

1 N

1

A5

Vols. 56-72

index

N/E

# GENERAL

ALPHABETICAL AND ANALYTICAL

# INDEX

TRANSACTIONS

of the

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING  
AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS

*and Petroleum*

---

VOLUMES LVI—LXXII

INCLUSIVE

(1917—1925)

---

*Published by the*

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGICAL  
ENGINEERS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

ENGINEERING SOCIETIES BUILDING

29 WEST 39TH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

1926

GENERAL  
ALPHABETICAL AND ANALYTICAL  
INDEX  
THE ASSOCIATES  
of the  
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING  
ENGINEERS  
COPYRIGHT 1926, BY THE  
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS  
[INCORPORATED]

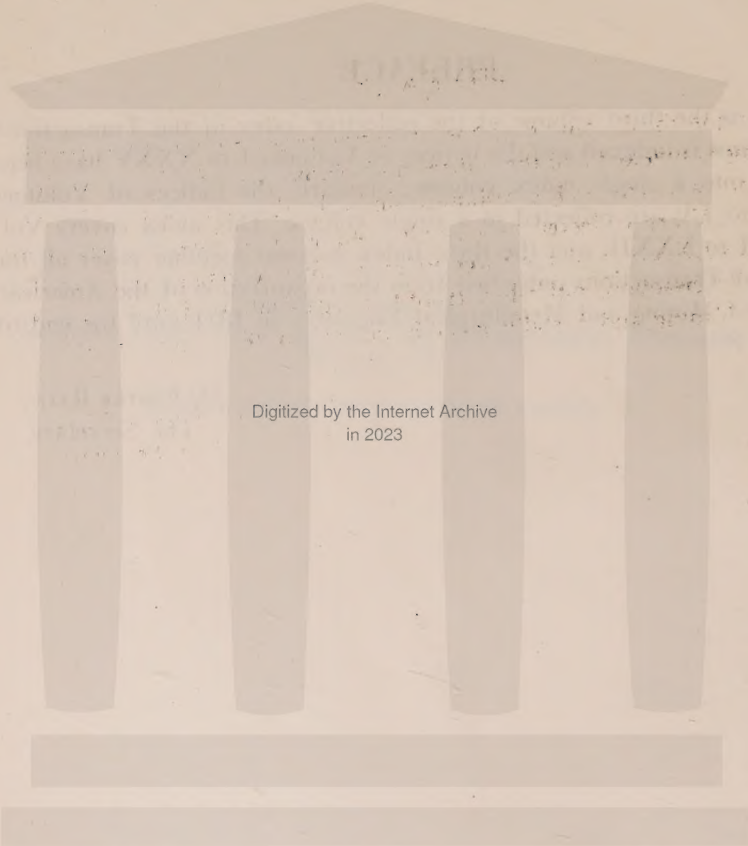
PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

BARR-ERHARDT PRESS, INC.  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

## PREFACE

This is the third volume of the collective index of the Transactions. Each volume is indexed and the indices of Volumes I to XXXV have been collected into a single index volume; similarly the indices of Volumes XXXVI to LV are collected in a single volume. This index covers Volumes LVI to LXXII, and the three index volumes together cover all the volumes of Transactions published from the organization of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers in 1871 until the end of 1925.

H. FOSTER BAIN,  
The Secretary.



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023



# GENERAL INDEX

## VOLUMES LVI TO LXXII, INCLUSIVE

[NOTE.—The names of authors of papers are printed in small capitals, and the titles of papers in italics. Casual notices, giving but little information, are indicated by bracketed page numbers. Large Roman numerals are volume numbers; small Roman numerals after volume numbers following titles indicate the page on which the presentation of the paper is mentioned; Arabic figures refer to the text of the printed papers.]

- A Use Classification of Coal*; (ASHLEY) LXII [xiv]; LXIII, 782; *Discussion*: (HALL), 794; (ZERN), 795; (ASHLEY), 795.
- Absorbent material, liquid-oxygen explosives, LXXI, 1251.
- Absorbents for liquid-oxygen explosives, LXIX, 292, 299.
- Absorption: cupellation: gold, special cupels, LIX, 194.  
primary and secondary, LIX, 213.  
ratio of silver to gold, LIX, 212.  
silver, special cupels, LIX, 195.
- Absorption method, gasoline from natural gas, LIX, 584, 585.
- Absorption of Sulfur from Producer Gas in Open-hearth Furnaces* (NEAD), LXX, 176; *Discussion*: (WATERHOUSE), 184; (REYNDERS), 184; (KINNEY), 184.
- Accelerated wearing tests, bearing metals, LXIX, 973.
- Accident prevention, results, Utah, LXVIII, 360.
- Accident Prevention*, 1919 (SINN), LXIII, [xiii].
- Accidents: causes in coal mines, LXXI, 1229.  
classification, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 9.  
coal mining: comparison with metal mining, LXVIII, 360.  
pillar mining, LXVIII, 323.  
relation to method, LXVIII, 323.  
shafts, LXVIII, 207, 209.  
Utah, LXVIII, 363.  
concentrating mills, Utah, LXVIII, 362.  
liquid-oxygen explosives, LXIX, 330, 339.  
losses through, LXVIII, 65.  
metal mining, LXVIII, 361, 363.  
mine: causes, LIX, 652.  
curve of decrease, LIX, 655.  
days of greatest frequency, LIX, 657.  
human element as cause, LIX, 652, 653.  
intemperance as cause, LIX, 658.  
labor relation, LIX, 652.  
prevention, LIX, 653.  
record, New Jersey Zinc Co., Franklin mine, LIX, 655.  
time of greatest frequency, LIX, 657, 658.  
Utah, LXVIII, 360.  
prevention, LXVIII, 65.  
report blanks, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 13, 15.  
statistical base, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 9.  
time lost, LXVIII, 70.  
transportation, Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 851.

- Accounting: coal mining, LXI, 334.  
 mine, LXVI, 715, 723.  
 oil production, LXI, 634.
- Acetylene miners' lamp, LVII, 200, 204, 206.
- Acid Bessemer process: carbon combustion, LXVII, 633.  
 corrosion of bottom, LXVII, 632.  
 effect of low-blast pressure and greater number of tuyeres, LXVII, 634.  
 iron-oxide formation, LXVII, 632.  
 phosphorus elimination in duplex process, LXVII, 634, 635.  
 temperature during carbon stage, LXVI, 633.  
 temperature of metal for duplexing, LXVII, 634, 635.
- Acid Bessemer Process* (MCCAFFERY), LXVII, 632; *Discussion*: (STOUGHTON), 635; (RICHARDS), 636.
- Acid open-hearth process: charging method, LXVII, 177.  
 continental low-pig practice, LXVII, 187.  
 deoxidizers, LXVII, 187, 218.  
 deoxidizing, LXVII, 180, 182-184, 211.  
 elements present, LXVII, 177.  
 ferro-manganese addition, LXVII, 183.  
 general course, LXVII, 176.  
 graphical representation, LXVII, 178, 179.  
 gun-steel manufacture, LXVII, 172.  
 iron-oxide content of slag, LXVII, 211.  
 melting, LXVII, 178.  
 oring, LXVII, 178, 188.  
 oxygen in slag, LXVII, 211.  
 periods, LXVII, 178.  
 raw materials, LXVII, 176.  
 slag appearance, LXVII, 180, 190.  
 tapping LXVII, 183.  
 temperature-time diagram, LXVII, 179.
- Acid Open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels* (BARBA and HOWE), LXVII, 172; *Introduction*: (ADAMS), 172; *Discussion*: (PRIESTLY), 210, 217; (BARBA), 210, 215; (STYRI), 211; (PATTERSON), 212; (BREARLY), 213; (COMSTOCK), 218; (FEILD), 218.
- Acid open-hearth steel, photomicrograph, LXVII, 323.
- Acid phosphate, (see *Superphosphate*), LXXI,
- Acid water: analysis, LXIX, 439.  
 drainage from mines, LXIX, 435.  
 neutralization, LXIX, 435, 440.  
 present and future streams, LXIX, 441.
- Acidity of solution: electrolytic zinc: effect on: current efficiency, LXIV, 743, 744.  
 power, LXIV, 751.
- Acoustic properties, iron and steel, variation with temperature, LXVII, 79.
- Action of Hot Wall: a Factor of Fundamental Influence on the Rapid Corrosion of Water Tubes and Related to the Segregation in Hot Metals* (BENEDICKS), LXXI, 597.
- Action of Mud-laden Fluids in Wells* (KNAPP), LXIX, 1076; *Discussion*: (STROUD), 1096; (SPELLER), 1097; (PONTON), 1097; (ARNOLD), 1099; (KNAPP), 1100; (WRATHER), 1100; (ARENTZ), 100.
- Action of Reducing Gases on Hot Solid Copper* (PILLING), LX [xxviii], 322; *Discussion*: (BASSETT), 336; (PILLING), 340.
- ADAMS, COMFORT A.: *Introduction to Acid Open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 172.
- ADAMS, L. H.: *Tables and Curves for Use in Measuring Temperatures with Thermocouples*, LXII, [xviii].



- ADAMS, W. C.: *Discussion on New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXII, 807.
- ADAMS, W. W.: *Discussion on Schedule Rating Coal Mines in Pennsylvania for Compensation Insurance Rates*, LXXI, 1234.
- ADAMSON, A. V.: *Discussion on Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 388, 390.
- ADDICKS, LAWRENCE: *Discussions on: Calculating the Zinc for desilverizing Lead Bullion by the Parkes Process*, LXX, 625, 626;  
*Erosion of Guns*, LVI, 482, 487;  
*Some Economic Factors in the Production of Electrolytic Zinc*, LVII, 717, 718.
- Addition agents, electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 731, 761.
- Admiralty bronze, LXIV, 378.
- Admiralty metal, corrosion tests, LXX, 391, 394.
- Adsorption: LXX, 647, 670, 686, 720.  
 air-liquid surfaces, LXVIII, 508.  
 apparatus, LXVIII, 514.  
 comparative data, LXVIII, 512, 514, 516, 527.  
 concentration curves, LXX, 730.  
 definition and nature, LXVIII, 480.  
 emulsion phenomena, LXVIII, 501.  
 measurements, LXVIII, 483.  
 solid surface, LXVIII, 482, 510, 534.  
 tests, LXVIII, 514.  
 thickness of films, LXVIII, 518.
- Advances in the Preparation of Anthracite* (ASHMEAD), LXVI, 422; *Discussion*: (JENNINGS), 508, 510; (NORRIS), 509, 511; (LUDLOW), 509, 511; (STARR), 510; (DAVIS), 510; (THACHER), 510; (NOLD), 511; (ASHMEAD), 511.
- Aerial tramway, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1034.
- AERTSEN, GUILLIAEM: *Manufacture of Weldless Steel Tires for Locomotive and Car Wheels*, LVI, [xviii], 448.  
*Discussions on: Does Forging Increase Specific Density of Steel?* LXII, 474;  
*Effect of Sulfur on Low-Carbon Steel*, LVI, 551.
- Age of the Oil in Southern Oklahoma Fields* (POWERS), LIX, [xxiii], 564; *Discussion*: (PRATT), 576; (MATTESON), 577.
- Aging: aluminum alloys, LXXI, 832, 846.  
 brass, LXXI, 801.  
 duralumin, LXIV, 43.  
 magnetic, iron and steel, LXVII, 75.  
 steel, effect on tensile properties, LXVII, 61.
- Aging break, volute, LXII, 522.
- Aging temperature, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 875, 886.
- Agitation: Parral system, LX, 107.  
 United Eastern mill, LXIII, 556.
- Agitators, Magma Copper Co., LVI, 705.
- Air: composition: coal mines, LXVIII, 369, 373.  
 in sealed mine, LXVI, 323, 326, 328, 337.  
 compression: Butte district, LXXII, 274.  
 Hecla mine, LXXII, 336.  
 Homestake mine, LXXII, 441.  
 Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 494.  
 United Verde mine, LXXII, 417.  
 constituents, LXIX, 276.  
 mine: analysis, LXIX, 318.  
 quality, LXVIII, 35.  
 physical constants, LXIX, 276.

Air:—(*Continued.*)

- quality: effect on workers, LXVIII, 396.
- kata-thermometer, LXVIII, 389.
- quenching, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 853.
- resistance, mine, LXVIII, 37, 55.
- shafts, smooth surface, LXVIII, 39, 73.
- standard atmosphere, LXVIII, 393.
- used in blast furnace, LVI, 349.
- velocity, shafts, LXVIII, 73.
- washer, anthracite preparation, LXVI, 456.

## Air blasts: description, LXI, 78.

- Kolar Gold Field, India, LIX, 78.
- New South Wales, LXI, 79.
- origin, LXI, 81, 82, 86.
- Pribram, Bohemia, LXI, 80.
- rock bursts, LXI, 87, 89.

*Air Blasts in the Kolar Gold Fields, India* (MOORE), LXI, [xiv]; 77; *Discussion*: (SMEETH), 84; (MOORE), 95.*Aircraft Steels* (SAUVEUR), 324; *Discussion*: (BURGESS), LXII, [xv] 339.

## Air-lift: carrier, Tiro General mine, LXIII, 423.

- mine unwatering, (see *Unwatering, Tiro General mine*), LXIII.
- data, general, LXIII, 450, 451.

## Airplane construction, seamless tubing, LXII, 309.

Ajo, Ariz., leaching, (see *Leaching, New Cornelia Copper Co.*)Ajo plant (see *New Cornelia Copper Co.*), LXX.

## Akerman, Anders Richard, biographical notice, LXVII, 649.

## Alabama: blast-furnace practice, LXXI, 436.

- by-products coking, LXXI, 1106.
- By-product Corp., coke plant, LXXI, 1108.
- coal, carbon ratios, LXV, 141, 146.
- coal and coke production, LXXII, 745.
- coal field, recoveries, LXVIII, 317.
- coal mining practice, (see *Coal mining, Alabama*), LXXII.
- coal reserves, LXXII, 796.
- coal washing, LXXI, 1088.
- coke, LXXI, 440.
- coke plants, by-product, LXXI, 1106.
- comparative geologic section, LIX, 426.
- Cretaceous beds: geologic structure, LIX, 429.
- oil, and gas horizons, prospective, LIX, 430.
- oil possibilities, LIX, 431.
- stratigraphy, LIX, 425.
- topography, LIX, 424.
- eastern, geologic section, LIX, 426.
- flux, LXXI, 440.
- geology, Birmingham coal district, LXXII, 791.
- iron ore, Clinton group, LXXI, 304, 438.
- Koppers coke ovens, LXXI, 1107.
- map: coal fields, LXXII, 752.
- geologic, LIX, 427; LXV, 141.
- oil horizons, LXV, 143.
- oil possibilities, LXV, 140.
- pig iron, LXXI, 441.
- Semet-Solvay coke ovens, LXXI, 1106.
- slag, LXXI, 441.
- Steel & Wire Co., LXXI, 401.
- steel making, LXXI, 398.
- stratigraphy, LXV, 141.



## Alabama:—(Continued.)

western, geologic section, LIX, 425.

Alabama Coal-mining Practice (FIES), LXXII, 740; Discussion: (FIES), 788; (NORRIS), 789; (HALL), 789; (BRYANT), 789, 791; (RICE), 789; (GEISMER), 791.

Alagôas, Brazil, oil-shale, LXV, 71.

Alaska: chromite deposits, LXIII, 142.

coal fields, (see *Coal, Alaska*).

Kennecott mines, geology and mining methods, LXXII, 499.

Alaska Gastineau Mining Co.: cost keeping, LXIII, 486.

costs, LXIII, 469, 471, 479, 481, 483, 484, 486, 487.

crushing, LXIII, 493.

development, LXIII, 467.

equipment, LXIII, 485.

history, LXIII, 467.

machinery, LXIII, 485.

map, LXIII, 464.

milling: accessories, LXIII, 504.

construction of mill, LXIII, 492.

costs, LXIII, 503.

experimental work, LXIII, 488.

flow sheet, LXIII, 493.

hoists, automatic, LXIII, 495, 505.

organization, LXIII, 502.

power consumption, LXIII, 503.

results, LXIII, 500.

retreatment of concentrates, LXIII, 491, 499.

retreatment plant, LXIII, 499.

screen analysis, LXIII, 501.

mining methods: bulldozing, LXIII, 479.

chutes, LXIII, 471.

drifts, LXIII, 468.

raises: chutes, LXIII, 471.

manway, LXIII, 469.

stoping, LXIII, 469, 474.

tramming, LXIII, 480.

transportation of ore, LXIII, 483.

ore, character, LXIII, 488.

Perseverance orebody, LXIII, 464, 466.

sampling, LXIII, 502.

Alaska Juneau mine: bulldozing, LXXII, 115.

caving system, LXXII, 111.

costs, LXXII, 116.

exploration, LXXII, 103.

geology, LXXII, 102.

history, LXXI, 100.

loading, LXXII, 115.

mining methods, LXXII, 109.

sampling, LXXII, 103.

sorting, LXXII, 119.

stopes, LXXII, 112, 114.

tramming, LXXII, 115.

Alaskan Coal Fields (EVANS), LXVI, 286; Discussion: (MOORE), 296; (STOEK), 296; (RICE), 296; (EMERSON), 298.

Alberta, oil fields, LXVIII, 986, 987.

ALBERTSON, M.: *Isostatic Adjustments on a Minor Scale, in their Relation to Oil Domes*, LXV, 418.

ALDERSON, G. E. and WOLF, F. L.: *Reclamation of Metal from Brass-foundry Refuse*, LXIV, 650.



- ALDERSON, G. E. and WOLF, F. L.:—(Continued.)  
*Discussion on Reclamation of Metal from Brass-foundry Refuse*, LXIV, 660, 661.
- ALDRICH, H. R.: *The Dip Needle in Stratigraphy*, LXVI, 49; *Discussion*, 55, 62.
- Aldrich, Sherwood: *Biographical Notice of Charles MacNeill*, LXIX, 1245.
- ALDRICH, TRUMAN H.: *Notes on the Clinton Group in Alabama*, LXXI, 304.
- ALEXANDER, D. C., Jr.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 617.
- Alexander Gray breaker, LXVI, 429.
- ALEXANDER, H. H.: *Discussion on Calculating the Zinc for Desilverizing Lead Bullion by the Parkes Process*, LXX, 627.
- ALEXANDER, H. H., and STACK, J. R.: *Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States*, LXX, 404.
- ALEXANDER, JEROME: *Colloidal State in Metals and Alloys*, LXIV, 524; *Discussion*, 551.  
*Metals and Alloys from a Colloid-chemical Viewpoint*, LX, 466; LXI, [xiii]; *Discussion*, 479, 473.  
*Discussions on: The Nature of Martensite*, LXX, 39, 42;  
*X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 741.
- ALFORD, NEWELL G.: *Timber Used in Bituminous-coal Mining*, LXX, 789.
- Alger, Cyrus, foundry, LXXI, 407.
- Algeria, phosphate rock, LVII, 129.
- Alice Arm district, geology, LXVIII, 541.
- Alkalies: action in blast furnace, LVI, 260.  
blast-furnace balance sheet, LVI, 282.  
dust losses from blast furnaces, LVI, 280.  
dust recovered for sale, LVI, 273.  
in blast-furnace accretions, LVI, 266.  
in dry flue dust, LVI, 267.  
in fumes and gasses, LVI, 263, 267, 289.  
in raw materials, blast furnace, LVI, 258.  
in slag, LVI, 261.  
in stoves and boiler settings, LVI, 270, 291.  
solution by primary washers, LVI, 269.
- ALLEN, ANDREWS: *Discussions on: New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXXII, 809;  
*Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines*, LXVI, 391, 394.
- ALLEN, ANDREWS and GARCIA, JOHN A.: *Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines*, LXVI, 370.
- ALLEN, C. A.: *Inventory of Results of Accident Prevention*, LXVIII, 360.
- ALLEN, R. C.: *Correlation of the Formations of the Huronian Group in Michigan*, LXII [xv]; LXIII, 188; *Discussion*, 208, 210.  
*Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1240, 1242, 1243, 1246, 1248, 1251, 1256, 1260, 1261.
- ALLEN, R. C. and ARNOLD, RALPH: *Principles of Mining Taxation*, LXI, 649.
- Allen cone, LVII, 440.
- Allis-Chalmers granulator, Bonne Terre mill, LVII, 427.
- ALLIS, F. G.: *Discussion on Charpy Impact Test as Applied to Aluminum Alloys*, LXIV, 482.
- Allocolloids, LXIV, 525.
- Allotropic change, iron and steel, low temperature, LXVII, 67, 72, 73, 76, 79.
- Allotropic forms of silica, LX, 137.
- Allotropic transformation, metals, LX, 552, 573, 576.
- Allotropism, lead, LXIV, 447.
- Alloy iron castings, LXVII, 553.
- Alloy steel: for guns, LXXI, 422.  
heat treatment, LXII, 389.  
properties, LXII, 390.

- Alloy steels: case carburizing, LXVII, 368.  
 coefficient of expansion, LXVII, 133.  
 effect of decomposing ammonia on structure, LXVII, 272, 286.  
 properties, LXVII, 135.
- Alloying, methods of, LXXI, 865.
- Alloys: (see under names and constituent metals.)  
 aluminum, (see *Aluminum alloys*), LXXI.  
 aluminum-copper, (see *Aluminum-copper alloys*), LXXI.  
 aluminum-magnesium-copper, (see *Aluminum-magnesium-copper alloys*), LXXI.  
 chromium-iron, LXIX, 831, 842.  
 colloid chemistry, LX, 466.  
 colloidal state, (see *Colloidal state, metals.*)  
 copper, corrosion, LXXI, 745.  
 corroded, coatings on, LXXI, 784.  
 die casting, LX, 582.  
 eutectic, photomicrographs, LXXI, 654.  
 eutectic patterns, LXXI, 651.  
 iron, resistance, electrical, LX, 644.  
 mechanical properties, LX, 557.  
 melting point, reduction of, LXIX, 1020.  
 microhardness, LXIX, 982.  
 non-ferrous, Pennsylvania Railroad, composition, LX, 167.  
 structural composition, LXXI, 669.  
 thermal conductivity, LXIX, 1068.  
 vapor pressure of constituents, LX, 418.  
 volatilization, LX, 416.
- Alloys Suitable for Thermocouples and Base-metal Thermoelectric Practice* (LOHR), LXII, [xviii].
- ALLPORT, J. H.: *Discussions on: Capitalization of Mine Development*, LXVI, 726, 728;  
*Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field*, LXVI, 578.
- ALLPORT, J. H., GARNSEY, CYRUS, JR., and NORRIS, R. V.: *Method of Fixing Prices of Bituminous Coal Adopted by the United States Fuel Administration*, LX, [xiii, xxix]; LXI, 346.
- Alpena fault, Mesabi range, LVI, 160.
- Alpha brass, grain growth, LXIV, 159.
- Alpha rays, LX, 710.
- Alsace-Lorraine: coal, LXI, 137.  
 iron ore, LXI, 135.
- Alternating-current precipitators, LXXI, 1066.
- Alternation of olivine, LVII, 75.
- Alumina: in copper: LX, 398.  
 photomicrographs, LX, 396.  
 slags, LVI, 621, 941.
- Alumina-lime-silica, equilibrium diagram, LXIX, 608.
- Aluminum: bending curves, slow, LXIV, 475.  
 compounds with metals, LXIV, 3.  
 copper content, effect, LXIV, 283.  
 deoxidizer: LVI, 414, 425.  
 in steel manufacture, LXVII, 187, 218, 338, 339.
- commercial: analysis, LXIX, 957.  
 constitution, LXIV, 4.  
 cooling curves, LXIV, 7.  
 photomicrographs, LXIV, 5.  
 silicon content, effect, LXIV, 7.
- effect in rolled zinc, LXIV, 319.
- etching, LXXI, 816.

Aluminum:—(*Continued.*)

iron as impurity, LXIX, 957.  
 macrographs, LXXI, 817, 819.  
 melting: borax cover, LXIV, 670.  
     impurities introduced, LXIV, 664, 665.  
 molten, temperature measurement, LXVIII, 873.  
 photomicrography, LXIX, 958.  
 silicon as impurity, LXIX, 957.  
 X-ray, LXXI, 726, 727, 730, 731.

## Aluminum-alloy castings: contraction, LXVIII, 834, 835.

copper content, effect, LXIV, 277.  
 cracking, factors, LXVIII, 834.  
 cracks: metallography, LXVIII, 844.  
     photographs, LXVIII, 845.  
     prevention, LXVIII, 853.  
 heat treatment, LXIV, 270.  
 hot-shortness tests, LXVIII, 856, 857.  
 iron content, effect, LXIV, 277, 281.  
 magnesium content, effect, 277, 278, 281.  
 mechanical properties, LXIV, 272.  
 microstructure, heat treatment effect, LXIV, 284.  
 molding, LXVIII, 838.  
 oxidation, LXIV, 271.  
 patternmaker's shrinkage, LXVIII, 833, 856.  
 photomicrographs, LXIV, 285.  
 porosity, LXIV, 271.  
 pouring and melting, LXVIII, 840, 841.  
 properties at high temperatures, LXVIII, 842.  
 quenching, LXIV, 271.  
 shrinkage, LXVIII, 834, 856, 858.  
 tensile tests, LXIV, 272.

## Aluminum alloys: aging, LXXI, 832, 846.

aging temperature, LXXI, 875, 886.  
 air quenching, LXXI, 853.  
 annealed, LXXI, 841.  
 annealing, LXXI, 835, 886.  
 applications, LXXI, 842.  
 bending test, slow, LXIV, 469, 472, 476, 479.  
 binary system characteristics, LXIV, 3.  
 casting, LXXI, 864, 867.  
 Charpy impact test: LXVI, 466.  
     comparisons with other tests, LXIV, 474, 477.  
 cold worked, LXXI, 840.  
 combination types, LXXI, 842.  
 commercial, LXXI, 837.  
 condition after working, LXXI, 835.  
 constitution: LXXI, 887.  
     with copper and magnesium, LXIV, 3.  
 corrosion, LXXI, 854.  
 duralumin: LXXI, 829.  
     heat treatment, LXIV, 43.  
 electrical properties, LXXI, 860.  
 endurance properties, LXXI, 847.  
 etching, LXIV, 25.  
 extruded, LXXI, 840.  
 hardening, LXIV, 270.  
 hardening theory, LXXI, 835.  
 hardness, LXXI, 881.

## Aluminum Alloys:—(Continued.)

- heat treated, LXXI, 841.
  - heat treatment, LXXI, 864, 871, 886.
  - high-strength, LXXI, 828.
  - light, composition, LXIV, 31, 32.
  - machineability, LXXI, 842.
  - macrographs, LXXI, 820, 821, 823.
  - mechanical properties, LXXI, 840.
  - methods of alloying, LXXI, 865.
  - methods of heat treatment, LXXI, 842.
  - microscopic identification of constituents, LXIV, 21, 25.
  - new alloys, LXXI, 834.
  - physical properties, LXXI, 841, 872.
  - precipitation hardening, LXXI, 856.
  - precipitation heat treatment, LXXI, 836.
  - quenched, LXXI, 841.
  - quenching temperature, LXXI, 873, 886.
  - reheating, LXXI, 879, 887.
  - rolled: corrosion, relative, LXIV, 38, 39.
    - corrosion tests, LXIV, 36.
    - hardening effect of alloying elements, LXIV, 35.
    - preparation, LXIV, 30.
    - tensile strength increase by heat treatment, LXIV, 35.
  - salt-water corrosion, LXXI, 845.
  - solution heat treatment, LXXI, 836.
  - specific endurance, LXXI, 848.
  - stability, LXXI, 860, 882.
  - tensile strength, LXXI, 881.
  - tensile strength at high temperatures, LXVIII, 842.
  - testing, LXXI, 871.
  - welding, LXXI, 854.
  - workability, LXXI, 860.
  - X-ray, LXXI, 726.
- Aluminum and copper, X-ray, LXXI, 739.
- Aluminum bronze: (see *Bronze, aluminum*).
- hardness, LXXI, 806.
  - photomicrographs, LXXI, 811, 812.
  - physical properties, LX, 172, 173.
  - trouble from mixing with brass scrap, LX, 183.
- Aluminum Bronze Industry* (CORSE), LX, [xxviii], 171.
- Aluminum cathode sheets, electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 701, 727.
- Aluminum cathodes, LXX, 515.
- Aluminum Co. of America: duralumin investigations, LXIV, 42.
- investigations of rolled aluminum alloys, LXIV, 30.
- Aluminum-copper: equilibrium diagram, LX, 174.
- solid solutions, LXIX, 1016.
- Aluminum-copper alloys: LXXI, 829.
- commercial, LXXI, 837.
  - constitution, LXXI, 830.
  - equilibrium, LXIV, 9, 14, 62.
  - equilibrium diagram, LXIV, 62.
  - hardness, LXIV, 474.
  - heat treatment, LXXI, 830.
  - mechanical properties, LXIV, 474.
  - mechanism of hardening, LXXI, 832.
  - photomicrographs, LXIV, 10, 12.
- Aluminum flake; LXVIII, 599.
- Aluminum-iron-copper alloys, liquidus surfaces, LXIV, 74.



- Aluminum-magnesium alloys: equilibrium, LXIV, 15, 18.  
photomicrographs, LXIV, 16; LXXI, 826.
- Aluminum-magnesium-copper alloys: equilibrium diagram, LXIV, 62.  
heat treatment, LXIV, 43.  
properties, LXIV, 33, 44.
- Aluminum-magnesium-manganese alloys, mechanical properties, LXIV, 32.
- Aluminum-magnesium-nickel alloys, mechanical properties, LXIV, 34.
- Aluminum-magnesium-silicon alloys: LXXI, 832.  
commercial, LXXI, 839.  
macrographs, LXXI, 818, 822.
- Aluminum Manufactures, Inc., Charpy impact tests, LXIV, 466.
- Aluminum-silicon alloys, cracking, LXVIII, 859, 860.
- Aluminum sulfate, copper leaching, LXIV, 573.
- Aluminum wire: elongation, LXIV, 807, 810-812.  
fracture, photographs, LXIV, 786.  
mechanical properties, at various temperatures, LXIV, 799.  
reduction of area, LXIV, 808, 811.  
tensile strength, LXIV, 806, 809, 810, 812.
- Aluminum-zinc alloys: LXIV, 320.  
castings, steam-exposed, LXVIII, 830.  
commercial, LXVIII, 802.  
conductivity curves, LXVIII, 775, 783, 793.  
effect of impurities, LXVIII, 797.  
equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 774.  
expansion curves, LXVIII, 804, 810, 814.  
oxidation, LXVIII, 797.  
photomicrographs, LXVIII, 787, 788, 816.  
tensile strength and corrosion, LXVIII, 826, 828.  
tests of stability, LXVIII, 798.
- Aluminum-iron-silicon system, liquidus surfaces, LXIV, 8.
- ALVEY, GLENN H. and FOSTER, ALDEN W.: *Barrel-day Values*, LXV, 412.
- Amalgamated zinc (DeBavay's) Ltd., lead leaching, LXX, 465.
- Amalgamation: efficiency compared with cyaniding, LXIX, 155.  
silver-tin ores, Bolivian, LXIV, 677.  
tests, laboratory, LXIX, 155.
- Amalgams: dental: age, effect on strength, LX, 676.  
annealing, LX, 687, 691.  
Black dynamometer, LX, 658, 659.  
Black micrometer, LX, 678.  
compressive strength, LX, 659.  
copper amalgam, LX, 694.  
dilatometer, LX, 680, 681.  
dimensional changes during hardening, LX, 678.  
effect of age, LX, 676.  
expansion, LX, 683, 693.  
hardening, dimensional changes, LX, 678.  
high-silver, LX, 693, 696.  
low-silver, LX, 691.  
measurement of dimensional changes, LX, 678, 681.  
mercury-alloy ratio, LX, 665, 686, 689.  
metallographic phenomena, LX, 657.  
Olsen testing machine, LX, 660.  
packing pressure, LX, 662, 673, 686.  
reamalgamating, LX, 690, 694.  
size of alloy particles, LX, 691.  
temperature effect on strength, LX, 669, 673, 688.  
testing: crushing strength, LX, 659.  
effect of height of test-piece, LX, 662.



Amalgams:—(*Continued.*)

effect of packing pressure and time, LX, 662.

trituration time, LX, 666, 669, 685, 687.

Wedelstaedt testing tubes, LX, 679.

AMBROSE, A. W.: *Analysis of Oil-field Water Problems*, LXV, 245.

*Discussions on: Cement Plugging of Bottom Water in the Augusta Field, Kansas*, LXI, 607, 608;

*Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion*, LXV, 454;

*Value of American Oil-shales*, LXV, 235.

American Bridge Co., LXX, 399.

American Briquet Co., briquetting anthracite coal, LIX, 368.

American Engineering Standards Committee, LXVII, 239.

American Foundrymen's Assn. joint meetings with Institute of Metals Division, LXIV, vii.

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers:

Board of Directors, LVII, vii; LXI, ix; LXIII, vii; LXVI, vii; LXIX, xi; LXXI, vii.

Committees: LVII, ix; LXVIII, xv; LXIX, xvi; LXX, xvi; LXXI, xii.

Coal-mining Methods, LXXII, 694.

Colorado meeting, LX, vii.

Finance Committee report, LXI, lviii; LXIII, xxxii.

Foreign War Relief Committee, Woman's Auxiliary, report, LXI, xxxviii.

Library Committee reports, LVI, xxvii; LIX, ix; LXI, lxi; LXIII, xxxviii, lxi.

Membership Committee reports, LVI, xxv; LIX, lvii; LXI, lvii; LXIII, xxxviii.

Mining Methods, LXXII, 1, 694.

special, LXXII, 696.

Papers and Publications Committee reports, LIX, lix; LXI, lxi; 1919, LXIII, xxxvii.

reports for 1917, LIX, lvii; LXI, xxxvii, lviii.

St. Louis meeting, LVII, xvii.

standing, LIX, ix.

technical, LXVIII, xviii; LXXI, xvii.

Divisions of the Institute, LXIX, xxiii.

Institute, change in name, LXI, xii.

Institute representation on boards, in other organizations, etc; LXVIII, xxii; LXIX, xxiii; LXXI, xxiii.

Local sections, LXVIII, xvi; LXIX, xvii; LXX, xvii; LXXI, xiv.

Meetings: proceedings:

Birmingham, Ala., 1924, LXXI, xxix.

Canada, 1923, LXIX, xxxv, xxxvii.

Chicago, Ill., 1919, LXII, vii.

Colorado: 1918, LX, vii.

memorial service, James Douglas, LX, xv.

technical sessions, LX, xiii.

Columbus meeting, 1920, LXIV, viii.

Lake Superior, 1920, LXVI, ix.

Milwaukee meeting, LX, xxii.

New York: 1917, LVI, vii, xix; 1918, LIX, xvii; 1919, LXI, xi; 1920, LXIII, ix, x; 1921, LXVI, xiii; 1922, LXVII, ix; 1923, LXIX, XXIX; 1924, LXX, xxxi; 1925, LXXI, xxxiv.

banquets, 1919, LXI, xvii; 1920, LXIII, x.

business meeting, 1918, LIX, xx.

Canadian Mining Institute Day, 1919, LXI, xii.

Committees, 1917, LVI, vii; 1918, LIX, xvii.

entertainment of ladies, 1918, LIX, xx; 1920, LXIII, ix.

Meetings:—(*Continued.*)

- excursion: Bush Terminal, 1920, LXIII, x.
- Federal Shipbuilding plant, 1919, LXI, xxviii.
- reports, 1919, LXI, lv; 1920, LXIII, xi; xxxvi.
- safety sessions, 1922, LXVII, x, xiii.
- smoker, 1919, LXI, xvi; 1920, LXIII, ix.
- social features, 1918, LIX, xvii; 1922, LXVII, xv.
- technical sessions, 1917, LVI, xv; 1918, LIX, xxi; 1919, LXI, xii; LXIII, xi.
- visits, 1918, LIX, xvii.
- War Smoker, 1918, LIX, xxiv.
- Philadelphia meeting, 1919, LXIV, vii.
- St. Louis: 1917, LVII, xviii, xxvii, xiv; 1920, LXV, vii.
- Registration list, LVII, xl.
- San Francisco, 1922, LXVIII, xxix.
- Wilkes-Barre, 1921, LXVI, xix.
- Members, honorary, LVII, [viii]; LIX, [viii]; LXI, [x]; LXIII, [viii]; LXVI, [viii]; LXVIII, [xiv]; LXIX, [xv]; LXX, [xv]; LXXI, [xi].
- Membership, growth, technical societies, diagram, LIX, lviii.
- Officers: 1917, LVII, vii; 1918, LIX, vii; 1919, LXI, ix; 1920, LXIII, vii; 1921, LXVI, vii; 1923, LXVIII, xi; LXIX, xi; 1924, LXX, xi; 1925, LXXI, xi.
- Past, LXVIII, xii.
- President's reports, 1917, LIX, xl; 1919, LXIII, xxiv.
- Secretary's reports, 1916, LVI, xxi; 1917, LIX, xlvii; 1918, LXI, lv; 1919, LXIII, xxvii.
- Treasurer and Finance Committee report, LXI, lviii.
- War Minerals, LVII, xxvi, xxxi, xxxiv.
- Treasurer's reports, 1916, LVI, xxiv; 1917, LIX, liv; 1919, LXIII, xxxii.
- Woman's Auxiliary: annual meeting, 1917; LVI, xix; 1918, LIX, xxxvi; 1919, LXI, xxx; 1920, LXIII, xv.
- Committees: Americanization report, LXI, xl.
- Emergency, LXI, xxxvii.
- Foreign War Relief, LXI, xxxviii.
- Lake Superior meeting, 1920, LXVI, xi.
- New York meeting, 1921, LXVI, xvii.
- reports, LXI, xxxvii.
- American history, LXI, 677.
- American No. 2 mine, coal, Indiana, LXIII, 810, 812, 815, 819, 823, 828.
- American Phosphate Corp., LXXI, 333.
- American pneumatic separator LXX, 763.
- American Rolling Mill Co.: housing methods, LX, 816.
- organization chart, LIX, 696.
- American Smelting & Refining Co., tin smelting and refining, LXX, 409, 422, 435.
- American Zinc Co., mining methods, LVIII, 36.
- American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1029.
- Americanization, 1919 (BACH), LXIII, [xiii].
- AMES, J. S.: *Temperature*, LXII, [xvii].
- AMI, HENRY M.: Address at patriotic meeting, St. Louis, LVII, xix.
- Discussion on the Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, 1026.
- AMMON, ROBERT: *Milling Practice of American Zinc Co. of Tennessee at Mascot*, LXXI, 1029.
- Ammonia: decomposing, effect on iron and steel, LXVII, 265.
- deoxidation of copper, LXIV, 672.
- forms, LXI, 449.
- market, effect of war, LXI, 449.

Ammonia:—(*Continued.*)

recovery from by-product coke, LXI, 448.

Ammonia leaching: Calumet & Hecla: costs, LXX, 609.  
cycles, LXX, 601, 602.  
distillation, LXX, 604.  
flow sheet, LXX, 603, 605.  
leaching, LXX, 597.  
outline, LXX, 595.  
oxidation of solution, LXX, 598.  
results, data, LXX, 609.  
steam use, LXX, 599.

*Ammonia Leaching of Calumet & Hecla Tailings* (BENEDICT and KENNY),  
LXX, 595; *Discussion*: (DALBEY), 610; (BENEDICT), 610.

Ammonium sulfate recovery carbocoal, LXI, 398, 409, 410, 415.

Amorphous-film theory: Beilby, LXVIII, 604, 1152.  
reasons for rejection, LXVIII, 606.

Amorphous metal hypothesis, LXXI, 720.

Amorphous phase: metals: arrangement, LX, 497.  
properties: LX, 501, 559, 623, 646.

Amorphous theory: metals: LX, 491, 562, 622, 629, 645.  
application to lead, LXIV, 459.  
colloidal state of particles, LXIV, 524, 529.  
crystallization, LXIV, 529, 530.  
structure, LXIV, 325.  
zinc properties, LXIV, 328.

Amortization: definition, LXV, 374.

oil property investment, LXV, 350.

Ampere efficiency, electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 743, 744.

Amphiboles, fibrous, LVII, 83.

Amusement building, Lynch coal plant, LXVI, 665.

Anaconda Copper Mining Co.: LXXI, 333.

accident report blanks, LXVIII, 13, 15.

Bureau of Safety, (see *Safety Bureau, Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*)

contracts, mine, LXVIII, 128.

crushing, fine, LIX, 232, 243.

electric haulage, (see *Butte mines, electric haulage.*)

electric signal installations, LXVIII, 96.

electrical equipment, (see *Power distribution.*)

electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 699.

fire prevention, LXVIII, 77.

fire proofing mine shafts, LXI, 201.

first aid, LXVIII, 12, 22, 24.

haulage locomotives, LXVIII, 102, 108, 151.

hoisting, LXVIII, 112.

installations at mines, LXVIII, 3.

lead leaching, LXX, 462.

mine fires, LXVIII, 5, 61, 77.

mining methods, LXVIII, 3.

power distribution, LXVIII, 86.

rescue work, LXVIII, 28, 83.

reverberatory furnace for converter slag, LXIV, 585.

rustling card system, LVIII, 79.

safety and sanitation, LVII, 297, 303.

safety rules, LXVIII, 16.

sampling, mine, LXVIII, 134.

stope cost records, LXVIII, 124.

stopping methods, LXVIII, 124.

"The Anode," LXVIII, 27.

Anaconda Copper Mining Co.:—(*Continued.*)

ventilation, LXVIII, 4, 33.

wire rope, LXVIII, 112.

Anaconda mine, fire, LXVI, 343.

Anaconda superphosphate, LXXI, 329.

Analyses: air: LXIX, 276.

mine, LXIX, 318.

aluminum, commercial, LXIX, 957.

anode residues, copper, LX, 706.

anthraccoal, LXVI, 536.

antimony ore, LXIV, 566.

babbitt, LX, 176, 459.

bearing metals LX, 176, 459; LXVIII, 735.

blast-furnace charge, Bethlehem Steel Co., LVI, 259.

blast-furnace gas: LVI, 347.

in furnace, LXIX, 548, 549, 552, 560, 565, 582.

bronze: manganese, LXVIII, 647.

structural, LX, 179.

cannel coal, LXIX, 1172.

carbocoal, LXI, 396.

carbon black, LXIX, 301.

cast iron, LXII, 498.

cement, LXVI, 70.

cement copper briquettes, LXIV, 82.

chilled-iron car wheels, LXII, 510.

chimney lining, Calumet &amp; Arizona smelter, LXIV, 831.

chromite: Cuba, LXIII, 155, 161, 168, 170.

domestic, LXII, 30.

clays, microscopic, LVIII, 196.

coal: LXV, 525; LXXI, 86, 166, 168, 274.

Alabama, LXXII, 750.

distillation tests, LXIII, 955.

gas-producer, LXIII, 848.

Illinois, LXIII, 249.

Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 408, 409.

phenol extraction, LXIII, 676, 677.

raw and washed, LXIII, 775.

sulfur content, LXIII, 677, 681.

Washington, LXI, 371.

coke: LXIX, 529, 559.

by-product, LXIV, 647.

low-temperature distillation, LXIII, 956.

coke-oven gas, LXIV, 648.

constantan, LXIV, 241, 258.

converter coating and slag, Kosaka copper smelter, LXIX, 130.

converter slag, smelting charge and products, LXIV, 593, 594.

copper, electrolytic, LXIV, 435.

copper ores, Consolidated Coppermines Co., LXIV, 818, 819.

crude oil, Belle Isle, Louisiana, LVII, 1048.

dental amalgams, LXIV, 489.

die-casting alloys, LXVIII, 831.

drill steel, LXVI, 760.

duralumin, LXIV, 43.

dust, Cottrell treaters, cement plant, LXIV, 777, 778.

electric steel slag, LXVII, 328.

electrolyte: copper deposition from leaching solution, LX, 57.

copper leaching, LXIV, 578.

ferrochromium, LXII, 37.

Analyses:—(*Continued.*)

- ferromanganese blast-furnace slag, LXII, 20.
- ferromolybdenum, LXII, 42.
- ferrotungsten, LXII, 47.
- firebrick: LXII, 6, 761, 763, 766.
  - spalled, LXII, 766.
- flue-dust, Tooele smelter, LXIV, 770.
- flue-dust from zinc concentrates, LVII, 662, 666.
- foundry refuse, reclamation products, LXIV, 654.
- Franklinite, LVII, 691.
- gas, low-temperature distillation of coal, LXIII, 959.
- gases in steel, LXII, 199.
- German gun steel, LVIII, 564.
- greensand, LVII, 120.
- gun steel, LXVII, 173.
- high-speed steel, LVI, 496.
- iron blast-furnace slag, average in the United States, LVIII, 654.
- iron from titaniferous iron ore, LXIII, 277, 280, 281.
- iron ore: Korea, LIX, 421.
  - Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 415.
  - Porto Rico, LXI, 103, 104, 110, 111.
- iron oxides, LVIII, 412.
- latite, Eagle mine, Colo., LXIX, 107.
- leaching solution, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 36, 42.
- lead ore, southeast Missouri, LVII, 339, 612.
- lead-zinc silicate, LVIII, 370.
- lignin, LXXI, 42.
- limestone, West River, Quebec, LXIX, 65.
- limonite, derived, LXI, 110, 111.
- magnesite, LXII, 92, 93; LXIII, 176.
- magnesite brick, LXII, 105.
- manganese bronze, LX, 375.
- manganese ore: Carrizal, Chile, LVI, 66.
  - Coquimbo, Chile, LVI, 68.
  - Cuba, LXIII, 83, 84.
  - domestic, LXII, 38.
  - India, LVI, 16, 72.
  - Morro da Mina, Brazil, LVI, 16.
  - Piquery, Brazil, LVI, 13, 60.
  - Russia, LVI, 16.
  - São Goncalo mine, Brazil, LVI, 60.
  - Wigg mine, Brazil, LVI, 61.
- manganiferous iron ores: LXXI, 377.
  - Cuyuna District, Minn., LVIII, 479.
- manganin, LXIV, 262.
- manganite ore, Caucasus, LVI, 70.
- Mayari pig iron, LXVIII, 931.
- metal deposited in welding, LXII, 581.
- methods: gases in steel, LXII, 188, 193.
  - sulfur in coal, LXIII, 630, 675.
- mine water: LXVI, 617, 621, 633; LXIX, 439.
  - Calumet coal mine, LXVI, 610.
  - Jenkinjones mine, LXVI, 633.
  - Joplin district, LVII, 663.
- mine-water precipitates, LXVI, 620.
- nichrome, LXIV, 559.
- nickel, commercial forms, LXIV, 391, 392, 394.
- nickel-copper ores, Sudbury, LIX, 43.



Analyses:—(*Continued.*)

- nickel silver, LXIV, 510.
- nickel steel, LXII, 231.
- nickel wire, LXIV, 132.
- nitrogen in steel, LXIX, 800, 822.
- non-ferrous alloys used by Pennsylvania R. R., LX, 167.
- nontronite, Colorado, LXIX, 106.
- oil and gas sands, LXV, 495.
- paraffin dirt, LXI, 483, 498.
- peridotites, French Guinea, LXI, 112.
- petroleum, Argentina, LVII, 937.
- phosphate rock from reworked deposits, LVII, 109.
- pig iron, LXIX, 629.
- polluted streams, LXIX, 440.
- potash-bearing furnace dust, LVI, 278, 279.
- producer gas, LXIII, 887.
- producer gas from coke, LXIV, 649.
- pyrite, Ducktown, Tenn., LIX, 91.
- refractories, basic, LXII, 96.
- rock, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 290.
- sea water, LXI, 571.
- seamless tubing, LXII, 310.
- semisteel, LXVII, 165.
- serpentine, LXI, 100, 110, 111.
- serpentine rock, Porto Rico, LXI, 100.
- serpentine vein, Quebec, LXIX, 72.
- silica brick, LVII, 19.
- slag, high alumina: at American Smelting and Refining Co. 1895, LVI, 943.
  - at Fundicion de Guayacan, Chile, LVI, 942.
  - iron blast-furnace, LVI, 941.
- slags: open-hearth furnace, LXX, 162.
  - blast-furnace, LXIX, 629, 631.
- smelting products, iron ore, titaniferous, LXIII, 277, 280, 281.
- speiss, LXXI, 953.
- spelter: LXXI, 900.
  - grades, LIX, 172.
- sponge-iron, LXIX, 602, 604.
- steel, ship-plate, LXII, 570, 613, 662.
- steel gas containers, LXVII, 289.
- steel rails containing fissures, LVIII, 612.
- sulfur in ores, rapid methods, LX, 125.
- sulfur in producer gas, methods, LXVIII, 718.
- sulfuric acid, New Cornelia Copper Co., leaching, LX, 42.
- surface water: Joplin district, LVII, 663.
  - sulfur district, Texas, LVIII, 276.
- thermal, (see *Thermal analysis.*)
- tin electrolytic, LXX, 438.
- tin concentrates, LXX, 406.
- tin filling, fusible boiler-plugs, LXIV, 230-232.
- United Verde ores, LXVI, 131.
- wash water, copper leaching, LXIV, 576.
- waste material from phosphate washers, LVII, 113.
- water: Calumet & Arizona mines, LXVIII, 553.
  - oil fields, United Kingdom, LXX, 1074, 1075.
  - oil sands: Augusta field, LXI, 566.
    - Blackwell field, LXI, 570.
    - El Dorado field, LXI, 569.

Analyses:—(*Continued.*)

- oil wells, LXV, 253.
- welding wire, LXII, 579, 618.
- wood, LXXI, 38, 40, 64.
- X-Ray, LXIX, 1008.
- zinc concentrates, Joplin district, LVII, 660.
- zinc leaching, LXIX, 160.
- zinc-lead silicate, LVIII, 370.
- zinc ores: LX, 208.
  - electrolytic tests, LXIV, 87.
  - jig separation, LVII, 661.
  - Joplin district, LVII, 659.

*Analysis of Oil-field Water Problems* (AMBROSE), LXV, 245; *Discussion*: (CONKLING), 265, 267; (DEGOLYER), 265, 266; (REILLEY), 266; (MILLS), 266, 267.

*Analysis of Performance of a Coal Jig* (YANCEY AND FRASER), LXXI, 1079.

*Analysis of Some Drill-Steel Tests* (FOLEY), LXVI, 789.

ANDERSON, F. M.: *Discussion on Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 18.

ANDERSON, H. G. S.: *Discussion on Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States*, LXX, 445, 446.

ANDERSON, JOHN CARTER: *Economic Application of Zonal Theory of Primary Deposition of Ores*, LXIX, 22; *Discussion*, 34, 35.

*Discussions on: Geology and Ore Deposits of Mohave County, Ariz.*, LVI, 233;

*Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 17.

ANDERSON, J. K.: *Discussion on Helium, a National Asset*, LXIX, 121, 122.

ANDERSON, ROBERT J.: *Cracks in Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXVIII, 833; *Discussion*, 858, 859.

*Discussions on: Corrosion of Brass as Affected by Grain Size*, LXX, 402.

*Effect of Heat Treatment on Release of Stress in Bronze Castings*, LXIX, 1002.

*Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 869.

*Heat Treatment of High-Speed Steel Tools*, LVI, 503.

ANDERSON, ROBERT J. and ELDRIDGE, CHARLES H.: *Effect of Heat Treatment on Release of Stress in Bronze Castings*, LXIX, 990.

ANDERSON, ROBERT J. and ENOS, GEORGE M.: *Coatings Formed on Corroded Metals and Alloys*, LXXI, 784.

*Corrosion of Brass as Affected by Grain Size*, LXX, 391.

ANDERSON, ROBERT J. and NORTON, JOHN T.: *X-Ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 720; *Discussion*, 742.

Andesite: Boulder Batholith, Montana: geologic background, LVIII, 288.  
ore deposits, LVIII, 292.

Mogollon district, New Mexico, LXIII, 293.

porphyry, Jerome, Ariz., LXI, 61.

ANDREWS, W. S.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 624.

ANDROS, S. O.: *Discussion on Efficiency in Use of Oil as Fuel*, LXV, 572.

Angles of repose, LXIII, 357, 358.

Anglo-Persian Oil Co., LXV, 9.

Anhydrite, association with gypsum, LXVI, 89.

Animal tramping, LXVIII, 149, 168.

Anisotropic hardness, LXIX, 985.

Anisotropism: determination: Hanemann's method, LXIII, 376.

intensity contrast (non-polarized light), LXIII, 371.

Koenigsberger's method, LXIII, 371, 376.

rotation of plane of polarization, LXIII, 376.

Annealing: aluminum alloys, LXXI, 835, 886.

brass: LX, 428.

Annealing:—(*Continued.*)

- grain growth, LXIV, 159.
- macrographs, LXIV, 160.
- photomicrographs, LXIV, 168.
- bronze castings, LXIX, 998.
- cartridge brass, LXVIII, 725.
- cartridge cases, artillery, LXVIII, 684, 692, 702, 710.
- cast steel, temperature and time, LXII, 354.
- chilled-iron car wheels, LXII, 509.
- constantan, LXIV, 242.
- copper, LXIV, 436.
- copper wire, in natural gas, LXIX, 1058.
- effect on: diffraction lines, LXXI, 724.
- hardness after cold working, LXX, 346, 352.
- gun metal, effect, LXIV, 294.
- manganin, LXIV, 262.
- nickel, LXIV, 414, 417.
- pyrometer equipment, LXVIII, 877.
- rolled zinc, effect, LXIV, 314, 341, 347, 352, 356.
- soft metals, LXXI, 636.
- temperature, effect of, LXXI, 630.
- zinc strip, effect, LXIV, 341, 347, 352, 356.
- Annealing of Glass* (TOOL and VALASEK), LXII, [xviii].
- Anode residues, copper, assays, LX, 706.
- Anode slag, treatment, LXX, 581.
- Anodes: electrolytic zinc process, LXIV, 701, 728; LXX, 487, 515.
- lead, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 52.
- Anthracite: breakers, see *Breakers, anthracite*, LXVI, 425.
- Anthracite coal: briquetting, LIX, 362.
- capital investment, LXI, 333.
- carbonized matter, LXXI, 139.
- combustion temperature, LXXI, 198.
- costs, mining, LXI, 323.
- crushing strength, LXVI, 705.
- depletion of lands, LXI, 334.
- distribution: allotments, 1918-19, LXIII, 741, 745.
- Anthracite Division, U. S. Fuel Administration, LXIII, 739.
- cities, allotments and shipments, LXIII, 745.
- determination, LXIII, 740.
- sizes, LXIII, 743.
- fields: folding, LXVI, 303.
- geology, structural, new features, LXVI, 303.
- past and future tonnage, LXX, 797.
- section, geological, LXVI, 304.
- fusain, LXXI, 139.
- losses, LVII, 180.
- microstructure, LXXI, 119, 127.
- mining: beds, effect of character on mining method, LXXII, 720.
- boiler-fuel recovery, LXXII, 728.
- contract labor, LXVI, 509, 511.
- costs: December, 1918, LXIII, 964.
- Federal Trade Commission report, LXIII, 960.
- depth of bed, effect on extraction, LXXII, 715.
- electric power, LXVI, 570.
- employees, number, LXVIII, 337.
- extraction, LXXII, 715.
- fires, LXVI, 318, 329.
- gangways, life and maintenance, LXXII, 735.

Anthracite coal:—(*Continued.*)

- interval of veins, LXXII, 720.
- Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co., LXXII, 730.
- losses in mining, LXXII, 705, 706, 712.
- margin, LXIII, 964, 965.
- mechanical: advantages, LXVI, 367.
  - bumping chutes, LXVI, 349.
  - chambers, LXVI, 353.
  - coal cutters, LXVI, 346.
  - conveyors, LXVI, 348.
  - drills, LXVI, 346.
  - electric drills, LXVI, 347.
  - history, LXVI, 345.
  - loaders, LXVI, 347.
  - longwall with rock-packed roads, LXVI, 359-361.
  - longwall with timber coggling, LXVI, 361, 362.
  - methods of operation, LXVI, 353.
  - pillar robbing, LXVI, 360.
  - production, LXVI, 345, 367, 369.
  - scraper equipment, LXVI, 348, 349.
  - shoveling machines, LXVI, 350.
  - Shuveloder, LXVI, 352.
  - statistics, LXVI, 366.
- methods: effect of vein characteristics, LXXII, 620.
- outline, LXXII, 710.
- steeply pitching veins, 730, 735.
- successive skips, LXXII, 730.
- night-shift operation, LXVI, 509, 510.
- Orchard vein, LXXII, 730.
- papers, suggested outline, LXXII, 704.
- recovery factors, LXXII, 712, 715.
- removal and recovery, LXXII, 726.
- royalties, LXI, 325.
- sections, typical, LXXII, 724.
- squeezes, LXXII, 718.
- storage, LXVIII, 348.
- summary of papers, LXXII, 706.
- thickness of veins, effect on extraction, LXXII, 715, 720.
- three shift operation: capital, LXVIII, 346.
  - costs, comparative, LXVIII, 356.
  - development, LXVIII, 333.
  - examples, LXVIII, 349.
  - labor, LXVIII, 332.
  - outside force, LXVIII, 344, 345.
  - preparator, LXVIII, 341.
  - storage of coal, LXVIII, 348.
  - supply account, LXVIII, 347.
  - underground forces, LXVIII, 333, 357.
  - working force, LXVIII, 336.
- ultimate recovery from beds, LXXII, 710.
- vein characteristics, effect on extraction, LXXII, 720
- Wanamie Colliery, LXXII, 735.
- photomicrographs, LXXI, 120, 130.
- preparation: air washer, LXVI, 456.
  - Alexander Gray breaker, LXVI, 429.
  - breakers, early, LXVI, 425.
  - Brookside breaker, LXVI, 501.
  - Buck Mountain breaker, LXVI, 499.

Anthracite coal:—(*Continued.*)

- ' Chance process, LXVI, 473.
- chutes, LXVI, 444.
- concentrating tables, LXVI, 475.
- Conklin separator, LXVI, 458.
- consumption method relation, LXVI, 423.
- Deister-Overstrom table, LXVI, 475.
- Delaware jig, LXVI, 467.
- Devers picker, LXVI, 435.
- Dodson breaker, LXVI, 427.
- Dorr apparatus, LXVI, 460, 520.
- early, LXVI, 424.
- Elmore jig, LXVI, 464.
- feeders, LXVI, 443.
- fireproofing, LXVI, 453.
- flow sheets, LXVI, 483, 487, 492, 494, 497, 500, 503, 506.
- Franklin breaker, LXVI, 490.
- hawk-bill roll tooth, LXVI, 438.
- history, LXVI, 422, 424.
- James jig, LXVI, 470.
- jigs, LXVI, 462.
- Johnson hollow-ground roll tooth, LXVI, 437, 438.
- labor force required, LXVI, 479.
- Lattimer breaker, LXVI, 496.
- Lehigh Valley jig, LXVI, 463.
- Loree breaker, LXVI, 449, 460, 475, 477.
- Marvine breaker, LXVI, 453, 481.
- mechanical power introduction, LXVI, 427.
- mining method relation, LXVI, 422.
- Old Forge breaker, LXVI, 432.
- one-shift operation, LXVI, 509, 510.
- Pardee rolls, LXVI, 441.
- Pennsylvania Coal Co. No. 1 breaker, LXVI, 486.
- Pennsylvania Coal Co. No. 8 breaker, LXVI, 432.
- pickers, mechanical, types, LXVI, 435.
- Pine Brook breaker, LXVI, 425.
- Rahn breaker, LXVI, 505.
- rake used in mines, LXVI, 425.
- Reading jig, LXVI, 462.
- Reynolds breaker, LXVI, 429.
- roll teeth, LXVI, 438.
- rolls, LXVI, 431, 436.
- sand flotation process, LXVI, 473.
- shaker screens, LXVI, 433, 443.
- sizes from rolls, LXVI, 436, 437, 439.
- slush: amount, LXVI, 514, 516.
  - anthracite, LXVI, 526, 545.
  - character, LXVI, 514, 515.
  - concentrating tables, LXVI, 475.
  - dams, LXVI, 517.
  - Deister-Overstrom table, LXVI, 475.
  - Dorr apparatus, LXVI, 460, 520.
  - hydraulic mine filling, LXVI, 518.
  - Loree breaker, LXVI, 460, 475.
  - new equipment, LXVI, 520.
  - ponds, LXVI, 517.
  - power generation as a use, LXVI, 531.
  - pulverized, LXVI, 529.



Anthracite coal:—(*Continued.*)

recovery methods, LXVI, 517.

settling tanks, LXVI, 518.

steam fuel, LXVI, 527.

utilization, LXVI, 525, 545.

specific gravity separation, LXVI, 473.

spiral picker, LXVI, 452.

Tench jig, LXVI, 467.

Wanamie breaker, LXVI, 443, 493.

Washington breaker, LXVI, 429.

water required, LXVI, 479.

Wilmot-simplex jig, LXVI, 466.

price fixing, LXI, 332, 368.

prices, LXI, 324, 333.

production, past and future, LXX, 797.

pulverized, LXVI, 704.

reserves, LXX, 797.

sand-flotation installations, LXX, 743.

sulfur content, Rhode Island, LXIII, 732, 735.

transportation, LXVI, 690.

valuation of properties, LXX, 797.

*Anthracite Mining Costs* (NORRIS), LXI [xv], 323; *Discussion:* (PARKER), 336; (NORRIS), 339, 343; (WARRINER), 340; (STERLING), 342; (DE CAMP), 342; (LUDLOW), 343; (PARKER), LXIII, [xii], 960; (ASHLEY), 966.

## Anthracite stripping: classification of overburden, LVII, 177.

contracts, LVII, 182.

earth, definition, LVII, 177.

economics, LVII, 163.

engineering methods, LVII, 174.

equipment, LVII, 168.

history, LVII, 159.

improvement, LVII, 184.

limits, LVII, 164, 172.

operation, LVII, 168.

output, LVII, 170.

plan, LVII, 176.

prospecting, LVII, 178.

reason for, LVII, 163.

rock, definition, LVII, 177.

waste, LVII, 180.

yield, LVII, 180.

*Anthracite Stripping* (WARRINER), LVI, [xix]; LVII, 159; *Discussions:* (TAYLOR), 186; (WARRINER), 186, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196; (NORRIS), 186; (RICE), 187, 193; (SOUDER), 188, 189; (PEELE), 189; (CATLIN), 190, 193, 196, 197; (DODSON), 191; (CRANKSHAW), 191; (CHANCE, T. M.), 191, 193, 194; (IHLESENG), 194; (CHANCE, H. M.), 194; (AYRES), 195; (REGER), 196; (TILLSON), 197.

## Anthraccoal: analyses, LXVI, 536.

burning test, kitchen range, LXVI, 544.

by-products, LXVI, 541.

carbocoal comparison, LXVI, 547.

coke comparison, LXVI, 535.

fineness of pitch-culm mixture, LXVI, 540.

gas from ovens, LXVI, 542.

manufacture, process, LXVI, 537.

pitch used, LXVI, 539.

Anthraccoal:—(*Continued.*)

- properties, LXVI, 526, 535.
- shatter tests, LXVI, 535.
- slush utilization, LXVI, 526, 545.
- time of coking, LXVI, 538.
- use of Trent-process amalgam, LXVI, 546.
- yields, LXVI, 540.

*Anthraccoal: A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel* (MARKLE), LXVI, 535;  
*Discussion:* (GRIFFITH), 545, 548; (MARKLE), 545, 547, 548, 549;  
 (LUDLOW), 545, 547, 548; (CHANCE), 547, 548; (DORRANCE),  
 548; (PARKER), 548; (ASHLEY), 548; (BURDICK), 548; (RICE),  
 549.

Anthraxylon, LXXI, 91, 134, 233, 244, 245.

Anticlinal theory, evidence of Oklahoma fields, LVI, 843.

oil and gas accumulation, LVI, 733, 756, 762.

Anticlinal-ring structure, Mexican oil fields, LVII, 1071.

Anti-friction bearings in coal haulage, LVII, 486.

Antimonial lead, International Lead Refining Co., LXIV, 566.

Antimonial lead alloys, arsenic effect, LXVIII, 735, 745.

Antimony: China: production, LX, 3.

smelting, LX, 3.

couverture, LX, 15.

Loong Kee Smelting Works, smelting, LX, 9, 12, 14.

nature of deposits, LVIII, 242.

Pao Tai Mining & Smelting Co., smelting, LX, 11.

reduction to regulus, LX, 8, 10.

smelters, China, LX, 4.

smelting: cost, LX, 18.

couverture, LX, 15.

fluxes, LX, 18.

furnaces, LX, 4.

future improvement, LX, 20.

Loong Kee Smelting Works, LX, 9, 12, 14.

methods, LX, 6.

oxide ore, LX, 14.

Pao Tai Mining & Smelting Co., LX, 11.

poor ore, LX, 6.

rich ore, LX, 10.

Wah Chang Mining & Smelting Co., LX, 7, 11.

To-Cheng smelter, LX, 5, 6.

use in bearing metals, LX, 165.

volatilizing roasting, LX, 7, 9.

Wah Chang Mining & Smelting Co., LX, 7, 11.

zinc electrolysis, LX, 224.

Antimony ore: analysis, LXIV, 566.

smelting, International Lead Refining Co., LXIV, 566.

Antimony-tin alloys, freezing-point curve, LXIV, 233, 237.

ANTISELL, FRANK L.: *Relationship of Physical and Chemical Properties of  
 Copper*, LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 432.

*Discussion on Intercrystalline Brittleness of Lead and Copper*, LXIV, 462

Apatite, LVII, 116.

Apex mining law, LXI, 698; LXIII, 457.

Aplite, Boulder Batholith, Montana, ore deposits, LVIII, 304.

Appalachian: coal fields, map, LXXII, 876.

deep well record, LVI, 866.

geo-syncline, oil and gas, LVI, 856.

oil and gas fields, map, LVI, 858.

oil fields: geology, LXV, 151.

Appalachian:—(Continued.)

water invasion, LXI, 575.

Apparatus for: separating minerals by gravity, LIX, 265, 266, 271.

testing magnetic susceptibility, LVIII, 411.

Application, blank for employment, New Jersey Zinc Co., LIX, 690.

*Application and Earning Power of Chemistry in the Coal Mining Industry* (CHANCE), LVI, 937; *Discussion*, (COXE), 940.

*Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel* (WEBSTER), LXVIII, 220; *Discussion*: (WATERHOUSE), 242; (LIEBIG), 242; (SWEETSER), 242; (MORRIS), 242; (CARNEY), 243; (BARBA), 244; (NELSON), 244; (BURGESS), 245; (WEBSTER), 246.

*Application of Ball-mills in Southeast Missouri* (DELANO and RABLING), LXVI, 99.

*Application of Colloid Chemistry to Production of Clean Steel* (GILLET), LXIX, 768; *Discussion*: (SAUVEUR), 774, 776; (STYRI), 775; (GILLET), 775, 776, 778; (COMSTOCK), 776.

*Application of Gaussian Curve to Mining Industry* (ARCHIBALD), LXXI, 1236; *Discussion*: (LAIRD), 1246; (READ), 1247.

*Application of Law of Equal Expectation to Oil Production in California* (BEAL and NOLAN), LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 335.

*Application of Magnetic Analysis to Rock Drills* (BURROWS), LXVI, 796.

Application of pulverized coal in copper furnace: combustion space, LXXI, 975.

cycle of operations, LXXI, 976.

equipment, LXXI, 974.

firing operations, LXXI, 976.

furnace conditions, LXXI, 976.

other plants, LXXI, 981.

plant installation, LXXI, 975.

test run, LXXI, 974.

*Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers* (FULLER), LXVI, 701; *Discussion*: (RICE), 704, 706; (REICHENBACH), 704, 705, 706, 708; (CHANCE, E. M.), 704; (CHANCE, H. M.), 705, 707; (ASHLEY), 705; (QUIN), 705, 709; (LOTZ), 705, 706, 707; (FISHER), 706; (STEVENSON), 708; (DOWNING), 708; (DOUGLASS), 708; (SMITH), 709.

*Application of Pulverized Coal to Copper Refinery Furnaces* (STEELE), LXXI, 972; *Discussion*: (PYNE), 982; (STEELE), 982; (MATHEWSON), 982.

*Application of Pyrometry to the Manufacture of Gas-mask Carbon* (MARSH), LXII, [xviii].

*Application of Pyrometry to Problems of Lamp Design and Performance* (VAN HORN), LXII, [xix].

*Application of Sand-flotation Process to the Preparation of Bituminous Coal* (CHANCE), LXX, 740.

*Application of Taxation Regulations to Oil and Gas Properties* (COX), LXV, 374; *Discussion*: (ARNOLD), 393.

*Application of the Microscope to the Malleable-iron Industry* (TOUCEDA), LXIII, [xiii].

Applications, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 842.

Appraisal, oil property, method, LXV, 356.

Appraisal curves: oil wells: accuracy, LIX, 508.

comparison, LIX, 505.

construction, LIX, 498.

derivation: LIX, 498.

of future decline curves, LIX, 513.

estimation of future production of oil wells, LIX, 498.

Nowata field, Okla., LIX, 503, 505.

Osage field, Okla., LIX, 503, 505.

Appraisal curves:—(*Continued.*)

sources of error, LIX, 508.

use, LIX, 506.

*Appraisal of Oil Properties* (OLIVER), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 353; *Discussion:* (BEAL), 361; (JOHNSON), 363.

Arc, electric, theory, LXII, 630.

Arc welding, see *Welding, electric*, LXII.

ARCHBALD, HUGH: *Application of Gaussian Curve to Mining Industry*, LXXI, 1236.

ARCHER, R. S.: *Development of Grain Boundaries in Heat-treated Alloy Steels*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 754.

*Graphitization of White Cast Iron*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 445: *Discussion*, 456, 462.

*Discussions on: Malleableizing of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 494;

*Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*, LXVII, 73.

ARCHER, ROBERT S. and JEFFRIES, ZAY: *New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys*, LXXI, 828; *Discussion*, 861.

Archer's reagent, etching, alloy steels, LXII, 754, 759.

Arches Fork anticline, geology, LXVIII, 1138.

ARENTZ, SAMUEL S.: *Discussion on Action of Mud-laden Fluids in Wells*, LXIX, 1100.

ARGALL, P. H.: *Discussion on Chilean-mill Practice at Portland Mill*, LXIII, 535.

Argentina: oil field, (see *North Argentine-Bolivian oil field*), LXI.

oil (see *Oil, Argentina*), LXV.

petroleum, LVII, 932.

Arizona: Black Range Zone, LVI, 226.

dust prevention, LXVIII, 384.

Gold Road mine, LVI, 218.

Jerome district, geology and ore deposits, LXVI, 3.

manganese deposits, LXIII, 16.

Mohave County, geology and ore deposits, LVI, 195.

Oatman district, LVI, 206, 208, 229, 231, 233.

railroad, first, LXX, 829.

Secret Pass district, LVI, 226, 233, 236.

Tom Reed-Gold Road district, LVI, 206, 208, 229, 231, 233.

Tom Reed mine, LVI, 222, 229, 236.

Arizona Copper Co.: LVI, 682, 722.

history, LXX, 832.

Arkansas: manganese deposits, LXIII, 13, 15.

Smackover field, (see *Smackover oil field*), LXX.

Armco iron: data from a furnace heat, LXX, 178, 180.

deformation, effect in blue-heat range, LXVII, 959.

diffraction patterns, LXX, 323.

drawing, hot and cold, effect on strength, LXVII, 59.

experiments on grain size, LVIII, 676.

malleability at high temperatures, LXX, 8, 9.

mechanical properties at various temperatures, LXVII, 503, 504.

nitrogen content, LXIX, 828.

photomicrographs: LVIII, 679; LXII, 526.

conical illumination, LXX, 261.

slag and metal analysis curves, LXX, 177, 183.

sulfur absorption in furnace, LXX, 176.

tensile-strength variation with temperature, LXVII, 57.

twisting tests, LXX, 7.

ARMITAGE, PAUL: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1237, 1249, 1259, 1260.



- ARMOR, J. C.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 618.  
 Armor plate: directions for testing, LXVII, 335.  
     shatter crack, LXIX, 713, 714.  
     tensile strength, transverse and longitudinal, LXVII, 331.
- ARMS, RAY W.: *Dry Cleaning of Coal*, LXX, 758; *Discussion*, 766, 768, 770, 773, 774.  
*Discussion on: Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 469, 473.
- ARMSTRONG, L. K.: *Discussions on: Phosphate Deposits of Idaho and Their Relation to the World Supply*, LXXI, 338.  
*Rotary Calciners for Gypsum*, LXXI, 351.
- ARMSTRONG, P. A. E.: *Drill Steel from Hollow Ingots*, LXVI, 809.  
*Discussion on: Stainless Steel, with Particular Reference to the Milder Varieties (Stainless Iron)*, LXX, 63.
- Army intelligence tests, (see *Intelligence tests*.) LX.
- ARNOLD, C. E.: *Otis Passenger Elevator at Inspiration Shaft*, LIX, [xxii], 294.  
*Discussions on: Earth and Rock Pressures*, LXIII, 367.  
*Electric Haulage Systems in Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 108.
- ARNOLD, RALPH: *Discussions on: Action of Mud-laden Fluids in Wells*, LXIX, 1099;  
*Application of Taxation Regulations to Oil and Gas Properties*, LXV, 393;  
*Cannel Coal and Carbonaceous Shale Deposits of Pennsylvania*, LXIX, 1179, 1181;  
*Oil-shales and Petroleum Prospects in Brazil*, LXV, 76;  
*Petroleum Industry of Trinidad*, LXV, 67, 68;  
*Variation in Decline Curves of Various Oil Pools*, LXV, 373.
- ARNOLD, RALPH and ALLEN, R. C.: *Principles of Mining Taxation*, LXI, 649.
- ARNOLD, RALPH and ENGLISH, WALTER A.: *Canadian Oil Reserves*, LXVIII, 985.
- ARNOLD, RALPH, BRYAN, BARNABAS. and MACREADY, GEO. A.: *Petroleum Resources of Venezuela*, LXVIII, 1052.
- ARNOT, STANLEY L.: *Mining Methods in the Mother Lode District of California*, LXXII, 288.
- Arrayan district, Chile, LVI, 66.
- Arsenates, production from speiss, LXXI, 960.
- Arsenic: effect in: antimonial lead alloys, LXVIII, 735, 745.  
     babbitt, LXVIII, 747.  
     nature of deposits, LVIII, 242.  
     removal in zinc leaching, LXX, 501.  
     zinc electrolysis, LX, 224.
- Arsenic recovery, LXXI, 953.
- Arsenical Bearing Metals* (ROAST and PASCOE), LXVIII, 735; *Discussion:* (JONES), 744; (COWAN), 745; (FRANK), 747; (CORSE), 747; (ROAST), 747.
- Artificial oxides of iron: colors, LVIII, 423.  
     magnetic susceptibility and ferrous iron content, LVIII, 416, 418, 421, 422.
- Artillery cartridge cases, (see *Cartridge cases, artillery*.)
- Asbestiform deposit on dish, LVII, 87.
- Asbestiform minerals: chemical relations, LVII, 63.  
     crystal growth, LVII, 69.  
     mineralogical relations, LVII, 63.  
     physical properties, LVII, 64.  
     prismatic cleavage, LVII, 68.  
     structure, LVII, 68.
- Asbestos: Chrysotile, LVII, 64, 72, 79, 90, 92, 95.



Asbestos:—(*Continued.*)

- crocidolite veins, LVII, 83.
- cross-fiber, LVII, 65.
- fibrous amphiboles, LVII, 83.
- mass-fiber, LVII, 86, 91.
- origin of: cross-fiber veins, LVII, 71, 90.
- fibrous structure, LVII, 66.
- Sall Mountain, Ga., LVII, 86.
- serpentine, LVII, 74, 94, 97.
- slip-fiber, LVII, 84.
- types, LVII, 65.

Asbestos and asbestiform minerals, genesis, LVII, 62.

ASH, SIMON H.: *Systems of Coal Mining in Western Washington*, LXXII, 833; *Discussion*, 872.

Ashio copper mine: drilling, LXVIII, 245.

- geology, LXVIII, 241, 248.
- map, LXVIII, 243.
- mining methods, LXVIII, 244.
- ore, LXVIII, 241.
- smoke problem, LXVIII, 250.
- stopping, LXVIII, 244.

Ashio drill, LXVIII, 245.

ASHLEY, GEORGE H.: *A Use Classification of Coal*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 782; *Discussion*, 795.

*Sulfur in Coal—Geological Aspects*, LXII [xvi]; LXIII, 732.

*Discussions on: Anthracite Mining Costs*, LXIII, 966;

*Anthracite, A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel*, LXVI, 548;

*Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 705;

*Data about Labor Employed in Various Bituminous Coal Mines*, LXX, 824, 825;

*Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 24, 27, 29;

*Résumé of Pennsylvania-New York Oil Field*, LXV, 154;

*Safe-guarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1219, 1222;

*Water Displacement in Oil and Gas Sands*, LXV, 501, 502.

Ashley planes: description, LXVI, 691.

- diagrams, LXVI, 693.
- electrification, possible, LXVI, 697, 699.
- loads, LXVI, 697, 700.
- operation, LXVI, 691.

*Ashley Planes for Handling Freight Traffic* (STEIN), LXVI, 690; *Discussion*: (BRIGHT), 697; (BUNTING), 698; (JENNINGS), 698; (NORRIS), 698; (STRANGE), 698; (LUDLOW), 699; (RICHARDS), 699; (STEIN), 699.

ASHMEAD, DEVER C.: *Advances in the Preparation of Anthracite*, LXVI, 422; *Discussion*, 511.

*Can Anthracite Mines be Operated Profitably on More than One Shift?* LXVIII, 332.

*Simultaneous First and Second Mining on Steep Pitches*, LXXII, 735.

*Discussion on: Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 474.

ASHWORTH, JAMES: *Discussion on Height of Gas Cap in Safety Lamp*, LXIII, 805.

Asia Minor: coal: eastern, LVI, 244.

western, LVI, 239.

Asphalt: derivation from petroleum, LVII, 90, 992.

related hydrocarbons, LXV, 217.

Asphalt lakes, Venezuela, LVII, 940.

- Asphaltenes and asphaltites, definitions, LXV, 217.
- Assay, gold, parting from silver, LX, 706.
- Assay limits, zinc smelter slag, grades, LIX, 172.
- Assay muffle fume, LXIV, 604.
- Assay office, costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 292.
- Assaying: condensation of muffle fumes, LXIV, 604.
- cupel absorption, LIX, 189.
  - dusting loss, LXIV, 603.
  - feathering, LXIV, 612.
  - gold bullion: bibliography, LVIII, 92. \*
    - effect of: cadmium, LVIII, 87.
    - copper, LVIII, 88.
    - lead, LVIII, 89.
    - silver, LVIII, 90.
    - zinc, LVIII, 85.  - low results, causes, LIX, 189.
  - metal loss, causes, LIX, 189.
  - mint service method, LIX, 190.
  - recoveries, LXIV, 613.
  - spitting of silver, LXIV, 610.
  - volatilization, LXIV, 601-603, 610, 614.
- Assays: cupels assayed, LIX, 202.
- gold, method used in mint service, LIX, 190.
- Assays and drill hole records, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 128.
- Assessment of zinc mines, Wisconsin, LIX, 147.
- Assessment valuation, mines, LXI, 643, 653.
- ATCHERSON, R. W. H.: *Blast-furnace Flue Dust*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 606.
- Athens System of Mining* (ELLIOTT), LXVI, 220; *Discussion*: (SPERR), 223; (EATON), 223; (ELLIOTT), 224.
- Athletics, sociological work, LIX, 595.
- Atmosphere, furnace, melting, LXVIII, 862, 869.
- Atomic action in deformation, LXX, 284.
- Atomic arrangement: brass, LXVIII, 629.
- metals, LXVIII, 628.
  - solid solutions, LXVIII, 625.
- Atomic structure: austenite, LXX, 26, 32, 36.
- iron and its modifications, LXX, 25.
  - solid solutions, LXX, 26.
- Atomic weight, nickel, LXIV, 393.
- Attendance card, New Jersey Zinc Co., LIX, 692.
- Attritus, LXXI, 84, 107, 137, 233.
- AUBEL, V. W.: *Titaniferous Sands of New Zealand*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 266.
- Auchincloss colliery, geological section, LXVI, 305.
- Audenried No. 4 colliery, geological section, LXVI, 310.
- Augusta field, Kansas: analyses of water in oil sands, LXI, 566-568.
- cement plugging of oil wells, LXI, 598.
- AUPPERLE, J. A.: *Discussions on: Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*, LXII, 206;
- Nitrogen in Steel*, LXIX, 828.
- Austenite: LXIV, 537.
- atomic arrangement, LXX, 26, 32, 36.
  - comparison with boydenite, LXVIII, 925.
  - effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 746.
  - inheritance of grain size of ferrite, LVIII, 487.
- Austenite and Austenitic Steels* (MATHEWS), LXXI, 568.
- Austenite grain size in carbon steels, LVIII, 675.
- Austenitic steel: LXXI, 548.
- coefficient of expansion, LXXI, 575.

Austenitic steel:—(*Continued.*)

- hardness, LXXI, 572.
- magnetic properties, LXXI, 574.
- microscopic structure, LXXI, 575.
- photomicrographs, LXXI, 576.
- specific resistance, LXXI, 573.
- X-ray, LXXI, 589.

AUSTIN, M. M., SCHWARTZ, H. A., PAYNE, A. R., and GORTON, A. F.: *Conditions of Stable Equilibrium in Iron-carbon Alloys*, LXVIII, 916.

AUSTIN, W. L.: *Discussion on Chemical and Electrochemical Problems Involved in New Cornelia Copper Co.'s Leaching Process*, LXIV, 583.

Australia, radium, LX, 715.

Austria-Hungary, iron ore, LXI, 131.

Austro-Hungarian magnesite, LXIII, 185.

Auto-frettag, LXXI, 434.

*Automatic Compensation for Cold-junction Temperature of Thermocouple Pyrometers* (WUNSCH), LXII, [xviii].

*Automatic Copper Plating* (RICHARDS), LX, 365; *Discussion:* (SILVERMAN), 370; LXI, [xiii].

*Automatic Filter at Depue* (BROOKS and DUNCAN), LIX, [xxii], 218.

*Automatic Separation of Solution from Solids in Hydrometallurgical Treatment of Ore Pulps* (MACDONALD), LX, [xiv], 107.

Automatic substances, LXVIII, 111.

*Automatic Substations Used in Coal Mining* (WENSLEY), LXVI, 564; *Discussion:* (FLYNN), 568; (BRIGHT), 569; (LUDLOW), 569.

Autunite, Portugal, LX, 716.

Aviation: International Aircraft Standards Board, LXII, 325, 339.  
report of Inter-allied Committee on Steel, LXII, 327.

Axles, structure, LXII, 482.

AYRES, EUGENE E.: *Centrifuging Petroleum-refinery Emulsions*, LXX, 1122.

AYRES, W. S.: *Discussions on: Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 195;

*Can Anthracite Mines be Operated Profitably on More than One Shift?* LXVIII, 358.

Aztec mine: costs, LXVIII, 281.

derivation ore, LXVIII, 277.

development, LXVIII, 270.

geology, LXVIII, 271.

history, LXVIII, 270.

mining and milling, LXVIII, 280.

orebodies, LXVIII, 274, 277.

prospecting, LXVIII, 279.

section, LXVIII, 273.

*Aztec Mine, Baldy, New Mexico*, (CHASE and MUIR), LXVIII, 270.

*Babbitt and Babbitted Bearings* (JONES), LX, [xxvii], 458; *Discussion:* (CLAMER), 464; (JONES), 465.

Babbitt metal: appearance, LX, 184, 185.

arsenic effect, LXVIII, 747.

bearings, LX, 463.

Brinell tests, LX, 458.

composition, LX, 176, 459.

compressive tests, LX, 461.

hardness: at varying temperatures, LX, 458.

effect of lead, LX, 461.

properties, LX, 177.

standard grades, LX, 177.

*Babbitts and Solder* (THOMPSON), LX, [xxviii], 184.

BACH, E. E.: *Report of Progress in Americanization*, 1919, LXIII, [xiii].

BACH, E. E.:—(Continued.)

*Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem*, LIX, [xxiii], 590; *Discussion*, 600.

*Discussions on: Crippled Soldier in Industry*, LIX, 644;

*Employment Manager and Reduction of Labor Turnover*, LIX, 697;

*Mine Labor and Accidents*, LIX, 656;

*Training of Workmen for Positions of Higher Responsibility*, LIX, 618.

BACHMAN, F. E.: *Discussion on Titaniferous Iron Sands of New Zealand*, LXIII, 280.

Back pressure, oil wells, Brock Field, Oklahoma, LXX, 1154..

Backwater phenomenon, LIX, 560.

Bacteria: nitrogen fixation, LXXI, 63. .

sulfur, LXIII, 922, 927.

Bag house: Depue, Ill., LIX, 218.

Great Falls electrolytic zinc plant, residue treatment, LXIV, 735, 737, 738.

tin, LXX, 421.

Bag house test, Depue, Ill., LIX, 223.

Bag rooms, oxide of zinc, LVII, 689.

Bahia district, Brazil: LVI, 61.

oil shale, LXV, 72.

Bailey, Lewis Newton, biographical notice, LXI, 724.

Bailey electric furnace, casting non-ferrous metals, LXVIII, 863.

Bailing, Utah-Apex mine, LXI, 211.

BAIN, EDGAR C.: *Crystal Structure of Solid Solutions*, LXVIII, 625; *Discussion*, 640.

*Nature of Martensite*, LXX, 25; *Discussion*, 42, 45.

*Discussion on X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 738.

BAIN, G. W.: *Magnesite Deposits of Grenville, Quebec*, LXIX, 60.

BAIN, H. F.: *Certain Iron-ore Resources of the World: China*, LXI, 132.

Baird, Louis, biographical notice, LXI, 725.

BAKER, BURKE: *Discussion on Briquetting of Anthracite Coal*, LIX, 368.

BAKER, CHARLES L.: *General Geology of Catorce Mining District*, LXVI, 42.

BAKER, THOMAS C.: *Glory-hole Mining at Fresno*, LXXII, 28.

Baku oil fields: casing records, LXV, 464.

drilling, LXV, 30, 459.

production technique, LXV, 31, 459.

well characteristics, LXV, 459, 460.

yields, LXV, 33.

Bálághát district, India, LVI, 45.

Balance sheet: alkalies in blast furnace, LVI, 282.

blast furnace, LVI, 388.

open-hearth furnace: charge, LXX, 145.

thermal, LXX, 143, 146, 172.

Balcones fault zone, LXXI, 1329.

BALL, S. H.: *Discussion on Rapid Formation of Lead Ore*, LXIII, 319.

Ballamy, John H., biographical notice, LXI, 725.

Ball-mill practice, Bonne Terre mill, LVII, 428.

Ball mill versus pebble mill, LVIII, 152, 169.

Ball mills: action of charge at different speeds, LXI, 264.

application, southeast Missouri, LXVI, 99.

application of theory, LXI, 278.

ball consumption, LIX, 260; LXVI, 107.

balls, screen analysis, LXI, 288.

blow struck by particles, LXI, 270.

Ball mills:—(*Continued.*)

- Bonne Terre mill, LXVI, 99.
- capacity, LIX, 253; LXVI, 109.
- comparison of observed and calculated curves, LXI, 278
- critical speeds, LXI, 266.
- crushing action, LIX, 249.
- crushing tests, LXVI, 103.
- cycle of charge, LXI, 273.
- Davis effect, LXIX, 199, 200.
- economic considerations, Bonne Terre mill, LXVI, 114.
- effect of ore on action, LXIX, 202, 203.
- feeding, LIX, 258.
- fine crushing, tests, see *Crushing, ball mills*, LXI.
- fineness of crushing, LIX, 251.
- flow-sheet for plant, LXI, 261.
- flow-sheet tests, Bonne Terre mill, LXVI, 109.
- formulas, ball wear, LXI, 291.
- large versus small balls, LXI, 255.
- liner consumption, LIX, 261.
- mechanics, LXI, 264.
- moisture content of material, LXVI, 107.
- open-circuit versus closed circuit crushing, LXI, 252.
- parabolic paths of particles, LXI, 266.
- peripheral discharge, LIX, 249.
- photographic tests, LXIX, 198.
- plant design, LXI, 260.
- power, LIX, 255.
- power requirement, LXI, 274.
- practice, LIX, 249.
- pulp consistency, LIX, 260.
- rate of feed, LXVI, 108.
- screen analyses, LIX, 257.
- single-stage crushing, LXI, 253.
- size of balls, LXI, 255, 257; LXVI, 106.
- special fields, LIX, 256.
- speed and ball load, LXVI, 106.
- speed effect, LXIX, 199, 206.
- speed for best efficiency, LXI, 282.
- speed of mill, effect on action of charge, LXI, 264.
- speed of mill and size of balls, relation, LXI, 257.
- tale grinding, LXVI, 84.
- tests: operating details, LIX, 231.
- screen analysis, LIX, 230.
- theory, LIX, 249.
- trunnion discharge, LIX, 252.
- two-stage crushing, LXI, 254.
- United Eastern plant, LIX, 277.
- volume of charge, LXI, 274.
- wear of balls, LXI, 284.

Ball-Norton separator, LVI, 895, 897, 898, 904.

*Ball Paths in Tube-mills and Rock Crushing in Rolls* (HAULTAIN and DYER), LXIX, 198; *Discussion*: (DAVIS), 201; (HAULTAIN), 206.

Ball peb mill, screen analysis, LXIII, 552.

Baltimore Copper Smelting & Rolling Co., black-copper treatment, LXX, 581.

BANCROFT, WILDER D.: *Colloid Chemistry and Metallurgy*, LXVIII, 604.

*Discussion on Metals and Alloys from a Colloid-chemical Viewpoint*, LX, 470.



- Banded ferrite in hypoeutectoid steel, LXIX, 724.  
 Banded structure in steel, elimination by zirconium, LXIX, 890.  
 Banding, vein formation, LXI, 6, 17.  
 Banket pebble as grinding charge, LXXI, 988.  
 Bar tests, magnesite, LXII, 106.  
 BARBA, W. P.: *Discussions on: Acid-open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 210, 215;  
*Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus, and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel*, LXVII, 244;  
*Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel*, LXVII, 335-337;  
*Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 593;  
*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 500.  
 BARBA, W. P. and HOWE, HENRY M.: *Acid-open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 172.  
 Barbados: geology, LXVIII, 1087.  
 oil reserves, LXVIII, 1087.  
 BARD, D. C.: *Discussion on Hand-sorting of Mill Feed*, LXI, 232.  
 BARDWELL, E. S.: *Discussions on: Manufacture of Ferro-alloys in the Electric Furnace*, LXII, 79.  
*Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Electric Furnace*, LXVII, 593.  
 Bark, composition, LXXI, 44.  
 BARKDOLL, I. H.: *Discussion on Mining Methods at the Homestake*, LXXI, 446.  
 Barnes-King Development Co., cyanide plant, LX, 98.  
 Barnes-King plant: milling data, LX, 103.  
 screen analyses, LX, 99, 102.  
 BARNETT, CHARLES M.: *Discussion on Carbocoal*, LXI, 404.  
 BARR, JAMES A.: *Manufacture of Ferro-phosphorus at Rockdale, Tenn.*, LXXI, 507.  
*Discussion on Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1103.  
 Barrel-day Values (ALVEY and FOSTER), LXV, 412; *Discussion*: (JOHNSON), 416.  
 Barrel-time curves, oil-well depletion, LXV, 406.  
 BARRETT, LESLIE P.: *Discussion on Correlation of Formations of Huronian Group in Michigan*, LXIII, 209.  
 BARRETT, T. H.: *Discussion on Capitalization of Mine Development*, LXVI, 721.  
 Barriers, rock dust, LXXI, 1178.  
 Bartlesville oil sand, LVI, 878.  
 BARTON, J. C. and FORBES, C. R.: *Comparative Tests of Hammer Drill Bits*, LVII, [xxxvii]; LVIII, 3.  
 Barytes: Ozark region, LVIII, 405.  
 preparation, LXVIII, 591.  
 southeastern states, LXVIII, 590.  
 BASCH, D.: *Discussion on Coatings Formed on Corroded Metals and Alloys*, LXXI, 793.  
 BASCH, F. E.: *Electric, Open-hearth and Bessemer Steel Temperatures*, LXII, [xvii].  
*Forging Temperatures and Rate of Heating and Cooling of Large Ingots*, LXII, [xvii].  
*Heating and Cooling Curves of Large Ingots*, LXIX, 706.  
*Industrial Application of the Disappearing-filament Type of Optical Pyrometers*, LXII, [xviii].  
*Manufacture and Electrical Properties of Constantan*, LXIV, 239.  
*Manufacture and Electrical Properties of Manganin*, LXIV, 261; *Discussion*, 268, 269.  
 Base metals, effect in gold bullion assaying, LVIII, 85.  
 Basic Principles of Gravity Concentration—A Mathematical Study (SIMONS), LXVIII, 431; *Discussion*: (DAVELER), 450; (LOCKE), 450;

*Basic Principles of Gravity Concentration:—(Continued.)*

- (STEVENS), 451; (DEMOND), 452; (RICHARDS), 459; (SIMONS), 461.
- Basic Refractories for the Open Hearth* (MCDOWELL and HOWE), LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 90; *Discussion*: (UNGER), 108; (PYNE), 110; (HOWE), 110.
- Basic slag, as fertilizer*, LVII, 121.
- BASKERVILLE, CHARLES: *Value of American Oil-shales*, LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 229.
- BASSETT, W. H.: *Discussions on: Action of Reducing Gases on Hot Solid Copper*, LX, 336;
- Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass*, LX, 457;
- Corrosion of Copper Alloys in Sea Water*, LXXI, 782;
- Effect of Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 351;
- Effect of Temperature, Deformation, Grain Size and Rate of Loading on Mechanical Properties of Metals*, LXIV, 815;
- Experiments on the Heat Treatment of Alpha-Beta Brass*, LXXI, 805;
- Five Foundry Tests of Zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 385;
- Manufacture and Electrical Properties of Manganin*, LXIV, 269;
- Physical Properties of Nickel*, LXIV, 418;
- Pure Carbon-free Manganese and Manganese Copper*, LX, 373;
- Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States*, LXX, 444;
- Relationship of Physical and Chemical Properties of Copper*, LXIV, 436;
- Testing Artillery Cartridge Cases*, LXVIII, 723, 724.
- BASSETT, W. H. and DAVIS, C. H.: *A Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass*, LX, 428, LXI, [xiii].
- Corrosion of Copper Alloys in Sea Water*, LXXI, 745.
- Spectrum Analysis in an Industrial Laboratory*, LXVIII, 662; *Discussion*, 667.
- BATCHELLER, HENRY R.: *Discussion on the Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 592.
- BATEMAN, ALAN M.: *Discussions on: Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1266;
- Genesis of the Sudbury Nickel-copper Ores as Indicated by Recent Explorations*, LIX, 62;
- Geology and Mining Methods of Kennecott Mines*, LXXII, 510, 511;
- Rapid Formation of Lead Ore*, LXIII, 320.
- BATES, MOWRY: *A Concrete Example of the Use of Well Logs*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 590.
- Discussions on: Cement Plugging for Exclusion of Bottom Water in the Augusta Field, Kansas*, LXI, 605-608;
- Economic and Geologic Conditions Pertaining to the Occurrence of Oil in the North Argentine-Bolivian Field of South America*, LXI, 563;
- Oil Possibilities in Northern Alabama*, LXV, 150.
- BATES, P. H.: *Discussion on Judging the Quality of Portland Cement*, LXVI, 77.
- Batesville district, Arkansas, manganese deposits, LXIII, 13.
- Battery, shot-firing, LVII, 215, 223.
- Bawdwin Mines, Burma: LVI, 170.
- air compressor, LXIX, 241.
- Chinaman lode, LXIX, 210, 221, 223, 233.
- conditions influencing mining, LXIX, 213.
- costs: shaft sinking, LXIX, 232.
- supplies, LXIX, 245.
- exploration and estimating, LXIX, 216, 220.
- faulting, LVI, 186.
- genesis, LVI, 191.
- geology, LXIX, 210.
- history, LXIX, 208, 225.

## Bawdwin Mines, Burma:—(Continued.)

- labor, LXIX, 215, 245.
  - lighting, LXIX, 242.
  - location, LXIX, 208, 209, 216.
  - minerals, LVI, 189.
  - mining methods: drifting, LXIX, 236.
    - drilling, LXIX, 232.
    - dumping, LXIX, 240.
    - haulage, LXIX, 239.
    - history, LXIX, 225.
    - hoisting, LXIX, 241.
    - shafts, LXIX, 228, 231.
    - stoping, LXIX, 225, 236.
    - timbering, LXIX, 237.
    - tramping, LXIX, 239.
    - tunnels, LXIX, 228.
  - ore zone, LVI, 179.
  - orebodies, LVI, 181.
  - power, LXIX, 215.
  - production per man, LXIX, 245.
  - reserves, LXIX, 209, 223.
  - safety and welfare work, LXIX, 247.
  - sampling, LXIX, 217, 239.
  - supplies, LXIX, 213, 245.
  - surface map, LVI, 176, 180.
  - telephones, LXIX, 243.
  - Tiger tunnel construction, LXIX, 228, 229.
  - timekeeping, LXIX, 243.
  - topography, LVI, 173.
  - underground waters, LVI, 187.
  - ventilation, LXIX, 242.
- Bayley, correlation of Huronian formations, LXIII, 194, 198, 200.
- BEAL, CARL H.: *Essential Factors in Valuation of Oil Properties*, LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 344.
- Geologic Structure in the Cushing Oil and Gas Field, Oklahoma*, LVII, [xxxviii], 894.
- Discussions on: Appraisal of Oil Properties*, LXV, 361;
- Variation in Decline Curves of Various Oil Pools*, LXV, 370.
- BEAL, CARL H. and LEWIS, J. O.: *Some New Methods for Estimating the Future Production of Oil Wells*, LIX, [xxiii], 492.
- BEAL, CARL H. and NOLAN, E. D.: *Application of Law of Equal Expectations to Oil Production in California*, LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 335.
- BEAN, W. R.: *Deterioration of Malleable in the Hot-dip Galvanizing Process*, LXIX, 895; *Discussion*, 923-925, 930.
- Bear Lake Phosphate Co., LXXI, 334.
- Bearing metals: abrasion, LXIX, 974.
- accelerated wearing tests, LXIX, 973.
  - analyses, LXVIII, 735.
  - arsenical, LXVIII, 735.
  - Brinell tests, LXVIII, 743, 748.
  - bronze, LX, 162.
  - compositions, LX, 176.
  - copper-tin, LXIX, 972.
  - crushing tests, LXVIII, 742.
  - crystal study, LXVIII, 738, 741.
  - fracture examination, LXVIII, 737.
  - microhardness, LXIX, 982.

Bearing metals:—(*Continued.*)

microscopic examination, LXVIII, 738.

photomicrographs, LXVIII, 739.

properties, LX, 166, 177.

strength, LXVIII, 742.

tests, LXVIII, 735.

thermal analyses, LXVIII, 736.

use of: antimony, LX, 165.

lead, LX, 163.

Bearings: babbitt, rolling with micrometer roller, LX, 463.

crusher, LXXI, 1035.

BEASLEY, A. F.: *Discussion on Calculating the Zinc for Desilverizing Lead Bullion by the Parkes Process*, LXX, 628.BEASLEY, FRED E.: *High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 919; *Discussion*, 922, 923, 926, 927.

Beatson mine: history, LXXII, 147.

mining methods, LXXII, 147.

production records, LXXII, 152.

underground mining, LXXII, 149.

BEAUDIN, P. F., ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.

Becquerel, discovery of radium, LX, 709.

BEDWORTH, R. E. and PILLING, N. B.: *Mechanism of Metallic Oxidation at High Temperatures*, LXVIII, 618.

Beer, distribution among workmen, LIX, 597, 600.

BEHR, LEO: *Recording Thermocouple Pyrometers*, LXII, [xviii].

Beilby, tenacity experiments on wire, LX, 536, 570, 625.

Beilby amorphous-film theory, LXVIII, 604, 1152.

Beilby theory, LXXI, 720.

BELDEN, WILLIAM P.: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1236.

Belgian Relief, LIX, [xxxii].

BELL, CHARLES N.: *Mining Methods of the Telluride District*, LXXII, 550; *Discussion*, 564.BELL, J. MACKINTOSH: *South Lorrain Silver District, Ontario*, LXX, 1043.BELL, JOHN W.: *An Investigation of Rock-Crushing Made at McGill University*, LVI, [xvi]; LVII, 133; *Discussion*, 139, 142.*Discussions on: A Contribution to the Kick versus Rittinger Dispute*, LXIX, 189;*Notes on Flotation*—1916, LVI, 717, 720;*Recent Tests of Ball-mill Crushing*, LIX, 235;*Tests on the Hardinge Conical Mill*, LVIII, 156, 164, 176.

Bell &amp; Zoller mine: LXXII, 827.

coal, Illinois, LXIII, 810, 812, 814, 823, 825, 827.

Bell metal, Pennsylvania Railroad, LX, 167,

Belle Isle, La.: exploration, LVII, 1034.

salt dome, LXI, 514.

BELLIS, A. E.: *Erosion Tests of Rifle Barrels*, LXII, [xv], 292.*Time Effect in Tempering Steel*, LVIII, 696; LIX, [xxiii].*Discussion on Notes on the Heat Treatment of High-Speed Steel Tools*, LVI, 511, 512, 516.BELLIS, A. E. and HARDY, T. W.: *Notes on the Heat Treatment of High-Speed Steel Tools*, LVI, [xviii], 496.*Belt Conveying of Coal at H. C. Frick Coke Co. Mines* (DAWSON), LXXI, 1112; *Discussion*: (JORGENSEN), 1128; (DAWSON), 1128, 1129; (BRIGHT), 1128; (HESSE), 1129.

Belt conveyors: coal, LXXI, 1112.

West Springs mill, LXXI, 1010.

Belts: elevator: high-speed, LIX, 226.



Belts:—(Continued.)

protecting, LIX, 225.

BELYEA, A. R., HERTY, C. H., JR., BURKART, E. H., and MILLER, C. C.: *Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 512.

Bending properties, rolled zinc, LXIV, 354.

Bending test, slow, aluminum alloys, LXIV, 469, 472, 475, 476, 479.

BENEDICKS, CARL: *Action of Hot Wall: a Factor of Fundamental Influence on the Rapid Corrosion of Water Tubes and Related to the Segregation in Hot Metals*, LXXI, 597.

*Discussions on: Colloidal State in Metals and Alloys*, LXIV, 549;

*Eutectic Patterns in Metallic Alloys*, LXXI, 665;

*Scratch and Brinell Hardness of Severely Cold-rolled Metals*, LXXI, 895;

*X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 742.

BENEDICT, C. H.: *Discussions on: Ammonia Leaching of Calumet & Hecla Tailings*, LXX, 610;

*Chilean-mill Practice at Portland Mill*, LXIII, 534;

*Educational Methods at the Copper Queen*, LXIII, 616;

*Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1254, 1255;

*Method of Curtailing Forces at the Copper Queen*, LXIII, 597.

BENEDICT, C. H. and KENNY, H. C.: *Ammonia Leaching of Calumet & Hecla Tailings*, LXX, 595.

Beneficial association, employees, Copper Queen mines, LXIII, 601.

Benzol: recovery from by-product coke, LXI, 452.

utilization, LXI, 452.

Berea Sand, Ohio, lithology, LXI, 478.

Bering River coal field, Alaska, LXVI, 289.

BERKEY, CHARLES P.: *Discussions on: Genesis of the Sudbury Nickel-copper Ores as Indicated by Recent Explorations*, LIX, 64;

*Iron-Ore Deposits of the Firmeza District, Cuba*, LVI, 137;

*Judging the Quality of Portland Cement*, LXVI, 75;

*Porcupine Ore Deposits*, LXIX, 58.

BERKEY, CHARLES P. and SINCLAIR, JOSEPH H.: *Cherts and Igneous Rocks of the Santa Elena Oil Field, Ecuador*, LXIX, 79.

BERNARD, W. E. and JOHNSON, ROSWELL H.: *A Feasible Plan for Gaging Individual Wells*, LVII, [xlvi], 1050.

Bernouilli's theorem, gas distribution, LXIX, 514.

BERRIEN, C. L.: *Stope Cost Records and Mine Contracts of the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 124.

BERRIEN, C. L. and DALY, WM. B.: *Mining Methods and Installations of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Butte, Mont.*, LXVIII, 3.

BERRIEN, C. L., ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.

BERRY, W. V.: *Discussion on Investigation of Brass Foundry Fluxes*, LXIV, 675.

Bessemer converter, corrosion of bottom, LXVII, 632.

Bessemer practice, effervescing steel, LXII, 168.

Bessemer process: acid, see *Acid Bessemer process*, LXVII.

losses, LVI, 400.

roll scale as a factor, LVI, 396.

temperature measurements, LVI, 432.

BEST, W. N.: *Efficiency in Use of Oil as Fuel*, LXV, 568; *Discussion*, 574.

*Discussion on Methods of Valuing Oil Lands*, LIX, 548.

Beta rays, LX, 710.

Bethlehem Steel Co.: blast-furnace charge, LVI, 259.

safety and sanitation, LVII, 257.



- BETTERTON, JESSE O.: *Soluble Silica in the Preparation of Zinc-sulfate Solution for Electrolysis*, LXIX, 159; *Discussion*, 172.
- BETTS, ANSON G.: *Discussions on: Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, 489;  
*Recent Geological Development of the Mesabi Iron Range, Minnesota*, LXI, 113.
- BETTS, ROBERT M.: *Mining Methods at Cornucopia, Oregon*, LXXII, 154.
- Bhandára district, India, LVI, 45.
- Bibliographies: assaying of gold bullion, LVIII, 92.  
effect of time in reheating hardened steel, LVI, 527.  
electrostatic precipitation, LX, 255.  
gas cleaning, LVI, 315.  
iron-ore deposits, Cuba, LVI, 127.  
manganese deposits, LXIII, 48.  
ore deposits, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 333.  
petroleum, Mexico, LVII, 1082.  
potash recovery from blast furnaces, LVI, 286.  
salt domes, origin, LXI, 456.  
silica refractories, LVII, 57.  
steam-shovel coal mining, LVII, 546.  
structure associated with igneous intrusions in oil fields, LVII, 1082.  
telluride district, LXXII, 550.  
time study, LXI, 187.  
tungsten metallography, LX, 627.
- Bichel gage, LXXI, 1268.
- BIERBAUM, CHRISTOPHER H.: *A Study of Bearing Metals*, LXIX, 972; *Discussion*, 987.  
*Discussions on: Constitution of Tin Bronzes*, LX, 204;  
*Effect of Impurities on the Oxidation and Swelling of Zinc-aluminum Alloys*, LXVIII, 828;  
*Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze*, LXVIII, 659;  
*Testing Artillery Cartridge Cases*, LXVIII, 723.
- Big Injun oil sand: map, LXVIII, 1141.  
pool, valuation, LXVIII, 1123, 1125.  
thickness, LXVIII, 1138.
- Big Jim mine, Arizona, LVI, 225.
- Big Lime oil sand, structure, LXVIII, 1138, 1139, 1144.
- Big Sinking oil pool, Kentucky, LXV, 168.
- Bigelow, Braxton, biographical notice, LXI, 749.
- BIHLMAN, V. W. and WILLIAMS, H. M.: *Thermal Conductivity of Some Industrial Alloys*, LXIX, 1065.
- BILHARZ, O. M.: *Discussions on: Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri*, LVII, 411, 413, 415, 416;  
*Ore-dressing Practice in the Joplin District*, LVII, 469;  
*Media Mill, Webb City, Mo.*, LVII, 629;  
*Milling Practice of the St. Joseph Lead Co.*, LVII, 439, 440.
- BILLIAR, I. A.: *Discussions on: Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 498;  
*Some Effects of Zirconium in Steel*, LXIX, 883.
- BILLINGSLEY, PAUL and GRIMES, J. A.: *Ore Deposits of the Boulder Batholith of Montana*, LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 284; *Discussion*, 366.
- Binary eutectics, LXXI, 676.
- BINGHAM, K. E.: *Discussion on Studies on the Constitution of Binary Zinc-base Alloys*, LXVIII, 794.
- Bingham, Utah, see *Utah Copper Co.*, LXXII.
- Bingham district: copper ores, LXX, 871, 876, 912.

Bingham district:—(*Continued.*)

- faults, LXX, 864, 865, 916.
  - geology, LXX, 859, 895, 908.
  - Highland Boy limestone, LXX, 861, 873, 907, 909, 926.
  - Highland Boy mine, LXX, 860, 864, 871, 907, 912.
  - history, LXX, 856.
  - igneous rocks, LXX, 862.
  - lead ores, LXX, 875.
  - Leadville orebodies, LXX, 877, 913.
  - limestones, LXX, 860, 878, 884, 909.
  - litigation, LXX, 904.
  - map, geologic, LXX, 861.
  - metamorphism of limestone, LXX, 878, 884.
  - ores, LXX, 866, 881.
  - origin of lime-silicate rocks, LXX, 886.
  - Petro vein, LXX, 920, 921.
  - petrographic history, LXX, 895.
  - petrographic studies of limestone alterations, LXX, 884.
  - porosity of rocks, LXX, 894.
  - porphyry, LXX, 863.
  - quartzite, LXX, 859, 914.
  - section, stratigraphic, LXX, 860, 879, 888.
  - Utah Apex-Utah Consolidate controversy, LXX, 904.
  - Utah Copper Hill, LXX, 862, 866.
  - Yampa limestone, LXX, 860, 861, 864, 875, 915, 917, 926.
  - zircon in concentrate, LXX, 891, 893.
- Biochemical cycles, LXXI, 61.
- Biographical Notices, (see names of members).
- BIRCH, STEPHEN: *Geology and Mining Methods of Beatson Mine*, LXXII, 147.  
*Geology and Mining Methods of Kennecott Mines*, LXXII, 499.
- BIRD, B. M.: *Discussion on Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 477.
- BIRKINBINE, JOHN L. W.: *Discussion on the Magnetic Concentration of Low-grade Iron Ores*, LVI, 914.
- Birmingham district: caving system, LXXII, 185.
- development of mines, LXXII, 161.
  - drainage of mines, LXXII, 179.
  - drilling, LXXII, 172.
  - failure of roof and pillars, LXXII, 204, 208.
  - geology, LXXII, 158, 791.
  - handling ore, LXXII, 176.
  - history, LXXII, 157.
  - mining methods, LXXII, 160, 181, 184.
  - robbing pillars, LXXII, 171.
  - roof support, LXXII, 173, 187.
  - stopes, LXXII, 163.
  - strength of rock and ore, LXXII, 200.
  - support of mine workings, LXXII, 173, 187.
  - ventilation, mine, LXXII, 180, 186.
- Birmingham Rolling Mill Co., LXXI, 400.
- Birth of grains, LXXI, 637.
- Bisbee, Ariz.: heap leaching, LXIX, 137.
- manganese deposits, LXIII, 16.
  - steam-shovel operation, see *Sacramento Hill*.
- Bismuth: nature of deposits, LVIII, 242.
- removal by Tredinnick-Pattinson process, LVII, 584
- Bits: comparative cutting speeds, LVIII, 17, 18, 20-22.

Bits: (*Continued.*)

- comparative merits, LVIII, 20.
- detachable, LXIX, 661.
- drill, see *Drills, bits*, LXVI.
- loss of gage in drilling, LVIII, 21.

## Bitumens: definition, LXV, 217.

- derivatives, LXV, 217.
- Philippines, LXV, 54.
- Turkey, early use, LVI, 248.

## Bituminous coal mines: rock dusting, LXXI, 1164.

- shot-firing, LVII, 213.

BJORGE, G. N.: *Discussion on Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 14.

## Black copper: electrolysis: direct, LXX, 581.

- electrolyte, LXX, 583, 586, 593.
- polarization, LXX, 583, 587.
- slimes, LXX, 586, 589.

- experimental treatment, Baltimore Copper S. & R. Co., LXX, 582.

## Black dynamometer for testing dental amalgams, LX, 658, 659.

## Black micrometer for measuring flow of dental amalgams, LX, 678.

## Black Mountains group, Mohave County, Arizona, LVI, 206.

## Black Range zone, Arizona, LVI, 226.

## Black Sea Basin, coal, LVI, 241.

## Blacksmith shop, costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 288.

BLACKWELDER, ELIOT: *Petroleum Resources of China and Siberia*, LXVIII, 1105.

## Blackwell field, analyses of water in oil sands, LXI, 570.

*Blast-furnace Flue Dust* (ATCHERSON), LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 606; *Discussions*: (MEISSNER), 617; (BRASSERT), 619.

## Blast-furnace gas: analysis: LVI, 347.

- in tuyere zone, LXIX, 549, 552, 560, 565, 582.

- calculation of amount, LXVII, 628.

- cleaning: LVI, 303.

- bibliography, LVI, 315.

- electrical precipitation, LVI, 314.

- measurement of gas carrying water and dust, LXVII, 624.

- orifice plate method of measurement, LXVII, 625.

- sampling tube, water-cooled, LXIX, 551.

- steel chimneys, LXIV, 831, 834.

- water-vapor content, LXVII, 628.

## Blast-furnace linings, life, LXII, 4.

## Blast-furnace losses, ferromanganese furnaces, LXII, 21.

## Blast-furnace operation, Wisconsin Steel Co., LVI, 341.

## Blast-furnace practice: Alabama: bosh protection, LXXI, 445.

- cast house, LXXI, 448.

- dust catchers, LXXI, 446.

- hearth protection, LXXI, 446.

- pig iron, LXXI, 441.

- raw materials, LXXI, 438.

- stock distribution, LXXI, 442.

- stockyards, LXXI, 447.

- stoves, LXXI, 447.

- thickness of lining, LXXI, 445.

- Inland Steel Co., LXVII, 612.

- Mark Mfg. Co., LXVII, 612.

*Blast-furnace Practice in Alabama* (MUSSEY), LXXI, 436; *Discussion*: (MEISSNER), 450; (CROCKARD), 451; (MUSSEY), 451; (OLDHAM), 452.

- Blast-furnace reactions, iron, equilibrium conditions, LXVII, 46.  
 Blast-furnace refractories, see *Refractories, blast-furnace*, LXII.  
*Blast-furnace Refractories* (HOWE), LXII, [xv], 3, 761; *Discussion*: (UNGER), 15; (RICHARDS), 16; (WILLCOX), 16; (HOWE), 17.  
 Blast-furnace slag: copper content, form, LXIV, 597.  
   magnetite content, LXIV, 599.  
   viscosity tables, LVIII, 650.  
 Blast-furnace smelting: iron ore, Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 418.  
   manganese versus electric, LXVII, 558.  
 Blast furnaces: antimonial lead smelting, International Lead Refining Co., LXIV, 567.  
   balance sheet, LVI, 388.  
   blowing factor, LXVII, 599.  
   charge, Bethlehem Steel Co., LVI, 259.  
   chemical reactions: investigations, LXIX, 548.  
     relation of form of sulfur in coke, LXIX, 587.  
   combustion in hearth, LXIX, 544.  
   copper, Kosaka, Japan, LXIX, 124.  
   data, operating, LXIX, 558.  
   ferromanganese, see *Ferromanganese, blast furnaces*, LXII.  
 iron: comparative practice, LXVII, 612.  
   air delivery coefficient, LXVII, 630.  
   air delivery effect, LXVII, 611, 613.  
   blast volume, LXX, 237.  
   coke combustibility, LXX, 224.  
   comparison with ferromanganese blast-furnace practice, LXII, 19, 21.  
   cost of iron, LXXI, 462.  
   design for flue-dust saving, LXVII, 621.  
   dimesions, LXXI, 437.  
   downcomer arrangement for saving flue dust, LXVII, 614, 615.  
   effect of coke hardness, LXVII, 596, 599, 601.  
   equilibrium conditions, LXVII, 46.  
   fine ore use, LXVII, 608.  
   flue-dust handling, LXVII, 616.  
   fuel consumption, LXXI, 458.  
   isochronous lines, LXX, 227, 229, 230.  
   model experiments, LXX, 226.  
   Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 419.  
   pressure of blast, effect, LXVII, 53.  
   production data, Carnegie Steel Co., LXVII, 606.  
   quick smelting, LXVII, 53.  
   reactions, LXXI, 508.  
   recharging raw flue dust, LXVII, 606, 618.  
   slag volume, LXXI, 458.  
   stock descent lines, LXX, 227, 229, 230.  
   sulfur control, LXXI, 456.  
   temperature-distance curve, LXVII, 47.  
   top design for flue-dust saving, LXVII, 608, 609.  
   tuyere zone conditions, LXX, 225.  
 iron sponge, LXIX, 602, 604.  
 lead, zinc in slag, LXXI, 919.  
   magnetic ore smelting, LXIX, 635.  
   potash from LVI, 257.  
 safety rules, LVII, 277.  
 slag, see *Slag*, LXIX.  
 sulfur behavior, LXIX, 587, 591.  
 tin, LXX, 424.



Blast furnaces:—(*Continued.*)

use of carbon, LVI, 339.

Blast pressure, effect on rate of smelting, LXVII, 53.

Blasting: Beatson mine, LXXII, 149.

Birmingham iron mining, LXXII, 172.

Butte district, LXXII, 255.

circuit testing, LXVIII, 221.

coal mines, Washington, LXXII, 838, 848.

cordeau-bickford fuse, LXVIII, 235.

explosives, comparison, LXXII, 43.

Fresnillo, LXXII, 43.

Hecla mine, LXXII, 322.

Joplin district, LVII, 676.

Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 130.

Mascot mines, LVIII, 45.

Mogollon district, LXXII, 539.

Mother Lode district, LXXII, 295.

quarries, LXVIII, 235.

Rove tunnel, LXIX, 253.

Sacramento Hill, LXVIII, 262.

safety rules, LXVIII, 21.

Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 491.

tamping, LXXII, 564.

Telluride district, LXXII, 558, 564.

United Verde mine, LXXII, 399.

Utah Copper Co., LXXII, 575.

Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 137.

Blasting caps and machines, electric, LXVIII, 217, 219.

Blasting methods, standardization, North Butte mines, LXVI, 196.

BLAUVELT, WILLIAM H.: *By-product Coke Oven and Its Products*, LX, [xiii, xxix]; LXI, 436; *Discussion*, 455.

*Discussions on: Design and Operation of Roberts Coke Oven*, LXIX, 511;  
*Economy of Electricity over Steam for Power Purposes in and About Mines*, LIX, 359;

*Forms of Sulfur in Coke, and Their Relations to Blast-furnace Reactions*, LXIX, 605;

*Use of Carbon in Modern American Blast Furnaces*, LVI, 371.

BLAYLOCK, SELWYN G.: *Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc from Complex Ores*, LXX, 528.

BLIEK, P. F.: *Discussion on Roasting and Chloridizing of Bolivian Silver-tin Ores*, LXIV, 694.

Blind men as workers, LIX, 641.

Bliss colliery, geological section, LXVI, 308.

BLIZARD, JOHN and SHERMAN, RALPH A.: *Combustion of Blast-furnace Cokes in Fuel Beds*, LXIX, 526.

BLOMFIELD, A. L.: *Discussions on: Effect of Oxygen upon the Precipitation of Metals from Cyanide Solutions*, LX, 115;

*Fine Crushing in Ball-mills*, LXI, 294;

*Roasting for Amalgamating and Cyaniding Cripple Creek Sulfo-telluride Gold Ores*, LX, 132;

BLOMFIELD, A. L. and DYCUS, M. F.: *Discussion on Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in Cyanide Solutions*, LXXI, 1026.

BLOMFIELD, A. L. and TROTT, M. J.: *Roasting for Amalgamating and Cyaniding Cripple Creek Sulfo-telluride Gold Ores*, LX, [xiv], 118.

BLOSSOM, EDWARD L.: *Discussions on: Heap Leaching at Bisbee, Ariz.*, LXIX, 152;

*Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead*, LVII, 645, 649.

- Blow-holes: steel, LXXI, 482, 489.  
steel ingots, LXVII, 514.
- Blowers, gas-producer practice, LXIII, 884.
- Blowing factor, blast furnace, LXVII, 599.
- Blowpipe tests, selenium, LXIX, 1037.  
tellurium, LXIX, 1037.
- Blue brittleness, iron and steel, LXVII, 65, 70, 73, 77.
- Blue constituent: brass, LXVIII, 645, 656.  
bronze, manganese, LXVIII, 649, 656.
- Blue Mountains, Oregon, chromite deposits, LXIII, 137.
- Blue-powder, briquets, distillation, LX, 292.
- BOARDMAN, J. L., ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.
- BOARDMAN, J. L. and GOODALE, C. W.: *Bureau of Safety of Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 8.
- BOCKING, CHARLES, ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.
- BOECK, JOHN W. and WOYSKI, B.: *Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 861.
- BOERICKE, W. F.: *Sampling and Estimating Zinc and Lead Orebodies in Mississippi Valley*, LXVIII, 417.  
*Discussion on the Wisconsin Zinc District*, LXIII, 242.
- BOERICKE, W. F. and GARNETT, T. H.: *Wisconsin Zinc District*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 213.
- BOGGS, WILLIAM B.: *Discussion on the Function of Alumina in Slags*, LVI, 629.
- BOGITCH, B. and LE CHATELIER, H.: *Manufacture of Silica Brick*, LX, [xxviii], 134.
- Bogovina mine, Serbia, bord-and-pillar system, LXVI, 408.
- Bohemian Girl mill, LVII, 617.
- Boiler house, safety rules, LVII, 276.
- Boiler plate: stress-strain diagrams at various temperatures, LXVII, 91.  
tensile strength at elevated temperatures, LXVII, 87.
- Boiler-plugs, fusible: casing material, LXIV, 228.  
manufacture, LXIV, 227, 235.  
photomicrographs, casing and filling, LXIV, 229.  
precautions in manufacture, LXIV, 235.  
specifications, LXIV, 227, 228.  
testing: Bureau of Standards, LXIV, 227.  
rejection causes, LXIV, 227.
- tin filling: freezing points, LXIV, 232, 236.  
purity, LXIV, 231, 237.  
solution of zinc and copper from casing, LXIV, 232.  
temperature effects in manufacture, LXIV, 230, 231.
- Boilers: application of heat data, LVI, 321.  
pulverized coal as fuel, LXVI, 701.
- Boiling points, chlorides, LXIV, 83.
- BOLE, G. A. and DAVIS, F. W.: *Requirements of Refractories for Open Hearth*, LXX, 186.
- Bolivia: oil field, see *North Argentine-Bolivian oil field*, LXI.  
oil laws, LXVIII, 1069.  
petroleum, LVII, 960.  
silver-tin ores, roasting and chloridizing, LXIV, 676.  
tin concentrates, LXX, 404.
- Bolshevism, LXI, 317.
- Bonanza district, Colorado, geology, LXIX, 96.
- Bonanza mine, Alaska, LXXII, 503.
- Bone ash, screen analysis, LIX, 192, 194, 198, 201, 203, 211.
- Bone-Ash Cupels* (DEWEY), LIX, [xxii], 189.
- Bone-ash tests for cupels, LIX, 193, 200.

- Bones, as fertilizer, LVII, 121.
- Bonne Terre mill: ball-mill crushing, LXVI, 99.  
     crushing tests, LXVI, 103.  
     flow-sheet, LVII, 421.  
     St. Joseph Lead Co., LVII, 423.
- BONN, N. E.: *Reference Standard for Base-metal Thermocouples*, LXII, [xviii].
- Bonnett pulverizer, pulverized coal, LXIV, 623.
- Bonus system: LXI, 183, 707.  
     development work, United Verde mine, LXVI, 150.  
     Franklin, N. J., LVII, 781.  
     tunnel driving, Copper Mountain, LXIII, 410.  
     United Verde mine, LXXII, 420.
- Bonuses: oil, relation to prices, LXIX, 1121, 1137.  
     safety and sanitation, LVII, 260, 262, 295.
- Booster fans, ventilation, LXVIII, 372, 375.
- BOOTH, GEORGE W.: *Discussion on Fire-fighting Equipment in Mines*, LXIX, 358, 359.
- Borax, cover in melting metals, LXIV, 670, 675.
- BORCHERDT, W. O.: *Discussion on Efficiency of Screening*, LXX, 641.
- Bord-and-pillar method, coal mining, LXVI, 401, 408.
- Bornite: Butte, origin, LXX, 952.  
     photomicrographs, LXX, 944.
- Bosh protection, LXXI, 445.
- BOSQUI, F. L., JR.: *Discussion on Hydro-metallurgy of Lead*, LXX, 466.
- Boss mine, Nevada: description, LIX, 105.  
     treatment of platinum ore, LIX, 110.
- BOTSFORD, R. S.: *Discussion on Calculation of Ore Tonnage and Grade from Drill-hole Samples*, LXVI, 122.
- Bottom pouring, steel, LXVII, 206, 213, 217.
- Bottom settling: definition, LXV, 430, 458.  
     photomicrographs, LXV, 433, 434, 436.  
     water content, LXV, 438, 458.
- Boulder Batholith, ore deposits, see *Ore deposits, Boulder Batholith*.
- Boundary mine, Arizona, LVI, 225.
- BOWEN, MAX W. and WEINIG, A. J.: *Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in Cyanide Solutions*, LXXI, 1018.
- BOWIE, C. P.: *Discussion on a Feasible Plan for Gaging Individual Wells*, LVII, 1052.
- Bowl classifier, LXXI, 995, 1015.
- Bowles, Martin F., biographical notice, LXI, 726.
- BOWLES, OLIVER C.: *Discussions on: Engineering in Limestone Production* LXXI, 366;  
     *Limestone Production as a Mining Problem*, LXXI, 357;  
     *Non-metallic Mineral-filler Industry in the Southeastern States*, LXVIII, 599.
- BOWNOCKER, J. A.: *Rise and Decline in Production of Petroleum in Ohio and Indiana*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 108.
- BOWRON, JAMES: *Steel Making in Alabama*, LXXI, 398.
- BOYD, J. T.: *Discussion on Characteristics of Zinc Deposits in North America*, LVII, 856.
- Boydenite, LXVIII, 925; LXIX, 796.
- BOYLSTON, H. M.: *Discussions on: Chemical Equilibria During Solidification and Cooling of White Cast Iron*, LXXI, 474;  
     *Effect of the Presence of a Small Amount of Copper in a Medium-carbon Steel*, LVIII, 731;

BOYLSTON, H. M.:—(Continued.)

*Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, 528;

*Grain Growth in Metals*, LVI, 593;

*Heat Treatment of High-speed Steel Tools*, LVI, 512;

*Method for Distinguishing Sulfides from Oxides in the Metallography of Steel*, LVI, 560;

*Some Structures in Steel Fusion Welds*, LVIII, 716, 717;

*System Tungsten-molybdenum*, LVI, 619;

*Time Effect in Tempering Steel*, LVIII, 698;

*Tungsten-molybdenum equilibrium diagram*, LVI, 619.

BOYNTON, H. C.: *Discussions on: Deterioration of Malleable in the Hot-dip Galvanizing Process*, LXIX, 924;

*Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 279-281.

BRACE, P. H.: *Discussion on Heat Treatment of Cast Steel*, LXII, 395.

BRADLEY, LINN: *Discussions on: Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning and Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, 326, 328, 330, 335;

*Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 272.

BRADLEY, LINN, EGBERT, H. D. and STRONG, W. W.: *Dry-Hot versus Cold-Wet Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning*, LVI, [xvii], *Discussion*, 335.

*Some Suggestions Regarding Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, [xvii], 319; *Discussion*, 335.

BRADLEY, OLIVER U.: *Evaluation of Casinghead Gas*, LXX, 1139.

*Gaging and Storage of Oil in the Mid-Continent Field*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 629.

*Losses of Crude Oil in Steel and Earthen Storage*, LXI, 624.

*Valuation Factors of Casing-head Gas Industry*, LXV, 395.

BRADLEY, P. R.: *Estimation of Ore Reserves and Mining Methods in Alaska Juneau Mine*, LXXII, 100; *Discussion*, 120.

BRAID, ARTHUR F.: *Pure Carbon-free Manganese and Manganese Copper*, LX, [xxvii], 371.

*Discussion on Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*, LXII, 198.

BRAINERD, H. S.: *Discussion on Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 703.

BRAININ, C. S.: *Discussion on Spectrum Analysis in an Industrial Laboratory*, LXVIII, 667.

Brakpan mines, LXXI, 986.

BRALY, N. B., ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.

*Branch Raise System at the Ruth Mine, Nevada Consolidated Copper Co. (LARSH)*, LIX, [xxii], 299.

BRANNER, JOHN C.: *Oil Possibilities in Brazil*, LXVIII, 1057.

*Discussions on: Genesis of Asbestos and Asbestiform Minerals*, LVII, 87;

*Oil-shales and Petroleum Prospects in Brazil*, LXV, 76.

Brass: aging, LXXI, 801.

annealing: LXX, 428.

crystalline growth, LXIV, 159.

atomic arrangement, LXVIII, 629.

blue constituent, LXVIII, 645, 656.

brazing, pyrometer equipment, LXVIII, 875.

Brinell hardness and grain size, LX, 430.

Brinell hardness tests, LX, 429.

cartridge: see *Cartridge brass*.

Brinell hardness, LX, 428.

grain-size measurements, LX, 428.



Brass: cartridge:—(*Continued.*)

- photomicrographs, LX, 435, 453.
  - constitution, LXVIII, 642.
  - corrosion: as affected by grain size, LXX, 391.
    - photomicrographs, LXX, 398.
  - ductility, static and dynamic, LXIV, 366.
  - effect of overstrain, LXX, 281.
  - equilibrium diagram, LXX, 377.
  - equivalence, LXX, 328.
  - foundry standards, LX, 401.
  - fumes, cadmium recovery, LX, 188.
  - gas absorption in casting, LXVIII, 861.
  - grain growth after annealing, LXIV, 159.
  - grain size and Brinell hardness, LX, 430.
  - hardening, LX, 451.
  - hardening element addition, effect on microstructure, LXVIII, 644, 656.
  - hardness: after rolling, LXX, 355.
    - effect of reheating, LXX, 388.
  - hardness and grain size, LX, 430.
  - heat treated, photomicrographs, LXX, 367, 376, 378, 390.
  - heat treatment, LXXI, 794.
  - inclusions, non-metallic, LX, 386.
  - iron-zinc constituent, LXVIII, 653, 657, 659.
  - large grain formation, LXIV, 186.
  - macrographs, structure after annealing, LXIV, 160.
  - melting, pyrometer equipment, LXVIII, 874.
  - microstructure, effect of heat treatment, LXX, 365, 375.
  - molten: gases contained, LXIV, 666.
    - hydrogen evolution, LXIV, 667.
    - temperature measurement, LXVIII, 873.
  - nickel, equivalent compositions, LXX, 329.
  - oxidation in casting, LXVIII, 861.
  - phases, LXIV, 535.
  - photomicrographs: LX, 435, 453, 765, 796.
    - structure after annealing, LXIV, 168.
  - physical properties after reheating, LXX, 370.
  - recrystallization after plastic deformation, LVI, 561.
  - relation of heat treatment to properties and structure, LXX, 365, 375.
  - rolling data, LX, 429.
  - scrap, mixture with aluminum bronze, LX, 183.
  - spectrogram, LXVIII, 629.
  - third element addition, LXVIII, 644.
  - tin, constitution, LXVIII, 645.
  - vapor pressure of zinc, LX, 419.
  - volatilization of constituents, LX, 424.
  - workers, health, LX, 401.
  - brass foundry: fluxes, LXIV, 662.
  - reclamation of metal from refuse, LXIV, 650.
- Brass rod, naval, constitution, LX, 203.
- BRASSERT, H. A.: *Discussion on Blast-furnace Flue Dust*, LXVII, 619.
- BRAUER, F.: *Discussion on Brief History of Metallurgical Practice in Cannon-making with Particular Reference to the Cast-iron Gun*, LXXI, 428.
- BRAUER, H. E. and PIERCE, W. M.: *The Effect of Impurities on the Oxidation and Swelling of Zinc-aluminum Alloys*, LXVIII, 796; *Discussion*, 829.
- Brazed tubing, manufacture, LXII, 304.
- Brazil: Bahia district, LVI, 61.

Brazil:—(*Continued.*)

geology, LXVIII, 1057.

iron ore, LXI, 116.

Lafayette district, LVI, 9, 57.

manganese ores: LVI, 7, 55.

exports, LVI, 57.

map, LVI, 56.

Miguel-Burnier district, LVI, 8, 72, 774, 75.

Minaes Geraes district, LVI, 57.

Morro da Mina mine, LVI, 14, 60, 72.

oil, LXV, 69, 76.

oil laws, LXVIII, 1064, 1078.

oil possibilities, LXVIII, 1057.

oil-shales, LXV, 69.

petroleum, LVII, 955, 966.

petroliferous rocks, LXV, 241.

Piquery mine, LVI, 11, 60.

Breakage: coal, LXVI, 370, 392, 393.

drill steel, see *Drill steel, breakage*, LXVI.*Breakage and Heat Treatment of Rock-drill Steel* (PERKINS), LXVI, 811;  
(TILLSON), 758.

Breakers: anthracite: Alexander Gray, LXVI, 429.

Brookside, LXVI, 501.

Buck Mountain, LXVI, 499.

cost of construction, LXVIII, 346.

costs, LXVIII, 356.

Dodson, LXVI, 427.

fireproofing, LXVI, 453.

Franklin, LXVI, 490.

Lattimer, LXVI, 496.

Loree, LXVI, 449, 460, 475, 477.

Marvin, LXVI, 453, 481.

Old Forge, LXVI, 432.

one-shift operation, LXVI, 509, 510.

operating data, LXVIII, 346, 356.

Pennsylvania Coal Co. No. 1, LXVI, 486.

Pennsylvania Coal Co. No. 8, LXVI, 432.

Pine Brook, LXVI, 425.

Rahn, LXVI, 505.

Reynolds, LXVI, 429.

three-shift operation, LXVIII, 341.

Wanamie, LXVI, 443, 493.

Washington, LXVI, 429.

coal: breakage, LIX, 342.

depreciation of steel structures, LIX, 336.

Drifton, LIX, 335.

erection, LIX, 345.

machinery, LIX, 342.

operation, LIX, 337.

water, LIX, 342.

BREARLEY, HARRY: *Discussion on Acid Open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 213.BREGMAN, ADOLPH: *Discussion on the Hardness of Heat-treated Aluminum Bronze*, LXXI, 815.BRENNAN, W. D.: *Discussion on the New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 775.

- BRETZ, J. A.: *Discussion on Effect of Time and Low-Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, 434.
- BREYER, F. G.: *Discussions on: Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning and Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, 326, 329, 330;  
*Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 755, 756;  
*Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 291, 293-297.  
*Some Applications of Rolled Zinc Strip and Drawn Zinc Rod*, LXIV, 377.
- Brick: chrome, disadvantages in copper reverberatory furnaces, LIX, 151.  
 magnesite: see *Magnesite brick*, LXII.  
     use in copper reverberatory furnaces, LIX, 151.  
 refractory: crushing strength, LX, 139.  
     manufacture, LVII, 885.  
 silica, see *Silica brick*, LX.  
 X-ray examination, LXXI, 533.
- Bridgewater Iron Works, LXXI, 427.
- BRIDGMAN, P. W.: *An Experiment in One-piece Gun Construction*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 145; *Discussion*, 161.  
*Discussion on Colloidal State in Metals and Alloys*, LXIV, 546.
- Brief History of Metallurgical Practice in Cannon-making with Particular Reference to the Cast-iron Gun (GOOSTRAY, HARRINGTON, and HOSMER), LXXI, 404; *Discussion*: (ZIMMERMANN), 426; (ORROK), 426; (BRAUER), 428; (McKNIGHT), 433.
- BRIGGS, WALDO C.: *Discussion on Earth and Rock Pressures*, LXIII, 367.
- Briggs mine, Arizona, copper sulfate stalacites, LXVI, 64.
- BRIGHT, GRAHAM: *Determination of Electrical Equipment for a Mine Hoist*, LXVI, 580; *Discussion*, 605-608.  
*Emergency Power for Mines*, LXIX, 369.  
*Discussions on: Ashley Planes for Handling Freight Traffic*, LXVI, 697;  
*Automatic Substations Used in Coal Mining*, LXVI, 569;  
*Belt Conveying of Coal at H. C. Frick Coke Co. Mines*, LXXI, 1128;  
*Byproduct Coke Oven and Its Products*, LXI, 454;  
*Coal Mining by the V System*, LXX, 787;  
*Economy of Electricity over Steam for Power Purposes in and about Mines*, LIX, 357;  
*Electric Haulage Systems in Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 107, 108;  
*Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field*, LXVI, 577;  
*Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 845;  
*Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Plant*, LXVI, 687;  
*Milling Plant of the Alaska-Gastineau Mining Co.*, LXIII, 505, 506;  
*New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXXII, 814, 819;  
*Outdoor Substations in Connection with Coal-mining Installations*, LXIII, 628;  
*Safety Practice for Hoisting Ropes*, LXVIII, 184;  
*Storage-battery Locomotive as Applied to Mine Haulage*, LXVIII, 169;  
*Ultimate Recovery from Anthracite Coal Beds*, LXXII, 728;  
*Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 121.
- Bright Annealing of Copper Wire in an Atmosphere of Natural Gas (DEMMLER), LXIX, 1058.
- Bright stock, oil, manufacture, LXX, 1108, 1117.
- Brine leaching: complex ores, LXX, 475.  
     lead, see *Lead, brine leaching*, LXX.
- Brinell hardness, LXXI, 889.
- Brinell hardness and grain size, brass, LX, 430.
- Brinell hardness tests: babbitt, LX, 459.  
     brass, LX, 429.

- Brines: oil-field, origin, LXV, 269, 282.  
 solubility of: gypsum, LXV, 273.  
 limestone, LXV, 275.
- BRINSMADE, R. B.: *Discussions on: Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1268;  
*Principles of Mining Taxation*, LXI, 709.  
*Uniform Mining Law for North America*, LXI, 712.
- Briquettes: anthracite coal, heating value, LIX, 363.  
 cement copper, see *Cement copper briquettes*.  
 zinc ore, electric distillation, LXIV, 188, 191, 192, 196, 199.
- Briquetting: anthracite coal: American Briquet Co. plant, LIX, 368.  
 binder, LIX, 362, 369.  
 cooling briquettes, LIX, 366, 371.  
 cost, LIX, 368, 371.  
 "emulsion" process, LIX, 369, 371.  
 material, LIX, 363.  
 operation, LIX, 365, 369.  
 anthracite slush, LXVI, 525.  
 bituminous coal, LIX, 371.  
 iron sands, titaniferous, LXIII, 272.  
 zinc charge, LIX, 156.
- Briquetting of Anthracite Coal* (FREY), LIX, [xxi], 362; *Discussion*: (BAKER), 368; (STORRS), 371; (VOGEL), 371; (MCGRAW), 371, 372.
- Briquetting plant: Lehigh Coal and Navigation Co., LIX, 362, 364.  
 Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 418.
- Britannia mine, British Columbia, geology, LXVIII, 546.
- British Alkali Act, LVIII, 199.
- British Columbia: Alice Arm district, LXVIII, 541.  
 Britannia mine, LXVIII, 546.  
 copper, LXVIII, 537, 546, 547, 551.  
 Copper Mountain mine, LXVIII, 547, 551.  
 Dolly Varden mine, LXVIII, 542, 543.  
 Engineer mine, LXVIII, 541, 544.  
 Hidden Creek mine, LXVIII, 546.  
 map, LXVIII, 540.  
 mineral production, LXVIII, 538.  
 mining, LXVIII, 536.  
 oil fields, LXVIII, 987.  
 ore deposits, LXVIII, 540, 541.  
 Premier mine, LXVIII, 542.  
 Salmon River district, LXVIII, 541.  
 structural features, LXVIII, 537.  
 Sullivan mine, LXVIII, 549.
- British Columbia Batholith and Related Ore Deposits* (WILSON), LXVIII, 536;  
*Discussion*: (VAN WAGENEN), 551.
- British Honduras: geology, LXVIII, 1007, 1009.  
 oil-bearing formations, LXVIII, 1009.
- Brittleness: blue, iron and steel, LXVII, 65, 70, 73, 77.  
 copper wire, LXIX, 1061.  
 drop tests, LXII, 734.  
 intercrystalline: copper, LXIV, 439.  
 lead, LXIV, 443.  
 lead, experimental production, LXIV, 447.  
 rails, LXII, 734, 746.  
 silicon steel, 780, 725.  
 Stead's, LXX, 326.  
 welds, fusion, LXII, 524, 550, 551.



Brock field, Oklahoma, back pressure on oil wells, LXX, 1153.

BROKAW, A. D.: *An Interpretation of the So-called Paraffin Dirt of the Gulf Coast Oil Fields*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 482.

*Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1246, 1259, 1260.

Broken Hill minerals, LXIII, 321.

BRONSON, C. B.: *Discussions on: Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 279;

*Metallographic Investigation of Transverse-fissure Rails with Special Reference to High-phosphorus Streaks*, LXII, 742.

Bronze: Admiralty, LXIV, 378.

aluminum: deoxidation, LXVIII, 865.

gassing, LXVIII, 865.

hardness, LXXI, 806.

physical properties, LX, 172, 173,

annealing, effect, LXIV, 294.

cannon, LXXI, 417.

composition diagram, LXIV, 424.

constitution, LX, 387.

eutectoid, LXXI, 684.

foundry standards, LX, 401.

gas absorption in casting, LXVIII, 861.

Government, LX, 180; LXIV, 378.

Gulliver's hypothesis, LXVIII, 653.

heat treatment, tests, LXIV, 293.

inclusions, non-metallic, LX, 386.

iron-zinc constituent, LXVIII, 657, 659.

lead-zinc, see *Lead-zinc bronze*.

manganese: see *Manganese bronze*, LX.

analysis, LXVIII, 647.

blue constituent, LXVIII, 649, 656.

brass comparison, LXVIII, 654.

constitution, LXVIII, 646.

high-strength, LXVIII, 642.

microstructure, LXVIII, 649.

photomicrographs, LXVIII, 650, 652, 655.

properties, LXVIII, 647.

tests, LXVIII, 647, 648.

molten, temperature measurement, LXVIII, 873.

nickel content, effect, LXIV, 430.

oxidation in casting, LXVIII, 861.

Pennsylvania Railroad, LX, 167.

phosphor, physical properties, LX, 173.

photomicrographs, LXIX, 1000, LXXI, 684, 766.

quenching, effect, LXIV, 293.

sand inclusions, LX, 400.

structural, compositions, LX, 179.

tin: constitution, LX, 198.

heat effect, upper, LX, 198.

photomicrographs, LX, 200.

sweat, LXVIII, 863.

zinc, see *Zinc bronze*.

*Bronze Bearing Metals* (CLAMER), LX, [xxviii], 162.

Bronze castings, heat treatment, LXIX, 990.

Bronze workers, health, LX, 401.

*Bronzes, Bearing Metals, and Solders* (BURGESS and WOODWARD), LX, [xxviii], 175; *Discussion*: (CLAMER), 183; (ROBERTS), 183.

- Bronzes, structural, properties, LX, 180.
- BROOKS, G. S.: *Discussion on Gas-producer Practice at Western Zinc Plants*, LXIII, 900, 901.
- BROOKS, G. S. and DUNCAN, L. G.: *An Automatic Filter at Depue*, LIX, [xxii], 218.
- BROOKS, G. S. and NITCHIE, C. C.: *Gas-producer Practice*, LXII, [xiv].  
*Gas-producer Practice at Western Zinc Plants*, LXIII, 846.
- Brookside breaker, LXVI, 501.
- BROWN, E. F.: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1241.
- BROWN, G. M.: *Discussions on: Precipitation Efficiency of Zinc Dust in Cyanide Process*, LXXI, 1065;  
*Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersand Ores*, LXXI, 1015, 1016.
- BROWN, L. N.: *Selecting Material for Formed and Drawn Parts*, LXIX, 932.
- BROWN, R. P.: *Recent Improvements in Pyrometry*, LXII, [xviii].
- BROWNE, DAVID H. and THOMPSON, JOHN F.: *Physical Properties of Nickel*, LXIV, 387.
- BROWNING, P. D.: *Discussion on Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 313.
- BRUCE, J. L.: *Octagonal Ventilation Shaft of Davis-Daly Copper Co.*, LXVI, 252; *Discussion*, 270.
- BRUCE, J. L., ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.
- Bruceton experimental coal mine, LXIII, 945.
- BRUNTON, D. W.: *Discussion on Mining Methods at the Ashio Copper Mine*, LXVII, 249.
- BRUSH, CHARLES F.: *Some Thermal Relations in the Treatment of Steel*, LXII [xvii].
- BRYAN, BARNABAS, ARNOLD, RALPH, and MACREADY, GEO. A.: *Petroleum Resources of Venezuela*, LXVIII, 1052.
- BRYANT, L. E.: *Discussions on: Alabama Coal-mining Practice*, LXXII, 789, 791;  
*Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1102, 1103.
- Bubble-column flotation, LXIX, 181.
- BUCK, D. M.: *The Tin-plate Industry*, LX, [xxviii], 168.
- Buck, Stuart M., biographical notice, LXVI, 841.
- BUCK, W. E.: *Discussion on Effect of Time and Low Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, 434.
- Bucket-elevator operation: belts, high speed, LIX, 226.  
 preventing settling, LIX, 225.  
 protecting elevator belts, LIX, 225.  
 pulleys, small for large, LIX, 226.
- Buck Mountain breaker, LXVI, 499.
- Buckstay, open-hearth furnace, LXII, 143.
- Bucyrus steam shovel, LVII, 534.
- BUDROW, L. R.: *Biographical Notice of James W. Malcolmson*, LXI, 717.
- BUDROW, L. R. and MISHLER, R. T.: *Methods of Mining and Ore Estimation at Lucky Tiger Mine*, LXXII, 468.
- BUEHLER, H. A.: *Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Ozark Region*, LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 389.  
*Discussions on: Cannel Coal and Carbonaceous Shale Deposits of Pennsylvania*, LXIX, 1180;  
*Characteristics of Zinc Deposits in North America*, LVII, 855;  
*Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 432.
- Building Reinforced-concrete Shaft Houses* (HAYDEN and EATON), LXVI, 225;  
*Discussion: (KELLY), 233; (EATON), 233, 234; (CONDON), 233.*

- Bulkhead division wall, open-hearth furnaces, LXII, 147.
- BULL, A. W.: *Discussion on Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in Cyanide Solutions*, LXXI, 1028.
- BULL, R. A.: Letter concerning war work, read at Milwaukee meeting, LX, [xxiii].
- BULLOCK, STANLEY C.: *Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 753.
- Bully Hill ore: electrolytic zinc research, LXIV, 85, 87.  
zinc extraction, LX, 210, 213.
- Bunker Hill & Sullivan lead desilverizing plant, LXX, 628.
- Bunker Hill & Sullivan lead leaching plant, LXX, 459, 466.
- Bunker Hill & Sullivan mines: deposits, LXXII, 306.  
development, LXXII, 307.  
hand-sorting, LXI, 224.  
mining methods, LXXII, 307, 316.  
production records, LXXII, 316.  
veins, LXXII, 306.  
waste handling, LXXII, 312.
- Bunker Hill & Sullivan Mining Co., LXX, 493, 520, 523.
- BUNTING, DOUGLAS: *Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 318; *Discussion*, 328, 336, 337.  
*Discussions on: Ashley Planes for Handling Freight Traffic*, LXVI, 698;  
*Can Anthracite Mines be Operated Profitably on More than One Shift?*, LXVIII, 357;  
*Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 425;  
*Ultimate Recovery from Anthracite Coal Beds*, LXXII, 727.
- Burbank pool: oil production and well curves, LXIX, 1145.  
production decline curves, LXXI, 1322.
- BURBRIDGE, FREDERICK: *Mining Methods of the Morning Mines*, LXXII, 341
- BURCH, ALBERT: *Discussion on Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 15.
- BURCHARD, ERNEST F.: *Chrome-ore Deposits in Cuba*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 150;  
*Discussion*, 174.  
*Manganese-ore Deposits in Cuba*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 51.  
*Discussion on Correlation of Formations of Huronian Group in Michigan*, LXIII, 208.
- BURDICK, CHARLES A.: *Discussions on: Anthracite, A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel*, LXVI, 548;  
*Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXVI, 689.
- Bureau of Internal Revenue, mine taxation, LXIX, 1189, 1240.
- Bureau of Mines: coal-washing tests, LXIX, 477.  
dust-ventilation studies, LXVI, 272.  
helium research, LXIX, 111.  
investigations, drill-steel breakage, and heat treatment, LXVI, 759.  
liquid-oxygen explosives research, LXIX, 274, 291, 305, 306, 321.  
oxygen-enriched blast research, LXIX, 603.  
sulfur in coal research, LXIX, 590.  
ventilation studies, LXVI, 272.
- Bureau of Safety of Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, (GOODALE and BOARDMAN), LXVIII, 8.
- Bureau of Standards: boiler-plug testing, LXIV, 227.  
deoxidation of steel investigations, LXII, 197, 198.  
duralumin investigations, LXIV, 42.  
gases in steel, investigations, LXII, 191.
- BURGESS, GEORGE K.: *Report of Pyrometer Committee of National Research Council*, LXII, [xvii].

BURGESS, GEORGE K.:—(Continued.)

*Temperature Measurements in Bessemer and Open-hearth Practice*, LVI, [xviii], 432; *Discussion*, 446.

*Discussions on: Aircraft Steels*, LXII, 339;

*Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus, and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel*, LXVII, 245;

*Chemical Equilibrium between Iron, Carbon, and Oxygen*, LXVII, 55;

*Heat Treatment of Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXIV, 289;

*Mechanical Properties and Resistance to Corrosion of Rolled Light Alloys of Aluminum and Magnesium\* with Copper, Nickel, and Manganese*, LXIV, 40;

*Physics of Steel*, LXIX, 721;

*Spectrum Analysis in an Industrial Laboratory*, LXVIII, 668;

*Studies on the Constitution of Binary Zinc-base Alloys*, LXVIII, 792;

*Surface Changes of Carbon Steels Heated in Vacuo*, LXVII, 410, 411;

*Viscosity of Blast-furnace slag*, LVI, 666.

BURGESS, G. K. and GUREVICH, L. J.: *Fusible Plug Manufacture*, LX, [xxviii].

BURGESS, GEORGE K. and WAIDNER, C. W.: *Metals for Pyrometer Standardization*, LXII, [xvii].

BURGESS, G. K. and WOODWARD, R. W.: *Bronzes, Bearing Metals, and Solders*, LX, [xxviii], 175.

BURKHART, E. H., HERTY, C. H., JR., BELYEA, A. R., and MILLER, C. C.: *Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 512.

Burma: Bawdwin Mines, LVI, 170.

coal, Namma field, LXVI, 299.

map, LVI, 171; LVII, 1061; LXIX, 209.

oil fields, geology, LVII, 1062.

Burma Mines, Ltd., Bawdwin mine, see *Bawdwin mine*, LXIX.

Burners: oil, LXV, 570.

powdered coal, LXI, 378.

BURNHAM, H. A.: *Discussion on Installation of Fire-fighting Equipment in Mines*, LXIX, 359.

BURNHOLZ, HENRY S., FOLEY, FRANCIS B. and CLAYTON, CHARLES Y.: *Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 648.

Burning temperature, silica brick, LVII, 50.

BURNS, KEVIN, *Discussion on Spectrum Analysis in an Industrial Laboratory*, LXVIII, 669.

Burra Burra lode, Ducktown district, magnetic variations, LXIX, 44.

Burra Burra ore, Ducktown, Tenn., LXX, 1000.

BURROWS, CHARLES W.: *Application of Magnetic Analysis to Rock Drills*, LXVI, 796.

BURROWS, ROBERT P.: *Discussion on Portable Miners' Lamps*, LVII, 208.

Burt filter, LXX, 507.

Burton process, gasoline, LVI, 731.

Bush Terminal excursion, New York meeting, 1920, LXIII, x.

Butchart table, Bonne Terre mill, LVII, 430.

Butchart-table practice, LVII, 352.

Butte chalcocite, secondary enrichment, LXX, 933.

Butte district, Montana: air compression, LXXII, 274.

blasting, LXXII, 255.

development, LXXII, 251.

drifting, LXXII, 257.

drilling, LXXII, 255.

estimating, LXXII, 243.

exploration, LXXII, 239.



Butte district, Montana:—(*Continued.*)

- faults, LVIII, 378.
  - geology, LXXII, 236.
  - haulage, LXXII, 262.
  - history, LXXII, 234, 244.
  - hoisting, LXXII, 264.
  - labor, LXXII, 282.
  - lighting, LXXII, 279.
  - loading machines, LXXII, 261.
  - locomotives, LXXII, 262.
  - manganese deposits, LXIII, 21, 36.
  - mines: chutes, LXVIII, 145.
    - electric haulage: charging panels, LXVIII, 104.
    - locomotives, LXVIII, 102, 108, 150.
    - electric signal installations, LXVIII, 96.
    - handling ore, LXVIII, 143.
    - haulage systems, LXVIII, 101, 108, 150.
    - hoisting engine data, LXVIII, 117.
    - ventilation, see *Ventilation, Butte mines.*
    - wire-rope hoisting, LXVIII, 112.
  - mining methods, LXXII, 244, 255.
  - ore deposits, bibliography, LVIII, 333.
  - openings, mine, LXXII, 250, 253.
  - placer patent law, LXIII, 457.
  - production records, LXXII, 282.
  - pumping, LXXII, 271.
  - safety work, LXXII, 284.
  - sampling, LXXII, 240, 261.
  - shafts, LXXII, 250.
  - stoping, LXXII, 245, 257.
  - storage, LXXII, 263.
  - telephone and signalling, LXXII, 279.
  - timbering, LXXII, 258.
  - tramming, LXXII, 262.
  - underground development, 251.
  - vein systems, LXXII, 237.
  - ventilation, LXXII, 277.
  - welfare work, LXXII, 286.
  - zinc ore, treatment possibilities, LXIV, 699.
- Butters' filter plant: costs, LXXI, 1006.
- West Springs mill, LXXI, 1013.
- BUTTERWORTH, E. M.: *Discussion on Economic Application of Zonal Theory of Primary Deposition of Ores*, LXIX, 35.
- BUTTERWORTH, G. F., JR.: *Metallography of Rifle-barrel Steel*, LXII, [xv], 287.
- By-product coke: ammonia recovery, LXI, 448.
  - benzol recovery, LXI, 452.
  - by-product recovery, LXI, 446.
  - gas: coke-oven, LXI, 450.
    - cooling, LXI, 447.
  - importance, LXI, 436.
  - preparation of coal, LXI, 445.
  - production, LXI, 436.
  - quality, LXI, 442.
  - quality of coal used, LXI, 445.
  - tar removal, LXI, 447.
  - versus Carbocoal process, LXI, 409, 410.
- By-product Coke Oven and Its Products* (BLAUVELT), LX; [xiii, xxix]; LXI,

By-product coke:—(*Continued.*)

436; *Discussion*: (MCCOSH), 453; (BRIGHT), 454; (MOSS), 455;  
(BLAUVELT), 455.

By-product coke ovens: coke: analysis, LXIV, 647.

physical properties, LXIV, 647.

quality, LXIV, 640.

control, LXIV, 641.

description, LXI, 437.

design, improvement, LXI, 436.

early, LXI, 437.

gas: analysis, LXIV, 648.

use as metallurgical fuel, LXIV, 644.

heating systems, LXI, 439.

modern, LXI, 438.

operation, LXI, 440.

pitch: properties, LXIV, 648.

viscosity, LXIV, 641.

products, quantities, LXIV, 640.

tar: properties, LXIV, 648.

use as metallurgical fuel, LXIV, 643.

viscosity, LXIV, 641.

silica brick, LXI, 440.

size and width, LXI, 441.

smoke, LXI, 454, 455.

By-product coke plants: see *Coke plants, by-product*, LXXI.

*By-product Coking in Alabama* (MILLER), LXXI, 1106; *Discussion*: (SWANN), 1110.

By-product gas producers, LXI, 399.

By-product recovery, by-product coke, LXI, 446.

By-products: anthracol manufacture, LXVI, 541.

Carbocoal, LXI, 397, 400, 403, 409, 412, 415.

Cable mine, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 299.

Cadmium: effect in: assaying of gold bullion, LVIII, 87.

zinc electrolyte, LXIV, 730.

in zinc, LXXI, 899, 912.

in zinc ore and slag, LVII, 667.

in zinc oxide, LVII, 683, 694.

oxidation in solder, LX, 190.

photomicrographs, LXXI, 635.

precipitation in electrolytic zinc process, LXIV, 717.

prices, LX, 189.

production, United States, LX, 185.

recovery from: brass fumes, LX, 188.

electrolytic zinc residues, LX, 187.

lead-furnace fumes, LX, 187.

lithophone-plant residues, LX, 188.

zinc ores by fractional distillation, LX, 186.

reduction capacity, LX, 189.

resources, United States, LX, 188.

solubility in zinc, LXVIII, 794, 795.

sources, LX, 186.

tin substitute, LX, 181, 185.

United States supply, LX, 185.

use in solders, LX, 181, 190.

volatilization from brass, LX, 425.

zinc electrolysis, LX, 223.

- Cadmium-lead solders, properties, LX, 182.  
*Cadmium Supply of the United States* (SIEBENTHAL), LX, [xxviii], 185; *Discussion*: (LISSBERGER), 190; (HILL), 191; (COLCORD), 192.
- Cadmium-zinc alloys: conductivity curves, LXVIII, 771, 782.  
 equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 770.  
 photomicrographs, LXVIII, 784, 785.
- CADY, GILBERT H.: *Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 641.
- CAESAR, G. V.: *Discussion on Relationship of Physical and Chemical Properties of Copper*, LXIV, 436.
- Cage: self-dumping, overturning, LXVI, 390.  
 Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 248, 249.
- CAIN, J. R.: *Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*, 185;  
*Discussion*, LXII, [xv], 209.  
*Discussion on Use of Manganese Alloys in Open-hearth Practice*, LXII, 131.
- Caisson, New Orient coal mine, LXXII, 820.
- Calcination, quartz, LX, 155.
- Calciners, rotary, LXXI, 347.
- Calcium sulfate compounds, LXVI, 89.
- Calcium sulfide, solubility in lime-alumina-silica melts, LXIX, 613, 618, 620.
- Calcium sulfide-silicates equilibrium diagrams, LXIX, 622.
- Calculating the Zinc for Desilverizing Lead Bullion by the Parkes Process* (GRISWOLD), LXX, 611; *Discussion*: (WITHERELL), 614, 625, 626, 630; (GRISWOLD), 622, 624, 625, 626, 630; (KREJCI), 624; (ADDICKS), 625, 626; (GROSS), 626; (ALEXANDER), 627; (BEASLEY), 628; (LINVILLE), 630.
- Calculation: blast-furnace gas volumes, LXVII, 628.  
 charge, electric manganese smelting, LXVII, 571.  
 compressed-air: power, LVIII, 93.  
     transmission, LVIII, 97.  
 crusher capacity, LXVIII, 463.  
 crushing efficiency, LVIII, 156.  
 oil gaging, LXI, 629.  
 ore tonnage, LXXII, 618.  
 power consumption, Hardinge conical mill, LVIII, 137.  
 hoisting, see *Hoisting, calculations*, LXVI.
- Calculation of Ore Tonnage and Grade from Drill-hole Samples* (HARDING), LXVI, 117; *Discussion*: (WESTERVELT), 122; (BOTSFORD), 122; (CATLIN), 122; (DAVIS), 122; (KIRKE), 123; (HARDING), 123.
- Calculations with Reference to the Use of Carbon in Modern American Blast Furnaces* (HOWLAND), LVI, [xviii], 339.
- CALHOUN, A. B.: *Mining Methods at Bawdwin Mine*, LXIX, 208.
- Caliche, LIX, 8.
- California: chromite, LXIII, 132, 139, 140, 147.  
     magnesite, LXII, 92.  
     manganese deposits, LXIII, 19.  
     mines, fire precautions, LXIX, 356.  
     oil, production curves, LXV, 335, 339.  
     oil fields, water invasion, LXI, 572.
- California Gasoline Industry (HAMILTON), LVI, 728.
- CALLOW, J. M.: *Notes on Flotation—1916*, LVI, [xviii], 676.  
*Discussion on Treatment Tests on Ores of Consolidated Coppermines Co.*, LXIV, 828.
- CALLOWAY, A. W.: *Discussion on Carbocoal*, LXI, 413.
- Calorific power, petroleum, LVII, 919.
- Calumet & Arizona mines: sampling and estimating, LXXII, 621.  
 water analyses, LXVIII, 553.

- Calumet & Arizona Mining Co., steel chimneys, LXIV, 830.  
 Calumet & Hecla Mining Co.: ammonia leaching, (see *Ammonia leaching*), LXX.  
     crushing, fine, LIX, 232.  
 Calumet mine, neutralizing mine water, LXVI, 609.  
 CALVERT, C. E.: *Discussion on Prevention of Illness Among Employees in Mines*, LX, 787.  
 Camaguey Province, Cuba, chromite, LXIII, 157.  
 CAMPBELL, E. D.: *Discussion on the Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 594.  
 CAMPBELL, H. H.: *Discussion on Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, 407.  
 CAMPBELL, J. R.: *Mechanical Separation of Sulfur Minerals from Coal*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 683.  
     *Discussions on: Forms of Sulfur in Coke, and Their Relations to Blast-furnace Reactions*, LXIX, 599;  
     *Interpretation of Results of Coal-Washing Tests*, LXIX, 470;  
     *Mine-water Neutralizing Plant at Calumet Mine*, LXVI, 619;  
     *Run-off and Mine Drainage*, LXVI, 630.  
 CAMPBELL, M. R.: *Biographical Notice of David Talbot Day*, LXXI, 1373.  
 CAMPBELL, WILLIAM: *Discussions on: A Study of Bearing Metals*, LXIX, 986;  
     *Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, 528;  
     *Manganese Bronze*, LXIX, 383.  
*Can Anthracite Mines be Operated Profitably on More than One Shift?* (ASHMEAD), LXVIII, 332; *Discussion*: (NORRIS), 355; (KNIFFEN), 355; (GRADY), 357; (BUNTING), 357; (AYRES), 358; (CONNOR), 359; (WARRINER), 359.  
 Canada: helium, LXIX, 116, 121.  
     magnesite: production, LXIII, 175.  
     quality, LXIII, 186, 187.  
     oil fields, LXVIII, 985.  
 Canada Copper Corp., Copper Mountain mine, LXVIII, 547, 551.  
 Canadian Mining Institute, coöperation, LXI, 691.  
 Canadian Mining Institute Day, New York meeting, Feb., 1919, LXI, xii.  
 Canadian mining laws, LXI, 692, 699.  
 Canadian Oil Reserves (ARNOLD and ENGLISH), LXVIII, 985.  
 CANBY, ROBERT C.: *Discussions on: Efficiency of Screening*, LXX, 640;  
     *Greenawalt Electrolytic Copper Extraction Process*, LXX, 569;  
     *Heap Leaching at Bisbee, Ariz.*, LXIX, 152;  
     *High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 921, 923, 928;  
     *Proposed Plan for Crushing, Grinding, and Concentrating Low-grade Sulfide Ore*, LXIX, 181;  
     *Pyritic Smelting and Basic Converting at the Kosaka Copper Smelter, Japan*, LXIX, 136;  
     *Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersrand Ores*, LXXI, 1016;  
     *Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States*, LXX, 445;  
     *Surface Tension and Adsorption Phenomena in Flotation*, LXVIII, 530.  
 Candlepower, miners' lamps, LVII, 206, 209.  
     safety lamps, LVI, 931, 934.  
 CANDY, A. M.: *Discussions on: Path of Rupture in Steel Fusion Welds*, LXII, 552;  
     *Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 613.  
 Cannel coal: analyses, LXIX, 1172.  
     carbonization tests, LXXI, 162.  
     character, LXIX, 1168.  
     coke, LXXI, 163.



- Cannel coal:—(*Continued.*)  
 distillation, LXIX, 1167, 1173.  
 formation, LXXI, 19.  
 Missouri, LXIX, 1180.  
 Pennsylvania, LXIX, 1167, 1171; LXXI, 162.  
 photomicrograph, LXIX, 1169; LXXI, 150.  
 Upper Kitanning deposit, LXIX, 1172, 1173, 1176.
- Cannel Coal and Carbonaceous Shale Deposits of Pennsylvania* (FETTKÉ), LXIX, 1167; *Discussion:* (ARNOLD), 1179, 1181; (FETTKÉ), 1179, 1180, 1181; (LINKER), 1179; (BUEHLER), 1180; (NICHOLSON), 1180, 1181.
- Cannon, bronze, LXXI, 417.
- Cannon making: history, LXXI, 404.  
 metallurgical practice: alloy steel, LXXI, 422.  
 bronze cannon, LXXI, 417.  
 Dahlgren gun, LXXI, 414.  
 defense program of U. S., LXXI, 421.  
 early foundries, LXXI, 407.  
 Ft. Pitt foundry, LXXI, 410, 421, 433.  
 Greenwood furnace, LXXI, 415.  
 high-power guns, LXXI, 423.  
 Parrot gun, LXXI, 415, 430.  
 Rodman process, LXXI, 411.  
 South Boston Iron Works, LXXI, 407.
- Canvas tubing: mine ventilation: LXVIII, 59.  
 connecting rings, LIX, 328.  
 crosscutting, LIX, 329.  
 drifting, LIX, 329.  
 raises, LIX, 333.  
 shaft sinking, LIX, 327.  
 stopes, LIX, 333.
- Canvas Tubing for Mine Ventilation* (FRINK), LIX, [xxii], 326.
- Capacity: ball mills, LIX, 253.  
 in slime-thickening, LVIII, 102.  
 rock crushers, controlling factors, LXVIII, 463.
- Capillary action, heap leaching, LXIX, 138, 139, 152.
- Capillary pressure, oil pools, LVI, 751, 755, 779.
- Capital, invested, mines, recommendations of committee on taxation, LXVIII, 1147.
- Capital and labor: LXI, 663, 672.  
 relations, LX, 768, 772.
- Capital and management, LX, 769, 772.
- Capital expenditure on the Rand, LXXI, 1001.
- Capital investment, anthracite coal mining, LXI, 333.
- Capitalization of Mine Development* (DILWORTH), LXVI, 715; *Discussion:* (BARRETT), 721; (FERNALD), 723; (ALLPORT), 726, 728; (DILWORTH), 726; (HALL), 726; (NORRIS), 727; (LUDLOW), 728.
- CAPLES, R. B. and ELTON, J. O.: *Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 758.
- CAPLES, R. B., LAIST, FREDERICK, FRICK, F. F., and ELTON, J. O.: *Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co., at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 699.
- Car wheels: chilled-iron: analysis, LXII, 510.  
 annealing, LXII, 509.  
 graphitization, LXII, 509.
- Carbide miners' lamp, LVII, 200, 204, 206.
- Carbocoal: ammonium sulfate recovery, LXI, 398, 409, 410, 415.

Carbocoal:—(*Continued.*)

analysis, LXI, 396.

anthraccoal comparison, LXVI, 547.

by-products, LXI, 397, 400, 403, 409, 412, 415.

characteristics, LXI, 394.

gas recovery, LXI, 399, 415.

locomotive tests, LXI, 405, 408.

oil recovery, LXI, 397, 401, 403, 409, 412, 415.

plant, LXI, 393.

process, LXI, 393, 400.

tar production, LXI, 396, 415.

use, LXI, 395.

versus by-product-coke process, LXI, 409, 410.

*Carbocoal* (MALCOLMSON), LX, [xii, xxix]; LXI, 393; *Discussion*: (COX), 399; (FITZGERALD), 401; (ROBERTS), 402; (BARNETT), 404; (CATLETT), 405; (WADLEIGH), 407; (SPERR), 409; (SMITH), 410; (CALLOWAY), 413.

## Carbohydrates in coal, LXXI, 36.

Carbon: analysis of work done in blast furnace, LVI, 354.

effect on: iron-nickel alloys, LXVII, 509, 512.

nickel, LXIV, 408.

tensile strength of steel, LXVII, 221, 227, 229, 235, 252.

tungsten, LX, 603.

equilibrium with iron and oxygen, LXVII, 3.

gasified at tuyeres, LVI, 340.

solubility in iron: LXVIII, 921.

diagram, LXVII, 461.

use of in blast furnaces, LVI, 339.

Carbon and oxygen, speed of reaction, LXIX, 527, 584.

Carbon bisulfide, removal from illuminating gas, LXIII, 669, 672.

Carbon black: absorbent in liquid-oxygen explosives, LXIX, 299.

analysis, LXIX, 301.

Carbon content: coal, relation to oil and gas fields, United Kingdom, LXX, 1071.

steel rails, LXII, 180.

Carbon dioxide: effect on men, LXVIII, 374.

mine fire indication, LXVI, 337.

Carbon Hill Coal Co., LXXII, 840.

Carbon in steel, effect, LXIX, 719.

Carbon-iron alloys, stable and metastable equilibrium, LXVIII, 916, 927.

Carbon-iron system: effect of: chromium, LXIX, 831.

silicon, LXIX, 791.

Carbon limits, steel rolling, LXVII, 231.

Carbon monoxide: effect on effervescing steel, LXII, 163.

mine-fire indication, LXVI, 328, 329, 337.

poisoning, foundry workers, LX, 414.

reducing action on zinc oxide, LX, 287.

reduction of iron ores by, LXXI, 549.

Carbon ratios, coal, LXV, 525.

*Carbon Ratios of Coals in West Virginia Oil Fields* (REGER), LXV, 522; *Discussion*: (SINGEWALD), 526.

Carbon tetrachloride, use in mines, LXIX, 341, 360, 361.

Carbonaceous matter in oil-forming rocks, LXV, 177.

Carbonaceous shale, Pennsylvania, LXIX, 1167, 1172.

Carbonado mines, Washington, LXXII, 840, 870, 871.

Carbonate ores, relation to water level, LXI, 144.

Carbonization, coal, see *Coal, carbonization*, LXXI; *distillation*, LXIII.

Carbonization state of organic matter in oil-bearing formations, LXV, 179.

- Carburization of iron: applications of theory, LXVII, 42.  
     casehardening, LXVII, 42.  
     equilibrium, LXVII, 29.  
     mechanics, LXVII, 38-40.  
     temperature and pressure limits, LXVII, 41.
- Carburizing, case, see *Case carburizing*, LXVII.
- Care of Rock Drills* (DRULLARD), LXVI, 729.
- CARMICHAEL, NORMAN: *Discussion on Development of Mine Transportation in Clifton-Morenci District*, LXX, 853, 854.
- CARMICHAEL, NORMAN, and KIDDIE, JOHN: *Development of Mine Transportation in Clifton-Morenci District*, LXX, 826.
- Carnegie, Andrew: *Biographical notice*, LXII, 771.  
     *Tribute by James Gayley and C. M. Schwab*, LXII, 771.
- Carnegie Steel Co., blast-furnace practice, LXVII, 606.
- CARNEY, FRANK D.: *Discussions on: Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus, and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel*, LXVII, 243;  
     *Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel*, LXVII, 337.
- Carnotite deposits, Colorado and Utah, LX, 716.
- Carnotite treatment, LXII, 52.
- CARPENTER, J. A.: *Discussions on: Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 17;  
     *Trend of Prices in the Petroleum Industry*, LXX, 1167.
- Carr drill bits, LXVI, 734.
- CARRIGAN, J. J.: *Discussion on Prevention of Illness Among Employees in Mines*, LX, 785.
- Carrizal district, Chile, LVI, 65.
- Cars, mine, see *Mine-cars*, LXVI; LXXII.
- CARTER, FREDERICK E.: *Discussions on: Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 363;  
     *Effect of Temperature, Deformation, Grain Size and Rate of Loading on Mechanical Properties of Metals*, LXIV, 815;  
     *Grain Growth in Metals*, LVI, 592.
- Carter mine, Arizona*, LVI, 225.
- Cartridge brass: annealed: elongation, LXVIII, 733.  
     photomicrographs, LXVIII, 727.  
     tensile strength, LXVIII, 733.  
     Brinell hardness, LXVIII, 728, 729.  
     physical properties, annealing effect, LXVIII, 725.
- Cartridge cases, artillery: annealing, LXVIII, 684, 692, 702, 710.  
     ballistic testing, LXVIII, 711.  
     Brinell limits, LXVIII, 671.  
     cracking, LXVIII, 692, 723.  
     defect causes, LXVIII, 719.  
     disks, LXVIII, 670.  
     elongation, LXVIII, 715.  
     grain size, LXVIII, 684.  
     manufacture, LXVIII, 670, 716.  
     mercuric testing, LXVIII, 692, 723.  
     microstructure requirements, LXVIII, 682.  
     photomicrographs, LXVIII, 672, 720.  
     primer-hole conditions, LXVIII, 713, 718.  
     season cracking, LXVIII, 692, 723.  
     tensile strength, LXVIII, 671, 682.  
     tests: ballistic, LXVIII, 711.  
         mercuric, LXVIII, 692, 723.  
         methods, LXVIII, 684, 689, 696, 698, 711, 712, 723.

Cartridge cases, artillery:—(*Continued.*)  
 specifications, LXVIII, 675, 680.  
 tensile strength, LXVIII, 678.

Cartridge paper, liquid-oxygen explosives, LXXI, 1258.

CASE, A. F.: *Discussion on Tailing Excavator at Plant of New Cornelia Copper Co., Ajo, Ariz.*, LXI, 222.

Case carburizing: alloy steels, LXVII, 368.  
 carbon content checking, LXVII, 352.  
 cementation theory, LXVII, 378, 390.  
 equilibrium conditions, LXVII, 383.  
 hardening by quenching, LXVII, 343.  
 inclusions, effect, LXVII, 352.  
 manganese effect, LXVII, 360, 380, 389.  
 method, LXVII, 342.  
 microscopic evidence, LXVII, 344.  
 oxygen effect, LXVII, 354, 355.  
 photomicrographs, LXVII, 345, 351, 353.  
 quality of steel, LXVII, 341.  
 spring steel, LXVII, 362, 370.  
 theory, LXVII, 378, 390.  
 United Alloy Steel Corp. experiments, LXVII, 368.

Casehardening: case-carburized steel, LXVII, 343.  
 cyanamid bath, LXII, 297.  
 gas process, LXII, 301.  
 manganese effect, LXVII, 360, 380, 389.  
 photomicrographs, LXII, 298.  
 processes, LXII, 297, 301.  
 Shimer process, LXII, 297.  
 theory, LXVII, 42.

Casing-head gas: composition, LXV, 397.  
 contracts for purchase, LXV, 400.  
 efficiency of plant, LXV, 399.  
 estimate of costs, LXV, 400.  
 evaluation, LXX, 1139.  
 gasoline extraction, LIX, 582, 589.  
 gasoline production, LXX, 1151, 1152.  
 investment value, LXV, 395.  
 market quotations, LXV, 404.  
 oil-lease connection, LXV, 398.  
 Oklahoma data, LXX, 1140.  
 plant efficiency, LXV, 399.  
 plant location, LXV, 398.  
 price schedule, LXV, 492.  
 quality, LXV, 397.  
 quantity available, LXV, 396.  
 valuation factors, LXV, 395.  
 value, LXX, 1150, 1152.

Casing-head gasoline, importance, LXV, 395.

Casing records, Baku oil fields, LXV, 464.

Cast house, LXXI, 448.

Cast iron: see *Iron, cast*, LXII.

alloy, LXVII, 553.  
 critical temperatures, LXVII, 467, 469.  
 desulfurization, LXXI, 468.  
 duplex process, LXVII, 545.  
 gray, annealed: microstructure, LXVII, 489.  
 photomicrograph, LXVII, 490.



Cast iron:—(*Continued.*)malleable: see *Malleable cast iron*, LXIX.

fracture characteristics, LXVII, 527.

microscope use in manufacture, LXVII, 527, 530.

structure, LXVII, 529.

manganese content, LXVII, 548.

nickel-chromium effect, LXVIII, 930.

phosphorous limits, LXVII, 547.

physics, study of, LXIX, 1182.

silicon effect on  $A_1$  point, LXVII, 446, 453, 456.

superheating, electric furnace, LXVII, 552.

synthetic, LXVII, 171.

white: see *White cast iron*, LXXI.

annealed: microstructure, LXVII, 476, 483, 489.

photomicrographs, LXVII, 477, 484, 489.

tensile properties, LXVII, 471, 473, 475.

critical-point curves, LXVIII, 918.

critical points, LXVII, 467, 469.

effect of decomposing ammonia on structure, LXVII, 270.

graphitization: equilibrium of graphite and carbide, LXVII, 450, 452.

mechanics, LXVII, 481, 494.

occurrence, LXVII, 445.

photomicrographs, LXVII, 449.

rates, LXVII, 447.

silicon effect, LXVII, 453.

photomicrographs: LXVII, 468; LXVIII, 919.

temperature-resistance curve, LXVIII, 922.

Cast steel, see *Steel, cast*, LXII.Cast-iron gun, manufacture, see *Cannon making*, LXXI.

*Casting and Heat Treatment of Some Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloys*  
 (DANIELS, LYON and JOHNSON), LXXI, 864; *Discussion*: (HANSON  
 and GAYLER), 885; (DANIELS), 887.

*Casting and Molding Steel Ingots* (GATHMANN), LXVII, 514; *Discussion*:  
 (RICHARDS), 520; (GATHMANN), 521. :

Casting strains, LXIX, 991.

Casting temperature: see *Pouring temperature*, LXVII;

LXXI, 477, 486.

Castings: aluminum alloys, see *Aluminum-alloy castings*, LXXI, 864, 867.

copper, LXIV, 434, 437.

cracking, factors, LXVIII, 834.

die, see *Die casting*, LX.fluxing, see *Fluxing, foundry*.

iron, electric furnace applicability, LXVII, 551.

non-ferrous metals: furnace atmosphere, LXVIII, 862, 869.

gassing, LXVIII, 861.

oxidation, LXVIII, 861.

seasoning, LVI, 455.

zinc, electrolytic, LXIV, 732, 733.

shrinkage, LXVIII, 834, 856, 858.

Castle Crags mine, California, chromite, LXIII, 111, 125, 127.

Cathode sheets, electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 701, 727.

Cathodes: aluminum, electrolytic zinc, LXX, 515.

copper: see *Copper cathode*.

melting: oxygen and sulfur, LX, 307.

sulfur in overpoling, LX, 312.

volatilization of cuprous chloride, LX, 354.

lead, see *Lead cathode*.

- CATLETT, CHARLES: *Discussions on: Carbocoal*, LXI, 405;  
*Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 299.
- CATLIN, R. M.: *Discussions on: Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 190, 193, 196, 197;  
*Calculation of Ore Tonnage and Grade from Drill-hole Examples*,  
 LXVI, 122;  
*Increasing Dividends Through Personnel Work*, LVIII, 82;  
*Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 228;  
*Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem*,  
 LIX, 605.
- Catorce district, Mexico: geology, LXVI, 42.  
 igneous rocks, LXVI, 45.  
 investigations, LXVI, 43.  
 metamorphic rocks, LXVI, 43.  
 mineral deposits, LXVI, 46.  
 origin of deposits, LXVI, 47.  
 topography, LXVI, 42.  
 unmetamorphosed sedimentary rocks, LXVI, 44.
- Caving: examples, LXXII, 18, 77.  
 mine, see *Subsidence*, LXIX.
- Caving system: Alaska Juneau mine, LXXII, 111.  
 Birmingham iron mines, LXXII, 185.  
 Franklin, N. J., LVII, 801.  
 branch raise, Nevada Consolidated Copper Co., LIX, 300.  
 iron mining, LXVI, 220.  
 Miami Copper Co., LXXII, 81, 83.  
 United Verde Extension, LXI, 190.  
 ventilation, LXVIII, 379.
- Cavings, Rove tunnel, LXIX, 262, 265.
- Cellular oxide group of metals, LXVIII, 620.
- Cellulose, in wood and coal, LXXI, 37, 39, 40.
- Cement: analysis, LXVI, 70.  
 cementing qualities of constituents, LXVI, 76.  
 composition, LXVI, 66, 73.  
 constitution diagram, LXVI, 68.  
 fine grinding, importance, LXVI, 73.  
 hydration products, LXVI, 68.  
 La Salle district, Illinois, LXIII, 251, 263.  
 La Salle Portland Cement Co., LXIII, 265.  
 Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Illinois, LXIII, 264.  
 limiting ratios, LXVI, 73, 76, 79.  
 Marquette Cement Mfg. Co., Illinois, LXIII, 263.  
 mechanical properties, LXVI, 72, 74.  
 photomicrographs, LXVI, 69.  
 quality, judging, LXVI, 66.  
 strength, effect of di- and tricalcium silicates, LXVI, 79.  
 tests, limiting ratio, LXVI, 74.  
 zinc refining, LIX, 182.
- Cement copper: metallizing tests, LX, 63, 72.  
 resolution, LX, 64.
- Cement copper briquettes: analysis, LXIV, 82.  
 chlorine content, LXIV, 82.  
 oxidation in drying, LXIV, 81.  
 sampling, LXIV, 81.  
 water content, LXIV, 81.
- Cement dust, electrostatic precipitation LX, 270.
- Cement gun: mine shafts, LXVIII, 75, 77, 78.  
 use in fireproofing, LXI, 202.

- Cement industry: composition of cement, LXXI, 340.  
     correct burning, LXXI, 341.  
     costs, LXXI, 341.  
     dust collection, LXXI, 345.  
     problems, manufacturing, LXXI, 339.  
     research, LXXI, 341.
- Cement oil fields, Oklahoma: comparison with other fields, LXV, 160.  
     Cyril gypsum bed, LXV, 158.  
     deep sands, positions, LXV, 161.  
     geological structure, LXV, 159.  
     history of development, LXV, 157.  
     stratigraphy, LXV, 158.  
     topography, LXV, 156.
- Cement plugging, oil wells: advantages, LXI, 605.  
     Augusta field, LXI, 598.  
     disadvantages, LXI, 604.  
     McPherson system, LXI, 585.  
     methods, LXI, 585.
- Cement Plugging for Exclusion of Bottom Water in the Augusta Field, Kansas*  
     (SHIDEL), LXI, [xiv], 598; *Discussion*: (BATES), 605, 606, 607,  
     608; (COSTE), 606, 609; (AMBROSE), 607, 608; (KNAPP), 607, 609;  
     (WHITE) 610.
- Cementation: equilibrium conditions, LXVII, 383.  
     theory, LXVII, 378, 390.
- Cementite: in white cast iron, LXXI, 472.  
     X-ray examination, LXXI, 475.
- Central America: geology, LXVIII, 1004.  
     oil-bearing formations, LXVIII, 1008.  
     oil reserves, LXVIII, 1004.  
     tectonics, LXVIII, 1006.  
     vulcanism, LXVIII, 1007.
- Central Iron & Fuel Co., coke plant, LXXI, 1107.
- Central Mining Co., electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 756.
- Centrifugal dehydration, oil, LXX, 1105, 1122.
- Centrifugal force, calculation and theory, LXX, 1109.
- Centrifugal machines, dehydrating, LXX, 1110, 1122.
- Centrifugal Removal of Wax from Petroleum Lubricating Oils* (JONES), LXX,  
     1117.
- Centrifuging, oil, see *Oil, centrifuging*, LXX.
- Centrifuging Petroleum-refinery Emulsions* (AYRES), LXX, 1122.
- Ceramic industries: Coal, sulfur content, LXIII, 727.  
     effect of oxides and sulfur on: clays, LXIII, 728.  
     glazes and colors, LXIII, 729.  
     sulfur, objections, LXIII, 728.  
     waste-heat driers, sulfur effect, LXIII, 728.
- Cerbat Mountains group, Arizona, LVI, 199.
- Cerro Azul oil pool, Mexico, LXVIII, 990-992.
- Certain Iron-ore Resources of the World* (New York Section Meeting) LX,  
     [xxix].
- Certain Iron-ore Resources of the World* (HARDER, LINDGREN, WELD, SPENCER,  
     BAIN, and PAIGE), LXI, 116; *Discussion*: (RICHARDS), 141.
- Certain Ore Deposits of the Southwest*: (TOVOTE), LXI, [xv], 42; *Discussion*:  
     (WILSON), 55; (MITCHELL), 58.
- Chalcocite: Butte: bornite replacement, LXX, 954.  
     crystal system, LXX, 959.  
     downward persistence, LXX, 936.  
     photomicrographs, LXX, 943, 1010.

Chalcocite:—(*Continued.*)

secondary enrichment, LXX, 933.

replacing sphalerite, LIX, 80.

Chalcopyrite: dots in sphalerite, distribution according to type of deposit, LIX, 77.

impregnations in sphalerite, LIX, 75.

photomicrographs, LXX, 947.

CHAMBERLIN, JOHN R.: *Discussion on Mine Models*, LVIII, 31.

CHAMBERS, A. R.: *Discussion on Uniform Mining Laws for North America*, LXI, 704.

Chambers mine, Oregon, chromite, LXIII, 139.

Chambers patent, LXXI, 429.

Champion mine: see *Copper Range Co.*, LXXII.

drill-steel consumption, LXVI, 735.

drill-steel handling and treatment, LXVI, 733.

steam regeneration, LXVI, 636, 651.

CHANCE, EDWIN M.: *Application and Earning Power of Chemistry in the Coal Mining Industry*, LVI, 937.

*Portable Miners' Lamps*, LVI, [xix];

LVII, 198; *Discussion*, 210, 211, 212.

*Discussions on: Anthracol, A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel*, LXVI, 547, 548.

*Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 704.

*Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 337.

*Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 230.

CHANCE, H. M.: *Production of High-Grade Blast-furnace Coke*, LXX, 750.

*Discussions on: A New Method of Separating Materials of Different Specific Gravities*, LIX, 270.

*Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 194.

*Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 705, 707.

*Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 339.

CHANCE, H. M. and CHANCE, T. M.: *Low-Sulfur Coal in Pennsylvania*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 649.

CHANCE, THOMAS M.: *Application of Sand-flotation Process to the Preparation of Bituminous Coal*, LXX, 740.

*A New Method of Separating Materials of Different Specific Gravities*, LIX, [xxii], 263.

*Discussions on: Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 191, 193, 194;

*Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 226;

*Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines*, LXVI, 394.

Chance miners' lamp, LVII, 204.

Chance sand flotation process, LXVI, 473.

Chandler die-casting machine, LX, 577, 582.

Change houses: LVIII, 76.

costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 288.

CHANNING, J. PARKE: *Man Power*, LX, [xiv], 741.

*Subsidence at Miami, Arizona*, LXIX, 394.

*Discussions on: Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 415, 422;

*Heap Leaching at Bisbee, Arizona*, LXIX, 152;

*Pyritic Smelting and Basic Converting at the Kosaka Copper Smelter, Japan*, LXIX, 132;

*Recent Tests of Ball-mill Crushing*, LIX, 236;

*Sampling and Estimating Zinc and Lead Ore-bodies in Mississippi Valley*, LXVIII, 421.

CHAPMAN, R. M.: *Discussion on Gas-producer Practice at Western Zinc Plants*, LXIII, 900.

Chapman agitators, gas producers, LXIII, 857.



- Chapman rotary gas producer, LXIII, 880, 881.  
 Characteristics of foreign workmen, LIX, 629.  
*Characteristics of Zinc Deposits in North America*, (NASON), LVII, [xiviii]  
 830; *Discussion*: (BUEHLER), 855; (BOYD), 856; (NASON), 860.  
 Charcas, San Luis Potosi, Mexico, structural geology, LVII, 834.  
 Charcoal: mineral, LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 139.  
     photomicrographs, LXXI, 144.  
     relation to coke, LXXI, 153.  
 Charcoal cover in melting copper cathodes, LX, 309.  
 Charge balance sheet, open-hearth furnace, LXX, 145.  
 Charging panels, electric locomotives, LXVIII, 104.  
 CHARPY, GEORGES: *Discussion on Static, Dynamic, and Notch Toughness*, LXII,  
 492.  
 Charpy impact machine, see *Impact machine*, LXII.  
 Charpy impact test: aluminum alloys: apparatus, LXIV, 466.  
     material, LXIV, 469.  
     results, LXIV, 471.  
     test specimens, LXIV, 468.  
     nickel steel after ammonia gas treatment, LXVII, 277.  
*Charpy Impact Test as Applied to Aluminum Alloys* (DIX), LXIV, 466; *Dis-*  
*cussion*: (DIX), 481, 482; (MERICA), 481; (ALLIS), 482.  
 Charpy toughness test, LXII, 485.  
 Charts: costs: anthracite mining, LXI, 325, 327, 337, 340.  
     coal mining, bituminous, LXI, 357, 358, 360.  
 CHASE, CHARLES A. and MUIR, DOUGLAS: *The Aztec Mine, Baldy, New*  
*Mexico*, LXVIII, 270.  
 Chemical action of fluxes, LXIV, 668.  
*Chemical and Electrochemical Problems Involved in New Cornelia Copper Co.'s*  
*Leaching Process* (MACKAY), LXII, [xvii];  
 LXIV, 568; *Discussion*: (AUSTIN), 583.  
*Chemical Equilibria During Solidification and Cooling of White Cast Iron*  
 (SCHWARTZ and HIRD), LXXI, 470; *Discussion*: (PILLING), 473;  
 (SWEETSER), 474; (BOYLSTON), 474; (SAUVEUR), 474; (SCHWARTZ),  
 474.  
*Chemical Equilibrium between Iron, Carbon, and Oxygen* (MATSUBARA),  
 LXVII, 3; *Discussion*: (STYRI), 54; (RICHARDS), 55; (BURGESS), 55.  
 Chemical equilibrium, iron, oxygen, and carbon, LXXI, 549.  
*Chemical Explanation of the Effect of Oxygen in Strengthening Cast Iron*,  
 (JOHNSON), *Discussion*: (HOWE), LVI, 620.  
 Chemical reactions: electric steel furnace, LXVII, 330.  
     roasting sulfo-telluride gold ores, LX, 122.  
 Chemistry: application and earning power in coal mining, LVI, 937.  
     coal, modern views, LXXI, 227.  
     electric manganese smelting, LXVII, 557, 593.  
 Chemists at coal-washing plants, LXXI, 1092.  
 CHENNEOUR, R. J., DERBY, E. L., ELLIOTT, S. R. and JOPLING, J. E.: *Mining*  
*Methods of Marquette District, Michigan*, LXXII, 122.  
 Cherry mine fire, LXIX, 353.  
*Cherts and Igneous Rocks of the Santa Elena Oil Field, Ecuador* (SINCLAIR and  
 BERKEY), LXIX, 79.  
 Chert series, Santa Elena oil field, Ecuador, LXIX, 83.  
 Chewelah, Wash., magnesite deposits, LXIII, 177.  
 Chicharron mine, Firmeza district, Cuba, LVI, 120.  
 Chickaloon mine, coal, Alaska, LXVI, 296.  
 Chief Consolidated mines: costs, deep-hole drilling, LXXII, 684.  
     drilling, LXXII, 677, 683.  
     hammer drill, LXXII, 683.

Chief Consolidated mines:—(*Continued.*)

prospecting, LXXII, 677.

sampling, LXXII, 682.

CHILDS, H. M. and EASTON, STANLY A.: *Mining Methods at the Bunker Hill and Sullivan Mines*, LXXII, 305.

Chile: Arrayan district, LVI, 66.

Carrizal district, LVI, 65.

Coquimbo, LVI, 68.

Corral Quemada district, LVI, 66.

geography, LIX, 8.

iodine recovery, LIX, 22.

La Liga district, LVI, 66.

Las Cañas district, LVI, 66.

manganese ores, LVI, 62.

exports, LVI, 64.

map, LVI, 63.

nitrate industry, LIX, 6.

oil laws, LXVIII, 1065.

petroleum, LVII, 957.

phosphate rock, LVII, 131.

Chilean mill: comparisons, LXIII, 512, 534.

delays, 514.

development of practice, LXIII, 535.

efficiency and tonnage relation, LXIII, 517.

feed pulp dilution, LXIII, 517, 526.

grinding tests, limitations, LXIII, 511.

history, LXIII, 535.

Independence mill, LXIII, 513.

mullers, LXIII, 516.

practice: Ozark mill, LXIII, 537.

Portland mill, LXIII, 511.

screens, LXIII, 514.

size of feed, LXIII, 536.

speed, effect, LXIII, 516.

steel, LXIII, 515, 532.

tonnage and efficiency relation, LXIII, 517.

tonnage estimation, LXIII, 514.

*Chilean-mill Practice at Portland Mill* (LENNOX), LXII, [xv];

LXIII, 511; *Discussion*: (KILIANI), 533; (BENEDICT), 534; (TAYLOR), 535; (ARGALL), 535; (LENNOX), 540.

Chilean nitrate: caliche, LIX, 8.

composition, LIX, 21.

cost of operation, LIX, 20.

deposits: character, LIX, 8.

location, LIX, 8.

evaporation of liquor, LIX, 16.

exports, LIX, 7.

extraction, LIX, 15.

extraction plants, LIX, 17.

importance, LIX, 6.

iodine recovery, LIX, 22.

labor, LIX, 19.

leaching, LIX, 18.

mining methods, LIX, 12.

origin, LIX, 10, 24.

plants for extraction, LIX, 17.

price, LIX, 21.

Chilean nitrate:—(*Continued.*)

- production, LIX, 7.
- profits, LIX, 20.
- prospecting, LIX, 11.
- recovery, percentage, LIX, 15.
- reserves, LIX, 22.
- sampling, LIX, 11.
- supplies, LIX, 19.
- tanks for leaching, LIX, 18.
- tax, LIX, 7.
- transportation, LIX, 12, 14.
- treatment, LIX, 15.
- yards, LIX, 18.

*Chilean Nitrate Industry*, (ROGERS and VAN WAGENEN), LIX, [xxiv], 6; *Discussion*: (MACCOY), 23; (SINGEWALD), 24; (ROGERS), 25; (LINDGREN), 26.

Chilling, metals, effect on physical properties, LXIV, 526.

Chills for rolling open-hearth furnaces, LXII, 152.

Chimneys: blast-furnace gases, LXIV, 831, 834.

brick lining, LXIV, 831, 832.

converter gases, LXIV, 833, 834.

lining: analysis, Calumet & Arizona plant, LXIV, 831.

deterioration, LXIV, 831.

reverberatory gases, LXIV, 831, 835.

steel: Copper Queen smelter, LXIV, 837.

deterioration, LXIV, 830, 836-838.

International Smelting Co., LXIV, 834.

roaster gases, Calumet & Arizona Mining Co., LXIV, 830.

unlined, LXIV, 833.

tile lining, LXIV, 831.

China: antimony smelting, LX, 3.

geology, LXVIII, 1106.

iron ore, LXI, 132.

map, oil areas, LXVIII, 1106.

oil resources, LXVIII, 1105, 1109.

smelters, antimony, LX, 4.

Chhindwára district, India, LVI, 45.

Chino district, magnetic exploration, LXIX, 45.

CHIRVINSKY, P. N.: *Discussion on Determination of Structural Composition of Alloys by a Metallographic Planimeter*, LXXI, 689.

Chitaldrug district, India, LVI, 53.

Chitina district, Alaska, LXXII, 499.

Chloride fluxes, chemical action, LXIV, 668.

Chlorides: in cement copper briquettes, LXIV, 82.

melting and boiling points, LXIV, 83.

volatility, LXIV, 83.

Chloridizing: dust losses, LXIV, 681.

hand-rabbed furnace, LXIV, 678.

McDougall furnace, LXIV, 680.

mechanical furnace, Machacamarcá, LXIV, 680.

Merton furnace, LXIV, 684.

silver-tin ores, Bolivian, see *Silver-tin ores*.

straight-line furnace, LXIV, 683.

volatilization losses, LXIV, 681.

Chloridizing roasting, lead ore, LXX, 450.

Chlorine: effect in electrolytic zinc solution, LXIV, 730.

presence on copper cathodes, LX, 356.

Chlorine:—(*Continued.*)

volatilization effect in copper cathodes, LX, 354.

Christenson processes, lead leaching, LXX, 456, 464.

CHRISTIE, JOHN L.: *Discussion on Effect of Severe Cold Rolling on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 357.

Christmas Island, phosphate rock, LVII, 131.

Chrome brick: Copper Queen smelter, LIX, 154.

disadvantages in copper reverberatory furnaces, LIX, 151.

Chrome cobbing, treatment, LIX, 152, 154.

Chrome-nickel steel: see *Steel, chrome-nickel*, LXII;

blue brittleness, LXVII, 65, 70, 73, 77.

flaky, see *Nickel steel, flaky*, LXII.

quenching effect on resistance to impact, LXVII, 65, 74, 75.

low-grade, smelting, LXII, 35.

chrome ore, domestic, smelting, LXII, 29, 30.

*Chrome-ore Deposits in Cuba* (BURCHARD) LXII, [xv], LXIII, 150; *Discussion:* (MONTOLIEU), 173; (EDE), 174, (BURCHARD), 174.

Chrome slag: in copper blast furnace, LIX, 152.

smelting, LXII, 35.

Chrome-steel gas container: cross-section after failure, LXVII, 258.

effect of vacuum, LXVII, 262.

photomicrograph after failure, LXVII, 259.

Chrome-vanadium steel gas container, photomicrograph after failure, LXVII, 259.

Chromiferous iron ores, Cuba, LXIII, 171.

Chromite: analysis, Cuba, LXIII, 155, 161, 168, 170.

association with magnesite, LXIII, 118.

association with peridotite and serpentine, LXIII, 106.

character, Cuba, LXIII, 153.

crystallization, LXIII, 109.

imports, LXIII, 148, 173.

market, LXIII, 146, 148.

minerology, LXIII, 108.

production: Cuba, LXIII, 172.

United States, LXIII, 136, 139, 147.

properties, LXIII, 108.

reserves: Cuba, LXIII, 172.

United States, LXIII, 148.

shipments: California, LXIII, 140.

Oregon, LXIII, 140.

Chromite deposits: Alaska, LXIII, 142.

Blue Mountains, Ore., LXIII, 137.

Boulder Creek, Mont, LXIII, 142, 143.

California, LXIII, 132.

Castle Crags mine, LXIII, 111, 125, 127.

Chambers mine, LXIII, 139.

characteristics, LXIII, 109, 129.

Coast Range, LXIII, 134.

Cuba: Ana Maria claims, LXIII, 155.

Caledonia claim, LXIII, 163.

Camaguey Province, LXIII, 157.

Cayoguan group, LXIII, 165.

character of ore, LXIII, 153.

chromiferous iron ores, LXIII, 171.

Constancia claim, LXIII, 169.

description, LXIII, 153.

distribution, LXIII, 152.



Chromite deposits:—(*Continued.*)

- Elena claim, LXIII, 153.
- geology, general, LXIII, 152.
- Habana Province, LXIII, 153.
- investigations, LXIII, 150.
- Jack claim, LXIII, 154.
- Leocadia, Ninas, and Teire, LXIII, 158.
- map, LXIII, 151.
- Maria del Carmen claims, LXIII, 162.
- Matanzas Province, LXIII, 154.
- Nona, LXIII, 159.
- Oriente Province, LXIII, 162.
- Potosi, LXIII, 166, 168. .
- San Miguel, LXIII, 156.
- topographic features, LXIII, 152.
- Victoria, LXIII, 159.
- Cypress Island, Wash., LXIII, 141.
- deformation, LXIII, 120.
- distribution, United States, LXIII, 132.
- form, LXIII, 109.
- Klamath Mountains, LXIII, 134.
- magnesite, relation, LXIII, 118.
- map: Cuba, LXIII, 151.
- Oregon, LXIII, 137.
- United States, LXIII, 133.
- Maryland, LXIII, 145.
- Montana, LXIII, 142.
- North Carolina, LXIII, 146.
- Oregon, LXIII, 137.
- origin, LXIII, 120, 129.
- Pennsylvania, LXIII, 145.
- Sierra Nevada, LXIII, 132.
- size, LXIII, 111.
- structure, LXIII, 112.
- Washington, LXIII, 141.
- world's, LXIII, 105.
- Wyoming, LXIII, 144.
- Chromite-kaolinite, freezing-point curve, LIX, 153, 154.
- Chromium: effect in steel, LXIX, 382; LXX, 48.
- effect on iron-carbon system, LXIX, 831.
- in high-speed steel, LXIX, 832.
- minerals, LXIII, 105.
- nature of deposits, LVIII, 243.
- spectogram, LXVIII, 633.
- Chromium alloys: resistivity, LXIV, 561.
- temperature coefficients, LXIV, 564.
- Chromium-iron alloys, LXIX, 831, 842.
- Chromium-nickel alloys, *see Nickel-chromium alloys.*
- Chromium-nickel pig iron, *see Nickel-chromium pig iron.*
- Chromium-nickel steels, LXXI, 571.
- Chromium steels: LXXI, 571.
- critical range phenomena, LXIX, 831.
- high chromium: chemical characteristics, LXIX, 834.
- electrical properties, LXIX, 834.
- heat treatment, LXIX, 841.
- hot- and cold-working properties, LXIX, 835.
- photomicrograph, LXIX, 836.

Chromium steels:—(*Continued.*)

physical properties, LXIX, 835, 843.

resistance to chemical action, LXIX, 845.

structure, LXIX, 836.

temperature arrests, LXIX, 842.

Chronograph, use in thermal analysis, LXIV, 26, 27.

Chrysotile, LVII, 64, 72, 79, 90, 92, 95.

CHURCHWARD, J.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 651.

Churn-drill sampling, Wisconsin, LXVIII, 419.

Churn drilling: Lake Superior iron deposits, LXXII, 641.

Sacramento Hill, LXXII, 635.

sampling disseminated copper deposits, LXXII, 611, 635.

Chutes: anthracite preparation, LXVI, 444.

coal mining; LXVI, 386.

"Corros" iron, LXVI, 449.

loading with scrapers, Utah, Apex mine, LXIX, 367.

Mascot mines, LXXII, 64, 65, 69.

ore, LXVIII, 145.

standardization, North Butte mines, LXVI, 194.

Circulation-water system, open-hearth furnaces, LXII, 140-142.

City survey, Russell Sage Foundation, Springfield, Ill., LIX, 609.

CLAGETT, THOMAS H.: *Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained*, LXVIII, 294; *Discussion*, 326.*Discussions on: Coal Wastage*, LVII, 510;*Effect of Anti-Friction Bearings on the Haulage of a Coal Mine*, LVII, 498;*Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 421.CLAMER, G. H.: *Bronze Bearing Metals*, LX, [xxviii], 162.*Discussions on: Babbitt and Babbitted Bearings*, LX, 464;*Bronzes, Bearing Metals, and Solders*, LX, 183;*Effect of Heat Treatment on Release of Stress in Bronze Castings*, LXIX, 1002;*Intercrystalline Brittleness of Lead and Copper*, LXIV, 460;*Laboratory Testing of Sands, Cores, and Core Binders*, LXIV, 638;*Manganese Bronze*, LX, 380;*New Process for Making Fifteen Per Cent. Phosphor-copper*, LXIV, 487;*Pure Carbon-free Manganese and Manganese Copper*, LX, 373;*Reclamation of Metal from Brass-foundry Refuse*, LXIV, 660;*Relation of Sulfur to the Overpoling of Copper*, LX, 317;*Standards for Brass and Bronze Foundries and Metal-finishing Processes*, LX, 414;*Tin-plate Industry*, LX, 171.

Clanny miners' lamp, LVII, 204

CLAPP, F. G.: *Geology of the Cement Oil Fields*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 156.*Review of Present Knowledge Regarding the Petroleum Resources of South America*, LVII, [xlviii], 914.*Discussions on: Geosynclines and Petroliferous Deposits*, LVII, 1067;*Methods of Valuing Oil Lands*, LIX, 545;*Petroleum Resources of China and Siberia*, LXVIII, 1109;*Principles of Natural-Gas Leasehold Valuation*, LVI, 796;*Secondary Intrusive Origin of Gulf Coastal Plain Salt Domes*, LXV, 324;*Sunburst Oil and Gas Field, Montana*, LXIX, 1119, 1120.*The Diastrophic Theory*, LVI, 756.

Clarification, United Eastern mill, LXIII, 563.

Clarifying equipment, United Eastern plant, LIX, 284.

- CLARK, ALLAN J. and SHARWOOD, W. J.: *Relative Efficiency of Amalgamation and Cyaniding*, LXIX, 155.
- CLARK, H. H.: *Discussion on Portable Miners' Lamps*, LVII, 209.
- CLARK, J. M.: *Discussion on Research in the Coal-mining Industry*, LXIII, 766.
- Clark, William A., biographical notice, LXXI, 1374.
- CLARK, WILL L.: *Report of Progress in Housing*, 1919, LXIII, [xiii].  
*Discussion on the New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 777.
- CLARK, W. M. and SPENCER, CHARLES D.: *Pyrometer Shortcomings in Glass-house Practice*, LXII, [xviii].
- Classification: coal, LXIII, 782; LXXI, 86, 228;  
employees, Copper Queen mines, LXIII, 594.  
eutectic patterns, LXXI, 652.  
fluxes, LXIV, 662.  
Joplin district, LVII, 350, 453.  
Lake Superior iron ores, LXII, 648.  
mining methods, LXXII, 10.  
oil, LXV, 505.  
rock, oil drilling, LXV, 424. 428.  
steels, LXXI, 477.
- Classifiers: LXXI, 995, 1015.  
Dorr, LX, 129; LXXI, 1047.
- Classifying, hydraulic, mathematical study, LXVIII, 451, 453, 460.
- Clay: burning, effect of oxides of sulfur, LXIII, 728.  
heating: effect of, LVIII, 184.  
temperature and time factors, LVIII, 185.  
La Salle district, Illinois, LXIII, 249, 253.  
microscopic analysis, LVIII, 196.  
microstructure, examination, LVIII, 193.  
microstructure in relation to period of firing, LVIII, 184.  
minerological changes on heating, LVIII, 184.  
photomicrographs, after heating, LVIII, 194.
- CLAYTON, CHARLES Y.: *A New Occurrence of Pro-eutectoid Ferrite*, LXVII, 437.  
*Discussion on Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 688.
- CLAYTON, CHARLES Y., FOLEY, FRANCIS B., and BURNHOLZ, HENRY S.: *Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 648.
- CLAYTON, CHARLES Y., FOLEY, FRANCIS B., and FREY, MUIR L.: *Physical Defects in Hollow Drill Steel*, LXX, 290.
- CLAYTON, CHARLES Y., FOLEY, FRANCIS B., and LANEY, F. B.: *Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 211.
- Cleaning blast-furnace gas: LVI, 303.  
bibliography, LVI, 315.  
electrical precipitation, LVI, 314.
- Cleanliness of steel: colloid chemistry application, LXIX, 773.  
effect on strength, LXIX, 768.
- Cleavage, prismatic, and asbestiform minerals, LVII, 68.
- CLEMENTS, J. MORGAN: *Petroleum Resources of Japan*, LXVIII, 1097.
- Cleveland, Ohio, vicinity, gas and oil, LVI, 831.
- Cleveland oil district: distillation tests, LVI, 841.  
producing sands, LVI, 835.
- Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co.: educational work for employees, LIX, 613.  
shaft houses, concrete, LXVI, 225.
- CLEVENGER, G. H.: *Discussions on: Disadvantages of Chrome Brick in Copper Reverberatory Furnaces*, LIX, 154;

CLEVENGER, G. H.:—(Continued.)

*Effect of Oxygen upon the Precipitation of Metals from Cyanide Solutions*, LX, 114;

*Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca*, LXIX, 326.

CLEVENGER, GALEN H. and KURYLA, MICHAEL H.: *Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca*, LXIX, 271.

Clevenger and Coe, work on slime-thickening, LVIII, 105.

Clifton-Morenci district: copper companies, LXX, 831.

geology, LXX, 827.

history, LXX, 828.

map, LXX, 827.

topography, LXX, 826.

transportation, see *Transportation, Clifton-Morenci district*, LXX,

Climate, Venezuela, LXXI, 1359.

Climatic factor in origin of oil, LXV, 212.

Climax, Colo., molybdenite operations, LXI, 71.

Clinton gas pools, Ohio, LVII, 984.

Clinton group iron ores, Alabama, LXXI, 304.

Clinton sand, Cleveland oil district, LVI, 837.

Clinton sand fields, Ohio, petroleum, LXV, 113, 119.

Clubs, organized, sociological work, LIX, 596.

Coal: air drying, LXIII, 784.

Alabama: analyses, LXXII, 750.

carbon ratios, LXV, 141, 146.

fusing temperatures of ash, LXXIII, 750.

production, LXXII, 745.

reserves, LXXII, 796.

Alaska, area of fields, LXVI, 293.

Bering River field, LXVI, 289.

Chickaloon mine, LXVI, 296.

exploitation, LXVI, 295.

Kachemak Bay field, LXVI, 289.

market, LXVI, 292.

Matanuska field, LXVI, 287.

Nenana field, LXVI, 286.

variability, LXVI, 294.

analyses: LXXI, 86, 166, 168, 274.

distillation tests, LXIII, 955

gas-producer, LXIII, 848, 863.

La Salle district, Illinois, LXIII, 249.

raw and washed, LXIII, 775.

sulfur content, LXIII, 630, 675, 677, 681.

Washington, LXI, 371.

analyses and carbon ratios, LXV, 525.

anthracite: see *Anthracite*, LXIII, LXX, LXXI, LXXII.

briquetting, LIX, 362.

costs, mining, LXI, 323.

price fixing, LXI, 368.

ash: LXX, 741, 750.

reduction by washing, LXIII, 690.

avidity for oxygen, LXXI, 216.

banding, LXXI, 24, 128, 165, 232.

beds, Illinois, LVII, 560.

belt conveying, LXXI, 1112.

Black Sea Basin, LVI, 241.

bogen structure, LXXI, 119.

breakage in hoisting, LXVI, 370.



Coal:—(*Continued.*)

- Burma, Namma field, LXVI, 299.
- by-products: LXI, 397, 400, 403, 409, 412, 415.
  - yield, temperature effect, LXIII, 907.
- calorific values of volatile matter, LXIII, 909.
- cannel, see *Cannel coal*, LXIX, LXXI.
- carbocoal, LXI, 393.
- carbon content, relation to oil and gas fields, United Kingdom, LXX, 1071.
- carbon ratios, LXV, 522, 525.
  - Appalachian trough, LXXI, 257.
  - batholith intrusions, LXXI, 261.
  - metamorphism of organic matter, LXXI, 272.
  - progressive regional, LXXI, 253.
  - thrust compression, LXXI, 264
- carbonization: see *Coal, distillation*, LXIII.
- carbonizing processes, dimensions, LXIII, 905.
- cells: fragmented, LXXI, 119.
  - unfragmented, LXXI, 121.
- chemical reagents, action, LXXI, 237.
- chemistry, modern views, LXXI, 227.
- classification: abbreviations, LXIII, 794.
  - use basis, LXIII, 783.
- classification by ranks, LXXI, 86, 228.
- cleaning: Alabama, LXI, 385.
- dry: air requirements, LXX, 759.
  - air stratification, LXX, 758.
  - American pneumatic separator, LXX, 763.
  - costs, LXX, 769, 770.
  - dust collection, LXX, 762, 768.
  - McComas plant, LXX, 762, 770.
  - patents, LXX, 758.
  - settling formulas, LXX, 759.
  - status, LXX, 762.
  - test results, LXX, 765.
  - Wyoming Coal Co., LXX, 763, 766, 770.
- coke requirements, LXX, 750.
- coking, LXXI, 149.
- coking qualities, LXIII, 902.
- combustion: selective, LXXI, 189, 207.
  - spontaneous, LXXI, 207, 208.
- committee, mining methods, LXXI, 694.
- composition: anthraxylon, LXXI, 91, 134, 233, 244, 245:
- attritus, LXXI, 84, 107, 137, 233.
  - banding, LXXI, 24, 128, 165, 232.
  - biochemical decomposition, LXXI, 17, 58.
  - carbohydrates, LXXI, 36.
  - cellulose, LXXI, 37, 39.
  - durain, LXXI, 167.
  - effect of water conditions in deposition, LXXI, 22.
  - fusain, LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29, 139, 167, 189.
  - glucosides, LXXI, 45.
  - humic, LXXI, 274.
  - ingredients, LXXI, 35, 90, 167.
  - lignin, LXXI, 42.
  - lignocellulose, LXXI, 39.
  - moisture as volatile matter, LXXI, 282.
  - nitrogen, LXXI, 169, 211.

Coal:—(*Continued.*)

- oils, essential, LXXI, 49.
- peat bog, LXXI, 72.
- pectin, LXXI, 36, 68.
- plant chemistry, LXXI, 35.
- plant decomposition, LXXI, 69.
- plant growth, LXXI, 68.
- proximate, LXXI, 166.
- ranks, LXXI, 86, 229.
- resins and resinic acids, LXXI, 51, 115.
- sapropelic, LXXI, 274.
- sulfur, LXXI, 169, 184.
- ulmins, LXXI, 167, 175, 176.
- vitrain, LXXI, 167, 181.
- wood analyses, LXXI, 38, 40.
- conglomerates, LXXI, 227, 233.
- Conservation Committee, Great Britain, LXIII, 749.
- constitution: LXXI, 176.
  - bogen structure, LXXI, 119.
  - fragmented cells, LXXI, 119.
  - microscopic, LXXI, 35, 85, 117, 127, 153.
  - nitrogenous constituents, LXXI, 211.
  - research results, LXXI, 237.
  - unfragmented cells, LXXI, 121.
- consumption: LIX, 383.
  - reduction by steam regeneration, LXVI, 636.
- contact metamorphism, LXXI, 246.
- costs: compared with oil, LXV, 571.
  - reporting, LXI, 354, 356.
  - short time, LXI, 368.
- deposition: anthraxylon, LXXI, 91, 134.
  - biochemical decomposition, LXXI, 17, 58.
  - cannel coal, LXXI, 19, 153.
  - causes of formation, LXXI, 86.
  - charcoal, mineral, LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 139.
  - climatic conditions, LXXI, 11.
  - coalification, LXXI, 85.
  - decay, LXXI, 17, 58.
  - environmental conditions, LXXI, 3.
  - Europe, LXXI, 32.
  - fusain, LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29, 139, 167, 189.
  - geochemical and geophysical changes, LXXI, 253.
  - land surface environment, LXXI, 6.
  - mineral charcoal, LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 139.
  - peat bog composition, LXXI, 72.
  - plant decomposition, LXXI, 69.
  - plant growth, LXXI, 68.
  - ranks, LXXI, 15.
  - silification, LXXI, 10.
  - sulfur, LXXI, 10.
  - swamp environment, LXXI, 6.
  - thin partings, LXXI, 24, 25, 26, 27.
  - types of coal, LXXI, 15.
  - volcanic, LXXI, 26, 27.
  - water conditions, effect on composition, LXXI, 22.
  - woody coals, LXXI, 15, 18.
  - xyloid coals, LXXI, 18.

Coal:—(*Continued.*)

- destructive distillation, LXXI, 170, 176, 240.
- differential separation for coking, LXX, 754.
- distillation: Carbocoal, LXI, 393.
  - destructive, LXXI, 170, 176, 240.
  - experimental plant, LXI, 418.
  - leakage in ovens, LXI, 421.
  - low-temperature: LXI, 393, 417.
    - coke analysis, LXIII, 956.
    - gas, LXIII, 957, 959.
    - tars, LXIII, 957, 958.
    - temperature range, LXIII, 953.
    - temperature readings, LXIII, 956.
    - tests, LXIII, 954, 956.
  - low- versus high-temperature, LXI, 423.
  - misconceptions, LXIII, 910.
  - products, LXV, 219, 224.
  - temperature effect, LXI, 422, 423.
  - volatile products; LXI, 421.
- distribution: U. S. Fuel Administration: coöperation with railroads, LXI, 313.
  - personnel, LXI, 310.
  - priorities, LXI, 313.
  - schedules and shipments, LXI, 311.
  - supervision, LXI, 312.
- districts, Illinois, map, LVII, 562.
- dry cleaning, LXIX, 469, 470, 472.
- drying for pulverizing, LXI, 375.
- Eastern Asia Minor, LVI, 244.
- economics, research, LXIII, 760.
- Erzerum district, LVI, 245.
- exports, LIX, 382.
- fixed-carbon ratios, LXIII, 786.
- formation, theory, LXV, 221, 224.
- France, LXI, 137.
- fuel administration, LXI, 347.
- fuel ratio, LXIII, 786.
- gas, recovery in carbocoal process, LXI, 399, 415.
- gas manufacture: low-temperature distillation, LXIII, 957, 959.
  - quality, LXIII, 902.
- geological occurrences for stripping, LVII, 516.
- haulage, anti-friction bearings, LVII, 486.
- heating in piles, LIX, 374.
- Heraclea field, Turkey, LVI, 244.
- humic, LXXI, 274.
- ignition temperatures, LXXI, 220, 221.
- Illinois: coking, LXIX, 483, 511.
  - low-sulfur, LXIII, 641.
- importance to civilization, LXIII, 748.
- imports, LIX, 382.
- impurities: fixed and removable, LXIX, 450.
  - form, LXIII, 769.
- inherent ash, LXX, 750.
- insoluble portions, relations, LXV, 221.
- jigging, LIX, 343.
- Kentucky: low sulfur, LXIII, 723.
  - map, LXIII, 724.

Coal:—(*Continued.*)

- stratigraphic relations, LXIII, 725.
- Lane-Peabody agreement, LXI, 369.
- La Salle district, Illinois, LXIII, 248, 249, 256.
- lignite, classification, LXIII, 792.
- loading, LVII, 540.
- Lorraine, LXI, 137.
- low-sulfur: Illinois, LXIII, 641.
  - Kentucky, LXIII, 723.
  - Pennsylvania, LXIII, 650, 655.
  - selective mining, LXIII, 650.
  - washing, LXIII, 650.
  - Mesopotamia, LVI, 246.
- method of increasing production, U. S. Fuel Administration, LXI, 316.
- microscopic constitution, LXXI, 35, 85, 117, 127.
  - microscopic examination: etching, LXXI, 117, 128.
  - polishing, LXXI, 117, 128.
- mineral charcoal, LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 139.
- mining conditions, LIX, 383.
- mining from strippings, LVII, 18.
- moisture, LXXI, 282.
- moisture content, LXIII, 783, 784.
- mother of, LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29, 139.
- nature, LXV, 217, 221.
- nitric acid extraction, LXIII, 679, 680.
- nitrogenous constituents, LXXI, 211.
- Ohio: Allegheny formation, LXIII, 706.
  - Conemaugh formation, LXIV, 713.
  - distribution, LXIII, 700.
  - fields, map, LXIII, 699.
  - limitations for by-product coke, LXIII, 698.
  - Monongahela formation, LXIII, 714.
  - Pottsville formation, LXIII, 702.
  - stratigraphic relations, LXIII, 701.
  - structure, LXIII, 700.
- oil and gas correlation, LXXI, 1207.
- operating conditions, LIX, 383.
- organic sulfur compounds, LXXI, 184.
- origin, LXV, 221, 224; see *Coal, deposition*, LXXI.
- ovens, carbonizing, LXIII, 904.
- oxidation: controlled, apparatus, LXXI, 200.
  - rapid, combustion study, LXXI, 192.
  - slow, for examination, LXXI, 165.
  - temperature variations, LXXI, 203, 220.
  - tests, LXXI, 216.
  - under pressure, LXXI, 238.
- Pacific Coast fields, LXVI, 294.
- Pennsylvania: conglomerate series, 651.
  - lower barren series, LXIII.
  - lower productive series, LXVIII, 652.
  - low-sulfur, LXIII, 649, 655.
  - upper productive series, LXIII, 654.
  - washing, LXIII, 649.
- phenol extraction, LXIII, 676, 677.
- photomicrographs, LXXI, 92, 130, 154.
- plant debris in, LXXI, 172.
- pneumatic separation, see *Coal, cleaning, dry*, LXX.



## Coal:—(Continued.)

- preparation: Illinois and Indiana, LXIII, 822.
  - research, LXIII, 758, 768.
- preparation for: breaker, LIX, 337.
  - coking, LXI, 445.
- price fixing: anthracite, LXI, 368.
  - average cost method, LXI, 349.
  - bulk line principle, LXI, 351, 358.
  - charts, LXI, 357, 358, 360.
  - cost data collection, LXI, 352.
  - cost plus method, LXI, 348.
  - cost sheet analysis, LXI, 352.
  - districting, LXI, 359.
  - Fuel Administration, LXI, 347.
  - Lane-Peabody agreement, LXI, 346.
  - margin, LXI, 364.
  - methods, LXI, 348, 351.
  - necessity, LXI, 346.
  - pooling methods, LXI, 349.
  - "President's prices," LXI, 347.
  - reporting costs, LXI, 354, 356.
  - results, LXI, 365.
  - unusual sizes, LXI, 364.
- prices: LIX, 384.
  - comparison with oil prices, LXV, 553.
- production: labor data (tables), LXX, 808.
  - past and future, LXX, 792, 797, 799.
  - United States, LIX, 378, 391, 392.
- pulverized: see *Pulverized coal*, LXVI.
  - advantages, LXI, 376.
  - American Smelting & Refining Co., LXXI, 972.
  - Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXXI, 981.
  - burners, LXI, 378.
  - Calumet & Hecla, LXXI, 981.
  - combustion space, LXXI, 975.
  - economy, LXI, 380.
  - firing conditions, LXXI, 975.
  - in copper furnaces, LXXI, 972.
  - Michigan Smelting Co., LXXI, 981.
  - moisture, LXI, 381.
  - slag trouble, LXI, 381, 382.
  - sulfur combustion, LXI, 382, 383.
  - use, LXI, 375.
  - use in locomotives, LXI, 390.
  - volatile content, LXI, 387.
- pyrite: determination, LXIII, 678.
  - occurrence, forms, LXIII, 733, 913.
  - origin, LXIII, 735, 736, 737.
  - recovery, LXIII, 637.
- ranks: LXIII, 784; LXXI, 86, 228.
  - cause of differences, LXXI, 254.
  - moisture content, LXXI, 284, 286.
- reducing agents, action, LXXI, 238.
- reports, U. S. Fuel Administration, LXI, 313.
- requirements, LXI, 311.
- reserves, LXX, 797, 803.
- resolution by oxidation, LXXI, 165.

## Coal:—(Continued.)

- resources of world, LIX, 376.
- St. Louis & Rocky Mountain Coal Co., dry-cleaning plant, LXIX, 472.
- sale on specification, LXIX, 467.
- sampling, LXI, 386.
- sapropelic, LXXI, 274.
- screening, LXX, 762, 770, 771.
- selective solvents, LXIII, 675, 677.
- silification, LXXI, 10.
- sizing tests, LXXI, 1102.
- sludge, sulfur content, LXXI, 1102.
- solubility, LXXI, 168, 176, 233.
- soluble portions, relations, LXV, 219.
- specific-gravity: analyses, LXIX, 452, 458, 461.
  - relation to ash and sulfur content, LXX, 741.
  - relation to percentage of ash and sulfur, LIX, 267.
- specific gravity of washed products, LXIII, 774, 776.
- spontaneous combustion, LXXI, 207, 208.
- spontaneous heating, LXIII, 929.
- structure, see *Coal, constitution*, LXXI.
- sulfur-bearing: analysis, LXIII, 630, 675, 677, 681.
  - ash clinkering, LXIII, 728.
  - ceramic industries, LXIII, 727.
  - geographical distribution, LXIII, 941.
  - geology, LXIII, 732.
  - lignite, LXIII, 735.
  - peat, LXIII, 923.
  - symposium, subjects, LXIII, 941.
  - treatment, LXIII, 683, 690, 773.
  - washed products, LXIII, 773.
  - weathered and unweathered, LXIII, 930.
  - West Virginia, LXIII, 932.
- sulfur content, see *Sulfur in coal*, LXIII.
- Syria, LVI, 246.
- testing, coking qualities, LXIII, 902.
- thin partings, origin, LXXI, 24-27.
- Turkey in Europe, LVI, 247.
- ultimate analysis, LXXI, 168.
- United States production, LIX, 378, 391, 392.
- utilization, research, LXIII, 759.
- volatile matter: calorific values, LXIII, 909.
  - moisture, LXXI, 282.
- washability, factors, LXIII, 768.
- Washington: fields, LXI, 373, 374.
  - mining, LXI, 371.
  - use of pulverized coal, LXI, 384.
- West Virginia: fusibility, LXIII, 943.
  - map, LXIII, 932-935, 938-941.
  - sulfur-content, LXIII, 932, 936.
- Western Asia Minor, LVI, 239.
- world situation, LIX, 376.
- world's production, LIX, 377.
- xyloid, LXXI, 18.
- x-ray photograph of ash, LXX, 755.

*Coal and Iron Deposits of the Pen-hsi-hu District, Manchuria* (WANG), LIX, [xxi], 395; *Discussion*: (LUDLOW), 423; (READ), 423.

*Coal and Oxygen* (PARR and HOBART), LXXI, 216; *Discussion*: (DAVIS), 223;

Coal:—(*Continued.*)

- (THOM), 224; (PARR), 224, 225, 226; (ROSE), 224, 225; (FIELD-  
NER), 225; (JORGENSEN), 225; (WHITE), 225, 226; (GRANT), 226.
- Coal breakers, see *Breakers, coal*, LX.
- Coal deposits: Manchuria, LIX, 395.  
Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 402.
- Coal dust: explosibility, LXXI, 1142.  
explosions, see *Coal-dust investigations*, LXXI.  
hygroscopicity, LXXI, 1171.  
prevention of formation, LXXI, 1166.  
sampling, LXXI, 1168.
- Coal-dust firing, zinc smelting, LIX, 157.
- Coal-dust investigations: LXXI, 1130.  
experimental mines, LXXI, 1145.  
gallery testing, LXXI, 1131.  
laboratory testing, LXXI, 1131.  
prevention of explosions, LXXI, 1185.  
rock dusting, LXXI, 1149, 1164.  
velocity of explosions, LXXI, 1158.
- Coal fields, anthracite, see *Anthracite fields*, LXVI.
- Coal in *Relation to Coke* (JEFFREY), LXXI, 149; *Discussion*: (WHITE), 158,  
160; (SINKINSON), 160; (PARR), 160; (KEMP), 160; (THIESSEN),  
161; (FETTKE), 162.
- Coal industry: Illinois: capacity of mines, LVII, 574.  
districts, LVII, 561.  
growth, LVII, 568.  
methods of mining, LVII, 565.  
stabilization, LXIII, [xiv].
- Coal Industry of Illinois (YOUNG), LVII, [xlv], 560; *Discussion*: (SCHOLZ),  
575, 577; (STEVENSON), 577; (JORGENSEN), 577, 578; (WILSON),  
578.
- Coal jig, LXXI, 1079.
- Coal-mine cars, haulage tests, LVII, 486.
- Coal-mine Ventilation (WALSH), LXVIII, 369; *Discussion*: (DALY), 372, 373;  
(WALSH), 372, 373, 376; (SAYERS), 373; (STOEK), 373; (RICE),  
373; (PAUL), 374; (HARRINGTON), 374; (THOMAS), 374.
- Coal mines: Illinois, capacity, LVII, 574.  
correlation with oil and gas, LXXI, 1207.  
dust sampling, LXXI, 1168.  
explosion prevention, LXXI, 1185.  
gas explosions, LXXI, 1206.  
gases, LXXI, 1189.  
hazard examination, LXXI, 1167.  
humidifying methods, LXXI, 1185.  
merit rating, LVII, 550.  
rating for compensation insurance, LXXI, 1226.  
rock dusting, LXXI, 1195.  
safeguarding, LXXI, 1204.  
ventilation, LXXI, 1166.
- Coal mining: accidents: see *Accidents, coal mining*.  
causes, LXXI, 1229.  
accounting, LXI, 334.  
Alabama: LXVIII, 317; LXXII, 749.  
cars and dumps, LXXII, 779.  
days worked, LXXII, 748.  
fatalities, LXXII, 745, 788.  
flat seams, LXXII, 756.

Coal mining:—(*Continued.*)

- geology, LXXII, 791.
- haulage and tracks, LXXII, 778.
- history, LXXII, 740.
- irregularities in seams, LXXII, 754.
- labor, LXXII, 787.
- longwall mining, LXXII, 770.
- map of fields, LXXII, 752.
- medium pitching seams, LXXII, 767.
- methods, LXXII, 756.
- ownership of seams, LXXII, 741.
- panel system, LXXII, 758.
- prospecting, LXXII, 741.
- pumping, LXXII, 777.
- reserves, LXXII, 796.
- safety, LXXII, 745, 784, 788, 789.
- sampler, LXXII, 781.
- sections, typical, LXXII, 743, 753.
- statistics, LXXII, 742.
- steeply pitching seams, LXXII, 773.
- strip mining, LXXII, 764.
- ventilation, LXXII, 776.
- anthracite, see *Anthracite mining*, LXXII.
- automatic substations, LXVI, 564.
- Bell & Zoller mine, LXXII, 827.
- bord-and-pillar method, LXVI, 401.
- breakage of coal, LXVI, 370, 392, 393.
- Carbonado mines, Washington, LXXII, 840, 870, 871.
- chemistry, application, LVI, 937.
- choice of methods, LXVIII, 308, 310.
- chutes, LXVI, 386.
- Connellsville district, seam conditions, LXIX, 402.
- contract labor, LXVI, 509, 511.
- conveyor system, West Virginia Coal & Coke Co., LXX, 779.
- costs: LXI, 323.
- Federal Trade Commission report, LXIII, 960.
- demonstration mines, LXIII, 945.
- depreciation, LXIX, 1231.
- disasters, LXVIII, 365.
- docking, LXVI, 387.
- effect of material of roof, LXIX, 422.
- efficiency, LXIII, 753, 763, 765.
- efficiency of operators, LXI, 321.
- electric power, LXVI, 574.
- electric shot firing, LXVIII, 231.
- entry-driving machines, Illinois, LXIII, 831.
- Essen, Germany, LXIX, 419.
- European methods, LXVI, 398, 407, 410.
- extraction percentage, LXIII, 754, 762, 764-766; LXVIII, 300, 305, 315, 317, 328.
- fatalities, see *Fatalities, coal mining*, LXXII,
- fires, LXVI, 318, 329.
- gates, safety, LXVI, 386.
- Gaussian curve in, LXXI, 1238.
- George's Creek, Md., seam conditions, LXIX, 401.
- Glasgow, seam conditions, LXIX, 404.
- haulage, Alabama, LXXII, 778.



Coal mining:—(*Continued.*)

- hoisting, LXIII, 815, 838, 839; see *Hoisting*, LXVI.
- human relations, LXIII, 761, 766.
- Hungary, LXVI, 407.
- hydraulically sand-filled rooms, LXVI, 404.
- Illinois and Indiana: American No. 2 mine, LXIII, 810, 812, 815, 819, 823, 828.
- Bell & Zoller No. 2 mine, LXIII, 810, 812, 814, 823, 825, 827.
- coal characteristics, LXIII, 811.
- development, LXIII, 808.
- engineering features, LXIII, 808.
- hoisting, LXIII, 815, 838, 839.
- housing, LXIII, 834.
- Kathleen mine, LXIII, 810, 811, 813, 814, 819, 820, 821, 823, 824.
- methods, LXIII, 826.
- mine towns, LXIII, 834.
- mines, LXIII, 809.
- power, LXIII, 826, 840.
- preparation of coal, LXIII, 822.
- safety work, LXIII, 831.
- shafts, LXIII, 812.
- Standard Oil No. 2 mine, LXIII, 810, 813, 817, 818, 822, 824, 830, 834, 841.
- Superior No. 4 mine, LXIII, 810, 811, 814, 823.
- surface yards, LXIII, 824.
- tipples, LXIII, 820.
- Valier mine, LXIII, 810, 812, 813, 815-817, 819, 820, 823, 827, 830, 831.
- Illinois Zinc Co., LXIII, 255, 256.
- installations: substations: open-air: construction requirements, LXIII, 619.
- current flow, LXIII, 621.
- design, LXIII, 619.
- high-tension control equipment, LXIII, 618.
- overfusing, LXIII, 621.
- Scholz, LXIII, 623, 625.
- short circuits, LXIII, 620.
- single-circuit, LXIII, 623.
- switches, automatic oil, LXIII, 622.
- transformers, LXIII, 618.
- interest return, LXIX, 1228.
- Jones dust barrier, LXIII, 831, 833, 844.
- Kathleen mine, LXVI, 371.
- labor: costs: LXI, 330.
- Illinois, LXIII, 259, 260.
- data, LXX, 805.
- nationality, Illinois, LXIII, 261.
- requirements, LXX, 783.
- loading stations, LXVI, 379, 381.
- longwall method, see *Longwall mining*, LXXII.
- Longwall system, Illinois, LXIII, 256, 258.
- loss of coal in pillars, LXVIII, 305.
- losses in mining, LXXII, 705.
- Lynch plant, Kentucky, LXVI, 652.
- machine mining: LXVIII, 321, 325.
- Washington, LXXII, 862, 868.
- Mammoth bed, LVI, 918.
- man-hours required per net ton, LXX, 807.

Coal mining:—(*Continued.*)

- margin, LXIII, 964, 965.
- mechanical appliances, LXIII, 756.
- method of payment of miners, LXI, 321.
- methods: Alabama, LXXII, 756.
  - choice, LXVIII, 308, 310.
  - committee, LXXII, 694.
  - flat seams, LXXII, 756.
  - Illinois, LVII, 565; LXIII, 826.
  - longwall, see *Longwall mining*, LXXII.
  - medium pitching seams, LXXII, 767.
  - outline for papers, LXXII, 695.
  - panel system, see *Panel system*, LXXII.
  - Pocahontas field, see *Pocahontas coal field*, LXXII.
  - steeply pitching seams, LXXII, 773.
  - strip mining, Alabama, LXXII, 764.
  - Washington, LXXII, 835.
- mine models, LVIII, 26.
- mine-run sampler, LXXII, 781.
- Morris Run Coal Mining Co., LXIX, 425.
- "Movor" conveyor, LXX, 779.
- Natal, seam conditions, LXIX, 403.
- Newcastle mine, Washington, LXXII, 862.
- Orient mine, LXXII, 798.
- overturning self-dumping cage, LXVI, 390.
- Pacific Coast Coal Co., LXXII, 862.
- panel system, LXVIII, 298, 314; see *Panel System*, LXXII.
- papers, suggested outline, LXXII, 695.
- Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 404.
- Pennsylvania, seam conditions, LXIX, 398.
- pillar drawing, LXVI; LXXII, 817.
- pillar-drawing methods, LXVIII, 309.
- Pocahontas coal field: seam conditions, LXIX, 403.
  - systems and recoveries, LXVIII, 294.
- production data, tables, LXX, 808.
- production records, LXXII, 826.
- pumping, Alabama, LXXI, 777.
- railroad control, LVII, 506.
- recoveries, LXVIII, 300, 305, 315-317, 328.
- regulation, LVII, 504.
- research, see *Research, coal mining*, LXIII.
- reserves, LXIX, 1227.
- retreating panel system, LXVI, 415.
- retreating system, LVII, 502.
- rock distribution, Illinois, LXIII, 262.
- Rock Springs field, Utah, LXVI, 419.
- room-and-pillar system, LXVIII, 295, 314, 317.
- safety: LVII, 552; LXIII, 755.
  - Alabama, LXXII, 745, 784, 788, 789.
- safety rules, LVII, 279, 286.
- safety work, LXIII, 831.
- St. Etienne, France, LXIX, 420.
- sampler, mine-run, LXXII, 781.
- second-mining recovery, LXVIII, 328.
- selective, LXIII, 650.
- shaft accidents, LXVIII, 207, 209.
- shaft capacities, LXXII, 826.

Coal mining:—(*Continued.*)

- shafts, LXIII, 812.
- Solvay Collieries Co., LXVIII, 316.
- sprinkler systems, LXXII, 785.
- square-chamber method, LXVI, 399.
- steam-shovel, see *Steam-Shovel Coal Mining*, LX.
- steel timber, LVI, 825.
- stream pollution, see *Mine-drainage stream pollution*, LXIX.
- subsidence localities, LXIX, 376.
- Sullivan "Post Puncher," LXXII, 869.
- summary of papers, LXXII, 707.
- systems, LVII, 499; LXVIII, 295.
- taxation, LXIX, 1225.
- thick pitching beds, LVI, 917.
- thick seams, LXVI, 415.
- thickness of beds, LXX, 824.
- timber used, LXX, 789.
- tipples: LXIII, 820.
- New Orient mine, LXXII, 810.
- tuberculosis immunity, LX, 788.
- United States Coal & Coke Co., LXXII, 874.
- United States Fuel Co., LXVI, 416.
- upper seam mining after extraction of lower seam, LXIX, 398, 417.
- valuation of properties: LXIX, 1226, 1230.
  - anthracite, LXX, 797.
  - bituminous, LXX, 798.
  - by states, LXX, 803.
  - methods, LXX, 794.
  - report of U. S. Coal Commission committee, LXX, 794.
- ventilation, see *Ventilation, coal mining*, LXXII, 776, 837, 853.
- Washington: blasting, LXXII, 838, 848.
  - Carbon Hill Coal Co., LXXII, 840.
  - Carbonado mines LXXII, 840, 870, 871.
  - geology, LXXII, 834.
  - longwall method, LXXII, 843.
  - machine mining, LXXII, 862, 868.
  - methods, LXXII, 835.
  - Miller mine, LXXII, 844.
  - pillar drawing, LXXII, 838, 865.
  - timbering, LXXII, 839, 847, 852, 867.
  - transportation, LXXII, 839.
  - ventilation, LXXII, 837, 853.
- weighing, LXVI, 385.
- West Virginia Coal & Coke Co., V system, LXX, 775.
- Windber field, LXVIII, 313.

*Coal Mining by the V System* (SOUTHWARD), LXX, 775; *Discussion*: (SOUTHWARD), 783, 785, 786; (EAVENSON), 783; (RAIGUEL), 783; (DEVENNY), 786; (RUTLEDGE), 786; (BRIGHT), 787.

*Coal Mining in Washington* (HILL), LX, [xiii]; LXI, 371; *Discussion*: (ROBERTS), 373.

*Coal-pillar Drawing Methods in Europe* (RICE), LXVI, 397; *Discussion*: (SCHOLZ), 405; (HARRINGTON), 406; (SMITH), 407; (RICE), 410.

*Coal-pulverizing Plant at Nevada Consolidated Copper Smelter* (POMEROY), LXIII, [xiii]; LXIV, 618; *Discussion*: (TILLSON), 628; (POMEROY), 628.

Coal situation, 1917, LIX, [xxviii].

Coal stripping, distribution by states, LVII, 517.

Coal tar: see *Coke-oven tar*.

low-temperature distillation, LXIII, 957, 958.  
recovery in Carbocoal process, LXI, 396, 415.  
yield in low-temperature distillation, LXI, 422.

Coal washeries: Republic Iron & Steel Co., LXXI, 1096.  
Sloss Sheffield Steel & Iron Co., LXXI, 1099.  
Tennessee Coal, Iron & R. R. Co., LXXI, 1100.  
Woodward Iron Co., LXXI, 1094.

Coal washing: Alabama practice, LXXI, 1088.  
analysis, raw and washed coal, LXIII, 775.  
anthracite: see *Anthracite, preparation*, LXVI.

Pine Hill Coal Co., LXX, 743, 744.  
sand-flotation installations, LXX, 743.  
sand-flotation results, LXX, 745.

ash reduction, LXIII, 690.

bituminous: costs, sand-flotation process, LXX, 748.  
flow-sheets for sand flotation, LXX, 747.  
requirements, LXX, 740.

sand-flotation process, LXX, 740, 742, 756.

Bureau of Mines interpretation of tests, LXIX, 477.  
chemists at plants, LXXI, 1092.

clarification of water, LXIII, 686.

comparison of two washeries, LXIX, 457.

construction material, LXXI, 1093.

Delamater efficiency calculations, LXIX, 456, 470.

Dorr thickeners, LXIII, 686, 695, 1090.

Drakely efficiency formula, LXIX, 453, 478, 480.

drying, LXIII, 685, 695.

efficiency, LXIX, 453, 454, 456, 475, 476.

efficiency calculation precision and limitation, LXIX, 468.

float-and-sink tests, Wilkeson beds, LXIX, 479.

float-and-sink yield curves, LXIX, 460.

form of impurities, LXIII, 769.

formulas: LXIII, 688.

comparing tests, LXIX, 453, 455, 475, 481.

Fraser and Yancey efficiency formula, LXIX, 456, 481.

Hamilton efficiency formula, LXIX, 475.

Hancock efficiency chart, LXIX, 453, 466.

history in Alabama, LXXI, 1089.

jigs, LXIII, 684, 694.

mathematics, LXIII, 688.

Middlefork Washery, LXIII, 691, 692.

plant, Pen-hsi-hu deposit, Manchuria, LIX, 408.

preparation, LXIII, 683, 693.

removable impurities, LXIX, 450.

representative plants, LXXI, 1094.

research, LXIII, 758, 768.

size of coal to jigs, LXXI, 1092.

sizing, LXIII, 693.

sludge problem, LXXI, 1089.

sludge recovery, LXIII, 686.

specific gravity of products, LXIII, 774, 776.

sulfur in washed coal, LXIII, 773.

sulfur removal, LXIII, 683, 690.

table test comparison, LXIX, 462.

tables, LXIII, 684.

tests: LXIII, 690, 776, 777.



Coal washing:—(*Continued.*)

Bureau of Mines, LXIX, 477.

economic considerations, LXIX, 465, 470.

interpretation, LXIX, 447.

washability, factors, LXIII, 768.

water consumption, LXIII, 687.

yield-curve comparison, LXIX, 455, 459, 464.

yield-specific gravity curves, LXIX, 455, 459.

*Coal Washing Practice in Alabama* (GEISMER), LXXI, 1088; *Discussion:* (KELLY), 1102, 1104; (GEISMER), 1102, 1103; (PALLISTER), 1102; (BRYANT), 1102, 1103; (FIES), 1102, 1103; (HARRIS), 1103, 1104; (BARR), 1103; (CRAWFORD), 1104; (WRIGHT), 1104; (NORRIS), 1105.

*Coal Wastage* (PEABODY), LVII, [xlv], 499; *Discussion:* (SCHOLZ), 505, 512; (NORRIS), 506; (UDDEN), 507; (LUDLOW), 507; (STOEK), 508, 512; (HUNT), 509; (CONNER), 509; (CLAGETT), 510; (SPERR), 511; (JORGENSEN), 512; (HALL), 512; (HOLBROOK), 513.

Coaldale colliery: geological section, LXVI, 317.

mine fire, LXVI, 330.

Coalification, LXXI, 85.

Coalinga oil field, production curve data, LIX, 528.

*Coals of Ohio and their Limitations for Byproduct Coke* (STOUT), LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 698.

Coarse crushing, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1030.

Coatings: metallic, photomicrographs, LXXI, 788, 790.

on corroded metals: formation, LXXI, 786.

nature, LXXI, 785.

*Coatings Formed on Corroded Metals and Alloys* (ENOS and ANDERSON), LXXI, 784; *Discussion:* (ELLIOTT), 792, 793; (SAYRE), 792; (DANIELS), 793; (BASCH), 793.

Cobalt: effect in electrolytic zinc process, LXIV, 700, 731.

nature of deposits, LVIII, 240.

Ozark region, LVIII, 403.

removal in zinc leaching, LXX, 502, 524.

zinc electrolysis, LX, 227.

Cobalt, Ont.: dome formation in lake, LXV, 418.

excursion, 1923, LXIX, xxxvi.

flotation, LVI, 703.

geological sequence, LXX, 1044.

Cobalt-zinc alloys: conductivity curves, LXVIII, 781, 783.

equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 779, 780.

photomicrographs, LXVIII, 790, 791.

COBB, JOHN W.: *Nitrogenous Constituents of Coal*, LXXI, 211.

Cobeldick, William Morley, biographical notice, LXI, 727.

COBLENTZ, W. W.: *Present Status of Radiation Constants*, LVII, [xix].

COE, H. S.: *Discussions on: Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri*, LVII, 412, 413, 417.

*Methods of Determining the Capacities of Slime-Thickening Tanks*, LVIII, 123.

Coe and Clevenger, work on slime-thickening, LVIII, 105.

Coefficient of: equivalence, brasses, LXX, 328.

expansion, austenitic steel, LXXI, 575.

*Coefficient of Expansion of Alloy Steels* (MATHEWS), LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 133.

Coeur d'Alene district, Idaho, faults, LVIII, 378, 379.

COFFIN, W. C.: *Water-cooled Equipment for Open-hearth Steel Furnaces*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 133.

Cogswell, William B., biographical notice, LXVI, 838.

Cohesion-temperature curves: LX, 623.

amorphous and crystalline phases, LXIV, 326.

Coke: Alabama: LXXI, 440.

production, LXXII, 745.

analyses: LXIX, 529, 559.

low-temperature distillation, LXIII, 956.

apparatus for combustion tests, LXIX, 530.

blast-furnace, production from cleaned coal, LXX, 750.

by-product, (see *By-product coke*.) LXI.

charcoal relation, LXXI, 153.

combustibility: LXIX, 526, 541, 543, 547, 583.

definition, LXX, 233, 236.

effect on stock descent LXX, 224, 228.

investigations, LXX, 224.

consumption: LVI, 339.

gas compositions, LXIX, 536-538, 540.

in blast-furnace hearth, LXIX, 543.

in fuel bed, LXIX, 537.

condition in tuyere zone, LXX, 225.

domestic use, LXI, 418.

hardness: apparatus for testing, LXVII, 598.

coke factor, LXVII, 603.

conditions affecting, LXVII, 602.

effect of: ash content, LXVII, 602.

hydrogen-oxygen ratio, LXVII, 601, 602.

effect on furnace operation, LXVII, 596, 599, 601.

flue-dust production, LXVII, 610.

importance, LXVII, 596.

relation to blowing factor, LXVII, 600.

test, LXVII, 597.

industry, western, LXI, 429.

iron content, form, LXIII, 635, 636.

limed, LXIX, 599, 605.

Lorraine, LXI, 139.

Ohio: by-product plants, LXIII, 700.

production, history, LXIII, 698.

physical properties, LXIX, 529, 559.

properties desired in blast furnace, LXVII, 596.

quality: blast furnace, LXI, 443.

domestic, LXI, 444.

foundry, LXI, 444.

shatter tests, LXVI, 535.

sizes, LXI, 444.

sulfur content, form, LXIII, 630; LXIX, 590.

tests of combustion, LXIX, 528, 532.

use in: blast furnace, LXI, 442.

gas producers, LXIV, 645.

spelter vessels, LVII, 875.

Utah, LXI, 433.

western, properties, LXI, 432.

*Coke and By-products as Fuels for Metal Melting* (SPERR), LXIV, 640.

Coke factor, LXVII, 603.

Coke oven: by-product, (see *By-product coke oven*.)

Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 411.

Coke-oven gas: LXI, 450.

analysis, LXIV, 648.

use as metallurgical fuel, LXIV, 644.

Coke-oven tar, and pitch: properties, LXIV, 648.

- Coke-oven tar, and pitch:—(*Continued.*)  
 use as metallurgical fuel, LXIV, 643.  
 viscosity, LXIV, 641.
- Coke ovens: design, LXIX, 483, 513.  
 efficiency, LXIX, 512.  
 gas distribution, LXIX, 514, 517.  
 Koppers, LXIX, 515.  
 regenerative, LXIX, 503, 513.  
 Roberts, LXIX, 484.
- Coke plants: by-product: Alabama By-products Corp., LXXI, 1108.  
 Central Iron & Fuel Co., LXXI, 1107.  
 Gulf States Steel Co., LXXI, 1108.  
 Sloss Sheffield Iron & Steel Co., LXXI, 1108.  
 Tennessee Coal, Iron & R. R. Co., LXXI, 1106, 1108.  
 Woodward Iron Co., LXXI, 1107.
- Cokerville zinc mines, Wisconsin, LXIII, 222.
- Coking: by-product, Alabama, LXXI, 1106.  
 by-product process, temperature effect, LXIII, 907.  
 cannel coal, LXXI, 162.  
 coals suitable, LXXI, 149.  
 history, LXXI, 149.  
 Illinois coal, LXIX, 483, 511.  
 nature, LXXI, 161.
- Coking ovens, size and shape, LXIII, 904.
- Coking plant: labor cost, Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 412.  
 Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 410.
- Coking processes: decomposition stages, LXIII, 634.  
 dimensions of commercial plant, LXIII, 905.  
 sulfur behavior, LXIII, 630.  
 temperatures, LXIII, 633, 634.
- Coking qualities, coal, testing, LXIII, 902.
- Coking time, LXIX, 510.
- COLBURN, C. L.: *Discussion on: Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 119.
- Colby, Albert L., biographical notice, LXX, 1233.
- COLCORD, F. F.: *Discussion on the Cadmium Supply of the United States*, LX, 192.
- Cold and hot rolling, effect on strength of steel, LXVII, 60.
- Cold-bend values, zinc, rolled, LXIV, 354.
- Cold-drawn seamless tubing, LXII, 306.
- Cold-rolled metals, hardness, LXXI, 889.
- Cold-wet versus dry-hot blast-furnace gas cleaning, LVI, 303.
- Cold work, effect on diffraction lines, LXXI, 724.
- Cold-worked aluminum alloys, LXXI, 840.
- Cold-worked steel, tests, mechanical, LXII, 398.
- Cold working: effect on: hardness, LXX, 344, 352, 360.  
 tensile properties, LXX, 357, 359, 362.  
 microstructural changes, LXX, 348.  
 seamless tubing, LXII, 310.
- COLE, DAVID: *Discussions on: A Contribution to the Kick versus Rittinger Dispute*, LXIX, 194;  
*Notes on Flotation*, 1916, LVI, 721.
- COLE, W. A., WOLFF, J. F., and DERBY, E. L.: *Sampling and Estimating Lake Superior Iron Ores*, LXXI, 641.
- Cole-Bergman flotation machine, LVI, 724.
- Collieries, anthracite, (see *Breakers, anthracite.*) LXVI.
- COLLINS, EDWARD J.: *Discussion on the Recent Geologic Developments on the Mesabi Iron Range*, LVI, 168.

- COLLINS, GEORGE E.: *Discussions on: Dust-ventilation Studies in Metal Mines*, LXVI, 284;  
*Mining Methods of the Cripple Creek District*, LXXI, 517.
- COLLINS, H. R.: *The Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LX, [xiii, xxix]; LXI, 375; *Discussion*, 381, 383, 387, 391, 392.
- Colloid chemistry: application to clean steel production, LXIX, 768.  
 corrosion, LXVIII, 613.  
 flotation, LXVIII, 617.  
 iron-carbon diagram, LXVIII, 611.  
 metals, LX, 466.
- Colloid Chemistry and Metallurgy* (BANCROFT), LXVIII, 604; *Discussion:* (SAUVEUR), 1152.
- Colloidal solutions, nature, LXVIII, 481.
- Colloidal state: allocolloids, LXIV, 525.  
 definition, LXIV, 524.  
 dimensions, LXIV, 524.  
 energy accumulation from surface tension, LXIV, 547.  
 isocolloids, LXIV, 525.  
 metals: amorphous phase, LXIV, 524, 529.  
     brass, LXIV, 534.  
     iron and steel, LXIV, 535.  
     liquid state, LXIV, 544.  
     surface tension effect, LXIV, 547.  
     tin-lead alloys, LXIV, 532.  
 phases, LXIV, 524.  
 size of particles, LXIV, 524.  
 solubility increase, LXIV, 548.  
 vapor tension increase, LXIV, 548.
- Colloidal State in Metals and Alloys* (ALEXANDER), LXIV, 524; *Discussion:* (MERICA), 544; (THUM) 544; (JEFFRIES), 546; (BRIDGMAN), 546; (LECHATelier), 547; (BENEDICKS), 549; (ALEXANDER), 551.
- Colloids: effect on crystallization, LX, 467, 469.  
 size of particles, LX, 466, 469.
- COLLOM, R. E.: *Discussion on Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion*, LXV, 468.
- Colombia: geology, LXVIII, 1014, 1023.  
 land laws, LXVIII, 1019.  
 map: areal geology, LXVIII, 1015.  
     oil fields, LXVIII, 1024.  
 mud volcanoes, LXIII, 324.  
 oil: area of fields, LXVIII, 1030.  
 districts, LXVIII, 1020, 1025.  
 future development, LXVIII, 1020, 1023.  
 laws, LXVIII, 1070, 1077.  
 possibilities, LXVIII, 1020, 1023.  
 petroleum, LVII, 944.  
 stratigraphy, LXVIII, 1014, 1017, 1018, 1026.  
 taxes, oil, LXVIII, 1019.
- Colombian Oil Fields* (HUNTLEY and MASON), LXVIII, 1014.
- COLONY, R. J.: *Judging the Quality of Portland Cement*, LXVI, 66; *Discussion*, 79.
- Colorado: carnotite deposits, LX, 716.  
 coal, contact metamorphism, LXXI, 246.  
 coke industry, LXI, 429.  
 manganese deposits, LXIII, 17.
- Colorado Fuel and Iron Co., development, LXI, 431.
- Colorado Industrial Plan, LX, 769, 774.



- Colorado mine: Davis-Daly Copper Co.: temperatures and humidities, LXVI, 265.  
 ventilation, LXVI, 252.
- Colorado Superior Co., LXXII, 560.
- Colors, iron oxides, LVIII, 423, 430.
- Columnar mode of crystallization: mechanism, LXII, 342.  
 prevention by rotation, LXII, 343.
- Combustibility: coke, LXIX, 526, 541, 543, 547, 583. (see *Coke, combustibility*.) LXX.  
 definition, LXIX, 526, 537, 543, 545, 584.  
 various fuels, LXIX, 541.
- Combustibles, liquid-oxygen explosives, LXXI, 1249, 1252.
- Combustion: blast-furnace hearth, LXIX, 544.  
 carbon monoxide and dioxide formation, LXIX, 545.  
 coke, (see *Coke, combustion*.) LXIX.  
 coal, selective, LXXI, 189, 207.  
 completeness in blast-furnace hearth, LXIX, 564, 582.  
 propagation in coal, LXXI, 190.  
 rate, (see *Combustibility*.) LXIX.  
 speed, LXIX, 527.  
 temperature measurement, LXXI, 198.  
 tests: coke, LXIX, 528, 532.  
 gas compositions, LXIX, 537.
- Combustion method for nitrogen in steel, LXIX, 824, 825, 828, 830.
- Combustion of Blast-furnace Cokes in Fuel Beds* (SHERMAN and BLIZARD), LXIX, 526; *Discussion*: (FEILD), 584; (ROYSTER), 585.
- Combustion of Coke in Blast-furnace Hearth* (PERROTT and KINNEY), LXIX, 543; *Discussion*: (FEILD), 584; (ROYSTER), 585.
- Commercial alloys: aluminum-copper, LXXI, 837.  
 aluminum-magnesium-silicon, LXXI, 839.
- Commercial Recovery of Pyrite from Coal* (DAVIS), LXII [xvi]; LXIII, 637; *Discussion*: (HART), 638; (HOLBROOK), 638.
- Committee on Safety and Sanitation, report, LVII, 253.
- Committee on Steel Ingots, National Research Council, Engineering Division, LXVII, 172.
- Comodoro Rivadavia oil field, LXV, 42.
- Comparative Study of Well Logs on the Mexia Type of Structure* (LAHEE), LXXI, 1329; *Discussion*: (VAN DER GRACHT), 1349.
- Comparative Tests of Hammer Drill Bits* (FORBES and BARTON), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 3.
- Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass* (BASSETT and DAVIS), LX, 428; *Discussion*: (PHILLIPS), 449; (HIBBARD), 449; (MERRIMAN), 450; (MATHEWSON), 451; (PRICE), 455; (READ), 456; (BASSETT), 457; LXI, [xiii].
- Compass, use in magnetic exploration, LXIX, 41.
- Compensation insurance, rating coal mines, LXXI, 1226.
- Compensation Law: Kentucky, LVII, 554.  
 Pennsylvania, LVII, 553.
- Complex ores: LVII, 707.  
 brine leaching, LXX, 475.  
 cost sheet, LXX, 473.  
 electrolytic zinc recovery, LXX, 479, 486.  
 flotation, LXX, 474, 478.  
 middlings treatment, LXX, 483.  
 payment for, LXX, 476.  
 roasting and sintering, LXX, 473.  
 smelting, LXX, 472.  
 sulfating process, LXX, 484.

## Complex ores:—(Continued.)

- trend in treatment, LXX, 471.
- variation with depth of deposit, LXIX, 23.
- volatilization treatment, LXX, 475, 482.
- zinc removal, LXX, 477, 486.

Composition, structural, alloys, LXXI, 669.

Composition diagram, zinc bronze, LXIV, 424.

*Composition of Petroleum and its Relation to Industrial Use* (MABERY), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 518; *Discussion*: (SADTLER), 518; (TILLSON), 520; (MABERY), 521.

Composition test, foundry sand, LXIV, 631.

Compounds, intermetallic, LXIX, 1029.

Compressed air: calculations, graphic solution, LVIII, 93.

- power for compression, calculation, LVIII, 93.

- pressure-volume relationships, LVIII, 99.

- transmission, calculations, LVIII, 97.

Compressed-air blowers, disadvantages in mine ventilation, LXVI, 278.

Compressed-air haulage, LXVIII, 108.

Compression: air, (see *Air compression*.) LXXII.

- effect on hardness of babbitt, 461.

- power requirement, LVIII, 93.

Compression method, gasoline from natural gas, LIX, 582, 585.

Compressive strength: dental amalgams, LX, 659.

- refractory materials, LX, 139.

Compulsory insurance, evils, 770.

COMSTOCK, GEORGE F.: *Metallographic Investigation of Transverse-fissure Rails with Special Reference to High-phosphorus Streaks*, LXII, 703; *Discussion*, 741, 750; LXI, [xiv].

*Method for Distinguishing Sulfides from Oxides in the Metallography of Steel*, LVI, [xviii], 553; *Discussion*, 560.

*Microstructure of Iron Deposited by Electric Arc Welding*, LXI, [xvi]; LXII, 555; *Discussion*, 568.

*Non-metallic Inclusions in Bronze and Brass*, LX, [xxviii], 386.

*The Hardness of Heat-treated Aluminum Bronze*, LXXI, 806; *Discussion*, 815.

*Discussions on: Acid Open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 218.

*Application of Colloid Chemistry to Production of Clean Steel*, LXIX, 776.

*Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel*, LXVII, 338.

*Effect of Sulfur on Low-Carbon Steel*, LVI, 547.

*Effect of Time and Low Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, 429.

*Effect of Zirconium on Hot-rolling Properties of High-sulfur Steels and the Occurrence of Zirconium Sulfide*, LXX, 220.

*Eutectic Patterns in Metallic Alloys*, LXXI, 667.

*Experimental Data Obtained on Charpy Impact Machine*, LXII, 464.

*Influence of Heat Treatment on Gun Metal*, LXIV, 302.

*Nitrogen in Steel, and the Erosion of Guns*, LXVII, 309.

*Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze*, LXVIII, 657.

*Oxygen in Cast Iron and Its Application*, LXII, 505.

*Path of Rupture in Steel Fusion Welds*, LXII, 553.

*Some Effects of Zirconium in Steel*, LXIX, 889.

*Some Structures in Steel Fusion Welds*, LVIII, 720.

*Static and Dynamic Tension Tests on Nickel Steel*, LXVII, 130.

*Use of Sodium Picrate in Revealing Dendritic Segregation in Iron Alloys*, LXX, 251.

- COMSTOCK, G. F. and WILSON, A. B.: *Discussion on Constitution and Metallography of Aluminum and Its Light Alloys with Copper and with Magnesium*, LXIV, 21.
- Concentrates: copper, smelting in converter, LXXI, 969.  
 drying, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1056.  
 flotation, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1056.  
 handling: LVI, 701, 704, 713.  
   costs, LXXI, 1057.  
 jig, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1056.  
 zinc, roasting furnace, LXXI, 929.
- Concentrates disposal, Bonne Terre mill, LVII, 432, 433.
- Concentrating tables, anthracite preparation, LXVI, 475.
- Concentration: (see also *milling practice and ore dressing*.) LX.  
   foundry, refuse, reclamation of metal, LXIV, 652, 659, 661.  
   gravity, (see *Gravity concentration*.)  
   magnetic: of low-grade iron ores, LVI, 892.  
     titaniferous iron sands, LXIII, 271.  
   manganese ore, (see *Manganese ore, concentration*.) LXI.  
   manganiferous iron ores, LVIII, 485.  
   platinum ore, Boss mine, Nevada, LIX, 110.  
   radium ore, LX, 722, 725.
- Southeast Missouri: classification, (see also *milling practice and ore dressing*.) LVII, 350.
- crushing, LVII, 344.  
   disposal, LVII, 389, 393.  
   flotation, LVII, 371, 387.  
   flow sheets, LVII, 403.  
   hand-picking, LVII, 343.  
   history, VII, 329.  
   jigging, LVII, 347.  
   Marathon mill, LVII, 357, 417.  
   regrinding of middling, LVII, 354.  
   re-treatment, LVII, 389, 391.  
   roll practice, LVII, 346.  
   sampling, LVII, 400.  
   screening, LVII, 347.
- slime treatment: concentrate disposal, LVII, 377.  
     flotation, LVII, 371, 387.  
     K & K machine, LVII, 375.  
     Lowden rabble dryer, LVII, 381.  
     past, LVII, 370.  
     power consumption, LVII, 386.  
     present, LVII, 371.  
     Thompson cone classifier, LVII, 387.
- table middling treatment, LVII, 368.  
   table treatment, LVII, 352.  
   tailing treatment, LVII, 391.  
   thawing of ore, LVII, 402.  
   water supply and consumption, LVII, 399.
- Steptoe Reduction Works, LXIV, 817.
- tungsten ore, LVIII, 225.
- Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 109.
- zinc district, Wisconsin, LIX, 139, 147.
- Concentration plant, Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 417.
- Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri* (WATT), LVII, [xxxvi], 322;  
*Discussion*: (BILHARZ), 411, 413, 415, 416; (GAYFORD), 412, 413,  
 414; (RAMSEY), 412; (DELANO), 412, 413, 415, 416; (COE), 412,  
 413, 417; (KILIANI), 413, 414, 415; (WATT), 413, 415, 417, 1089;

Concentration:—(Continued.)

(DRUDING), 417; (IONIDES), 417; (VAN WINKLE), 417.

Concentration-surface tension curves, LXVIII, 483, 488, 491, 502, 507.

Concentrator, Morenci mill, low-grade ore, LXIX, 176.

Concordia mine, Firmeza district, Cuba, LVI, 122.

Concrete, failures, LXVI, 66.

Concrete Example of the Use of Well Logs (BATES), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 590.

Concrete oil tanks, LVII, 1052.

Concrete shaft houses: construction, LXVI, 225.

cost, LXVI, 233.

plan and elevation, LXVI, 227.

reinforcement, LXVI, 231, 234.

Condensation of Zinc from its Vapor (FULTON), LX, [xiii, xxviii], 280; Discussion: (THUM), 300; (FULTON), 301.

Condenser tubes, corrosion, LXXI, 748.

Condensers, zinc, manufacture, LVII, 874, 883.

Condition after working, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 835.

Conditions of Stable Equilibrium in Iron-carbon Alloys (SCHWARTZ, PAYNE, GORTON, and AUSTIN), LXVIII, 916; Discussion: (DAVENPORT), 927; (SCHWARTZ), 929.

CONDON, T. L.: Discussion on Building Reinforced-concrete Shaft Houses, LXVI, 233.

Conductivity: copper, sulfur effect, LX, 315.

electrical: copper, LXIV, 435.

iron and steel, XVII, 62.

thermal: iron and steel, LXVII, 62.

nickel, LXIV, 399.

silica brick, LVII, 23.

Conductivity curves: aluminum-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 775, 783, 793.

cadmium-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 771, 782.

cobalt-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 781, 783.

copper-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 773, 782, 792.

iron-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 771, 782.

lead-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 782.

magnesium-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 783.

manganese-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 778, 782.

nickel-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 777, 783.

CONE, E. F.: Discussions on: Effect of the Presence of a Small Amount of Copper in Medium-carbon Steel, LVIII, 731;

Electric Furnace in the Iron Foundry, LXVII, 553.

Cone classifier, LXXI, 995, 1015.

Conical illumination in metallography, LXX, 259.

CONKLING, RICHARD: Influence of the Movement in Shales on the Area of Oil Production, LVI, [xvi], 876; Discussion, 880.

Discussions on: Analysis of Oil-field Water Problems, LXV, 265, 267;

Industrial Representation in the Standard Oil Co. (N. J.), LXV, 239;

Oil-field Brines, LXV, 290;

Petroleum Industry of Trinidad, LXV, 68.

Conklin separator, anthracite preparation, LXVI, 458.

Connellsville district, coal seams, LXIX, 402.

CONNER, ELI T.: Discussions on: Can Anthracite Mines be Operated Profitably on More than one Shift? LXVIII, 359;

Coal Wastage, LVII, 509.

Economy of Electricity over Steam for Power Purposes in and About Mines, LIX, 361;

Ground Movement and Subsidence, LXIX, 419, 421;

New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine, LXXII, 817, 818;

Resistance of Artificial Mine-roof Supports, LVIII, 61;



CONNER, ELI T.:—(*Continued.*)

*Systems of Coal Mining in Western Washington*, LXXII, 871.

Connors Steel Co., LXXI, 403.

Conservation, tin, (see *Tin, conservation*) LX.

*Conservation* (LUDLOW), LXIII, [xv].

*Conservation of Phosphate Rock in the United States* (PHALEN), LVI, [xvii];

LVII, 99; *Discussion*: (SPILSBURY), 132.

Consolidated Coal Co., stripping, LVII, 527.

Consolidated Coppermines Co.: flotation, LXIV, 820.

flow sheets, LXIV, 817, 822.

history, LXIV, 816.

Minerals Separation machine tests, LXIV, 825.

ore, classification and composition, LXIV, 818.

ore testing, LXIV, 816.

remodeled mill, results, LXIV, 820.

Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co.: lead leaching, LXX, 461.

mines, LXVIII, 549.

Consolidated Nevada-Utah Co., LVI, 697.

Constantan: annealing, LXIV, 242.

composition, LXIV, 241, 258.

electrical properties, LXIV, 239.

e. m. f. measurements, LXIV, 254.

impurities, effects, LXIV, 245.

manufacture, LXIV, 239.

melting, LXIV, 251.

photomicrographs, LXIV, 248.

specifications, LXIV, 239.

wire tests, LXIV, 257.

Constants of oil production decline curves, LXXI, 1315.

Constituent forms of iron carbide dispersion, LXIV, 539.

*Constitution and Metallography of Aluminum and Its Light Alloys with Copper and with Magnesium* (MERICA, WALTEMBERG and FREEMAN), LXIV, 3; *Discussion*: (COMSTOCK and WILSON), 21; (MERICA), 25.

Constitution-lattice volume diagram, copper-manganese series, LXVIII, 633.

*Constitution of Coal* (TIDESWELL and WHEELER), LXXI, 176; *Discussion*: (WHITE), 182; (FIELDNER), 182.

*Constitution of the Tin Bronzes* (HOYT), LX, [xxvii], 198; *Discussion*: (MERICA), 203; (BIERBAUM), 204; (HOYT), 205.

Constitution-pattern diagram: copper-gold series, LXVIII, 638.

copper-nickel series, LXVIII, 636.

metals, LXVIII, 632.

Constitutional changes in cooling steels, LXVII, 103.

Construction costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 286.

Construction material, coal washers, LXXI, 1093.

Consumption: coal, LIX, 383.

firebrick, LXII, 14.

fuel oil, United States, LXVIII, 962, 969, 971.

gasoline: relation to crude-oil consumption, LXVIII, 963.

United States, LXVIII, 962, 968, 969, 973, 975-978.

kerosene, United States, LXVIII, 962, 968, 970.

lubricating oil, United States, LXVIII, 962, 970, 972.

magnesite, LXII, 91.

mineral filler, LXVIII, 587, 598.

oil: storage-consumption coefficient, LXVIII, 995.

United States, LXVIII, 959.

oil products, United States, LXVIII, 962.

Contact deposits: Boulder, Batholith, Montana: andesite, LVIII, 294.

Contact deposits:—(*Continued.*)

granite, LVIII, 299.

relation to intrusion, LVIII, 326.

rhyolite, LVIII, 322.

Contact-metamorphic deposits, sphalerite occurrence, LIX, 69.

Contact metamorphism, coal, LXXI, 246.

Contact Metamorphism of Some Colorado Coals by Intrusives (EBY), LXXI, 246; *Discussion*: (MCFARLANE), 251; (THOM), 252.

Contact phenomena, zinc deposits, LVII, 834.

*Continued Discussion on the Physics of Steel* (WEBSTER), LXIX, 715; *Discussion*: (HAYWARD), 720; (WHITE), 720; (BURGESS), 721; (SAUVEUR), 721; (WEBSTER), 721.

Continuous annealing of copper wire, LXIX, 1061.

Contract labor, coal mining, LXVI, 509, 511.

Contract stoping, Elko Prince mine, Nevada, LX, 82.

Contract wage system: description, LXIII, 580.

difficulty of application, LXIII, 581.

improvements suggested, LXIII, 583.

Marquette Range, LXIII, 589.

*Contract Wage System for Mines* (KNICKERBOCKER), LXIII, [xiii], 580; *Discussion*: (THACHER), 587; (EATON), 589; (LOCKE), 591; (KNICKERBOCKER), 591.

Contraction, spontaneous, recently hardened steel, LXVII, 64.

Contraction of area, steel, effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 742, 744, 760.

Contracts: anthracite stripping, LVII, 182.

mine, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 128.

*Contribution to the Kick versus Rittinger Dispute* (HAULTAIN), LXIX, 183; *Discussion*: (LEWIS), 188; (BELL), 189; (GATES), 192; (COLE), 194.

Control: copper leaching process, points involved, LXIV, 569.

metallurgical, graphic, LXIII, 571.

Control of industry, joint, LXI, 667.

Conveniences for workmen, LVIII, 76.

Converter, slag and cupola losses, LVI, 400.

Converter gases, steel chimneys, LXIV, 833, 834.

Converter slag: analysis, Kosaka smelter, LXIX, 130.

disposal methods, LXIV, 598.

reverberatory smelting: analyses, LXIV, 593.

equipment, Anaconda, LXIV, 587.

experimental data, LXIV, 586.

furnace, LXIV, 587.

magnetite content, LXIV, 596-598.

operation, LXIV, 590.

results, LXIV, 591.

Converter smelting, copper concentrates, LXXI, 969.

Converting, copper, Kosaka smelter, Japan, LXIX, 127.

Conveyors: belt, (see *Belt conveyors.*) LXXI.

waste, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 247.

COOK, MAURICE and EVANS, ULICK R.: *Recrystallization and Grain Growth in Soft Metals*, LXXI, 627.

Cooley jig, LXXI, 1036.

COOLIDGE, W. D.: *Discussion on X-Ray Examination of Irregular Metal Objects*, LXIX, 955.

Cooling, white cast iron, LXXI, 470.

Cooling curves: aluminum, commercial, LXIV, 7.

chromium-iron alloys, LXIX, 842.

dental amalgams, LXIV, 499.

duralumin, LXIV, 63.

Cooling curves:—(*Continued.*)

- large ingots, LXIX, 706.
- nickel steels, LXVII, 106.
- quenching, autographic, LXII, 673.
- slags, LXIX, 617, 621.
- steel, LXIX, 732.

Cooling equipment, open-hearth furnaces, LXII, 133.

*Cooling Properties of Technical Quenching Liquids* (PILLING and LYNCH), LXII [xv], 665; *Discussion*: (HOWE), 686; (LYNCH), 686, 687; (SHERRY), 687, 688; (MATHEWS), 688; (PILLING), 688.

Cooling rate, effect on properties of steel, (see *Steel, effect of cooling rate on properties.*) LXIX.

Cooney mines, Mogollon district, New Mexico, LXIII, 307, 308.

COOPER, H. S.: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1262.

COOPER, M. D.: *Shot-Firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVI, [xix]; LVII, 213.

*Discussions on: New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 779;

*Portable Miners' Lamps*, LVII, 208.

Cooperation, Canadian Mining Institute, LXI, 691.

Cooperation in mining, international, LXI, 689.

Cooperative research, rock dusting, LXXI, 1181.

COPELAND, F. K.: *Discussions on: Educational Methods at the Copper Queen*, LXIII, 615, 616;

*Method of Curtailing Forces at the Copper Queen*, LXIII, 596, 597.

*Physical Examination Previous to Employment*, LXIII, 605, 606.

Copper: action of reducing gases, LX, 322.

alumina inclusions, LX, 398.

ammonia leaching, (see *Ammonia leaching.*) LXX.

annealed, hardness, LXX, 346, 352.

annealing, LXIV, 436.

anode residues, analysis, LX, 706.

anode slag treatment, LXX, 581.

Ashio mine, (see *Ashio copper mine.*)

auriferous, gold movement on surface, LX, 698.

Bingham district, LXX, 871, 876, 912.

black, (see *Black copper.*) LXX.

blister, gold and silver content, shot and drilled samples, LX, 703.

British Columbia deposits, LXVIII, 537, 546, 547, 551.

brittleness, intercrystalline, LXIV, 439.

casting, LXIV, 434, 437.

cathodes: chlorine content, LX, 356.

fused-salt cell, photomicrographs, LXIV, 441.

melting: charcoal cover, LX, 309, 314.

chloride volatilization, LX, 354, 359.

coke cover, 308.

oxygen, LX, 307.

pitch variation, LX, 318.

soda-ash covers, LX, 313, 318.

stages, LX, 307.

sulfur absorption, LX, 307.

sulfur effect, LX, 312.

volatilization of cuprous chloride, LX, 354, 359.

cement, (see *Cement copper.*)

chemical and physical properties, relationship, LXIV, 432.

cold rolled: hardness, LXX, 344, 351; LXXI, 890.

microstructure, LXX, 348.

conductivity: electrical, LXIV, 435.

sulfur effect, LX, 315.

costs, future, LXIX, 1223.

Copper costs:—(*Continued.*)

- cuprous oxide occurrence, LX, 337, 341.
- deoxidation, rod, LX, 340.
- diffusion of gases, LX, 327.
- disseminated ore deposits, LXI, 48, 53.
- Ducktown district, Tennessee, (see *Ducktown copper district.*) LXXI.
- effect in: aluminum alloys, LXIV, 277, 281, 282.
  - assaying of gold bullion, LVIII, 88.
  - commercial aluminum, LXIV, 283.
  - electrolytic zinc solution, LXIV, 729.
  - in medium-carbon steel, LVIII, 722.
  - rolled zinc, LXIV, 321, 322.
- effect of hydrogen: LX, 323.
  - photomicrographs, LX, 334, 338.
- electrolytic: (see *Electrolytic copper.*) LXX.
  - analysis, LXIV, 435.
- leaching, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 51.
- elongation, (see *Mechanical properties.*) LX.
- embrittled, photomicrographs, LXIV, 440, 464.
- heap leaching, (see *Heap leaching.*) LXIX.
- hydrogenation, LX, 325.
- hydrogen content, effect, LXIV, 461, 462.
- hydrometallurgy, economic position, LXX, 529.
- leaching: (see *Leaching process, copper.*)
  - electrolytic precipitation, LXX, 533.
  - electrolytic process, (see *Electrolytic copper, leaching.*) LXX.
  - gas precipitation, LXX, 532.
  - Greenawalt process, LXX, 543.
  - iron precipitation, LXX, 531.
  - New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 22.
  - precipitation from solution, LXX, 531.
  - ultimate standard process, LXX, 534.
- lead content, LX, 345.
- manganese-copper, LX, 371.
- mechanical properties at various temperatures, LX, 489, 514, 537.
- melting: deoxidation, LXIV, 671, 672.
  - sodium chloride action, LXIV, 80.
- molten: gases contained, LXIV, 666.
  - hydrogen evolved, LXIV, 667.
- native, mining, LXXII, 346.
- nature of deposits, LVIII, 235.
- overpoling, oxygen and sulfur relation, LX, 312.
- oxidation speed, LX, 704.
- oxygen content, influence, LXIV, 433, 435.
- Ozark region, LVIII, 403.
- penetration of hydrogen, LX, 331.
- permeability to gases, LX, 326.
- phosphor-copper, LXIV, 483.
- phosphorization, LXIV, 484.
- phosphorus inclusions, LX, 392.
- photomicrographs: effect of gases, LX, 338.
  - effect of mechanical tests on wire, LX, 478.
  - non-metallic inclusions, LX, 388, 393, 399.
- physical properties, LXIV, 432; LXXI, 692.
- pitch, LXIV, 432.
- plating: automatic: feeding, LX, 367.
  - machine, LX, 367, 369.
  - plating mixture, LX, 365.



Copper plating: ( *Continued.* )

- by casting, LX, 370.
- Roth process, LX, 370.
- pouring method, LXIV, 437.
- precipitation from solutions and mine-water, LXIX, 144.
- precipitation in electrolytic zinc process, LXIV, 718.
- price, future, LXIX, 1222.
- reaction with sodium chloride, LXIV, 80.
- refining: black-copper electrolysis, LXX, 582.
- dust and fume losses, LX, 355.
  - furnace, LX, 307, 312, 354.
  - overpoling, LX, 312.
  - pitch variation, LX, 318.
  - volatilization of cuprous chloride, LX, 354.
- rejecting, reasons, LXIV, 434.
- reverberatory furnace for treating converter slag, LXIV, 585.
- reverberatory slag, form, LXIV, 597.
- set, LXIV, 432.
- solubility of gases, LXVIII, 866.
- specifications, LXIV, 432.
- spectrogram, LXVIII, 629, 635, 637, 663, 665.
- spectroscopic determination of lead, LX, 342.
- speiss treatment, LXX, 590.
- sulfur content, effect, LXIV, 433.
- tensile properties after rolling, LXX, 357.
- tensile strength, (see *Mechanical properties.*) LX.
- tin oxide inclusions, LX, 387.
- unhealthy, LXIV, 433.
- volatilization from brass, LX, 425.
- zinc electrolysis, LX, 223.
- zinc oxide inclusions, LX, 387.
- Copper alloys, corrosion in sea-water, LXXI, 745.
- Copper-aluminum, equilibrium diagram, LX, 174.
- Copper-aluminum alloys: constitution, LX, 174.
  - equilibrium, LXIV, 9, 14.
  - equilibrium diagram, LXIV, 62.
  - hardening, LXIV, 270.
  - photomicrographs, LXIV, 10, 12.
- Copper-aluminum bronze, corrosion, LXXI, 769.
- Copper-aluminum-magnesium alloys, mechanical properties, LXIV, 33.
- Copper-aluminum solid solutions, LXIX, 1016.
- Copper and aluminum, X-ray, LXXI, 739.
- Copper bullion, selenium and tellurium in, LXIX, 1052.
- Copper carbonate, deposition from mine water, LXVIII, 552.
- Copper cathode, embrittlement in fused-salt electrolyte, LXIV, 439.
- Copper Chief-Iron King mine, Jerome district, LXVI, 14, 17, 24.
- Copper Chief-Iron King ore deposit, LXXII, 387.
- Copper concentrates, smelting in converter, LXXI, 969.
- Copper converting, Kosaka smelter, Japan, LXIX, 127.
- Copper-gold ore deposits, Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 104.
- Copper-gold series, constitution-pattern diagram, LXVIII, 638.
- Copper Hill deposits, Montana, LVIII, 293.
- Copper-lead alloy, oxidation in melting, LXVIII, 867.
- Copper-manganese series, constitution-lattice volume diagram, LXVIII, 633.
- Copper mining: companies, Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 831.
  - disseminated copper deposits, estimating and sampling, LXXII, 607.
  - estimating results, LXXII, 605.
- Iron Cap Copper Co., (see *Iron Cap Copper Co.*) LXXII.

- Copper mining:—(*Continued.*)  
 labor, LXXII, 466.  
 sampling and estimating, practice, LXXII, 594.  
 Verde district, (see *Verde district.*) LXXII.
- Copper Mountain mine, British Columbia: geology, LXVIII, 547, 551.  
 tunnel driving, LXIII, 408.
- Copper-nickel alloys: corrosion, LXXI, 768.  
 thermo-electromotive force against iron, LXIV, 243.
- Copper-nickel ores, Sudbury, (see *Nickel-copper ores.*) LX.
- Copper-nickel series, constitution-pattern diagram, LXVIII, 636.
- Copper-nickel silvers: boundary lines, LXX, 335.  
 chemical versus structural analysis, LXX, 334.  
 hot- and cold-working alloy, LXX, 338,  
 photomicrographs, LXX, 336.  
 physical properties, LXX, 340.
- Copper ores: analysis, Consolidated Copper-mines Co., LXIV, 818, 819.  
 deposition in complex ore deposits, LXIX, 23.  
 exploration for new mines, LXIX, 3.  
 outcrops, types, LXIX, 11.
- Copper Queen Cons. Mining Co., safety and sanitation, LVII, 259.
- Copper Queen mines: beneficial association, LXIII, 601.  
 curtailing forces, LXIII, 593.  
 drill-steel practice, LXIX, 692.  
 educational methods, LXIII, 607.  
 employees classification, LXIII, 594.  
 fire control measures, LIX, 318.  
 hospital system, LXIII, 600.  
 physical examination of employees, LXIII, 599.  
 sampling and estimating, LXXII, 628.  
 standardization, LXVI, 218.  
 underground sampling, LXXII, 629, 634.
- Copper Queen smelter, chimneys, LXIV, 837.
- Copper Range Co.: costs, mining, LXXII, 369.  
 development, LXXII, 352.  
 exploration, LXXII, 348, 358.  
 geology, LXXII, 347.  
 labor, LXXII, 368.  
 mining methods, LXXII, 349.  
 production records, LXXII, 367.  
 sand filling, LXXII, 363.  
 shafts, LXXII, 351.  
 sorting, LXXII, 355.  
 steam regeneration, LXVI, 636.  
 stoping, LXXII, 354, 359.
- Copper refinery furnace: cycle of operations, LXXI, 975.  
 pulverized coal in, LXXI, 972.
- Copper reverberatory furnaces, chrome brick, disadvantages, LIX, 151.
- Copper slimes, selenium and tellurium in, LXIX, 1050.
- Copper smelting: Kosaka, Japan, LXIX, 123.  
 Tennessee, LXIX, 132.
- Copper sulfate in flotation, LXXI, 1052.
- Copper sulfate stalactites, rate of formation, LXVI, 64.
- Copper-tin, equilibrium diagram, LX, 172.
- Copper-tin alloys: constitution, LX, 172.  
 corrosion, LXXI, 768.  
 equilibrium diagram, LXIV, 421.  
 freezing-point curve, LXIV, 233.
- Copper-tin bearing metals, LXIX, 972.

- Copper-tin-zinc composition diagram, LXIV, 424.  
 Copper wire, annealing in natural gas, LXIX, 1058.  
 Copper-zinc alloys: conductivity curves, LXVIII, 773, 782, 792.  
     constitution, LXVIII, 642.  
     corrosion, LXXI, 764.  
     equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 643, 771, 772.  
     phase limits, LXVIII, 646.  
     photomicrographs, LXVIII, 785-787.  
 Copper-zinc system, equilibrium diagram, LXX, 377.  
 Copper-zinc-tin, ternary diagram, LXVIII, 644.  
 Copper-zinc-tin alloys, corrosion, LXXI, 769.  
 Coquimbo, Chile, LVI, 68.  
 Cordeau-bickford fuse, LXVIII, 235.  
 Cordilleran lead-silver limestone replacement deposits, sampling and estimating, LXXII, 666.  
 Core, foundry, ideal properties, LXIV, 631.  
 Core-oven Tests (WOLF and GRUBB), LXVIII, 878; *Discussion*: (CORSE), 890; (GRUBB), 890.  
 Core ovens: baking uniformity, LXVIII, 885.  
     comparative data, LXVIII, 886.  
     electric: baking data, LXVIII, 882.  
     costs, LXVIII, 888, 890.  
     heat losses, LXVIII, 880, 888.  
     oil fired: baking data, LXVIII, 884.  
     heat losses, LXVIII, 883.  
     temperature control, LXVIII, 876.  
 Cork, composition, LXXI, 44.  
 CORLESS, C. V.: *Industry, Democracy, and Education*, LXI, [xiv], 662.  
 CORNELL, SIDNEY: *Discussion on Effect of Coke Combustibility on Stock Descent in Blast Furnaces*, LXX, 238.  
 Corniferous limestone, Indiana, petroleum, LXV, 115.  
 Corning, Christopher R., biographical notice, LXX, 1216.  
     portrait, LXX, 1217.  
 Cornucopia, Ore.: costs, mining, LXXII, 155.  
     mining methods, LXXII, 154.  
     production records, LXXII, 155.  
 Cornwall, radium, LX, 714.  
 Cornwall iron ore, wet magnetic separation, LVI, 901.  
 Coronado method, top-slicing, LIX, 305.  
 Corporation schools, LIX, 622, 624.  
 Corral Quemada district, Chile, LVI, 66.  
 Correlation, Huronian group, (see *Huronian formations, correlation.*) LXIII.  
 Correlation of coal with oil and gas, LXXI, 1207.  
*Correlation of Formations of Huronian Group in Michigan* (ALLEN), LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 188; *Discussion*: (LANE), 204; (HOTCHKISS), 207, 209; (BURCHARD), 208; (ALLEN), 208, 210; (BARRETT), 209; (ZAPFFE), 209; (SIEBENTHAL), 210; (HARDER), 211.  
 Corroded metals and alloys, coatings, LXXI, 784.  
 "Corros" iron, chutes, LXVI, 449.  
 Corrosion: accelerated tests, LXXI, 746.  
     aluminum alloys: LXXI, 845, 854.  
     relative, LXIV, 38, 39.  
     colloid chemistry, LXVIII, 613.  
     condenser tubes, LXXI, 748.  
     copper alloys, LXXI, 745.  
     copper-aluminum bronze, LXXI, 769.

## Corrosion:—(Continued.)

- copper-nickel alloys, LXXI, 768.
- copper-tin alloys, LXXI, 768.
- copper-zinc alloys, LXXI, 764.
- copper-zinc-tin alloys, LXXI, 769.
- dezincification, LXXI, 781.
- grain size, effect of, LXXI, 760.
- hardness, effect of, LXXI, 760.
- high temperatures, LXVIII, 618.
- lead sheathing, LXIV, 443.
- rate: electrolytic zinc: LX, 216.
- effect of temperature, LX, 229, 235.
- salt-spray test, LXXI, 770.
- sea-water, LXXI, 745.
- sheet metal, LXXI, 755.
- steel chimneys, LXIV, 836, 838.
- water tubes, LXXI, 597.

Corrosion cracking, cartridge brass, LXVIII, 692, 723.

*Corrosion of Brass as Affected by Grain Size* (ANDERSON and ENOS), LXX, 391; *Discussion:* (RAWDON), 401; (ANDERSON), 402; (WEBSTER), 402, 403; (COYLE), 402; (PRICE), 403.

*Corrosion of Copper Alloys in Sea Water* (BASSETT and DAVIS), LXXI, 745; *Discussion:* (PRICE), 774; (WEBSTER), 776; (ORROK), 777; (WHITE), 777; (CRAMPTON), 778; (BASSETT), 782.

Corrosion tests: accelerated, LXXI, 746.

- aluminum alloys, rolled, LXIV, 36.
- brass, LXX, 391.
- immersion factor, LXX, 401, 402.

CORSE, WILLIAM M.: *Aluminum Bronze Industry*, LX, [xxviii], 171.

*Discussions on: Arsenical Bearing Metals*, LXVIII, 747;

*Core-oven Tests*, LXVIII, 890;

*Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 576;

*Five Foundry Tests of Zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 385, 386;

*Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 872;

*Influence of Heat Treatment on Gun Metal*, LXIV, 302;

*Manganese Bronze*, LX, 379;

*Physical Properties of Certain Lead-zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 430.

CORTESE, E.: *Phosphate in Egypt*, LIX, [xxiv], 112.

Cost and valuation, distinction, LXVI, 721, 723.

Cost keeping, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 486.

Cost of plant, Media Mill, Webb City, Mo., LVII, 622.

Cost plus method, price fixing, LXI, 348.

Cost sheet, complex ore treatment, LXX, 473.

Cost sheet analysis, coal production, LXI, 352.

Costa Rica: geology, LXVIII, 1007, 1011.

manganese ore, geology, LVIII, 484, 485.

oil, LXVIII, 1011.

oil laws, LXVIII, 1067.

COSTE, EUGENE: *Discussions on: Cement Plugging for Exclusion of Bottom water in the Augusta Field, Kansas*, LXI, 606, 609;

*Economic and Geologic Conditions Pertaining to the Occurrence of Oil in the North Argentine-Bolivian Field of South America*, LXI, 563;

*Natural-gas Storage*, LXI, 620;

*Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, 482;



COSTE, EUGENE:—(Continued.)

*Secondary Intrusive Origin of Gulf Coastal Plain Salt Domes*, LXV, 322;

*The Diastrophic Theory*, LVI, 753.

Costs: ammonia leaching, Calumet & Hecla Co., LXX, 609.

animal tramming, LXVIII, 149.

anthracite, December, 1918, LXIII, 964.

anthracite mining: accounting, LXI, 334.

adjustments, LXI, 323.

average, LXI, 324, 333.

capital charges, LXI, 335.

charts, LXI, 325, 327, 337, 340.

depletion of lands, LXI, 334.

depreciation charges, LXI, 335.

Federal Trade Commission report, LXIII, 960.

insurance and taxes, LXI, 336.

labor, LXI, 330.

royalties, LXI, 325.

stripping costs, LXI, 336.

wage increases, LXI, 330.

anthracite preparation, three-shift operation, LXVIII, 356.

assay office, United Eastern plant, LIX, 292.

Aztec mine, New Mexico, LXVIII, 281.

bins, coarse ore, United Eastern plant, LIX, 290.

blacksmith shop, United Eastern plant, LIX, 288.

blasting, Joplin district, LVII, 676.

briquetting anthracite coal, LIX, 368, 371.

Butters filter plant, West Springs mill, LXXI, 1006.

cement, LXXI, 341.

change house, United Eastern plant, LIX, 288.

Chilean nitrate production, LIX, 20.

clarification, United Eastern mill, LXIII, 563.

coal mining: December, 1918, LXIII, 694.

Illinois, LXIII, 259, 260.

compressor and hoist house, United Eastern plant, LIX, 287.

concentrates handling, LXXI, 1057.

construction, United Eastern plant, LIX, 286.

conveyor belt, LXXI, 1031, 1035.

copper, future, LXIX, 1223.

core ovens, LXVIII, 888, 890.

crusher shells, LXXI, 1042.

crushing: Elko Prince mill, Nevada, LX, 88.

United Eastern mill, LXIII, 551.

West Springs mill, LXXI, 1005.

crushing plant, United Eastern, LIX, 290.

cyaniding, United Eastern mill, LXIII, 557, 565.

cyaniding slime, West Springs mill, LXXI, 1006.

data, Joplin district, LVII, 465.

deep-hole drilling, Chief Consolidated mines, LXXII, 684.

development, LXVI, 722.

diamond drilling, United Verde mine, LXVI, 152.

drifting, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 469.

drilling: Fresnillo, LXXII, 42.

Joplin district, LVII, 675.

United Verde mine, LXVI, 148, 150.

electric ferromanganese, LXVII, 588.

electric furnace melting, iron, LXVII, 545, 549.

electric power in coal mining, LXVI, 577.

Costs:—(*Continued.* )

- electric welding, oil tanks, LXX, 1203.
- electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 758.
- electrolytic zinc processes, LXX, 521.
- exploration and development, United Verde mine, LXVI, 151.
- fire, Utah-Apex mine, LXI, 214.
- flotation, LXXI, 1055.
- foreman's office, United Eastern plant, LIX, 288.
- fuel, coal and oil, LXV, 571.
- gallows frame, United Eastern plant, LIX, 287.
- gas producers, labor, LXIII, 865.
- grinding: Independence mill, LXIII, 531.
- United Eastern mill, LXIII, 553, 555.
- hand-sorting, LXI, 224, 228, 234.
- haulage: LXVIII, 109, 149, 151, 154, 157, 161.
- United Verde mine, LXVI, 173.
- hiring men, LVIII, 72.
- hoisting: equipment, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 250.
- Joplin district, LVII, 678.
- United Verde mine, LXVI, 139.
- jigging, LXXI, 1039.
- labor: efficiency, LIX, 423.
- coal mining, LXI, 330.
- liquid oxygen, LXIX, 285, 336.
- liquid-oxygen explosives, LXIX, 315, 335.
- machine shop, United Eastern plant, LIX, 291.
- manways, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 471.
- Mascot mines, LVIII, 47.
- mill, main, United Eastern plant, LIX, 289.
- milling: LXI, 224, 229, 234.
- Alaska Gastineau mill, LXIII, 503.
- Barnes-King Co., LX, 104, 105.
- Elko Prince mill, Nevada, LX, 93, 95.
- Magma Copper Co., LVI, 687.
- United Eastern mill, LXII, 549, 550, 551, 553, 555-557, 559, 563, 565-567.
- mining: Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 471, 479-481, 483, 484, 486, 487.
- Alaska Juneau mine, LXXII, 116.
- Copper Range Co., LXXII, 369.
- Cornucopia, Ore., LXXII, 155.
- El Bordo mine, LXXII, 144.
- Elko Prince mine, Nevada, LX, 84.
- Fresnillo, LXXII, 32, 48.
- Iron Cap Copper Co., LXXII, 377.
- Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 483.
- Mascot mines, LXXII, 66, 75.
- Mogollon district, LXXII, 541, 546.
- statement, LXXII, 482.
- oil: American and Mexican fields, LXV, 554.
- effect on prices, LXIX, 1121.
- production, LXIX, 1131.
- transportation, Mexican, LXV, 539.
- oil pipe lines, LIX, 539-541.
- open-hearth steel, variation with type of charge, LXX, 136, 139, 143, 166, 172.
- osmiridium recovery, West Springs mill, LXXI, 1006.
- power: LXXI, 1002.

Costs:—(*Continued.*)

- saving by electrification, LIX, 355.
- precipitation:—United Eastern mill, LXIII, 559.
- West Springs mill, LXXI, 1006.
- reclamation of metal from foundry refuse, LXIV, 655.
- redistillation of zinc, LXXI, 916.
- reduction, LXXI, 997.
- refinery construction, United Eastern plant, LIX, 290.
- rock dust, LXXI, 1169.
- rock dusting, LXXI, 1175, 1183.
- roll shells, LXXI, 1035.
- safety work, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 31.
- sampling, United Eastern mill, LXIII, 566.
- sand-flotation process, LXX, 747-749.
- segregation of mill tailings, LVIII, 182.
- shaft houses, concrete, LXVI, 233.
- shaft raising and sinking, United Verde mine, LXVI, 141.
- shaft sinking, Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 232.
- shoveling, LXI, 147.
- slicing, LIX, 308.
- smelting, antimony, LX, 18.
- sorting, West Springs mill, LXXI, 1005.
- steam-shovel coal mining, LVII, 543.
- steam-shovel operations, LXVIII, 268, 269.
- stopping, United Verde mine, LXVI, 160, 163, 165-170.
- storage-battery locomotives, LXVIII, 157, 161.
- storehouse construction, United Eastern plant, LIX, 291.
- substation, automatic, LXVI, 568.
- supplies: Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 245.
- mining, LXVI, 133.
- surface plant, United Eastern plant, LIX, 287, 289.
- tramming: Fresnillo, LXXII, 46.
- Joplin district, LVII, 677.
- tramway, inclined, United Eastern plant, LIX, 292.
- transformer house and equipment, United Eastern plant, LIX, 292.
- transportation, Clifton-Morenci district, LX, 849.
- tube milling, LXXI, 1005.
- tunnel driving, Copper Mountain, LXIII, 411.
- tunnelling, Rove tunnel, LXIX, 266.
- underground mining, Joplin district, LVII, 679.
- United Verde mine, (see *United Verde mine, costs.*) LXVI.
- ventilation: Butte mines, LXVIII, 52.
- development Davis-Daly Copper Co., LXVI, 266, 267.
- water system, United Eastern plant, LIX, 293.
- wedging diamond-drill holes, LXIII, 418.
- welding, LXII, 589.
- West Springs mill, LXXI, 1004.
- zinc, LXXI, 916.
- zinc smelting, LIX, 158.

COTTINGHAM, KENNETH: *Subsurface Conditions on Portion of Arches Fork Anticline*, LXVIII, 1138.

Cottrell apparatus, oil dehydration, LXX, 1101.

COTTRELL, F. G.: *Discussions on: Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 268;  
*Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion*, LXV, 455, 456.

Cottrell process: LXXI, 1066.

bibliography, LX, 255.

cement dust, LX, 270.

cement plant: analysis of dust, LXIV, 777, 778.

- Cottrell process:—(*Continued.*)  
 potash recovery, LXIV, 777.  
 chloridizing-roasting dust collection, LXIV, 681.  
 International Smelting Co., Tooele, Utah, LX, 262.  
 outline, LX, 243.  
 potash recovery, LX, 270.
- Cottrell treater: flue-type: Tooele: description, LXIV, 764.  
 electrical equipment, LXIV, 769.  
 operation, LXIV, 769.  
 potash precipitation, LXIV, 777.  
 precipitation characteristics of dust and fume, LXIV, 772.  
 Riverside Portland Cement Co., LXIV, 775.  
 sections, LXIV, 766, 768, 774-776.
- Counter migration of solids and solution, LX, 107.
- Countercurrent decantation: diaphragm pumps, LVII, 150, 155.  
 dissolution in thickeners, LVII, 158.  
 Dorr thickener, LVII, 150.  
 grade of ore, LVII, 158.  
 historical data, LVII, 143.  
 Hollinger plant, LVII, 155.  
 measurement of solution, LVII, 153.  
 mechanical features, LVII, 150.  
 theory, LVII, 144.  
 tray thickeners, LVII, 154, 158.  
 United Eastern plant, LIX, 278.  
 United Eastern mill, LXIII, 558.
- Countercurrent Decantation* (EAMES), LVI, [xvi]; LVII, 143; *Discussion:*  
 (DORR), 157.
- Couplings, mine-cars, LXXII, 811.
- Couverture, antimony smelting, LX, 15.
- Covellite: Butte, LXX, 943, 952.  
 photomicrographs, LXX, 1011.
- Coverdale mine: auxiliary hoist, LXVI, 551.  
 fan house, LXVI, 552.  
 main hoist, LXVI, 553.  
 power installation, LXVI, 550.  
 signal system, LXVI, 562.  
 substation, LXVI, 550.  
 tipple, LXVI, 562.  
 wiring diagram, LXVI, 560.
- Covers in melting, fluid, LXIV, 670.
- COWAN, WILLIAM A.: *Discussions on: Arsenical Bearing Metals*, LXVIII, 745;  
*Tin Fusible Boiler-plug Manufacture and Testing*, LXIV, 236.
- COX, G. H.: *Discussion on the Wisconsin Zinc District*, LXIII, 240.
- COX, G. L.: *Discussion on Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 316.
- COX, THOMAS: *Application of Taxation Regulations to Oil and Gas Properties*, LXV, 374.  
*Relation of Bonuses and Costs to Present-day Prices of Crude and its Products*, LXIX, 1121; *Discussion*, 1148.
- COX, W. ROWLAND: *Discussion on Carbocoal*, LXI, 399.
- COXE, EDWARD H.: *Discussion on the Application and Earning Power of Chemistry in the Coal Mining Industry*, LVI, 940.
- COY, H. A. and HENEGAR, H. B.: *Mining Methods of the American Zinc Co. of Tennessee*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 36.



- COY, H. A. and NOBLE, JAMES A.: *Mining Methods of Mascot Mines, Tennessee*, LXXII, 54.
- COYLE, FRANCIS B.: *Discussions on: Corrosion of Brass as Affected by Grain Size*, LXX, 402;  
*New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys*, LXXI, 845.
- CRABTREE, FRANK and POWELL, A. R.: *Sulfur in Producer Gas*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 717.
- Cracking: season, cartridge brass, LXVIII, 692, 723.  
 steel, LXVII, 174, 201.
- Cracking of bore, (see *Erosion of guns.*) LX.
- Cracks: castings: causes, LXVIII, 833.  
 hot-shortness tests, LXVIII, 856, 857.  
 metallography, LXVIII, 844.  
 prevention, LXVIII, 853.  
 shrinkage factor, LXVIII, 834.
- Cracks in Aluminum-alloy Castings (ANDERSON), LXVIII, 833; *Discussion:* (DIX), 854, 859; (ANDERSON), 858, 859; (SWAN), 859; (STAY), 859; (LANGE), 860.
- CRAFTS, WALTER N.: *Discussions on: Effect of Time and Low Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, 430, 435;  
*Electric Furnace in the Iron Foundry*, LXVII, 552;  
*Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Electric Furnace*, LXVII, 593.
- CRAMPTON, D. K.: *Discussion on Corrosion of Copper Alloys in Sea Water*, LXXI, 778.
- CRANE, CLINTON H.: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1232.
- CRANE, W. R.: *Red Iron Ore Mining Methods in the Birmingham District*, LXXII, 157.  
*Roof Support in the Red Ore Mines of the Birmingham District*, LXXII, 187.  
*Discussions on: Dry Cleaning of Coal*, LXX, 769;  
*Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igenous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, 1087;  
*Mine Models*, LVIII, 32;  
*Resistance of Artificial Mine-roof Supports*, LVIII, 61.
- CRANKSHAW, H. M.: *Modern Methods of Mining and Ventilating Thick Pitching Beds*, LVI, 917.  
*Discussions on: Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 191;  
*Economy of Electricity over Steam for Power Purposes in and About Mines*, LIX, 360;  
*Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 227;
- CRAWFORD, GEORGE G.: *Discussion on Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1104.
- Crawhall mine, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 124, 125.
- Creosote, effect on surface tension in flotation, LXVIII, 497.
- Cretaceous beds, Alabama, oil and gas possibilities, LIX, 424.
- CRICHTON, ANDREW B.: *Mine-drainage Stream Pollution*, LXIX, 434.  
*Discussion on Run-off and Mine Drainage*, LXVI, 630.
- Cripple Creek district: development, LXXII, 512.  
 exploration, sampling, and estimating, LXXII, 513.  
 geology, LXXII, 512.  
 labor, LXXII, 516.  
 mining methods, LXXII, 513.  
 production records, LXXII, 515.
- Cripple Creek ore, roasting, LX, 123.
- Crippled Soldier in Industry (GILBRETH), LIX, [xxiii], 635; *Discussion:* (STOUGHTON), 641; (HUNTOON), 642; (GLENN), 643; (KREGLOW),

*Crippled Soldier in Industry:—(Continued.)*

643; (HOOK), 644; (BACH), 644; (GRIFFIN), 644; (OWEN), 645;  
(SANBORN), 646.

Cripples: use in industry, LX, 748.

war, vocational training, LX, 749.

CRISPELL, C. W.: *Graphic Solutions of Some Compressed-Air Calculations*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 93.

Cristobalite, LVII, 12.

Critical density ratio, metals and oxides, LXVIII, 620.

Critical-point curves: cast iron, LXVII, 469.

malleable iron, LXVIII, 918.

white cast iron, LXVIII, 918.

Critical points below A<sub>1</sub>, LXVII, 61.

Critical range: carbon and nickel steel, effect of rate of temperature change, LXVII, 109.

carbon steels, effect of carbon, LXVII, 112, 114.

*Critical Ranges of Some Commercial Nickel Steels* (SCOTT), LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 100.

Critical temperatures: carbon steel, nickel effect, LXVII, 102, 104, 110.

cast iron, LXVII, 467, 469.

iron-carbon-nickel alloys, LXVII, 101.

malleable iron, LXVII, 467, 469.

nickel steels, commercial, LXVII, 105, 107.

CROASDALE, STUART: *Discussions on: First Year of Leaching by the New Cornelia Copper Co.*, LX, 70;

*Greenawalt Electrolytic Copper Extraction Process*, LXX, 567;

*Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead*, LVII, 648.

Crocidolite veins, LVII, 83.

CROCKARD, FRANKLIN H.: *Discussion on: Blast-furnace Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 451.

Cross faults, location with magnetic dip needle, LXVI, 51.

Cross-fiber veins, structure, LXI, 25.

Crosscuts, safety rules, LXVIII, 19.

Crosscutting, mine ventilation, LIX, 329.

Crowe Coal Co. mine, Oklahoma, subsidence, LXIX, 408.

CROWE, THOMAS B.: *Effect of Oxygen upon the Precipitation of Metals from Cyanide Solutions*, LX, [xiv], 111.

Crowe vacuum precipitation process, LX, 113, 115; LXXI, 994.

CROWFOOT, ARTHUR: *Proposed Plan for Crushing, Grinding, and Concentrating Low-grade Sulfide Ore*, LXIX, 176.

*Discussion on Notes on Flotation*, 1916, LVI, 724.

Crucible tests, refractories, LXII, 100.

Crushed materials, volume, LXIX, 386.

Crusher bearings, LXXI, 1035.

Crusher shells, costs, LXXI, 1042.

Crushers, (see *Rock crushers*.)

Crushing: action of ball mill, LIX, 249.

Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 493.

American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1030.

ball mills: (see *Ball mills*.) LXVI.

action at different speeds, LXI, 264.

application of theory, LXI, 278.

blow struck by particle, LXI, 270.

comparison of observed and calculated curves, LXI, 278.

cycle of charge, LXI, 273.

design and regulation of plant, LXI, 260.

flow sheet, LXI, 261.

mechanics of mill, LXI, 264.

Crushing:—(*Continued.*)

- parabolic paths of particles, LXI, 266.
  - power, LXI, 274.
  - screen analysis of balls, LXI, 288.
  - special fields, LIX, 256.
  - speed effect, LXIX, 199, 206.
  - speed for best efficiency, LXI, 282.
  - speed of mill, effect on action of charge, LXI, 264.
  - tests: LIX, 227; LXIX, 198.
    - closed-circuit, LXI, 252.
    - equipment, LXI, 250.
    - large versus small balls, LXI, 255.
    - open-circuit, LXI, 251.
    - ore character, LXI, 250.
    - single-stage, LXI, 253.
    - size of balls, LXI, 255, 257.
    - speed of mill and size of balls, LXI, 257.
    - two-stage, LXI, 254.
  - volume of charge, LXI, 274.
  - wear of balls, LXI, 284.
  - Barnes-King plant, LX, 98.
  - costs: LXXI, 1005.
    - United Eastern mill, LXIII, 551.
  - Davis effect, LXIX, 199, 200.
  - Elko Prince mill, Nevada, LX, 87.
  - energy requirement, LXIX, 184, 187, 188.
  - fine, Anaconda and Lake Linden, LIX, 232, 243.
  - fineness, ball mills, LIX, 251.
  - flow sheet for standard tests, LXIX, 196.
  - Joplin district, LVII, 442.
  - low-grade ore, Morenci mill, LXIX, 176.
  - mills for, LIX, 227.
  - New Cornelia Copper Co.: LX, 25.
    - primary crushing plant, LXIII, 507.
    - secondary crushing plant, LXIII, 508.
  - open circuit versus closed circuit, LXI, 252.
  - photographic tests, LXIX, 198.
  - power, ball mills, LIX, 255.
  - rock, (see *Rock Crushing.*) LX.
  - rod-mills, tests, LXIX, 198.
  - silver-tin ores, Bolivian, LXIV, 693.
  - single-stage, ball-mills, LXI, 253.
  - size of particles and size of screen opening, LXIX, 189.
  - southeast Missouri, LVII, 344.
  - theory, tests, LXIX, 183, 196.
  - two-stage, ball-mills, LXI, 254.
  - United Eastern mill, LXIII, 550.
  - United Eastern plant, LIX, 276.
  - West Springs mill, LXXI, 1010.
- Crushing efficiency: effect of moisture, LVIII, 139, 148, 159, 163, 168.
- methods of computing, LVIII, 156.
- Crushing plant, construction, costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 290.
- Crushing Practice at New Cornelia Copper Co.* (DuMOULIN), LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 507.
- Crushing resistance, (see *Grinding resistance.*) LXI.
- Crushing Resistance of Various Ores* (LENNOX), LX, [xiv.]
- Crushing strength: anthracite, LXVI, 705.
- bearing metals LXVIII, 742.

- Crushing tests, Hardinge mill, Bonne Terre, LXVI, 103, 105.
- Crusts, zinc, Parkes process, LXX, 611, 614, 623, 627.
- Crystal energy, LXIX, 1017.
- Crystal Falls district, Minnesota: estimating, LXXII, 659.
- iron ore, magnetic displacement, LXVI, 60.
- Crystal growth: asbestiform minerals, LVII, 69.
- brass, after annealing, LXIV, 159.
- dental amalgams, LXIV, 489.
- factors affecting process, LXIV, 528.
- force exerted, LXI, 13.
- metals, mechanism, LXIV, 528.
- pressure effects, LXI, 14.
- Crystal lattice, LXIX, 1009.
- Crystal structure: LXIX, 1010.
- metals, LXVIII, 628.
- Crystal Structure of Solid Solutions* (BAIN), LXVIII, 625; *Discussion*: (ST. JOHN), 639; (BAIN), 640; (MERICA), 640.
- Crystalline phase, metals, properties, LX, 501, 559, 623, 646.
- Crystallinity, metals, LXVIII, 626.
- Crystallinity of molecules, LXIV, 529.
- Crystallization: columnar mode: mechanism, LXII, 342.
- prevention by rotation, LXII, 343.
- differential, cast-steel runner, LXII, 347.
- effect of colloids, LX, 467, 469.
- sulfides, order, LIX, 81.
- tungsten and molybdenum, LVI, 610.
- Crystallograms, LXVIII, 640.
- Crystals, opaque, measurement of degree of anisotropism, LXIII, 371.
- Cuba: chromiferous iron ore, LXIII, 171.
- chromite: production, LXIII, 172.
- reserves, LXIII, 172.
- chromite deposits, (see *Chromite deposits, Cuba.*) LXIII.
- Firmeza district, iron ore, LVI, 77.
- geology, LXVIII, 1083.
- iron ore, LXI, 109, 124.
- iron-ore deposits, origin, LVIII, 442.
- manganese: deposits, (see *Manganese deposits, Cuba.*) LXIII.
- exports, LXIII, 104.
- industry, conditions, LXIII, 102.
- map: LXIII, 53.
- chromite deposits, LXIII, 151.
- oil, possibilities, LXVIII, 1083.
- Culberson County, Texas, sulfur deposits, LVIII, 265.
- CUMINGS, W. L.: *Discussions on: Iron-Ore Deposits of the Firmeza District, Cuba*, LVI, 127;
- Petrographic Studies of Limestone Alterations at Bingham*, LXX, 902.
- Cummer process, LXXI, 349.
- Cunningham Bros., LXXI, 407.
- Cupel absorption, assaying, LIX, 189.
- Cupel furnace, fume data, LXIV, 603.
- Cupellation: (see *Assaying.*)
- absorption: primary and secondary, LIX, 213.
- ratio of silver to gold, LIX, 212.
- temperature, LIX, 209.
- tests, LIX, 189.
- Cupels: assayed, LIX, 202.
- bone-ash: (see *Bone-ash cupels.*) LX.
- special, absorption, LIX, 194.



Cupels:—(*Continued.*)

- commercial, tests, LIX, 198.
- making, method, LIX, 193.
- special, absorption tests, LIX, 194.
- tests for best bone-ash, LIX, 193, 200.
- Cupola melting, oxygen effects, LXII, 500, 502, 506.
- Cupola practice, semisteel manufacture, LXVII, 166, 168.
- Cupric chloride, etching reagent, LXII, 704.
- Cupro-nickel, effect of manganese, LX, 372, 373.
- Cuprous chloride: chemical and physical properties, LX, 354, 355.
- volatilization in melting copper cathodes, LX, 354, 359.
- Cuprous oxide: action in copper alloys, LX, 387.
- occurrence in copper, LX, 337, 341.
- photomicrographs, LX, 388.
- reduction by hydrogen, LX, 330.
- Curaçao, phosphate rock, LVII, 131.
- Current, high-frequency, use in exploration for new mines, LXIX, 117.
- Current efficiency, electrolytic zinc, LX, 207, 210.
- Curie, Mme., discovery of radium, LX, 709.
- Currie oil field, LXXI, 1330.
- Curtailing forces, Copper Queen mines, classification of employees, LXIII, 595.
- Curves: Gaussian, LXXI, 1236.
- production decline, LXXI, 1322.
- Curves for estimation of petroleum reserves, LVII, 971.
- Cushing oil and gas field, Oklahoma: development, LVII, 896.
- distribution peculiarities, LVII, 903.
- map, LVII, 897.
- migration of oil and gas, LVII, 902.
- productive sands, LVII, 898.
- separation between oil and water, LIX, 557.
- stratigraphy, LVII, 896.
- structure, LVII, 900.
- water surfaces, LVII, 903; LIX, 561, 563.
- Cushing oil field, LVI, 877.
- CUSHMAN, ALLERTON S.: *Discussion on Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*, LXII, 198.
- Cut-and-fill method, mining, United Verde-Extension, LXI, 192.
- Cut-and-fill stoping: Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 471.
- Zaruma mine, LXXII, 460.
- Cut oil, dehydration, (see *Dehydration, oil.*) LXX.
- CUTLER, H. J. and REINHARDT, G. A.: *Effect of Time and Low Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, [xv], 420.
- CUTTER, J. D.: *Discussion on Molybdenum Steels*, LXVII, 141.
- Cutting edge-tests, drill steel, LXIX, 693, 694.
- Cutting machines, coal, anthracite, LXVI, 346.
- Cutting speeds, comparative for different bits, LVIII, 17, 18, 20, 22.
- Cuttings, hammer drill, screen analysis, LVIII, 19, 23.
- Cuyuna district, Minnesota: LXXI, 372.
- estimating, LXXII, 646, 661.
- geology, LVIII, 456, 470.
- location, LVIII, 454.
- manganese deposits, LXIII, 11, 37, 47; LXXI, 386.
- map, LVIII, 455, 471.
- orebodies, characteristics, LVIII, 469.
- rock structure, LVIII, 459.
- Cyanamid: case-hardening bath, LXII, 297.
- cyanide manufacture, LXII, 300.
- Cyanidation: LXXI, 994.

Cyanidation:—(*Continued.*)

- costs, LXXI, 1006.
- slime, West Springs mill, LXXI, 1013.
- solutions: dissolved oxygen in, LXXI, 1018.
- sampling, LXXI, 1026.
- titration, LXXI, 1025.
- United Eastern plant, LIX, 278.
- zinc dust precipitation, LXXI, 1061.
- Cyanide: case-hardening bath, LXII, 297.
- manufacture from cyanamid, LXII, 300.
- Cyanide bullion, assaying, LVIII, 85.
- Cyanide plant, Barnes-King Development Co., LX, 98.
- Cyanide precipitate, composition and treatment, LVIII, 222.
- Cyanide process: introduction, LXIV, 840.
- silver-tin ores, Bolivian, LXIV, 677.
- zinc dust as a precipitant, LVIII, 215.
- Cyanide stalactites from blast furnace, LVI, 265, 302.
- Cyaniding: Barnes-King plant: LX, 103.
- costs, LX, 104, 105.
- Crowe vacuum precipitation process, LX, 113, 115.
- efficiency compared with amalgamation, LXIX, 155.
- Golden Cycle Mining and Reduction Co., LX, 118.
- precipitation: effect of oxygen, LX, 111.
- vacuum, LX, 112, 115.
- sulfo-telluride gold ores: operating conditions, LX, 127.
- roasting, LX, 123.
- tests, laboratory, LXIX, 156, 158.
- United Eastern mill: LXIII, 556, 557, 565.
- equipment, LIX, 281.
- vacuum precipitation, LX, 112, 115.
- Cyrl gypsum bed, Oklahoma, LXV, 158.

Dacite, Boulder Batholith, Montana, ore deposits, LVIII, 322.

Daggett, Ellsworth, biographical notice, LXIX, 1303.

Dahlgren gun, LXXI, 414.

DALBEY, G. E.: *Discussions on: Ammonia Leaching of Calumet & Hecla Tailings*, LXX, 610;

*Direct Electrolysis of Black-copper Anodes of High Nickel-lead Content*, LXX, 594;

*Eutectic Patterns in Metallic Alloys*, LXXI, 666;

*High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 923;

*New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate*, LXXI, 950;

*Recovery of Arsenic and Other Valuable Constituents from Speiss*, LXXI, 966;

*Redistillation of Zinc*, LXXI, 918;

*Testing Artillery Cartridge Cases*, LXVIII, 723.

DALY, MARCEL R.: *Geosynclines and Petroliferous Deposits*, LVII, [xlvi], 1054; *Discussion*, 1068.

*The Diastrophic Theory*, LVI, 733; *Discussion*, 760.

*Water Surfaces in the Oil Fields*, LIX, [xxiii], 557.

DALY, WILLIAM B.: *Discussions on: Coal-mine Ventilation*, LXVIII, 372, 373;

*Mine Fires and Hydraulic Filling and Underground Fire Prevention by the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 73, 74;

*Organization of Mine Sampling at Anaconda*, LXVIII, 141, 142;

*Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 118, 121.

DALY, WILLIAM B. and BERRIEN, C. L.: *Mining Methods and Installations of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Butte, Mont.*, LXVIII, 3.

- DALY, WILLIAM B. and LINFORTH, F. A.: *Organization of Mine Sampling at Anaconda*, LXVIII, 134.
- DALY, WILLIAM B., et al.: *Mining Methods of the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.
- DANA, LEO I.: *Melting Point of Refractory Materials*, LXII, [xviii].
- DANA, LEO I. and FAIRCHILD, C. O.: *Pyrometry in Rotary Portland Cement Kilns*, LXII, [xviii].
- DANIELS, JOSEPH: *Discussion on Mine Models*, LVIII, 31.
- DANIELS, SAMUEL: *Discussions on: Casting and Heat Treatment of Some Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloys*, LXXI, 887;  
*Coatings Formed on Corroded Metals and Alloys*, LXXI, 793;  
*Etching Aluminum and Its Alloys for Macroscopic and Microscopic Examination*, LXXI, 827;  
*Hardness of Heat-treated Aluminum Bronze*, LXXI, 814.
- DANIELS, SAMUEL, LYON, A. J., and JOHNSON, J. B.: *Casting and Heat Treatment of Some Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloys*, LXXI, 864.
- D'Arcy's formula for transmission, graphic solution, LVIII, 97, 98.
- DARLING, CHARLES R.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 649.
- DARLINGTON, THOMAS: *Illness in Industry—Its Cost and Prevention*, LIX, [xxiii], 663.  
*Discussions on: Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 645, 647;  
*Removal of Sulfur from Illuminating Gas*, LXIII, 671, 673.
- Data about Labor Employed in Various Bituminous Coal Mines (EAVENSON), LXX, 805; *Discussion*: (EAVENSON), 823, 824, 825; (ASHLEY), 824, 825; (HOLBROOK), 824; (TAYLOR), 824; (NORRIS), 825.
- DAVELER, E. V.: *Milling Plant of the Alaska-Gastineau Mining Co.*, LXIII, [xiii], 488.  
*Discussion on Basic Principles of Gravity Concentration—A Mathematical Study*, LXVIII, 450.
- DAVENPORT, E. S.: *Discussions on: Conditions of Stable Equilibrium in Iron-carbon Alloys*, LXVIII, 927;  
*Deterioration of Malleable in the Hot-dip Galvanizing Process*, LXIX, 925.
- DAVENPORT, E. S. and PHILLIPS, ARTHUR: *Malleableizing of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 466.
- DAVEY, WHEELER P.: *Discussion on X-Ray Examination of Irregular Metal Objects*, LXIX, 956.
- DAVIDSON, G. M.: *Discussion on Metallographic Investigation of Transverse-fissure Rails with Special Reference to High-phosphorus Streaks*, LXII, 741.
- DAVIDSON, PHILIP: *Discussion on Physical Tests on Sheet Nickel Silver*, LXIV, 523.
- DAVIDSON, PHILIP and PRICE, W. B.: *Physical Tests on Sheet Nickel Silver*, LXIV, 510.  
*Discussion on Physical Properties of Nickel*, LXIV, 414.  
*Davidson Process of Casting Formed Tools* (JOHNSON), LXI, [xv].
- DAVIS, ALVIN L.: *Discussions on: Malleability of Nickel*, LXXI, 719;  
*Scratch and Brinell Hardness of Severely Cold-rolled Metals*, LXXI, 895.
- DAVIS, C. H. and BASSETT, W. H.: *A Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass*, LX, 428; LXI, [xiii].  
*Corrosion of Copper Alloys in Sea Water*, LXXI, 745.  
*Spectrum Analysis in an Industrial Laboratory*, LXVIII, 662; *Discussion*, 667.
- DAVIS, CARL R., WILLEY, J. L., and EWING, S. E. T.: *Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersrand Ores*, LXXI, 983.

- Davis-Daly Copper Co., shaft sinking, LXVI, 255.  
 ventilating shaft, LXVI, 252.
- Davis effect, ball-mill crushing, LXIX, 199, 200.
- DAVIS, E. W.: *Fine Crushing in Ball-mills*, LXI, [xv], 250.
- DAVIS, F. W.: *Discussion on Forms of Sulfur in Coke, and Their Relations to Blast-furnace Reactions*, LXIX, 602, 603.
- DAVIS, F. W. and BOLE, G. A.: *Requirements of Refractories for Open Hearth*, LXX, 186.
- DAVIS, H. G.: *Discussions on: Advances in the Preparation of Anthracite*, LXVI, 510;  
*Height of Gas Cap in Safety Lamp*, LXIII, 803.  
*Installation of Fire-fighting Equipment in Mines*, LXIX, 361.
- DAVIS, J. D.: *Discussions on: Coal and Oxygen*, LXXI, 223;  
*Selective Combustion in Coal*, LXXI, 207, 208.
- DAVIS, J. D. and FIELDNER, A. C.: *Modern Views of the Chemistry of Coals of Different Ranks as Conglomerates*, LXXI, 227.
- DAVIS, RALPH E.: *Discussion on Calculation of Ore Tonnage and Grade from Drill-hole Samples*, LXVI, 122.
- DAVIS, S. H.: *Commercial Recovery of Pyrite from Coal*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 637.
- Davy safety lamp, LVII, 203.
- DAWSON, CHARLES S.: *Discussion on Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field*, LXVI, 576.
- DAWSON, THOMAS, W.: *Belt Conveying of Coal at H. C. Frick Coke Co. Mines*, LXXI, 1112; *Discussion*, 1128, 1129.
- Day, David T.: biographical notice, LXXI, 1371.  
*Discussion on Reservoir Gas and Oil in the Vicinity of Cleveland, Ohio*, LVI, 842.
- Deacon process, crystal formation, LVIII, 443.
- Dead-burning, magnesite, LXIII, 180.
- Deadwood Mining Co., LXIII, 306.
- Dean gun, LXXI, 432.
- Death of grains, LXXI, 637.
- DE BILLY EDOUARD: Address at patriotic meeting, St. Louis, LVII, [xx].
- DECAMP, W. V.: *Discussions on: Anthracite Mining Costs*, LXI, 342;  
*Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 701.
- Decay: differential rates, LXXI, 69, 70.  
 in coal formation, LXXI, 17, 58.  
 plant substances, LXXI, 69.  
 wood, LXXI, 64.
- DECKER, E. J.: *Discussion on Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze*, LXVIII, 658.
- Decline curves, oil fields, variation, LXV, 365.
- Decline of oil wells, formula, LIX, 552.
- Decoloring power, nickel, LXIV, 408.
- Decomposition pressures, sulfates, LXIV, 107, 108.
- Deductions, oil and gas property taxation, LXV, 375.
- Deep Etching of Rails and Forgings* (WARING and HOFAMMANN), LXII, [xvi].
- Deep-hole hammer drill, LXXII, 683.
- Deep-hole prospecting, Chief Consolidated mines, (see *Chief Consolidated mines*.) LXXII.
- Deep-hole Prospecting at the Chief Consolidated Mines* (DOBDEL), LXXII, 677.
- Deep well record, Appalachian oil, LVI, 866.
- Defectoscope, drill-steel testing, LXVI, 800.
- Defense program of United States, 1885, LXXI, 421.
- Definite Program of Study and Work for the A. I. M. E. and a Constructive*



*Definite Program of Study and Work:—(Continued.)*

- Plan for the Better Working of the Bituminous Coal Industry*  
(HOOVER), LXIII, [xiv].
- Deformation: effect of LXXI, 628.  
 iron and steel, effect in blue-heat range, LXVII, 59.  
 metals: effect of grain size, LX, 502.  
     metals, effect on mechanical properties, LX, 474.  
     relation to fracture, LX, 531, 563.  
 steel, quenched from blue heat, LXVII, 62.
- Deformation under stress: aggregate of grains, LXX, 278.  
 atomic action, LXX, 284.  
 single grain, LXX, 275, 313, 314.
- DEGOLYER, E.: *Theory of Volcanic Origin of Salt Domes*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 456.  
*Discussions on: Analysis of Oil-field Water Problems*, LXV, 265, 266;  
*Nature of Coal*, LXV, 223;  
*Oil-field Brines*, LXV, 287, 288;  
*Oil Fields of Persia*, LXV, 15.  
*Oil in Southern Tamaulipas, Mexico*, LXI, 539;  
*Petroleum in the Argentine Republic*, LXV, 44;  
*Petroleum Industry of Trinidad*, LXV, 67, 68;  
*Possible Oil and Gas Fields in the Cretaceous Beds of Alabama*, LIX, 431;  
*Secondary Intrusive Origin of Gulf Coastal Plain Salt Domes*, LXV, 325;  
*Trend of Prices in the Petroleum Industry*, LXX, 1166, 1168.
- Dehydration: oil: bright stock manufacture, LXX, 1108.  
 centrifugal, LXX, 1105, 1122.  
 centrifugal machines, LXX, 1110, 1122.  
 Cottrell apparatus, LXX, 1100.  
 electrical, LXX, 1100.  
 heating and gasoline loss, LXX, 1102.  
 HF treater, LXX, 1102.  
 National treater, LXX, 1101.  
 refinery applications, LXX, 1107, 1122.
- Delamater efficiency calculations, coal washing, LXIX, 456, 470.
- DELAMATER, G. R.: *Discussions on: Dry Cleaning of Coal*, LXX, 770, 771, 773;  
*Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 470;  
*Mechanical Separation of Sulfur Minerals from Coal*, LXIII, 693;  
*Some Factors that Affect the Washability of a Coal*, LXIII, 779.
- Delano deslimmer, LVII, 429.
- DELANO, L. A.: *Milling Practice of the St. Joseph Lead Co.*, LVII, [xlvi], 420; *Discussion*, 439, 440.  
*Discussion on Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri*, LVII, 412, 413, 415, 416.
- DELANO, LEWIS A. and RABLING, HAROLD: *Application of Ball-mills in Southeast Missouri*, LXVI, 99.
- Delaware and Hudson R. R. collieries, Plymouth, geological section, LXVI, 307.
- Delaware jig, coal, LXVI, 467.
- Delbrück mine, bord-and-pillar system, LXVI, 403.
- DEMMLER, P. E.: *Bright Annealing of Copper Wire in an Atmosphere of Natural Gas*, LXIX, 1058.  
*New Process for Making Fifteen Per Cent. Phosphor-Copper*, LXIV, 483; *Discussion*, 486, 487.
- Demobilization of railways, LXIII, [xvii].
- Democracy, industry, and education, LXI, 662.

- Democratization of industry, LXI, 667.
- DEMOND, CHARLES D.: *Discussion on Basic Principles of Gravity Concentration—A Mathematical Study*, LXVIII, 452.
- Demonstration Coal Mines* (RUTLEDGE), LXIII [xii], 945; *Discussion:* (WILSON), 949; (EDE), 950.
- DEMOREST, D. J.: *Discussion on Slag-viscosity Tables for Blast-furnace Work Temperature Viscosity Relations in the Ternary System CaO-Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-SiO<sub>2</sub>*, LVIII, 664.
- Demulsification, oil, electrical, LXV, 456.
- Dendrites, formation in steel ingots, LXX, 74.
- Dendritic segregation in iron alloys: etching reagents, LXX, 239, 251.  
sodium picrate etching, LXX, 239.
- Dendritic structure, iron, LXX, 239.
- DENIS, THEO. C.: *Discussions on: Magnesite, Its Geology, Products and Their Uses*, LXIII, 186;  
*Uniform Mining Law for North America*, LXI, 704.
- Densimeter for liquid metal, LXIX, 1072.
- Density: duralumin, LXIV, 55.  
iron and steel, variation with quenching temperature, LXVII, 80.  
quartz, LX, 151.  
silica brick, LVII, 19, 31.  
silica minerals, LVII, 10.  
steel, effect of forging, LXII, 471.
- Density of Magnesium from 20° to 700° C.* (EDWARDS and TAYLOR), LXIX, 1070; *Discussion:* (JONES), 1075; (EDWARDS), 1075.
- Density ratio, critical, metals and oxides, LXVIII, 620.
- Dental amalgams: (see *Amalgams, dental*)  
composition, LXIV, 489.  
cooling curves, LXIV, 499.  
crystal growth during transition, LXIV, 489.  
packing pressure, effect, LXIV, 502, 505.  
Roberts-Austen method of analysis, modified, LXIV, 497.  
thermal analysis, LXIV, 488.  
thermal expansion, LXIV, 492.  
transition phenomena, LXIV, 488, 489.  
uniformity, LXIV, 501, 508.  
zinc as a constituent, LXIV, 488, 504.
- DE OLIVEIRA, EUZEBIO P.: *Petroliferous Rocks in Serra da Baliza*, LXV, 241.
- Deonea mine, Mexico, LXVIII, 573.
- Deoxidation: by alloying metals, LXIV, 672.  
steel: agents available, LXII, 131.  
tests, Bureau of Standards, LXII, 197, 198.
- Deoxidisers: ammonia, LXIV, 672.  
copper melting, LXIV, 671.  
foundry fluxing, LXIV, 670.  
steel, LXVII, 187, 218, 338, 339.  
steel metallurgy: aluminum, LVI, 414, 425.  
ferrosilicon, LVI, 415.  
ferrotitanium, LVI, 415.  
magnesium, LVI, 427.  
manganese, LVI, 413.  
silicon, LVI, 415.
- Deoxidizing, acid open-hearth process, LXVII, 180, 182-184, 211.
- Department of Labor, Washington, work, LIX, 602.
- Depletion: computation, oil and gas properties, LXV, 382.  
mines: computation, LXVI, 711.  
recommendations of committee on taxation, LXVIII, 1150.  
time factor, LXVI, 711.

Depletion:—(Continued.)

oil wells, curves, LXV, 405.

Depletion rate, mines, LXIX, 1224, 1232, 1237, 1247, 1273.

Deposition: oil, conditions, LXV, 194.

ore, (see *Ore deposition.*) LXIX.

Deposition of coal, (see *Coal, deposition.*) LXXI.

*Deposition of Copper Carbonate from Mine Water* (WILSON), LXVIII, 552.

Deposits: Chilean nitrate, LIX, 8.

pyrite and pyrrhotite, Ducktown, Tenn., LIX, 91.

Depreciation: definition, LXV, 374.

mines, LXIX, 1224, 1231.

Depth of zinc and lead deposits, LVII, 846.

DERBY, E. L., COLE, W. A., and WOLFF, J. F.: *Sampling and Estimating Lake Superior Iron Ores*, LXXII, 641.

DERBY, E. L., ELLIOTT, S. R., JOPLING, J. E., and CHENNEOUR, R. J.: *Mining Methods of Marquette District, Michigan*, LXXII, 122.

DeSaulles, Arthur Brice, biographical notice, LXI, 720.

DESAULLES, C. A. H.: *Discussion on Fine-grinding and Porous-briquetting of the Zinc Charge*, LIX, 160.

De Saulles method, zinc refining, LIX, 179.

Design: gun forgings, LXVII, 317.

hoisting equipment, (see *Hoisting, calculations.*) LXVI.

molds, steel, LXVII, 336, 337.

*Design and Operation of Roberts Coke Oven* (DITTO), LXIX, 483; *Discussion:* (DITTO), 507, 510, 511, 512; (SWEETSER), 510; (FREEMAN), 511; (BLAUVELT), 511; (WENDELL), 512.

Desilverization: lead, Parkes process, (see *Parkes process.*) LXX.  
southeast Missouri, LVII, 615.

Tredinnick-Pattinson process, LVII, 607.

Deslimer, Bonne Terre mill, LVII, 429.

De Soto-Red River oil field, Louisiana, LXI, 592.

Desulfurization: cast iron, LXXI, 468.

in basic open-hearth furnace, LXXI, 516.

Desulfurization process, LVI, 636.

*Desulfurizing Power of Iron Blast-furnace Slags* (MCCAFFERY and OESTERLE), LXIX, 606; *Discussion:* (FEILD), 633.

Detachable bits, LXIX, 661.

*Deterioration of Malleable in the Hot-dip Galvanizing Process* (BEAN), LXIX, 895; *Discussion:* (MARSHALL), 922; (MARKUS), 923, 924; (BEAN), 923, 924, 925, 930; (BOYNTON), 924; (DAVENPORT), 925; (FORD), 925; (SAUVEUR), 925; (MERTEN), 925.

*Deterioration of Nickel Spark-plug Terminals in Service* (RAWDON and KRYNITZKY), LXIV, 129; *Discussion:* (SILSBEE), 156; (MERICA), 157.

*Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in Cyanide Solutions* (WEINIG and BOWEN), LXXI, 1018; *Discussion:* (BLOMFIELD and DYCUS), 1026; (BULL), 1028.

*Determination of Electrical Equipment for a Mine Hoist* (BRIGHT), LXVI, 580; *Discussion:* (STONE), 605-608; (BRIGHT), 605-608; (RICE), 605, 607; (MITTEN), 605-607.

Determination of oil production decline curves, LXXI, 1322.

*Determination of Pore Space of Oil and Gas Sands*, (MELCHER), LXV, 469; *Discussion:* (MILLS), 490, 491; (SMALL), 490; (WASHBURNE), 497.

*Determination of Structural Composition of Alloys by a Metallographic Planimeter* (POLUSHKIN), LXXI, 669; *Discussion:* (RAWDON), 687; (CHIRVINSKY), 689; (POLUSHKIN), 690.

- Determination of Suspensoids by Alternating-current Precipitators* (DRINKER and THOMSON), LXXI, 1066.
- Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel* (CAIN), LXII, [xv], 185; *Discussion*: (BRAID), 198; (CUSHMAN), 198; (UNGER), 202; (HOYT), 203; (YENSEN), 205; (AUPPERLE), 206; (RICHARDS), 207, 209; (RYDER), 207; (HUFF), 208; (CAIN), 209.
- Determining the Constants of Oil-production Decline Curves*, (ROESER), LXXI, 1315.
- Detonation: by fuse, liquid-oxygen explosives, LXXI, 1274.  
rate, liquid-oxygen explosives, LXXI, 1271.
- Detonators: electric delay-action, LXIX, 306.  
liquid-oxygen explosives, LXIX, 305-307.  
resorzinat, LXIX, 307.
- Detroit arc furnace, casting non-ferrous metals, LXVIII, 863, 870.
- Detroit Copper Mining Co.: LXX, 831.  
slags, LVI, 624.
- Development: accounting, LXVI, 715.  
capitalization, LXVI, 715.  
classifying, LXVI, 718.  
cost, LXVI, 722.  
extraordinary expenditures, LXVI, 716.  
meaning of the term, LXVI, 715.  
National Coal Association accounting, LXVI, 724.  
treasury regulations on capitalization, LXVI, 724.  
valuation, LXVI, 718, 720, 721.
- Development and Underground Mining Practice in the Joplin District* (YOUNG), LVII [xlviii], 671; *Discussion*: (SPERR), 680; (YOUNG), 680, 681; (EDE), 680.
- Development of Grain Boundaries in Heat-treated Alloy Steels* (ARCHER), LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 754; *Discussion*: (MATHEWS), 759.
- Development of Mine Transportation in Clifton-Morenci District* (CARMICHAEL and KIDDIE), LXX, 826; *Discussion*: (CARMICHAEL), 853, 854; (LEGRAND), 853; (GOTTSBERGER), 854; (KIDDIE), 855.
- Development of the Coke Industry in Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico* (MILLER), LX, [xiii]; LXI, 429; *Discussion*: (GIBBS), 433.
- DE VENNY, THOMAS: *Discussion on Coal Mining by the V System*, LXX, 786.
- Devers coal picker, LXVI, 435.
- Dewatering: counter migration, 107.  
Utah-Apex mine, LXI, 212.
- Dewey and von Diedrichs at Manila Bay, LXI, 681.
- DEWEY, FREDERIC P.: *Bone-ash Cupels*, LIX, [xxii], 189.  
*Influence of Base Metals in Gold Bullion Assaying*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 85.  
*Volatilization in Assaying*, LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 601; *Discussion*, 617.
- DE WILDE, F. J.: *Discussion on the Wisconsin Zinc District*, LXIII, 237.
- DEWOLF, F. W.: Address at patriotic meeting, St. Louis, LVIII, [xxv].  
*Discussion on Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 643, 644, 645.
- Dezincification in corrosion, LXXI, 781.
- Diamond-drill holes: curving, LXIII, 413.  
surveying, LXIII, 414, 419.  
wedging: LXIII, 415, 419.  
costs, LXIII, 418.
- Diamond-drill Sampling Methods* (LONGYEAR), LXVIII, 423; *Discussion*: (JORALEMON), 429; (RUTLEDGE), 429; (HARDER), 430.
- Diamond drilling: chart, LXXII, 608.  
collection of cuttings, LXXII, 642.  
costs, United Verde mine, LXVI, 152.



Diamond drilling:—(*Continued.*)

Gogebic Range, LXXII, 655.

Lake Superior iron deposits, LXXII, 641.

sampling disseminated copper deposits, LXXII, 607.

United Verde mine, LXVI, 152; LXXII, 393.

Diaphragm pumps, LVII, 150, 155.

Diasphaltenes, definition, LXV, 217.

Diastrophic deformations, LVII, 1064.

*Diastrophic Theory* (DALY), LVI, 733; *Discussion*: (COSTE), 753; (CLAPP), 756; (PACK), 757; (DALY), 760.

Diastrophism, oil field, Oklahoma, LIX, 566.

DICKSON, ROBERT H.: *Sampling and Estimating Orebodies in the Warren District, Arizona*, LXXII, 621.

Die casting: blow-hole prevention, LX, 578.

definition, LX, 577.

dies, LX, 581.

elongation, LX, 583.

machines, LX, 577.

vacuum machines, LX, 578, 583, 584.

war uses, LX, 586.

Die-casting alloys: LX, 582.

composition, LXVIII, 831.

properties, LXVIII, 831.

*Die Castings and Their Application to the War Program* (PACK), LX, 577; LXI, [xiii]; *Discussion*: (JONES), LX, 586; LXI, [xiii].

Died in Service, biographical notices, LXI, 724.

*Differential Crystallization in A Cast-steel Runner* (FOLEY), LXII, [xvi], 347; *Discussion*: (HOWE), 351.

Diffraction effects, LXXI, 723.

Diffraction patterns: LXXI, 725.

Armco iron, LXX, 323.

metals, LXX, 315.

molybdenum, LXX, 319.

steel, LXX, 325.

tungsten, LXX, 315, 318.

Diffusion: concentration gradient, LXX, 307, 310.

in solid state in metals, LXX, 305.

particle growth, LXX, 307, 310.

Diffusion of gases through copper, LX, 327.

Dilatometer for measuring dental amalgams, LX, 681.

Dilatometric method, thermal analysis, LXIV, 488.

DILLER, J. S.: *Recent Studies of Domestic Chromite Deposits*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 105.

DILWORTH, JOHN B.: *Capitalization of Mine Development*, LXVI, 715; *Discussion*, 726.

D'INVILLIERS, E. V.: *Discussion on Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXVI, 686.

Dip needle, use in magnetic exploration, LXIX, 41.

*Dip Needle in Stratigraphy* (ALDRICH), LXVI, 49; *Discussion*: (ALDRICH), 55, 62; (HOTCHKISS), 56; (ZAPFFE), 56; (KRONQUIST), 56.

*Direct Electrolysis of Black-copper Anodes of High Nickel-lead Content* (MERRISS), LXX, 581; *Discussion*: (WITHERELL), 592, 593; (LINVILLE), 693; (MERRISS), 593, 594; (DALBEY), 594.

Dirt in steel: colloid chemistry application, LXIX, 773.

effect, LXIX, 768.

photomicrographs, LXIX, 770.

source, LXIX, 772.

Disasters, coal mining, LXVIII, 365.

Discharging men, LVIII, 79-81.

Discovery: mines: recommendations of Committee on Taxation, LXVIII, 1150.

determination of date, LXIX, 1243, 1249.

unexpected, LXIX, 19.

ores, periods, LXIX, 11.

*Discussion on Ground Movement and Subsidence, summary*, LXIX, 430.

*Discussion on Housing* (EPFELSHEIMER), LX, 815; (VEILLER), 817.

*Discussion on Recent Geologic Development on the Mesabi Iron Range, Minn.* (BETTS and WOLFF), LX [xxix].

Dish with asbestiform deposit, LVII, 87.

Disintegration series, radioactive, LX, 711.

Displacement of water in oil and gas sands, LXV, 498, 499.

Disseminations, Boulder Batholith, Montana: andesite, LVIII, 293.

aplite, LVIII, 306.

granite, LVIII, 298.

quartz-porphyry, LVIII, 316.

rhyolite, LVIII, 321.

Dissociation pressure:  $\text{FeO}$  and  $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ , LXVII, 15, 54, 55.

Dissociation pressure curves, system  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3\text{—Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ , LVIII, 410.

Dissolved oxygen in cyanide solutions, LXXI, 1018.

Distillation: ammonia leaching, LXX, 604.

blue-powder briquets, LX, 292.

cannel coal, LXIX, 1167, 1173.

coal: carbocoal, LXI, 393.

experimental plant, LXI, 418.

leakage in ovens, LXI, 421.

low-temperature, LXI, 393, 417.

low-versus high-temperature, LXI, 423.

products, LXV, 219, 224.

temperature effect, LXI, 422, 423.

volatile products, LXI, 421.

low-temperature, coal, (see *Coal, distillation, low-temperature.*) LXIII.

method for nitrogen in steel, LXIX, 822, 828.

oil-shales, outline, LXV, 230.

tests, oil, LXIX, 1129.

zinc: LX, 281.

electric, (see *Zinc, distillation, electric.*)

Distillation products, zinc-ore reduction, LX, 281.

Distillation process, zinc refining, LIX, 173, 174, 176, 183, 187.

Disintegration: furnace linings, LXII, 761.

methods, open-hearth furnaces, LXII, 155.

Distortion, effect of, LXIX, 1019.

*Distribution of Anthracite* (LEAROYD), LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 739.

*Distribution of Coal Under U. S. Fuel Administration* (MORROW), LXI, [xv], 310.

Distribution of wealth and worth, LXI, 317, 319.

DITTO, M. W.: *Design and Operation of Roberts Coke Oven*, LXIX, 483; Discussion, 507, 510-512.

DIX, E. H., JR.: *Charpy Impact Test as Applied to Aluminum Alloys*, LXIV, 466; Discussion, 481, 482.

*Observations on the Occurrence of Iron and Silicon in Aluminum*, LXIX, 957; Discussion, 971.

*Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze*, LXVIII, 642; Discussion, 658, 659.

*Discussions on: A Study of Bearing Metals*, LXIX, 985;

*Cracks in Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXVIII, 854, 855.

- DOBBEL, CHAS. A.: *Deep-hole Prospecting at the Chief Consolidated Mines*, LXXII, 677.
- Docking, coal mining, LXVI, 387.
- Dodson breaker, LXVI, 427.
- DODSON, T. M.: *Discussion on Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 191.
- Doe Run Lead Co., flow sheet, LVII, 336, 422.
- Doehler die-casting machine, LX, 577-579.
- DOERR, H. E.: *Does Forging Increase Specific Density of Steel?* LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 471.
- Does Forging Increase Specific Density of Steel?* (DOERR), LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 471; *Discussion*: (UNGER), 473, 474; (AERTSEN), 474; (HOWE), 474.
- DOLBEAR, S. H.: *Discussion on Important Factors in Talc Milling Efficiency*, LXVI, 88.
- Dollar-time curves, oil-well depletion, LXV, 405-407.
- Dolly Varden mine, British Columbia, geology, LXVIII, 542, 543.
- DOLMAN, C. D.: *Magnesite; its Geology, Products, and their Uses*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 175; *Discussion*, 187.
- Dolomite: comparisons, LXII, 108.  
 preparation, LXII, 90, 94.  
 replacement of galena, LIX, 74.  
 replacement of sphalerite, LIX, 73.  
 special refractories, LXII, 94.  
 use, LXII, 90, 94.
- Dome mine, ore deposition, LXIX, 49-53.
- Domes: formation in Cobalt Lake, LXV, 418.  
 oil, formation, LXV, 418.  
 salt, (see *Salt domes*.) LXV.
- DOMINIAN, LEON: *Fuel in Turkey*, LVI, 237.
- Doors, ventilation, LXVIII, 46, 56, 410.
- DORNIN, GEORGE A.: *Discussion on Effect on Steel of Variations in Rate of Cooling in Ingot Molds*, LXX, 134.
- Dorr apparatus: anthracite preparation, LXVI, 460.  
 anthracite slush, LXVI, 460, 520.
- Door classifier, LX, 129; LXXI, 995, 1015, 1047.
- Door hydroseparator, LXVI, 460.
- DORR, J. V. N.: *Discussions on: Countercurrent Decantation*, LVII, 157;  
*Effect of Oxygen upon the Precipitation of Metals from Cyanide Solutions*, LX, 115;  
*Mill Operations at United Eastern During 1917 and 1918*, LXIII, 569, 570.
- DORR, J. V. N. and DOUGAN, L. D.: *Elko Prince Mine and Mill*, LX, [xiv], 78.
- Dorr thickeners: LVII, 150, LXXI, 1089.  
 coal washing, LXIII, 686, 695.
- DORRANCE, CHARLES: *Discussion on Anthracite, A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel*, LXVI, 548.
- Double-arc, double-taper drill bit, LXVI, 808.
- Double phosphate, LXXI, 325.
- Dougall, Ralph, biographical notice, LXI, 727.
- DOUGAN, L. D. and DORR, J. V. N.: *Elko Prince Mine and Mill*, LX, [xiv], 78.
- DOUGLAS, H. T., JR.: *Discussion on Manufacture of Steel Rails*, LXII, 184.
- Douglas, James: biographical notice, LX, 728.  
 contributions to the *Transactions*, LX, 733.  
 memorial service, LX, [xv].  
 portrait, frontispiece, LX.
- Douglas medal, presentation, 1924, LXX, [xl].
- DOUGLASS, A. E.: *Discussion on Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 708.

- Dovel gas cleaning process, LXXI, 450.  
 Dovel pig breaker, LXXI, 449.  
 Dowling, D. B.: Address at banquet, New York meeting, 1919, LXI, [xviii].  
     *Discussion on Economic and Geologic Conditions Pertaining to the Occurrence of Oil in the North Argentine-Bolivian Field of South America*, LXI, 563.  
 Downcomer, iron blast furnace, flue dust saving, LXVII, 614.  
 DOWNING, THOMAS F., JR.: *Discussion on Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 708.  
 Drafting of workmen into the army, LVIII, 82. ♀  
 Drainage: mine, (see *Mine drainage*.) LXVI; LXIX.  
     Rove tunnel, LXIX, 260.  
     strip-pit, LVII, 542.  
 Drakely efficiency formula, coal washing, LXIX, 453, 478, 480.  
 Drawn parts, selection of material, 932.  
 DRESSER, JOHN A.: *Discussion on the Genesis of Asbestos and Asbestiform Minerals*, LVII, 90.  
 Drifting: Butte district, LXXII, 257.  
     costs, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 469.  
     Hecla mine, LXXII, 319, 322.  
     mine ventilation, LIX, 329.  
 Drifton Breaker (HUMPHREY), LIX, [xxi], 335.  
 Drifts, safety rules, LXVIII, 19.  
 Drill, Ashio, LXVIII, 245.  
 Drill cuttings, screen analysis, LVIII, 19, 23.  
 Drill-hole assays: estimates of values, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 130.  
     records and assays, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 128.  
 Drill-hole sampling, calculations, LXVI, 117.  
 Drill rounds: instruction cards, North Butte mines, LXVI, 205.  
     laying out, LXVI, 199, 200.  
     standardization, North Butte mines, LXVI, 196.  
 Drill steel: alloy, LXVI, 809.  
     analysis, LXVI, 760.  
 breakage: amount, LXIX, 653.  
     Bureau of Mines investigation, LXVI, 759.  
     causes, LXVI, 758, 784, 790, 797; LXIX, 657.  
     conductive factors, LXVI, 784.  
     data, LXVI, 789, 792.  
     location, LXIX, 654, 698.  
     location of breaks, LXVI, 791.  
     United Verde mine, LXVI, 145.  
     weakest section, LXVI, 812.  
 consumption: Champion mine, LXVI, 735.  
     Fresnillo, LXXII, 41.  
 Copper Queen practice, LXIX, 692.  
 cracks: depth and location, LXX, 293.  
     effect, LXX, 300.  
     mitigation, LXX, 301.  
     photomicrographs, LXX, 296.  
 depreciated, LXVI, 773, 804.  
 detachable bits, LXIX, 661.  
 distances drilled, curves, LXVI, 767.  
 etching, LXVI, 778.  
 failure, mechanics, LXVI, 765.  
 fatigue, LXVI, 807, LXIX, 659, 686, 687.  
 force acting, LXVI, 769.  
 forging, LXVI, 786.  
 forging temperature, LXIX, 702.



Drill steel:—(*Continued.*)

- handling, LXIX, 662, 692.
- heat treatment: annealing, LXIX, 677, 703.
  - automatic, LXIX, 681.
  - best conditions, LXVI, 812.
  - Bureau of Mines investigation, LXVI, 759.
  - electrical, LXIX, 682.
  - Gilman machine, LXIX, 681.
  - hardening, LXIX, 652; 669.
  - influence, LXVI, 780.
  - methods, LXVI, 787; LXIX, 669, 670, 674.
  - quenching, LXIX, 651, 703.
  - shanks, LXVI, 731.
  - sharpening, LXVI, 812.
  - Snead process, LXIX, 682.
  - temperature control, LXIX, 650.
  - tempering, LXVI, 738.
- history of study, LXIX, 648.
- hollow: (see *Hollow-drill steel.*) LXVI.
  - breakage, LXX, 291.
  - defects, LXX, 290.
- ideal, LXVI, 807.
- kinds, LXVI, 760.
- life, LXVI, 761.
- life of cutting edge, various brands, LXIX, 693, 694.
- magnetic testing, LXVI, 800.
- normalizing, LXIX, 677, 703.
- performance: Franklin mine, LXVI, 762.
  - Sterling Hill mine, LXVI, 763.
- problem, importance, LXIX, 649.
- qualities, essential, LXVI, 807; LXIX, 678.
- reclamation: LXVI, 773, 804.
  - welding, LXVI, 814.
- records, LXVI, 762, 763, 765, 767.
- requirements, LXVI, 807.
- service, maximum, LXVI, 812.
- shanks: hardness, LXIX, 666, 667, 674, 704, 705.
  - heat treatment, LXIX, 669, 670, 674.
- shapes, LXVI, 760.
- sharpenings, data, LXVI, 794.
- specifications, LXVI, 812.
- standardization: LXIX, 663.
  - North Butte mines, LXVI, 185.
- stresses, LXVI, 772, 796.
- tests: accelerated, LXVI, 798.
  - analysis, LXVI, 789.
  - cutting-edge life, LXIX, 693, 694.
  - defectoscope, LXVI, 800.
  - magnetic, LXVI, 800.
  - methods, LXVI, 799.
- United Verde mine, LXVI, 144.
- vibration, LXVI, 797.
- wave transmission, LXVI, 771.
- welding, LXVI, 775, 814; LXIX, 660, 688.

*Drill Steel from Hollow Ingots* (ARMSTRONG), LXVI, 809.

*Drill-steel Sharpening* (HAIGHT), LXVI, 812.

Drilling: air consumption, LXXII, 47.

Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 232.

Drilling:—(*Continued.*)

- Beatson mine, LXXII, 149.
- Belle Isle, Louisiana, LVII, 1034.
- Birmingham iron mines, LXXII, 172.
- Butte district, LXXII, 255.
- Chief Consolidated mines, LXXII 677, 683.
- churn, (see *Churn drilling.*) LXXII.
- costs: LXXII, 42.
- Chief Consolidated mines, LXXII, 684.
- Joplin district, LVII, 675.
- United Verde mine, LXVI, 148, 150.
- Cripple Creek district, LXXII, 514.
- diamond, (see *Diamond drilling.*) LXVI; LXXII.
- dry, cause of illness, LX, 784, 786, 789.
- El Bordo mine, LXXII, 143.
- Elko Prince mine, Nevada, LX, 82.
- Franklin, N. J., LVII, 756.
- Fresnillo, LXXII, 39, 47.
- Gogebic Range, LXVIII, 291.
- hand versus machine, LXXII, 473.
- Hecla mine, LXXII, 320.
- Iron Cap Copper Co., LXXII, 376.
- Lucky tiger mine, LXXII, 473.
- Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 130.
- mine sampling, LXVIII, 418, 423.
- Mogollon district, LXXII, 539.
- Morning mines, LXXII, 342.
- Mother Lode district, LXXII, 295.
- oil: Appalachian field, LXV, 153.
- Baku fields, LXV, 459.
- rock classification, LXV, 424, 428.
- rotary, LVII, 1024.
- Russia, LXV, 30, 37, 38.
- Russian machinery, LXV, 462, 463.
- Trinidad, LXV, 62.
- records, LXXII, 689.
- rock, (see *Rock drilling.*)
- Rove tunnel, LXIX, 253.
- Sacramento Hill, LXVIII, 260.
- Smackover oil field, LXX, 1095.
- steel consumption, LXXII, 41.
- Telluride district, LXXII, 558.
- tunnel driving, Copper Mountain, LXIII, 411, 412.
- United Verde mine, LXVI, 142; LXXII, 399.
- Utah Copper Co., LXXII, 575.
- wave transmission, LXVI, 771.
- Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 136.
- zinc prospecting, Wisconsin, LXIII, 226, 243.
- Drilling and breaking, Joplin district, LVII, 674.
- Drilling and Production Technique in the Baku Oil Fields* (KNAPP), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 459; *Discussion*: 466.
- Drilling equipment: auxiliary, LXVI, 189.
- improvement, possible, LXVI, 185.
- standardization, LXVI, 184.
- Drilling for oil in unconsolidated sands, LVI, 799.
- Drilling time, oil wells, LIX, 538, 539.
- Drillometer, LXVI, 756.
- Drills: air consumption, comparative, LXVI, 747, 750.

Drills:—(*Continued.*)

- air pressure, effect on speed, LXVI, 743, 751.
- bits: Carr, LXVI, 734.
- cross, LXVI, 734.
  - double-arc double-taper, LXVI, 808.
  - requirements, LXVI, 807.
  - United Verde mine, LXVI, 145.
  - X-bit, LXVI, 740.
- blows per minute, comparative, LXVI, 745.
- care, LXVI, 729.
- Champion shop practice, LXVI, 737.
- desirability factor, LXVI, 752, 753.
- dimensions, LXVI, 736.
- distance drilled, LXVI, 748, 750.
- efficiencies, comparative, LXVI, 748, 752.
- electric, anthracite mining, LXVI, 347.
- force acting, LXVI, 769.
- hammer, tests, LVIII, 3.
- horsepower, comparative, LXVI, 746, 750.
- Jackhamer, anthracite mining, LXVI, 346.
- oiling, LXVI, 729.
- reclamation, welding, LXVI, 814.
- shanks, manufacture, LXVI, 730.
- sharpening, LXVI, 812.
- shop layout, Champion mine, LXVI, 739.
- speed: comparative, LXVI, 747.
  - variation with air pressure, LXVI, 743, 751.
- standardization, North Butte mines, LXVI, 184.
- strength of blow, comparative, LXVI, 746.
- tempering, LXVI, 738.
- test: in porphyry, LXVI, 754.
  - New Jersey drillometer, LXVI, 756.
  - Paynter tester, LXVI, 744.
  - United Verde Copper Co., LXVI, 743.
- Drinker, H. S. address at memorial service to Dr. Raymond, LXI, [xli].
- DRINKER, PHILIP and THOMSON, R. M.: *Determination of Suspensoids by Alternating-current Precipitators*, LXXI, 1066.
- DRINKER, R. C.: *Discussion on Temperature Measurements in Bessemer and Open-Hearth Practise*, LVI, 446.
- DRIVER, F. L.: *Discussion on Manufacture and Electrical Properties of Manganin*, LXIV, 269.
- DRUDING, F. D.: *Discussion on Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri*, LVII, 417.
- DRULLARD, HOWARD R.: *Care of Rock Drills*, LXVI, 729.
- Drumlumnon tailing plant, zinc-dust precipitation, LVIII, 221.
- Drums, hoisting, LXVIII, 113, 114, 119, 121, 171.
- Dry cleaning of coal, LXIX, 469, 470, 472.
- Dry Cleaning of Coal* (ARMS), LXX, 758; *Discussion*: (ARMS), 766, 768-770, 773, 774; (TAYLOR), 768; (EAVENSON), 769; (CRANE), 769; (JORGENSEN), 769-771, 773, 774; (DELAMATER), 770, 771, 773.
- Dry drilling, cause of illness, LX, 784, 786, 789.
- Dryers, Ruggles-Coles, LXIV, 621.
- Dry-Hot versus Cold-Wet Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning* (BRADLEY, EGBERT and STRONG), LVI, [xvii], 303; *Discussion*: (WILLCOX), 322; (RICHARDS), 325, 326, 328-331; (BRADLEY), 326, 328, 330, 335; (PERIN), 326, 329, 330; (BREYER), 326, 329, 330; (RIDDLE), 328; (WYSOR), 331, 337; (HUESSENER), 332; (EGBERT), 335; (STRONG), 335.

Dryness, oil strata, LXV, 498, 501.

DuBois, H. W.: *Discussion on Notes on Flotation* 1916, LVI, 718, 720.

Duce, J. F.: *Discussion on Genetic Problems Affecting Search for New Oil Regions*, LXV, 197.

Ducktown copper district: geology, LXXI, 301.

history, LXXI, 299.

orebodies, LXXI, 302.

production, LXXI, 301.

Ducktown deposits: Burra Burra ore, LXX, 1000.

description, LXX, 999.

enrichment, LXX, 1014.

Mary ore, LXX, 1001.

microscopical study of alteration, LXX, 1005.

oxidation, LXX, 1005.

primary ore, LXX, 1000.

surface alteration, LXX, 1002.

zone of enrichment, LXX, 1003.

Ducktown Sulphur, Copper, & Iron Co., Ltd., LIX, 91.

Ducktown, Tennessee, Copper District (NELSON), LXXI, 299.

Ducktown, Tenn., pyrite and pyrrhotite, LIX, 88.

Ductility: copper and brass, effect of temperature and grain size, LX, 567.

dynamic, zinc, LXIV, 359.

fibrous tungsten, LX, 617.

metals, effect of grain size, LX, 593.

necessity in structural steel, LXVII, 130.

relation to forgeability, LXVII, 509, 511.

rolled zinc: at various temperatures, LXIV, 312, 334.

effect of annealing, LXIV, 356.

static and dynamic, zinc and brass, LXIV, 366.

zinc, static and dynamic tests, LXIV, 363.

DUDLEY, BOYD, JR.: *Discussion on Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 281.

DULEY, P. H.: *Discussions on: Metallographic Investigation of Transverse-fissure Rails with Special Reference to High-phosphorous Streaks*, LXII, 723;

*Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 627.

Duff gas producers, LXIII, 852, 853, 857, 893.

DULIEUX, P. E.: Address at War Smoker, New York, LIX, [xxxvii].

DUMBLE, E. T.: *Discussions on: A Feasible Plan for Gaging Individual Wells*, LVII, 1053;

*Exploration at Belle Isle, La.*, LVII, 1049.

*Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igneous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, 1083, 1088.

*Theory of Volcanic Origin of Salt Domes*, LXI, 470.

DU MOULIN, W. L.: *Crushing Practice at New Cornelia Copper Co.*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 507.

Dumps, skip, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 242, 245, 246.

DUNCAN, L. G. and BROOKS, G. S.: *An Automatic Filter at Depue*, LIX [xxii], 218.

Dunderlandstal deposit, iron ore, LXI, 124.

DUNKLEY, W. A. and ODELL, W. W.: *Removal of Sulfur from Illuminating Gas*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 660.

Dunmore coal bed, Scranton, subsidence, LXIX, 419.

Duplex process: iron foundry, LXVII, 545.

phosphorus elimination, LXVII, 634, 635.

temperature of Bessemer metal, LXVII, 634, 635.

DUPONT, FRANCIS I.: *Discussion on the Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 580.



Dupont coal field, geological section, LXVI, 309, 310.

Durain, LXXI, 167.

Duralumin: aging: LXIV, 43.

in quenching bath, LXIV, 51.

aging temperature effect, LXIV, 49, 50, 56, 57.

aging time effect, LXIV, 51, 52, 56, 57.

composition, LXIV, 43; LXXI, 829.

cooling curves, LXIV, 63.

constitution, LXIV, 41.

copper content, effect, LXIV, 46.

density, LXIV, 55.

dilatation, LXIV, 55.

eutectic structure, LXIV, 72.

expansion, LXIV, 58, 59.

hardening: LXIV, 41, 270.

analogy with steel, LXIV, 71.

during aging, mechanism, LXIV, 61.

hardness, LXIV, 44.

heat treatment, LXIV, 43; LXXI, 830.

magnesium content, effect, LXIV, 46, 72.

mechanism of hardening, LXXI, 832.

microstructure, LXIV, 65.

photomicrographs, LXIV, 67.

preheating effect, LXIV, 53, 54.

properties, LXXI, 829.

quenching temperature effect, LXIV, 46, 47, 51-53.

resistivity, electrical, LXIV, 59, 60.

structure, LXIV, 65.

tensile properties, LXIV, 44.

X-ray, LXXI, 726.

Dust: LXXI, 1066.

mine: character and amount, LXVIII, 382.

determination of amount, LXVIII, 386.

harmfulness, LXVI, 283.

Konimeter, LXVIII, 387.

prevention, LXVI, 274, 284; LXVIII, 381, 384.

size of particles, LXVI, 284.

standard, LXVIII, 383.

sugar-tube determination, LXVIII, 387.

types, LXVI, 283.

rock and coal, cause of tuberculosis, LX, 784, 786, 788.

siliceous, danger to workers, LXVI, 273, 283, 284.

Dust and fume, precipitation characteristics, LXIV, 772.

Dust and fume losses, copper refining, LX, 355.

Dust barrier, Jones, coal mining, LXIII, 831-833, 844.

Dust collection, cement industry, LXXI, 345.

Dust filters: automatic, Depue, Ill., LIX, 218.

pressure, advantages, LIX, 224.

Dust losses, chloridizing, silver-tin ores, LXIV, 681.

Dust-ventilation studies: Bureau of Mines, LXVI, 272.

conclusions and recommendations, LXVI, 273, 275, 281.

prevention of dust, LXVI, 274, 284.

siliceous dust, LXVI, 273, 283, 284.

ventilation, (see *Ventilation*.) LXVI.

worst conditions, LXVI, 274.

*Dust-ventilation Studies in Metal Mines* (HARRINGTON), LXVI, 272; *Discussion*: (LANDIS), 282; (LANZA), 284; (COLLINS), 284.

Dusting machines, rock dust, LXXI, 1173.

- DWIGHT, ARTHUR S.: *Biographical Notice of Robert Carl Sticht*, LXIX, 1297.  
*Discussions on: Function of Alumina in Slags*, LVI, 627, 630;  
*High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 923, 927;  
*New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate*, LXXI, 951.  
*Recovery of Arsenic and Other Valuable Constituents from Speiss*, LXXI, 967.
- DYCUS, M. F. and BLOMFIELD, A. L.: *Discussion on Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in Cyanide Solution*, LXXI, 1026.
- DYER, F. C. and HAULTAIN, H. E. T.: *Ball Paths in Tube-mills and Rock Crushing in Rolls*, LXIX, 198.
- Dynamite, comparison with liquid oxygen, LXIX, 313, 323, 324.
- Dynamometer for testing strength of dental amalgams, LX, 658, 659.
- Eagle mine, Colorado: latite, LXIX, 107.  
 mineralization, LXIX, 99.  
 nontronite, LXIX, 104.  
 plan and sections, LXIX, 97.  
 secondary enrichment, LXIX, 101.  
 simultaneous faulting and mineralization, LXIX, 108.  
 structure, LXIX, 98.
- EAGLES, R. H.: *Discussion on Fine-grinding and Porous-briquetting of the Zinc Charge*, LIX, 159.
- EAMES, LUTHER B.: *Countercurrent Decantation*, LVI, [xvi]; LVII, 143.  
*Discussion on Mill Operations at United Eastern During 1917 and 1918*, LXIII, 568.
- EARLE, RALPH: *Discussion on the Erosion of Guns*, LVI, 491; LVIII, 571.
- Earth, definition, LVII, 177.
- Earth and Rock Pressures (MOULTON), LXIII, [xiii], 327; *Discussion*:  
 (HAINES), 351; (RIDGWAY), 355; (MEEM), 356; (SOUDER), 366;  
 (TILLSON), 366; (ARNOLD), 367; (BRIGGS), 367; (MOULTON), 368.
- Earth banks, failure, LXIII, 327, 353.
- Earth materials: classification, LXIII, 329, 356.  
 tunnels, LXIII, 330.
- Earth movements, LVII, 1059.
- Earth pressure: calculations, LXIII, 360.  
 formulas, LXIII, 346, 347.  
 measurements, LXIII, 346, 347.  
 nature, LXIII, 345.
- Earth settling: application to mining problems, LXIII, 344.  
 placer mines, LXIII, 336.  
 subway excavations, LXIII, 330.
- East mine, Firmeza district, Cuba, LVI, 119.
- Eastern Middle anthracite field, geology, structural, LXVI, 309.
- Eastern Osage oil pool, valuation, LXVIII, 1124.
- EASTMAN, B. L.: *Discussion on Porcupine Ore Deposits*, LXIX, 58.
- EASTON, STANLEY A.: *Biographical Notice of Lewis Newton Bailey*, LXI, 724.  
*Discussion on Hand-sorting of Mill Feed*, LXI, 232.
- EASTON, STANLEY A. and CHILDS, H. M.: *Mining Methods at the Bunker Hill and Sullivan Mines*, LXXII, 305.
- EATON, LUCIEN: *Discussions on: Athens System of Mining*, LXVI, 223;  
*Building Reinforced-concrete Shaft Houses*, LXVI, 233, 234.  
*Contract Wage System for Mines*, LXIII, 589;  
*Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 225, 226, 228;  
*Zinc Mining at Franklin, N. J.*, LVII, 827.
- EATON, LUCIEN and HAYDEN, J. ELLZEY: *Building Reinforced-concrete Shaft Houses*, LXVI, 225.
- EAVENSON, HOWARD N.: *Data about Labor Employed in Various Bituminous Coal Mines*, LXX, 805; *Discussion*, 823, 825.

## EAVENSON, HOWARD N.:—(Continued.)

*Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXVI, 652; *Discussion*, 686-689.

*Mining an Upper Bituminous Seam After a Lower Seam Has Been Extracted*, LXIX, 398.

*Run-off and Mine Drainage*, LXVI, 624; *Discussion*, 634.

*Discussions on: Coal Mining by the V System*, LXX, 783;

*Dry Cleaning of Coal*, LXX, 769;

*Electric Haulage Systems in Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 107;

*Emergency Power for Mines*, LXIX, 373;

*Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 421, 432;

*Mine Labor and Accidents*, LIX, 654, 660;

*Outdoor Substations in Connection with Coal-mining Installations*, LXIII, 629;

*Report of Committee on Safety and Sanitation*, LVII, 260, 293, 269;

*Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines*, LXVI, 393;

*Storage-battery Locomotive as Applied to Mine Haulage*, LXVIII, 167, 168;

*Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 323-325, 329-331.

*Ultimate Recovery from Anthracite Coal Beds*, LXXII, 728;

*Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 387.

EBY, J. BRIAN: *Contact Metamorphism of Some Colorado Coals by Intrusives*, LXXI, 246.

*Economic and Geologic Conditions Pertaining to the Occurrence of Oil in the North Argentine-Bolivian Field of South America* (HEROLD), LXI, [xiv], 544; *Discussion*: (COSTE), 563; (BATES), 563; (DOWLING), 563.

*Economic Application of Zonal Theory of Primary Deposition of Ores* (ANDERSON), LXIX, 22; *Discussion*: (NASON), 31; (SPURR), 31; (KEMP), 32, 34; (RODEWIG), 34; (FRINCK), 34; (JONES), 34, 35; (ANDERSON), 34, 35; (THACHER), 35; (BUTTERWORTH), 35.

*Economic factors, electrolytic zinc*, LVIII, 702.

*Economic Significance of Metalloids in Basic Pig Iron in Basic Open-hearth Practice* (KINNEY), LXX, 136; *Discussion*: (PAZZETTI), 166; (WATERHOUSE), 171; (KINNEY), 171.

*Economics: changes*, LXIII, [xxi].

*coal, research*, LXIII, 760.

*mining*, LXIX, 1191, 1234, 1270.

*Economics of Rock-dusting Bituminous-coal Mines* (STEIDLE), LXXI, 1164; *Discussion*: (HARDING), 1182; (RICE), 1182; (FEAR), 1183; (STEIDLE), 1184.

*Economics of the Cuyuna Manganiferous Iron Ores* (McCORMACK), LXXI, 386; *Discussion*: (JOSEPH), 393; (VAN EVERA), 394; (PERIN), 394; (READ), 395; (IVES), 395.

*Economy of Electricity over Steam for Power Purposes in and About Mines* (HOBART), LIX, [xxi], 347; *Discussion*: (PAULY), 355; (BRIGHT), 357; (BLAUVELT), 359; (HOBART), 359, 360; (CRANKSHAW), 360; (CONNER), 361.

*Ecuador: geology*, LXVIII, 1032.

*map*: LXIX, 80.

*oil fields*, LXVIII, 1033.

*oil: area of fields*, LXVIII, 1035.

*present development*, LXVIII, 1034.

*production*, LXVIII, 1036.

*resources*, LXVIII, 1032.

*oil laws*, LXVIII, 1070.

Ecuador:—(Continued.)

petroleum, LVII, 950.

Santa Elena oil field, rocks, LXIX, 79.

Zaruma district, (see *Zaruma district.*) LXXII.

EDE, J. A.: *Mineral Resources of the La Salle District*, LXII, [xviii]; LXIII, 244.

*Discussions on: Chrome-ore Deposits in Cuba*, LXIII, 174;

*Demonstration Coal Mines*, LXIII, 950.

*Development and Underground Mining Practice in the Joplin District*, LVII, 680.

*Increasing Dividends Through Personnel Work*, LVIII, 81.

*Wisconsin Zinc District*, LXIII, 242.

Education: employees: Copper Queen, LXVI, 218.

North Butte mines, LXVI, 216.

mining communities, need, LX, 792.

vocational, (see *Vocational training.*) LX.

Education, 1919 (Holbrook), LXIII [xiii].

Educational methods, Copper Queen: lectures: frequency, LXIII, 608.

subjects, LXIII, 612.

length of course, LXIII, 607.

object of course, LXIII, 609.

success, LXIII, 614.

teachers, LXIII, 609, 616.

*Educational Methods at the Copper Queen* (WILLIS), LXII [xv]; LXIII, 607;

*Discussion*: (TAYLOR), 615; (COPELAND), 615, 616; (BENEDICT), 616; (READ), 616.

Educational work: adult foreigners, LIX, 593.

Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co., LIX, 613.

Corporation schools, LIX, 622, 624.

courses given, LIX, 613.

employed girls, LIX, 593.

foreign married women, LIX, 593.

kindergartens, LIX, 620.

night schools, LIX, 622.

playgrounds, LIX, 620.

public school, LIX, 620.

school system, LIX, 619.

training for higher positions, LIX, 612.

vocational training, LIX, 621.

Educational work and industry, LVIII, 78.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS D.: *Discussion on Density of Magnesium from 20° to 700° C.*, LXIX, 1075.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS D. and TAYLOR, CYRIL S.: *Density of Magnesium from 20° to 700° C.*, LXIX, 1070.

*Effect of Anti-Friction Bearings on the Haulage of a Coal Mine* (LIEBERMANN), LVII, [xlvi], 486; *Discussion*: (LIEBERMANN), 497, 498; (JORGENSEN), 498; (CLAGETT), 498.

*Effect of Back Pressure on Wells in Brock Field* (LOVEJOY), LXX, 1153; *Discussion*: (ESTABROOK), 1157; (GEORGE), 1158.

*Effect of Coke Combustibility on Stock Descent in Blast Furnaces* (ROYSTER and JOSEPH), LXX, 224; *Discussion*: (SWEETSER), 233, 237, 238; (JOSEPH), 236; (FRANCHOT), 237; (CORNELL), 238.

*Effect of Cold-working and Rest on Resistance of Steel to Fatigue under Reversed Stress* (MOORE and PUTNAM), LXI, [xv]; LXII, 397; *Discussion*: (HOWARD), 406; (KOMMERS), 415; (MOORE and PUTNAM), 418.



- Effect of Heat Treatment on Release of Stress in Bronze Castings* (ANDERSON and ELDRIDGE), LXIX, 990; *Discussion*: (PATCH), 1001, 1002; (FRANK), 1001; (UPTHEGROVE), 1002; (ANDERSON), 1002; (CLAMOR), 1002.
- Effect of Impurities on Hardness of Cast Zinc or Spelter* (STONE), LX, [xxviii], 303.
- Effect of Impurities on the Oxidation and Swelling of Zinc-aluminum Alloys* (BRAUER and PEIRCE), LXVIII, 796; *Discussion*: (MATHEWSON), 827; (PEIRCE), 828; (BIERBAUM), 828; (RAWDON), 828; (BRAUER and PEIRCE), 829.
- Effect of Nickel-chromium on Cast Iron* (MOLDENKE), LXVIII, 930.
- Effect of Oxygen on the Precipitation of Metals from Cyanide Solutions* (CROWE), LX, [xiv], 111; *Discussion*: (CLEVINGER), 114; (DORR), 115; (BLOMFIELD), 115; (HANSEN), 115; (TAYLOR), 115; (MILLS), 115.
- Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results* (MCQUAID and EHN), LXVII, 341; *Discussion*: (FRENCH and JORDAN), 362; (PRIESTLEY), 368; (FRENCH), 368; (SCHMID), 368; (WHITE), 372; (STAGG and SPALDING), 372; (RAWDON), 377; (VANICK), 382; (MCQUAID and EHN), 385.
- Effect of Rate of Temperature Change on Transformations in an Alloy Steel* (SCOTT), LXI [xv]; LXII, 689; *Discussion*: (HOYT), 701; (SCOTT), 702.
- Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness* (RAWDON and MUTCHLER), LXX, 342; *Discussion*: (BASSETT), 351; (CHRISTIE), 357; (FREEMAN), 359, 360; (WEBSTER), 359, 362; (PRICE), 360; (PILLING), 360; (MCADAM), 360, 362; (SMITH), 362; (JEFFRIES), 362; (CARTER), 363; (RAWDON), 363.
- Effect of Silicon on Equilibrium Diagram of System Carbon-iron near Eutectoid Points* (SCHWARTZ, PAYNE and GORTON), LXIX, 791; *Discussion*: (ST. JOHN), 796, 797; (FEILD), 797.
- Effect on Steel of Variations in Rate of Cooling in Ingot Molds* (PRIESTLEY), LXX, 73; *Discussion*: (GATHMANN), 129; (MCKINNEY), 133; (DORNIN), 134.
- Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel* (PRIESTLY), LXVII, 317; *Discussion*: (MORRIS), 331, 334; (PRIESTLY), 331, 334, 336, 338; (PERRIN), 334, 338; (GRAY), 335; (BARBA), 335, 337; (STYRI), 336; (CARNEY), 337; (HARBRECHT), 337, 338; (COMSTOCK), 338; (JANITZKY), 339.
- Effect of Sulfur in Coal Used in Ceramic Industries* (PARMELEE), LXII, [xvi], LXIII, 727.
- Effect of Sulfur on Blast-furnace Process* (JOSEPH), LXXI, 453; *Discussion*: (FRANCHOT), 463; (MEISSNER), 465, 469; (JOSEPH), 465; (SWEETSER), 466, 467; (HERTY), 467; (WAECHTER), 467, 468; (SPELLER), 468; (READ), 468.
- Effect of Sulfur on Low-Carbon Steel* (HAYWARD), LVI, [xviii], 535; *Discussion*: (SAUVEUR), 544, 550; (UNGER), 545, 550, 551; (COMSTOCK), 547; (MEDWEDEFF), 549, 551; (AERTSEN), 551; (WALDO), 551.
- Effect of Temperature, Deformation, and Grain Size on the Mechanical Properties of Metals* (JEFFRIES), LXI, [xiii]; LX, 474; *Discussion*: (MATHEWSON), 562; (MERICA), 569; (HOYT), 572; (JEFFRIES), 574.
- Effect of Temperature, Deformation, Grain Size and Rate of Loading on Mechanical Properties of Metals* (SYKES), LXIV, 780; *Discussion*: (JEFFRIES), 814, 815; (BASSETT), 815; (CARTER), 815; (SYKES), 815.

- Effect of the Presence of a Small Amount of Copper in Medium-carbon Steel* (HAYWARD and JOHNSTON), LVIII, 722; *Discussion*: (SPELLER), 731; (CONE), 731; (MATHEWS), 731; (BOYLSTON), 731; LIX, [xxiv].
- Effect of Time and Low Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel* (REINHARDT and CUTLER), LXII, [xv], 420; *Discussion*: (LANGENBERG), 427; (FOLEY), 428; (COMSTOCK), 429; (CRAFTS), 430, 435; (SPILSBURY), 433; (BUCK), 434; (BRETZ), 434; (RICHARDS), 435; (REINHARDT), 435.
- Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range* (HAYWARD and RAYMOND), LVI, [xviii], 517; *Discussion*: (HAYWARD), 525, 528, 529, 530; (MATHEWS), 525, 528, 530; (STOUGHTON), 526; (BOYLSTON), 528; (CAMPBELL), 528; (SAUVEUR), 529; (MEDWEDEFF), 530; (KNIGHT), 530.
- Effect of Time in Reheating Quenched Medium-carbon Steel Below the Critical Range* (HAYWARD, MACNEIL, and PRESBREY), LXVII, 82.
- Effect of Zirconium on Hot-rolling Properties of High-sulfur Steels and the Occurrence of Zirconium Sulfide* (FEILD), LXX, 201; *Discussion*: (SAKLATWALLA), 218; (STOUGHTON), 218; (FEILD), 218, 221; (M'CANCE), 219; (COMSTOCK), 220.
- Effects of Cross Faults on the Richness of Ore* (SOPER), LVII, [xlviii]; LVIII, 372.
- Effervescing steel, LXXI, 485, 489.
- Effervescing Steel* (HIBBARD), LXII, [xv], 160.
- Efficacy of rock dusting, LXXI, 1165.
- Efficiency: Chilean mills, LXIII, 517.
- coal mining, LXIII, 753, 763, 765.
- coal washing, LXIX, 453, 454, 456, 468, 475, 476.
- coke ovens, LXIX, 512.
- gas producers, LXIII, 895.
- industrial, LX, 741, LXI, 673.
- labor, LXI, 343.
- precipitation, LXXI, 1061.
- rock-crushing, computation, LVIII, 156.
- talc, milling, LXVI, 82.
- Efficiency and cost of labor, LIX, 423.
- Efficiency in Use of Oil as Fuel* (BEST), LXV, 568; *Discussion*: (ANDROS), 572; (MATTHEWS), 573; (MUELLER), 573; (HENNING), 573; (KNAPP), 574; (BEST), 574.
- Efficiency of Screening* (WARNER), LXX, 631; *Discussion*: (CANBY), 640; (WARNER), 640, 646; (BORCHERDT), 641; (FLANAGAN), 644.
- Efficient Ventilation of Metal Mines* (HARRINGTON), LXVIII, 406; *Discussion*: (SIMPSON), 416.
- EGBERT, H. D.: *Discussion on Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning and Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, 335.
- EGBERT, H. D., BRADLEY, LINN and STRONG, W. W.: *Dry-Hot versus Cold-Wet Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning*, LVI, [xvii], 303; *Discussion*, 335.
- Some Suggestions Regarding Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves, LVI, [xvii], 319; *Discussion*, 335.
- Egypt: phosphate, LIX, 112.
- phosphate rock, LVII, 128.
- EHN, E. W. and McQUAID, H. W.: *Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 341; *Discussion*, 385.
- EILERS, KARL: *Report of the Committee on Membership*, 1916, LVI, [xxv].
- Discussion on Recovery of Arsenic and Other Valuable Constituents from Speiss*, XXI, 967.
- Elastic after-effect of overstrain in metals, LXX, 283.
- Elastic limit: iron and steel, variation with temperature, LXVII, 57.

Elastic limit:—(*Continued.*)

relation to forgeability, LXVII, 511.

relation to hardness, LXVII, 118.

Elasticity, iron and steel, recovery after overstrain, LXVII, 58, 73.

El Bordo mine: costs, LXXII, 144.

drilling, LXXII, 143.

dynamite consumption, LXXII, 145.

ore, LXXII, 139.

stoping, LXXII, 141.

timbering, LXXII, 143.

top slicing, LXXII, 139, 142.

El Dorado field, analyses of water in oil sands, LXI, 569.

El Oro, Mexico, geology, LXVI, 37.

origin of ore, LXVI, 40.

section diagram, LXVI, 39.

topography, LXVI, 33.

veins, LXVI, 38.

El Tigre mill, Sonora, Mexico, LVIII, 102.

ELDRIDGE, CHARLES H. and ANDERSON, ROBERT J.: *Effect of Heat Treatment on Release of Stress in Bronze Castings*, LXIX, 990.

*Electric, Open-hearth and Bessemer Steel Temperature* (BASH), LXII, [xvii].

Electric blasting apparatus, LXVIII, 217.

Electric cap miners' lamp, LVII, 202, 205, 207-209.

Electric core ovens, (see *Core ovens, electric.*)

Electric delay-action detonator, LXIX, 306.

Electric drills, anthracite mining, LXVI, 347.

Electric ferromanganese plants, LXVII, 557.

Electric furnace: cold metal melting, cost, LXVII, 545, 549.

electrode holders, LXVII, 562, 567, 578.

ferro-alloy manufacture, LXII, 28.

hearth repairs, LXX, 199.

iron foundry: advantages, LXVII, 547.

applicability, LXVII, 551.

influence on methods, LXVII, 546.

sulfur removal, LXVII, 554.

superheating, LXVII, 552.

triplex process, LXVII, 553.

manganese: bottom failure, LXVII, 576.

load curves, LXVII, 584.

power consumption, LXVII, 582.

supplies consumption, LXVII, 582.

molybdenum wound, LXXI, 695.

Söderberg electrode, LXVII, 592.

transformers, LXVII, 562, 567.

use in making nickel-cast-iron alloy, LXVII, 523.

zinc melting, LXX, 520.

zinc roasting, experimental, LXIV, 85.

*Electric Furnace in the Iron Foundry* (MOLDENKE), LXVII, 544; *Discussion:* (ELLIOTT), 551; (CRAFTS), 552; (MOLDENKE), 552, 553; (STILLMAN), 552; (CONE), 553; (SCHWARTZ), 553.

*Electric-furnace Problems* (YARDLEY), LXI, [xiii]; LXII, 83; *Discussion:* (JONES), 88; (YARDLEY), 89.

Electric furnace smelting, manganese, see *Ferromanganese, electric*, LXVII,

Electric furnace steel, use of manganese-silicon alloys, LXII, 124.

Electric furnaces: efficiency in ferromanganese smelting, LXII, 79.

horizontal tubular, LIX, 163.

inductance, LXII, 83.

manganese, LXVII, 561, 566.

- Electric furnaces:—(*Continued.*)  
 problems, classes, LXII, 83.  
 resistance, molybdenum or tungsten resistors, LIX, 162.  
 tests, LXII, 85.  
 vacuum tungsten, LIX, 167, 168.  
 vertical tubular, LIX, 165.
- Electric haulage: Butte mines, (see *Butte mines, electric haulage.*)  
 Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 883.
- Electric Haulage Systems in Butte Mines* (WOODWARD), LXVIII, 101; *Discussion*: (KELLY), 107; (BRIGHT), 107, 108; (EAVENSON), 107; (ARNOLD), 108; (ROSENBLATT), 109; (PAULY), 111.
- Electric hoisting: LIX, 348.  
 Coverdale mine, LXVI, 550.  
 equipment, determination, LXVI, 580.
- Electric locomotives, (see *Locomotives, electric.*)
- Electric power: Rahn colliery, LXVI, 579.  
 versus steam in mines, LIX, 347; LXVI, 572, 575.  
 West Virginia coal fields, LXVI, 574.
- Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field* (THOMAS), LXVI, 570; *Discussion*: (WILBRAHAM), 574, 579; (PIERCE), 575; (DAWSON), 576; (BRIGHT), 577; (STOCKETT), 577; (STRANGE), 577; (ALLPORT), 578; (THOMAS), 578; (WENSLEY), 579.
- Electric pumping installation, LIX, 352, 353.
- Electric-resistance Furnace of Large Capacity for Zinc Ores* (FULTON), LXII, [xvii]; LXIV, 188; *Discussion*: (RICHARDS), 224-226; (TUCKER), 224; (FULTON), 224-226.
- Electric shot-firing, (see *Shot-firing, electric.*)
- Electric Signal Installations in Butte Mines* (WOODWARD), LXVIII, 96.
- Electric smelting: ferrochromium, LXII, 29.  
 ferromanganese: LXII, 38.  
 efficiency, LXII, 79.  
 ferromolybdenum, LXII, 40.  
 ferrotungsten, LXII, 43.  
 ferrovanadium, LXII, 48.  
 zinc, LX, 280.
- Electric smelting plants: Colorado, LXII, 28.  
 Ferro Alloy Co., LXII, 28.  
 Iron Mountain Alloy Co., LXII, 29.
- Electric steel: armor plate, LXVII, 331, 333.  
 comparison with open-hearth, LXVII, 318, 320, 322, 362.  
 flakes, LXVII, 337.  
 gun forgings, LXVII, 318.  
 photomicrographs, LXVII, 324, 325.  
 reactions in furnace, LXVII, 329.  
 refinement limitations, LXX, 200.  
 slag analysis, LXVII, 328.
- Electric welding: oil-storage tanks: advantages, LXX, 1200.  
 cost, LXX, 1203.  
 erection, LXX, 1194.  
 history, LXX, 1193.  
 machinery and accessories, LXX, 1199.  
 reliability, LXX, 1202.  
 tests, LXX, 1196.  
 research, National Research Council, LX, 808.
- Electric Welding in Shipbuilding* (GOODALL), LXI, [xvi].
- Electric Welding of Large Storage Tanks* (PRICE), LXX, 1193; *Discussion*: (JESSOP), 1202, 1203; (WHEELER), 1203.
- Electric zinc distillation, (see *Zinc, distillation, electric.*)



- Electrical charge, mineral particles in flotation, (see *Flotation, electrical charge.*) LXX.
- Electrical *Dehydration of Cut Oil* (MAHONE), LXX, 1100; *Discussion:* (WRIGHT), 1103; (MAHONE), 1103, 1104; (MILLIKEN), 1104.
- Electrical demulsification, oil, LXV, 456.
- Electrical equipment: Anaconda Copper Mining Co., (see *Power distribution.*)  
New Orient coal mine, LXXII, 802.  
Utah Copper Co., LXXII, 583.
- Electrical heat treatment, LXIX, 684.
- Electrical precipitation, gas cleaning, LVI, 314.
- Electrical properties: aluminum alloys, LXXI, 860.  
constantan, LXIV, 239.  
manganin, LXIV, 261.  
nickel and monel metal, LXVIII, 750.
- Electrical prospecting, use in exploration for new mines, LXIX, 16, 17.
- Electrical systems, electrostatic precipitation, LX, 245, 260.
- Electrical work, safety rules, LXVIII, 19, 23.
- Electric-arc welding, LVIII, 700, 703.
- Electro Metallurgical Co., zirconium research, LXIX, 858.
- Electrochemical problems, copper leaching, LXIV, 568.
- Electrode, Söderberg, use in manganese smelting, LXVII, 592.
- Electrode cooler, Jackson, LXIV, 207.
- Electrode holders, manganese furnaces, LXVII, 562, 567, 578.
- Electrolysis: zinc sulfate: current efficiencies, LX, 207, 210.  
low-zinc solutions, LX, 220.  
power characteristics, LX, 207.
- Electrolytes: black-copper electrolysis, LXX, 583, 586, 593.  
tin refining, LXX, 433.
- Electrolytic copper: analysis, LXIV, 435.  
leaching: development, LXX, 530.  
economic position, LXX, 529, 580.  
electrolysis, LXX, 533.  
ferro-ferric cycle, LXX, 535.  
Greenawalt process, LXX, 543.  
iron interference, LXX, 535.  
New Cornelia Copper Co., LXX, 530, 541, 560, 567, 569.  
possibilities, LXX, 564.  
precipitation methods, LXX, 531.  
reduction of ferric salts, LXX, 539, 545, 547.  
reduction towers, LXX, 542.  
properties, LXIV, 432.
- Electrolytic deposition: copper: leaching process, LXIV, 578.  
purification of electrolyte, LX, 60, 69.  
copper leaching, LX, 51.
- Electrolytic iron: grain size, LVIII, 682.  
malleability at high temperatures, LXX, 11, 12.  
twisting tests, LXX, 11.
- Electrolytic lead precipitation, LXX, 454, 467, 469.
- Electrolytic nickel, LXIV, 391.
- Electrolytic refining: black copper, LXX, 581.  
tin, LXX, 432, 435.
- Electrolytic valve, tantalum, LXXI, 698.
- Electrolytic zinc: acidity of solution: effect on ampere efficiency, LXIV, 743, 744.  
effect on power, LXIV, 751.  
addition agents, LXIV, 731.  
aluminum cathode sheets, LXIV, 701, 727.  
ampere efficiency, effect of acid in solution, LXIV, 743, 744.

Electrolytic zinc:—(*Continued.*)

- Anaconda, experimental plant, LXIV, 702.
- anodes, LXIV, 701, 728; LXX, 487, 515.
- Bully Hill ore tests, LX, 210, 213.
- Bully Hill ores, LXIV, 85, 87.
- Bunker Hill & Sullivan Co., LXX, 493, 520, 523.
- cadmium precipitation, LXIV, 717.
- cadmium recovery from residues, LX, 187.
- casting, LXIV, 732, 733.
- cathodes: LXX, 512, 515, 519.
  - starting, LXIV, 701, 727.
  - time of deposition, LXIV, 701.
- Central Mining Co., LXIV, 756.
- complex ores, LXX, 479, 486.
- concentrating smelting, LVII, 713.
- control expedients, LX, 234.
- cooling, LXX, 516.
- copper precipitation, LXIV, 718.
- corrosion, effect of temperature, LX, 229, 235.
- corrosion rates, LX, 216.
- costs: LXX, 521.
  - high and low-density plant, LXIV, 759.
- cumulative impurities, LX, 226.
- current density: LXX, 492, 513.
  - high versus low, LXIV, 757, 758.
- current efficiencies: LX, 207, 210.
  - Trail plant, LXX, 528.
- deposits, low and high acid, LXX, 512.
- electrical equipment, LX, 239, 240.
- electrical units, Great Falls plant, LXIV, 723.
- electrolyte, impurities, LX, 222, 242.
- electrolyzing: addition agents, LXIV, 731.
  - anodes, LXIV, 701, 728.
  - cathodes: LXIV, 727.
    - aluminum, deterioration, LXIV, 727.
  - glue, LXIV, 728, 756, 757, 761.
  - Great Falls plant, LXIV, 721.
  - impurities, LXIV, 729.
  - insulation, LXIV, 729.
  - manganese dioxide deposition, LXIV, 729.
  - operation, LXIV, 724.
  - solids in suspension, LXIV, 731.
  - tank attendance, LXIV, 726.
  - temperature, LXIV, 731.
- English practice, LXIV, 753.
- experimental plant, Anaconda, LXIV, 702.
- extraction, LXIV, 755.
- extraction in leaching, LXX, 489, 494, 495.
- flow sheets: LXX, 490.
  - Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXIV, 715, 720.
- flue-dust extraction tests, LX, 211, 212, 214.
- foreign practice, LXIV, 753.
- glue addition, LXX, 518.
- glue in electrolyte, LXIV, 728, 756, 757, 761.
- Great Falls plant: bag house, LXIV, 735, 737, 738.
  - electrical units, LXIV, 723.
  - electrolyzing division, LXIV, 721.
  - flow sheet, LXIV, 715, 720.

Great Falls plant:—(*Continued.*)

- leaching division, LXIV, 711.
- melting division, LXIV, 732.
- operating data, LXIV, 739.
- plan, LXIV, 703.
- power distribution, LXIV, 752.
- purification system, LXIV, 719.
- residue treatment, LXIV, 735.
- roasting division, LXIV, 703.
- slime from purification of solution, treatment, LXIV, 721.
- view of, LXIV, 701, 702.
- zinc-dust plant, LXIV, 734.
- high-acid process, LXX, 491.
- high-current density, LXX, 492, 513.
- impurities: LXX, 488.
  - behavior in roasting, LXIV, 110.
- impurities in electrolyte: cobalt, LXIV, 700, 731, 755.
  - effect, LXIV, 699, 700, 729, 754.
  - manganese, LXIV, 701, 729, 730.
  - precipitation, LXIV, 717, 718.
- leaching, (see *Zinc, leaching.*) LXX; LVII, 711, 712.
  - acid leach, LXIV, 715-717.
  - copper and cadmium purification, LXIV, 717.
  - diagrams of chemistry of process, LXIV, 717.
  - neutral leach, LXIV, 711, 714, 717.
  - operation, LXIV, 711.
  - plant diagrams, Great Falls, LXIV, 711, 712.
  - repulping, LXIV, 715-717.
  - solution of impurities, LXIV, 716, 717.
  - zinc-dust precipitation, LXIV, 717.
- leaching problem, LX, 238.
- low-zinc solutions, LX, 220.
- manganese, effect of, LVII, 718.
- manganese behavior, LX, 225; LXX, 487, 518.
- manganese function, LXIV, 701, 730.
- Martinez plant, LXIV, 755; LXX, 493, 504, 511.
- melting, LXX, 519.
- melting of cathodes: casting, LXIV, 733.
  - charging, LXIV, 733.
  - equipment, LXIV, 732, 734.
  - reverberatory furnaces, LXIV, 732.
  - sampling, LXIV, 733.
- mist formation, LXX, 519.
- mist in cell rooms, LXIV, 756, 761.
- non-cumulative impurities, LX, 223.
- operating data, Great Falls plant, LXIV, 739.
- operation with impure electrolyte, LX, 242.
- ore analyses, LX, 208.
- ore supplies, LVII, 705.
- ores tested, analysis, LXIV, 87.
- power: LVII, 712.
  - characteristics in electrolysis, LX, 207.
  - cost, acidity effect, LXIV, 751.
  - distribution, Great Falls plant, LXIV, 752.
  - efficiency, LXIV, 748.
- power points, LVII, 702.
- power requirements, LX, 221, 239.
- precipitation of impurities in solution, LXIV, 717, 718.

## Great Falls plant:—(Continued.)

present position, LXX, 479, 486.

purification of solution: copper and cadmium precipitation, LXIV, 717, 718.

importance, LXIV, 718.

operation of tanks, LXIV, 719.

slime treatment, LXIV, 721.

zinc-dust precipitation, LXIV, 717.

purification problem, LX, 238.

Rand Mines Ltd., LXX, 492.

recovery, LXIV, 713, 755.

recovery diagram, LXIV, 713.

residue treatment, Great Falls plant, LXIV, 735.

resistance of electrolyte: effect of acidity, LXIV, 746, 747.

effect of temperature, LXIV, 745-747.

roasting: LVII, 710, 712.

experimental results, LXIV, 85, 88, 89.

ferrite formation, LXIV, 108, 706.

furnaces: Anaconda plant, LXIV, 703, 707.

Great Falls plant, LXIV, 703.

heat balance, LXIV, 112, 125.

insoluble zinc compound formation, LXIV, 108, 706.

Judge Mining & Smelting Co., LXIV, 97, 112.

McDougall furnace results, LXIV, 708.

reverberatory, LXIV, 94.

sulfate, LXIV, 105, 705, 709.

theory, LXIV, 709.

Wedge furnaces, LXIV, 96, 97, 708, 740-742.

roasting problem, LX, 237.

scrap-iron precipitation of copper, LXIV, 718.

silica gelling, LXIX, 160.

silica removal, LXIX, 164.

solubility of zinc in sulfuric acid, LXIV, 699.

spongy deposits, LXX, 486.

sulfate roasting, LXIV, 105, 705, 709.

Tainton process, LX, 242.

Tainton-Pring process, LXIV, 755.

Tasmanian ore tests, LX, 211, 214.

temperature effect, LX, 220, 229, 235; LXX, 516.

time of cathode deposits, LXIV, 701.

voltage: LX, 219.

acidity effect, LXIV, 750.

spacing of electrodes' effect, LXIV, 749, 750.

versus electrothermal process, LXIV, 123.

zinc-dust manufacture, LXIV, 734.

zinc-dust precipitation, LXIV, 717.

zinc sponge, LXX, 486.

*Electrolytic Zinc* (HANSEN), LX, [xiii, xxviii], 206; LXII, [xvii]; *Discussion*: (YARDLEY), 236; (HANSEN), 240, 242; (JENNINGS), 242; LXIV, 85; *Discussion*: (SCHOLL), 119, 123; (HANSEN), 120-122, 124, 127; (HAMILTON), 120; (RALSTON), 121, 124; (MATHEWSON), 122, 124; (LYON), 122; (RICHARDS), 123; (FULTON), 123, 124; (GUESS), 125.

*Electrolytic Zinc from Complex Ores* (TAINTON and LEYSON), LXX, 486; *Discussion*: (WOOLF), 523; (HANSEN), 525; (BLAYLOCK), 528.

*Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.* (LAIST, FRICK, ELTON and CAPLES), LXIV, 699; *Discussion*: (BULLOCK), 753; (SMITH), 754-757; (BREYER), 755, 756; (READ).



756; (HEIMROD), 756; (OSTGREN), 756; (SEGUINE), 757; (HIXON), 757; (MATHEWSON), 757; (JORGENSEN), 757; (ELTON and CAPLES), 758.

Electroplating with selenium and tellurium, LXIX, 1056.

Electrostatic precipitation: back ionization, LX, 272, 276.

bibliography, LX, 255.

cement dust, LX, 270.

electrical systems, LX, 245, 260.

International Smelting Co., Tooele, Utah, LX, 262.

motor-generator sets, use, LX, 248, 257, 266, 269, 274.

outline, LX, 243.

potash recovery LX, 270.

rectification, LX, 247, 262, 266, 268, 269, 274.

Southwestern Portland Cement Co., LX, 270.

transformers, LX, 246.

transforming, LX, 245.

treater circuit diagram, LX, 244.

treater problems, LX, 254.

treater short-circuits, suppression, LX, 249.

vibration of electrodes, LX, 253, 262.

voltage: operating, LX, 252.

treater, LX, 249, 251, 278.

*Electrostatic Precipitation* (ESCHHOLZ), LX, [xiii], 243; *Discussion*: (ROSENBLATT), 256, 269; (FISHER), 260; (SACKETT), 262, 264, 267, 271; (RICKETTS), 264, 272; (RANDALL), 265; (MATHEWSON), 265; (VIETS), 266; (COTTRELL), 268; (THUM), 270; (WOLCOTT), 272; (BRADLEY), 272; (RATHBUN), 273; (ESCHHOLZ), 277.

Elevator: bucket, (see *Bucket elevator*.) LIX, 225.

passenger, Inspiration shaft, LIX, 294.

Elimination of sulfur in open hearth, LXXI, 512.

Elko Prince mill: agitation, LX, 91.

clarifying, LX, 94.

costs: construction, LX, 97.

crushing, LX, 88.

milling, LX, 93, 95.

crushing, LX, 87.

design, LX, 84.

diaphragm pumps, LX, 91.

elevator, LX, 89.

extraction, LX, 92.

filtration, LX, 91.

flow sheet, LX, 85.

milling practice, LX, 84.

plan, LX, 90.

power plant, LX, 96.

precipitation, LX, 94.

refining, LX, 94.

screen tests, LX, 88.

solution of metals, LX, 92.

tray thickeners, LX, 89.

Elko Prince mine: costs, LX, 84.

development, LX, 78.

drilling, LX, 82.

hoisting, LX, 83.

loading and tramming, LX, 83.

mining practice, LX, 80.

ore analysis, LX, 80.

Elko Prince mine:—(Continued.)

power plant, LX, 96.

stoping, LX, 80.

timbering, LX, 84.

vein, LX, 79.

Elko Prince Mine and Mill (DORR and DOUGAN), LX, [xiv], 78.

Elkoro Mines Co., LXXII, 526.

ELLIOTT, GEORGE K.: *Discussions on: Coatings Formed on Corroded Metals and Alloys*, LXXI, 792, 793;

*Electric Furnace in the Iron Foundry*, LXVII, 551;

*Spectrum Analysis in an Industrial Laboratory*, LXVIII, 668.

ELLIOTT, S. R.: *Athens System of Mining*, LXVI, 220; *Discussion*, 224.

*Spies Open-stope System of Mining*, LXVIII, 282.

ELLIOTT, S. R., JOPLING, J. E., CHENNEOUR, R. J., and DERBY, E. L.: *Mining Methods of Marquette District, Michigan*, LXXII, 122.

ELLIS, O. W.: *Discussion on Relation of Heat Treatment to the Microstructure of 60-40 Brass*, LXX, 389.

ELLIS, O. W. and SCHEMNITZ, D. A.: *Experiments on the Heat Treatment of Alpha-Beta Brass*, LXXI, 794.

Ellison hoist, LXXII, 440.

Ellsworth Collieries Co., sociological work, LIX, 591.

Elm Orlu mine, ore deposition, LXIX, 34.

ELMORE, G. H. *Discussions on: Geographic Distribution of Sulfur in West Virginia Coal Beds*, LXIII, 943;

*Mechanical Separation of Sulfur Minerals from Coal*, LXIII, 695.

Elmore jig, coal, LXVI, 464.

Elmore processes, lead leaching, LXX, 464.

Elongation: (see *Mechanical properties*.) LX.

aluminum wire, LXIV, 807, 810-812.

cartridge brass, annealed, LXVIII, 733.

cartridge cases, artillery, LXVIII, 715.

die casting, LX, 583.

iron and steel, variation with temperature, LXVII, 58.

molybdenum wire, LXIV, 800, 807, 808.

nickel steel, static and dynamic comparison, LXVII, 122.

nickel wire, LXIV, 794, 805.

ELTON, J. O. and CAPLES, R. B.: *Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 758.

ELTON, J. O., LAIST, FREDERICK, FRICK, F. F. and CAPLES, R. B.: *Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 699.

Embrittlement: copper, salt bath, LXIV, 439, 463.

experimental, lead, LXIV, 447.

Emergency Committee, Woman's Auxiliary, report, LXI, [xxxvii].

*Emergency Power for Mines* (BRIGHT), LXIX, 369; *Discussion*: (EAVENSON), 373.

EMERSON, H.: *Discussion on Alaskan Coal Fields*, LXVI, 298.

Emery district, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 294.

*Emissive Powers and Temperatures of Non-black Bodies* (WORTHING), LXII, [xviii].

Emissivity corrections, LVI, 435.

Emley process, LXXI, 350.

Emma mine, Butte district, LXIII, 5, 36.

EMMEL, RUDOLPH: *Mining Methods in Zaruma District, Ecuador*, LXXII, 447; *Discussion*, 464-466.

EMMONS, J. V.: *Pyrometry in the Tool Manufacturing Industry*, LXII, [xvii].

*Discussion on Graphitization of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 456.

- EMMONS, W. H.: *Exploration of Metalliferous Deposits*, LVII, [xlviii]; LVIII, 232.  
*Primary Downward Changes in Ore Deposits*, LXX, 964; *Discussion*, 995.
- Employees: classification, Copper Queen mines, LXIII, 594.  
 conferences, Standard Oil Co., LXV, 238.  
 Franklin, N. J., nationalities, LVII, 812.  
 insurance, LXV, 240.
- Employer and employee, relation, LXIII, [xxi].
- Employment: departments, value, LX, 781.  
 forms, LIX, 689.  
 labor, LVIII, 79-83; LX, 773, 775, 779, 780, 781.  
 problems (see *Labor problem.*)  
 women in place of men, LIX, 606.
- Employment for crippled soldiers, LIX, 635.
- Employment manager: functions, LIX, 686.  
 limiting conditions, LIX, 695.  
 methods, LIX, 688.  
 necessity, LIX, 686.  
 results in reducing labor turnover, LIX, 694.  
 type of man needed, LIX, 695.
- Employment Manager and the Reduction of Labor Turnover* (READ), LIX, [xxiii], 685; *Discussion*: (BACH), 697; (HOOK), 697.
- Employment of Mine Labor* (WILSON), LXI, [xiii].
- Employment Service, U. S., LIX, 603, 604.
- Emulsification, LXX, 692.
- Emulsions: definition and nature, LXVIII, 481.  
 definition and theory, LXX, 1115.  
 oil, centrifuging, LXX, 1122.  
 oil-water, (see *Oil-water emulsion.*) LXV.  
 stability and electrical charge, LXX, 696.
- Enameling, steel, effect of gases, LXII, 206.
- Endurance properties, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 847.
- Energy in crystals, LXIX, 1017.
- Engineer mine, British Columbia, geology, LXVIII, 541, 544.
- Engineering Division, National Research Council: inventions under development, LX 809  
 personnel, LX, 806.  
 research: electric welding, LX, 808.  
 outside, LX, 807.  
 pyrometry, LX, 807.
- Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana* (HERBERT and YOUNG), LXII [xiv]; LXIII, 808; *Discussion*: (MCAULIFFE), 836; (REESE), 838; (JORGENSEN), 839; (NORRIS), 840; (SCHOLZ), 840, 841, 843, 844; (SMITH), 841; (PARKER), 841; (RICE), 841, 842; (MURPHY), 842; (YOUNG), 842; (ZERN), 843; (SPERR), 844; (PAUL), 844; (BRIGHT), 845.
- Engineering in Limestone Production* (GRIGGS), LXXI, 358; *Discussion*: (PHALEN), 364; (RICE), 365; (SHALLCROSS), 366; (BOWLES), 366; (ROCKWOOD), 367; (MILLIRON), 368.
- Engineering methods, anthracite stripping, LVII, 174.
- Engineering Problems Encountered During Recent Mine Fire at Utah-Apex Mine, Bingham Canyon, Utah* (ROOD and NORDEN), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 204.
- Engineering Work of the National Research Council* (HOWE), LX, [xxviii], 805.
- Engineers, intelligence, LX, 764, 767.
- England, oil, (see *Midlands, England, and United Kingdom, oil.*) LXX.

England and America in history, LXI, 677.

ENGLE, E. W.: *Tantalum, Tungsten and Molybdenum*, LXXI, 691.

ENGLISH, WALTER A. and ARNOLD, RALPH: *Canadian Oil Reserves*, LXVIII, 985.

*English-speaking Peoples* (RICKARD), LXI, 677.

ENOS, GEORGE M. and ANDERSON, ROBERT J.: *Coatings Formed on Corroded Metals and Alloys*, LXXI, 784.

*Corrosion of Brass as Affected by Grain Size*, LXX, 391.

Enrichment and segregation of mill tailings: Anaconda, LVIII, 179.  
cost, LVIII, 182.

kind of tailings, LVIII, 180.

methods, LVIII, 178.

storing, LVIII, 182.

*Enrichment and Segregation of Mill Tailings, for Future Treatment* (MARCY), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 178.

ENSMINGER, GEORGE R. and HEMINGWAY, E. HEATON: *Surface Changes of Carbon Steels Heated in Vacuo*, LXVII, 392.

*Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal* (WHITE), LXXI, 3; *Discussion*: (JEFFREY), 23, 27-29; (ASHLEY), 24, 27, 29; (THIESSEN), 24, 26; (PARR), 25; (REGIER), 25; (NELSON), 26, 27; (KEMP), 27; (MOORE), 28; (TURNER), 29; (WHITE), 30, 34; (NOE), 32; (VAN DER GRACHT), 32.

ENZIAN, CHARLES: *Discussion on Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 331.

Enzymes, LXXI, 58.

EPPELSHEIMER, D.: *Discussion on Housing*, LX, 815.

EPSTEIN, SAMUEL: *Discussion on Malleablizing of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 488.

Equal expectations, law, oil production, LXV, 335.

Equalized locomotive pull, LVII, 492.

Equi-cohesive temperature: metals, LXIV, 326.

zinc, LXIV, 328.

Equilibrium: cementation of iron, LXVII, 383.

chemical: in white cast iron, LXXI, 470.

iron, oxygen, and carbon, LXXI, 549.

graphite and carbide in white cast iron, LXVII, 450, 452.

iron, carbon, and oxygen: apparatus, LXVII, 5.

applications of theory, LXVII, 42.

blast-furnace reactions, LXVII, 46.

carburization and decarburization phenomena, LXVII, 29.

carburization mechanics, LXVII, 38-40.

carburization temperature and pressure limits, LXVII, 41.

casehardening, LXVII, 42.

data, LXVII, 7, 18, 27.

diagrams, LXVII, 13, 20.

experiments, LXVII, 4, 17, 23.

malleable castings, LXVII, 46.

phases, LXVII, 3.

pressure influence, LXVII, 26.

quick blast-furnace smelting, LXVII, 53.

reversibility of reactions, LXVII, 11.

temperature diagram, LXVII, 13.

iron-carbon-silicon alloys, LXIX, 792.

stable and metastable iron-carbon alloys, LXVIII, 916, 927.

Equilibrium diagram: aluminum-copper alloys, LXIV, 14, 62.



Equilibrium diagram:—(*Continued.*)

- aluminum-magnesium alloys, LXIV, 18, 62.
- aluminum-zinc series, LXVIII, 774.
- cadmium-zinc series, LXVIII, 770.
- calcium sulfide-silicates, LXIX, 622.
- cobalt-zinc series, LXVIII, 779, 780.
- copper-aluminum, LX, 174.
- copper-tin, LX, 172.
- copper-tin alloys, LXIV, 421.
- copper-zinc, LXX, 377.
- copper-zinc series, LXVIII, 643, 771, 772.
- copper-zinc-tin, LXVIII, 644.
- iron-carbon, LXII, 516; LXVII, 113, 482.
- iron-zinc series, LXVIII, 771, 772.
- lead-silver-zinc, LXX, 618.
- lead-zinc series, LXVIII, 768.
- lime-alumina-silica, LXIX, 608.
- magnesium-zinc series, LXVIII, 780, 781.
- manganese sulfide-silicates, LXIX, 623.
- manganese-zinc series, LXVIII, 777, 778.
- nickel-chromium alloys, LXIV, 559.
- nickel-zinc series, LXVIII, 776.
- Parkes process, LXX, 617, 618.
- stable and metastable, iron-carbon alloys, LXVIII, 927.
- tin-zinc series, LXVIII, 780, 781.
- tungsten-molybdenum, LVI, 600, 612.
- types, LXIX, 1004.

Equilibrium tests, zinc condensation, LX, 294.

Equipment, United Eastern plant, LIX, 280.

Equivalent brasses, LXX, 328.

Erosion of guns: LVI, 468.

- alloying of copper, LVIII, 549.
- alloys less erodible, LVIII, 564, 575.
- amount per round, LVIII, 516.
- bore: cracking, see *Cracking of bore*.
- hardening, see *Hardening of bore*.
- brevity of the heating, LVIII, 517.
- carbon content relation, LVIII, 561.
- carburization, LVIII, 536.
- causes: LVIII, 516.
  - cold-work theory, LXVII, 295.
  - gas-leakage theory, LXVII, 293.
  - martensite theory, LXVII, 295.
  - nitrogen theory, LXVII, 300.
- chatter-marks, LVIII, 552, 572.
- copper alloying, LVIII, 549.
- copper-mouthful hypothesis, LVIII, 546.
- copper network in grooves, LVIII, 540, 554.
- cracking of bore: alloying of copper, LVIII, 549.
  - appearance, LVIII, 539, 542.
  - chatter marks, LVIII, 552, 572.
  - copper alloying, LVIII, 549.
  - copper-mouthful hypothesis, LVIII, 546.
  - copper network in grooves, LVIII, 540, 554.
  - cornice, absence, LVIII, 550.
  - cumulation, LVIII, 546.
  - description, LVIII, 539.

Erosion of guns:—(*Continued.*)

- effect on erosion, LVIII, 556, 573.
- explanation, LVIII, 545.
- hardening, absence in cracks, LVIII, 543.
- lands, LVIII, 541.
- oxidation, LVIII, 551, 590.
- definition: LVIII, 517; LXVII, 292.
- effect of size of gun, LVIII, 516.
- firing cycle, LVIII, 519.
- gas currents, LVIII, 532, 589.
- grain size, LVIII, 587.
- hardening of bore: absence in cracks, LVIII, 543.
  - asymptotic retardation of thickening, LVIII, 527.
  - carburization, LVIII, 536.
  - coarsening of structure, LVIII, 535.
  - description, LVIII, 517, 519, 543.
  - effect on erosion, LVIII, 538.
  - endothermic transformation, LVIII, 525.
  - gas currents, LVIII, 532, 589.
  - hardness measurements, LVIII, 583.
  - Henry Fay's paper, discussion of, LVIII, 531.
  - martensitization, LVIII, 518, 529, 581, 589.
  - merging of layers, LVIII, 521.
  - plastic deformation, LVIII, 531.
  - progressive thickening, LVIII, 521.
  - retardation of thickening of layer, LVIII, 527.
  - roughening, LVIII, 525.
  - temperature cycle, LVIII, 519.
  - thickening, LVIII, 522, 523, 527, 530.
  - thickness of hardened layer, LVIII, 517.
  - troostitic layer, LVIII, 529.
- hardness measurements, LVIII, 583.
- layers, LVIII, 519, 521.
- martensitization, LVIII, 518, 529, 581, 589.
- oxidation, LVIII, 551, 590.
  - palliatives: alloys less erodible, LVIII, 564, 575.
  - manganese, LVIII, 566.
  - molybdenum, LVIII, 565, 593.
  - possible means, LVIII, 563, 577.
  - properties increasing resistance to erosion, LVIII, 558.
  - titanium, LVIII, 565.
  - tungsten, LVIII, 565.
  - vanadium, LVIII, 566.
  - volatilization, LVIII, 556.
  - white-hardness, LVIII, 557, 587.
- photomicrographs, LXVII, 296, 297.
  - plastic deformation, LVIII, 531.
- powder charge, LVIII, 570.
- pressure, LXVII, 300.
- pressure influence, LVIII, 585.
- properties affecting resistance, LVIII, 558.
- relative action of band and gases, LVIII, 554.
- relative erosion of land and groove, LVIII, 553.
- relining, LVIII, 570, 574.
- resistance to erosion, LVIII, 558.
- retardation of hardening, LVIII, 527.
- roughening of bore, LVIII, 525.

Erosion of guns:—(*Continued.*)

Royal Gun Factory tests, LVIII, 561.

size of gun, LVIII, 516.

summary, LVIII, 566.

temperature changes, LVIII, 578, 579.

temperature cycle, LVIII, 519.

temperature of metal eroded, LVIII, 556.

theories of cause, LXVII, 293.

time of action per shot, LVIII, 517.

troostitic layer, LVIII, 529.

volatilization of metal, LVIII, 556.

white-hardness, LVIII, 557, 587.

*Erosion of Guns* (HOWE), LVIII, 513; *Discussion*: (MAXIM), 568; (EARLE and PICKERING), 571; (HIBBARD), 573; (UNGER), 574; (CORSE), 576; (HENNING), 577; (HOWARD), 578; (DUPONT), 580; (JEFFRIES), 581; (FAY), 588; (SPELLER), 592; (BATCHELLER), 592; (BARBA), 593; (POULSSON), 594; (CAMPBELL), 594; LIX, [xxii].

*Erosion of Guns—The Hardening of the Surface* (FAY), LVI, [xviii], 468; *Discussion*: (ADDICKS), 482, 487; (SAUVEUR), 483; (FAY), 484, 491, 495; (MAXIM), 485, 487; (STOUGHTON), 487; (WALDO), 487; (WILSON), 488; (RICHARDS), 489; (WALKER), 490; (EARLE), 491.

Erosion of metals, LVIII, 560.

*Erosion Tests of Rifle Barrels* (BELLIS), LXII [xv], 292.

ERSKINE, LILLIAN: *Standards for Brass and Bronze Foundries and Metal-finishing Processes*, LX, 401; *Discussion*, 414, 415; LXI, [xiii].

Eruptives, influence on zinc deposits, LVII, 832.

Erzerum district, Turkey, coal, LVI, 245.

ESCHOLZ, O. H.: *Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, [xiii], 243; *Discussion*, 277.

*Fusion in Arc Welding*, LXI, [xvi].

Essen, Germany, subsidence precautions, LXIX, 420.

*Essential Factors in Valuation of Oil Properties* (BEAL), LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 344.

ESTABROOK, EDWARD L.: *Production Problems in the Grass Creek Oil Field*, LXVIII, 1130.

*Discussion on Effect of Back Pressure in Wells of Brock Field*, LXX, 1157.

Estancia mine, Firmeza district, Cuba, LVI, 122.

Estimates of values from drill-hole assays, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 130.

Estimating: Butte district, LXXII, 243.

calculation of tonnage, LXXII, 618.

Calumet & Arizona mines, LXXII, 624.

copper deposits, LXXII, 594, 605, 607.

Copper Queen mines, LXXII, 630, 632, 636.

Cordilleran lead-silver limestone replacement deposits, LXXII, 666.

Crystal Falls district, Minnesota, LXXII, 659.

Cuyuna district, LXXII, 646, 661.

disseminated copper deposits, LXXII, 607, 614.

empirical rules in Lake Superior districts, LXXII, 646.

examples of results, LXXII, 592.

Florence district, Minnesota, LXXII, 659.

geology, use, LXXII, 615.

Gogebic Range, LXXII, 653.

gold deposits, LXXII, 598.

Iron Cap Copper Co., LXII, 373.

iron ore deposits, LXXII, 640.

Iron River district, Minnesota, LXXII, 659.

Kennecott mines, LXXII, 504, 510.

## Estimating:—(Continued.)

- Lake Superior iron ores, LXXII, 641, 643.
- lead-silver ore, LXXII, 665.
- Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 477.
- Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 125, 647, 657.
- Menominee Range, LXXII, 659.
- Mesabi district, LXXII, 646.
- methods, LXXII, 591.
- Miami Copper Co., LXXII, 79.
- Mineville district, iron ore, LXXII, 227.
- Mother Lode district, LXXII, 291.
- outline, LXXII, 591.
- practice, summary, LXXII, 594.
- results, low-grade copper mines, LXXII, 605.
- Sacramento Hill, LXXII, 636.
- Telluride district, LXXII, 552.
- Vermillion district, LXXII, 647.
- Warren district, Arizona, LXXII, 624.

*Estimating on the Gogebic Range (WOLFF), LXXII, 653.*

*Estimating the Cuyuna Iron Ore District, Minnesota (ZAPFFE), LXXII, 661.*

- Estimation of future production of oil wells: appraisal curves, LIX, 498.
- closer estimation methods, LIX, 517.
- logarithmic coördinate paper, use, LIX, 518.
- methods commonly used, LIX, 495.
- new methods, LIX, 492, 498.
- production curve method, LIX, 496.
- production per acre method, LIX, 496.
- saturation method, LIX, 495.

*Estimation of Ore Reserves and Mining Methods in Alaska Juneau Mine (BRADLEY), LXXII, 100; Discussion: (RAYMOND), 118, 119; (ROGERS), 118, 119; (PERKINS), 118, 119; (MOULTON), 119; (BRADLEY), 120.*

*Estimation of Petroleum Reserves (PACK), LVII, [xlviii], 968; Discussion: (WASHBURNE), 981.*

**Etching:** aluminum alloys, LXIV, 25.

- Archer's reagent, LXII, 754, 759.
- coal, LXXI, 117, 128.
- cupric chloride reagent, LXII, 704.
- drill steel, LXVI, 778.
- heat-relief, LXVII, 415.
- iron alloys: Le Chatelier solution, LXX, 239, 251.
- sodium picrate, LXX, 239, 254.
- Stead's reagent, LXX, 251.
- nitrobenzol reagent, LXX, 254.
- picric acid in ethyl alcohol, LXII, 754.
- silicon steel, LXX, 254.
- soft metals, LXXI, 632.
- steel, alloy, heat-treated, LXII, 754.
- wrought iron, high-phosphorus, LVIII, 500.

*Etching Aluminum and Its Alloys for Macroscopic and Microscopic Examination (FLICK), LXXI, 816; Discussion; (DANIELS), 827.*

Europe, southern, iron ore, LXI, 130.

European methods, coal mining, LXVI, 398, 407, 410.

Eutectic alloys, photomicrographs, LXXI, 654.

Eutectic formation, tin-lead alloys, LXIV, 532.

*Eutectic Patterns in Metallic Alloys (GREEN). LXXI, 651; Discussion:*



*Eutectic Patterns in Metallic Alloys:—(Continued.)*

(BENEDICKS), 665; (HAYWARD), 666; (DALBEY), 666; (COMSTOCK), 667; (GREEN), 667.

Eutectics: binary, LXXI, 676.

white cast iron, LXXI, 683.

Eutectoid, bronze, LXXI, 684.

*Evaluation of Casinghead Gas* (BRADLEY), LXX, 1139.

Evans, Alfred Winter, biographical notice, LXI, 728.

EVANS, CADWALLADER, JR.: *Discussion on Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXVI, 687;

*Mechanical Mining of Anthracite*, LXVI, 369.

EVANS, GEORGE WATKIN: *Alaskan Coal Fields*, LXVI, 286.

EVANS, ULICK R. and COOK, MAURICE: *Recrystallization and Grain Growth in Soft Metals*, LXXI, 627.

Evaporation: Chilean nitrate treatment, LIX, 16.

liquid oxygen, LXXI, 1251.

Evaporation loss, oil, see *Oil, evaporation loss*, LXX.

*Evaporation Loss of Petroleum—Theories and Their Application* (WIGGINS), LXX, 1131; *Discussion*: (WRIGHT), 1136, 1138; (WIGGINS), 1136-1138; (ROUSH), 1136-1138; (BEHNKE), 1137, 1138.

*Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory* (HAGER), LVI, [xvi], 843; *Discussion*: (HAGER), 846-851, 854; (HUTCHINSON), 847, 850; (KNAPP), 847, 849, 855; (NARAMORE), 847; (HIRSCHBERG), 848; (JOHNSON), 848, 850, 851; (THOMPSON), 851, 853; (WHEELER), 852; (REQUA), 854.

EWING, S. E. T., DAVIS, CARL R., and WILLEY, J. L.: *Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersrand Ores*, LXXI, 983.

*Examination of Ores and Metals in Polarized Light* (WRIGHT), LXIII, [xiii], 370.

*Examples of Subsidence in Two Oklahoma Coal Mines* (RUTLEDGE), LXIX, 406; *Discussion*: (TILLSON), 414; (MOULTON), 414, 421, 422; (McNAIR), 414; (KELLY), 414; (CHANNING), 415, 422; (RICE), 415, 421; (CONNOR), 419, 421; (CLAGGETT), 421; (EAVENSON), 421; (OTTO), 422; (BUNTING), 425; (ZERBEY), 428, 429; (SCHMIDT), 428, 429; (SMITH), 429; *Summary by Ground Movement and Subsidence Committee*, 430.

Excavator, tailing, New Cornelia Copper Co., LXI, 216.

Excess-profits tax, mines, LXIX, 1224.

Excrement, as fertilizer, LVII, 120.

Expansion: alloy steels, data, LXVII, 133.

coefficient, nickel, LXIV, 405, 406.

dental amalgams, LXIV, 492.

permanent, silica brick, LVII, 47.

silica brick, LX, 136, 148.

thermal: silica brick, LVII, 24, 47.

silica minerals, LVII, 10.

silica refractory material, LVII, 16.

Expansion curves, aluminum-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 804, 810, 814.

*Experiment in One-piece Gun Construction* (BRIDGMAN), LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 145; *Discussion*: (GIOLITTI), 161; (HIBBARD), 161; (BRIDGMAN), 161.

*Experimental Data Obtained on Charpy Impact Machine* (LANGENBERG), LXII, [xvi], 436; *Discussion* (COMSTOCK), 464; (ZIMMERMAN), 465; (NELSON), 469; (LANGENBERG), 470.

Experimental mine development, LXXI, 1145.

- Experiments in the Recovery of Tungsten and Gold in the Murray District, Idaho* (GOODRICH and HOLDEN), LVII, [xlvii], LVIII, 224.
- Experiments on the Heat Treatment of Alpha-Beta Brass* (ELLIS and SCHEMNITZ), LXXI, 794; *Discussion*: (BASSETT), 805.
- Experiments with Sherardizing* (McCULLOCH), LXVIII, 757; *Discussion*: (WOLF), 760, 764; (McCULLOCH), 760, 764, 765; (PEIRCE), 760; (JONES), 761; (STOREY), 761; (KELLOGG), 763; (FINKELDEY), 764; (MARSHALL), 764.
- Exploration**: Alaska Juneau mine, LXXII, 103.
- Butte district, LXXII, 239.
  - Copper Range Co., LXXII, 348, 358.
  - Cripple Creek district, LXXII, 513.
  - Homestake mine, LXXII, 426.
  - Jarbidge district, LXXII, 520.
  - Kennecott mines, LXXII, 504, 510.
  - Lake Superior iron ores, LXXII, 641.
  - leached copper cropping, LXIX, 3.
  - Marquette district, LXXII, 124.
  - Mascott mines, LXXII, 54.
  - methods, Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 216.
  - Mogollon district, LXXII, 533.
  - Mother Lode, LXXII, 290.
  - Pocahontas coal field, LXXII, 880.
  - Telluride district, LXXII, 552.
  - Verde district, LXXII, 387.
  - Zaruma district, Ecuador, LXXII, 453.
- Exploration for new mines**: classification of ground, maps, LXIX, 8.
- electrical prospecting, LXIX, 16, 17.
  - experiments, LXIX, 3.
  - geologists, LXIX, 19.
  - methods, LXIX, 14.
  - tendencies, discussion, LXIX, 11.
  - use of high-frequency currents, LXIX, 17.
- Exploration for Petroleum in the Limagne, France* (WERENFELS), LXXI, 1351.
- Exploration Methods on the Gogebic Range* (HOTCHKISS), LXVIII, 287.
- Exploration of Metalliferous Deposits* (EMMONS), LVII, [xlviii]; LVIII, 232.
- Exploration of ore deposits**: antimony, LVIII, 242.
- arsenic, LVIII, 242.
  - bismuth, LVIII, 242.
  - chromium, LVIII, 243.
  - cobalt, LVIII, 240.
  - copper, LVIII, 235.
  - gold, LVIII, 239.
  - gravity method, LVIII, 232.
  - ground waters, LVIII, 235.
  - iron, LVIII, 240.
  - lead, LVIII, 241.
  - manganese, LVIII, 240.
  - mercury, LVIII, 241.
  - molybdenum, LVIII, 243.
  - nickel, LVIII, 240.
  - outcrops, LVIII, 234.
  - silver, LVIII, 238.
  - tin, LVIII, 242.
  - tungsten, LVIII, 243.
  - uranium, LVIII, 243.
  - uranium and vanadium, LVIII, 239.

Exploration of ore deposits:—(*Continued.*)

zinc, LVIII, 237.

Explosibility of coal-dust, LXXI, 1142.

Explosions: coal dust, LXXI, 1130.

prevention, coal mines, LXXI, 1185.

Explosive coal, New South Wales, LXI, 80.

Explosive rock, LXI, 78.

Explosives: liquid air, LXIX, 272.

liquid oxygen: see *Liquid-oxygen explosives*, LXIX.

available combustibles, LXXI, 1249, 1252.

Bichel gage, LXXI, 1268.

blasting, comparison, LXXII, 43.

cartridge, paper, LXXI, 1258.

comparative strength, LXXI, 1274.

detonation by fuse, LXXI, 1274.

diameter of cartridge, LXXI, 1254.

explosion by influence, LXXI, 1273.

explosive properties, LXXI, 1259.

gases evolved, LXXI, 1268.

life of cartridge, LXXI, 1249.

pressures produced, LXXI, 1268.

propulsive strength, LXXI, 1262.

rate of detonation, LXXI, 1271.

rate of evaporation, LXXI, 1257.

sensitivity, LXXI, 1274.

testing methods, LXXI, 1259.

tests in ballistic pendulum, LXXI, 1261.

volume versus strength of cartridge, LXXI, 1260.

Neumann, band production, LXVIII, 891, 898, 915.

permissible, LXXI, 1136, 1142.

rules for handling, LVII, 278.

Sprengel, LXIX, 271.

United Verde mine, LXVI, 146; LXXII, 400, 422.

Exports: coal, LIX, 382.

Mexican petroleum, LXV, 532, 533.

Expulsion theory of insoluble constituent, steel, LXVII, 433, 434.

Extension, steel, effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 741, 744, 760.

Extracting oil and sand, LVI, 813.

Extraction, anthracite, LXXII, 715.

*Extraction of Gasoline from Natural Gas as an Industry Allied to Production and Refining of Petroleum* (PETERSON), LIX, [xxiii], 578.

Extruded aluminum alloys, LXXI, 840.

EYE, C. M.: *Discussions on: Helium, a National Asset*, LXIX, 121;

*Porcupine Ore Deposits*, 59.

*Factors Controlling the Capacity of Rock Crushers* (HERSAM), LXVIII, 463;

*Discussion*: (HANSON), 477; (HERSAM), 477.

FAHRENWALD, A. W.: *Surface Reactions in Flotation*, LXX, 647.

*Discussions on: Surface Tension and Adsorption Phenomena in Flotation*, LXVIII, 531.

*Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag*, LVI, 658.

FAHRENWALD, FRANK ALFRED: *The System Tungsten—Molybdenum*, LVI, [xvi], 612.

Failure: drill steel, LXVI, 765.

earth banks, LXIII, 327, 353.

fatigue, LXII, 719, 747.

rock masses, LXIII, 327, 338.

steel rails, LXII, 178, 182, 184.

- FAIRCHILD, C. O. and DANA, LEO, I.: *Pyrometry in Rotary Portland Cement Kilns*, LXII, [xviii].
- FAIRCHILD, C. O. and FOOTE, PAUL D.: *High-temperature Control*, LXII, [xviii].
- Optical and Radiation Pyrometry*, LXII, [xviii].
- Recording Pyrometry*, LXII, [xviii].
- FAIRCHILD, C. O., FOOTE, PAUL D. and HARRISON, T. R.: *Thermoelectric Pyrometry*, LXII, [xviii].
- Falkland Islands, petroleum, LVII, 964.
- Family curve, oil well production, LXV, 335, 343. ♀
- Fanney mine, Mogollon district, LXXII, 538, 547.
- Fans: booster, LXVIII, 372, 375.
- coal-mine ventilation, LXVIII, 371, 372, 375.
- mine fires, LIX, 324.
- mine ventilation, LIX, 333.
- Fansteel Products Co., LXXI, 691.
- FARISH, F. G.: *Discussion on Mining Methods of the Cripple Creek District*, LXXII, 517.
- FARMER, F. M.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 622.
- Fatalities, coal mining, Alabama. LXXII, 745.
- Fatigue: LIX, 665.
- drill steel, LXIX, 659, 686, 687.
- effect of zirconium, LXIX, 874, 887.
- failure, steel, LXII, 719, 747.
- fractures, LVIII, 597, 602.
- hoisting ropes, LXVIII, 200.
- metals under stress, LXVI, 806.
- theory, LXVI, 806.
- workmen, air quality effect, LXVIII, 396.
- Fatigue strength: definition, LXII, 397.
- effect of rest intervals, LXII, 404, 407, 408.
- formula, LXII, 398.
- tests, cold-worked steel, LXII, 402.
- Faulting: Bawdwin Mines, LVI, 186.
- simultaneous mineralization, LXIX, 108.
- Faults: age, relative, LVIII, 372.
- Bisbee, Ariz., LVIII, 383.
- Butte, Mont., LVIII, 378.
- Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, LVIII, 378, 379.
- cross: effect in other deposits, LVIII, 382.
- effect in veins, LVIII, 377.
- effect on richness of ore, LVIII, 372.
- ores affected, LVIII, 377.
- dip, LVIII, 375.
- Globe district, Arizona, LVIII, 383.
- Mesabi iron range, LVI, 158.
- Morenci district, Arizona, LVIII, 381, 383.
- oblique, LVIII, 375, 376.
- strike, LVIII, 374.
- Tonopah, Nev., LVIII, 381.
- types, LVIII, 374.
- FAY, HENRY: *Erosion of Guns—The Hardening of the Surface*, LVI, [xviii], 468; *Discussion*, 484, 491, 495.
- Discussions on: Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 588;
- Some Unusual Features in the Microstructure of Wrought Iron*, LVIII, 512.



FEAR, THOMAS G.: *Discussions on: Rock-dusting Bituminous-coal Mines*, LXXI, 1183.

*Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1218.

*Feasible Plan for Gaging Individual Wells* (JOHNSON and BERNARD), LVII, [xlvi], 1050; *Discussion*: (BOWIE), 1052; (HAGER), 1052; (KNAPP), 1052; (DUMBLE), 1053.

Feathering, cupellation, LXIV, 612.

Federal Lead Co., flow sheet, LVII, 334, 403, 409, 410.

Federal mine, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 122, 124.

Federal Mining Law, United States, LXI, 696.

Federal Shipbuilding plant, excursion, New York meeting, 1919, LXI, [xxviii].

*Federal Taxation of Mines* (GRATON), LXII, [xiv]; LXIX, 1185; *Discussion*: (NORRIS), 1225; (PATTERSON), 1231; (CRANE), 1232; (HOTCHKISS), 1234, 1256, 1258, 1260; (BELDEN), 1236; (ARMITAGE), 1237, 1249, 1259, 1269; (GRATON), 1239, 1241, 1243, 1254, 1261, 1262; (ALLEN), 1240, 1242, 1243, 1246, 1248, 1251, 1256, 1260, 1261; (BROWN), 1241; (KELLY), 1243, 1261; (BROKAW), 1246, 1259, 1260; (SPERR), 1253; (BENEDICT), 1254, 1255; (GRIFFITTS), 1257; (FORSTALL), 1259; (COOPER), 1262; (LA FOLLETTE), 1263; (BATEMAN), 1266; (BRINSMADE), 1268; (HUTCHINSON), 1278.

*Federal Taxation of Mines* (Report of Committee), LXVIII, 1146.

Federal Vocational Education Act, LX, 792, 794, 803.

Feed, mill, hand-sorting, LXI, 224.

Feeders, anthracite preparation, LXVI, 443.

Feeding device, automatic, for Lane mills, LX, 101.

FEILD, ALEXANDER L.: *Effect of Zirconium on Hot-Rolling Properties of High-sulfur Steels and the Occurrence of Zirconium Sulfide*, LXX, 201; *Discussion*, 218, 221.

*Some Effects of Zirconium in Steel*, LXIX, 848; *Discussion*, 885, 892.

*The Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag*, LVI, [xvi], 633.

*Discussions on: Acid Open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 218;

*Combustion of Blast-furnace Cokes in Fuel Beds and Combustion of Coke in Blast-Furnace Hearth*, LXIX, 584;

*Desulfurizing Power of Iron Blast-furnace Slags*, LXIX, 633;

*Effect of Silicon on Equilibrium Diagram of System Carbon-iron near Eutectoid Points*, LXIX, 797;

*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 491, 493;

*Forms of Sulfur in Coke and Their Relations to Blast-furnace Reactions*, LXIX, 603;

*Malleability of Nickel*, LXXI, 718;

*Reaction between Manganese and Iron Sulfide*, LXXI, 543;

*Slag-viscosity Tables for Blast-furnace Work and Temperature Viscosity Relations in the Ternary System  $\text{CaO-Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$* , LVIII, 667;

*Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 534.

FEILD, A. L. and ROYSTER, P. H.: *Slag Viscosity Tables for Blast-furnace Work*, LVIII, 650; LIX, [xxii].

*Temperature-viscosity Relations in the Ternary System  $\text{CaO-Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$* , LVIII, 658; LIX, [xxii].

FENNER, C. N.: *Use of the Optical Pyrometer for Control of Optical-glass Furnaces*, LXII, [xviii].

Ferberite, smelting, LXII, 44.

FERGUSON, H. G.: *Discussion on Ore Deposits of the Mogollon District*, LXVIII, 310.

- FERNARD, H. B.: *Discussion on Capitalization of Mine Development*, LXVI, 723.
- Ferrite: banded, in hypo-eutectoid steel, LXIX, 724.  
grain size, in Armco iron, LVIII, 676.  
in white cast iron, LXXI, 472.  
pro-eutectoid: new occurrence, LXVII, 437.  
photomicrographs, LXVII, 438.  
reversal of inheritance of grain size from that of austenite, LVIII, 487.  
zinc, see *Zinc ferrite*, LXX.
- Ferro Alloy Co., electric smelting plant, LXII, 28.
- Ferro-alloys, manufacture, LXII, 28.
- Ferrochromium: analyses, LXII, 37.  
manufacture, LXII, 29.  
use in steel manufacture, LXII, 36.
- Ferro-ferric cycle, electrolytic copper, LXX, 535.
- Ferromagnetic substances, characteristics, LVIII, 413.
- Ferromanganese: addition to the ladle, LXII, 125, 126.  
blast furnaces: accuracy of data, LXII, 26.  
burdening, LXII, 26.  
comparison with iron furnace practice, LXII, 19, 21.  
dimensions, LXII, 18.  
losses, LXII, 21.  
operating data, LXII, 19, 20, 21.  
slag analysis, LXII, 20.  
slag loss, LXII, 22.  
stack losses, LXII, 25.
- electric: alumina in slag, LXVII, 591.  
blowing, LXVII, 575.  
analysis of materials charged and tapped, LXVII, 586.  
bridging of charge, LXVII, 579.  
calculation of charge, LXVII, 571.  
carbide formation, LXVII, 574.  
carbon content, LXVII, 585, 588.  
comparison with blast-furnace, LXVII, 558.  
costs, LXVII, 588.  
difficulties, LXVII, 574.  
electrode holders, LXVII, 562, 567, 578.  
flow sheets, LXVII, 560.  
fluxes, LXVII, 571.  
furnace-bottom failure, LXVII, 576.  
furnace supplies consumption, LXVII, 582.  
furnaces, LXVII, 561, 566.  
impurities, LXVII, 587.  
load curves, LXVII, 584.  
manganese loss in slag, LXVII, 591.  
metallurgical data, LXVII, 581.  
operation, LXVII, 573.  
ores, LXVII, 569.  
plant, LXVII, 559.  
power consumption, LXVII, 582.  
reactions, LXVII, 557, 593.  
results of operation, LXVII, 579, 586.  
silicon effect on carbon content, LXVII, 585, 588.  
slag, LXVII, 586, 591.  
Söderberg electrode, LXVII, 592.  
tapping, LXVII, 577.  
transformers, LXVII, 562, 567.

Ferromanganese:—(*Continued.*)

- volatilization loss, LXVII, 592.
- electric furnace plants, LXVII, 557.
- electric furnace process, LXVII, 557.
- electric smelting: efficiency, LXII, 79.
- volatilization loss, LXII, 80.
- manufacture, LXII, 38.
- production from electric furnaces, LXVII, 556.
- production in blast furnaces, LXII, 18.
- United States: prices, LVI, 33.
- supply, LVI, 417.
- use, LXI, 298.

## Ferromolybdenum: analysis, LXII, 42.

- manufacture, LXII, 40.
- steel, manufacture, LXII, 42.

Ferronickel, see *Iron-nickel alloys*, LXVII.

## Ferrophosphorus: analysis, LXXI, 507.

- manufacture, LXXI, 507.

## Ferrosilicon, as deoxidizer, LVI, 415.

## Ferrotitanium, as deoxidizer, LVI, 415.

## Ferrotungsten: analysis, LXII, 47.

- manufacture, LXII, 43.
- refining, LXII, 45.

## Ferro-uranium: carbon control, LXII, 54.

- characteristics, LXII, 77.
- decarburizing, LXII, 55.
- experimental development, LXII, 54.
- manufacture, LXII, 52, 76.
- raw materials, analysis, LXII, 67.
- silicon reduction, LXII, 57.
- slag, LXII, 70.
- sodium uranate, LXII, 69.
- tests on production, LXII, 68.
- uranium oxide, LXII, 68.
- uranium recovery, LXII, 71.
- use in steel manufacture, LXII, 71.

*Ferrous Iron Content and Magnetic Susceptibility of Some Artificial and Natural Oxides of Iron* (SOSMAN and HOSTETTER), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 409.

## Ferrovanadium: manufacture, LXII, 48.

- refining, LXII, 50.

## Ferrox, LXIII, 671, 673.

FETTKE, CHARLES R.: *Cannel Coal and Carbonaceous Shale Deposits of Pennsylvania*, LXIX, 1167; *Discussion*, 1179-1181.

- Magnetite Deposits of Eastern Porto Rico*, 1024; *Discussion*, LXX, 1042.
- Discussion on Coal in Relation to Coke*, LXXI, 162.

FETTKE, C. R. and HUBBARD, BELA: *The Limonite Deposits of Mayaguez, Mesa, Porto Rico*, LX, [xxviii], LXI, 97.

FEUILLE, FRANK, JR., and SCHUSTER, EDWARD: *Oil Laws of Latin America*, LXVIII, 1061.

FIELD, B. E. and ROCKWELL, S. P.: *Discussion on Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 265.

FIELDNER, A. C.: *Discussion on: Coal and Oxygen*, LXXI, 225;

- Constitution of Coal*, LXXI, 182;

*Geographic Distribution of Sulfur in West Virginia Coal Beds*, LXII, 943;

FIELDNER, A. C.:—(Continued.)

*Modern Views of the Chemistry of Coals of Different Ranks as Conglomerates*, LXXI, 244;

*Moisture as a Component of the Volatile Matter of Coal* LXXI, 286, 288;

*Occurrence and Origin of Finely Disseminated Sulfur Compounds in Coal*, LXIII, 929;

*Progressive Regional Carbonization of Coals*, LXXI, 280;

*Selective Combustion in Coal*, LXXI, 207;

*Sulfur in the Coking Process*, LXIII, 636.

FIELDNER, A. C. and DAVIS, J. D.: *Modern Views of the Chemistry of Coals of Different Ranks as Conglomerates*, LXXI, 227.

FIES, MILTON H.: *Alabama Coal-mining Practice*, 740; *Discussion*, LXXII, 788. *Discussion on Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1102, 1103.

Filaments: photomicrographs, LX, 641. . . tungsten, structure and properties after use, LX, 614.

Filled stopes: examples, LXXII, 22, 345.

Telluride district, LXXII, 553.

Filler, mineral, see *Mineral filler*.

Filling, hydraulic, mine fires, LXVIII, 62.

Filming, Magna Copper Co., LVI, 688, 693, 695.

Films, surface, orientation of molecules, LXVIII, 520.

FILTEAU, C. A.: *Discussion on Porcupine Ore Deposits*, LXIX, 53, 54.

Filter: Burt, LXX, 507.

Butters, LXXI, 1013.

Filter packing by mud-laden fluids in wells, LXIX, 1088.

Filter pressing, zinc-dust precipitatiton, LVIII, 218.

Finch quarries, magnesite, LXIII, 178.

*Fine Crushing in Ball Mills* (DAVIS), LXI, [xv], 250; *Discussion*: (BLOOM-FIELD), 294; (WHITE), 295.

*Fine grinding*: American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1034, 1045. Witwatersrand ores, LXXI, 983.

*Fine Grinding and Porous Briquetting of the Zinc Charge* (JOHNSON), LIX, [xxii], 156; *Discussion*: (JOHNSON), 159, 160; (EAGLES), 159; (RALSTON), 159; (DE SAULLES), 160.

*Fine Grinding Cyanide Plant of Barnes-King Development Co.* (McCORMICK), LX, [xiv], 98.

*Fine jigging*, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1042.

*Fineness of crushing*, ball mills, LIX, 251.

*Fineness test*, foundry sand, LXIV, 632.

*Finishing melting temperature*, steel: classification of steel, LXXI, 477.

effervescing steel, LXXI, 485.

killed steel, LXXI, 483.

partly killed steel, LXXI, 484.

pouring temperatures, LXXI, 477.

variations in casting temperatures, LXXI, 486.

*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels* (HIBBARD), LXXI, 476; *Discussion*: (SAUVEUR), 488, 492; (STYRI), 489; (LUERSEN), 490, 492; (ZIMMERMANN), 491; (FEILD), 491, 493; (ORROK), 492, 493; (HARRINGTON), 493; (REINARTZ), 493; (LE CHATELIER), 494; (PRIESTLEY), 495; (GILLET), 496; (BILLIAR), 498; (BARBA), 500; (STRAUSS), 502; (SMITH), 504; (HIBBARD), 505.

FINK, COLIN G.: *Discussions on: Forgeability of Iron-nickel Alloys*, LXVII, 509, 512;

*Electrolytic Copper Extraction Process*, LXX, 568;

*Heat Treatment of High-Speed Steel Tools*, LVI, 511.

FINKLEY, WM. H.: *Discussion on Experiments with Sheradizing*, LXVIII, 764.



- FINKELDEY, W. H., TREWIN, C. S. and MATHEWSON, C. H.: *Some Properties and Applications of Rolled Zinc Strip and Drawn Zinc Rod*, LXIV, 305.
- Finlay method of mine valuation, LXI, 644, 655.
- FINN, A. N., MERICA, P. D. and WALTEBERG, R. G.: *Mechanical Properties and Resistance to Corrosion of Rolled Light Alloys of Aluminum with Copper, Nickel and Manganese*, LXIV, 29.
- Firebrick: analysis, LXII, 6, 761, 763, 766.  
 burning, LXII, 11.  
 clay, mining and sorting, LXII, 9.  
 consumption in different industries, LXII, 14.  
 drying, LXII, 11.  
 grinding of material, LXII, 9.  
 installation in furnaces, LXII, 12.  
 manufacture, LXII, 9.  
 porosity, LXII, 11.  
 properties, LXII, 6.  
 proportioning, LXII, 10.  
 quality control, LXII, 8.  
 shaping, LXII, 11.  
 spalling tests, LXII, 766.  
 spalls, analysis, LXII, 766.  
 tempering, LXII, 10.
- Fireclay, mining and sorting, LXII, 9.
- Fire doors: Calumet & Hecla, LIX, 324.  
 Copper Queen mine, LIX, 319, 324.
- Fire fighting material, rock dust, LXXI, 1179.
- Fire extinguishers in mines, LXIX, 341, 358.
- Fire hose: bursting tests, LXIX, 352.  
 handling in mines, LXIX, 345, 353.  
 mines, LXIX, 350.  
 testing, LXIX, 351.
- Fire-hydrant pipe lines, underground, LXIX, 344.
- Fire patrols in mines, LXIX, 342.
- Fire precautions, California mines, LXIX, 356.
- Fireproofing: coal breakers, LXVI, 453.  
 guniting, LXVIII, 73, 75, 77, 78.  
 mine timbers, LXVIII, 77.
- Fireproofing Mine Shafts of the Anaconda Copper Mining Co. (NORRIS)*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 201.
- Fires: fighting: flooding, LXI, 209.  
 locating the fire, LVII, 241.  
 methods, LVII, 243; LXI, 207.  
 preparations, LVII, 240.  
 Utah-Apex mine, LXI, 207.  
 mine: see *Mine fires*, LXVI.  
 control measures at Copper Queen mine, LIX, 318.  
 fans, LIX, 324.  
 fire-doors, LIX, 319, 324.  
 occurrence in copper mines, LIX, 318.  
 procedure in case of, LIX, 322.  
 spraying shaft, LIX, 321.  
 Pennsylvania Mine, Butte, Mont., LVII, 237.  
 protection: Pennsylvania Mine, Butte, Mont., LVII, 250.  
 United Verde Extension mines, LXI, 199.  
 ventilation relation, LXVI, 280.  
 Utah-Apex mine: costs, LXI, 214.

- condition of workings after fire, LXI, 213.
- discovery, LXI, 206.
- fighting method, selection, LXI, 207.
- flooding, LXI, 209.
- protection, LXI, 213.
- Fire-water supplies, potable and non-potable water connections, LXIX, 343, 359.
- Fire-water systems in mines, LXIX, 342.
- Firing conditions, pulverized coal, LXXI, 975.
- Firing cycle, erosion of guns, LVII, 519.
- Firing period, clays, relation to microstructure, LVII, 184.
- Firing tests, clays, LVII, 184.
- Firmeza district, Cuba: areal geology, LVI, 88.
  - bibliography, LVI, 127.
  - deposits: LVI, 96.
  - genesis, LVI, 104.
  - economic application, LVI, 125.
  - geologic history, LVI, 122.
  - location, LVI, 78.
  - map, LVI, 79, 92, 94.
  - mines, LVI, 113.
  - petrology, LVI, 82.
  - topography, LVI, 80.
- Firmstone, Frank: biographical notice, LXI, 715.
  - papers in the *Transactions*, LXI, 715.
- First aid, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 12, 22, 24.
- First Year of Leaching by the New Cornelia Copper Co.* (TOBELMANN and POTTER), LX, 22; *Discussion*: (ROSE), 69; (CROASDALE), 70; (SCHIMERKA), 73; (RICHARDS), 75; (LAIST), 75; (TOBELMANN and POTTER), 76; LXI, [xiii]; (MACKAY), LXIV, 568; (AUSTIN), 583.
- FISHER, HARMON F.: *Discussion on Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 260.
- FISHER, THOS. E.: *Discussion on Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 706.
- FISKE, C. P.: *Palmerton Zinc Refractories* LVII, [xviii], 868; *Discussion*, 889, 890.
- Fissure deposits, mineralization, LVII, 840.
- Fissure veins, andesite, Boulder Batholith, Montana: LVIII, 294.
  - aplite, LVIII, 306.
  - dacite, LVIII, 323.
  - formation, LVIII, 363.
  - granite, LVIII, 300.
  - quartz-porphyry, LVIII, 316.
  - relation to intrusion, LVIII, 326.
  - rhyolite, LVIII, 323.
- Fissures, transverse, see *Transverse fissures*, LXII.
- FITZGERALD, J. M.: *Discussion on Carbocoal*, LXI, 401.
- Five Foundry Tests of Zinc Bronzes* (KARR), LXIV, 378; *Discussion*: (CORSE), 385, 386; (KARR), 385; (BASSETT), 385; (MCKINNEY), 386.
- Flakes: ball-bearing steel, LXII, 265.
  - nickel and chrome-nickel steel, see *Nickel steel, flakes*, LXII.
  - occurrence in various steels, LXVII, 338.
- Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings* (CLAYTON, FOLEY, and LANEY), LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 211; *Discussion*: (MCKINNEY), 263; (ROCKWELL and FIELD), 265; (MATHEWS), 266; (KNIGHT), 269; (HIBBARD), 271, 272, 284; (FOLEY), 271, 274, 283; (SPELLER), 272; (JOHNSON), 272, 281; (STEVENSON), 272, 280; (UNGER),

- 273; (TRAPHAGEN), 275; (BRONSON), 279; (BOYNTON), 279, 280, 281; (HOWE), 280, 281; (DUDLEY), 281; (GIOLITTI), 285.
- Flaky fracture, nickel steel, LXII, 226, 246.
- Flame safety miners' lamp, LVII, 203, 205, 211.
- Flame warning, miners' lamps, LVII, 201, 212.
- FLANAGAN, V. E.: *Discussion on Efficiency of Screening*, LXX, 644.
- Flattening test, seamless tubing, LXII, 319.
- FLICK, FULTON B.: *Etching Aluminum and Its Alloys for Macroscopic and Microscopic Examination*, LXXI, 816.
- Flocculation, LXX, 707.
- FLOOD, HENRY, JR.: *Discussion on Slush Problem in Anthracite Preparation*, LXVI, 531.
- Flooding: fire fighting, LXI, 209.  
Utah-Apex mine fire, LXI, 209.
- Florence district, Minnesota, estimating, LXXII, 659.
- Flotation: adsorption: LXVIII, 480, 482, 483, 501, 508, 527; LXX, 647, 670, 686, 720.  
experiments, LXX, 721, 728.  
organic substances, LXX, 726.
- American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1051.
- Arizona Copper Co., LVI, 682, 722.
- bubble column, LXIX, 181.
- chemicals: effect on: adsorption of oils, LXX, 733.  
interfacial tension, LXX, 682.  
stability of mineral suspensions, LXX, 708.  
surface tension, LXX, 665, 669, 698.
- coalescence of drops, LXX, 695.
- Cobalt, Ont., LVI, 703.
- Cole-Bergman machine, LVI, 724.
- colloid chemistry, LXVIII, 617.
- colloidal solutions, LXVIII, 481.
- complex ores, LXX, 474, 478.
- concentrate disposal, LVII, 377.
- Consolidated Coppermines Co., LXIV, 820.
- Consolidated Nevada-Utah Co., LVI, 697.
- costs, LVI, 687; LXXI, 1055.
- diffusion of oils in water, LXX, 693.
- dispersion of oils, LXVIII, 482.
- economic aspect, LVII, 387.
- effect of electrolytes on mineral suspensions, LXX, 704.
- effect of oils on surface tension of water, LXX, 690.
- electrical charge: cause, LXX, 703.  
minerals suspended in water, LXX, 702.  
stability of emulsion, LXX, 696.
- emulsification, LXX, 692.
- emulsion phenomena, LXVIII, 499.
- emulsions, LXVIII, 481.
- filming, LVI, 688, 693, 695.
- flocculation, LXX, 707.
- foaming, LXX, 668.
- frothing phenomena, LXVIII, 490, 502.
- Gibbs' equation, LXVIII, 480.
- handling of concentrates, LVI, 701, 704, 713.
- hydrogen-ion concentration effect, LXX, 709, 711.
- Inspiration Copper Co., LVI, 679, 707.
- Inspiration machine, LVI, 681, 708, 711.

Flotation:—(*Continued.*)

- interfacial tension of oil-water mixtures, LXX, 682.
- ion adsorption at surfaces of particles, LXX, 711.
- Joplin district, LVII, 461.
- K. & K. machine, LVII, 375.
- large cells, Morenci mill, LXIX, 178.
- Magma Copper Co., LVI, 682, 705.
- McKinley-Darragh-Savage plant, LVI, 703.
- molecular dimensions, LXX, 649.
- molybdenite, Climax, Colo., LXI, 74.
- Needles Mining and Smelting Co., LVI, 702.
- notes, 1916, LVI, 676.
- oil behavior at water surface, LXVIII, 508.
- oil collective capacity of minerals, LXX, 733.
- oil condition in water, LXX, 689.
- oil films, LXX, 671, 672, 724, 737.
- oils, adsorption by minerals separation, LXX, 720.
- Old Dominion Copper Co., LVI, 715.
- oleic acid surface-tension effect, LXVIII, 504.
- orientation of molecules in surface films, LXVIII, 520.
- oxidized ores, LXX, 474.
- peptization, LXX, 707.
- sized feed, LXVIII, 525.
- solution phenomena, LXVIII, 495.
- southeast Missouri, LXVII, 371.
- spreading of substances on water, LXX, 664, 671, 737.
- surface area per gram of particles LXVIII, 512.
- surface reactions, air-liquid interface, LXX, 647.
- surface tension, LXVIII, 479, 482, 484, 495, 499, 523, 527, 531.
- surface tension-concentration curves, LXVIII, 483, 488, 491, 502, 507.
- surface tension of bubbles in a pulp, LXX, 674.
- surface tension of oil-water mixtures, LXX, 657, 669.
- talc, LXVI, 88.
- tests, Minerals Separation machine, LXIV, 825.
- theory, LXX, 647.
- Thompson cone classifier, LVII, 387.
- tungsten ore, Murray district, Idaho, LVIII, 227.
- unsized feed, LXVIII, 524.
- useful addition substances, relation to surface tension, LXX, 664, 677.
- Walker Mining Co., LVI, 701.
- X-cake and xylidin, LXIV, 824, 828.
- Flotation concentrates: American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1056.
- zinc, roasting furnace, LXXI, 929.
- Flow of liquids through sands, LXXI, 1277.
- Flow of underground water, LIX, 558.
- Flow sheet: Alaska Gastineau mill, LXIII, 493.
- Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., experimental mill, LXIII, 489.
- Amalgamated Pioche M. & S. Co., LVI, 699.
- American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1058, 1059.
- ammonia leaching, Calumet & Hecla, LXX, 603, 605.
- anthracite preparation, LXVI, 483, 487, 492, 494, 497, 500, 503, 506.
- Arizona Copper Co., LVI, 723.
- ball-mill crushing, LXI, 261.
- Bonne Terre mill, LVII, 421.
- coal-pulverizing plant, Nevada Consolidated Copper Co., LXIV, 620.
- coal washing, Middlefork washery, LXIII, 691.
- Consolidated Coppermines Co: concentrator, LXIV, 817.



Flow sheet:—(*Continued.*)

- new mill, LXIV, 822.
  - countercurrent decantation, LVII, 144.
  - crushing tests, LXIX, 196.
  - Doe Run Lead Co., LVII, 336, 422.
  - electric ferromanganese, LXVII, 560.
  - electrolytic zinc, LXX, 490.
  - electrolytic zinc process, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXIV, 715, 720.
  - Elko Prince mill, Nevada, LX, 85.
  - Federal Lead Co., LVII, 334, 403, 410.
  - Gloster mill, LX, 100.
  - Greenawalt copper process, LXX, 548, 549, 555.
  - heap leaching, Bisbee, LXIX, 150.
  - Inspiration Copper Co., LVI, 678.
  - iron sands, titaniferous, treatment, LXIII, 273.
  - leaching, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 33.
  - Leadwood mill, LVII, 423.
  - liquid-oxygen plant, LXIX, 284.
  - Magma copper plant, LVI, 683.
  - Magma zinc plant, LVI, 685.
  - magnetic iron ore, LVI, 899-901.
  - Media Mill, Webb City, Mo., LVII, 623.
  - pottery, New Jersey Zinc Co., LVII, 872, 874.
  - reclamation of metal from foundry refuse, LXIV, 651, 652.
  - Republic Iron & Steel Co. coal washer, LXXI, 1096.
  - St. Francois, St. Louis Smelting & Refining Co., LVII, 403, 404.
  - sand-flotation process, bituminous coal, LXX, 747.
  - sludge recovery, coal washing, LXIII, 687.
  - sulfide filming plant, Magma Copper Co., LVI, 690.
  - superphosphate plant: Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXXI, 330.
  - Mountain Copper Co., Ltd., LXXI, 328.
  - Tennessee Coal, Iron & R. R. Co. coal washer, LXXI, 1100.
  - tin smelting, LXX, 414.
  - Winskell mine, Wisconsin, LIX, 122.
  - Woodward Iron Co., coal washer, LXXI, 1094.
  - zinc leaching, Martinez, LXX, 505.
  - zinc milling, Hoskins mill, Wisconsin, LXIII, 234.
- Flow sheet and diagram, United Eastern mill, LXIII, 560.
- Fluctuations in Coal Production—Their Extent and Causes* (SMITH and TYRON), [xiv], LXIII.
- Flue dust: analysis: from zinc concentrates, LVII, 662, 666.
- Tooele smelter, LXIV, 770.
  - electrolytic zinc extraction, LX, 211, 212, 214.
  - iron blast furnace: air delivery effect, LXVII, 611, 613.
  - furnace design for saving, LXVII, 621.
  - handling, LXVII, 616.
  - influence of coke hardness, LXVII, 610.
  - production, LXVII, 606, 607.
  - recharging, LXVII, 606, 618.
  - relation to ore character, LXVII, 607.
  - saving by downcomer arrangement, LXVII, 614, 615.
  - saving by furnace-top design, LXVII, 608, 609.
  - saving in stock column, LXVII, 619.
  - utilization, LXVII, 616.
  - recovery, Cottrell process, LX, 243.
  - selenium and tellurium in, LXIX, 1052.
- Flue losses, roasting sulfo-telluride gold ores, LX, 121.

- Flue-type Cottrell treater, Tooele, LXIV, 764.  
 Fluidity of slags, LVI, 633.  
 Fluid-level indicator, LXXI, 1308.  
 Fluid-level in oil well pumping, LXXI, 1301.  
 Fluids, mud-laden, see *Mud-laden fluids*, LXIX.  
 Fluorspar, twinning, LXVIII, 893.  
 Fluxes: Alabama, LXXI, 440.  
     antimony smelting, LX, 18.  
     chemical action, LXIV, 668.  
     chlorides, LXIV, 668.  
     classification, LXIV, 662.  
     materials, LXIV, 662.  
     physical action, LXIV, 673.  
 Fluxing: foundry: ammonia deoxidation, LXIV, 672.  
     chemistry, LXIV, 663.  
     chloride fluxes, chemical action, LXIV, 668.  
     deoxidizers, LXIV, 670.  
     fluid covers, LXIV, 670.  
     physical action, LXIV, 673.  
     physical changes caused, LXIV, 664.  
     surface films, LXIV, 673.  
     viscosity effect, LXIV, 664.  
 FLYNN, W. B.: *Discussion on Automatic Substations Used in Coal Mining*, LXVI, 568.  
 Flynn process, lead leaching, LXX, 460, 468.  
 Flysch deposits, LVII, 1066.  
 Foaming, salt solutions, LXX, 668.  
 FOGLER, M. F.: *Discussions: New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys*, LXXI, 845;  
     *Recrystallization and Grain Growth in Soft Metals*, LXXI, 650;  
     *Scratch and Brinell Hardness of Severely cold-rolled Metals*, LXXI, 895.  
 FOGLER, M. F. and QUINN, E. J.: *Scratch and Brinell Hardness of Severely Cold-rolled Metals*, LXXI, 889.  
 FOHL, W. E.: *Discussion on Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1220, 1221.  
 FOHS, F. J.: *Discussion on the Sunburst Oil and Gas Field, Montana*, LXIX, 1120.  
 Folding, anthracite coal fields, LXVI, 303.  
 Folding of strata, oil genesis, LXV, 182.  
 FOLEY, FRANCIS B.: *Analysis of Some Drill Steel Tests*, LXVI, 789.  
     *Differential Crystallization in a Cast-steel Runner*, LXII, [xv], 347.  
     *Discussions on: Effect of Time and Low Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, 428;  
     *Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 271, 274, 283;  
     *Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*, LXVII, 79;  
     *Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 677, 678, 686, 687;  
     *X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 735.  
 FOLEY, FRANCIS and HOWELL, S. P.: *Neumann Bands as Evidence of Action of Explosives upon Metal*, LXVIII, 891.  
 FOLEY, FRANCIS B., CLAYTON, CHARLES Y., and BURNHOLZ, HENRY S.: *Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 648.

- FOLEY, FRANCIS B., CLAYTON, CHAS. Y., and FREY, MUIR L.: *Physical Defects in Hollow Drill Steel*, LXX, 290.
- FOLEY, F. B., CLAYTON, C. Y. and LANEY, F. B.: *Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 211.
- FOLEY, FRANCIS B., HOWE, HENRY M., and WINLOCK, JOSEPH: *Influence of Temperature, Time and Rate of Cooling on Physical Properties of Carbon Steel*, LXIX, 722.
- FOOTE, GEORGE C.: *Discussion on the Magnetic Concentration of Low-grade Iron Ores*, LVI, 912.
- FOOTE, PAUL D. and FAIRCHILD, C. O.: *High-temperature Control*, [xviii], LXII.
- Optical and Radiation Pyrometry*, [xviii], LXII.
- Recording Pyrometry*, [xviii], LXII.
- FOOTE, PAUL D., HARRISON, T. R. and FAIRCHILD, C. O.: *Thermoelectric Pyrometry*, [xviii], LXII.
- FOOTE, PAUL D., WADNER, C. W. and MUELLER, E. F.: *Standard Scale of Temperature*, [xvii], LXII.
- FORBES, C. R. and BARTON, J. C.: *Comparative Tests of Hammer Drill Bits*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 3.
- Forbes tube mill, LXXI, 1050.
- FORD, ALLEN P.: *Discussions: Deterioration of Malleable in the Hot-dip Galvanizing Process*, LXIX, 925;
- Tin Fusible Boiler-plug Manufacture and Testing*, LXIV, 237.
- Foreign Oil Supply for the United States (SMITH), LXIII [xli]; LXV, 89;
- Discussion*: (REQUA), 93; (WASHBURNE), 94; (JOHNSTON), 95.
- Foreign workmen: characteristics, LIX, 629.
- classes and groups, as regards nationality, LIX, 628.
- living standards, LIX, 629.
- point of view, LIX, 627.
- FOREMAN, CHARLES H. and MCCARTHY, JAMES F.: *Mining Methods of Hecla Mining Co.*, LXXII, 319.
- Forgeability: ductility relation, LXVII, 509, 511.
- elastic-limit relation, LXVII, 511.
- nickel steel, LXVII, 498.
- reasons, LXVII, 501.
- Forgeability of Iron-nickel Alloys* (YENSEN), LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 498;
- Appendix*: (PILLING), 508; *Discussion*: (FINK), 509, 512;
- (JEFFRIES), 509, 511; (WHITE), 510; (RICHARDS), 511; (YENSEN), 512, 513.
- Forging: direction, effect on strength, LXVII, 331.
- drill steel, LXVI, 786.
- effect in heat treatment of cast steel, LXII, 371.
- effect on specific density of steel, LXII, 471.
- gun, reduction ratio, LXVII, 210.
- steel, heating by rolling, LXVII, 241.
- truck, failure, LXII, 481.
- Forging Temperatures and Rate of Heating and Cooling of Large Ingots* (BASH), [xvii], LXII.
- Formation of coating on corroded metal, LXXI, 786.
- Formed parts, selection of material LXIX, 932.
- Forms in which Sulfur Occurs in Coal* (POWELL and PARR), LXII [xvi]; LXIII, 674; *Discussion*: (FULWEILER), 682; (POWELL), 682.
- Forms of Sulfur in Coke, and Their Relations to Blast-furnace Reactions* (POWELL), LXIX, 587; *Discussion*: (POWELL), 599, 603, 605; (CAMPBELL), 599; (SWEETSER), 602, 604; (DAVIS), 602, 603; (FEILD), 603; (ORROK), 604; (BLAUVELT), 605.

Formulas: coal washing, LXIII, 688.

earth pressure, LXIII, 346, 347.

FORSTALL, JAMES J.: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1259.

FORSYTHE, W. E.: *Theory and Accuracy in Optical Pyrometry with Particular Reference to the Disappearing-filament Type*, [xviii], LXII.

Fort Pitt foundry, LXXI, 410, 421, 433.

Fort Worth, Texas, helium plant, LXIX, 111.

FOSS, FEDOR: Address at patriotic meeting, St. Louis, LVII, [xxiii].

Fossils, Mesabi iron range, LVI, 163.

FOSTER, ALDEN W. and ALVEY, GLENN H.: *Barrel-day Values*, LXV, 412.

FOSTER, RUFUS J.: *Biographical Notice of Harry Harkness Stock*, LXIX, 1291.

FOSTER, R. S. and NIGHMAN, C. E.: *The Pennsylvania Mine Fire, Butte, Mont.*, LVI, [xix]; LVII, 237.

Foundries: brass and bronze: buffing, LX, 410.

carbon monoxide poisoning, LX, 414.

construction, LX, 402.

core ovens, LX, 410.

dipping, LX, 412.

enamels and lacquers, LX, 413.

floors, LX, 409.

furnaces, LX, 403, 405.

gratings, LX, 405.

health of workers, LX, 401.

heating, LX, 408.

hoods, LX, 404, 407.

lead alloys, LX, 412.

lighting, artificial, LX, 408.

physical exertion of workers, LX, 414.

plating, LX, 413.

sand-blasting, LX, 411.

stocks, LX, 404.

ventilation, LX, 403, 406, 414.

early American, LXXI, 407.

iron: see *Iron, foundry*, LXVII.

alloy castings, LXVII, 553.

duplex process, LXVII, 545.

electric furnace: advantages, LXVII, 547.

applicability, LXVII, 551.

influence on methods, LXVII, 546.

superheating, LXVII, 552.

triplex process, LXVII, 553.

standards, health protection, LX, 401.

Foundry fluxing, see *Fluxing, foundry*.

Foundry refuse, reclamation of metal, LXIV, 650.

Foundry sands, see *Sands, foundry*.

Foundry slag, treatment for reclamation of metal, LXIV, 650.

Foundry tests, zinc bronzes, LXIV, 378.

Fracture: brittle sheet: effect of rate of deformation, LXIX, 783.

effect of temperature, LXIX, 783.

type, LXIX, 782.

intercrystalline, LXIV, 443.

metals: deformation effect, LX, 531, 563.

intercrystalline, LX, 530.

trans-crystalline, LX, 531.

nature, LXIV, 443.

nickel-steel bars, photographs, LXII, 213, 247.

steel: flaky, LXII, 226, 246.



Fracture:—(*Continued.*)

photographs, LXX, 75, 81, 116, 121.

woody, LXII, 212.

steel bars, case-hardened, LXII, 298.

Fracture characteristics, malleable cast iron, LXVII, 527.

France: coal, LXI, 137.

iron ore, LXI, 130, 135.

FRANCHOT, RICHARD: *Discussions: Effect of Coke Combustibility on Stock Descend in Blast Furnaces*, LXX, 237;

*Effect of Sulfur on Blast-furnace Process*, LXXI, 463;

*Reduction of Iron Cores by Carbon Monoxide*, LXXI, 565.

FRANCIS, W. and WHEELER, R. V.: *Resolution of Coal by Oxidation*, LXXI, 165.

FRANK, WILLIAM A.: *Discussion on Arsenical Bearing Metals*, LXVIII, 747.

FRANK, WM. K.: *Discussions: Effect of Heat Treatment on Release of Stress in Bronze Castings*, LXIX, 1001;

*New Process for Making Fifteen Per Cent Phosphor-copper*, LXIV, 487.

Franklin, N. J., zinc mining, LVII, 720.

Franklin breaker, LXVI, 490.

Franklin mine, drill-steel records, LXVI, 762.

Franklinite, LVII, 691.

FRASER, THOMAS: *Discussion on Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 480.

FRASER, THOMAS and YANCEY, H. F.: *Analysis of Performance of a Coal Jig*, LXXI, 1079.

*Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 447.

*Some Factors that Affect the Washability of a Coal*, LXIII, [xiv], 768.

Fredericktown district, southeast Missouri, LVII, 407.

FREE, E. E.: *Discussion on Notes on Flotation*—1916, LVI, 716, 718.

Free surface of liquid in porous medium, equilibrium, LIX, 558.

Freedom, human love of, LXI, 664.

FREEMAN, JOHN R., JR.: *Discussion on Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 359, 360.

FREEMAN, J. R., JR. and SCOTT, H.: *Use of Modified Rosenhain Furnace for Thermal Analysis*, [xix], LXII.

FREEMAN, J. R., WALTENBERG, R. G. and MERICA, P. D.: *Constitution and Metallography of Aluminum and Its Light Alloys with Copper and with Magnesium*, LXIV, 3.

FREEMAN, J. V.: *Discussion on Design and Operation of Roberts Coke Oven*, LXIX, 511.

Freezing-point curve: antimony-tin alloys, LXIV, 233, 237.

copper-tin alloys, LXIV, 233.

lead-tin alloys, LXIV, 234.

zinc-lead alloys, LXIV, 234.

French Guinea, peridotites and weathered products, LXI, 112.

FRENCH, H. J.: *Manufacture and Properties of Light-wall Structural Tubing*, LXII, [xv], 303; *Discussion*, 323.

*Tensile Properties of Boiler Plate at Elevated Temperatures*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 87; *Discussion*, 97-99.

*Discussion on Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 368.

FRENCH, H. J. and JORDAN, L.: *Discussion on Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 362.

Fresnillo: air consumption, LXXII, 47.

blasting, LXXII, 43.

costs: drilling, LXXII, 42.

Fresnillo:—(*Continued.*)

mining, LXXII, 32, 48.

tramping, LXXII, 46.

drilling practice, LXXII, 39, 47.

early mining, LXXII, 31.

geology, LXXII, 29.

glory-hole mining, LXXII, 28.

grizzly, LXXII, 37.

haulage, LXXII, 44.

history, LXXII, 28.

labor statistics, LXXII, 48.

loading chute, LXXII 35.

loading stations, LXXII, 36.

sampling, LXXII, 46.

transportation, LXXII, 44.

FREY, CHARLES P.: *Resistance Thermometry for Industrial Use*, [xviii], LXII.

FREY, MUIR L., FOLEY, FRANCIS B., and CLAYTON, CHAS. Y.: *Physical Defects in Hollow Drill Steel*, LXX, 290.

FREY, W. P.: *Briquetting of Anthracite Coal*, LIX [xxi], 362.

FRICK, F. F., LAIST, FREDERICK, ELTON, J. O. and CAPLES, R. B.: *Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 699.

Frick, Henry Clay, biographical notice, LXII, 791.

Frick Coke Co., H. C.: mines, LXXI, 1112.

safety and sanitation, LVII, 262.

Friction coefficients, mine ventilation, LXVIII, 38, 55.

FRINK, L. D.: *Canvas Tubing for Mine Ventilation*, LIX, [xxii], 326.

FRINK, R. L.: *Pyrometry Applied to Bottleglass Manufacture*, LXII, [xviii].

Frothing phenomena, LXVIII, 490, 502.

Fuel, metallurgical, coke-oven products, LXIV, 640.

Fuel Administration, work, LIX, xxviii.

Fuel consumption, blast furnace, LXXI, 458.

*Fuel in Turkey (DOMINION)*, LVI, 237.

Fuel industry, western, development, LXI, 429.

Fuel oil: consumption, United States, LXVIII, 962, 969, 971.

demand, LXVIII, 980, 981.

FULLER, J. W.: *Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 701.

FULTON, CHARLES, H.: *Condensation of Zinc from its Vapor*, LX, [xiii, xxviii], 280; *Discussion*, 301.

*Electric-resistance Furnace of Large Capacity for Zinc Ores*, LXIV, 188; *Discussion*, LXII, [xvii], 224-226.

*Discussions on: Electrolytic Zinc*, XLIV, 123, 124;

*New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate*, LXXI, 950, 952.

FULTON, CHARLES H. and READ, J. BURNS: *New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate*, LXXI, 929.

FULWEILER, W. H.: *Discussions on: Forms in which Sulfur Occurs in Coal*, LXIII, 682;

*Measurement of Blast-furnace Gas*, LXVII, 630;

*Occurrence and Origin of Finely Disseminated Sulfur Compounds in Coal*, LXIII, 928;

*Removal of Sulfur from Illuminating Gas*, LXIII, 671;

*Sulfur in the Coking Process*, LXIII, 634.

Fume: LXXI, 1066.

assay muffle, LXIV, 604.

cupel furnaces, LXIV, 603.

drying of cement copper briquettes, LXIV, 83.

Fume:—(*Continued.*)

lead blast furnace, cadmium recovery, LX, 187.  
recovery, Cottrell process, LX, 243.

*Function of Alumina in Slags* (HENRICH), LVI, [xvi], 621; *Discussion:* (DWIGHT), 627, 630; (MATHEWSON), 628, 942; (BOGGS), 629; (RICHARDS), 629, 630; (SMITH), 630; (HENRICH), 630, 943; (JOHNSON, J. E.), 941.

Functions of blast-furnace slag, LVIII, 651.

*Fundamentals of Pyrometry* (MENDENHALL), LXII, [xvii].

*Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igneous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields* (GARFIAS and HAWLEY), LVII, [xlvi], 1071; *Discussion:* (DUMBLE), 1083, 1088; (WRATHER), 1084, 1086; (KNAPP), 1084, 1087; (UDDEN), 1084, 1086; (PLUMMER), 1086; (CRANE), 1087; (HUTCHISON), 1087; (VAN DER GRACHT), 1088.

Furnace lining, LXXI, 445.

Furnace roofs: collapse, LX, 136.  
destruction, LX, 135.

Furnace temperatures, open-hearth, LVI, 438, 445.

Furnaces: antimony smelting, LX, 4.

brass and bronze foundry standards, LX, 403, 405.

copper refinery, see *Copper refinery furnace*, LXXI.

copper reverberatory, disadvantages of chrome brick, LIX, 157.

electric: see *Electric furnaces*.

zinc distillation, LXIV, 189, 190, 202, 205, 208, 209, 216, 217.

Herrenschmidt, LX, 4.

open-hearth, see *Open-hearth furnace* LXX.

resistance, molybdenum or tungsten resistors, LIX, 162.

reverberatory: copper, for slag at Anaconda, LXIV, 585.

disadvantages of chrome brick, LIX, 151.

for treating converter slag at Anaconda, LXIV, 585.

roasting: Edwards Duplex, LX, 119.

sulfo-telluride gold ores, LX, 119.

zinc flotation concentrates, LXXI, 929.

Fusain: LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29, 139, 167, 189.

formation, LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29.

in anthracite, LXXI 139.

Fusible boiler-plugs, see *Boiler-plugs, fusible*.

*Fusible Plug Manufacture* (BURGESS and GUREVICH), LX, [xxviii].

Fusibility, silica brick, LX, 146.

*Fusion in Arc Welding* (ESCHOLZ), LXI, [xvi].

*Future Demands on Oil Industry of United States* (POGUE), LXVIII, 959; *Discussion:* (LEWIS), 980.

Future production of oil wells, estimation, see *Estimation of future production of oil wells*.

Future production of oil wells of equal output, LIX, 510.

GABY, WALTER E.: *Discussion on Ore Deposits of the Boulder Batholith, Montana*, LVIII, 362.

Gaging: oil: steel tanks, LXI, 632, 636.

tickets, LXI, 636.

Gaging individual oil wells, LVII, 1050.

Gaging tanks, oil, LXI, 629.

*Gaging and Storage of Oil in the Mid-Continent Field* (BRADLEY), LX, [xiv], LXI, 629.

GAHL, RUDOLF: *Discussion on Notes on Flotation*—1916, LVI, 706.

Galena: deposition on iron tools, LXIII, 312, 316.

dolomite replacement, LIX, 74.

- Galena:—(*Continued.*)  
 impurities, LIX, 76.  
 photomicrographs, LIX, 73, 74.  
 replacement of sphalerite, LIX, 73, 74.
- Galetta, Ont., lead mining and smelting, LVII, 579.
- Galicja, oil fields: geology, LVII, 1059.  
 map, LVII, 1060.
- Gallows frame, costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 287.
- Galvanic action due to size of electrodes, LXIV, 462, 463.
- Galvanized malleable cast iron, see *Malleable cast iron, galvanized*, LXIX.
- Gamma rays, LX, 710.
- Gangpur district, India, LVI, 55.
- Ganister floes, Juniata River, LVII, 14.
- GARCIA, JOHN A.: *Discussion on New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXII, 817.
- GARCIA, JOHN A. and ALLEN, ANDREWS: *Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines*, LXVI, 370.
- Gardens, sociological work, LIX, 699.
- GARFIAS, VALENTIN R.: *General Notes on the Production, Marine Transportation, and Taxation of Mexican Petroleum*, LXV, 528.  
*Present Conditions in Mexican Oil Fields and an Outlook Into the Future*, LXVIII, 989.  
*Discussion on Oil in Southern Tamaulipas, Mexico*, LXI, 539.
- GARFIAS, V. R., and HAWLEY, H. J.: *Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igneous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, [xlvi], 1071.
- GARLAND, C. M.: *Discussion on Low-temperature Distillation of Illinois and Indiana Coals*, LXI, 425.
- GARLICH, HERMAN: *Metallurgy of Lead Ores in the Lower Mississippi Valley*, LVII, [xlv], 610.
- GARNER, A. HAMILTON: *Oil Geology of Northern Venezuela*, LXXI, 1358.
- Garnet district, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 300.
- GARNETT, T. H. and BOERICKE, W. F.: *Wisconsin Zinc District*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 213.
- GARNSEY, CYRUS, JR., NORRIS, R. V., and ALLPORT, J. H.: *Method of Fixing Prices of Bituminous Coal Adopted by the United States Fuel Administration*, LX, [xiii, xxix]; LXI, 346.
- GARRISON, F. LYNWOOD: *Discussion on The Manganese Ores of the Lafayette District, Brazil*, LVI, 25.
- GARTUNG, F. H.: *Discussion on Ore-dressing Practice in the Joplin District*, LVII, 470.
- Gary school system, LIX, 601.
- Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals (WOYSKI and BOECK), LXVIII, 861; *Discussion*: (MERICA), 868; (ANDERSON), 869; (WOYSKI), 869, 871; (ST. JOHN), 870; (SKILLMAN), 870; (PRICE), 871; (CORSE), 872; (PATCH), 872.
- Gas and oil bureaus, value of, LVII, 1010.
- Gas and oil fields, Sunburst, Montana, see *Sunburst oil and gas field*, LXIX.
- Gas cap: safety lamp: height: tests, LXIII, 797, 805.  
 variation with temperature, LXIII, 799.
- Gas fields, Alabama, possible, LIX, 424.
- Gas-filtering apparatus Depue, Ill., LIX, 218.
- Gas holes, effervescing steel, LXII, 161.
- Gas in steel, effect on properties, LXVII, 246, 247, 392.
- Gas-pressure, oil fields, LXI, 510.
- Gas-producer Practice (BROOKS and NITCHIE), LXII, [xiv].
- Gas-producer Practice at Western Zinc Plants (BROOKS and NITCHIE), LXIII,



*Gas-producer Practice at Western Zinc plants:—(Continued.)*

- 846; *Discussion*: (MARSH), 899; (NITCHIE), 899, 900; (GRINE), 899, 901; (KEEFER), 900; (BROOKS), 900, 901; (CHAPMAN), 900.
- Gas producers: analysis of gas, LXIII, 887.
  - ash depth, LXIII, 865.
  - ash in fuel, LXIII, 847.
  - blower data, LXIII, 885.
  - blowers, LXIII, 884.
  - by-product, LXI, 399.
  - Chapman, LXIII, 880, 881.
  - Chapman agitators, LXIII, 857.
  - coal, analysis, LXIII, 848, 863.
  - composition chart, LXIII, 890, 891.
  - costs, labor, LXIII, 865.
  - developments, LXIII, 896.
  - dry-bottom mechanical, LXIII, 869.
  - Duff, LXIII, 852, 853, 857, 893.
  - eccentric-grate, LXIII, 897.
  - efficiencies, LXIII, 895.
  - feed, automatic, LXIII, 900, 901.
  - fire-bed depth, LXIII, 865.
  - fuels, LXIII, 846.
  - gas: analysis, LXIII, 887.
    - cleaning, LXIII, 892.
    - quality, LXIII, 887.
  - hand-poked: dry bottoms, LXIII, 849.
    - wet bottoms, LXIII, 852.
  - Hughes, LXIII, 869, 875, 892, 893, 899.
  - mechanically stirred, LXIII, 883.
  - Mineral Point Zinc Co., LXIII, 850.
  - Morgan, LXIII, 896.
  - motion diagrams, LXIII, 874.
  - operation diagrams, LXIII, 876, 879.
  - Pintsch revolving eccentric-grate, LXIII, 897.
  - poking schedule, Duff producers, LXIII, 855.
  - size of coal, LXIII, 847.
  - Swindell, Illinois Zinc Co., LXIII, 851, 852, 867.
  - temperature regulation, LXIII, 899, 900.
  - tests, LXIII, 862, 875, 882, 893.
  - wet-bottom mechanical, LXIII, 881.
  - Wood, LXIII, 883.
  - zinc plants, western, LXIII, 851.
  - zinc smelting, LXIII, 846, 849, 851.
- Gas wells: depletion, computation, LXV, 384.
  - safeguarding coal mines, LXXI, 1204.
- Gases: abandoning wells, LXXI, 1209.
  - accumulation in commercial deposits, LVI, 733.
  - analysis, blast-furnace, LVI, 347.
  - anticlinal theory, LVI, 733, 756, 762.
  - Appalachian fields, map, LVI, 858.
  - blast-furnace: analysis in furnace LXIX, 548, 549, 552, 560, 565, 582.
    - cleaning, LVI, 303.
    - sampling tube, water-cooled, LXIX, 551.
  - capillary pressure, LVI, 751, 755, 779.
  - casing-head, see *Casing-head gas*, LXV, LXX.
  - cleaning: bibliography, LVI, 315.
  - Dovel process, LXXI, 450.

Gases:—(*Continued.*)

- electrical precipitation, LVI, 314.
- Clinton pools, Ohio, geology, LVII, 985.
- coal, analysis, low-temperature distillation, LXIII, 957, 959.
- coke-oven: LXI, 450.
  - analysis, LXIV, 648.
  - use as metallurgical fuel, LXIV, 644.
- Cushing field, see *Cushing Oil and Gas Field*.
- diastrophic theory, LVI, 738.
- diffusion through copper, LX, 327.
- distribution, coke ovens, Bernoulli's theorem, LXIX, 514, 517.
- explosions, coal mines, LXXI, 1206.
- Gulf Coastal Plain, recent operations, LIX, 431.
- helium content, LXV, 503, 504.
- hydraulic theory, LVI, 737.
- hydrocarbon, ignition temperatures, LXIII, 801.
- illuminating: putrifaction: carbon bisulfide removal, LXIII, 669, 672.
  - ferrox, LXIII, 671, 673.
  - iron oxide, LXIII, 662.
  - lime, LXIII, 661.
  - methods, LXIII, 667.
  - oxide sources, LXIII, 666.
  - practice, LXIII, 663.
  - preliminary, LXIII, 661.
  - sulfur content, LXIII, 660.
  - sulfur removal, favorable conditions, LXIII, 665.
- in molten copper and brass, LXIV, 666.
- in steel: analysis LXII, 199.
  - determination: Bureau of Standards investigations, LXII, 191.
  - Ledebur method for oxygen, LXII, 188, 193, 201, 203, 207.
  - methods, LXII, 188, 193.
  - previous research, LXII, 187, 190, 192.
  - effect, LXII, 186.
  - enameling, LXII, 206.
  - source, LXII, 185.
- leasehold valuation, LVI, 782.
- measurement: blast-furnace gas carrying water and dust, LXVII, 624.
  - orifice plate method, LXVII, 625.
  - Pitot tube in wet or dusty gas, LXVII, 624, 629.
- movement: Louisiana, LXV, 502.
  - McKeesport gas pool, LXV, 501.
- annealing in, LXIX, 1058.
  - development during 1922, symposium, LXIX, [xxx].
  - gasoline extraction, LIX, 578.
  - helium content, LXIX, 115-117.
  - Pennsylvania, LXV, 153.
  - storage wells, LXI, 617.
- oil and coal, correlation, LXXI, 1207.
- plugging wells, LXXI, 1209.
- producer: analysis, LXIII, 887.
  - cleaning, LXIII, 892.
  - composition chart, LXIII, 890, 891.
  - from coke, LXIV, 645.
  - sulfur content: amount, LXIII, 717.
    - analysis, LXIII, 718.
    - effects, LXIII, 719.
    - form, LXII, 717.

Gases:—(*Continued.*)

- reduction, LXIII, 720.
- production, past and future, LXX, 791.
- property rights, LVI, 788.
- reducing, action on copper, LX, 322.
- rock pressure, LVI, 753, 755, 778.
- sands, see *Oil and gas sands*, LXV.
- Seay-Cranfill field, LXXI, 1334.
- sensible heat, LVI, 308.
- specific heats, LVI, 308.
- velocity calculations, LXIX, 514, 517.
- vicinity of Cleveland, Ohio, LVI, 831.
- West Virginia, LVI, 856.
- Gasoline: Burton process, LVI, 731.
- casinghead gas, LXX, 1151, 1152.
- consumption: effect on market, LXX, 1173.
- relation to crude oil, LXVIII, 963.
- United States, LXVIII, 962, 968, 969, 973, 975, 976, 977, 978.
- demand: forecasting methods, LXVIII, 972, 973, 976, 978.
- Prescott formula, LXVIII, 973.
- evaporation loss, LXX, 1131.
- industry in California, LVI, 728.
- McAfee process, LVI, 731.
- natural-gas, Pennsylvania, LXV, 153.
- overproduction LXX, 1163.
- price, LXX, 1160, 1165, 1174.
- production, LXV, 513.
- Rittman process, LVI, 731.
- stocks, LXX, 1162, 1174.
- supply and demand: LXX, 1173.
- growth, LXVIII, 960, 961, 964.
- technology, changes, LXVIII, 976, 979.
- use, LXV, 513.
- Gasoline-engine driven generator for emergency power, LXIX, 369, 372.
- Gasoline from natural gas: absorption method, LIX, 584.
- comparison of systems, LIX, 585.
- compression method, LIX, 582.
- inception of the industry, LIX, 579.
- methods, LIX, 582.
- plant operation LIX, 588.
- production in the United States, LIX, 569.
- technical development, LIX, 581.
- Gassing, casting non-ferrous metals, LXVIII, 861.
- GATES, A. O.: *Discussions on: A Contribution to the Kick versus Rittinger Dispute*, LXIX, 192;
- Rock Crushing*, LVII, 140.
- Gates, safety, coal mining, LXVI, 386.
- GATHMANN, EMIL: *Casting and Molding Steel Ingots*, LXVII, 514; *Discussion*, 521.
- Discussion on Effect on Steel of Variations in Rate of Cooling in Ingot Molds*, LXX, 129.
- GAUDIN, A. M.: *Discussion on Surface Reactions in Flotation*, LXX, 737.
- GAUDIN, A. M. and TAGGART, ARTHUR F.: *Surface Tension and Adsorption Phenomena in Flotation*, LXVIII, 479.
- Gaussian curve, LXXI, 1236.
- GAYFORD, ERNEST: *Discussions: Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri*, LVII, 412-414.

GAYFORD, ERNEST:—(Continued.)

*Milling Practice of the St. Joseph Lead Co.*, LVII, 440.

GAYLER, M. L. V. and HANSON, D.: *Discussion on Casting and Heat Treatment of Some Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloys*, LXXI, 885.

GAYLEY, JAMES: biographical notice, LXVII, 639.

*Tribute to Andrew Carnegie*, LXII, 771.

GEISMER, H. S.: *Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1088; *Discussion*, 1102, 1103.

*Discussion on Alabama Coal-mining Practice*, LXXII, 791.

Gel, definition and theory, LXX, 1115.

Gelling of silica in zinc-sulfate electrolyte, LXIX, 160.

Gellivare deposit, iron ore, LXI, 123.

Gemmell, R. C., biographical notice, LXVIII, 1168.

*General Geology of Catorce Mining District* (BAKER), LXVI, 42.

*General Notes on the Production, Marine Transportation, and Taxation of Mexican Petroleum* (GARFIAS), LXV, 528.

Generator, gasoline-engine driven, for emergency power, LXIX, 369, 372.

Genesis: chromite, LXIII, 120, 129.

iron-ore deposits, Cuba, LVI, 104; LVIII, 442.

manganese deposits: LVI, 27.

Brazil, LVI, 20, 75.

Cuba, LXIII, 56.

United States, LXIII, 25.

manganiferous iron ores, Minnesota, LVIII, 470, 480.

nickel-copper ores, Sudbury: hypotheses, LIX, 43, 44.

magmatic segregation, LIX, 44, 50.

ore deposits, Ozark region, LVIII, 405.

orebodies: Bawdwin Mines, LVI, 191.

Oatman district, LVI, 232, 233.

oil: carbonaceous matter in the oil-forming rocks, LXV, 177.

deposition conditions, LXV, 194.

folding of strata, LXV, 182.

state of carbonization of organic matter in oil-bearing formations, LXV, 179.

thickness of sedimentary formations, LXV, 192.

zinc ores, Wisconsin, LXIII, 225.

*Genesis of Asbestos and Asbestiform Minerals* (TABER), LVI, [xvii]; LVII, 62; *Discussion*: (BRANNER), 87; (DRESSER), 90; (GRAHAM), 91; (MERRILL), 93; (TABER), 95.

*Genesis of the Sudbury Nickel-copper Ores as Indicted by Recent Explorations* (ROBERTS and LONGYEAR), LIX, [xxiv], 27; *Discussion*: (KUNZ), 57; (GROUT), 58; (MILLER), 59; (BATEMAN), 62; (BERKEY), 64; (LINDGREN), 65; (GRATON), 66.

*Genetic Problems Affecting Search for New Oil Regions* (WHITE), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 176; *Discussion*: (JOHNSON), 195; (HIXON), 195, 197; (REGER), 196, 197; (DUCE), 197.

GENNET, C. W., JR.: *Discussion on Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 610.

*Geographic Distribution of Sulfur in West Virginia Coal Beds* (WHITE), LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 932; *Discussion*: (PAUL), 940; (STOEK), 941; (TAYLOR), 941; (FIELDNER), 943; (ELMORE), 943.

*Geologic Distillation of Petroleum* (WILLIS), LXIII, [xii].

Geologic sections, Alabama, LIX, 425.

*Geologic Structure in the Cushing Oil and Gas Field, Oklahoma*, (BEAL), LVII, [xlviii], 894.

Geological sections, phosphate deposits, Egypt, LIX, 115, 116.



- Geologists: oil, importance, LXX, 1168.  
 salary and services, LXIX, 19.
- Geology: Alaska Juneau mine, LXXII, 102.  
 Alice Arm district, LXVIII, 541.  
 Arches Fork anticline, LXVIII, 1138.  
 Ashio copper mine, LXVIII, 241, 248.  
 Aztec mine, New Mexico, LXVIII, 271.  
 Barbados, LXVIII, 1087.  
 Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 210.  
 Bingham district, LXX, 859, 895, 908.  
 Birmingham district, Alabama, LXXII, 158, 791.  
 Bonanza district, Colorado, LXIX, 96.  
 Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 287.  
 Brazil, LXVIII, 1057.  
 Britannia mine, British Columbia, LXVIII, 546.  
 British Honduras, LXVIII, 1007, 1009.  
 Bunker Hill & Sullivan mines, LXXII, 306.  
 Butte district, LXXII, 236.  
 Central America, LXVIII, 1004.  
 China, LXVIII, 1106.  
 Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 827.  
 Clinton group iron ores, Alabama, LXXI, 304.  
 coal areas, Washington, LXXII, 834.  
 Cobalt district, LXX, 1044.  
 Colombia, LXVIII, 1014, 1023.  
 Copper Mountain mine, British Columbia, LXVIII, 547, 551.  
 Copper Range mines, LXXII, 347.  
 Costa Rica, LXVIII, 1007, 1011.  
 Cripple Creek district, LXXII, 512.  
 Cuba, LXVIII, 1083.  
 Cuyuna iron-ore district, Minnesota, LVIII, 456, 470.  
 Dolly Varden mine, British Columbia, LXVIII, 542, 543.  
 Ducktown district, Tennessee, LXXI, 301.  
 Eagle mine, Colorado, LXIX, 98.  
 Ecuador, LXVIII, 1032.  
 Engineer mine, British Columbia, LXVIII, 541, 544.  
 Fresno, LXXII, 29.  
 Globe district, Arizona, LXXII, 371.  
 Gogebic Range, LXVIII, 288; LXXII, 653.  
 Gold Circle district, Nevada, LX, 78.  
 Grenville district, Quebec, LXIX, 61.  
 Guatemala, LXVIII, 1007, 1009.  
 Gulf Coastal Plain, LIX, 441.  
 Haiti, LXVIII, 1084.  
 Hidden Creek mine, British Columbia LXVIII, 546.  
 Homestake mine, LXXII, 424.  
 Honduras, LXVIII, 1011.  
 igneous rocks, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 288, 324.  
 Iron Cap Copper Co., LXXII, 371.  
 Jarbidge district, LXXII, 519.  
 Jerome district, Arizona, LXXII, 383.  
 Joplin district, LVIII, 398.  
 Kennecott mines, LXXII, 499.  
 Kolar Gold Field, India, LXI, 77, 84.  
 Leadville district, LXI, 66.  
 limonite deposits, Porto Rico, LXI, 98.  
 Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 468.

Geology:—(*Continued.*)

- Magma mine, LXIX, 25.
- magnesite, Washington, LXIII, 177.
- Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 123.
- Mascot mines, Tennessee, LVIII, 36; LXXII, 55.
- Mascot zinc area, Tennessee, LXXI, 291.
- Menominee Range, LXXII, 659.
- Mexican isthmus region, LXIX, 1157.
- Mogollon district, LXXII, 531.
- molybdenite deposit, Climax, Colo., LXI, 72.
- Mother Lode, LXXII, 289.
- Northern Venezuela, LXXI, 1358.
- oil: Alabama, LXV, 141.
  - Cement field, Oklahoma LXV, 156.
  - Irvine district, Kentucky, LXV, 165.
  - Kansas, LXV, 100.
  - Kentucky, LXV, 127.
- oil fields: Louisiana, LXI, 590.
  - Midlands, England, LXX, 1061.
  - North Argentine-Bolivian field, LXI, 556.
  - North Central Texas, LXI, 520.
  - Pennsylvania-New York field, LXV, 151.
  - Persia, LXV, 11.
  - Philippines, LXV, 48.
  - Russia, LXV, 21.
  - Scotland, LXX, 1068.
  - Smackover field, Arkansas, LXX, 1078, 1084.
  - Tamaulipas, Mexico, LXI, 536.
  - Tennessee, LXV, 123.
  - Trinidad, LXV, 60.
  - United Kingdom, LXX, 1055, 1061, 1068.
- Panama, LXVIII, 1011.
- Pen-hsi-hu coal deposit, Manchuria, LIX, 403.
- Peru, LXVIII, 1039, 1044.
- phosphate deposits: Egypt, LIX, 113.
  - Idaho, LXXI, 317.
- Pilares mine, LXIII, 384.
- Pocahontas coal fields, West Virginia, LXXII, 875.
- Porcupine district, LXIX, 48.
- Porto Rico, LXVIII, 1083, 1088.
  - Juncos-Torres district, LXX, 1025.
- Premier mine, British Columbia, LXVIII, 542.
- Salmon River district, LXVIII, 541.
- Santa Elena oil field, Ecuador, LXIX, 82.
- Santo Domingo, LXVIII, 1084.
- Siberia, LXVIII, 1108.
- Sierra Mojada district, Mexico, LXVIII, 558.
- Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 485.
- South Lorrain district, Ontario, LXX, 1043.
- Southwestern ore deposits, LXI, 42.
- stratigraphic, manganese deposits, LXIII, 9.
- structural, anthracite coal fields, LXVI, 303.
- Sudbury district, Ontario, LIX, 29.
- sulfur deposits, Texas, LVIII, 268.
- Sullivan mine, British Columbia, LXVIII, 549.
- Sunburst oil and gas field, LXIX, 1107.
- Tehuantepec, LXIX, 1155.

Geology:—(*Continued.*)

- Telluride district, LXXII, 551.  
 Tintic district, LXXII, 677.  
 United Verde mine, LXVI, 128.  
 use in estimating, LXXII, 615.  
 Utah-Apex and Utah Consolidated mines, LXX, 908.  
 Utah-Apex mine, LXI, 204.  
 Utah Copper mine, LXXII, 566.  
 Venezuela, LXVIII, 1052.  
 Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 118; LXIII, 216.  
 Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 97.  
 Zaruma district, Ecuador, LXXII, 449.  
*Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Ozark Region* (BUEHLER), LVII, [xlviii]; LVIII, 389.  
*Geology and Mining Methods at Pilares Mine* (WADE and WANDTKE), LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 382.  
*Geology and Mining Methods of Beatson Mine* (BIRCH), LXXII, 147.  
*Geology and Mining Methods of Kennecott Mines* (BIRCH), LXXII, 499; *Discussion*: (RAYMOND), 510; (BATEMAN), 510, 511; (PERKINS), 511.  
*Geology and Ore Deposits of Mohave County, Arizona* (SCHRADER), LVI, 195; *Discussion*: (SPERR), 228; (PLATTS), 231; (ANDERSON), 233.  
*Geology and Ore Deposits of Jerome District* (REBER), LXVI, 3.  
*Geology of the Bawdwin Mines, Burma, Asia* (LOVEMAN), LVI, [xv], 170.  
*Geology of the Cement Oil Fields* (CLAPP), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 156.  
*Geology of the Iron-Ore Deposits of the Firmeza District, Oriente Province, Cuba* (ROESLER), LVI, [xv], 77; *Discussion*: (CUMINGS), 127; (KELLY), 129; (SINGEWALD), 129; (MILLER), 133; (IRVING), 135; (CRATON), 136; (BERKEY), 137; (ROESLER), 138.  
*Geology of the Namma Coal Field, Burma* (MOLDENKE), LXVI, 299.  
*Geology of Pachuca and El Oro, Mexico* (WINCHELL), LXVI, 27; *Discussion*: (MACCOY), 40; (HAWXHURST), 41.  
*Geology of the Oil Fields of North Central Texas* (HAGER), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 520; *Discussion*: (PRATT), 530.  
 Geophone, application for surveying diamond-drill holes, LXIII, 419.  
 GEORGE, H. C.: *The Wisconsin Zinc District*, LIX [xxiv], 117.  
     *Discussions on: Effect of Back Pressure on Wells in Brock Field*, LXX, 1158;  
     *Wisconsin Zinc District*, LXIII, 243.  
 GEORGE, H. S.: *Simulating Natural Light in Metallography*, LXX, 259.  
 George's Creek, Md., coal seams, LXIX, 401.  
 Georgia, ocher, LXVIII, 595.  
 Geosynclines: definition, LVII, 1055.  
     map of world showing relation to petroleum deposits, LVII, 1057.  
*Geosynclines and Petroliferous Deposits* (DALY), LVII, [xlvii], 1054; *Discussion*: (VAN DER GRACHT), 1065; (CLAPP), 1067; (DALY), 1068.  
 German action at Manila Bay, LXI, 681.  
 German gun steel, analysis, LVIII, 564.  
 German social insurance, LX, 770.  
 Germanium, spectrogram, LXVIII, 665.  
 Germany: scarcity of manganese, LVI, 416.  
     use of liquid oxygen LXIX, 274, 275, 321, 322, 324.  
*Getting the Foreign Workman's Viewpoint* (LAZAROVICH-HREBELIANOVICH), LIX, [xxiii], 627.  
 GIBBS, A. W.: *Discussion on Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 635.  
 GIBBS, C. H.: *Discussion on Development of the Coke Industry in Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico*, LXI, 433.

- GIBBS, C. W.: *Discussion on Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1222.  
 Gibbs' equation, LXVIII, 480.
- GIBSON, THOS. W.: *Principles of Mining Taxation* LXI, [xiv], 639.  
*Discussion on Uniform Mining Law of North America*, LXI, 699, 701.
- GIBSON, W. A.: *Discussion on Heat Treatment of Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXIV, 290-292.
- GIBSON, W. A. and JEFFRIES, ZAY: *Heat Treatment of Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXIV, 270.
- GILBERT, GEOFFREY: *Oxidation and Enrichment at Ducktown, Tenn.*, LXX, 998; *Discussion*, 1021, 1022.
- GILBRETH, FRANK B.: *The Crippled Soldier in Industry* LIX, [xxiii], 635.
- GILL, PHILIP L.: *Discussion on Relation of Sulfur to the Overpoling of Copper*, LX, 318.
- GILLET, H. W.: *Application of Colloid Chemistry to Production of Clean Steel*, LXIX, 768; *Discussion*, 775, 776, 778.  
*Discussions on: Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 496.  
*Malleability of Nickel*, LXXI, 716.  
*Manufacture of Ferro-alloys in the Electric Furnace*, LXII, 82.  
*Some Effects of Zirconium in Steel*, LXIX, 884.
- GILLIE, JOHN, ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District* LXXII, 234.
- GILMAN, GEORGE H.: *Heat Treatment of Rock-drill Steel*, LXVI, 779.  
 Gilman drill-steel heat-treatment machine, LXIX, 681.
- GILMORE, THOMAS, JR.: *Discussion on Manufacture of Semisteel for Shells*, LXVII, 171.
- GIOLITTI, FEDERICO: *Discussions on: An Experiment in One-piece Gun Construction*, LXVII, 161;  
*Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 285.
- Glasgow, coal seams, LXIX, 404.
- Glazes, effect of oxides of sulfur, LXIII, 729.
- GLENN, J. M.: *Discussion on the Crippled Soldier in Industry*, LIX, 643.
- GLENN, L. C.: *Oil Fields of Kentucky and Tennessee*, LXIII [xii]; LXV, 122.  
 Glenn oil pool, valuation, LXVIII, 1124.
- Globe district, Arizona: LXXII, 371.  
 faults, LVIII, 383.
- Glory-hole mining: examples, LXXII, 18, 27.  
 United Verde mine, LXXII, 410.
- Glory-hole Mining at Fresnillo* (BAKER), LXXII, 28; *Discussion*: (MITKE), 50, 52; (GOTTSEBERGER), 51, 52; (THOMAS), 51, 52, 53; (PERKINS), 51, 52; (ROGERS), 51.
- Glory-hole stoping, United Verde mine, LXVI, 167, 168.
- Gloster mill, flow sheet, LX, 100.
- Glucosides, LXXI, 45.
- Glue: electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 728, 756, 757, 761.  
 in electrolytic zinc process, LXX, 518.
- GODSON, T. E.: *Uniform Mining Law for North America*, LXI, 692.
- Gogebic Range: cross faults, LXVI, 51.  
 diamond drilling, LXXII, 655.  
 dikes and sills, LXXII, 653.  
 drifts and crosscuts, LXVIII, 292.  
 drilling, LXVIII, 291.  
 estimating, LXXII, 653.  
 exploration methods, LXVIII, 287, 290.  
 geology, LXVIII, 288.  
 orebodies, LXVIII, 289.



- Gogebic Range:—(*Continued.*)  
 origin of ore, LXVIII, 289.  
 stratigraphy, use of dip needle, LXVI, 51.
- GOHEEN, JOHN P.: *Pyrometry in the Ceramic Industry*, LXII, [xix].  
 orebodies, LXVIII, 289.
- Golconda mine, Mohave County, Arizona, LVI, 204.
- Gold: assays, cupel absorption, LIX, 189.  
 bullion, assaying, (see *Assaying*).  
 mobility in the solid state, LX, 698.  
 nature of deposits, LVIII, 239.  
 parting from silver, LX, 706.  
 recovery from tungsten concentrates, LVIII, 230.  
 volatilization in assaying, LXIV, 601, 605.
- Gold Circle district, Nevada, geology, LX, 78.
- Gold-copper ore deposits, Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 104.
- Gold-copper series, constitution-pattern diagram, LXVIII, 638.
- Gold deposition, Porcupine district, LXIX, 50.
- Gold field, Kolar, India, LXI, 77.
- Gold mining, sampling and estimating practice, LXXII, 598.
- Gold ore mine, Arizona, LVI, 226.
- Gold ores: sulfo-telluride: cyaniding, LX, 127.  
 • roasting, LX, 118.
- Gold Road district, Arizona, LVI, 206, 208.
- Gold Road mine, Arizona, LVI, 218.
- Gold-silver absorption ratio, cupellation, LIX, 212.
- Golden Chest mine, Murray district, Idaho, LVIII, 224.
- Golden Cycle mill, screen analysis of ball-load, LXI, 288, 289.
- Golden Cycle Mining and Reduction Co. mill, LX, 118.
- Golden Sunlight mine, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 298.
- Gompers, Samuel, opinion of physical examination previous to employment, LXIII, 601.
- GOODALE, C. W.: *Discussions on: Increasing Dividends Through Personnel work*, LVIII, 79;  
*Mine Labor and Accidents*, LIX, 657;  
*New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 778;  
*Prevention of Illness Among Employees in Mines*, LX, 788;  
*Problems Involved in Concentration and Utilization of Domestic Low-grade Manganese Ore*, LXI, 307;  
*Report of the Committee on Safety and Sanitation*, LVII, 296, 297;  
*Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem*, LIX, 602.
- GOODALE, C. W. and BOARDMAN, J. L.: *Bureau of Safety of Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 8.
- GOODALL, S. V.: *Electric Welding in Ship-building*, LXI [xvi].  
*Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 619.
- GOODRICH, H. B.: *Biography, Anthony F. Lucas*, LXV, 421.
- GOODRICH, H. C.: *Shovel Operations at Bingham, Utah Copper Co.*, LXXII, 566.
- GOODRICH, ROBERT RHEA: *Discussion on the New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 778.
- GOODRICH, R. R. and HOLDEN, N. E.: *Experiments in the Recovery of Tungsten and Gold in the Murray District, Idaho*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 224.
- GOOSTRAY, JOB, HARRINGTON, R. F., and HOSMER, M. A.: *Brief History of Metallurgical Practice in Cannon-making with Particular Reference to the Cast-iron Gun*, LXXI, 404.
- Gordy, Sheppard B., biographical notice, LXI, 729.
- Gorman, Thomas Clarence, biographical notice, LXI, 729.

- GORTON, A. F., PAYNE, H. R., and SCHWARTZ, H. A.: *Effect of Silicon on Equilibrium Diagram of System Carbon-iron near Eutectoid Points*, LXIX, 791.
- GORTON, A. F., SCHWARTZ, H. A., PAYNE, H. R., and AUSTIN, M. M.: *Conditions of Stable Equilibrium in Iron-carbon Alloys*, LXVIII, 916.
- GOTT, E. T.: *Discussion on New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXII, 819.
- GOTTSBERGER, B. B.: *Discussions on: Development of Mine Transportation in Clifton-Morenci District*, LXX, 854;  
*Glory-hole Mining at Fresnillo*, LXXII, 51, 52;  
*Organization of Mine Sampling at Anaconda*, LXVIII, 141, 142;  
*Recent Tests of Ball-mill Crushing*, LIX, 237.
- GOTTSCHALK, V. H.: *Discussion on Zinc Ores of the Joplin District*, LVII, 666.
- Government bronze, LX, 180; LXIV, 378.
- GOW, PAUL., et al: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.
- GRACHT, VAN DER, W.: *Discussions on: Exploration at Belle Isle, Louisiana*, LVII, 1049;  
*Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igneous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, 1088;  
*Geosynclines and Petroliferous Deposits*, LVII, 1065;  
*Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, 1026.
- Grade of ore, calculation from drill-hole samples LXVI, 117.
- Grading of steel, LXVII, 225.
- Grading versus tube-mill capacity, LXXI, 997.
- GRADY, WM. H.: *Discussions on: Can Anthracite Mines be Operated Profitably on More than One Shift?* LXVIII, 357;  
*Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 324, 328.
- GRAHAM, R. P. D.: *Discussion on the Genesis of Asbestos and Asbestiform Minerals*, LVII, 91.
- GRAHAM, W. F.: *Discussion on Microstructure of Iron and Mild Steel at High Temperatures*, LXVII, 434.
- GRAHAM, WALTER: *Discussion on Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 382.
- Grain boundaries, development, heat-treated alloy steels, LXII, 754.
- Grain growth: LVI, 582; LXXI, 627.  
 ferrite and austenite, LVIII, 487.  
 steel: effect of temperature, LXX, 78.  
 relation to cooling rate, LXIX, 746.  
 tungsten: LX, 595.  
 bibliography, LX, 628.
- Grain Growth in Alpha Brass* (SMITH), LXIV, 159; *Discussion*: (SMITH), 187.
- Grain Growth Phenomena in Metals* (JEFFRIES), LVI, [xv], 571; *Discussion*: (RUDER), 589; (CARTER), 592; (RICHARDS), 593, 594; (BOYLSTON), 593; (JEFFRIES), 594, 597; (MATHEWS), 597.
- Grain size: LXXI, 723.  
 austenite, in carbon steels, LVIII, 675.  
 brass, effect on corrosion, LXX, 391.  
 cartridge cases, artillery, LXVIII, 684.  
 determining factors, LVIII, 687.  
 effect in silicon steel, LXIX, 788, 789.  
 effect on corrosion, LXXI, 760.  
 effect on mechanical properties of metals, LX, 474.  
 electrolytic iron, LVIII, 682.  
 ferrite, in Armco iron, LVIII, 676.  
 metals, effect on resistance to deformation, LX, 502.

Grain size:—(*Continued.*)

reversal of inheritance, LVIII, 487.

tungsten: effect of incomplete fusion, LX, 602.

effect of temperature, LX, 612.

effect of thoria, LX, 595.

effect of time, LX, 612.

Grain size and Brinell hardness, brass, LX, 430.

Grain size and white-hardness, LVIII, 587.

*Grain Size Inheritance in Iron and Carbon Steel* (JEFFRIES), LVIII, 669;  
*Discussion:* (JEFFRIES), 685, 689; (RUDER), 686, 694; (HOYT),  
 693; LIX, [xxiii].

Grains: births, LXXI, 637.

deaths, LXXI, 637.

growth, LXXI, 637.

shrinkage, LXXI, 637.

Granite, Boulder Batholith, Montana: geologic background, LVIII, 289.

ore deposits, LVIII, 296.

*Granite in Kansas Wells* (WRIGHT), LVII, [xlviii], 906.

Granite Mountain shaft, LIX, 327.

GRANT, C. G. and PRICE, WM. B.: *Some Low Copper-Nickel Silvers*, LXX,  
 328.

GRANT, WILBUR H.: *Discussion on the Ore Deposits of Sierra Mojada,*  
*Coahuila, Mexico*, LXVIII, 585.

GRANT, W. M.: *Discussions on: Coal and Oxygen*, LXXI, 226;*Selective Combustion in Coal*, LXXI, 208.

Granular lead, LXIV, 457.

Granulation of matte, Herculaneum, Mo., LVI, 671.

*Graphic Metallurgical Control* (MERRY), LXII [xv]; LXIII, 571.

Graphic records: arithmetical method, LXIII, 573.

display, LXIII, 576.

periodic reports, LXIII, 577.

screen analysis diagrams, LXIII, 578.

semi-logarithmic method, LXIII, 572.

*Graphic Solutions of Some Compressed-air Calculations* (CRISPELL), LVII,  
 [xlvii]; LVIII, 93.

Graphical method for settling problems, LVIII, 113.

Graphite: equilibrium with iron carbide, LXVII, 450, 542.

formation in white cast iron upon annealing, LXII, 509.

milling, LXVIII, 592.

solubility in iron, LXVII, 450.

southeastern states, LXVIII, 591.

Graphite arc welding, LXII, 552.

Graphitization: iron-carbon alloys, LXVIII, 916, 924.

white cast iron: equilibrium of graphite and carbide, LXVII, 450, 452.

mechanics, LXVII, 481, 494.

occurrence, LXVII, 445.

photomicrographs, LXVII, 449.

rates, LXVII, 447.

silicon effect, LXVII, 453.

*Graphitization of White Cast Iron* (ARCHER), LXIII [xliii]; LXVII, 445;

*Discussion:* (WHITE), 452; (SCOTT), 453; (STOREY), 454; (RICH-  
 ARDS), 455; (EMMONS), 456; (HOYT), 456; (WALDO), 456;  
 (ARCHER), 456, 462; (TOUCEDA), 457; (SCHWARTZ), 459.

*Graphitization of White Cast Iron upon Annealing* (MERICA and GUREVICH),  
 LXII, [xvi], 509; *Discussion:* (SCHWARTZ), 518.

Grass Creek field, oil, (see *Oil, Grass Creek field*).GRATON, L. C.: *Biographical Notice of Edward Hale Perry*, LXI, 743.*Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXII, [xiv];

GRATON, L. C.:—(*Continued.*)

LXIX, 1185; *Discussion*, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1254, 1261, 1262.

*Discussions on: Genesis of the Sudbury Nickel-copper Ores as Indicated by Recent Explorations*, LIX, 66;

*Geology of the Iron-Ore Deposits of the Firmeza District, Cuba*, LVI, 136;

*Manganese Ores of the Lafayette District, Brazil*, LVI, 25;

*Oxidation and Enrichment at Ducktown, Tenn.*, LXX, 1022;

*Relation of Sphalerite to Other Sulfides in Ores*, LIX, 84.

Gravel banks in placer mines, settling, LXIII, 336.

Gravitational segregation, nickel-copper ores, Sudbury, LIX, 45.

Gravity concentration: body in ascending current, LXVIII, 439.

body in descending current, LXVIII, 442.

body in water flowing down incline, LXVIII, 446.

classification, LXVIII, 451, 453, 460.

fall of body in still water, LXVIII, 432.

jigs, LXVIII, 454.

mathematical study, LXVIII, 431.

principles, LXVIII, 432.

tests, comparative, LXVIII, 458.

Gravity method of detecting orebodies, LVIII, 232.

Gravity separation, methods, LIX, 263.

GRAY, ARTHUR W.: *Metallographic Phenomena Observed in Amalgams*, LX, [xxviii], 657.

*Transition Phenomena in Amalgams*, LXIV, 488; *Discussion*, 505.

GRAY, F. W.: *Discussion on Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 648.

GRAY, JAMES H.: *Discussion on Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel*, LXVII, 335.

Gray cast iron, photomicrographs, LXXI, 685, 681.

Great Britain: Coal Conservation Committee, LXIII, 749.

oil resources, LXV, 3.

Great Falls, Mont., electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 699.

Greaterville district, Arizona, ore deposition, LXIX, 23.

Greece, magnesite, LXII, 91.

GREEN, C. H.: *Eutectic Patterns in Metallic Alloys*, LXXI, 651; *Discussion*, 667.

GREEN, R. T. and PROUTY, R. W.: *Methods of Sampling and Estimating Ore in Underground and Steam-shovel Mines of Copper Queen Branch, Phelps Dodge Corp.*, LXXII, 628.

Green River district, Utah, manganese deposits, LXIII, 20.

GREENAWALT, WM. E.: *Greenawalt Electrolytic Copper Extraction Process*, LXX, 529; *Discussion*, 575.

*Greenawalt Electrolytic Copper Extraction Process* (GREENAWALT), LXX, 529; *Discussion*: (CROASDALE), 567; (FINK), 568; (WALKER), 569; (KERN), 569; (CANBY), 569; (TOBELMANN), 569; (RALSTON), 572; (GREENAWALT), 575.

Greenawalt process: comparison with New Cornelia operations, LXX, 560.

copper-sulfide reduction, LXX, 546.

diagram, LXX, 548, 549, 555.

scope, LXX, 543.

sulfur dioxide reduction, LXX, 544, 545, 547.

tests, LXX, 554.

Greensand, LVII, 118.

GREENSFELDER, N. S.: *Shot-firing by Electricity*, LXVIII, 216.

GREENSLADE, RUSH: *Oil and Gas Leases*, LXX, 1176; *Discussion*, 1184-1192.

Greenwood furnace, LXXI, 415.



- Greenville, Quebec: geology, LXIX, 61.  
magnetite deposits, LXIX, 60.
- GRIFFEN, JOHN: *Slush Problem in Anthracite Preparation*, LXVI, 514.
- GRIFFIN, MARTIN L.: *Discussions on: Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem*, LIX, 601;  
*The Crippled Soldier in Industry*, LIX, 644.
- GRIFFIS, R. O.: *Discussion on Surface Changes of Carbon Steels Heated in Vacuo*, LXVII, 411.
- GRIFFITH, WILLIAM: *Resistance of Artificial Mine Roof Supports*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 48; *Discussion*, 62.  
*Discussion on Anthracol, A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel*, LXVI, 545, 548.
- Griffith's Mine Pier, LVIII, 49, 51, 59, 61.
- GRIFFITHS, E. P.: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1257.
- GRIGGS, C. C.: *Engineering in Limestone Production*, LXXI, 358.
- GRIMES, J. A. and BILLINGSLEY, PAUL: *Ore Deposits of the Boulder Batholith of Montana*; LVII, [xlviii]; LVIII, 284; *Discussion*, 366.
- Grinding: (see *Crushing*), LXI, LXIX.  
ball-mills.  
course, United Eastern plant, LIX, 276; LXIII, 552.  
costs: Independence mill, LXIII, 531.  
United Eastern mill, LXII, 553, 555.  
fine: (see *Fine grinding*.) LXXI.  
Independence mill, LXIII, 513.  
United Eastern plant, LIX, 277; LXIII, 553.  
media, LXXI, 1048.  
middling, southeast Missouri, LVII, 354.  
mills for, LIX, 227.  
talc, (see *Talc, milling*.) LXVI.
- Grinding charge, banket pebble, LXXI, 988.
- Grinding Resistance of Various Ores* (LENNOX), LXI, 237; *Discussion*: (PAYNE), 246; (LENNOX), 248.
- Grinding tests: Hardinge conical mill, LVIII, 126.  
limitations, LXIII, 511.
- GRINE, H. A.: *Discussion on Gas-producer Practice at Western Zinc Plants*, LXIII, 899, 901.
- GRISWOLD, GEORGE G.: *Calculating the Zinc for Desilverizing Lead Bullion by the Parkes Process*, LXX, 611; *Discussion*, 622, 624-626, 630.
- Grizzly, Fresnillo, LXXII, 37.
- GROESBECK, E. C. and HOWE, HENRY M.: *A Volute Aging Break*, LXI, [xv]; LXII, 522.  
*Prevention of Columnar Crystallization by Rotation During Solidification*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 341.
- Gröndal wet magnetic separator, LVI, 903.
- GROSS, W. F.: *Discussion on Calculating the Zinc for desilverizing Lead Bullion by the Parkes Process*, LXX, 626.
- Ground movement: kinds and effects, LXIX, 383.  
mechanics, LXIX, 384, 431.  
Miami, LXIX, 377, 394, 414.
- Ground-water circulation, Mesabi Range, Minnesota, LXI, 114.
- Ground waters, LVIII, 235.
- Group insurance, advantages, LX, 771.
- GROUT, FRANK F.: *Discussion on Genesis of the Sudbury Nickel-copper Ores as Indicated by Recent Explorations*, LIX, 58.
- Growth of grains, LXXI, 637.
- GRUBB, A. A.: *Discussions on: Core-oven Tests*, LXVIII, 890.  
*Laboratory Testing of Sands, Cores, and Core Binders*, LXIV, 6301.

- GRUBB, A. A. and WOLF, F. L.: *Core-oven Tests*, LXVIII, 878.  
*Laboratory Testing of Sands, Cores, and Core Binders*, LXIV, 6301.
- GRUGAN, JUSTICE F.: *Discussion on Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersrand Ores*, LXXI, 1016.
- Guano, LVII, 118.
- Guards, safety, LVII, 268.
- Guatemala: geology, LXVIII, 1007, 1009.  
 oil-bearing formations, LXVIII, 1009.  
 oil laws, LXVIII, 1067, 1077.
- GUÉBARD, ADRIEN: *Discussion on Mechanics of Vein Formation*, LXI, 38.
- GUESS, GEORGE A.: *Discussions on: Electrolytic Zinc*, LXIV, 125.  
*Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag*, LVI, 668.
- Guiana: oil, LXVIII, 1055.  
 petroleum, LVII, 964.
- Guterman, Franklin, biographical notice, LIX, 3.
- Gulf Coast: oil: deposits, LXI, 501.  
 exploration and development, LXI, 504.  
 oil fields, paraffin dirt, LXI, 482.  
 salt-dome structure, LXI, 501.
- Gulf Coastal Plain: anticlinal structure, LIX, 448.  
 formation, correlation, LIX, 442.  
 future outlook, LIX, 467.  
 gas, recent operations, LIX, 431.  
 geography, LIX, 436.  
 oil, recent operations, LIX, 431.  
 oil pools: LIX, 436.  
 distribution, LIX, 447.  
 source of oil, LIX, 465.
- oil prospecting, LIX, 435, 454, 704.
- physiography, LIX, 440.
- prospecting, methods, LIX, 454.
- salt domes: development, LIX, 458.  
 distribution, LIX, 448.  
 origin: LIX, 461, 480, 483, 488, 489; LXI, 456; LXV, 295.  
 Petrolific value, LIX, 467.  
 structure, LIX, 448, 454.
- stratigraphy, LIX, 441.
- structural types and their characteristics, LIX, 446.
- surveying, methods, LIX, 454.
- topography, LIX, 440.
- Gulf of Mexico, map, floating oil, LXI, 506.
- Gulf States Steel Co., coke plant, LXXI, 1108.
- Gulliver's hypothesis, tests, LXVIII, 653.
- Gun construction: methods, LXVII, 146, 161.  
 one-piece, LXVII, 145.  
 pressure application diagrams, LXVII, 154.  
 principles, LXVII, 145.
- Gun forgings: design, LXVII, 317.  
 electric steel, LXVII, 318.  
 nickel steel: condemned, tests, LXII, 244.  
 flaky and woody fractures, LXII, 211.  
 reduction ratio, LXVII, 210.
- Gun iron, LXXI, 427.
- Gunmetal: annealing, effect, LXIV, 294.  
 heat treatment, tests, LXIV, 293.  
 quenched, photomicrographs, LXIV, 298, 303.  
 quenching, effect, LXIV, 293.
- Gun steel: acid open-hearth process, LXVII, 176.

Gun steel:—(*Continued.*)

- composition, LXVII, 173.
- cracking, LXVII, 174, 201.
- forging reduction, LXVII, 210.
- inclusions, prevention, LXVII, 175, 214.
- manufacture, LXVII, 172.
- molds, design, LXVII, 199, 202.
- open-hearth process of manufacture, LXVII, 176.
- pipng, LXVII, 174, 193, 196.
- pouring, temperature and rate, LXVII, 175, 192, 213.
- precautions in manufacture, LXVII, 174, 176.
- reduction in forging, LXVII, 210.
- specifications, LXVII, 191.
- stop-pours, LXVII, 195.
- teeming regulations, LXVII, 173, 191.
- top and bottom pouring, LXVII, 206, 213, 217.
- top lag, LXVII, 196.

## Guniting, mine shafts, LXVIII, 72, 73, 75, 77, 78.

## Guns: alloy steel, LXXI, 422.

- caliber increase in firing, LVI, 485, 489.
- Columbiad, LXXI, 410.
- Dahlgren, LXXI, 414.
- Dean, LXXI, 432.
- erosion (see *Erosion of guns.*) LXVII.
- German long-range, LXXI, 425.
- hardness measurements, LVIII, 583.
- heat developed in firing, LVI, 485.
- Hitchcock, LXXI, 431.
- hooped, LXXI, 427.
- Lyman, LXXI, 431.
- Mann, LXXI, 431.
- modern high-power, LXXI, 423.
- one-piece, LXXI, 426, 434.
- Parrot, LXXI, 415, 431.
- relining, LVIII, 570, 574.
- Sutcliffe, LXXI, 432.
- Thompson, LXXI, 432.
- Treadwell, LXXI, 428.
- Woodbridge, LXXI, 431.

GUREVICH, LOUIS J. and BURGESS, G. K.: *Fusible Plug Manufacture*, LX, [xxviii].

GUREVICH, L. J. and HROMATKO, J. S.: *Tin Fusible Boiler-plug Manufacture and Testing*, LXIV, 227.

GUREVICH, LOUIS J. and MERICA, PAUL D.: *Graphitization of White Cast Iron upon Annealing*, LXII, [xvi], 509.

## Gypsum: association with anhydrite, LXVI, 89.

- Cummer process, LXXI, 349.
- dehydration, LXVI, 90.
- deposition, LXVI, 90.
- deposits, physical features, LXVI, 94.
- depth of beds, LXVI, 92.
- Emley process, LXXI, 350.
- origin in Red Beds, LXV, 274.
- origin in salt domes, LXV, 272, 285.
- origin of deposits, LXVI, 95.
- outcrops, LXVI, 89.
- production, LXXI, 347.
- rotary calciners, LXXI, 347.

Gypsum:—(Continued.)

solubility, LXVI, 89, 96.

solubility in sodium chloride solutions, LXV, 273.

transformation to anhydrite, LXVI, 91.

HAAS, FRANK: *Discussions on: Mine Fires and Hydraulic Filling and Underground Fire Prevention by the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 73, 74;

*Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 320.

HAAS, HERBERT: *Discussion on Shimer Case-hardening Process* LXII, 301.

Habana Province, Cuba, chromite deposits, LXIII, 153.

HACKFORD, J. E.: *Nature of Coal*, LXV, 217.

HADFIELD, SIR ROBERT: *Discussion on the Metallography of Tungsten*, LX, 644.

HAGER, DORSEY: *Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory*, LVI [xvi], 843; *Discussion*, 846-851, 854.

*Geology of the Oil Fields of North Central Texas*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 520.

*Notes on the future Work of the Petroleum Geologist in the Mid-Continent Oil Fields*, LVII, [xlviii], 891.

*Possible Oil and Gas Fields in the Cretaceous Beds of Alabama*, LIX, [xxiii], 424.

*Sunburst Oil and Gas Field, Montana*, LXIX, 1101; *Discussion*, 1120.

*Discussions on: Feasible Plan for Gaging Individual Wells*, LVII, 1052;

*Influence of the Movement in Shales on the Area of Oil Production*, LVI, 879;

*Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics*, LVI, 885;

*Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, 1027;

*Recovery of Petroleum from Unconsolidated Sands*, LVI, 828.

HAGER, DORSEY and MCPHERSON, G. W.: *Water Troubles in Mid-Continent Oil Fields, and their Remedies*, LXI, [xiv], 580.

HAGER, LEE: *Discussion on an Interpretation of the So-called Paraffin Dirt of the Gulf Coast Oil Fields*, LXI, 491.

Hague, William, biographical notice, LXI, 730.

HAIGHT, CLARENCE, M.: *Drill-steel Sharpening*, LXVI, 812.

*Discussions on: Handling and Treatment of Rock-drill steel at Copper Range Mines*, LXVI, 741;

*Increasing Dividends Through Personnel Work*, LVIII, 81.

HAIGHT, C. M. and TILLSON, B. F.: *Zinc Mining at Franklin, N. J.*, LVII, [xlviii], 720.

HAINES, E. G.: *Discussion on Earth and Rock Pressures*, LXIII, 351.

Haiti: geology, LXVIII, 1084.

oil reserves, LXVIII, 1084.

HALE, FRED A.: *Ore Deposits of the Yellow Pine Mining District, Clark County, Nevada*, LIX, [xxiv], 93.

HALEY, D. F.: *Molybdenite Operations at Climax, Colorado*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 71.

HALL, A. E.: *Discussion on High-temperature Resistance Furnaces with Ductile Molybdenum or Tungsten Resistors*, LIX, 168.

HALL, D. A., LOCKE, AUGUSTUS, and SHORT, M. N.: *Rôle of Secondary Enrichment in Genesis of Butte Chalcocite*, LXX, 933.

HALL, F. A.: *Discussion on Intercrystalline Brittleness of Lead and Copper*, LXIV, 460.

HALL FRANK E. *Manufacture of Semisteel for Shells*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 162.

HALL, JOHN H.: *Discussions on: Heat Treatment of Cast Steel*, LXII, 396;



HALL, JOHN H.:—(Continued.)

*Use of Sodium Picrate in Revealing Dendritic Segregation in Iron Alloys*, LXX, 252.

HALL, JOHN H., NISSEN, ARVID E., and TAYLOR, KNOX: *Heat Treatment of Cast Steel*, LXII, [xvi], 353.

HALL, O. and ROW, V. P.: *Wedging Diamond-drill Holes*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 413.

HALL, R. D.: *Discussions on: Alabama Coal-mining Practice*, LXXII, 789;

*A Use Classification of Coal*, LXIII, 794;

*Capitalization of Mine Development*, LXVI, 726;

*Coal Wastage*, LVII, 512;

*Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 432;

*Helium, a National Asset*, LXIX, 121;

*Installation of Fire-fighting Equipment in Mines*, LXIX, 360, 361;

*Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 474;

*Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 643-645;

*Mine Fires and Hydraulic Filling and Underground Fire Prevention by the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 72;

*Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 343;

*Moisture as a Component of the Volatile Matter of Coal*, LXXI, 288;

*Occurrence and Origin of Finely Disseminated Sulfur Compounds in Coal*, LXIII, 926, 931;

*Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 330;

*Testing of Coals for By-product Coking and Gas Manufacture*, LXIII, 911, 912;

*Work of National Production Committee of U. S. Fuel Administration.*

HALL, R. G.: *Some Economic Factors in the Production of Electrolytic Zinc*, LVII, [xlviii], 702.

Hall, William Teasdale, biographical notice, LXI, 732.

HALLETT, R. L.: *Discussion on Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States*, LXX, 441, 444.

HAMILTON, C. W.: *Discussion on Trend of Prices in the Petroleum Industry*, LXX, 1167.

HAMILTON, E. H.: *Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc*, LXIV, 120.

HAMILTON, ROBERT: *Discussion on Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 475.

HAMILTON, S. HARBERT: *Discussion on Magnetite Deposits of Eastern Porto Rico*, LXX, 1038.

HAMILTON, WILLIAM: *Discussion on Manganese Bronze*, LX, 384.

HAMILTON, W. R.: *California Gasoline Industry*, LVI, 728.

Hammer drill tests, LVIII, 3.

Hammer drills: Chief Consolidated mines, LXXII, 683.

Mascot mines, LVIII, 43.

HANCOCK, DAVID: *Discussion on Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 476.

Hancock efficiency chart, coal washing, LXIX, 453, 466.

Hancock jig: diagram, LVII, 310.

operation, LVII, 313.

practice, southeast Missouri, LVII, 348.

screen system, LVII, 314.

*Hancock Jig in the Concentration of Lead Ores* (RABLING) LVII, [xlv], 309; *Discussion:* (WATT), 320.

*Handling and Treatment of Rock-drill Steel at Copper Range Mines* (MERCER and PAULSON), LXVI, 733; *Discussion:* (SOUDER), 740; (MERCER), 740; (SCHACHT), 740; (HAIGHT), 741.

Handling concentrates, costs, LXXI, 1057.

- Handling ore: Birmingham iron mines, LXXII, 176.  
 Butte mines, LXVIII, 143.  
 chutes, LXVIII, 145.  
 haulage, LXVIII, 147.  
 levels, LXVIII, 147.  
 shoveling, LXVIII, 144.  
 stations, LXVIII, 152.  
 stopes and drifts, LXVIII, 143.  
 tramming, LXVIII, 147.
- Handling Ore in Mines of Butte District* (TUNNELL), LXVIII, 143.
- Hand-picking, Mine La Motte, LVII, 343.
- Hand-sorting: advantage, LXI, 224.  
 Alaska Juneau mine, LXXII, 119.  
 Bunker Hill plant, LXI, 224.  
 conditions where favored, LXI, 231.  
 Copper Range mine, LXXII, 355.  
 Hecla plant, LXI, 228, 234.
- Hand-sorting of Mill Feed* (HANDY), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 224; *Discussion*:  
 (HILL), 228; (ZEIGLER), 230; (HOWARD), 231; (WRIGHT), 231;  
 (BARD), 232; (EASTON), 232; (THOMSON), 233; (LINNEY), 234;  
 (HANDY), 234.
- Hand-sorting versus milling, LXI, 225, 228.
- HANDY, R. S.: *Hand-sorting of Mill Feed*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 224; *Discussion*, 234.
- Hanemann's method, anisotropism, measurement, LXIII, 376.
- HANSEN, C. A.: *Electrolytic Zinc*, LX, [xiii, xxviii], 206; *Discussion*, 240, 242; LXII, [xvii]; LXIV, 85; *Discussion* 120-122, 124, 127.  
*Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc from Complex Ores*, LXX, 528.
- HANSEN, G. T.: *Discussion on the Effect of Oxygen upon the Precipitation of Metals from Cyanide Solutions*, LX, 115.
- HANSON, D. and GAYLER, M. L. V.: *Discussion on Casting and Heat Treatment of Some Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloys*, LXXI, 885.
- HANSON, HENRY: *Discussion on Factors Controlling the Capacity of Rock Crushers*, LXVIII, 477.
- Haralgar loading system, LXXII, 813, 831.
- Harbach, Herbert Moore, biographical notice, LXI, 733.
- HARBERT, W. G. and UPTHEGROVE, C.: *Physical Properties of Cartridge Brass*, LXVIII, 725.
- HARBRECHT, W. L.: *Discussion on Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordinance Steel*, LXVII, 337, 338.
- Hardening: aluminum alloys, LXIV, 270.  
 duralumin, LXIV, 41, 71, 270.  
 electric spark test, LXX, 37.  
 mechanism: aluminum-copper alloys, LXXI, 832.  
 duralumin, LXXI, 832.  
 rapid cooling, LXX, 37.  
 theory, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 835.
- Hardening of bore, (see *Erosion of guns*).
- Hardening of metals by strain, amorphous theory, LX, 491, 562.
- HARDER, E. C.: *Certain Iron-ore Resources of the World: Brazil*, LXI, 116.  
*Manganese Ores of Russia, India, Brazil and Chile* LVI, [xv], 31; *Discussion*, 75.  
*Manganiferous Iron Ores of the Cuyuna District, Minn.*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 453.  
*Discussions on: Correlation of Formations of Huronian Group in Michigan*, LXIII, 211;  
*Diamond-drill Sampling Methods*, LXVIII, 430.

- HARDER, E. C. and HEWETT, D. F.: *Recent Studies of Domestic Manganese Deposits*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 3.
- HARDING, JAMES E.: *Calculation of Ore Tonnage and Grade from Drill-hole Samples*, LXVI, 117; *Discussion*, 123.
- HARDINGE, H. W.: *Discussions on: Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersrand Ores*, LXXI, 1015, 1016; *Recent Tests of Ball-mill Crushing*, LIX, 239; *Rock-dusting Bituminous-coal Mines*, LXXI, 1182.
- Hardinge Conical mill: Bonne Terre mill, VII, 426.  
 power consumption, formula for, LVIII, 137.  
 tests: ball load, LVIII, 150, 170.  
     ball size, LVIII, 151.  
     balls versus pebbles, LVIII, 152, 169.  
     conclusions, LVIII, 154, 161, 164, 171, 173.  
     cylinder length, LVIII, 152, 172.  
     data, LVIII, 139.  
     feed size, LVIII, 151, 160, 163, 165.  
     feeding, LVIII, 128, 141.  
     material, LVIII, 127.  
     moisture, LVIII, 129, 148, 159, 163, 168.  
     outline, LVIII, 129.  
     pebbles versus balls, LVIII, 152, 169.  
     power, LVIII, 129, 130.  
     sampling, LVIII, 128.  
     screen, LVIII, 128, 144.  
     slope effect, LVIII, 149.
- Hardinge Conical Mill Co., cooperative research, LVIII, 126.
- Hardinge mill: comparison with Chilean mill, LXIII, 534.  
 crushing tests, LXVI, 103, 105.  
 reversing feed, LIX, 233.  
 screen analysis of feed and products, LIX, 234, 238.  
 versus Marcy mill, test, LIX, 229, 236, 239, 246.
- Hardness: aluminum alloys, LXXI, 881.  
 aluminum-copper alloys, LXIV, 474.  
 anisotropic, LXIX, 985.  
 austenitic steel, LXXI, 572.  
 babbitt, at varying temperatures, LX, 458.  
 brass: cartridge, LX, 430.  
     cold rolled, LXX, 355.  
     effect of reheating, LXX, 388.
- Brinell, LXXI, 889.  
 cause in martensite, LXX, 42.  
 coke, (see *Coke, hardness*,) LXVII.  
 copper: LXXI, 890.  
     cold rolled, LXX, 344, 351.  
 drill-steel shanks, LXIX, 666, 667, 674.  
 effect of: annealing after cold working, LXX, 346, 352.  
     cold working, LXX, 344, 351, 360.  
 effect on corrosion, LXXI, 760.  
 iron, LXXI, 893.  
 nickel, LXIV, 412, 415.  
 reheated quenched medium-carbon steel, effect of time, LXVII, 84.  
 rolled zinc, LXIV, 352.  
 scratch, LXXI, 889.  
 scratch and Brinell, after cold working, LXX, 342.  
 steel, effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 744, 745, 760.  
 zinc: commercial, LX, 303.  
     effect of impurities, LX, 303.

- Hardness of Heat-treated Aluminum Bronze* (COMSTOCK), LXXI, 806; *Discussion*: (JONES), 814, 815; (DANIELS), 814; (BREGMAN), 815; (COMSTOCK), 815.
- Hardness test: coke, LXVII, 597.  
steel containing copper, LVIII, 729.
- Hardstoft oil wells, Great Britain, LXV, 5.
- HARDY, T. W. and BELLIS, A. E.: *Notes on the Heat Treatment of High-Speed Steel Tools*, LVI, [xviii], 496.
- HARLEY, G. TOWNSEND: *A Study of Shoveling as Applied to Mining*, LXI, [xv], 147.
- HARRINGTON, D.: *Efficient Ventilation of Metal Mines*, LXVIII, 406.  
*Dust-ventilation Studies in Metal Mines*, LXVI, 272.  
*Value of Humidifying Methods in Explosion Prevention in Coal Mines*, LXXI, 1185; *Discussion*, 1201.
- Discussions on: Coal-mine Ventilation*, LXVIII, 374;  
*Coal-Pillar Drawing Methods in Europe*, LXVI, 406;  
*Metal-mine Ventilation in the Southwest*, LXVIII, 404;  
*Mine Fires and Hydraulic Filling an Underground Fire Prevention by the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 74;  
*Octagonal Ventilation Shaft of Davis-Daly Copper Co.*, LXVI, 268,  
*Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 233;  
*Ventilation of Butte Mines of Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 55.
- HARRINGTON, GEORGE B.: *New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXII, 798; *Discussion*, 817, 818.
- HARRINGTON, R. F.: *Discussions on: Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 493;  
*Manufacture of Semisteel for Shells*, LXVII, 169, 170;  
*Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 391.
- HARRINGTON, R. F., HOSMER, M. A., and GOOSTRAY, JOB: *Brief History of Metallurgical Practice in Cannon-making with Particular Reference to the Cast-iron Gun*, LXXI, 404.
- HARRIS, ELMER F.: *Discussion on Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1103, 1104.
- HARRISON, SHELBY M.: *Discussion on Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem*, LIX, 608.
- HARRISON, T. R., FOOTE, PAUL D. and FAIRCHILD, C. O.: *Thermoelectric Pyrometry*, LXII, [xviii].
- HART, EDWARD: *Discussion on Commercial Recovery of Pyrite from Coal*, LXIII, 638.
- HART, LEON O.: *Nickel-chromium alloys*, LXIV, 554.
- Hartselle sandstone, Alabama, oil possibilities, LXV, 144, 150.
- Hartshorne, Joseph, biographical notice, LXI, 718.
- HARVEY, F. A.: *Porcelain Pyrometer Protecting Tubes*, LXII, [xviii].
- HASTINGS, JOHN B.: *Discussions on: Ore Deposits of the Boulder Batholith, Montana*, LVIII, 363;  
*Training of Workmen for Positions of Higher Responsibility*, LIX, 626.  
*United Eastern Mining and Milling Plant*, LIX, 293.
- HAUGHTON, J. L.: *Discussion on Studies on the Constitution of Binary Zinc-base Alloys*, LXVIII, 793.
- Haulage: Alabama coal mining, LXXII, 778.  
Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 239.  
Butte district, LXXII, 262.  
Butte mines, LXVIII, 101, 108, 150.  
compressed-air, LXVIII, 108.  
costs: LXVIII, 109, 149, 151, 154, 157, 161.  
United Verde mine, LXVI, 173.



Haulage:—(*Continued.*)

- electric: Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 833.
- Franklin, N. J., LVII, 784.
- storage-battery locomotives, LXVIII, 103, 108, 150, 153.
- Fresnillo, LXXII, 44.
- Hecia mine, LXXII, 333.
- Homestake mine, LXXII, 437.
- Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 475.
- Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 135.
- Mascot mines, LXXII, 67.
- panel-system mining, LXVIII, 159.
- Pocahontas coal field, LXXII, 886, 891.
- Rove tunnel, LXIX, 256.
- Sacramento Hill, LXVIII, 264.
- Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 493.
- Telluride district, LXXII, 559.
- United Verde Extension mines, LXI, 199.
- United Verde mine, LXXII, 412.
- Wisconsin zinc district, LXIII, 231, 236, 239.
- Haulage system: electric, Butte mines, power distribution, LXVIII, 94.
- United Verde mine, LXVI, 172.
- Haulage tests on coal-mine cars, LVII, 486.
- HAULTAIN, H. E. T.: *A Contribution to the Kick versus Rittinger Dispute*, LXIX, 183.
- Discussion on Ball Paths in Tube-mills and Rock Crushing in Rolls*, LXIX, 206.
- HAULTAIN, H. E. T. and DYER, F. C.: *Ball Paths in Tube-mills and Rock Crushing in Rolls*, LXIX, 198.
- Hawk-bill roll tooth, LXVI, 438.
- HAWLEY, H. J. and GARFIAS, V. R.: *Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igenous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, [xlvii], 1071.
- HAWXHURST, ROBERT, JR.: *Discussion on Geology of Pachuca and El Oro, Mexico*, LXVI, 41.
- HAYDEN, J. ELLZEY and EATON, LUCIEN: *Building Reinforced-concrete Shaft Houses*, LXVI, 225.
- HAYDOCK, CHARLES: *Discussion on Mine-water Neutralizing Plant at Calumet Mine*, LXVI, 619.
- HAYWARD, CARLE R.: *Biographical Notice of Heinrich O. Hofman*, LXX, 1221.
- Effect of Sulfur on Low-Carbon Steel* LVI, [xviii], 535.
- Discussions on: Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, 525, 528-530;
- Eutectic Patterns in Metallic Alloys*, LXXI, 666;
- High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 922, 923;
- Physics of Steel*, LXIX, 720.
- Recovery of Arsenic and Other Valuable Constituents from Speiss*, LXXI, 965;
- Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States*, LXX, 442;
- Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 681;
- Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open hearth Process*, LXXI, 534;
- Time Effect in Tempering Steel*, LVIII, 699;
- X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 740.
- HAYWARD, CARLE R., MACNEIL, DANIEL M., and PRESBREY, RAYMOND L.: *Effect of Time in Reheating Quenched Medium-carbon Steel Below the Critical Range*, LXVII, 82.

- HAYWARD, CARLE R. and JOHNSTON, ARCH. B.: *The Effect of the Presence of a Small Amount of Copper in Medium-carbon Steel*, LVIII, 722; LIX, [xxiv].
- HAYWARD, CARLE R. and RAYMOND, S. S.: *Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, [xviii], 517.
- Hazard examination in coal mines, LXXI, 1167.
- Hazleton field, mine drainage, LXVI, 632.
- Headframe, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 246, 247, 249.
- Healdton oil fields, Oklahoma, LIX, 571, 572.
- Health: brass and bronze workers, LX, 401.  
 conservation, mine employees, LX, 784.  
 hazards, foundry, LX, 401.  
 instruction, sociological work, LIX, 598.  
 measures, iron and steel industry, LIX, 675.  
 supervision, industrial, cost, LIX, 664.
- Heap leaching: Bisbee, Ariz.: LXIX, 137.  
 experimental heap, LXIX, 146.  
 capillary action, LXIX, 152.  
 chemistry, LXIX, 140, 153.  
 experimental work, LXIX, 145.  
 extraction and recovery, LXIX, 151.  
 factors involved, LXIX, 138.  
 flow-sheet, Bisbee, LXIX, 150.  
 heating up of piles, LXIX, 143.  
 iron salts, role of, LXIX, 142, 153.  
 minerals attacked, LXIX, 139, 152.  
 plant, LXIX, 149.  
 precipitation of copper, LXIX, 144.  
 Rio Tinto, LXIX, 137, 144.  
 Sacramento Hill installation, LXIX, 146.  
 site preparation, LXIX, 148.  
 Tyrone experimental heap, LXIX, 145.  
 water requirements, LXIX, 141.  
 waterproofing of site, LXIX, 148.
- Heap Leaching at Bisbee, Arizona (HUDSON and VAN ARSDALE), LXIX, 137; *Discussion*: (CHANNING), 152; (CANBY), 152; (WITHERELL), 152; (BLOSSOM), 152.
- Heap roasting: damage from, LVIII, 200.  
 losses, Tennessee Copper Co., LXIX, 152.
- Hearth protection, LXXI, 446.
- Heat balance: copper smelting, Kosaka smelter, LXIX, 126, 131.  
 open-hearth furnace, LXX, 143, 146, 172.  
 Wedge roaster, zinc ores, LXIV, 112, 125.
- Heat data, application to boilers, LVI, 321.
- Heat Distribution in New Type Koppers Coke Oven (VAN ACKEREN), LXIX, 513.
- Heat: energy of gases, LVI, 308.  
 gradient determination in heating furnace, LXIX, 727.  
 insulation by vacuum, LXIX, 286.  
 losses, core ovens, LXVIII, 880, 883, 888.
- Heating: curves, large ingots, LXIX, 706, 710, 712.  
 foundries, LX, 408.
- Heating and Cooling Curves of Large Ingots (BASH), LXIX, 706; *Discussion*: (PRIESTLEY), 712.
- Heating of Coal in Piles (YOUNG), LIX, [xxi], 374.
- HEATON, T. T.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 647.
- Heat-relief etching, LXVIII, 415.
- Heat-treated aluminum alloys, mechanical properties, LXXI, 841.

Heat-treated aluminum bronze hardness, LXXI, 806.

Heat treatment: aluminum-alloy castings, LXIV, 270.

aluminum alloys: alloying, LXXI, 865.

casting, LXXI, 867.

heat treating, LXXI, 871.

increase of tensile strength, LXIV, 35.

physical properties, LXXI, 872.

testing, LXXI, 871.

aluminum-copper alloys, LXXI, 830.

aluminum-copper-magnesium alloys, LXXI, 864, 871, 886.

brass: aging, LXXI, 801.

alloys used, LXXI, 795.

effect of reheating, LXXI, 795, 798.

effect on properties and structure, LXX, 365, 375.

bronze, LXIV, 293.

bronze castings, LXIX, 990.

cast steel: alloy steels, LXII, 389.

annealing temperature and time, LXII, 354.

cooling rate and separation of ferrite, LXII, 360.

double treating, advantages, LXII, 379.

drawing temperature vs. quenching medium, LXII, 369.

effect of forging, LXII, 371.

high-manganese carbon steel, LXII, 381.

photomicrographs, LXII, 355, 362, 370, 372, 375, 381, 387, 391.

physical properties versus treatments, LXII, 376, 377, 380, 384, 385, 390.

reheating temperature: castings cooled in air, LXII, 361.

castings quenched in water or oil, LXII, 365.

chrome-steel forging, Charpy impact tests, LXII, 453, 456.

chromium steels, LXIX, 841.

drill steel, (see *Drill steel, heat treatment.*) LXIX.

drills, (see *Drill steel, heat treatment.*) LXVI.

duralumin, LXIV, 43; LXXI, 830.

electrical, LXIX, 682.

gun metal, tests, LXIV, 293.

precipitation, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 836.

seamless tubing, LXII, 310, 319.

Snead process, LXIX, 682.

solution, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 836.

steel, rifle-barrel, LXII, 287, 291.

zinc bronze, effect, LXIV, 380.

*Heat Treatment and Constitution of Duralumin* (MERICA, WALTEBERG and SCOTT), LXIV, 41; *Discussion*: (JEFFRIES), 77; (MERICA), 79.

*Heat Treatment of Aluminum-alloy Castings* (JEFFRIES and GIBSON), LXIV, 270; *Discussion*: (BURGESS) 289; (MERICA), 289, 290, 291; (GIBSON), 290, 291, 292; (KARR), 290; (RAWDON), 291; (McCULLOCH), 291.

*Heat Treatment of Cast Steel* (HALL, NISSEN and TAYLOR), LXII [xvi], 353; *Discussion*: (HOWE), 393, 396; (BRACE), 395; (HALL), 396.

Heat treatment of high-speed steel tools, LVI, 496.

*Heat Treatment of Rock-drill Steel* (GILMAN), LXVI, 779.

Hecla mine: air compression, LXXII, 336.

blasting, LXXII, 322.

drifting, LXXII, 319, 322.

drilling, LXXII, 320.

haulage, LXXII, 333.

hoisting, LXXII, 334.

labor, LXXII, 339.

Hecla mine:—(Continued.)

lighting, LXXII, 336.  
 mining methods, LXXII, 320.  
 production records, LXXII, 338.  
 pumping, LXXII, 335.  
 rills, untimbered, LXXII, 325.  
 sampling, LXXII, 332.  
 shafts, LXXII, 319.  
 stoping, LXXII, 322.  
 telephone system, LXXII, 337.  
 timber rilling, LXXII, 324.  
 timbering, LXXII, 328.  
 tramming, LXXII, 333.  
 underground development, LXXII, 320.  
 ventilation, LXXII, 336.

Hecla plant, hand-sorting, LXI, 228, 234.

HEGDEM, ALFRED G.: *Discussion on Principles of Mining Taxation*, LXI, 647.

*Height of Gas Cap in Safety Lamp* (YOUNG), LXIII, 797; *Discussion*: (WILSON), 801; (DAVIS), 803; (ASHWORTH), 805; LXII, [xiv].

HEIMROD, A. A.: *Discussions on: Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 756;

*Tooele Flue-type Cottrell Treater*, LXIV, 779.

Heine, Bernhardt Edward, biographical notice, LXI, 734.

Helium: content in natural gas, LXIX, 116, 117.

content in potash salts, LXIX, 120, 122.

experimental plants, LXIX, 110.

foreign sources, LXIX, 116, 121.

Fort Worth plant, LXIX, 111.

hydrogen dilution, LXIX, 120.

legislation (H. R. 11549), LXIX, 113.

natural gas as source, LXIX, 115, 116.

origin, LXIX, 118.

presence in natural gas, LXV, 503, 504.

production, LXIX, 110.

production by uranium, LXIX, 118, 122.

radioactive theory, LXIX, 118, 119.

repurification plants, LXIX, 112.

research, Bureau of Mines, LXIX, 111.

sources, LXIX, 114.

*Helium, a National Asset* (MOORE), LXIX, 110; *Discussion*: (LLOYD), 120, 121; (MOORE), 120-122; (EYE), 121; (YOUNG), 121, 122; (ANDERSON), 121, 122; (HALL), 121; (KELLEY), 121.

HELLMANN, FRED.: *Discussions on: Methods of Mining and Ore Estimation at Lucky Tiger Mine*, LXXII, 483, 484;

*Mining Methods in Zaruma District, Ecuador*, LXXII, 465, 466.

Hematite: Cuban deposits, LVIII, 442.

magnetic fractionization, LVIII, 435.

magnetic susceptibility, LVIII, 425, 436.

zonal growth: cause, LVIII, 438.

conditions indicated, LVIII, 440.

HEMINGWAY, E. HEATON and ENSMINGER, GEORGE R.: *Surface Changes of Carbon Steels Heated in Vacuo*, LXVII, 392.

HENDERCHOTT, F. C.: *Discussion on Training of Workmen for Positions of Higher Responsibility*, LIX, 623.

Henderson Steel Co., LXXI, 399.

HENEGAR, H. B. and COY, H. A.: *Mining Methods of the American Zinc Co. of Tennessee*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 36.

HENNING, C. I. B.: *Discussion on the Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 577.



- HENNING, JOHN L.: *Discussion on Efficiency in Use of Oil as Fuel*, LXV, 573.
- HENRICH, CARL: *The Function of Alumina in Slags* LVI, [xvi], 621; *Discussion*, 630, 943.
- HENRY, EARL C.: *Mining Methods in the Mineville (N. Y.) District*, LXXII, 226.
- HENSLEY, J. H., JR.: *Mining Methods of the Miami Copper Co.*, LXXII, 78.
- Heraclea coal field, Turkey, LVI, 244.
- HERBERT, C. A. and YOUNG, C. M.: *Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 808.
- Herculaneum, Mo., matte granulation, LVI, 671.
- HEROLD, STANLEY C.: *Economic and Geologic Conditions Pertaining to the Occurrence of Oil in the North Argentine-Bolivian Field of South America*, LXI, [xiv.], 544.
- Mud Volcanoes in Colombia*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 324.
- Petroleum in the Argentine Republic*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 40; *Discussion*, 45.
- Discussion on Relation of Bonuses and Costs to Present-day Prices of Crude and its Products*, LXIX, 1148.
- Herrenschmidt furnaces, antimony, LX, 4.
- HERRESHOFF, J. B. F.: *Discussion on Manganese Bronze*, LX, 384.
- HERSAM, ERNEST A.: *Factors Controlling the Capacity of Rock Crushers*, LXVIII, 463; *Discussion*, 477.
- HERTY, C. H., JR.: *Discussions on: Effect of Sulfur on Blast-furnace Process*, LXXI, 467;  
*Reaction between Manganese and Iron Sulfide*, LXXI, 547;  
*Reduction of Iron Ores by Carbon Monoxide*, LXXI, 566, 567;  
*Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 532-534, 536, 537, 539.
- HERTY, C. H., JR., and TRUE, O. S.: *Reaction between Manganese and Iron Sulfide*, LXXI, 540.
- HERTY, C. H., JR., BELYEA, A. R., BURKART, E. H., and MILLER, C. C.: *Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 512.
- HESS, HENRY: *Discussion on High-temperature Resistance Furnaces with Ductile Molybdenum or Tungsten Resistors*, LIX, 170.
- HESSE, A. W.: *Belt Conveying of Coal at H. C. Frick Coke Co. Mines*, LXXI 1129.  
*Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1204; *Discussion*, 1213, 1218, 1221.  
*Discussions on: Petrographic Studies of Limestone Alterations at Bingham*, LXX, 902;  
*Porcupine Ore Deposits*, LXIX, 53, 56, 58.
- HEUER, R. P.: *Discussion on X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 740.
- HEWETT, D. F.: *Discussion on the Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LVI, 428.
- HEWETT, D. F. and HARDER, E. C.: *Recent Studies of Domestic Manganese Deposits*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 3.
- HF treater, oil dehydration, LXX, 1102.
- HIBBARD, HENRY D.: *Effervescing Steel*, LXII, [xv], 160.  
*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 476; *Discussion*, 505.  
*Discussions on: An Experiment in One-piece Gun Construction*, LXVII, 161;  
*Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 573;  
*Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 271, 272, 284;

HIBBARD, HENRY D.:—(Continued.)

*Manufacture of Semisteel for Shells*, LXVII, 170;

*Manufacture of Weldless Steel Tires for Locomotive and Car Wheels*, LVI, 453;

*Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, 408;

*Seasoning of Castings*, LVI, 462;

*Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LIV, 420;

*Silica Refractories*, LVII, 59, 60;

*Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 532;

*Static and Dynamic Tension Tests on Nickel Steel*, LXVII, 129;

*Tensile Properties of Boiler Plate at Elevated Temperatures*, LXVII, 97, 98;

*Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 609;

*Water-cooled Equipment for Open-hearth Steel Furnaces*, LXII, 155;

HIBBARD, WALTER R.: *Discussion on a Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass*, LX, 449.

HICE, RICHARD R.: *Discussion on Low-sulfur Coal in Pennsylvania*, LXIII, 658.

HICKS, CLARENCE J.: *Industrial Representation in the Standard Oil Co. (N. J.)*, LXV, 237.

Hidden Creek mine, British Columbia, geology, LXVIII, 546.

Hidden ore, kinds, LXIX, 11.

High-frequency currents, use in exploration for new mines, LXIX, 17.

High-speed steel: analysis, LVI, 496.

tools, heat treatment, LVI, 496.

High-strength aluminum alloys, LXXI, 828.

*High-temperature Control* (FAIRCHILD and FOOTE), LXII, [xviii].

*High-temperature oxidation of metals*, LXVIII, 618.

*High-temperature Resistance Furnaces with Ductile Molybdenum or Tungsten Resistors* (RUDER), LIX, [xxii], 162; *Discussion*: (HALL), 168; (RUDER), 169; (HOWE), 169; (HESS), 170.

*High-Temperature Scale and its Application in the Measurement of True Brightness and Color Temperature* (HYDE), LXII, [xviii].

*High-Temperature Thermometers* (WILHELM), LXII, [xix].

High-temperature versus low-temperature distillation of coal, LXI, 423.

*High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags* (BEASLEY), LXXI, 919; *Discussion*: (CANBY), 921, 923, 928; (BEASLEY), 922, 923, 926, 927; (LLOYD), 922, 925, 927; (HAYWARD), 922, 923; (DALBEY), 923; (DWIGHT), 923, 927; (WITHERELL), 925; (MATHEWSON), 925; (WALKER), 926; (O'HARRA), 927; (LINVILLE), 927.

Higher oxides in steel manufacture, cause of defects, LXII, 275.

Highland Boy case, court decisions, LXX, 926, 930.

Highland Boy limestone, Bingham district, LXX, 861, 873, 907, 909, 926.

Highland Boy mine, Bingham district, LXX, 860, 864, 871, 907, 912.

Hilger Quartz "D" spectrograph, LXVIII, 664.

HILL, A. STANLEY: *Discussion on Hand-sorting of Mill Feed*, LXI, 228.

HILL, CHARLES W.: *Discussion on the Cadmium Supply of the United States*, LX, 191.

HILL, C. W. and LUCKEY, G. P.: *Spectroscopic Determination of Lead in Copper*, LX, [xxviii], 342.

HILL, C. W., THOMAS, T. B. and VIETZ, W. B.: *Investigation of Brass Foundry Fluxes*, LXIV, 662.

HILL, F. A.: *Coal Mining in Washington*, LXI, 371; [xiii].

Hillgrove mines, New South Wales, air blasts, LXI, 79.

HINES, PIERRE R.: *Notes on Theory and Practice of Ball-milling, Particularly Peripheral Discharge Mills*, LIX, [xxii], 249.

Hinge Zone, Earth's ore deposits, LXX, 980.

- HIRD, ANNA NICHOLSON and SCHWARTZ, H. A.: *Chemical Equilibria During Solidification and Cooling of White Cast Iron*, LXXI, 470.
- HIRSCHBERG, F. J.: *Discussion on the Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory*, LVI, 848.
- Historical geology, Venezuela, LXXI, 1366.
- History, anthracite preparation, LXVI, 422, 424.
- History and Legal Phases of the Smoke Problem* (JOHNSON), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 198; *Discussion*: (O'GARA), 211.
- History of cannon making, LXXI, 404.
- Hitchcock gun, LXXI, 431.
- HIXON, H. W.: *Discussions on: Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 757;  
*Genetic Problems Affecting Search for New Oil Regions*, LXV, 195, 197;  
*Secondary Intrusive Origin of Gulf Coastal Plain Salt Domes*, LXV, 329;  
*Steel Chimneys and their Linings in Copper Smelting Plants*, LXIV, 838;  
*Water Displacement in Oil and Gas Sands*, LXV, 503.
- HOBART, F. B. and PARR, S. W.: *Coal and Oxygen*, LXXI, 216.
- HOBART, H. M.: *Welding Mild Steel*, LXI, [xvi]; LXII, 569.
- HOBART, R. E.: *Economy of Electricity over Steam for Power Purposes In and About Mines*, LIX, [xxi], 347; *Discussion*, 359, 360.
- HODDER-WILLIAMS, R.: *Address at War Smoker*, New York, LIX, [xxv].
- HOEN, W. M.: *Discussion on New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXII, 828.
- HOFAMMANN, K. E. and WARING, F. M.: *Deep Etching of Rails and Forgings*, LXII, [xvi].
- HOFMAN, HEINRICH O.: *biographical notice*, LXX, 1221.  
*Discussion on the Disadvantages of Chrome Brick in Copper Reverberatory Furnaces*, LIX, 153.  
*portrait*, LXX, 1221.
- HOFFMAN, N. B.: *Rock-drill Steel*, LXVI, 809.  
*Discussion on Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 677, 678.
- Hoist, auxiliary, Coverdale mine, LXVI, 551.
- Hoisting: acceleration stresses, LXVIII, 175, 183, 184.  
 accidents, coal mines, LXVIII, 207, 209.  
 Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 241.  
 Beatson mine, LXXII, 151.  
 brakes, LXVIII, 118.  
 Butte district, LXXII, 264.  
 cage, LXVI, 371.  
 cage accidents, LXVIII, 213.  
 calculations: a. c. motor, LXVI, 581, 590.  
     capacity of motor, LXVI, 586, 599.  
     d. c. motor, LXVI, 593, 594.  
     drums, LXVI, 583, 605, 607.  
     forms used, LXVI, 580.  
     friction, LXVI, 585.  
     inertia, LXVI, 584.  
     input with rheostatic control, LXVI, 588.  
     load diagram, LXVI, 585.  
     power input, LXVI, 601, 603.  
     power, losses, LXVI, 598, 600.  
     rope speed, LXVI, 583.  
     speed of motor, LXVI, 588.  
     voltage control with flywheel, LXVI, 595.  
 coal mining: LXIII, 815, 838, 839.

Hoisting:—(*Continued.*)

- capacity, LXVI, 378.
- control, LXVIII, 118, 211.
- control of motor, LXVI, 589.
- Copper Range Co., LXXII, 365.
- costs, equipment, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 250.
- drum design, LXVI, 583, 605, 607.
- electric: LIX, 348.
  - control, LIX, 351.
  - safety requirements, LIX, 351.
- Elko Prince mine, Nevada, 83.
- Ellison hoist, LXXII, 440.
- engine data, Butte mines, LXVIII, 117.
- equipment: cost, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 250.
  - electrical, determination, LXVI, 580.
  - medium capacity, LXVI, 235.
- Utah Apex Mining Co.: conveyors, waste, LXVI, 247.
  - costs, LXVI, 250.
  - dumps, LXVI, 242, 245-247.
  - headframe, LXVI, 246, 247, 249.
  - hoist, LXVI, 235.
  - hoist control, LXVI, 238, 240.
  - safety devices, LXVI, 239.
  - signal system, LXVI, 249.
  - skip and cage, LXVI, 248, 249.
  - skips and pockets, LXVI, 239.
  - storage pockets, LXVI, 243.
  - wiring diagram, LXVI, 240, 244.
- fan house, Coverdale mine, LXVI, 552.
- Franklin, N. J., LVII, 736.
- gate operation, LXVIII, 209.
- Hecla mine, LXXII, 334.
- hoist cycles, New Orient mine, LXXII, 816.
- Homestake mine, LXXII, 439.
- Ilgner system, LIX, 356, 357.
- Ilgner-Ward-Leonard system, LXVI, 553; LXXII, 805, 807, 830.
- Joplin district, LVII, 678.
- Kennecott mines, LXXII, 507.
- Koepe system, LXVI, 607.
- Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 476.
- Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 135.
- Mineville iron mines, LXXII, 230.
- Mogollon district, LXXII, 543.
- Morning mines, LXXII, 342.
- Mother Lode district, LXXII, 300.
- New Orient coal mine, LXXII, 805, 807, 814, 828, 230.
- overwinding, LXVIII, 211.
- power consumption, LXVI, 377, 380.
- power installation, Coverdale mine, LXVI, 550.
- rollers in inclined shafts, LXVIII, 181, 182.
- rope: attachments, LXVIII, 177, 193.
  - behavior, LXVIII, 113.
  - bending factors, LXVIII, 185.
  - breakage accidents, LXVIII, 214.
  - breakage of individual wires, LXVIII, 199.
  - Butte mines, LXVIII, 112.
  - corrosion, LXVIII, 200.
  - deterioration, LXVIII, 198.



Hoisting:—(*Continued.*)

drums, LXVIII, 113, 114, 119, 121, 171.

factor of safety, LXVIII, 174, 182, 184.

fastening, LXVIII, 177, 193.

fatigue, LXVIII, 200.

inspection, LXVIII, 176.

investigation methods, LXVIII, 186, 205.

Lang lay, LXVIII, 173, 180, 183, 190.

life, LXVIII, 179, 189, 201.

lubrication, LXVIII, 181.

pressure on sheaves, LXVIII, 115.

round and flat ropes, LXVIII, 122.

sheaves, LXVIII, 113, 171.

size, LXVIII, 172.

specifications, LXVIII, 173.

splicing, LXVIII, 191, 204.

strength, LXVIII, 192.

stresses, LXVIII, 184, 185.

wear, LXVIII, 120, 122, 191, 199.

safety catches, LXVIII, 214.

safety practice, LXVIII, 112, 171, 190, 206.

signal system: Coverdale mine, LXVI, 562.

Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 249.

Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 493.

skip, coal mining, LXVI, 370.

speed, LXVIII, 175, 183, 184.

starting stress, LXVIII, 185.

steam: consumption, LXVI, 644.

economy, LIX, 348.

substation, Coverdale mine, LXVI, 550.

Telluride district, LXXII, 560.

tipple, Coverdale mine, LXVI, 562.

United Eastern plant, LIX, 276.

United Verde mine, LXXII, 414.

Ward-Leonard control system, LXVI, 553.

Wisconsin zinc district, LXIII, 229, 236, 239, 241.

Y. &amp; O. Coal Co., LXIX, 370, 371.

*Hoisting Equipment at Utah Apex Mining Co.* (NORDEN and WILLSON), LXVI, 235; *Discussion:* (NORRIS), 251.

Hoists: automatic, Alaska Gastineau mill, LXIII, 495, 505.

scraper, Utah-Apex mine, LXIX, 364, 365.

HOLBROOK, E. A.: *Biographical Notice of Harry Harkness Stoeck*, LXIX, 1294.

*Report of Progress, Mining Education, 1919*, LXIII, [xiii].

*Research in the Coal-mining Industry*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 747.

*Discussions on: Coal Wastage*, LVII, 513;

*Commercial Recovery of Pyrite from Coal*, LXIII, 638;

*Data about Labor Employed in Various Bituminous Coal Mines*, LXX, 824;

*Mine-drainage Stream Pollution*, LXIX, 443;

*Need for Vocational Schools in Mining Communities*, LX, 799;

*New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 781;

*Schedule Rating Coal Mines in Pennsylvania for Compensation Insurance Rates*, LXXI, 1234;

*Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines*, LXVI, 393;

*Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 381;

Holbrook, Levi, biographical notice, LXVIII, 1172.

HOLDEN, N. E. and GOODRICH, R. R.: *Experiments in the Recovery of Tung-*

- HOLDEN, N. E. and GOODRICH, R. R.:—(Continued.)  
*sten and Gold in the Murray District, Idaho*, LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 224.
- HOLDEN, STEPHEN M.: *Discussion on Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 702.
- Hollinger decantation plant, LVII, 155.
- Hollinger mine, ore deposition, LXIX, 49, 51, 54, 56.
- Hollywood stripping, LXVI, 311.
- HOLSLAG, C. J.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 615.
- HOLT, G. J., RALSTON, O. C., WILLIAMS, C. E., and UDY, M. J.: *Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead*, LVII, [xvi], 634.
- HOLT, S. P.: *Loading Ore Underground with Scrapers at the Utah-Apex Mine*, LXIX, 362.
- Holt-Christenson process, lead, LXX, 456, 464.
- HOMERBERG, VICTOR O., and SHAW, DEXTER N.: *Relation of Heat Treatment, Mechanical Properties, and Microstructure of 60-40 Brass*, LXX, 365.
- HOMERBERG, VICTOR O., and WILLIAMS, ROBERT S.: *Relation of Heat Treatment to the Microstructure of 60-40 Brass*, LXX, 375.
- Homes, owning of, LIX, 703.
- Homestake mine: air compression, LXXII, 441.  
 amalgamation versus cyanidation tests, LXIX, 155.  
 exploration, LXXII, 426.  
 geology, LXXII, 424.  
 history, LXXII, 424.  
 hoisting, LXXII, 439.  
 mining methods, LXXII, 428, 435.  
 production records, LXXII, 443.  
 pumping, LXXII, 441.  
 safety and welfare work, LXXII, 444.  
 sampling, LXXII, 426.  
 stoping, LXXII, 428.  
 storage and dumping, LXXII, 438.  
 timbering, LXXII, 436, 445.  
 tramming, LXXII, 437.  
 underground development, LXXII, 435.
- Honduras: geology, LXVIII, 1011.  
 oil, LXVIII, 1011.  
 oil laws, LXVIII, 1065, 1078.
- HONNOLD, W. N.: Address at War Smoker, New York, LIX, [xxxii].
- HOOD, O. P.: *Discussion on Steam Regenerators Reduce Coal Consumption*, LXVI, 650.
- Hoods, foundry, LX, 404, 407.
- HOOK, C. R.: *Discussions on: Employment Manager and Reduction of Labor Turnover*, LIX, 697;  
*The Crippled Soldier in Industry*, LIX, 644.
- Hooped guns, LXXI, 427.
- HOORWEG, P. N.: *Discussion on Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 701.
- HOOVER, HERBERT: *A Definite Program of Study and Work for the A. I. M. E. and a Constructive Plan for the Better Working of the Bituminous Coal Industry*, LXIII, [xiv].  
*The Only Way Out (Inaugural Address)*, LXIII, [xv].
- Horizontal cut-and-fill mining, United Verde mine, LXXII, 402.
- Horizontal tubular resistance furnaces, LIX, 163.
- Horwood process, objections for Butte ores, LXIV, 699.
- Hose: bursting tests, LXIX, 352.  
 handling in mine fires, LXIX, 345, 353.

Hose:—(*Continued.*)

mine fire-fighting equipment, LXIX, 350.

Hoskins plate-resistance furnace, LXIX, 616.

Hoskins zinc mill, Wisconsin, LXIII, 233, 234.

HOSLER, RUSH N.: *Schedule Rating Coal Mines in Pennsylvania for Compensation Insurance Rates*, LXXI, 1226.

*Discussion on Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 323.

HOSMER, M. A., GOOSTRAY, JOB, and HARRINGTON, R. F.: *Brief History of Metallurgical Practice in Cannon-making with Particular Reference to the Cast-iron Gun*, LXXI, 404.

Hospital system, Copper Queen mines, LXIII, 600.

HOSTETTER, J. C. and SOSMAN, R. B.: *Ferrous Iron Content and Magnetic Susceptibility of Some Artificial and Natural Oxides of Iron*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 409.

*Zonal Growth in Hematite, and Its Bearing on the Origin of Certain Iron Ores*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 434.

Hot and cold rolling, effect on strength of steel, LXVII, 60.

Hot-blast stoves, construction, LVI, 319.

Hot wall, action of: LXXI, 597.

chief cause of corrosion, LXXI, 599.

Ludwig-Soret action, LXXI, 616, 625.

rational air removal, LXXI, 605.

segregation in molten iron, LXXI, 620.

*Hot Wire Anemometer with Thermocouple* (TAYLOR), LXII, [xviii].

HOTCHKISS, W. O.: Address at patriotic meeting, St. Louis, LVII, [xxxiv].

*Exploration Methods on the Gogebic Range*, LXVIII, 287.

*Magnetic Methods for Exploration and Geologic Work*, LXIX, 36.

*Discussions on: Correlation of Formations of Huronian Group in Michigan*, LXIII, 207, 209;

*Dip Needle in Stratigraphy*, LXVI, 56;

*Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1234, 1256, 1258, 1260;

*Wisconsin Zinc District*, LIX, 146.

Housing: American Rolling Mill Co., LX, 816.

conditions, LVIII, 74.

Lynch coal plant, Kentucky, LXVI, 654.

methods, LX, 816.

problem, LIX, 604, 607, 702.

responsibility of employers, LX, 815.

*Housing, 1919* (CLARK), LXIII, [xiii].

HOWARD, JAMES E.: *Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 597; *Discussion*, 640; LIX, [xxii].

*Discussions on: Effect of Cold-working and Rest on Resistance of Steel to Fatigue under Reversed Stress*, LXII, 406;

*Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 578;

*Metallographic Investigation of Transverse-fissure Rails with Special Reference to High-phosphorus Streaks*, LXII, 718.

HOWARD, L. O.: *Discussion on Hand-sorting of Mill Feed*, LXI, 231.

HOWE, HENRY MARION: biographical notice, LXVIII, 1157.

life and work, LXX, 3.

portrait, LXVIII, 1158.

*Engineering Work of the National Research Council*, LX, [xxviii], 805.

*Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 513.

*On Grain Growth*, LVI, [xv], 582.

*Recrystallization after Plastic Deformation*, LVI, [xv], 561.

*The Supposed Reversal of Inheritance of Ferrite Grain Size from that of Austenite*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 487.

HOWE, HENRY MARION:—(Continued.)

*Discussions on: A Chemical Explanation of the Effect of Oxygen in Strengthening Cast Iron*, LVI, 620;

*Cooling Properties of Technical Quenching Liquids*, LXII, 686;

*Differential Crystallization in a Cast-steel Runner*, LXII, 351;

*Does Forging Increase Specific Density of Steel?* LXII, 474;

*Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 280, 281;

*Heat Treatment of Cast Steel*, LXII, 395, 396;

*Heat Treatment of High-Speed Steel Tools*, LVI, 515;

*High-temperature Resistance Furnaces with Ductile Molybdenum or Tungsten Resistors*, LIX, 169;

*Temperature Measurements in Bessemer and Open-hearth Practice*, LVI, 447;

*Use of Manganese Alloys in Open-hearth Practice*, LXII, 126.

HOWE, HENRY M. and BARBA, W. P.: *Acid Open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 172.

HOWE, H. M. and GROESBECK, E. C.: *A Volute Aging Break*, LXI, [xv]; LXII, 522.

*Prevention of Columnar Crystallization by Rotation During Solidification*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 341.

HOWE, HENRY M., FOLEY, FRANCIS B., and WINLOCK, JOSEPH: *Influence of Temperature, Time, and Rate of Cooling on Physical Properties of Carbon Steel*, LXIX, 722.

HOWE, H. M., RAWDON, H. S. and SCHOENFUSS, F. H.: *Report of Steel Ingot Committee, National Research Council*, LXI [xv].

HOWE, JAMES F.: *Use of Wire Rope in Mining Operations*, LXVIII, 189; *Discussion*, 204.

*Discussion on Safety Practice for Hoisting Ropes*, LXVIII, 185.

HOWE, RAYMOND M.: *Blast-furnace Refractories*, LXII [xv], 3; *Appendix*, 761; *Discussion*, 17.

*Discussion on Basic Refractories for the Open-hearth*, LXII, 110.

HOWE, R. M. and McDOWELL, J. SPOTTS: *Basic Refractories for the Open Hearth*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 90.

HOWELL, S. P. and FOLEY, F. B.: *Neumann Bands as Evidence of Action of Explosives upon Metal*, LXVIII, 891.

HOWLAND, HENRY PHELPS: *Calculations with Reference to the Use of Carbon in Modern American Blast Furnaces*, LVI, [xviii], 339.

HOYT, SAMUEL L.: *Constitution of the Tin Bronzes*, LX, [xxvii], 198; *Discussion*, 205.

*Static, Dynamic and Notch Toughness*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 476.

*Use of Manganese Alloys in Open-hearth Practice*, LXI, [xv]; LXII, 113; *Discussion*, 125, 128.

*Discussions on: Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*, LXII, 203;

*Effect of Rate of Temperature Change on Transformations in an Alloy Steel*, LXII, 701;

*Effect of Temperature, Deformation, and Grain Size on the Mechanical Properties of Metals*, LX, 572;

*Graphitization of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 456;

*Low-temperature Brittleness in Silicon Steels*, LXIX, 789;

*Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*, LXVII, 76.

HOYT, SAMUEL T.: *Discussion on Grain-size Inheritance in Iron and Carbon Steel*, LVIII, 693.

HROMATKO, J. S. and GUREVICH, L. J.: *Tin Fusible Boiler-plug Manufacture and Testing*, LXIV, 227.



- HUBBARD, BELA and FETTKE, C. R.: *The Limonite Deposits of Mayaguez Mesa, Porto Rico*, LX, [xxviii]; LXI, 97.
- HUDSON, A. W. and VAN ARSDALE, G. D.: *Heap Leaching at Bisbee, Ariz.*, LXIX, 137.
- Hudson Coal Co.: fireproofing, LXVI, 453.  
Marvine breaker, LXVI, 453, 481.
- HUESSENER, K.: *Discussion on Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning and Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, 332.
- HUFF, WILBERT J.: *Discussion on Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*, LXII, 208.
- Hughes gas producer, LXIII, 869, 875, 892, 893, 899.
- Hulett unloader, LX, 34.
- HULST, GEORGE, P.: *Treating Antimony Ores*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIV, 566.
- Human engineering, LX, 747.
- Human relations, coal mining, LXIII, 761, 766.
- Humanitarianism, in industry, LVIII, 64.
- HUMFREY, J. C. W.: *Discussion on the Metallography of Tungsten*, LX, 650.
- Humidification of air, dust prevention, LXVIII, 384.
- Humidifying methods, coal mines, LXXI, 1185.
- Humidity: Butte mines, LXVIII, 36, 37.  
Colorado mine, LXVI, 265.  
mine air, LXVIII, 66, 71.
- HUMPHREY, EFFINGHAM P.: *The Drifton Breaker*, LIX, [xxi], 335.
- Humus-acid therapy, oil genesis, LXVIII, 1115.
- Hungary, coal mining, LXVI, 407.
- HUNT, RICHARD N.: *The Ores in the Limestones at Bingham, Utah*, LXX, 856.
- HUNT, ROBERT WOOLSTON: *biographical notice*, LXIX, 1285.  
portrait, LXIX, 1286.  
*Manufacture of Steel Rails*, LXII, [xv], 174; *Discussion*, 184.  
*Discussion on Coal Wastage*, LVII, 509.
- HUNTER, CAMPBELL M.: *Oil Fields of Persia*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 8.
- HUNTER, M. A., SEBAST, F. M., and JONES, A.: *Some Electrical Properties of Nickel and Monel Wires*, LXVIII, 750.
- Huntington mill, tests, LVII, 137.
- HUNTLEY, L. G. and MASON, SHIRLEY: *Colombian Oil Fields*, LXVIII, 1014.
- HUNTLEY, STIRLING: *Oil Development on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec*, LXIX, 1150.
- HUNTLEY, STIRLING and JOHNSON, R. H.: *Resumé of the Pennsylvania-New York Oil Field*, LXIII [xii]; LXV, 151.
- HUNTOON, LOUIS D.: *Porcupine Ore Deposits*, LXIX, 48; *Discussion*, 53-59.  
*Discussion on the Crippled Soldier in Industry*, LIX, 642.
- HURLBURT, A.: *Discussion on Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1218.
- Huronian formations: chronology of period, LXIII, 196, 203.  
correlation: amendments to Geological Survey correlation, LXIII, 189.  
Bayley's description, LXIII, 194, 198, 200.  
change proposed, LXIII, 188.  
exploration east of Sturgeon River, LXIII, 201.  
investigations, LXIII, 190, 191.  
Lawson, LXIII, 205, 206, 210.  
new data, LXIII, 189.  
sections, LXIII, 193.  
terminology, LXIII, 204, 205.  
U. S. Geological Survey, LXIII, 189, 190, 210.  
Van Hise and Leith, LXIII, 194.  
Epi-Huronian revolution, LXIII, 202.  
Hanbury slate and Randville dolomite, LXIII, 198.

## Huronian formations:—(Continued.)

Hanbury slate and Vulcan series, LXIII, 200.

Loretto slate, LXIII, 202.

Randville dolomite and Hanbury slate, LXIII, 198.

sedimentary, description, LXIII, 195.

unconformities, LXIII, 189, 194, 211.

Huronian period, Michigan, chronology, LXIII, 196, 203.

HURTER, CHARLES S.: *Discussions on: Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca*, LXIX, 323;

*Mining Methods of the Telluride District*, LXXII, 564.

HUSTON, H. A.: *Discussion on Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 293, 295, 296.

HUTCHINS, OTIS: *Pyrometer Protection Tubes*, LXII, [xviii].

HUTCHINSON, W. SPENCER: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1278.

HUTCHISON, L. L.: *Discussions on: Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory*, LVI, 847, 850;

*Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igneous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, 1087;

*Possibility of Deep Sand Oil and Gas in the Appalachian Geo-Syncline of West Virginia*, LVI, 874;

*Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, 1019.

HYDE, EDWARD P.: *High-Temperature Scale and its Application in the Measurement of True, Brightness and Color Temperature*, LXII [xviii].

Hydration products, Portland cement, LXVI, 68.

Hydraulic filling, mine fires, LXVIII, 62.

Hydraulic mine filling, slush, LXVI, 518.

Hydraulic theory, oil and gas accumulation, LVI, 737.

Hydrocarbon deposits, LVII, 1054.

Hydrocarbons: oil components, LXV, 506.

petroliferous, LXV, 217.

reducing action on zinc oxide, LX, 286.

Hydrogen: diffusion through copper, LX, 329.

effect in copper, LXIV, 461, 462.

effect on copper, LX, 323.

effect on zinc oxide, LX, 286.

evolution from molten copper and brass, LXIV, 667.

penetration into copper, LX, 331.

reducing of cuprous oxide, LX, 330.

use with helium, LXIX, 120.

Hydrogen and oxygen, opposing action in precipitation, LX, 113.

Hydrogen-ion concentration, effect in flotation, LXX, 709, 711.

Hydrogen-oxygen ratio, coke, effect on hardness, LXVII, 601, 602.

Hydrogen sulfide: danger in use, LXX, 580.

effect in flotation, LVI, 694.

manufacture, LVI, 690.

Hydrogen-sulfide precipitation, copper leaching, LXIV, 584.

Hydrogenation, copper, LX, 325.

Hydrology, oil, Mid-Continent field, LXI, 565.

Hydrometallurgy: copper: (see *Leaching process, copper.*)

economic position, LXX, 529.

lead, (see *Lead, brine leaching.*) LXX.

separation of solution from solids, LX, 107.

*Hydrometallurgy of Lead* (RALSTON), LXX, 447; *Discussion*, (BOSQUI), 466; (VAN ARSDALE), 468.

Hygiene for workmen, personnel, LIX, 668.

Hygroscopicity, rock and coal dust, LXXI, 1171.

- Hypothesis, amorphous metal, LXXI, 720.
- ICKES, E. L.: *Recent Exploration for Petroleum in the United Kingdom*, LXX, 1053.
- Idaho, phosphate, LXXI, 1308.
- Idaho Phosphate Co., LXXI, 334.
- Ideal Drill Steel* (KINGDON), LXVI, 807.
- Igneous emanation pressure, LXI, 37, 38.
- Igneous intrusions: Mexican oil fields, LVII, 1072.  
oil fields, bibliography, LVII, 1082.  
relation to origin of petroleum, LVII, 1079.
- Igneous rocks: Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 288, 324.  
magnetite content, LXIX, 40.  
Santa Elena oil field, Ecuador, LXIX, 91.
- Ignition temperature: coal, LXXI, 220, 221.  
hydrocarbon gases, LXIII, 801.
- IHLSENG, A. O.: *Discussion on Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 194.
- IKEDA, KENZO: *Pyritic Smelting and Basic Converting at the Kosaka Copper Smelter, Japan*, LXIX, 123.
- Ilgner system, hoisting, LIX, 356, 357.
- Ilgner-Ward-Leonard control system, hoisting, LXVI, 553; LXXII, 805, 807.
- Illinois: coal, low-sulfur, LXIII, 641.  
coal industry, LVII, 560.  
coal mining, (see *Coal mining, Illinois and Indiana.*) LXIII.  
map, low-sulfur-coal areas, LXIII, 642.  
rock dusting, LXXI, 1194.
- Illinois Mining Commission, fire-fighting investigations, LXIX, 345, 353.
- Illinois University, coal-washing research, LXIII, 765, 768.
- Illinois Zinc Co., coal mining, LXIII, 255, 256.
- Illness: industrial: cost, LIX, 663.  
fatigue, LIX, 665.  
health supervision, LIX, 664.  
prevention, LVIII, 69; LIX, 663, 672.  
prevention in iron and steel industry, LIX, 675.  
time lost, LVIII, 70.  
prevention, advantages, LXIII, 599.  
prevention among mine employees, LX, 783.
- Illness in Industry—Its Cost and Prevention* (DARLINGTON), LIX, [xxiii], 663;  
*Discussion*: (SOUTHARD), 678.
- Illuminating gas, (see *Gases, illuminating.*) LXIII.
- Illuminating Power of Safety Lamps* (WEIGEL), LVI, 927.
- Illumination: conical, in metallography, LXX, 259.  
natural, in metallography, LXX, 259.
- Immigrants, conditions facing, LIX, 631.
- Impact machine: Charpy, LXII, 438.  
chrome-nickel steel forging tests, LXII, 439, 450, 453, 456.  
static and dynamic tension tests, LXVII, 118.  
tests, LXII, 438.  
vertical drop type, LXII, 466.
- Impact resistance: steel: effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 743, 745, 760.  
effect of zirconium, LXIX, 875.  
nickel-chromium, effect of quenching, LXVII, 65, 74, 75.
- Impact rests, galvanized malleable cast iron, LXIX, 912.
- Impact tests: Charpy, (see *Charpy impact tests.*) LXII, 484.  
longitudinal specimens, LXII, 460.  
notch, definition, LXII, 493.  
notched-bar transverse, LXII, 441.  
specimens, forms, LXII, 438, 439.  
speed of impact, LXII, 492.

## Impact tests:—(Continued.)

transverse specimens, LXII, 461.

treatment of material, LXII, 493, 495.

*Importance of Hardness of Blast-furnace Coke* (RICE), LXVII, 596; *Discussion*: (RICE), 604, 605; (MEISSNER), 604; (RICHARDS), 605; (MOLDENKE), 605; (REED), 605.

*Important Factors in Talc Milling Efficiency* (LADOO), LXVI, 82; *Discussion*: (LADOO), 87, 88; (DOLBEAR), 88.

Imports: chromite, LXIII, 148, 173.

coal, LIX, 382.

iron-manganese alloys, LVI, 32.

manganese, LVI, 32, 417, 418.

Impurities: constantan, effect, LXIV, 245.

effects, rolled zinc, LXIV, 318.

effects on properties of molten and cast metal, LXIV, 663.

electric ferromanganese, LXVII, 587.

electrolytic zinc, behavior, LXIV, 111.

introduction in melting aluminum, LXIV, 664, 665.

introduction in melting metal, LXIV, 663.

manganin, effect, LXIV, 265.

nickel, effect, LXIV, 408.

tin boiler-plug filling, LXIV, 232, 237.

zinc, effect on hardness, LX, 303.

zinc electrolysis: cumulative, LX, 226.

non-cumulative, LX, 223.

Impurities in sphalerite and other minerals, LIX, 76.

*Incline cut-and-fill stoping*, United Verde mine, LXVI, 162; LXXII, 409.

*Incline Top-slicing Method* (SCOTT), LIX, [xxii], 305; *Discussion*: (MITKE), 315.

Inclusions: effect in case carburizing, LXVII, 352.

manganese sulfide, photomicrographs, LXVII, 359.

Income tax law, mines, depletion computation, LXVI, 711.

Income taxation, LXIX, 1248, 1259, 1263, 1275.

*Increasing Dividends Through Personnel Work* (READ), LVII [xlvii]; LVIII, 64; *Discussion*: (GOODALE), 79; (WILSON), 80; (HAIGHT), 81; (EDE), 81; (WESTERVELT), 82, 83; (CATILN), 82; (READ), 83.

*Increasing Production of Petroleum by Increasing Diameter of Wells* (UREN), LXXI, 1276; *Discussion*: (THOMPSON), 1296; (UREN), 1299.

Independence mill, fine grinding, LXIII, 513.

India, Bálághát district, LVI, 45.

Bhandára district, LVI, 45.

Chindwára district, LVI, 45.

Chitaldrug district, LVI, 53.

Gangpur district, LVI, 55.

Jhabua district, LVI, 43.

Kájlidongri manganese deposit, LVI, 44.

Kolar Gold Field, LXI, 77.

manganese deposits, LVI, 20, 71.

manganese ores, LVI, 40, 71.

map, LVI, 41.

Nágpur district, LVI, 45.

Panch Maháls district, LVI, 45.

Sandur district, LVI, 49.

Shimoga district, LVI, 53.

Tumkur district, LVI, 53.

Vizagapatam district, LVI, 51.

Indiana: coal mining, (see *Coal mining, Illinois and Indiana*,) LXIII.  
petroleum, production rise and decline, LXV, 110.



Inductance, electric furnaces, LXII, 83.

*Industrial Application of the Disappearing Filament Type of Optical Pyrometers* (BASH), LXII, [xviii].

Industrial control, sharing with Labor, LXI, 666.

Industrial illness, (see *Illness, industrial.*)

Industrial intelligence standards, LX, 765.

Industrial obligations of employers to men, LXI, 318.

Industrial organization, mental factors, LX, 810.

Industrial relations: new spirit, LX, 768.

problem, LXIII, [xxi].

*Industrial Representation in the Standard Oil Co. (N. J.)* (HICKS), LXV, 237; *Discussion*: (CONKLING), 239; (PRATT), 240.

Industry: democratization, LXI, 667.

efficiency, LXI, 673.

*Industry, Democracy, and Education* (CORLESS), LXI, [xiv], 662; *Discussion*: (JENNINGS), 675.

*Influence of Base Metals in Gold Bullion Assaying* (DEWEY), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 85.

*Influence of Heat Treatment on Gun Metal* (SMART), LXIV, 293; *Discussion*: (WOOD), 300; (MCKINNEY), 301, 302; (CORSE), 302; (COMSTOCK), 302.

*Influence of Temperature, Time and Rate of Cooling on Physical Properties of Carbon Steel* (HOWE, FOLEY, and WINLOCK), LXIX, 722.

*Influence of the Movement in Shales on the Area of Oil Production*, (CONKLING), LVI, [xvi], 876; *Discussion*: (OHERN), 879; (HAGER), 879; (CONKLING), 880.

INGALL, D. H.: *Discussion on Studies on the Constitution of Binary Zinc-base Alloys*, LXVIII, 792.

INGALLS, W. R.: *Biographical Notice of Hennen Jennings*, LXVI, 819.

Remarks at the James Douglas Memorial Service, LX, [xvii].

*Zinc Burning as a Metallurgical Process*, LVII, [xlviii], 696.

*Discussion on Pyritic Smelting and Basic Converting at the Kosaka Copper Smelter, Japan*, LXIX, 131.

Ingot iron: data from a furnace heat, LXX, 178, 180.

malleability at high temperatures, LXX, 8, 9.

photomicrographs, conical illumination, LXX, 261.

slag and metal analysis curves, LXX, 177, 183.

sulfur absorption in furnace, LXX, 176.

twisting tests, LXX, 7.

Ingot molds: corrugated, LXX, 119, 122.

design, LXVII, 518; LXX, 97, 119, 129.

heavy wall, LXX, 134.

Ingot: large, heating and cooling curves, LXIX, 706.

steel, (see *Steel ingots.*) LXVII.

Inheritance of grain-size: iron and carbon steel, LVIII, 669.

reversal, LVIII, 487.

Inland Steel Co., blast-furnace practice, LXVII, 612.

Inspections: rail manufacture, LXII, 175.

safety, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 25.

Inspiration Consolidated Copper Co.: crushing and grinding mills, LIX, 228.

flotation machine, LVI, 681, 708, 711.

flotation versus gravity, LVI, 679, 707.

flow sheet, gravity, LVI, 678.

passenger elevator, Otis, LIX, 294.

*Installation of Fire-fighting Equipment in Mines* (TILLSON), LXIX, 341; *Discussion*: (RICE), 353, 359-361; (TILLSON), 358, 360; (BOOTH), 358, 359; (BURNHAM), 359; (HALL), 360, 361; (DAVIS), 361.

Institute of Metals Division: Columbus meeting, 1920, LXIV, [viii].

Institute of Metals Division:—(*Continued.*)

Milwaukee meeting, 1918, LX, [xxv].

Milwaukee meeting, 1924, LXXI, [xxxiii].

Philadelphia meeting, 1919, LXIV, [vii].

Instruction cards for drill rounds, North Butte mines, LXVI, 205.

Insulation, magnesia, LXIII, 183.

Insurance: compensation, rating coal mines, LXXI, 1226.

compulsory, evils, LX, 770.

employees, LXV, 240.

group, advantages, LX, 771.

rates, coal mining, LVII, 555, 557.

Social, evils, LX, 770.

Intelligence ratings: army groups, LX, 757, 759, 760.

engineers, LX, 767.

inequality in army groups, LX, 762.

occupational standards, LX, 765.

United States Army, LX, 754.

use, LX, 755.

Intelligence standards, occupational, LX, 765.

Intelligence tests: United States Army: alpha and beta tests, LX, 753.

individual tests, LX, 753.

letter ratings, LX, 754.

military value, LX, 757.

nature, LX, 753.

purpose, LX, 752.

use of ratings, LX, 755.

Inter-allied Committee on Aviation, report on aircraft steels, LXII, 327.

Intercrystalline brittleness: copper, LXIV, 439.

high temperatures, LXIV, 152.

lead, LXIV, 443.

*Intercrystalline Brittleness of Lead* (RAWDON), LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 443;*Discussion:* (RICHARDS), 458, 460, 462, 463; (JEFFRIES), 459;

(CLAMER), 460; (HALL), 460; (YENSEN), 461; (ANTISELL), 462;

(PILLING), 463; (RAWDON), 465.

Intercrystalline fracture: LXIV, 443.

metals, LX, 530.

Interest rates, LXIX, 1229.

Interest return, mining, LXIX, 1228.

Interfacial tension: effect of chemicals, LXX, 682.

effect of colloids, LXX, 687.

effect of salts, LXX, 686.

measurement, methods, LXX, 678.

oil-water, LXX, 681.

values, LXX, 679, 681.

Intermetallic compounds, LXIX, 1029.

International Aircraft Standards Board, LXII, 325, 339.

*International Aspects of the Petroleum Industry* (MANNING), LXIII, [xii];LXV, 78; *Discussion:* (WALDO) 87.*International Coöperation in Mining in North America* (LEDOUX), LXI, [xiv],689; *Discussion:* (JENNINGS), 691.

International Lead Refining Co., antimony ore smelting, LXIV, 566.

International Nickel Co.: constantan investigations, LXIV, 239.

nickel, commercial forms, LXIV, 391.

International Smelting Co.: Miami steel chimney, LXIV, 834.

Tooele, Utah: Cottrell process, LX, 262.

Cottrell treater, LXIV, 764.

flue-dust analysis, LXIV, 770.

- Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests* (FRASER and YANCEY), LXIX, 447; *Discussion*: (ARMS), 469, 473; (CAMPBELL), 470; (DELA-MATER), 470; (SWEETSER), 471; (WENDELL), 471; (RICE), 472; (HALL), 474; (ASHMEAD), 474; (HAMILTON), 475; (HANCOCK), 476; (BIRD), 477; (FRASER), 480.
- Interpretation of the So-called Paraffin Dirt of the Gulf Coast Oil Fields* (BROKAW), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 482; *Discussion*: (WRATHER), 485; (WOODRUFF), 490; (HAGER), 491; (MATTESON), 495; (SHAW), 498.
- Interstate Commerce Commission, report relating to transverse fissures in rails, LVIII, 608, 612.
- Inventory of Results of Accident Prevention* (ALLEN), LXVIII, 360.
- Inverse-rate method, thermal analysis, LXIV, 26.
- Investigation of Brass Foundry Fluxes*, (HILL, THOMAS and VIETZ), LXIV, 662; *Discussion*: (THOMAS), 674; (ROAST), 675; (SCHUTZ), 675; (BERRY), 675.
- Investigation of Fatigue of Metals Under Stress* (MOORE), LXVI, 806.
- Investigation on Rock Crushing Made at McGill University* (BELL), LVI, [xvi]; LVII, 133; *Discussion*: (KILIANI), 138; (BELL), 139, 142; (MERRILL), 139; (GATES), 140.
- Investigations, coal dust, LXXI, 1130.
- Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion* (MCCOY, SHIDEL and TRAGER), LVII, [xvi]; LXV, 430; *Discussion*: (AMBROSE), 454; (TRAGER), 454-457; (MOORE), 454, 455, 457; (WASHBURNE), 455, 457; (COTTRELL), 455, 456; (COLLOM), 458.
- Iodine, recovery with Chilean nitrate, LIX, 22.
- IONIDES S. A.: *Discussion on Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri*, LVII, 417.
- Iron: acoustic properties, variation with temperature, LXVII, 79.  
allotropes and alloys: atomic arrangement, LXX, 25, 36.  
crystal structure, LXX, 35.  
allotropic change, low temperature, LXVII, 67, 72, 73, 76, 79.  
alloys, resistance, electrical, LX, 644.
- Armco: (see *Armco iron.*) LXVII, LXX.  
mechanical properties at various temperatures, LX, 503, 523, 546.  
photomicrographs, LX, 481, 483; LXII, 526.  
tensile strength and elongation, LX, 503, 523, 546.
- atomic structure, LXX, 25.
- blast-furnace practice, comparison with ferromanganese furnace, LXII, 19, 21.
- blast-furnace smelting, Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 418.
- carbon solubility, LXVIII, 921.
- cast: (see *Cast iron.*) LXXI.  
analysis, LXII, 498.  
oxygen effect, LXII, 497.  
pouring temperature, effect, LXII, 498.  
white: graphitization upon annealing, LXII, 509.  
photomicrographs, LXII, 515.
- chilled, car wheels, annealing, LXII, 509.
- cold rolled, hardness, LXX, 345; LXXI, 893.
- conductivity, thermal and electrical, LXVII, 62.
- copper leaching: effect in electrolyte, LXIV, 581.  
precipitation, LXIV, 574.  
solution, LXIV, 573.
- cost, LXXI, 462.
- deformation, effect in blue-heat range, LXVII, 59.
- dendritic structure, LXX, 239.
- density, variation with quenching temperature, LXVII, 80.

Iron:—(*Continued.*)

- effect in aluminum alloys, LXIV, 277, 281.
- elasticity, recovery after overstrain, LXVII, 58, 73.
- electrolytic: (see *Electrolytic iron.*) LXX.
- grain size, LVIII, 682.
- equilibrium with carbon and oxygen, LXVII, 3.
- foundry: manganese content, LXVII, 548.
- phosphorus limits, LXVII, 547.
- sulfur accumulation, LXVII, 544.
- sulfur removal in the electric furnace, LXVII, 545.
- graphite solubility, LXVII, 450.
- hardness after rolling, LXX, 345, 359.
- in spelter, LXXI, 899.
- ingot, (see *Ingot iron.*) LXX.
- insolubility in ground water, Minnesota, LXI, 113.
- magnetic aging, LXVII, 75.
- malleable: (see *Malleable iron.*)
  - critical points, LXVII, 467, 469.
  - microstructure, relation of thickness of section, LXVII, 479.
  - photomicrographs, LXVII, 468, 484.
  - process of manufacture, LXVII, 467.
  - tensile properties, relation of thickness of section, LXVII, 479.
- manganiferous, LXXI, 389.
- melting, electric furnace, cost, LXVII, 545, 549.
- meteoric, constitution, LXVIII, 892.
- microstructure at high temperatures, LXVII, 416.
- nature of deposits, LVIII, 240.
- nitrogenized: photomicrographs, LXII, 566.
- structure, LXII, 567.
- Norway, (see *Norway iron.*) LXVII, LXX.
- occurrence in aluminum, LXIX, 957.
- physical changes below critical range, LXVII, 56.
- reduced, photomicrograph, LXXI, 558.
- solid solutions, LXX, 25.
- solubility in zinc, LXVIII, 759, 760.
- stainless, LXX, 47, 59.
- structure, electric-arc deposited, LXII, 555.
- Swedish, magnetic properties, LXIV, 401.
- tensile properties after rolling, LXX, 358, 359.
- tensile strength variation with temperature, LXVII, 57, 67.
- vapor tension: allotropic modifications, LXVII, 409.
- formulas, LXVII, 410.
- volatilization from brass, LX, 425.
- wrought: high-phosphorus, LVIII, 500, 504, 512.
- microstructure: etching, LVIII, 500.
- heating effect, LVIII, 503.
- high-phosphorus, LVIII, 504, 506.
- materials examined, LVIII, 408, 510.
- unusual features: LVIII, 494, 499.
- material LVIII, 498, 510.
- nature, LVIII, 499.
- significance, LVIII, 506.
- usual, LVIII, 493.
- photomicrographs, LVIII, 494.
- tensile strength variation with temperature, LXVII, 57.
- zinc electrolysis, LX, 225.

Iron and steel industry, health measures, LIX, 675.

Iron blast furnace, (see *Blast-furnace, iron.*) LXVII, LXX.



- Iron blast-furnace slag, average composition in the United States, LVIII, 654.
- Iron Cap Copper Co.: costs, mining, LXXII, 377.  
development, LXXII, 373.  
drilling and blasting, LXXII, 376.  
equipment, LXXII, 378.  
estimating, LXXII, 373.  
filling stopes, LXXII, 376.  
geology, LXXII, 371.  
mining methods, LXXII, 372, 375.  
sampling, mine, LXXII, 373.  
wage scale, LXXII, 378.
- Iron carbide, micrographic detection, LXX, 254.
- Iron-carbon alloys: allotropic changes, LXIV, 535.  
colloidal theory, LXIV, 536.  
constituent forms, LXIV, 537, 539.  
critical ranges, LXVII, 112, 114.  
graphitization, LXVIII, 916, 924.  
stable and metastable equilibrium, LXVIII, 916, 927.
- Iron-carbon diagram, colloid chemistry, LXVIII, 611.
- Iron-carbon equilibrium diagram, LXII, 516; LXVII, 113, 482.
- Iron-carbon-nickel alloys, critical temperatures, LXVII, 101.
- Iron-carbon-silicon alloys, equilibrium, LXIX, 792.
- Iron-carbon system: effect of chromium, LXIX, 831.  
effect of silicon, LXIX, 791.
- Iron deposit: origin, Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 414.  
Manchuria, LIX, 397, 413.
- Iron foundry, (see *Foundry, iron.*) LXVII.
- Iron globules in blast-furnace slag, LVIII, 653.
- Iron in coke, form, LXIII, 635, 636.
- Iron-manganese alloys, LVI, 32.
- Iron mines, Michigan, assessment valuation, LXI, 644, 654.
- Iron mining: Birmingham district, (see *Birmingham district.*) LXXII.  
Marquette district, Michigan, (see *Marquette district.*) LXXII.  
Mineville, N. Y., LXXII, 226.  
sampling, mine, LXXII, 640.
- Iron Mountain Alloy Co., electric smelting plant, LXII, 29.
- Iron-nickel alloys: effect of carbon on ductility, LXVII, 509, 512.  
forgeable and non-forgable: microscopic examination, LXVII, 501, 508.  
photomicrographs, LXVII, 505.  
forgeability, LXVII, 498.  
hardness, LXVII, 509.  
high-resistance, LXVII, 523.  
mechanical properties, at various temperatures, LXVII, 503.
- Iron nitride, occurrence in welds, LXII, 524, 550, 554, 555, 565.
- Iron nitride in steel, LXVII, 306, 312, 313.
- Iron ores: Alabama, LXXI, 304, 438.  
Alsace-Lorraine, political importance, LXI, 135.  
analysis, Mayaguez, Porto Rico, LXI, 103, 104.  
Austria-Hungary, LXI, 131.  
Birmingham district, LXXII, 158, 191, 201, 209.  
Brazil: development, LXI, 119.  
future use, LXI, 119.  
grade, LXI, 117.  
location of deposits, LXI, 116.
- China: character of deposits, LXI, 133.  
extent of deposits, LXI, 132.
- chromiferous, Cuba, LXIII, 171.
- classification, Lake Superior, LXXII, 648.

Iron ores:—(*Continued.*)

concentration, Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 128.

Cuba: extent, LXI, 124.

limonite deposits, LXI, 109.

metallurgical treatment, LXI, 128.

mining and marketing, LXI, 127.

occurrence, LXI, 124.

Cuyuna district: map, LVIII, 455, 471.

Minnesota, geology, LVIII, 458, 470.

deposits: Firmeza district, Cuba, LVI, 77.

sampling practice, LXXII, 601.

Tayeh, China, LVIII, 445.

Dunderlandstal deposit, LXI, 124.

formation, subdivisions, Mesabi range, LVI, 148.

France, LXI, 130, 135.

French Guinea, LXI, 112.

Gellivare deposits, LXI, 123.

insolubility of iron and solubility of silica in ground water, LXI, 113.

Italy, LXI, 131.

Kiirunavaara deposits, LXI, 122.

Korea, analysis, LIX, 421.

Lake Superior, (see *Lake Superior iron ores.*) LXXII.

Lapland, LXI, 122.

lateritic, Philippine Islands, LXI, 112.

low-grade, magnetic concentration, LVI, 892.

magnetic: classes, LXIX, 635.

fine unsintered, LXIX, 635.

raw lumpy ore, LXIX, 640.

resources, LVI, 893, 915, 916.

sintered ore, LXIX, 642.

smelting: air distribution, LXIX, 638, 641, 644.

flux and coke, LXIX, 638.

furnace design, LXIX, 636, 641, 643.

operation and results, LXIX, 638, 639, 642, 644.

slag, LXIX, 639, 642, 645.

stock distribution, LXIX, 637, 641, 643.

time required, LXIX, 637, 641, 644.

manganiferous, (see *Manganiferous iron ores.*)

Mayari, LXVIII, 930.

mining: Athens system, LXVI, 221.

caving system, LXVI, 220.

Moa field, LXI, 126.

Norway, LXI, 123.

Ozark region, LVIII, 404.

Porto Rico. (see *Limonite deposits, Porto Rico.*) LXI, LXX, 1024, 1038.

production, Tayeh, China, LVIII, 450.

reduction by carbon monoxide, LXXI, 549.

resources, LXI, 116.

Scandinavia, LXI, 120.

smelting, effect of titanium, LXIII, 281, 286.

southern Europe, LXI, 130.

Spain, LXI, 131.

strength, Birmingham district, LXXII, 201.

Sweden, LXI, 120.

Sydvaranger deposit, LXI, 123.

Tayeh, China, LVIII, 445.

titaniferous: New York: analysis of smelting products, LXIII, 280, 281.

smelting, LXIII, 280.

- Iron oxides: analysis, LVIII, 412.  
 artificial: colors, LVIII, 423.  
     magnetic susceptibility and ferrous iron content, LVIII, 416, 418, 421, 422.  
 dissociation pressures, LXVII, 15, 54, 55.  
 magnetic separation, LVIII, 434.  
 martite, LVIII, 431.  
 natural: colors, LVIII, 430.  
     magnetic susceptibility and ferrous iron content, LVIII, 421, 424, 425, 429.  
     purification of illuminating gas, LXIII, 662.
- Iron-phosphorus alloys, constitutional diagram, LVIII, 499.
- Iron ranges, Minnesota, map, LVI, 143.
- Iron River district, Minnesota, estimating, LXXII, 659.
- Iron salts in mine water, LXVI, 620-622.
- Iron sands: titaniferous: New Zealand: analysis of smelting products, LXIII, 277.  
     briquetting, LXIII, 272.  
     concentration tests, LXIII, 271.  
     extent, LXIII, 266.  
     magnetic concentration, LXIII, 271.  
     map, LXIII, 268.  
     pig iron: analyses, LXIII, 277.  
     mechanical tests, LXIII, 279.  
     smelting tests, LXIII, 267, 268, 274.
- Iron sponge: analysis, LXIX, 602, 604.  
     in blast furnace, LXIX, 602, 604.
- Iron sulfide, LXXI, 540.
- Iron-zinc alloys: conductivity curves, LXVIII, 771, 782.  
     equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 771, 772.
- Iron-zinc constituent, brass, LXVIII, 653, 657, 659.
- Irvine oil district, Kentucky: Big Sinking pool, LXV, 168.  
     economic conditions, LXV, 172.  
     extension of eastern fields, LXV, 169.  
     geology, LXV, 165.  
     location, LXV, 165.  
     map, LXV, 171.  
     occurrence of oil, LXV, 167.
- Irvine Oil District, Kentucky* (ST. CLAIR), LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 165.
- IRVING, JOHN DUER: bibliography of works, LXI, 740.  
     biographical notice, LXI, 735.  
     *Discussion on the Iron-Ore Deposits of the Firmeza District, Cuba*, LVI, 135.
- ISAACS, JOHN D.: *Discussion on Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 614.
- Ishpeming, Mich., Lake Mine, LVII, 827.
- Isocarb, definition, LXV, 147, 522.
- Isochronum lines, blast furnace, LXX, 227, 229, 230.
- Isocolloids, LXIV, 525.
- Isostatic Adjustments on a Minor Scale, in their Relation to Oil Domes* (ALBERTSON), LXV, 418.
- Italy, iron ore, LXI, 131.
- Ivanhoe mine, Arizona, LVI, 226.
- IVES, H. E.: *Temperature Measurements of Incandescent Gas Mantles*, LXII, [xix].
- IVES, L. E.: *Discussion on Economics of the Cuyuna Manganiferous Iron Ores*, LXXI, 395.

- JACCARD, F. C. and TANNER, W. N.: *Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 112.
- JACCARD, F. C., et al: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.
- Jackhamer grill, anthracite mining, LXVI, 346.
- JACKSON, G. T.: *Mining Methods of Alaska Gastineau Mining Co.*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 464.
- JACKSON, R. P.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 621.
- Jackson electrode cooler, LXIV, 207.
- JACOBUS, W. L.: *Discussion on Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 340.
- JAMES, ALFRED: *Biographical Sketch of John Stewart MacArthur*, LXIV, 840.
- Discussion on Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca*, LXIX, 327.
- JAMES, F. D.: *Discussion on Oxide of Zinc*, LVII, 695.
- James jig, coal, LXVI, 470.
- JANITZKY, E. J.: *Discussion on Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel*, LXVII, 339.
- Janney cleaner cell, LXXI, 1053.
- Japan: map, oil fields, LXVIII, 1099.
- oil, (see *Oil, Japan.*)
- Jarbridge district: exploration and estimating, LXXII, 520.
- geology, LXXII, 519.
- history, LXXII, 518.
- mining methods, LXXII, 520, 521.
- openings, mine, LXXII, 522.
- power, LXXII, 527.
- production records, LXXII, 526.
- sampling, mine, LXXII, 520, 525.
- timbering, LXXII, 522, 524, 528.
- underground development, LXXII, 521, 523.
- Jaspilite, Cuyuna district, Minnesota, LVIII, 468.
- JEFFREY, EDWARD C.: *Coal in Relation to Coke*, LXXI, 149; *Discussion*, 161.
- Discussions on: Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 23, 27-29.
- Microscopical Constitution of Coal*, LXXI, 114, 115.
- Microscopical Structure of Anthracite*, LXXI, 143;
- Resolution of Coal by Oxidation*, LXXI, 174, 175;
- JEFFRIES, ZAY: *Effect of Temperature, Deformation, and Grain Size on the Mechanical Properties of Metals*, LX, 474; *Discussion*, 574, LXI, [xiii].
- Grain Growth Phenomena in Metals*, LVI, [xv], 571.
- Grain-size Inheritance in Iron and Carbon Steel*, LVIII, 669; *Discussion*, 685, 689; LIX, [xxiii].
- Metallography of Tungsten*, LX, [xiii, xxvii], 588; *Discussion*, 653.
- Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 56; *Discussion*, 75, 77.
- The Trend in the Science of Metals*, LXX, 303.
- Tungsten-Moldybdenum Equilibrium Diagram and System of Crystallization*, LVI, [xvi], 600.
- Discussions on: Colloidal State in Metals and Alloys*, LXIV, 546;
- Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 362;
- Effect of Temperature, Deformation, Grain Size and Rate of Loading on Mechanical Properties of Metals*, LXIV, 814, 815;
- Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 581;
- Forgeability of Iron-nickel Alloys*, LXVII, 509, 511;
- Grain Growth*, LVI, 594, 597;
- Heat Treatment and Constitution of Duralumin*, LXIV, 77;



Jeffries, Zay:—(Continued.)

- Intercrystalline Brittleness of Lead and Copper*, LXIV, 459;
- Metals and Alloys from a Colloid-chemical Viewpoint*, LX, 472;
- Microstructure of Iron and Mild Steel at High Temperatures*, LXVII, 434;
- Microstructure of Iron Deposited by Electric Arc Welding*, LXII, 567;
- New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys*, LXXI, 845;
- Path of Rupture in Steel Fusion Welds*, LXII, 554;
- Some Structures in Steel Fusion Welds*, LVIII, 718;
- System Tungsten-Molybdenum*, LVI, 619;
- Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 657;
- X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 732.

JEFFRIES, ZAY and ARCHER, ROBERT S.: *New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys*, LXXI, 828; *Discussion*, 861.

JEFFRIES, ZAY and GIBSON, W. A.: *Heat Treatment of Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXIV, 270.

JENKINS, D.: *The New Jersey Zinc Co.'s Franklin Laboratory*, LVII, [xlviii], 863.

Jennings, Hennen, biographical notice, LXVI, 819.

JENNINGS, SIDNEY J.: address at banquet, New York meeting, 1919, LXI, [xx], Remarks at the James Douglas Memorial Service, LX, [xv, xvii, xix].  
*Discussions on: Advances in the Preparation of Anthracite*, LXVI, 508, 510;

- Ashley Planes for Handling Freight Traffic*, LXVI, 698;
- Electrolytic Zinc*, LX, 242;
- Industry, Democracy, and Education*, LXI, 675;
- International Coöperation in Mining in North America*, LIX, 691;
- Mechanical Mining of Anthracite*, LXVI, 369;
- Media Mill, Webb City, Mo.*, LVII, 630;
- Some Economic Factors in the Production of Electrolytic Zinc*, LVII, 719;
- Sulfur Deposits of Culberson County, Texas*, LVII, 283.

*Uniform Mining Law for North America*, LXI, 701, 703;

Jerome district, Ariz.: ore deposits: geology, LXI, 54.  
 petrography, LXI, 60.

bedded sedimentaries, LXVI, 12.

Copper Chief-Iron King mine, LXVI, 14, 17, 24.

copper production, LXVI, 3, 4.

diorite, United Verde, LXVI, 6, 14, 23.

formations, LXVI, 10.

genetic relations, LXVI, 24.

geography, LXVI, 3.

geology: LXXII, 383.

Cenozoic, LXVI, 8.

Mesozoic, LXVI, 8.

Paleozoic, LXVI, 7.

Pre-Cambrian, LXVI, 5, 10.

greenstone complex, LXVI, 10.

literature, LXVI, 4.

map, geologic, LXVI, 11.

ore deposits: chalcocite zone, LXVI, 18.

composition, LXVI, 16.

description, LXVI, 14.

oxide zone, LXVI, 16.

primary sulfide zone, LXVI, 20.

replacement, LXVI, 16.

- Jerome district, Ariz:—(*Continued*)  
 prospecting, LXVI, 25.  
 quartz porphyry, LXVI, 13.  
 structural relations, LXVI, 23.  
 United Verde extension mine, LXVI, 14, 18, 23.  
 United Verde mine, LXVI, 4, 6, 14, 15.  
 wage scale, LXVI, 132.
- JESSOP, E. P.: *Discussion on Electric Welding of Large Storage Tanks*, LXX, 1202, 1203.
- Jhabua district, India, LVI, 43.
- Jigging: American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1035, 1042.  
 coal, LIX, 343.  
 costs, LXXI, 1039.  
 practice, southeast Missouri, LVII, 347, 446.  
 tests, LXXI, 1081.
- Jigs: anthracite preparation, LXVI, 462.  
 coal, LXXI, 1079.  
 coal washing: LXIII, 684, 694.  
 Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 409.  
 concentrates, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1056.  
 Cooley, LXXI, 1036.  
 Delaware, LXVI, 467.  
 distribution of water, LXVIII, 454.  
 efficiency, LVII, 447.  
 Elmore, LXVI, 464.  
 installation, Bonne Terre Mill, LVII, 425.  
 James, LXVI, 470.  
 Lehigh Valley, LXVI, 463.  
 Reading, LXVI, 462.  
 Tench, LXVI, 467.  
 Wilmot-simplex, LXVI, 466.
- JILLSON, WILLARD R.: *Low-sulfur Coals for Kentucky*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 723.
- JOB, ROBERT: *Discussion on Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 639.
- JOHNSON, F.: *Discussion on the Relation of Sulfur to the Overpoling of Copper*, LX, 320.
- JOHNSON, J. B., DANIELS, SAMUEL, and LYON, A. J.: *Casting and Heat Treatment of Some Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloys*, LXXI, 864.
- JOHNSON, JOSEPH ESREY, JR.: biographical notice, LXII, 784.  
 resolution of Board of Directors, LXII, 789.  
*Davidson Process of Casting Formed Tools*, LXI, [xv].  
*Discussions on: Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 272, 281;  
*Function of Alumina in Slags*, LVI, 941;  
*Metallographic Investigation of Transverse-fissure Rails with Special Reference to High-phosphorus Streaks*, LXII, 741, 742;  
*Shimer Case-hardening Process*, LXII, 300;  
*Static, Dynamic, and Notch Toughness*, LXII, 494, 495;  
*Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag*, LVI, 663.
- JOHNSON, LIGON: *History and Legal Phases of the Smoke Problem*, LVII; [xlvii]; LVIII, 198.
- JOHNSON, ROSWELL H.: *Staggering Locations for Oil Wells*, LXI, 611.  
*Variation in Decline Curves in Various Oil Pools*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 365; *Discussion*, 373.  
*Water Displacement in Oil and Gas Sands*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 498; *Discussion*, 502, 503.  
*Discussions on: Appraisal of Oil Properties*, LXV, 363;

JOHNSON, ROSWELL, H.:—(Continued.)

*Barrel-day Values*, LXV, 416;

*Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory*, LVI, 848, 850, 851;

*Genetic Problems Affecting Search for New Oil Regions*, LXV, 195;

*Modified Oil-well Depletion Curves*, LXV, 411;

*Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-log Statistics*, LVI, 886;

*Some New Methods for Estimating the Future Production of Oil Wells*, LIX, 520.

JOHNSON, ROSWELL H. and BERNARD, W. E.: *A Feasible Plan for Gaging Individual Wells*, LVII, [xlvii], 1050.

JOHNSON, R. H. and HUNTLEY, STIRLING: *Resumé of the Pennsylvania-New York Oil Field*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 151.

JOHNSON, WOOLSEY MCA.: *Fine-grinding and Porous-briquetting of the Zinc Charge*, LIX, [xxii], 156; *Discussion*, 159, 160.

*Discussions on: Viscosity of Blast-furnace Slag*, LVI, 664;

*Zinc Refining*, LIX, 185, 186.

Johnson hollow-ground roll tooth, LXVI, 437, 438.

JOHNSTON, ARCH. B. and HAYWARD, CARLE R.: *The Effect of the Presence of a Small Amount of Copper in Medium-carbon Steel*, LVIII, 722; LIX, [xxiv].

JOHNSTON, JOHN: *Volatility of Constituents of Brass*, LX, [xxviii], 416.

JOHNSTON, R. H.: *Discussion on A Foreign Oil Supply for the United States*, LXV, 95.

Joint Industrial Council, British, LXI, 666.

JOLLY, J. and WHEELER, R. V.: *Organic Sulfur Compounds in Coal*, LXXI, 184.

JONES, A., HUNTER, M. A. and SEBAST, F. M.: *Some Electrical Properties of Nickel and Monel Wires*, LXVIII, 750.

Jones dust barrier, coal mining, LXIII, 831-833, 844.

JONES, FRED: *Mining Methods of the Cripple Creek District*, LXXII, 512; *Discussion*, 516, 517.

JONES, J. C.: *Discussions on: Economic Application of Zonal Theory of Primary Deposition of Ores*, LXIX, 34, 35;

*Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 16, 20.

JONES, JAMES E.: *Discussion on Pocahontas Coal Field, and Operating Methods of the United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXXII, 898.

JONES, JESSE L.: *Babbitt and Babbitted Bearings*, LX, [xxvii], 458; *Discussion*, 465.

*Discussions on: Arsenical Bearing Metals*, LXVIII, 744;

*Density of Magnesium from 20° to 700° C.*, LXIX, 1075;

*Die Castings and Their Application to the War Program*, LX, 586;

*Electric-furnace problems*, LXII, 88;

*Experiments with Sherardizing*, LXVIII, 761.

*Hardness of Heat-treated Aluminum Bronze*, LXXI, 814, 815;

*Manganese Bronze*, LX, 378;

*Physical Properties of Nickel*, LXIV, 417, 418;

*Reclamation of Metal from Brass-foundry Refuse*, LXIV, 659;

*Standards for Brass and Bronze Foundries and Metal-finishing Processes*, LX, 414.

JONES, LEO D.: *Centrifugal Removal of Wax from Petroleum Lubricating Oils*, LXX, 1117.

Joplin district: blasting, LVII, 676.

costs underground mining, LVII, 679.

cross-section, LVIII, 400.

development, LVII, 671.

drilling and breaking, LVII, 674.

geology, LVIII, 398.

Joplin district:—(*Continued.*)

hoisting, LVII, 678.

Media Mill, LVII, 616.

ore-dressing practice, LVII, 442.

prospecting, LVII, 671.

pumping, LVII, 679.

shoveling, LVII, 676.

stopping, LVII, 674.

tramming, LVII, 677.

underground practice, LVII, 672.

water analyses, LVII, 663.

zinc ores, LVII, 657.

JOPLING, J. E., CHENNEOUR, R. J. DERBY, E. L., and ELLIOTT, S. R.: *Mining Methods of Marquette District, Michigan*, LXXII, 122.

JORALEMON, IRA B.: *Sampling and Estimating Disseminated Copper Deposits*, LXXII, 607.

*Discussions on: Diamond-drill Sampling Methods*, LXVIII, 429;

*Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 16, 18.

JORDAN, L. and FRENCH, H. J.: *Discussion on Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 362.

JORDAN, MARGUERITE WALKER: *Discussion on the Need for Vocational Schools in Mining Communities*, LX, 795.

JORGENSEN, E. L.: *Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 757.

JORGENSEN, F. F.: *Discussions on: Belt Conveying of Coal at H. C. Frick Coke Co. Mines*, LXXI, 1128;

*Coal and Oxygen*, LXXI, 225;

*Coal Industry of Illinois*, LVII, 577, 578;

*Coal Wastage*, LVII, 512;

*Dry Cleaning of Coal*, LXX, 769-771, 773, 774.

*Effect of Anti-Friction Bearings on the Haulage of Coal Mine*, LVII, 498;

*Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 839;

*New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXII, 818, 819;

JOSEPH, T. L.: *Effect of Sulfur on Blast-furnace Process*, LXXI, 453; *Discussion*, 465.

*Discussions on: Economics of the Cuyuna Manganiferous Iron Ores*, LXXI, 393;

*Effect of Coke Combustibility on Stock Descent in Blast Furnaces*, LXX, 236.

*Reaction between Manganese and Iron Sulfide*, LXXI, 547;

*Reduction of Iron Ores by Carbon Monoxide*, LXXI, 564.

JOSEPH, T. L. and ROYSTER, P. H.: *Effect of Coke Combustibility on Stock Descent in Blast Furnace*, LXX, 224.

*Pyrometry in Blast-furnace Work*, LXII, [xvii].

Judge Mining & Smelting Co., Wedge furnace roasting, LXIV, 97, 112.

*Judging the Quality of Portland Cement* (COLONY), LXVI, 66; *Discussion:* (BERKEY), 75; (RANKIN), 75; (BATES), 77; (COLONY), 79.

Jumbo mine, Alaska, LXXII, 501, 503.

Juncos-Torres district, Porto Rico: geology, LXX, 1025.

iron ore: analyses, LXX, 1041.

grade and tonnage, LXX, 1040, 1042.

magnetite deposits, LXX, 1024, 1029, 1038.

map, geologic, LXX, 1026.

origin of magnetite, LXX, 1037, 1038.

Juniata River, ganister floes, LVII, 14.

"K & K" flotation machine, LVII, 375.



- Kachemak Bay coal field, Alaska, LXVI, 289.  
 Kájlidongri manganese deposit, India, LVI, 44.  
 Kamacite, Neumann bands, LXVIII, 892.  
 KAMURA, HEIHACHI: *Reduction of Iron Ores by Carbon Monoxide*, LXXI, 549; *Discussion*, 567.  
 Kansas: oil, (see *Oil, Kansas.*) LXV.  
     oil fields, (see *Oklahoma oil fields.*)  
     Pennsylvanian rocks, divisions, LXV, 102.  
     Permian rocks, divisions, LXV, 104.  
     stratigraphy, LXV, 100.  
 Kaolinite-chromite, freezing point curve, LIX, 153, 154.  
 KARR, C. P.: *Five Foundry Tests of Zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 378; *Discussion*, 385.  
     *Discussions on: Heat Treatment of Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXIV, 290;  
     *Physical Properties of Certain Lead-zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 430, 431.  
 KARR, C. P. and STALEY, HOMER F.: *Physical Properties of Certain Lead zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 420.  
 Kata-thermometer, LXVIII, 389.  
 Kathleen mine, coal: Illinois, LXIII, 810, 811, 813, 814, 819, 821-823, 824.  
     skip hoisting, LXVI, 371, 379, 385.  
 Kearsarge lode, sampling, LXVIII, 421.  
 KEEFER, W. W.: *Discussion on Gas-producer Practice at Western Zinc Plants*. LXIII, 900.  
 Keeley mine, Ontario, LXX, 1046, 1048, 1051.  
 KEENEY, R. M.: *Manufacture of Ferro-alloys in the Electric Furnace*, LX, [xiii, xxviii]; LXII, 28.  
     *Discussions on: Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Electric Furnace*, LXVII, 591;  
     *Water-cooled Equipment for Open-hearth Steel Furnaces*, LXII, 157.  
 KEENEY, ROBERT M. and LONERGAN, JAY: *Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Electric Furnace*, LXVII, 556.  
 KEEP, GLENN A.: *Discussion on Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca*, LXIX, 326.  
 KELLER, EDWARD: *Two Instances of Mobility of Gold in Solid State*, LX, 698; LXI, [xiii].  
     *Water and Chlorides in Cement Copper Briquettes*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIV, 80.  
 KELLOGG, DAVID R.: *Discussion on Experiments with Sherardizing*, LXVIII, 763.  
 KELLY, SHERMAN F.: *Discussion on Oxidation and Enrichment at Ducktown, Tenn.*, LXX, 1021.  
 KELLY, SHERWIN F.: *Discussions on: Helium, a National Asset*, LXIX, 121; *Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 16.  
 KELLY, WILLIAM: *Discussions on: Building Reinforced-concrete Shaft Houses*, LXVI, 233;  
     *Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1102, 1104;  
     *Electric Haulage Systems in Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 107;  
     *Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1243, 1261;  
     *Geology of the Iron-Ore Deposits of the Firmeza District, Cuba*, LVI, 129;  
     *Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 414, 431;  
     *Storage-battery Locomotive as Applied to Mine Haulage*, LXVIII, 168;  
     *Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 119;  
     *Wisconsin Zinc District*, LXIII, 241.  
 KEMP, JAMES F.: *Biographical Notice of Albert Reid Ledoux*, LXX, 1207.  
     *Biographical Notice of John Duer Irving*, LXI, 735.

KEMP, JAMES F.:—(Continued.)

*Biographical Notice of Hjalmar Sjögren*, LXVIII, 1165.

*New Features in Structural Geology of the Anthracite Basins*, LXVI, 303.

*Discussions on: Coal in Relation to Coke*, LXXI, 160;

*Economic Application of Zonal Theory of Primary Deposition of Ores*, LXIX, 32, 34;

*Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 27;

*Microscopical Structure of Anthracite*, LXXI, 144;

*Oxidation and Enrichment at Ducktown, Tenn.*, LXX, 1021, 1023;

*Petrographic Studies of Limestone Alterations at Bingham*, LXX, 903;

*Rapid Formation of Lead Ore*, LXIII, 316;

*Rate of Formation of Copper Sulfate Stalactites*, LXVI, 64.

KENNARD, E. H.: *Discussion on Recent Tests of Ball-mill Crushing*, LIX, 239.

Kennecott Copper Corp., Beatson mine, LXXII, 147.

Kennecott mines: development, LXXII, 505.

estimating, LXXII, 504, 510.

exploration, LXXII, 504, 510.

geology, LXXII, 499.

mining methods, LXXII, 504.

operating data, LXXII, 508.

ore deposits, LXXII, 501.

safety work, LXXII, 509.

temperature, LXXII, 511.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM: *Discussions on: Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, 1019;

*Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, 490.

Kennedy zinc mine, Wisconsin, LXIII, 223, 224.

KENNEY, E. F.: *Discussions on: Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*, LXVII, 74, 75.

*Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 703.

KENNY, H. C., and BENEDICT, C. H.: *Ammonia Leaching of Calumet & Hecla Tailings*, LXX, 595.

KENT, WILLIAM: *Discussion on Mine Labor and Accidents*, LIX, 661.

Kentucky: coal: low-sulfur, LXIII, 723.

stratigraphic relations, LXIII, 725.

map, coal fields, LXIII, 724.

oil, Irvine district, LXV, 165.

oil fields, LXV, 124.

Kerites: soluble, relations with soluble portions of coal, LXV, 219.

definitions, LXV, 218.

KERN, EDWARD F.: *Discussions on: Greenawalt Electrolytic Copper Extraction Process*, LXX, 569;

*Recovery of Arsenic and Other Valuable Constituents from Speiss*, LXXI, 966;

*Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States*, LXX, 440-443, 446.

Kerogen, definition, LVII, 1054.

Kerosene, consumption, United States, LXVIII, 962, 968, 970.

Kerotenes, kerols, keroles, and kerites, definitions, LXV, 218.

KEUFFEL, CARL W.: *Pyrometry as Applied to the Manufacture of Optical Glass*, LXII, [xviii].

Keweenaw district, Wisconsin, magnetic exploration, LXIX, 46.

Kick versus Rittinger crushing theory, LXIX, 184.

KICKLIGHTER, CHARLES H.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 652.

Kick's law, LVII, 133, 138, 140.

KIDDER, S. J.: *Mining Methods in Mogollon District, New Mexico*, LXXII, 529.

- KIDDIE, JOHN: *Discussion on Development of Mine Transportation in Clifton-Morenci District*, LXX, 855.
- KIDDIE, JOHN, and CARMICHAEL, NORMAN: *Development of Mine Transportation in Clifton-Morenci District*, LXX, 826.
- Kiirunavaara deposits, iron ore, LXI, 122.
- KILIANI, R. B. T.: *Discussions on: Chilean-mill Practice at Portland Mill*, LXII, 533;  
*Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri*, LVII, 413-415;  
*Rock Crushing*, LVII, 138;  
*Tests on the Harding Conical Mill*, LVIII, 170.
- Killed steel, LXXI, 483.
- Kindergartens, LIX, 620.
- KING, C. D.: *Discussion on Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 535-538.
- KINGDON, FRANK H.: *Ideal Drill Steel*, LXVI, 807.  
*Discussions on: Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 705.
- KINNEY, C. L., JR.: *Economic Significance of Metalloids in Basic Pig Iron in Basic Open-hearth Practice*, LXX, 136; *Discussion*, 171.  
*Discussions on: Absorption of Sulfur from Producer Gas in Open-hearth Furnaces*, LXX, 184;  
*Requirements of Refractories for Open Hearth*, LXX, 195;  
*Use of Manganese Alloys in Open-hearth Practice*, LXII, 128.
- KINNEY, S. P. and PERROTT, G. ST. J.: *Combustion of Coke in Blast-furnace Hearth*, LXIX, 543.
- KINSEY, A. S.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 659.
- Kirchhoff, Charles, biographical notice, LVI, 3.
- KIRKE, WILFRID S.: *Discussion on Calculation of Ore Tonnage and Grade from Drill-hole Samples*, LXVI, 122.
- KIRKHAM, VIRGIL R. D.: *Phosphate Deposits of Idaho and Their Relation to the World Supply*, LXXI, 308.
- Kirkland Lake district, ore deposition, LXIX, 53.
- Klamath Mountains: chromite deposits, LXIII, 134.  
 map, LXIII, 135.  
 peridotite, LXIII, 136.  
 serpentine, LXIII, 135, 136.
- KNAPP, ARTHUR: *Action of Mud-laden Fluids in Wells*, LXIX, 1076; *Discussion*, 100.  
*Drilling and Production Technique in the Baku Oil Fields*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 459.  
*Law of Supply and Demand*, LXX, 1170.  
*Modified Oil-well Depletion Curves*, LXV, 405.  
*Rock Classification from the Oil-driller's Standpoint*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 424.  
*Discussions on: Efficiency in Use of Oil as Fuel*, LXV, 574;  
*Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics*, LVI, 889;  
*Oil Fields of Russia*, LXV, 37;  
*Petroleum Industry of Trinidad*, LXV, 68;  
*Recovery of Petroleum from Unconsolidated Sands*, LVI, 823.
- KNAPP, I. N.: *Discussions on: Cement Plugging for Exclusion of Bottom Water in the Augusta Field, Kansas*, LXI, 607, 609;  
*Drilling and Production Technique in the Baku Oil Fields*, LXV, 466;  
*Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory*, LVI, 847, 849, 855;  
*Exploration at Belle Isle, Louisiana*, LVII, 1046;  
*Feasible Plan for Gaging Individual Wells*, LVII, 1052;

KNAPP, I. N.:—(Continued.)

*Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igneous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, 1084, 1087;

*Natural-gas Storage*, LXI, 621;

*Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics*, LVI, 885, 889.

*Possible Oil and Gas Fields in the Cretaceous Beds of Alabama*, LIX, 434;

*Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, 1014, 1018, 1024;

*Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, 489;

*Recovery of Petroleum from Unconsolidated Sands*, LVI, 824;

*Water Troubles in Mid-Continent Oil Fields, and their Remedies*, LXI, 586.

KNEER, HORACE C.: *Discussion on New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys*, LXXI, 852.

KNICKERBOCKER, A. K.: *Contract Wage System for Mines*, LXIII, [xiii], 580; *Discussion*, 591.

*Discussions on: Magnetite Deposits of Eastern Porto Rico*, LXX, 1040;

*Manganiferous Iron Ores of Cuyuna District*, LXXI, 382.

KNIFFEN, L. M.: *Discussion on Can Anthracite Mines be Operated Profitably on More than One Shift?* LXVIII, 355.

KNIGHT, O. A.: *Discussions on: Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, 530;

*Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 269;

*Nitrogen in Steel, and the Erosion of Guns*, LXVII, 314, 316.

KNOX, H. G.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 660.

KNOX, L. L.: *Discussion on Water-cooled Equipment for Open-hearth Furnaces*, LXII, 152.

Knox reversing valves, open-hearth furnace, LXII, 148, 149.

Knox water-cooled door, open-hearth furnace, LXII, 137.

KOBÉ, WILLIAM H.: *Problems Connected with the Recovery of Petroleum from Unconsolidated Sands*, LVI, [xvi], 799; *Discussion*, 828.

Koenigsberger's method, anisotropism, determination, LXIII, 371, 376.

Koepe system, hoisting, LXVI, 607.

Kolar Gold Field, India: air blasts, LXI, 78.

geology, LXI, 77, 84.

KOMMERS, J. B.: *Discussion on Effect of Cold-working and Rest on Resistance of Steel to Fatigue under Reversed Stress*, LXII, 415.

Konimeter, LXVIII, 387.

Koppers coke oven: Alabama, LXXI, 1107.

design, LXIX, 515, 523.

down flow of products of combustion, LXIX, 518.

gas distribution, LXIX, 517.

heat distribution, LXIX, 519, 524.

new type, LXIX, 522.

regeneration, LXIX, 521, 525.

section, LXIX, 515, 516, 523.

temperature, LXIX, 520, 522.

Kosaka copper smelter, Japan: analysis of converter slag, LXIX, 130.

blast furnaces, LXIX, 124.

converting, LXIX, 127.

description, LXIX, 123.

magnetite coating in converters, LXIX, 129.

pyritic smelting, LXIX, 124.

tuyere feeding of pulverized coal, LXIX, 126, 130, 131.



- KOWALKE, O. L.: *Some Factors Affecting the Usefulness of Base-metal Thermocouples*, LXII, [xviii];  
*Teaching Pyrometry*, LXII, [xix].
- KRAYBILL, H. R. and SLIGH, T. S.: *Temperature of a Burning Cigar*, LXII, [xix].
- KREGLOW, W. M.: *Discussion on the Crippled Soldier in Industry*, LIX, 643.
- KREJCI, MILO W.: *Discussion on Calculating the Zinc for Desilverizing Lead Bullion by the Parkes Process*, LXX, 624.
- Kreka, Bosnia, coal mine, LXVI, 410.
- Kremann and Hofmeier theory, Parkes Process zincing, LXX, 617, 619.
- KRIVOBOK, V. N. and SAUVEUR, ALBERT: *Use of Sodium Picrate in Revealing Dendritic Segregation in Iron alloys*, LXX, 239.
- Kromore, LXIV, 564.
- KRONQUIST, EMIL A.: *Discussion on the Dip Needle in Stratigraphy*, LXVI, 56.
- KRYNITZKY, A. I.: *Biographical Notice of D. K. Tschernoff*, LXVII, 646.
- KRYNITZKY, A. I. and RAWDON, HENRY S.: *Deterioration of Nickel Spark-plug Terminals in Service*, LXIV, 129.
- KUDLICH, RUDLOPH: *Safety Devices for Mine Shafts*, LXVIII, 206.  
*Discussion on Safety Practice for Hoisting Ropes*, LXVIII, 184, 186.
- KUNZ, GEORGE F.: *Discussion on Genesis of the Sudbury Nickel-copper Ores as Indicated by Recent Explorations*, LIX, 57.
- KURYLA, MICHAEL H.: *Discussion on Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca*, LXIX, 323, 326.
- KURYLA, MICHAEL H. and CLEVINGER, GALEN: *Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca*, LXIX, 271.
- KUZELL, C. R.: *Discussion on Steel Chimneys and their Linings in Copper Smelting Plants*, LXIV, 836.
- KYNOR, HERBERT D.: *Mechanical Mining of Anthracite*, LXVI, 345; *Discussion*, 369.
- Labor: Chilean nitrate industry, LIX, 19.  
 coal mining, data, LXX, 805.  
 contract, coal mining, LXVI, 509, 511.  
 copper mining, LXXII, 466.  
 efficiency, LXI, 343.  
 employment, LX, 773, 775, 779, 780, 781.  
 Fresno, LXXII, 48.  
 Hecla mine, LXXII, 339.  
 loss of time, LX, 780.  
 Mascot mines, LXXII, 74.  
 mine, accidents, LIX, 652.  
 mining, American Zinc Co., LVIII, 46.  
 nationality, coal mining, Illinois, LXIII, 261.  
 Pocahontas coal field, LXXII, 892.  
 programs of leaders, LX, 769.  
 standardization, North Butte Mining Co., LXVI, 213, 217.
- Labor and capital, LXI, 663, 672.  
 relations, LX, 768, 772.
- Labor and the draft, LVIII, 82.
- Labor cost and efficiency, LIX, 423.
- Labor costs, coal mining, Illinois, LXIII, 259, 260.
- Labor Department, Washington, work, LIX, 602.
- Labor Party, British, reconstruction program, LX, 742, 770, 775.
- Labor policy, Standard Oil Co., LXV, 237.
- Labor problem: LX, 745.  
 causes of unrest, LIX, 604.  
 employment manager, LIX, 685.

## Labor problem:—(Continued.)

- foreign workmen's viewpoint, LIX, 627.
- housing problem, LIX, 604, 607.
- labor turnover, LIX, 685.
- religious organizations, LIX, 500.
- shortage of labor, LIX, 603.
- social organizations, LIX, 500.
- sociological work, (see *Sociological work*.)
- training of skilled workmen, LIX, 604.
- training workmen for higher positions, LIX, 612.
- women replacing men, LIX, 606.
- Labor turnover: LVIII, 71; LX, 780, 781; LXIII, 615.
  - reduction by employment manager, LIX, 694.
- Laboratory, New Jersey Zinc Co., Franklin, N. J., LVII, 863.
- Laboratory Testing of Sands, Cores, and Core Binders* (WOLF and GRUBB), LXIV, 630; *Discussion*: (GRUBB), 637-639; (SCHULTZ), 638; (LANE), 638; (SLEETH), 638; (CLAMER), 638.
- LACHMUND, OSCAR: *Tunnel Driving at Copper Mountain, B. C.*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 408.
- Ladd & Baker pig breaker, LXXI, 449.
- LADOO, RAYMOND B.: *Important Factors in Talc Milling Efficiency*, LXVI, 82; *Discussion*, 87, 88.
  - Discussion on Non-metallic Mineral-filler Industry in the Southeastern States*, LXVIII, 598-600.
- Lafayette district, Brazil, LVI, 9, 57.
- LA FOLLETTE, H. M.: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1263.
- LAHEE, FREDERIC H.: *Comparative Study of Well Logs on the Mexia Type of Structure*, LXXI, 1329.
- LAIRD, DONALD A.: *Discussion on Application of Gaussian Curve to Mining Industry*, LXXI, 1246.
- LAIST, FREDERICK: *Discussion on First Year of Leaching by the New Cornelia Copper Co.*, LX, 75.
- LAIST, FREDERICK and MAGUIRE, H. J.: *Reverberatory Furnace for Treating Converter Slag at Anaconda*, LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 585.
- LAIST, FREDERICK, FRICK, F. F. ELTON, J. O., and CAPLES, R. B.: *Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 699.
- Lake Mine, Ishpeming, Mich., LVII, 827.
- Lake Superior copper mines, sampling, LXVIII, 421.
- Lake Superior iron ores: classification, LXXII, 648.
  - drilling, LXXII, 641.
  - estimating empirical rules by districts, LXXII, 646.
  - grades, computation, LXXII, 649.
  - sampling and estimating, LXXII, 641.
- La Liga district, Chile, LVI, 66.
- LAMOTTE, ARTHUR: *Discussion on Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 223.
- Lamps, miners', (see *Miners' lamps*.)
- LANDIS, H. M.: *Discussion on Dust-ventilation Studies in Metal Mines*, LXVI, 282.
- LANE, ALFRED C.: *Discussions on: Correlation of Formations of Huronian Group in Michigan*, LXIII, 204;
  - Laboratory Testing of Sands, Cores, and Core Binders*, LXIV, 638.
- Lane mills, feeding device, LX, 101.
- Lane-Peabody agreement, coal prices, LXI, 369.
- LANEY, F. B., CLAYTON, C. Y. and FOLEY, F. B.: *Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 211.
- Lang, S. A., biographical notice, LXI, 741.
- Lang lay, hoisting ropes, LXVIII, 173, 180, 183, 190.

- LANGDON, N. M.: *Discussion on the Use of Carbon in Modern American Blast Furnaces*, LVI, 365.
- LANGDON, S. C. and RAWDON, H. S.: *A Peculiar Type of Intercrystalline Brittleness of Copper*, LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 439.
- LANGE, JOHN A.: *Discussion on Cracks in Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXVIII, 860.
- LANGENBERG, F. C.: *Experimental Data Obtained on Charpy Impact Machine*, LXII, [xvi], 436; *Discussion*, 470.  
*Discussions on: Effect of Time and of Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, 427;  
*Heat Treatment of High-Speed Steel Tools*, LVI, 504;  
*Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*, LXVII, 72.
- Lansford briquetting plant, anthracite coal, Lehigh Coal and Navigation Co., LIX, 364.
- Lansford colliery fire, LXVI, 331.
- LANZA, A. J.: *Prevention of Illness Among Employees in Mines*, LX, 783; *Discussion*, 788; LXI, [xiii].  
*Discussion on Dust-ventilation Studies in Metal Mines*, LXVI, 284.
- Lapland, iron ore, LXI, 122.
- LARKEY, CHARLES S.: *Mathematical Determination of Production Decline Curves*, LXXI, 1322.
- LARSH, WALTER S.: *Branch Raise System at the Ruth Mine, Nevada Consolidated Copper Co.*, LIX, [xxii], 299.
- LARSON, CLARENCE L.: *Discussion on Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead*, LVII, 650.
- La Salle district, Illinois: anticline, LXIII, 244.  
 cement, LXIII, 251, 263.  
 clay, LXIII, 249, 253.  
 coal, LXIII, 248, 249, 256.  
 coal mining, LXIII, 255, 256.  
 La Salle Portland Cement Co., LXIII, 265.  
 Lehigh Portland Cement Co., LXIII, 264.  
 map, LXIII, 246.  
 Marquette Cement Mfg. Co., LXIII, 263.  
 mineral resources, LXIII, 244.  
 mining, LXIII, 248.  
 natural products, LXIII, 250.  
 rock formations, LXIII, 244, 247.  
 sand, LXIII, 252, 265.  
 section, LXIII, 245.
- La Salle Portland Cement Co., LXIII, 265.
- Las Cañas district, Chile, LVI, 66.
- Last Chance-Confidence vein, Mogollon district, LXXII, 537, 538.
- Latent heat, nickel, LXIV, 399.
- Latin America: mining rights theories, LXVIII, 1063.  
 oil laws, LXVIII, 1061.
- Latite, analysis, Eagle mine, Colorado, LXIX, 107.
- Lattimer breaker, LXVI, 496.
- Latouche Island, (see *Beatson mine*), LXXII.
- Law of equal expectations, oil production, LXV, 335.
- Law of Supply and Demand* (KNAPP), LXX, 1170.
- Lawrence, Benjamin Bowden, biographical notice, LXVI, 835.
- Laws: apex, LXIII, 457.  
 land, Colombia, LXVIII, 1019.  
 mining, (see *Mining law*), LXI.  
 oil, (see *Oil laws*).  
 placer patent, LXIII, 457.

Laws:—(*Continued.*)

tax: mining administration, LXIX, 1208.

mining outline, LXIX, 1206.

LAWSON, A. C.: *Discussions on: Oxidation and Enrichment at Ducktown, Tenn.*, LXX, 1020;

*Petrographic Studies of Limestone Alterations at Bingham*, LXX, 900-902.

*Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 19.

LAWSON, A. WERNER: *Discussion on Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 15.

Lawson, correlation of pre-Cambrian period, Lake Superior, LXIII, 205, 206, 210.

LAYNG, T. E. and PARR, S. W.: *Low-temperature Carbonization of Coal*, LXIII, [xii], 953.

LAZAROVICH-HREVELIANOVICH, PRINCE: *Getting the Foreign Workman's View-point*, LIX, [xxiii], 627.

Leaching: acid consumption, LX, 38, 40, 71.

Ajo, Ariz., (see *Leaching, New Cornelia Copper Co.*) LX.

ammonia, (see *Ammonia leaching.*) LXX.

Chilean nitrate, LIX, 15.

complex ores, LXX, 475.

copper: (see *Copper, leaching.*) LXX.

electrolytic process, (see *Electrolytic copper, leaching.*) LXX.

New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 22.

cycle of operation, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 30.

electrolytic deposition, LX, 51.

flow sheet, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 33.

heap, (see *Heap leaching.*) LXIX.

lead ore, (see *Lead, brine leaching.*) LXX.

losses of solution, LX, 34.

New Cornelia Copper Co.: acid advance, LX, 32, 36 .

acid analysis, LX, 42.

acid consumption, LX, 38, 40, 71.

cement copper resolution, LX, 64.

charging tanks, LX, 29.

circulation, LX, 30, 45.

consumption of acid, LX, 38, 40, 71.

copper recovery from discarded solution, LX, 62.

crushing, LX, 25.

curtailment, LX, 77.

cycle of operation, LX, 30.

discard solutions, LX, 61.

electrolytic deposition: anodes, lead, LX, 52.

cathodes, LX, 54.

connections, LX, 53, 56.

electric arrangement, LX, 53, 56.

electrolyte, LX, 56.

electrolyte purification, LX, 60.

operation data, LX, 59.

starting sheets, LX, 54.

tank house, LX, 55.

tanks, LX, 51.

flow sheet, LX, 33.

Hulett unloader, LX, 34.

impurities dissolved, LX, 39, 40.

losses of solution, LX, 34.

material dissolved, LX, 39, 40.

metallizing tests, LX, 63, 72.



Leaching:—(*Continued.*)

- neutral advance, LX, 36.
  - ore analyses, before and after, LX, 37.
  - plan of plant, LX, 31.
  - process, outline, LX, 23.
  - purification of electrolyte, LX, 60, 69.
  - reduction, LX, 47.
  - reduction data for first year, LX, 49.
  - reduction towers, LX, 48.
  - roasters, LX, 29.
  - screen sizing tests, LX, 27.
  - solution, LX, 36.
  - solution analyses, LX, 36, 38, 42.
  - solution uniformity, LX, 43.
  - sulfur dioxide reduction, LX, 47.
  - summary of results, first year, LX, 23, 64, 66.
  - tailings analysis, LX, 37.
  - tailings removal, LX, 34.
  - tanks, LX, 28, 35.
  - tests on individual screen sizes, LX, 39.
  - uniformity of solution in tank, LX, 43.
  - wash waters, LX, 34.
  - water analysis, LX, 46.
  - water supply, LX, 45.
  - ore analyses, before and after, LX, 37.
  - radium extraction, LX, 718.
  - solution analyses, LX, 36, 42.
  - solution uniformity, LX, 43.
  - tanks, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 28, 35.
  - tests on individual screen sizes, LX, 39.
  - uniformity of solution in tank, LX, 43.
  - wash waters, LX, 34.
  - zinc (see *Zinc, leaching.*) LX, 238; LXX.
  - zinc ores: (see *Electrolytic zinc leaching.*)
    - analyses, LXIX, 160.
- Leaching lead ore, LVII, 636.
- Leaching process, copper: acid strength of solvent, LXIV, 572.
- accumulation of aluminum and iron in solution, LXIV, 573.
  - analysis of ore, LXIV, 569.
  - chemical control: acid strength, LXIV, 572.
    - requirements, LXIV, 569.
  - crushing fineness, LXIV, 570.
  - electrolyte analyses, LXIV, 578.
  - electrolytic deposition, LXIV, 578.
  - hydrogen-sulfide precipitation, LXIV, 584.
  - iron in electrolyte, effect, LXIV, 581.
  - leaching methods, LXIV, 575.
  - New Cornelia Copper Co.: modifications suggested, LXIV, 580.
    - ore characteristics, LXIV, 570.
    - power saving, possible, LXIV, 580.
    - solution of copper and impurities, LXIV, 571.
  - ore preparation, LXIV, 569.
  - precipitation of aluminum and iron oxides in solution, LXIV, 574.
  - precipitation of copper, LXIV, 584.
  - selective solution, LXIV, 571.
  - sulfate formation, selective, LXIV, 571.
  - Utah Copper Co., LXIV, 584.
  - wash-water analysis, LXIV, 576.

Leaching process, copper:—(*Continued.*)

washing, LXIV, 576.

Lead: allotropism, LXIV, 447.

antimonial, International Lead Refining Co., LXIV, 566.

Bingham district, LXX, 875.

brine leaching: acid treatment for solubility, LXX, 451.

Amalgamated Zinc (DeBabay's) processes, LXX, 465.

Anaconda Copper Co., LXX, 462.

Bunker Hill & Sullivan plant, LXX, 459, 466.

chloridizing roasting, LXX, 450.

Elmore processes, LXX, 464.

Flynn process, LXX, 460, 468.

Great Falls, experiments, LXX, 462.

Kennett plant, LXX, 461.

precipitation, LXX, 454, 467, 469,

products treated, LXX, 449.

roasting, LXX, 450.

solubility of lead and silver in brine, LXX, 448.

solutions, LXX, 453.

temperature effect, LXX, 448.

Tintic Milling Co., LXX, 458.

Tintic Standard Co., LXX, 456, 466.

Trail plant, LXX, 461.

users, LXX, 455.

brittle, properties, LXIV, 445.

brittleness, intercrystalline, LXIV, 443.

corroded, photomicrographs, LXIV, 445.

desilverization, Parkes process, (see *Parkes process.*) LXX.

disseminated, Ozark region, LVIII, 394.

effect in assaying of gold bullion, LVIII, 89.

effect in manganese bronze, LX, 378.

effect in nickel-silver sheets, LXIV, 511, 523.

effect of nitric-acid solution of lead acetate, LXIV, 448, 449, 454.

effect on hardness of babbitt, LX, 461.

embrittled, photomicrographs, LXIV, 444, 450.

embrittlement, experimental, LXIV, 447.

granular condition, LXIV, 457.

Holt-Christenson process, LXX, 456, 464.

hydrometallurgical processes, LXX, 456.

hydrometallurgy, (see *Lead, brine leaching.*) LXX.

in zinc slag, LXXI, 898.

leaching processes, LXX, 456.

metallurgy: leaching, LVII, 636.

lower Mississippi Valley, LVII, 610.

precipitation, LVII, 637, 651.

problems classified, LVII, 634.

use of salt, LVII, 634.

volatilization process, LVII, 639, 643, 645, 648, 654.

photomicrographs, LXXI, 635.

poisoning, protection in foundries, LX, 412.

precipitation from brine solutions, LXX, 454, 467, 469.

removal from zinc concentrates, LXX, 481.

roasting, chloridizing, LXX, 450.

spectroscopic determination in copper, LX, 342.

Spence process, LXX, 456.

Tredinnick-Pattinson process, LVII, 584.

use in bearing metals, LX, 163.

volatilization, LXIV, 610.

Lead:—(*Continued.*)

- volatilization from brass, LX, 425.
- Wisconsin, production, LIX, 118.
- Lead anodes, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 52.
- Lead-antimony alloys, arsenic effect, LXVIII, 735, 745.
- Lead blast furnace, slag, zinc in, LXXI, 919.
- Lead bullion, tellurium in, LXIX, 1051.
- Lead cathode: attack in alkaline solution, LXIV, 458.
- nitric-acid electrolyte, LXIV, 453, 455.
- Lead chloride, solubility in sodium chloride solution, LXX, 448.
- Lead-covered wires, underground, LXVIII, 107.
- Lead deposits: depth, LVII, 846.
- Mississippi Valley, origin, LVII, 855.
- nature, LVIII, 241.
- Lead-furnace fumes, cadmium recovery, LX, 187.
- Lead metallurgy: double roast, LVII, 613.
- history, LVII, 610.
- St. Louis hearth, LVII, 614.
- Lead milling, ball-mill application, southeast Missouri, LXVI, 99.
- Lead minerals: Broken Hill, LXIII, 321.
- deposition on iron tools, LXIII, 312, 316.
- Lead Mining and Smelting at Galetta, Ont.* (NEWNAM), LVII, [xlvi], 579.
- Lead orebodies, Mississippi Valley, sampling and estimating, LXVIII, 417.
- Lead ores: concentration, Hancock jig, LVII, 309.
- leaching, LVII, 636.
- method of treatment, southeast Missouri: history, LVII, 329.
- present, LVII, 335.
- milling, St. Joseph Lead Co., LVII, 420.
- oxidized: treatment by volatilization, LVII, 639.
- treatment in leaching, LVII, 637.
- rapid formation, LXIII, 311.
- southeast Missouri: analysis, LVII, 339, 612.
- character, LVII, 338.
- crushing, LVII, 344.
- hand-picking, LVII, 343.
- sulfide, treatment by volatilization, LVII, 643.
- Lead production: southeast Missouri, LVII, 326.
- world's, LVII, 326.
- Lead sheathing, corroded, LXIV, 443.
- Lead-silver limestone replacement deposits, Cordilleran, sampling and estimating, LXXII, 666.
- Lead-silver ore, sampling and estimating, LXXII, 603, 665.
- Lead-silver-zinc equilibrium diagram, LXX, 618.
- Lead slimes, selenium and tellurium in, LXIX, 1050.
- Lead-tin alloys: colloidal state, LXIV, 532.
- freezing-point curve, LXIV, 234.
- Leadville district: geology, LXI, 66.
- history of development, LXI, 429.
- manganese deposits, LXIII, 17.
- pyrite deposits, occurrence, LXI, 66.
- Leadville orebodies, Bingham district, LXX, 877, 913.
- Leadwood mill: flow sheet, LVII, 423.
- St. Joseph Lead Co., LVII, 437.
- Lead-zinc alloys: conductivity curves, LXVIII, 782.
- equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 768.
- freezing-point curve, LXIV, 234.
- photomicrographs, LXVIII, 784.
- Lead-zinc bronzes: photomicrographs, LXIV, 422.

- Lead zinc bronzes:—(*Continued.*)  
 physical properties, LXIV, 420, 427.  
 test bars, preparation, LXIV, 425.
- Lead-zinc middlings treatment, LXX, 483.
- Lead-zinc ore deposits, Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 99.
- Lead-zinc ores, treatment with salt, LVII, 642.
- Lead-zinc silicate, a new mineral, LVIII, 369.
- Leaf structure and effect of smoke, LVIII, 207.
- LEAROYD, A. S.: *Distribution of Anthracite*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 739.
- Lease status-time curves, oil-well depletion, LXV, 405-407.
- Leasehold valuation, natural-gas, LVI, 782.
- Leases, oil and gas, (see *Oil and gas leases.*) LXX.
- LE CHATELIER, HENRI: *Discussions on: Colloidal State in Metals and Alloys*, LXIV, 547;  
*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 494.
- LE CHATELIER, H. and BOGITCH, B.: *Manufacture of Silica Brick*, LX, [xxviii], 134.
- Le Chatelier etching solution, LXX, 239, 251.
- Ledebur method, oxygen in steel, LXII, 188, 193, 201, 203, 207.
- LEDNUM, E. T.: *Discussions on: Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 229;  
*Sulfur Deposits of Culberson County, Texas*, LVIII, 283.
- LEDoux, ALBERT R.: biographical notice, LXX, 1207.  
 portrait, LXX, 1208.  
 Address at War Smoker, New York, LIX, [xxiv, xxvii, xxx, xxxii, xxxiv].  
*International Coöperation in Mining in North America*, LXI, [xiv], 689.
- LEE, A. H.: *Discussion on the Use of Carbon in Modern American Blast Furnaces*, LVI, 365.
- Lee, Dai Chin, thesis on twisting tests, LXX, 7.
- LEE, E. C.: *Merit Rating of Coal Mines Under Workmen's Compensation Insurance*, LVII, [xlv], 550.  
*Discussion on Portable Miners' Lamps*, LVII, 211.
- LEE, HOWARD S.: *Pyrite Deposits of Leadville, Colorado*, LX; [xiv]; LXI, 66.
- LEES, CHARLES E.: *Mining Methods and Costs at the Iron Cap Copper Co., Copper Hill, Ariz.*, LXXII, 371.
- Le Fevre, S.: *Discussion on The Magnetic Concentration of Low-Grade Iron Ores*, LVI, 916.
- LE FEVRE, S. and NORTON, S.: *Magnetic Concentration of Low-grade Iron Ores*, LVI, [xvi], 892.
- Leffler, J. A.: *Biographical Notice of A. R. Akerman*, LXVII, 649.
- Legal phases of the smoke problem, LVIII, 198.
- LEGRAND, CHARLES: *Discussion on Development of Mine Transportation in Clifton-Morenci District*, LXX, 853.
- Lehigh & Wilkes-Barre Coal Co., LXXII, 735.
- Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co.: LXXII, 730.  
 briquetting plant, LIX, 362, 364.  
 steam economy tests, LIX, 347.
- Lehigh Portland Cement Co., Illinois, LXIII, 264.
- Lehigh Valley jig, coal, LXVI, 463.
- LEITH, C. K.: correlation of Huronian formations, LXIII, 194.  
*Oscar Rohn as a Geologist*, LXX, 1232.
- LEMP, HERMAN: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 626.
- LENHER, VICTOR: *Occurrence, Chemistry, and Uses of Selenium and Tellurium*, LXIX, 1035; *Discussion*, 1057.
- LENNOX, LUTHER W.: *Chilean-mill Practice at the Portland Mill*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 511; *Discussion*, 540.



LENNOX, LUTHER, W.:—(Continued.)

*Crushing Resistance of Various Ores*, LX, [xiv].

*Grinding Resistance of Various Ores*, LXI, 237; *Discussion*, 248.

Lenticular veins, formation, LXI, 21.

LEPSOE, ROBERT: *Precipitation Efficiency of Zinc Dust in Cyanide Process*, LXXI, 1061.

LESTER, H. H.: *Discussions on: X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 737.

*X-Ray Examination of Irregular Metal Objects*, LXIX, 953.

Levack mine, Ontario, LIX, 60, 61.

Lever Act, price fixing, LXI, 347.

LEWIS, JAMES O.: *Discussion on Future Demands on Oil Industry of United States*, LXVIII, 980.

LEWIS, J. O. and BEAL, CARL H.: *Some New Methods for Estimating the Future Production of Oil Wells*, LIX, [xxiii], 492.

LEWIS, ROBERT S.: *Mining Methods of the Silver King Coalition*, LXXII, 485.

*Discussions on: Contribution to the Kick versus Rittinger Dispute*, LXIX, 188;

*Mining Methods of Jarbidge District*, LXXII, 528.

LEYSON, L. T., and TAINTON, U. C.: *Electrolytic Zinc from Complex Ores*, LXX, 486.

Liberty Bell Co., LXXII, 557, 561.

Licenses, prospectors, LXI, 699.

LIDDELL, D. M.: *Discussion on Occurrence, Chemistry, and Uses of Selenium and Tellurium*, LXIX, 1055, 1057.

LIEBERMANN, P. B.: *The Effect of Anti-Friction Bearings on the Haulage of a Coal Mine*, LVII, [xlvi], 486; *Discussion*, 497, 498.

LIEBIG, J. O.: *Discussion on Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus, and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel*, LXVII, 242.

*Life of cartridge, liquid-oxygen explosive*, LXXI, 1249.

Light-wall structural tubing, manufacture, LXII, 303.

Lighting, artificial, foundries, LX, 408.

Lignin: analysis, LXXI, 42.

in wood and coal, LXXI, 40, 42.

Lignite: classification, LXIII, 792.

sulfur content, LXIII, 735.

Lignites of the Marmora-Aegean zone, LVI, 239.

Lignocellulose, LXXI, 39.

Lime: addition to silica brick, LVII, 44.

purification of illuminating gas, LXIII, 661.

Lime-alumina-silica, equilibrium diagram, LXIX, 608.

Lime in blast-furnace slag, effect of variation, LVIII, 655, 664.

Limed coke, LXIX, 599, 605.

Limestone: analysis, West River, Quebec, LXIX, 65.

Bingham district, metamorphism, LXX, 878, 884.

Michigan Limestone & Chemical Co., LXXI, 361.

production, LXXI, 352, 358.

Quebec, LXIX, 63.

solubility in sodium chloride solutions, LXV, 275.

solution and deposition in sands, LXV, 276.

sulfur content, LXIII, 927.

Limestone caps, origin, LXV, 274, 285.

*Limestone Production as a Mining Problem* (THOENEN), LXXI, 352; *Discussion*: (BOWLES), 357; (SINGEWALD), 357; (RUSSELL), 357.

Limestone replacement deposits, Cordilleran, sampling and estimating, LXXII, 666.

Limonite, derived, analyses, LXI, 110, 111.

- Limonite deposits: association with serpentine, LXI, 107.  
 Clealum, Wash., LXI, 110.  
 Cuba, LXI, 109.  
 Porto Rico: analysis of ore, LXI, 103, 104.  
     character of ore, LXI, 103.  
     distribution, LXI, 102.  
     geology, LXI, 98.  
     occurrence, LXI, 102.  
     origin, LXI, 106.  
 Staten Island, N. Y., LXI, 110.  
*Limonite Deposits of Mayaguez Mesa, Porto Rico* (FETTKER and HUBBARD), LX, [xxviii]; LXI, 97.  
 LINCOLN, J. C.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 625.  
 LINCOLN, R. B.: *Protecting Tubes for Thermocouples*, LXII, [xviii].  
 Lincoln Coal Co., automatic substation, LXVI, 568.  
 LINDAU, S. PAUL and SMITH, HENRY B.: *Matte Granulation at Herculanum, Mo.*, LVI, [xvi], 671.  
 LINDEMUTH, LEWIS B.: *Discussion on Prevention of Columnar Crystallization by Rotation during Solidification*, LXII, 345, 346.  
 LINDGREN, W.: *Certain Iron-ore Resources of the World: Scandinavia*, LXI, 120.  
     *Discussions on: Chilean Nitrate Industry*, LIX, 26;  
     *Genesis of the Sudbury Nickel-copper Ores as Indicated by Recent Explorations*, LIX, 65;  
     *Petrographic Studies of Limestone Alterations at Bingham*, LXX, 900, 901;  
     *Rapid Formation of Lead Ore*, LXIII, 318.  
 LINFORTH, F. A. and DALY, W. B.: *Organization of Mine Sampling at Anaconda*, LXVIII, 134.  
 LINFORTH, F. A., ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.  
 Linings: consumption, ball mills, LIX, 261.  
     furnace, LXXI, 445.  
     steel chimneys, LXIV, 831.  
     blast-furnace: disintegration, LXII, 761.  
     life, LXII, 4.  
 LINKER, S.: *Discussions on: Cannel Coal and Carbonaceous Shale Deposits of Pennsylvania*, LXIX, 1179;  
     *Possible Origin of Oil*, LXVIII, 1119.  
 LINNEY, W. H.: *Discussion on Hand-sorting of Mill Feed*, LXI, 234.  
 LINTON, ROBERT: *Standardizing at North Butte Mining Co.*, LXVI, 182.  
     *Treatment Tests on Ores of Consolidated Coppermines Co.*, LXIV, 816;  
 LINVILLE, CLARENCE P.: *Recovery of Arsenic and Other Valuable Constituents from Speiss*, LXXI, 953; *Discussion*, 965-967.  
     *Discussions on: Calculating the Zinc for Desilverizing Lead Bullion by the Parkes Process*, LXX, 630;  
     *Direct Electrolysis of Black-copper Anodes of High Nickel-lead Content*, LXX, 581;  
     *High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 927;  
     *Pyritic Smelting and Basic Converting at the Kosaka Copper Smelter, Japan*, LXIX, 134.  
 Liquation, zinc, LXXI, 908.  
 Liquid-air explosives, LXIX, 272.  
 Liquid oxygen: boiling point, LXIX, 276, 286.  
     containers, LXIX, 286, 288, 317, 329.  
     costs, LXIX, 285, 336.  
     dipping containers, LXIX, 286, 288, 329.  
     evaporation losses, LXIX, 335.  
     explosives: (see *Explosive, liquid-oxygen.*) LXXI.

Liquid oxygen:—(*Continued.*)

- absorbent power of cartridges, determination, LXIX, 337.
- absorbents, LXIX, 292, 299.
- accidents, LXIX, 333, 339.
- advantages, LXIX, 319, 334.
- available combustibles, LXXI, 1249, 1252.
- breaking effect, LXIX, 313, 323, 324.
- Bureau of Mines tests, LXIX, 274, 291, 305, 306, 321.
- carbon black as absorbent, LXIX, 299, 301.
- cartridges, LXIX, 293, 302, 329, 337.
- comparison with dynamite, LXIX, 313, 323, 324.
- cost, LXIX, 315, 335.
- cost of cartridges, LXIX, 304.
- cost of oxygen, LXIX, 285.
- detonation, LXIX, 305.
- development history, LXIX, 271, 273.
- disadvantages, LXIX, 319.
- evaporation tests, LXIX, 296.
- exploding methods, LXIX, 305.
- fuse spitting, LXIX, 323.
- German use, LXIX, 274, 275, 321, 322, 324.
- holes fired at a round, LXIX, 310.
- life of cartridge, LXIX, 294, 295.
- loading, LXIX, 308.
- Lorraine, use in, LXIX, 322, 327, 328.
- miners attitude, LXIX, 312.
- oxygen content of cartridges, LXIX, 294.
- oxygen liquefaction, LXIX, 275, 329.
- oxygen utilization, LXIX, 314.
- report on use in iron mines of Lorraine, LXIX, 328.
- rock character for use, LXIX, 325.
- safety, LXIX, 330, 339.
- Sprengluft fuse and detonator, LXIX, 306, 307.
- strength, LXIX, 313, 323, 324.
- taxes, French, LXIX, 337.
- testing of cartridges, LXIX, 293, 296.
- tests, French, LXIX, 338.
- tests of absorbents, LXIX, 299.
- time, factor, LXIX, 293.
- use in different operations, LXIX, 311.
- ventilation, effect on, LXIX, 317.
- versus liquid air, LXIX, 272.
- flow sheet of plant, LXIX, 284.
- manufacture, LXIX, 275, 329.
- rate of evaporation, LXXI, 1251.
- transportation, LXIX, 317.
- transportation containers, LXIX, 286, 288, 317, 329.
- uses, LXIX, 318.

*Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca* (KURLA and CLEVENGER), LXIX, 271;  
*Discussion:* (RICE), 321, 324; (HURTER), 323; (KURLA), 323,  
 326; (RAYMOND), 325; (PETERSON), 325; (KEEP), 326; (CLEVEN-  
 GER), 326; (JAMES), 327.

Liquor problem, LIX, 597, 600.

LISSBERGER, MILTON L.: *Solder, Its Use and Abuse*, LX, [xxviii], 192.

*Discussion on the Cadmium Supply of the United States*, LX, 190.

LITCHFIELD, I. W.: *Professional Lecture—U. S. Employment Service*, LXI,  
 [xiii].

- Lithology of the Berea Sand in Southeastern Ohio, and Its Effect on Production* (PANYITY), LXI, 478.
- Lithopone, cadmium, recovery from residues, LX, 188.
- Lithosphere, formation, LXI, 38.
- LLOYD, R. L.: *Discussions on: Helium, a National Asset*, LXIX, 120, 121;  
*High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 922, 925, 927.
- Loaders, mechanical, anthracite mining, LXVI, 347.
- Loading: Butte district, LXXII, 261.  
Haralgar system, LXXII, 813, 831.  
Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 131, 135.  
Mascot mines, LXXII, 67.
- Loading Ore Underground with Scrapers at the Utah-Apex Mine* (HOLT), LXIX, 362.
- Loading pockets, United Verde mine, LXVI, 137, 138.
- Loading shovels, LVII, 540.
- Loading stations, glory-hole mining, Fresnillo, LXXII, 36.
- Lobitos oil field, Peru, LVII, 922, 931; LXVIII, 1043.
- Locating oil wells, staggering, LXI, 611.
- LOCKE, AUGUSTUS: *Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 3; *Discussion*, 15, 16.  
*Discussion on Oxidation and Enrichment at Ducktown, Tenn.*, LXX, 1021, 1022.
- LOCKE, AUGUSTUS, HALL, D. A. and SHORT, M. N.: *Rôle of Secondary Enrichment in Genesis of Butte Chalcocite*, LXX, 933.
- LOCKE, CHARLES E.: *Discussions on: Basic Principles of Gravity Concentration—A Mathematical Study*, LXVIII, 450.  
*Contract Wage System for Mines*, LXIII, 591.  
*Precipitation Efficiency of Zinc Dust in Cyanide Process*, LXXI, 1065.  
*Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersrand Ores*, LXXI, 1014.  
*Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 122.
- Locomotive fuel tests: Carbocool, LXI, 405, 408.  
pulverized coal, LXI, 390.  
semi-coke, LXI, 420.
- Locomotive pull, equalized, LVII, 492.
- Locomotives: Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 832, 836, 854.  
compressed-air, LXVIII, 108.  
electric: combination type, LXVIII, 163, 170.  
equipment, LXVIII, 158.  
fields of different types, LXVIII, 158.  
mine, LXVII, 102, 108, 150, 153.  
trolley, characteristic curves, LXVIII, 156.  
United States Coal and Coke Co., LXVIII, 163, 167.  
mine, Butte district, LXXII, 262.  
storage battery, (see *Storage-battery locomotives.*) LXVIII.
- Logs, oil well: LXXI, 1340.  
example of use, LXI, 590.
- LOHR, J. M.: *Alloys Suitable for Thermocouples and Base-metal Thermoelectric Practice*, LXII, [xviii].
- Loma Alta mine, Firmeza district, Cuba, LVI, 117.
- Lompoc oil field, production data, LIX, 532.
- LONERGAN, JAY and KEENEY, ROBERT M.: *Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Electric Furnace*, LXVII, 556.
- Long Hike mine, Jarbidge district, LXXII, 526.
- Longwall mine model, LVIII, 28, 29.
- Longwall mining: Alabama, LXXII, 770.  
anthracite, mechanical, LXVI, 361, 365, 367.



Longwall mining:—(*Continued.*)

La Salle district, Illinois, LXIII, 256-258.

Washington, LXXII, 843.

LONGWORTH, F. J.: *Smelting Copper Concentrates in a Converter*, LXXI, 969.

LONGYEAR, ROBERT D.: *Diamond-drill Sampling Methods*, LXVIII, 423.

LONGYEAR, ROBERT D. and ROBERTS, HUGH M.: *Genesis of the Sudbury Nickel-copper Ores as Indicated by Recent Explorations*, LIX, [xxiv], 27.

Loong Kee Smelting Works, antimony smelting, LX, 9, 12, 14.

Loree breaker, LXVI, 449, 460, 475, 477.

Lorraine: fuel and iron resources, LXI, 137.

use of liquid-oxygen explosives, LXIX, 322, 327, 328.

Losses: blast-furnace, ferromanganese, LXII, 21.

converter, slag and cupola, LVI, 400.

Losses in mining coal, LXXII, 705, 706, 712.

*Losses of Crude Oil in Steel and Earthen Storage* (BRADLEY), LXI, 624.

Lost Basin district, Mohave County, Arizona, LVI, 205.

LOTZ, CHARLES W.: *Discussion on Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 705-707.

Louisiana: oil fields, geology, LXI, 590.

salt domes, origin, LXI, 456.

LOVEJOY, J. M.: *Effect of Back Pressure on Wells in Brock Field*, LXX, 1153.

LOVEMAN, M. H.: *Geology of the Bawdwin Mines, Burma, Asia*, LVI, [xv], 170.

Low-carbon steel, effect of sulfur, LVI, 535.

Lowden rabble dryer, LVII, 381.

*Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois* (CADY), LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 641; *Discussion*: (HALL), 643-645; (DEWOLF), 643-645; (RICE), 643, 644; (TAYLOR), 643, 644; (SMITH), 643-645; (STOEK), 645; (DARLINGTON), 645, 647; (THIESSEN), 646; (MACDOWELL), 646, 647; (GRAY), 648.

*Low-sulfur Coal in Pennsylvania* (CHANCE and CHANCE), LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 649; *Discussion*: (HICE), 658.

*Low-sulfur Coals of Kentucky* (JILLSON), LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 723.

*Low-temperature Brittleness in Silicon Steels* (PILLINGS), LXIX, 780; *Discussion*: (RAWDON), 789; (HOYT), 789; (PILLING), 790.

*Low-temperature Carbonization of Coal* (PARR and LAYNG), LXIII, [xii], 953.

*Low-temperature Distillation of Illinois and Indiana Coals* (TRAER), LX, [xxix]; LXI, 417; *Discussion*: (PARR), 424; (GARLAND), 425; (SCHOLZ), 426; (TRAER), 427.

Low-temperature versus high-temperature distillation of coal, LXI, 423.

L. O. X., (see *Explosives, liquid-oxygen.*) LXIX, 273, 321; LXXI.

Lubricating oil: consumption, United States, LXVIII, 962, 970, 972.

wax removal, (see *Oil, wax removal.*) LXX.

Lubricants: production, LXV, 514.

use, LXV, 514, 520.

viscosity and quality, LXV, 520, 521.

LUCAS, ANTHONY F.: biography, LXV, 421.

*Possible Existence of Deep-seated Oil Deposits on the Gulf Coast*, LXI, 501.

*Review of the Exploration at Belle Isle, La.*, LVII, [xlvi], 1034.

*Discussions on: Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, 1017, 1024.

*Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, 469, 475.

- Luce and Rozan process, LVII, 594.
- LUCKE, P. K.: *Relation of Sulfides to Water Level in Mexico*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 143.
- LUCKEY, G. P. and HILL, C. W.: *Spectroscopic Determination of Lead in Copper*, LX, [xxviii], 342.
- Lucky Tiger mine: assay reports, LXXII, 479.  
 costs, LXXII, 483.  
 development, LXXII, 470, 476.  
 drilling, LXXII, 473.  
 estimating, LXXII, 477.  
 geology, LXXII, 468.  
 hoisting, LXXII, 476.  
 ore, LXXII, 469.  
 safety work, LXXII, 483.  
 sampling, LXXII, 476.  
 stopes, financial statement, LXXII, 480.  
 stoping, LXXII, 470, 481.  
 timbering, LXXII, 474.  
 tramming, LXXII, 475.
- Lüders lines, deformed metal, LXVIII, 895.
- LUDLOW, EDWIN: biographical notice, LXX, 1213.  
 portrait, LXX, 1213.  
*Conservation*, LXIII, [xv].  
*Discussions on: Advances in the Preparation of Anthracite*, LXVI, 509, 511;  
*Anthracite Mining Costs*, LXI, 343;  
*Anthracite, A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel*, LXVI, 545, 547, 548;  
*Ashley Planes for Handling Freight Traffic*, LXVI, 699;  
*Automatic Substations Used in Coal Mining*, LXVI, 569;  
*Capitalization of Mine Development*, LXVI, 728;  
*Coal and Iron Deposits of the Pen-hsi-hu District, Manchuria*, LIX, 423;  
*Coal Situation of the World*, LIX, 388.  
*Coal Wastage*, LVII, 507;  
*Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 430;  
*Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 337, 338.
- LUDLUM, A. C.: *Biographical Notice of Chester Wells Purington*, LXX, 1235.
- Ludwig-Soret action, LXXI, 616.
- LUERSSEN, GEORGE V.: *Discussion on Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 490, 492.
- Luminous paint, LX, 724, 726.
- LUNT, HORACE F.: *Discussions on: Use of Wire Rope in Mining Operations*, LXVIII, 204, 205;  
*Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 118.
- Lykens coal, pulverization, LXVI, 705, 706.
- Lyman gun, LXXI, 431.
- LYNCH, T. D.: *Discussion on Cooling Properties of Technical Quenching Liquids*, LXII, 686, 687.
- LYNCH, T. D. and PILLING, N. B.: *Cooling Properties of Technical Quenching Liquids*, LXII, [xv], 665.
- Lynch coal plant: amusement building, LXVI, 665.  
 analysis of coal, LXVI, 653.  
 construction, LXVI, 653, 686.  
 dumps, LXVI, 675.  
 heating system, LXVI, 682.  
 hospital, LXVI, 669.

Lynch coal plant:—(*Continued.*)

- housing, LXVI, 654.
- location, LXVI, 652.
- mine cars, LXVI, 680, 687.
- mine workings, LXVI, 683.
- office building, LXVI, 666.
- plan, LXVI, 679.
- power plant, LXVI, 669.
- sewage system, LXVI, 662.
- tipple, LXVI, 672, 673.
- town construction, LXVI, 654.
- wash house, LXVI, 666.
- waste disposal, LXVI, 675.
- water supply, LXVI, 661, 686, 688.

*Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co.* (EAVENSON), LXVI, 652;  
*Discussion:* (d'INVILLIERS), 686; (EAVENSON), 686-689; (EVANS),  
 687; (PARKER), 687; (BRIGHT), 687; (RICE), 688; (ULDEN), 688;  
 (SMITH), 689; (RODGERS), 689; (STARR), 689; (BURDICK), 689.

Lynite Laboratories, Charpy impact tests, aluminum alloys, LXIV, 466.

LYON, A. J., DANIELS, SAMUEL, and JOHNSON, J. B.: *Casting and Heat Treatment of Some Aluminum-Copper-Magnesium Alloys*, LXXI, 864.

LYON, DORSEY A.: *Discussions on: Electrolytic Zinc*, LXIV, 122;  
*Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Electric Furnace*, LXVII, 593.

MABERY, CHARLES F.: *Composition of Petroleum and its Relation to Industrial Use*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 505; *Discussion*, 521.

*Discussion on the Relation of Sulfur to Variation in the Gravity of California Petroleum*, LVII, 1008.

MacArthur, John Stewart, biographical sketch, LXIV, 840.

MACCOY, FREDERICK: *Discussions on: Chilean Nitrate Industry*, LIX, 23;  
*Geology of Pachuca and El Oro, Mexico*, LXVI, 40.

MACDONALD, BERNARD: *Automatic Separation of Solution from Solids in Hydro-metallurgical Treatment of Ore Pulps*, LX, [xiv], 107.

MACDOWELL, C. H.: *Discussion on Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 646, 647.

Machine mining, coal: LXVIII, 321, 325.

Washington, LXXII, 862, 868.

Machine shop construction, costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 291.

Machineability, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 842.

Machlet process, case-hardening, LXII, 301.

MACKAY, HENRY S.: *Chemical and Electrochemical Problems Involved in New Cornelia Copper Company's Leaching Process*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIV, 568.

Mackenzie River district, oil, LXVIII, 988.

MACNEIL, DANIEL M., HAYWARD, CARLE R., and PRESBREY, RAYMOND L.: *Effect of Time in Reheating Quenched Medium-carbon Steel Below the Critical Range*, LXVII, 82.

MacNeill, Charles Mather, biographical notice, LXIX, 1295.

MACPHERRAN, R. A.: *Discussions on: Oxygen in Cast Iron and its Application*, LXII, 506;

*Physical Properties of Nickel*, LXIV, 418.

MACQUIGG, C. E.: *Some Commercial Alloys of Iron, Chromium and Carbon in the Higher Chromium Ranges*, LXIX, 831.

MACREADY, GEORGE A.: *Petroleum Industry of Trinidad*, LXV, 58.

MACREADY, GEO. A., ARNOLD, RALPH, and BRYAN, BARNABAS: *Petroleum Resources of Venezuela*, LXVIII, 1052.

Macrographs: aluminum alloy: extruded, LXXI, 823,  
 ingot, LXXI, 820.

Macrographs:—(*Continued.*)

- test bar, LXXI, 821.
- aluminum ingot, LXXI, 819.
- aluminum-manganese alloy: ingot, LXXI, 818.
- rolled, LXXI, 822.
- aluminum sheet, LXXI, 817.
- brass, structure after annealing, LXIV, 160.
- Macroscopic examination: aluminum, etching, LXXI, 816.
- aluminum alloys, etching, LXXI, 816.
- MADGWICK, T. G. and THOMPSON, A. BEEBY: *Oil Fields of Russia*, LXV, 17.
- Magdalena district, New Mexico, magnetic exploration, LXIX, 45.
- Magma Copper Co., LVI, 682, 705.
- Magma mine, ore deposition, LXIX, 25.
- Magmatic segregation: nickel-copper ores, Sudbury, LIX, 44, 50.
- relation to ore deposits, LXX, 965. \*
- Magnesia: fused, LXIII, 182.
- insulation, LXIII, 183.
- Magnesite: analysis, LXII, 92, 93; LXIII, 176.
- association with chromite, LXIII, 118.
- Austro-Hungarian, LXIII, 185.
- bar tests, LXII, 106.
- California, LXII, 92.
- Canada, LXIII, 175, 186, 187.
- comparison with dolomite, LXII, 108.
- consumption, LXII, 91.
- dead-burning, LXIII, 180.
- fused magnesia, LXIII, 182.
- geology, Washington, LXIII, 177.
- Grecian deposits, LXII, 91.
- insulation, magnesia, LXIII, 183.
- magnesium, LXIII, 183.
- North American quarry, Quebec, LXIX, 76.
- Northwest Magnesite Co., LXIII, 178, 180,
- preparation, LXII, 90.
- products, LXIII, 180.
- protective tariff, LXIII, 185.
- quality: Canadian, LXIII, 186, 187.
- United States and Austrian, LXIII, 185.
- Quebec, LXII, 92.
- refractories, manufacture, LXIII, 180.
- tests, LXII, 104.
- treatment, LXIII, 180, 185.
- uses, LXIII, 180, 182.
- Veitsch Magnesite Co., LXIII, 185.
- Washington, LXII, 93.
- Magnesite: *Its Geology, Products and Their Uses* (DOLMAN), LXII, [xv];
- LXIII, 175; *Discussion*: (MALINOVSKY), 184; (DENIS), 186; (DOL-
- MAN), 187.
- Magnesite brick: analysis, LXII, 105.
- fusion tests, LXII, 105.
- in copper reverberatory furnaces, LIX, 151.
- load tests, LXII, 104.
- Magnesite deposits: Chewelah, LXIII, 177.
- Finch quarries, LXIII, 178.
- Grenville, Quebec: geology, LXIX, 61.
- history, LXIX, 61.
- limestone analysis, LXIX, 65.



Magnesite deposits:—(*Continued.*)

- map, LXIX, 62.
- origin, LXIX, 74.
- serpentine veins, LXIX, 72.
- structures, LXIX, 75.

Porto Rico, LXX, 1037, 1038.

Washington, LXIII, 177.

*Magnesite Deposits of Grenville, Quebec (BAIN)*, LXIX, 60.

Magnesium: LXIII, 183.

as deoxidizer, LVI, 427.

effect in aluminum alloys, LXIV, 277, 278, 281.

effect in duralumin, LXIV, 72.

effect, in nickel, LXXI, 713.

effect on solubility of CuAl in aluminum, LXIV, 15.

Magnesium-aluminum alloys: equilibrium: LXIV, 15, 18.

diagram, LXIV, 62.

photomicrographs, LXIV, 16.

Magnesium-aluminum-nickel alloys, mechanical properties, LXIV, 34.

Magnesium-copper-aluminum alloys, mechanical properties, LXIV, 33.

Magnesium, density, LXIX, 1070.

Magnesium-manganese-aluminum alloys, mechanical properties, LXIV, 32.

Magnesium-zinc alloys: conductivity curves, LXVIII, 783.

equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 780, 781.

photomicrographs, LXVIII, 791, 792.

Magnet steel, carburizing, LXVII, 370.

Magnetic aging, iron and steel, LXVII, 75.

Magnetic concentration, titaniferous iron sands, LXIII, 271.

*Magnetic Concentration of Low-grade Iron Ores* (NORTON and LE FEVRE),

LVI, [xvi], 892; *Discussion*: (FOOTE), 912; (BIRKINBINE), 914;

(NASON), 915; (LE FEVRE), 916.

Magnetic dip needle: cross fault determination, LXVI, 51, 58.

limitations, LXVI, 55, 56.

use in stratigraphy, LXVI, 49.

Magnetic displacement, Crystal Falls district, LXVI, 60.

Magnetic exploration: Ducktown district, LXIX, 44, 45.

oil sands, LXIX, 46.

practical examples, LXIX, 44.

Wisconsin, LXIX, 44, 46.

Magnetic field of earth, LXIX, 37.

Magnetic horizon in mapping, LXVI, 50.

Magnetic instruments for exploration, LXIX, 41.

Magnetic lines in lenses, LXVI, 57.

*Magnetic Methods for Exploration and Geologic Work* (HOTCHKISS), LXIX, 36.

Magnetic ore, see *Iron ore, magnetic*, LXIX.

Magnetic permeability, relative, LXIX, 37.

Magnetic properties: austenitic steel, LXXI, 574.

iron, Swedish, LXIV, 401.

nickel, LXIV, 400.

Magnetic separation: dry, tests, LVI, 908.

flow-sheet, LVI, 899-901.

iron oxides, LVIII, 434.

tungsten ore, LVIII, 228.

wet: Cornwall ore, LVI, 901.

Gröndal machine, LVI, 903.

zinc ferrite, LXX, 498.

Magnetic separators: Ball-Norton, LVI, 895, 897, 898, 904.

development, LVI, 894.

- Magnesite separators:—(*Continued.*)  
 present practice, LVI, 897.
- Magnetic surveys, oil fields, LVII, 1086.
- Magnetic susceptibility: apparatus for testing, LVIII, 411.  
 hematite, LVIII, 425, 436.  
 tests, LVIII, 411.
- Magnetic susceptibility and ferrous iron content: iron oxides: artificial, LVIII, 416, 418, 421, 422.  
 natural, LVIII, 421, 424, 425, 429.
- Magnetic testing, drill steel, LXVI, 800.
- Magnetite: distribution in rocks, LXIX, 37, 39.  
 effect on magnetic field of earth, LXIX, 37, 38.  
 magnetic susceptibility tests, LVIII, 413.  
 oxidation in grinding, LVIII, 417.  
 reverberatory slags, LXIV, 596-599.  
 titaniferous, New York, smelting, LXIII, 280.
- Magnetite deposits, Juncos-Torres district, Porto Rico, LXX, 1024, 1029, 1038.
- Magnetite Deposits of Eastern Porto Rico* (FETTKE), LXX, 1024; *Discussion:* (HAMILTON), 1038; (KNICKERBOCKER), 1040; (FETTKE), 1042.
- Magnetite ore, Porto Rico, photomicrographs, LXX, 1031.
- MAGRAW, R. A. and PRYDE, G. B.: *Pillar Drawing in Thick Coal Seams*, LXVI, 415.
- MAGUIRE, H. J. and LAIST, FREDERICK: *Reverberatory Furnace for Treating Converter Slag at Anaconda*, LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 585.
- MAHONEY, F. D.: *Electrical Dehydration of Cut Oil*, LXX, 1100; *Discussion*, 1103, 1104.
- Mahoney basin, geological section, LXVI, 312.
- MAIER, C. G.: *Discussion on Reverberatory Furnace for Treating Converter Slag at Anaconda*, LXIV, 597, 600.
- Making a 5 per cent Nickel-cast-iron Alloy in an Electric Furnace* (WITMAN), LXVII, 523.
- MALCOLMSON, CHARLES T.: *Carbocoal*, LX, [xiii, xxix]; LXI, 393.
- Malcolmson, James W., biographical notice, LXI, 717.
- MALINOVSKY, A.: *Discussion on Magnesite, Its Geology, Products and Their Uses*, LXIII, 184.
- Malleability: iron, effect of high temperatures, LXX, 8.  
 steel, at high temperatures, LXX, 13.
- Malleability of Nickel* (MERICA and WALTENBERG), LXXI, 709; *Discussion:* (GILLET), 716; (ST. JOHN), 717; (MCKEEHAN), 718; (FEILD), 718; (DAVIS), 719.
- Malleable cast iron: galvanized: deterioration, LXIX, 895, 917, 923.  
 impact tests, LXIX, 912.  
 notched-bar tests, LXIX, 901.  
 path of rupture, LXIX, 918.  
 photomicrographs, LXIX, 920.  
 photomicrographs, LXIX, 919, 927.
- Malleable casting, theory, LXVII, 46.
- Malleable iron: see *Iron, malleable*, LXVII.  
 critical points, LXVIII, 918.  
 photomicrographs, LXVIII, 920.  
 structure, LXVIII, 920.
- Malleableizing of White Cast Iron* (PHILLIPS and DAVENPORT), LXVII, 466;  
*Discussion:* (EPSTEIN), 488; (SCHWARTZ), 491; (WHITE), 492;  
 (ARCHER), 494.
- Mammoth coal bed: mining, LVI, 918.  
 ventilation, LVI, 924.
- M. & D. mine, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 121, 122, 123.

*Man Power* (CHANNING), LX, [xiv], 741.

Manganese: addition to the ladle, LXII, 125, 126.

affinity for oxygen and sulfur, LX, 371, 372.

as deoxidizer, LVI, 413.

bibliography, LXIII, 48.

carbon-free, LX, 371.

classes of ore, LXIII, 32.

composition of ores, LXIII, 38, 40, 41.

conservation, methods, LXII, 117.

Cuba: exports, LXIII, 104.

industry, conditions, LXIII, 102.

districts, United States, LXIII, 6.

effect in case hardening, LXVIII, 360, 380, 389.

effect in electrolytic zinc process, LVII, 718; LXIV, 701, 729, 730; LXX, 487, 518.

effect in nickel, LXIV, 410; LXXI, 713.

effect on cementite precipitation, LXVII, 380.

effect on e. m. f. of copper-nickel alloy against iron, LXIV, 245.

effect on forgeability of nickel steel, LXVII, 498.

effect on sulfur in steel, LXX, 204, 219-221.

effect on tensile strength of steel, LXVII, 227-229, 252.

electric furnace smelting, see *Ferromanganese, electric*, LXVII.

Emma mine, LXIII, 5, 36.

ferromanganese use, LXI, 298.

function in steel making, LXII, 115.

function in steel metallurgy, LXXI, 388.

grades of ore, LXIII, 32.

high residual in open-hearth practice, LXII, 119.

imports, United States, LVI, 417, 418.

in cast iron, LXVII, 548.

investigations, LXII, 113.

limit in steel, LXVII, 241, 243, 249.

loss in acid open-hearth process, LXVII, 177, 183.

minerals, LXI, 301; LXIII, 4.

molten spiegeleisen in open-hearth practice, LXII, 118.

ores, electrically smelted, LXVII, 569.

production: Cuba, LXIII, 78, 93, 103.

United States, LXIII, 34.

pure, LX, 371.

red shortness prevention, LXX, 204.

requirements: steel industry, LXI, 298.

United States, LXI, 297.

reserves: Cuba, LXIII, 78, 93, 103.

United States, LXIII, 42, 44.

residual, open-hearth practice, LXX, 162, 166, 173.

saving of, LVIII, 594.

scarcity in Germany, LVI, 416.

significance in steel metallurgy, LVI, 412.

silico-manganese, use in open-hearth practice, LXII, 121.

smelting, blast-furnace versus electric, LXVII, 558.

use in alloys, LX, 371.

use in open-hearth practice, LXII, 113.

use of domestic alloys, LXII, 117.

zinc electrolysis, LX, 225.

Manganese and silicon, relative deoxidizing action in steel manufacture, LXVII, 186, 211, 219, 339.

Manganese bronze: see *Bronze, manganese*, LXVIII.

Manganese bronze:—(*Continued.*)

- composition, LX, 375.
- lead content, LX, 378.
- manufacture, LX, 375.
- mechanical properties, LX, 377.
- test specimens, LX, 382, 383.

*Manganese Bronze* (MCKINNEY), LX, 374; *Discussion*: (JONES), 378; (CORSE), 379; (ROAST), 380; (CLAMER), 380; (SPARE), 382; (MCKINNEY), 382; (CAMPBELL), 383; (HERRESHOFF), 384; (HAMILTON), 384; (TRAPHAGEN), 385; LXI, [xiii].

Manganese-copper, LX, 371.

Manganese-copper series, constitution-lattice volume diagram, LXVIII, 633.

Manganese deposits: Appalachian, LXIII, 12, 15.

Arkansas: LXIII, 13, 15.

Batesville district, LXIII, 13.

bibliography, LXIII, 48.

Bisbee district, Arizona, LXIII, 16.

Butte district, LXIII, 21, 36.

California, LXIII, 19.

Cambrian rocks, LXIII, 11.

Carboniferous rocks, LXIII, 16.

Colorado, LXIII, 17.

Cretaceous rocks, LXIII, 20.

Cuba: Abundancia mine, LXIII, 74.

Adriana mine, LXIII, 89.

analysis of ore, LXIII, 83, 84.

Boston mine, LXIII, 71.

Botsford mine, LXIII, 69.

Cadiz mine, LXIII, 85.

Camaroncito group, LXIII, 93.

Charco Redondo mine, LXIII, 86.

clay, LXIII, 60.

Costa mines, LXIII, 80.

Dario claim, LXIII, 98.

deposition, LXIII, 56.

distribution, LXIII, 52.

Dolores mine, LXIII, 61.

Francisco mine, LXIII, 84.

genesis, LXIII, 56.

geology general, LXIII, 54.

Gloria mine, LXIII, 76, 93, 103.

Guisa prospect, LXIII, 85.

investigation, LXIII, 51.

Laura mine, LXIII, 63, 64.

Llave mine, LXIII, 75.

Llego prospect, LXIII, 85.

Los Negros area, LXIII, 92.

map, LXIII, 53.

Mendoza district, LXIII, 100.

Oriente Province, LXIII, 61.

Pilar mine, LXIII, 72.

Pinar del Rio Province, LXIII, 99.

Ponupo mines, LXIII, 65.

production, LXIII, 78, 93, 103.

reserves, LXIII, 78, 93, 103.

Rio Magdalena prospect, LXIII, 95.

San Andreas mine, LXIII, 73.



Manganese deposits:—(*Continued.*)

- San Antonio mine, LXIII, 91.
- Santa Clara Province, LXIII, 95.
- siliceous ores, LXIII, 58.
- topographic features, LXIII, 54.
- Trinidad group, LXIII, 95.
- types, LXIII, 55.
- Vinales district, LXIII, 99.
- Ysabelita mine, LXIII, 70.
- Cuyuna district, LXIII, 11, 37, 47.
- Devonian rocks, LXIII, 15.
- distribution, LXIII, 6.
- examination, LXIII, 29.
- exploitation, LXIII, 29.
- genesis, LVI, 20, 27; LXIII, 25.
- geologic periods, LXIII, 9.
- Green River district, Utah, LXIII, 20.
- India, LVI, 20, 71.
- investigations, U. S. Geological Survey, LXIII, 3.
- Jurassic rocks, LXIII, 19.
- Kájlidongri, India, LVI, 44.
- Lake Creek district, Oregon, LXIII, 21.
- Leadville district, LXIII, 17.
- Madison Valley, Montana, LXIII, 11.
- Miguel-Burnier, genesis, LVI, 75.
- Montana, LXIII, 11, 21, 36.
- nature of, LVIII, 240.
- Nevada, LXIII, 13, 18.
- Ordovician rocks, LXIII, 13.
- origin of, LXIII, 25, 567.
- Philipsburg district, Montana, LXIII, 11.
- physiographic relations, LXIII, 7.
- Pioche district, Nevada, LXIII, 13.
- pre-Cambrian, rocks, LXIII, 10.
- primary, LXIII, 26.
- Red Cliff district, Colorado, LXIII, 17.
- secondary, LXIII, 27.
- Silurian rocks, LXIII, 14.
- Silver City, New Mexico, LXIII, 14, 37.
- stratigraphic relations, LXIII, 8.
- structural relations, LXIII, 23.
- Tennessee, LXIII, 12, 14.
- Tertiary rocks, LXIII, 20.
- Texas, LXIII, 20.
- Tintic district, Utah, LXIII, 17.
- Tombstone district, Arizona, LXIII, 16.
- United States, LXI, 297; LXIII, 6.
- U. S. Geological Survey investigations, LXIII, 3.
- Utah, LXIII, 17, 20.
- Virginia, LXIII, 15, 24, 30.
- White Pine district, Nevada, LXIII, 18.
- Manganese-iron alloys, production and imports, LVI, 32.
- Manganese-magnesium-aluminum alloys, mechanical properties, LXIV, 32.
- Manganese-ore Deposits in Cuba* (BURCHARD), LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 51.
- Manganese ores: analysis, Cuba, LXIII, 83, 84.
- Brazil: LVI, 55, 56.
- exports, LVI, 57.
- Carrizal, Chile, analysis, LVI, 66.

Manganese ores:—(*Continued.*)

Caucasus, quantity, LVI, 69.

Chile: LVI, 62.

exports, LVI, 64.

classification, LXI, 298; LXIII, 32.

clay, Cuba, LXIII, 60.

composition, LXIII, 38, 40, 41.

concentration: commercial considerations, LXI, 306.

effect of character of ore, LXI, 301.

effect of marketing conditions, LXI, 300.

effect of mining conditions, LXI, 300.

factors affecting possibility, LXI, 300.

methods, LXI, 305.

size of deposit, LXI, 300.

Coquimbo, Chile, analysis, LVI, 68.

Costa Rica, geology, LVIII, 484, 485.

domestic: analysis, LXII, 38.

smelting, LXII, 39.

electric smelting, LXII, 79.

geographic distribution, LXIII, 6.

imports, United States, LVI, 32.

impurities, LXI, 301.

India: LVI, 40, 71.

analysis, LVI, 16, 72.

minerals, LXIII, 4.

production: India, LVI, 42.

Russia, LVI, 36.

United States, LVI, 32, 417.

world's, LVI, 34.

Russia: LVI, 35, 68.

analysis, LVI, 16.

siliceous, Cuba, LXIII, 58.

*Manganese Ores of Russia, India, Brazil and Chile* (HARDER), LVI, [xv], 31;  
*Discussion:* (SCOTT), 68; (SINGEWALD), 74; (HARDER), 75.

*Manganese Ores of the Lafayette District, Mines Geraes, Brazil* (SINGEWALD  
 and MILLER), LVI, [xv], 7; *Discussion:* (GRATON), 25; (SINGE-  
 WALD), 25; (GARRISON), 25.

Manganese rock: Morro da Mina, Brazil, analysis, LVI, 16.

Piquery, Brazil, analysis, LVI, 13, 60.

Manganese-silicon alloys, use in open-hearth practice, LXII, 121.

Manganese sulfide: LXXI, 540.

in steel, photomicrograph, LXXI, 541, 542.

iron sulfide reactions, LXXI, 540.

solubility in lime-alumina-silica melts, LXIX, 611, 619, 623.

solubility in steel, LXIX, 777, 778.

Manganese-sulfide inclusions in steel, photomicrographs, LXVII, 359.

Manganese sulfide-silicates, equilibrium diagrams, LXIX, 623.

Manganese-sulfur ratio in steel, LXX, 204, 216.

Manganese-zinc alloys: conductivity curves, LXVIII, 778, 782.

equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 777, 778.

photomicrographs, LXVIII, 789, 790.

Manganiferous iron, LXXI, 389.

Manganiferous iron ores: analysis, LVIII, 479.

associated rocks, LVIII, 474.

character, LVIII, 476.

concentration, LVIII, 495.

Manganiferous iron ores:—(*Continued.*)

- Cuyuna district: LXXI, 372, 386.
  - black and brown ores, LXXI, 375.
  - chemical composition, LXXI, 377.
  - classes, LXXI, 373.
  - distribution, LXXI, 375.
  - economics, LXXI, 386.
  - future possibilities, LXXI, 379.
  - production, LXXI, 376.
  - reserves, LXXI, 379.
- distribution, LVIII, 461.
- geologic relations, LVIII, 470.
- grade, LVIII, 476.
- importance, LVIII, 453.
- lithology, LVIII, 465.
- minerals, LVIII, 477.
- Minnesota, origin, LVIII, 470, 480.
- occurrence, LVIII, 465.
- orebodies: characteristics, LVIII, 469.
  - size, LVIII, 473.
  - origin, LVIII, 470, 480.
  - production, LXXI, 387.

*Manganiferous Iron Ores of the Cuyuna District, Minnesota* (HARDER), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 453; *Discussion*: (SPILSBURY), 484, 485; (NEWTON), 485.

*Manganiferous Iron Ores of Cuyuna District, Minnesota* (ZAPFFE), LXXI, 372; *Discussion*: (KNICKERBOCKER), 382; (ZAPFFE), 384.

- Manganin: annealing, LXIV, 262.
  - composition, LXIV, 262.
  - impurities, effect, LXIV, 265.
  - manufacture, LXIV, 261.
  - melting, LXIV, 263.
  - properties, LXIV, 261.
  - resistance measuring material, LXIV, 266.
  - temperature coefficients, LXIV, 266.

Manganite ore, Caucasus, analysis, LVI, 70.

Manchuria: coal and iron deposits, LIX, 395.
 

- geography, LIX, 395.

Manila Bay, German action, LXI, 681.

Mann gun, LXXI, 431.

Mannesmann process, seamless tubing, LXII, 305.

MANNING, VAN H.: *International Aspects of the Petroleum Industry*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 78.

*Problems in the Coal Industry*, LXIII, [xiv].

MANSFIELD, G. R.: *Discussion on Phosphate Deposits of Idaho and Their Relation to the World Supply*, LXXI, 336.

Mantanzas Province, Cuba, chromite, LXIII, 154.

- Manufacture: anthracol, LXVI, 537.
  - boiler-plugs, fusible, LXIV, 227, 235.
  - constantan, LXIV, 239.
  - cyanide, LXII, 300.
  - effervescing steel, LXII, 166.
  - ferrochromium, LXII, 29.
  - ferromanganese: LXII, 79.
    - electric, LXII, 38.
  - ferromolybdenum, LXII, 40.
  - ferrotungsten, LXII, 43.

Manufacture:—(*Continued.*)

- ferro-uranium, LXII, 76.
- ferrovanadium, LXII, 49.
- firebrick, LXII, 9.
- manganese bronze, LX, 375.
- manganin, LXIV, 261.
- refractories, magnesite, LXIII, 180.
- solder, LX, 192.
- steel rails, LXII, 174.
- tubing, structural, LXII, 303.
- uranium metal, LXII, 59.
- Manufacture and Electrical Properties of Constantan* (BASH), LXIV, 239.
- Manufacture and Electrical Properties of Manganin* (BASH), LXIV, 261; *Discussion*: (WENNER), 266; (SMITH), 268; (BASH), 268, 269; (DRIVER), 269; (BASSETT), 269.
- Manufacture and Properties of Light-wall Structural Tubing* (FRENCH), LXII, [xv], 303; *Discussion*: (PUTNAM), 323; (FRENCH), 323.
- Manufacture of Ferro-alloys in the Electric Furnace* (KEENEY), LX, [xiii, xxviii]; LXII, 28; *Discussion*: (BARDWELL), 79; (GILLET), 82.
- Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Electric Furnace* (KEENEY and LONERGAN), LXVII, 556; *Discussion*: (STILLMAN), 591; (KEENEY), 591; (RICHARDS), 591, 593; (CRAFTS), 593; (LYON), 593; (BARDWELL), 593.
- Manufacture of Ferrophosphorus at Rockdale, Tenn.* (BARR), LXXI, 507.
- Manufacture of Semisteel for Shells* (HALL), LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 162; *Discussion*: (MERTEN), 168; (HARRINGTON), 169, 170; (HIBBARD), 170; (RICHARDS), 171; (GILMORE), 171.
- Manufacture of Silica Brick* (LE CHATELIER and BOGITCH), LX, [xxviii], 134.
- Manufacture of Steel Rails* (HUNT), LXII, [xv], 174; *Discussion*: (MARTIN), 181; (WATERHOUSE), 182; (DOUGLAS), 184; (HUNT), 184.
- Manufacture of Weldless Steel Tires for Locomotive and Car Wheels*, (AERTSEN), LVI, [xviii], 448; *Discussion*: (HIBBARD), 453; (STOUGH-TON), 454.
- Manufacturing Problems of Cement Industry* (PORTER), LXXI, 339.
- Manways*: Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 470.
- safety rules, LXVIII, 21.
- Maps*: Alabama: coal fields, LXXII, 752.
- geologic, LIX, 427; LXV, 141.
- Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 464.
- Appalachian coal fields, LXXII, 876.
- Appalachian oil and gas fields, LVI, 858.
- Ashio copper mine, LXVIII, 243.
- Belle Isle, Louisiana, LVII, 1044.
- Brazil, LVI, 56.
- British Columbia, mineral deposits, LXVIII, 540.
- Burma: LVI, 171; LXIX, 209.
- oil fields, LVII, 1061.
- Chile, LVI, 63.
- China: oil areas, LXVIII, 1106.
- Tayeh, LVIII, 447.
- Tayeh iron mines, LVIII, 446.
- Colombia: areal geology, LXVIII, 1015.
- oil fields, LXVIII, 1020, 1024.
- Cuba: chromite deposits, LXIII, 151.
- manganese deposits, LXIII, 53.
- Cushing oil and gas field, Oklahoma, LVII, 897.
- Cuyuna iron-ore district, Minnesota, LVIII, 455, 471.



Maps:—(*Continued.*)

- Ecuador: LXIX, 80.  
 oil fields, LXVIII, 1033.  
 Firmeza district, Cuba, LVI, 79, 92, 94.  
 Galician oil fields, LVII, 1060.  
 geosynclines of the world, LVII, 1057.  
 Grass Creek oil field, LXVIII, 1131.  
 Gulf of Mexico, floating oil, LXI, 506.  
 Illinois: coal districts, LVII, 562.  
 low-sulfur coal areas, LXIII, 642.  
 India, LVI, 41.  
 Irvine oil district, Kentucky, LXV, 171.  
 Japan, oil fields, LXVIII, 1099.  
 Jerome district, geologic, LXVI, 11.  
 Kentucky, coal fields, LXIII, 724.  
 Klamath Mountains, LXIII, 135.  
 La Salle district, Illinois, LXIII, 246.  
 lead belt, southeast Missouri, LVII, 328.  
 Mexico, LXIX, 1151, 1154.  
 Mid-Continent oil fields, LXV, 98.  
 Midlands, England, geological, LXX, 1058.  
 Minnesota iron ranges, LVI, 143.  
 Missouri, southeast, LVII, 324.  
 Mogollon district, New Mexico, LXIII, 291.  
 Mohave County, Arizona, LVI, 202.  
 New Zealand, iron sands, LXIII, 268.  
 nickel-copper deposit, Western Falconbridge, Ontario, LIX, 32.  
 nickel region, Sudbury, Ont., LIX, 28.  
 Norfolk & Western Ry., LXXII, 878.  
 North American petroliferous provinces, LXV, 202.  
 Ohio: coal fields, LXIII, 699.  
 oil fields, LXV, 116.  
 oil and gas pools, Louisiana and Texas, LXI, 593.  
 oil fields, Arkansas-Louisiana, LXX, 1077, 1085.  
 Oklahoma oil fields, LIX, 565.  
 ore deposits, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 338.  
 Oregon, chromite deposits, LXIII, 137.  
 Pen-hsi-hu coal deposit, Manchuria, LIX, 400.  
 Pennsylvania Mine, Butte, Mont., LVII, 242.  
 Pennsylvania oil fields, LVII, 1060.  
 Persia, oil fields, LXV, 10.  
 Peru, oil fields, LXVIII, 1040.  
 petroleum deposits of the world, LVII, 1057.  
 Philippine Islands, LXVIII, 1092, 1093.  
 phosphate district, Egypt, LIX, 113.  
 Pilares mine, LXIII, 383.  
 Quebec, magnesite district, LXIX, 62.  
 Rhone-Marseilles canal, LXIX, 248.  
 Santa Elena peninsula, Ecuador, LXIX, 92.  
 Scotland, geological, LXX, 1069.  
 Siberia, oil areas, LXVIII, 1106.  
 South America, oil regions, LXI, 545.  
 South Lorrain silver district, LXX, 1045.  
 southeastern Ohio, LXI, 479.  
 southeastern Russia, LVI, 37.  
 Sudbury nickel region, LIX, 28.  
 Sunburst oil field, Montana, LXIX, 1101, 1112.

## Maps:—(Continued.)

- Tamaulipas, Mexico, LXI, 533.  
 Texas: coastal plain, LIX, 463.  
     North Central, geological, LXI, 522.  
 Trinidad, oil fields, LXV, 59.  
 Turkey, LVI, 238.  
 United States: chromite deposits, LXIII, 133.  
     phosphate rock deposits, LVII, 102.  
 Utah Copper Co. mines and mills, LXXII, 572.  
 Venezuela, oil fields, LXVIII, 1054.  
 Washington coal areas, LXXII, 834. \*  
 West Virginia coal districts, LXI, 363; LXIII, 932-935, 938-941.  
 Wisconsin-Illinois zinc district, LXIII, 214.  
 world, geosynclines and petroliferous deposits, LVII, 1057.  
 Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 94.  
     zinc district, Wisconsin, LIX, 120.  
 Mapping, magnetic dip needle, LXVI, 50.  
 Maracaibo basin, Venezuela, LXXI, 1360.  
 Maranhã, Brazil, oil-shale, LXV, 70.  
 Marathon mill, LVII, 357, 417; LIX, 235.  
 Marcasite: occurrence after pyrrhotite, LXX, 1006, 1007, 1018.  
     photomicrographs, LXX, 1007.  
 MARCY, F. E.: *The Enrichment and Segregation of Mill Tailings for Future Treatment*, LVII, [xlvii], LVIII, 178.  
 Marcy mill: introduction at Inspiration, LIX, 228.  
     Rivermines mill, LVII, 436.  
 Marcy mill versus Hardinge mill, test, LIX, 229, 236, 239, 246.  
 Marine origin of oil, LXV, 208.  
 Marion steam shovel, LVII, 534.  
 Mark Mfg. Co., blast-furnace practice, LXVII, 612.  
 Market: selenium, LXIX, 1053.  
     tellurium, LXIX, 1054.  
 Marketing, phosphate, LXXI, 332.  
 MARKLE, DONALD: *Anthracool: A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel*, LXVI, 535; *Discussion*: 545, 547-549.  
 MARKUS, M. M.: *Discussion on Deterioration of Malleable in the Hot-dip Galvanizing Process*, LXIX, 923, 924.  
 Marquette Cement Mfg. Co., LXIII, 263.  
 Marquette district, Michigan: concentration, LXXII, 128.  
     estimating, LXXII, 125, 647, 657.  
     exploration, LXXII, 124.  
     geology, LXXII, 123.  
     history, LXXII, 122, 126.  
     mining methods, LXXII, 126, 128, 130.  
     openings, mine, LXXII, 129.  
     safety and welfare work, LXXII, 138.  
     sampling, LXXII, 125, 134, 657.  
     top slicing, LXXII, 129.  
     topography, LXXII, 124.  
     underground mines, LXXII, 129.  
 Marquette Range, contract wage system, LXIII, 589.  
 Marseilles-Rhone canal, LXIX, 248.  
 MARSH, K.: *Application of Pyrometry to the Manufacture of Gas-mask Carbon*, LXII, [xviii].  
     *Discussion on Gas-producer Practice at Western Zinc Plants*, LXIII, 899.  
 MARSH, THOS. A.: *Discussion on Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 392.  
 MARSHALL, L. H.: *Discussions on: Deterioration of Malleable in the Hot-dip*

MARSHALL, L. H.:—(Continued.)

*Galvanizing Process*, LXIX, 922;

*Experiments with Sherardizing*, LXVIII, 764.

MARSTERS, V. F.: *Oil Resources of Ecuador*, LXVIII, 1032.

*Oil Resources of Peru*, LXVIII, 1038.

Marten's sclerometer, LXIX, 983.

Marten's tests, rolled zinc, LXIV, 312.

Martensite: LXIV, 538.

colloidal dimensions, LXX, 42.

hardness, cause, LXX, 42.

nature, LXX, 25.

Martensitization, erosion of guns, LVIII, 518, 529, 581, 589.

MARTIN, HENRY G.: *Discussion on Manufacture of Steel Rails*, LXII, 181.

MARTIN, JOHN: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 661.

Martinez, Calif., electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 755.

Martinez zinc plant, LXX, 493, 504.

Martite: characteristics, mineralogical, LVIII, 431, 432.

origin, LVIII, 432.

Marvine breaker, LXVI, 453, 481.

Maryland, chromite, LXIII, 145.

Marysville district, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 301.

Mascot, Tennessee, American Zinc Co., LXXI, 1029.

Mascot mines: chutes, LXXII, 64, 65, 69.

compressor plant, LXXII, 72.

costs, LXXII, 66, 75.

drilling practice, LVIII, 43.

exploration, LXXII, 54.

geology, LXXII, 55.

haulage, LXXII, 67.

labor, LXXII, 74.

loading, LXXII, 67.

mill-hole mining, LXXII, 62.

mining methods, LXXII, 55, 61.

openings, LXXII, 56.

operating data, LXXII, 75.

pumping, LVIII, 46; LXXII, 70.

safety and welfare work, LXXII, 76.

storage, LXXII, 68.

Tennessee: blasting, LVIII, 45.

costs, LVIII, 47.

geology, LVIII, 36.

mining methods, LVIII, 36.

tonnage estimates, LXXII, 55.

tramming, LVIII, 45.

ventilation and lighting, LXXII, 73.

*Mascot Tennessee, Zinc Area* (NELSON), LXXI, 289.

Mascot zinc area: geology, LXXI, 291.

history, LXXI, 289.

ores and minerals, LXXI, 295.

origin of ore, LXXI, 297.

production, LXXI, 290.

MASON, SHIRLEY and HUNTLEY, L. G.: *Colombian Oil Fields*, LXVIII, 1014.

Masonry, Rove tunnel, LXIX, 257, 270.

Mass-fiber, LVII, 86.

Matanuska coal field, Alaska, LXVI, 287.

Material for formed and drawn parts, LXIX, 932.

- Mathematical Determination of Production Decline Curves* (LARKEY), LXXI, 1322.
- Mathematical study, gravity concentration, LXVIII, 431.
- MATHESIUS, WALTHER: *Discussion on the Use of Carbon in Modern American Blast Furnaces*, LVI, 376; *Abstract*: (RICHARDS), 375.
- MATHEWS, JOHN A.: *Austenite and Austenitic Steels*, LXXI, 568.  
*Coefficient of Expansion of Alloy Steels*, LXIII, [xlii], LXVII, 133.  
*Molybdenum Steels*, LXVII, 137.  
*Discussions on: Cooling Properties of Technical Quenching Liquids*, LXII, 688;  
*Development of Grain Boundaries in Heat-treated Alloy Steels*, LXII, 759;  
*Effect of Presence of a Small Amount of Copper in Medium-carbon Steel*, LVIII, 731;  
*Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, 525, 528, 530;  
*Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 266;  
*Grain Growth*, LVI, 597;  
*Heat Treatment of High-speed Steel Tools*, LVI, 512;  
*Static, Dynamic, and Notch Toughness*, LXII, 489;  
*Time Effect in Tempering Steel*, LVIII, 699.
- MATHEWSON, C. H.: *Discussions on: Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass*, LX, 451;  
*Effect of Impurities on the Oxidation and Swelling of Zinc-aluminum Alloys*, LXVIII, 827;  
*Effect of Temperature, Deformation, and Grain Size on the Mechanical Properties of Metals*, LX, 562.  
*Physical Properties of Cartridge Brass*, LXVIII, 734;  
*Some Properties and Applications of Rolled Zinc Strip and Drawn Zinc Rod*, LXIV, 377.
- MATHEWSON, C. H., TREWIN, C. S. and FINKELDEY, W. H.: *Some Properties and Applications of Rolled Zinc Strip and Drawn Zinc Rod*, LXIV, 305.
- MATHEWSON, E. P.: *Remarks at the James Douglas Memorial Service*, LX, [xvi].  
*Discussions on: Application of Pulverized Coal to Copper Refinery Furnaces*, LXXI, 982;  
*Electrolytic Zinc*, LXIV, 122, 124;  
*Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 757;  
*Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 265.  
*Function of Alumina in Slags*, LVI, 628, 942;  
*High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 925;  
*Notes on Flotation—1916*, LVI, 719;  
*Pyritic Smelting and Basic Converting at the Kosaka Copper Smelter, Japan*, LXIX, 130, 134, 136;  
*Recovery of Arsenic and Other Valuable Constitutents from Speiss*, LXXI, 968;  
*Reverberatory Furnace for Treating Converter Slag at Anaconda*, LXIV, 596, 598, 599;  
*Tailing Excavator at Plant of New Cornelia Copper Co., Ajo, Ariz.*, LXI, 221.
- MATHIEU, M.: *The Rove Tunnel*, LXIX, 248.
- MATHIS, T. S.: *Biographical Notice of Ellsworth Daggett*, LXIX, 1304.
- MATSUBARA, A.: *Chemical Equilibrium Between Iron, Carbon, and Oxygen*, LXVII, 3.



- Matte Granulation at Herculaneum, Mo.* (LINDAU and SMITH), LVI, [xvi], 671.
- MATTESON, W. G.: *Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics*, LVI, [xvi], 881; *Discussion*, 890.  
*Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, [xxxvi], 1010; *Discussion*, 1030.  
*Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, [xxiii], 435; *Discussion*, 486.  
*Secondary Intrusive Origin of Gulf Coastal Plain Salt Domes*, LXV, 295; *Discussion*, 327, 331.  
*Discussions on: Age of the Oil in Southern Oklahoma Fields*, LIX, 577;  
*An interpretation of the So-called Paraffin Dirt of the Gulf Coast Oil Fields*, LXI, 495.
- MATTHEWS, RALPH R.: *Discussion on Efficiency in Use of Oil as Fuel*, LXV, 573.
- Matthiessen, Frederic William, biographical notice, LXI, 719.
- MAXIM, HUDSON: *Discussion on the Erosion of Guns*, LVI, 485, 587; LVIII, 568.
- Mayaguez Mesa, Porto Rico, limonite deposits, LXI, 97.
- Mayari, Cuba, iron and steel practice, LXI, 128, 129.
- Mayari pig iron, LXVIII, 930.
- MAYNARD, T. POOLE: *Discussion on Non-metallic Mineral-filler Industry in the Southeastern States*, LXVIII, 601.
- MCADAM, D. J., JR.: *Discussions on: Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 360, 362;  
*New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys*, LXXI, 846.
- McAfee process, gasoline, LVI, 731.
- M'CANCE, ANDREW: *Discussion on Effect of Zirconium on Hot-rolling Properties of High-sulfur Steels and the Occurrence of Zirconium Sulfide*, LXX, 219.
- MCAULIFFE, EUGENE: *Stabilizing of Bituminous-coal Industry*, LXIII, [xiv].  
*Discussions on: Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 836;  
*Method of Fixing Prices Adopted by the United States Fuel Administration*, LXI, 369.
- MCCAFFERY, RICHARD S.: *The Acid Bessemer Process*, LXVII, 632.
- MCCAFFERY, RICHARD S. and OESTERLE, JOSEPH F.: *Desulfurizing Power of Iron Blast-furnace Slags*, LXIX, 606.
- MCCARTHY, E. T.: *Discussion on South Lorrain Silver District, Ontario*, LXX, 1052.
- MCCARTHY, JAMES F. and FOREMAN, CHARLES H.: *Mining Methods of Hecla Mining Co.*, LXXII, 319.
- MCCLEARY, E. T.: *Discussion on Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, 405.
- MCCOMAS, K. W. and SKOWRONSKI, S.: *Volatilization of Cuprous Chloride on Melting Copper Containing Chlorine*, LX, 354; LXI, [xiii].
- McComas coal-cleaning plant, LXX, 762, 770.
- MCCORMACK, C. P.: *Economics of the Cuyuna Manganiferous Iron Ores*, LXXI, 386.
- MCCORMICK, J. H.: *Fine-grinding Cyanide Plant of Barnes-King Development Co.*, LX, [xiv], 98.
- MCCOSH, A. K.: *Discussion on the By-product Coke Oven and Its Products*, LXI, 453.
- MCCOY, A. W., SHIDEL, H. R. and TRAGER, E. A.: *Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion*, LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 430.
- MCCULLOCH, LEON: *Experiments with Sherardizing* LXVIII, 757; *Discussion*, 760, 764, 765.

McCULLOCH, LEON:—(Continued.)

*Discussion on Heat Treatment of Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXIV, 291.

McDougall furnace: chloridizing roasting, silver-tin ores, LXIV, 680.

roasting, zinc concentrates, Anaconda, LXIV, 708.

McDOWELL, J. SPOTTS: *Study of the Silica Refractories*, LVI, [xvii]; LVII, 3.

McDOWELL, J. SPOTTS and HOWE, RAYMOND M.: *Basic Refractories for the Open Hearth*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 90.

McFARLANE, GEO. C.: *Discussion on Contact Metamorphism of Some Colorado Coals by Intrusives*, LXXI, 251.

McGill University, investigation on rock crushing, LVII, 133.

McGRAW, J. B.: *Discussion on Briquetting of Anthracite Coal*, LIX, 371, 372.

McGREGOR, A. G.: *Steel Chimneys and their Linings in Copper Smelting Plants*, LXIV, 830; *Discussion*, 839.

McIntyre mine, ore deposition, LXIX, 49, 52, 54, 57.

McKEEHAN, L. W.: *Discussions on: Malleability of Nickel*, LXXI, 718;

*X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 740.

McKEEHAN, WALLACE: *Discussion on the Report of the Committee on Safety and Sanitation*, LVII, 288.

McKeesport gas pool, gas movement, LXV, 501.

McKinley-Darragh-Savage plant, LVI, 703.

McKINNEY, P. E.: *Manganese Bronze*, LX, 374; *Discussion*, 382; LXI, [xiii].

*Discussions on: Effect on Steel of Variations in Rate of Cooling in Ingot Molds*, LXX, 133;

*Five Foundry Tests of Zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 386;

*Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 263;

*Influence of Heat Treatment on Gun Metal*, LXIV, 301, 302;

*Physical Properties of Certain Lead-zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 430;

*Requirements of Refractories for Open Hearth*, LXX, 199;

McKNIGHT, CHARLES, JR.: *Discussion on Brief History of Metallurgical Practice in Cannon-making with Particular Reference to the Cast-iron Gun*, LXXI, 433.

McLELLAN, J. J.: *Discussion on the Media Mill, Webb City, Mo.*, LVII, 626, 628, 630.

McNAIR, FRED W.: biographical notice, LXX, 1225;

portrait, LXX, 1225;

*Discussion on Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 414, 431.

McNAIR, HUGH: *Biographical Notice of Fred Walter McNair*, LXX, 1225.

McNEILL, R. W.: *Discussion on New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXII, 829.

McPHERSON, G. W and HAGER, DORSEY: *Water Troubles in Mid-Continent Oil Fields, and their Remedies*, LXI, [xiv], 580.

McQUAID, H. W. and EHN, E. W.: *Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVIII, 341; *Discussion*, 385.

MEALS, S. W.: *Discussion on Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1223.

MEANS, CHARLES M.: *Power Installation at Coverdale Mine*, LXVI, 550.

*Measurement of Blast-furnace Gas* (WARD and REED), LXVII, 624; *Discussion*: (REED), 628-631; (RICHARDS), 629-631; (RICE), 629; (FULWEILER), 630.

*Measures for Controlling Fires at the Copper Queen Mine* (SHERMAN), LIX, [xxii], 318; *Discussion*: (TALLY), 323; (MITKE), 323.

*Mechanical Mining of Anthracite* (KYNOR), LXVI, 345; *Discussions* (EVANS), 369; (KYNOR), 369; (JENNINGS), 369; (RICHARDS), 369; (RICE), 369.

*Mechanical properties: alloys*, LX, 557.

## Mechanical properties:—(Continued.)

aluminum alloys, LXXI, 840.

aluminum-copper alloys, LXIV, 474.

aluminum-magnesium-copper alloys, LXIV, 33.

aluminum-magnesium-manganese alloys, LXIV, 32.

aluminum-magnesium-nickel alloys, LXIV, 34.

aluminum wire, LXIV, 806.

babbitt metals, LX, 177.

bronzes, LX, 173, 377.

cement, LXVI, 72, 74.

copper, at different temperatures, LX, 489, 514, 537.

iron, Armco, at various temperatures, LX, 503, 523, 546.

manganese bronze, LX, 377.

metals: effect of temperatures: copper, results of tests, LX, 489, 514, 537.

iron, Armco, results of tests, LX, 503, 523, 546.

samples, LX, 476.

tests, LX, 486; LXIV, 781.

tungsten, results of tests, LX, 498, 521, 542.

low temperatures, LX, 556.

rate of loading effect, LXIV, 809.

molybdenum wire, LXIV, 792, 797.

nickel wire, LXIV, 131, 789.

tungsten, at various temperatures, LX, 498, 521, 542.

wire, effect of diameter, LX, 554.

*Mechanical Properties and Resistance to Corrosion of Rolled Light Alloys of Aluminum and Magnesium with Copper, Nickel, and Manganese* (MERICA, WALTEBERG, and FINN), LXIV, 29; *Discussion*: (BURGESS), 40.

*Mechanical Separation of Sulfur Minerals from Coal* (CAMPBELL), LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 683; *Discussion*: (DELAMETER), 693; (ELMORE), 695; (MEISSNER), 696.

Mechanical tests: gun metal, heat treated, LXIV, 297.

nickel silver sheets, LXIV, 510.

*Mechanics of Vein Formation* (TABER), LX, [xiv], LXI, 3; *Discussion*: (STEVENS), 36; (TABER), 37; (GUEBHARD), 38.

*Mechanism of Metallic Oxidation at High Temperatures* (PILLING and BEDWORTH), LXVIII, 618; *Discussion*: (MERICA), 623; (PILLING), 624.

MECHIN, R. J.: *Top Slicing in Old Fills at El Bordo Mine, Mexico*, LXXII, 139.

Media Mill: construction, LVII, 618.

cost of plant, LVII, 622.

equipment, LVII, 620.

flow sheet, LVII, 623.

operation, LVII, 624.

sand plant, LVII, 622.

*Media Mill, Webb City, Mo.* (PULSIFER), LVII, [xvi], 616; *Discussion*: (MCLELLAN), 626, 628, 630; (THACHER), 628, 629, 631; (BILHARZ), 629; (JENNINGS), 630; (PULSIFER), 631.

Medical examination card, New Jersey Zinc Co., LIX, 691.

MEDWEDEFF, M. H.: *Discussion on: Effect of Sulfur on Low-Carbon Steel*, LVI, 549, 551;

*Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, 530;

*Heat Treatment of High-Speed Steel Tools*, LVI, 512;

*Seasoning of Castings*, LVI, 466.

MEEM, J. C.: *Discussion on Earth and Rock Pressures*, LXIII, 355.

- MEGRAW, H. A.: *Discussion on Notes on Flotation—1916*, LVI, 706.
- MEISSNER, C. A.: *Discussions on: Blast-furnace Flue Dust*, LXVII, 617;  
*Blast-furnace Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 450;  
*Effect of Sulfur on Blast-furnace Process*, LXXI, 465, 469;  
*Mechanical Separation of Sulfur Minerals from Coal*, LXIII, 696;  
*Some Factors that Affect the Washability of a Coal*, LXIII, 780.
- MEISSNER, C. R.: *Discussion on Importance of Hardness of Blast-furnace Coke*, LXVII, 604.
- MELCHER, A. F.: *Determination of Pore Space of Oil and Gas Sands*, LXV, 469.
- Melting: constantan, LXIV, 251.  
 electric furnace, cost, LXVII, 545, 549.  
 furnace atmosphere, LXVIII, 862, 869.  
 manganin, LXIV, 263.  
 metal: borax cover, LXIV, 670, 675.  
     fluid covers, LXIV, 670.  
     impurities introduced, LXIV, 663.  
     surface films, LXIV, 673.  
 zinc cathodes, LXIV, 732.
- Melting furnace, zinc, LXX, 520.
- Melting point: reduction of, LXIX, 1020.  
 steel, LXXI, 477, 491.  
 tungsten, LVI, 611.  
 chlorides, LXIV, 83.  
 in ternary systems, LVIII, 661.  
 nickel-chromium alloys, LXIV, 563.  
 silica brick, LVII, 22.  
 silica minerals, LVII, 10.
- Melting Point of Refractory Materials* (DANA), LXII, [xviii].
- Melting precipitate, United Eastern mill, LXIII, 564.
- Memorial service: James Douglas, LX, [xv].  
 Rossiter W. Raymond, LXI, [xl].  
 service men, LXI, [liv].
- MENDENHALL, C. E.: *Fundamentals of Pyrometry*, LXII, [xvii].  
*Teaching Pyrometry in Technical Schools*, LXII, [xix].
- Menominee iron district, Michigan: chronology, LXIII, 203.  
 unconformity, LXIII, 194.
- Menominee Range: estimating, LXXII, 659.  
 geology, LXXII, 659.
- Mental Factors in Industrial Organization* (READ), LX, 810; LXI, [xiii].
- Mental Hygiene in Industry*, 1919 (READ), LXIII, [xiii].
- Mental Tests in Industry* (YERKES), LX, 752; *Discussion*: (TILSON), 766, 767; (YERKES), 766, 767; (STOUGHTON), 766; LXI, [xiii].
- MERCER, H. T.: *Discussion on Handling and Treatment of Rock Drill Steel at Copper Range Mines*, LXVI, 740.
- MERCER, H. T. and PAULSON, A. G.: *Handling and Treatment of Rock-drill Steel at Copper Range Mines*, LXVI, 733.
- Merchant marine, LXIII, [xviii].
- Mercuric testing, cartridge cases, LXVIII, 692, 723.
- Mercury, nature of deposits, LVIII, 241.
- MERICA, PAUL D.: *Simplification of Inverserate Method for Thermal Analysis*, LXIV, 26.  
*Discussions on: Charpy Impact Test as Applied to Aluminum Alloys*, LXIV, 481;  
*Colloidal State in Metals and Alloys*, LXIV, 544;  
*Constitution and Metallography of Aluminum and Its Light Alloys with Copper and with Magnesium*, LXIV, 25;



## MERICA, PAUL D.:—(Continued.)

- Constitution of the Tin Bronzes*, LX, 203;  
*Crystal Structure of Solid Solutions*, LXVIII, 640;  
*Deterioration of Nickel Spark-plug Terminals in Service*, LXIV, 157.  
*Effect of Temperature, Deformation, and Grain Size on the Mechanical Properties of Metals*, LX, 569;  
*Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 868;  
*Heat Treatment and Constitution of Duralumin*, LXIV, 79;  
*Heat Treatment of Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXIV, 289-291;  
*Mechanism of Metallic Oxidation at High Temperatures*, LXVIII, 623;  
*Metallography of Tungsten*, LX, 645;  
*Metals and Alloys from a Colloid-chemical Viewpoint*, LX, 471;  
*Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze*, LXVIII, 658;  
*Static Dynamic, and Notch Toughness*, LXII, 491.
- MERICA, PAUL D. and GUREVICH, LOUIS J.: *Graphitization of White Cast Iron on Annealing*, LXII, [xvi], 509; LXVIII, 658.
- MERICA, PAUL D. and WALTENBERG, R. G.: *Malleability of Nickel*, LXXI, 709.
- MERICA, PAUL D., WALTENBERG, R. G. and FINN, A. N.: *Mechanical Properties and Resistance to Corrosion of Rolled Light Alloys of Aluminum with Copper, Nickel and Manganese*, LXIV, 29.
- MERICA, P. D., WALTENBERG, R. G. and FREEMAN, J. R.: *Constitution and Metallography of Aluminum and Its Light Alloys with Copper and with Magnesium*, LXIV, 3.
- MERICA, P. D., WALTENBERG, R. G. and SCOTT, H.: *Heat Treatment and Constitution of Duralumin*, LXIV, 41.
- Merit numbers, hard and soft steel, LXVII, 129.
- Merit Rating of Coal Mines Under Workmen's Compensation Insurance, (LEE), LXVII, [xlv], 550; Discussion: (WILSON), 557.
- MERRILL, C. W.: *Discussion on Rock Crushing*, LVII, 139.
- MERRILL, GEORGE P.: *Discussion on the Genesis of Asbestos and Asbestiform Minerals*, LVII, 93.
- MERRILL, W. L.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 616.
- Merrill press, LXXI, 994.
- MERRIMAN, T. C.: *Discussion on a Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass*, LX, 450.
- MERRING, H. L.: *Discussion on Nitrogen in Steel, and the Erosion of Guns*, LXVII, 312.
- MERRISS, M. H.: *Direct Electrolysis of Black-copper Anodes of High Nickel-lead Content*, LXX, 581; Discussion, 593, 594.
- MERRY, H. M.: *Graphic Metallurgical Control*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 571.
- MERTEN, WM. J.: *Discussions on: Deterioration of Malleable in the Hot-dip Galvanizing Process*, LXIX, 925;  
*Manufacture of Semisteel for Shells*, LXVII, 168.
- Merton furnace: chloridizing roasting of silver-tin ores, LXIV, 684.  
 modified, LXIV, 686.
- Mesabi district, estimating, LXXII, 646.
- Mesabi iron range: faults, LVI, 158.  
 fossils, LVI, 163.  
 geologic developments, LVI, 142.  
 grade of ore, computation, LXXII, 649.  
 ground-water circulation, LXI, 114.  
 iron solution in ground water, LXI, 113.  
 orebodies, LVI, 145.  
 Post-Algonkian conglomerates, LVI, 162.  
 subdivisions of formation, LVI, 148.

Mesabi iron range:—(*Continued.*)

Virginia slate, LVI, 163.

Mesopotamia: coal, LVI, 246.

oil, LVI, 250.

Mesothorium, LX, 724.

MESTON, A. F.: *Separation and Purification of Liquids by Centrifugation with Special Reference to Petroleum*, LXX, 1105; *Discussion*, 1116.

Metabolism, LXXI, 58.

Metal-finishing processes, health protection standards, LX, 401.

Metallic coatings, photomicrographs, LXXI, 788-790.

Metalliferous deposits, exploration, LVIII, 232.

Metallizing tests, copper precipitation, LX, 63, 72.

Metallogenic provinces of the earth, LXX, 980.

*Metallographic Investigation of Transverse-fissure Rails with Special Reference to High-phosphorus Streaks* (COMSTOCK), LXI, [xiv], 703; *Discussion*: (HOWARD), 718; (DUDLEY), 723; (JOHNSON), 741, 742; (COMSTOCK), 741, 750; (DAVIDSON), 741; (BRONSON), 742; (WICKHORST), 748.

*Metallographic Phenomena Observed in Amalgams* (GRAY), LX, [xxviii], 657.

Metallographic planimeter, LXXI, 669.

Metallography: etching: cupric chloride reagent, LXII, 704.

steel, alloy, heat-treated, LXII, 754.

illumination: conical, LXX, 259.

natural, LXX, 259.

limitations, LXIV, 544.

Parkes process, use in, LXX, 617.

*Metallography of Rifle-barrel Steel* (BUTTERWORTH), LXII, [xv], 287.

Metallography of steel, distinguishing sulfides from oxides, LVI, 553.

*Metallography of Tungsten* (JEFFRIES), LX, [xiii, xxvii], 588; *Discussion*: (HADFIELD), 644; (MERICA), 645; (HUMFREY), 650; (JEFFRIES), 653.

Metalloids, basic pig iron, economic significance, LXX, 136, 171.

Metallurgical control, graphic, LXIII, 571.

Metallurgy: nickel, LXIV, 388.

radium, LX, 717.

trend, LXX, 303.

*Metallurgy of Lead Ores in the Lower Mississippi Valley* (GARLICH), LVII, [xlv], 610.

*Metal-mine Ventilation in the Southwest* (MITKE), LXVIII, 377; *Discussion*: (RICE), 403; (HARRINGTON), 404; (TALLY), 404.

Metal mining: accidents, LXVIII, 361, 363.

methods, LXXXII, 26.

Metal objects, X-ray examination, LXIX, 943.

Metal reclamation, foundry refuse, LXIV, 650.

Metals: allotropic transformation, LX, 552, 573, 576.

amorphous-film theory, LXVIII, 604, 1152.

amorphous phase: arrangement, LX, 497.

properties, LX, 501, 559, 623, 646.

cellular oxide group, LXVIII, 620.

cold rolled, hardness, LXXI, 889.

colloid chemistry, LX, 466.

constitution-pattern diagram, LXVIII, 632.

corroded, coatings on, LXXI, 784.

critical density ratio, LXVIII, 620.

crystal structure, LXVIII, 628.

crystalline phase, properties, LX, 501, 559.

crystallinity, LXVIII, 626.

Metals:—(*Continued.*)

- diffraction patterns, LXX, 315.
- diffusion in the solid state, LXX, 305.
- fracture: intercrystalline, LX, 530.
- trans-crystalline, LX, 531.
- grain growth phenomena, LVI, 571.
- mechanical properties, low temperatures, LX, 556.
- molten, viscosity, LXIV, 664.
- oxidation constants, LXVIII, 621, 624.
- plasticity, LXX, 313.
- rupture, LX, 535, 571.
- soft: annealing, LXXI, 636.
- etching, LXXI, 632.
- grain growth, LXXI, 627.
- solubility in solid state, LXX, 312.
- thermal conductivity, LXIX, 1068.
- Metals and Alloys from a Colloid-chemical Viewpoint* (ALEXANDER), LX, 466;  
*Discussion:* (ALEXANDER), 469, 473; (BANCROFT), 470; (MERICA), 471; (JEFFRIES), 472; LXI, [xiii].
- Metals for Pyrometer Standardization* (WAIDNER and BURGESS), LXII, [xvii].
- Metals Plating Co., copper plating, automatic, LX, 365.
- Metamorphism: limestone, Bingham district, LXX, 878, 884.
- nickel-copper ores, Sudbury, LIX, 35.
- Pilares mine, LXIII, 387.
- Metastable equilibrium diagram, iron-carbon alloys, LXVIII, 927.
- Meteoric iron, constitution, LXVIII, 892.
- Method for Distinguishing Sulfides from Oxides in the Metallography of Steel* (COMSTOCK), LVI, [xviii], 553; *Discussion:* (BOYLSTON), 560; (COMSTOCK), 560.
- Method of Curtailing Forces at the Copper Queen* (WILLIS), LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 593; *Discussion:* (COPELAND), 596, 597; (REED), 596; (BENEDICT), 597; (TAYLOR), 597.
- Method of Fixing Prices of Bituminous Coal Adopted by the United States Fuel Administration* (GARNSEY, NORRIS, and ALLPORT), LX, [xiii, xxix]; LXI, 346; *Discussion:* (MCAULIFFE), 369.
- Method of Mining a Steeply Pitching Anthracite Vein by Successive Skips* (MILLER), LXXII, 730.
- Methods for Determining the Capacities of Slime-Thickening Tanks* (MISHLER), LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 102; *Discussion:* (COE), 123.
- Methods of Mining and Ore Estimation at Lucky Tiger Mine* (MISHLER and BUDROW), LXXII, 468; *Discussion:* (HELLMANN), 483, 484; (TILLSON), 483, 484.
- Methods of Sampling and Estimating Ore in Underground and Steam-shovel Mines of Copper Queen Branch, Phelps Dodge Corp.* (PROUTY and GREEN), LXXII, 628.
- Methods of Valuing Oil Lands* (REQUA), LIX, [xxxii], 526; *Discussion:* (CLAPP), 545; (BEST), 548; (SHAW), 550; (REQUA), 555.
- Mexia district, oil production and well data, LXIX, 1145, 1146.
- Mexia fault zone, LXXI, 1329.
- Mexia oil field, LXXI, 1330.
- Mexia structure, LXXI, 1329, 1338.
- Mexican Gulf region, oil distribution, LXI, 505.
- Mexican problem, LXI, 690.
- Mexico: Catorce district, geology, LXVI, 42.
- distance to American ports, LXV, 541.
- El Oro district, geology, LXVI, 36.
- foreign oil companies, LXV, 530.

Mexico:—(*Continued.*)

- Gulf of, oil fields, LXI, 506.
  - map, LXIX, 1151, 1154.
  - measurement of petroleum, LXV, 531.
  - oilfields: see *Oil, Mexico*, LXV.
    - analogy with salt-dome geology, LXI, 465.
    - igneous intrusions, LVII, 1072.
    - Southern Tamaulipas, LXI, 532.
    - temperature, LVII, 1084.
  - oil laws, LXVIII, 1068, 1078.
  - oil region, geology, LVII, 1071.
  - oil taxes, LXVIII, 1001.
  - Pachuca district, geology, LXVI, 27.
  - petroleum, bibliography, LVII, 1082.
  - relation of sulfides to water level, LXI, 143.
  - Sierra Mojada ore deposits, LXVIII, 556.
  - Tamaulipas, map, LXI, 533.
  - taxation, oil, see *Oil, Mexico, taxation*, LXV.
  - units of measurement, LXV, 531.
- MEYER, A. L.: *Discussion on Tensile Properties of Boiler Plate at Elevated Temperatures*, LXVIII, 98, 99.
- Meyer's tests, rolled zinc, LXIV, 313, 315.
- Miami Copper Co.: caving system, LXXII, 81, 83.
- crushing and grinding, LIX, 237.
  - drawing of caved ore, LXXII, 90.
  - equipment, mining, LXXII, 94.
  - estimating, LXXII, 79.
  - extraction records, LXXII, 93.
  - mine, rock settling, LXIII, 340.
  - mining methods, LXXII, 78, 80, 83.
  - ore, LXXII, 83.
  - production records, LXXII, 97.
  - safety and welfare, LXXII, 98.
  - sampling, LXXII, 79.
  - stoping, LXXII, 80, 81.
  - subsidence, LXIX, 377, 394, 414.
  - top-slicing, LXXII, 81.
  - undercutting, LXXII, 89.
  - ventilation and lighting, LXXII, 96.
- Miami mill, screen analysis of ball load, LXI, 288.
- Miaor-kou mine, Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 416.
- Mica: preparation, LXVIII, 593.
- southeastern states, LXVIII, 592.
- Michigan: copper district, history, LXXII, 346.
- Huronian group, correlation, LXIII, 188.
  - iron mines, assessment valuation, LXI, 644, 654.
- Michigan Limestone & Chemical Co., LXXI, 361.
- Microcharacter, LXIX, 977, 986.
- Micrographic Detection of Carbides in Ferrous Alloys* (PILLING), LXX, 254.
- Microhardness, LXIX, 979, 982.
- Micrometer, Black, LX, 678.
- Micrometer roller, Mills, LX, 463.
- Microscope: portable, LXVII, 235, 244.
- use in malleable-iron manufacture, LXVII, 527, 530.
- Microscopic analysis of clays, LVIII, 196.
- Microscopic examination: aluminum, etching, LXXI, 816.
- aluminum alloys, etching, LXXI, 816.



Microscopic examination:—(*Continued.*)

coal, see *Coal microscopic examination*, LXXI.

*Microscopic Examination of Forgeable and Non-forgeable Iron-nickel Alloys (PILLING)*, LXVII, 508.

Microscopic structure, austenitic steel, LXXI, 575.

Microscopic study: quartzites LVII, 28.

silica brick, LVII, 39.

*Microscopical Constitution of Coal* (THIESSEN), LXXI, 35; *Discussion*: (JEFFREY), 114, 115; (THIESSEN), 114, 115; (SWEETSER), 114; (WHITE), 114, 115.

*Microscopical Structure of Anthracite* (TURNER), LXXI, 127; *Discussion*: (MOORE), 142; (JEFFREY), 143; (THIESSEN), 143; (ROSE), 144; (KEMP), 144; (WHITE), 144; (SEYLER), 145; (NOE), 147.

Microstructure: anthracite, LXXI, 119, 127.

cast iron, white, annealed, LXVII, 476, 483, 487.

clays: examination, LVII, 193.

relation to their period of firing, LVIII, 184.

coal, LXXI, 35, 85, 117, 127, 153.

duralumin, LXIV, 65.

effect of reheating quenched brass, LXXI, 794.

nickel, LXIV, 415.

nickel silver sheets, LXIV, 515.

nickel wire, LXIV, 132.

Swedish iron, LVIII, 495.

wrought iron, see *Wrought iron, microstructure*.

*Microstructure of Coal* (SEYLER), LXXI, 117.

*Microstructure of Iron and Mild Steel at High Temperatures* (RAWDON and SCOTT), LXVII, 414; *Discussion*: (THUM), 433; (GRAHAM), 434; (JEFFRIES), 434; (RICHARDS), 435, LXIII, [xiii].

*Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel* (RAWDON), LXI [xv]; LXII, 246; *Discussion*: (MCKINNEY), 263; (ROCKWELL and FIELD), 265; (MATHEWS), 266; (KNIGHT), 269; (HIBBARD), 271, 272, 284; (FOLEY), 271, 274, 283; (SPELLER), 272; (JOHNSON), 272, 281; (STEVENSON), 272, 280; (UNGER), 273; (TRAPHAGEN), 275; (BRONSON), 279; (BOYNTON), 279, 280, 281; (HOWE), 280, 281; (DUDLEY), 281; (GIOLITTI), 285.

*Microstructure of Iron Deposited by Electric Arc Welding* (COMSTOCK), LXI [xvi]; LXII, 555; *Discussion*: (THUM), 563; (RUDER), 565; (JEFFRIES), 567; (COMSTOCK), 568.

Mid-Continent oil fields: LVII, 891.

gaging and storage, LXI, 629.

map, LXV, 98.

petroleum hydrology, LXI, 565.

water troubles, LXI, 580.

Middlefork Coal Washery, LXIII, 691, 692.

Middletown, Ohio, employment conditions, LIX, 698.

Middlings treatment, complex ores, LXX, 483.

Midlands, England: geology, LXX, 1061.

map, LXX, 1058.

oil wells, LXX, 1055, 1063.

Midlothian mine fire, LXVI, 339.

Midnight mine, Mohave County, Arizona, LVI, 203.

MIEYR, GEORGE and ZIESEMER, H. M.: *Steamshovel Operation at Bisbee, Arizona*, LXVII, 251.

Mifflin mines, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 122, 124, 126.

Migration of oil: effect of igneous intrusions, LVII, 1080.

North Central Texas, LXI, 528.

- Migration of oil:—(*Continued.*)  
 relation of sulfur content and specific gravity, LVII, 1002.
- Miguel-Burnier district, Brazil, LVI, 8, 72, 74, 75.
- Mild steel, welding, see *Welding*, LXII.
- Mill, Hardinge, conical, see *Hardinge conical mill*.
- Mill feed, hand-sorting, LXI, 224.
- Mill-hole mining, Mascot mines, Tennessee, LXXII, 62.
- Mill Operations at United Eastern During 1917 and 1918* (NORTH), LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 548; *Discussion*: (EAMES), 568; (TAYLOR), 569; (DORR), 569, 670; (MILLS), 569.
- Mill sampling, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1057.
- Mill solution: dissolved oxygen, LXXI, 1018.  
 sampling, LXXI, 1026.  
 titration, LXXI, 1025.
- Mill tailings, segregation, see *Enrichment of mill tailings*.
- Mill-water supply, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1055.
- MILLER, A. H.: *Pyrometry and Steel Manufacture*, LXII, [xvii].
- MILLER, BENJAMIN L.: *Discussions on: Iron-Ore Deposits of the Firmeza District, Cuba*, LVI, 133;  
*Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics*, LVI, 884.
- MILLER, BENJAMIN LEROY and SINGEWALD, J. T., JR.: *The Manganese Ores of the Lafayette District, Minas Geraes, Brazil*, LVI, [xv], 7.
- MILLER, C. C., HERTY, C. H., JR., BELYEA, A. R., and BURKART, E. H.: *Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-Hearth Process*, LXXI, 512.
- MILLER, F. C.: *Development of the Coke Industry in Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico*, LXI, 429; LX, [xiii].
- MILLER, F. W.: *By-product Coking in Alabama*, LXXI, 1106.
- MILLER, J. S.: *Method of Mining a Steeply Pitching Anthracite Vein by Successive Skips*, LXXII, 730.
- MILLER, S. W.: *Path of Rupture in Steel Fusion Welds*, LXI, [xvi]; LXII, 524.  
*Some Structures in Steel Fusion Welds*, LVIII, 700; *Discussion*, 717; LIX, [xxiii].
- MILLER, WILLET G.: *biographical notice*, LXXI, 1376.  
*Discussion on Genesis of the Sudbury Nickel-copper Ores as Indicated by Recent Explorations*, LIX, 59.
- Miller coal mine, Washington, LXXII, 844.
- Milling: Alaska Gastineau mill, LXIII, 488.  
 copper ore, Consolidated Copper-mines Co., LXIV, 816.  
 costs: see *Costs, milling*, LXIII; LXI, 225, 229, 234.  
 Barnes-King Co., LX, 104, 105.  
 Elko Prince mill, Nevada, LX, 93, 95.  
 Joplin district, LVII, 465.  
 graphic records, LXIII, 572.  
 molybdenite ore, Climax, Colo. LXI, 74.  
 power consumption, Alaska Gastineau mill, LXIII, 503.  
 record charts, LXIII, 572.  
 retreatment of concentrates, Alaska Gastineau mill, LXIII, 491, 499.  
 screen analysis, Alaska Gastineau mill, LXIII, 501.  
 talc, see *Talc, milling*, LXVI.  
 United Eastern mill, see *United Eastern mill*, LXIII.  
 wall-charts, LXIII, 575.  
 zinc district, Wisconsin, LIX, 139, 147; LXIII, 232, 236.
- Milling equipment, United Eastern plant, LIX, 280.
- Milling Plant of the Alaska-Gastineau Mining Co.* (DAVELER), LXIII, [xiii],

- Milling Plant of the Alaska-Gastineau Mining Co.*:—(Continued.)  
488; *Discussion*: (BRIGHT), 505, 506; (REMICK), 505, 506.
- Milling practice*: Joplin district, see *Ore Dressing*.  
Media Mill, Webb City, Mo., LVII, 616.  
St. Joseph Lead Co.: Bonne Terre Mill, LVII, 423.  
history, LVII, 420.  
southeast Missouri, see *Concentration*.
- Milling Practice of American Zinc Co. of Tennessee at Mascot* (AMMON),  
LXXI, 1029.
- Milling Practice of the St. Joseph Lead Co.* (DELANO), LVII, [xlv], 420;  
*Discussion*: (DELANO), 439, 440; (BILHARZ), 439, 440; (GAYFORD),  
440; (WATT), 441.
- Milling*, versus hand-sorting, LXI, 224, 228, 234.
- MILLIRON, GEORGE: *Discussion on Engineering in Limestone Production*, LXXI,  
368.
- Mills*: accidents, Utah, LXVIII, 362.  
Elko Prince, Nevada, LX, 84.  
Marcy, LIX, 228.  
micrometer roller, LX, 463.  
types, LIX, 227.  
United Eastern Mining Co., LIX, 276.  
Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 140.
- MILLS, C. E.: *Mining Methods of Verde District, Arizona*, LXXII, 381.
- MILLS, LOUIS D.: *Discussions on: Effect of Oxygen upon the Precipitation of  
Metals from Cyanide Solutions*, LX, 115;  
*Mill Operations at United Eastern During 1917 and 1918*, LXIII, 569.
- MILLS, R. VAN A.: *Discussions on: Analysis of Oil-field Water Problems*, LXV,  
266, 267;  
*Determination of Pore Space of Oil and Gas Sands*, LXV, 490, 491;  
*Oilfield Brines*, LXV, 281, 286, 288-290;  
*Petroleum Hydrology Applied to Mid-Continent Field*, LXI, 575;  
*Petroleum Industry of Trinidad*, LXV, 67;  
*Secondary Intrusive Origin of Gulf Coastal Plain Salt Domes*, LXV,  
329.
- Milwaukee meeting: Institute of Metals Division, LX, [xxv]; LXXI, [xxxiii].  
proceedings, LX, [xxii].  
resolution pledging resources for the conduct of the war, LX, [xxiv].  
technical sessions, LX, [xxvii].
- Minaes Geraes district, Brazil, LVI, 57.
- Mine, Elko Prince, Nevada, LX, 78.
- Mine accidents, see *Accidents, mine*.
- Mine cars: Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 837, 853.  
coupling, LXXII, 811.  
Lynch coal plant, LXVI, 680, 687.  
New Orient mine, LXXII, 810, 819.  
Pocahontas coal field, LXXII, 892.  
skip mine, LXVI, 383.  
standardization, North Butte mines, LXVI, 194.
- Mine Cave Commission, tests, LVIII, 48.
- Mine caving, see *Subsidence*, LXIX.
- Mine contracts, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 128.
- Mine development, see *Development*, LXVI.
- Mine drainage: character of water, LXVI, 630.  
ditches, LXVI, 629.  
Hazleton field, LXVI, 632.  
precipitation, LXVI, 628.  
system, plan, LXVI, 625.

## Mine drainage:—(Continued.)

United States Coal & Coke Co., LXVI, 624.

various mines, LXVI, 627.

weir measurements, LXVI, 626.

## Mine-drainage stream pollution: acid waters, LXIX, 435.

coal industry, LXIX, 434, 437.

effect on water supply, LXIX, 436.

extent from coal mines, LXIX, 435, 438.

legislation, LXIX, 434.

Monongahela River, LXIX, 443, 444.

present and future acid streams, LXIX, 441.

stream analysis, LXIX, 440.

War Department investigation, LXIX, 445.

*Mine-drainage Stream Pollution* (CRICHTON), LXIX, 434; *Discussion*: (TAYLOR), 443, 444; (RICE), 443, 444; (HOLBROOK), 443; (PAUL), 444; (RUTLEDGE), 445; (YOUNG), 445.

## Mine employees: illness prevention, LX, 783.

physical examination, LX, 784, 787, 789.

physical fitness, LX, 783.

working conditions, LX, 784.

## Mine filling, hydraulic, slush, LXVI, 518.

## Mine fires: air composition in sealed area, LXVI, 323, 326, 328, 337.

Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 5, 61, 77.

Anaconda mine, LXVI, 343.

anthracite mines, LXVI, 318, 329.

Butte district, LXVIII, 61, 77.

carbon monoxide and dioxide as indication of fire, LXVI, 328, 329, 337.

carbon tetrachloride use, LXIX, 341, 360, 361.

causes, LXVI, 318, 342; LXVIII, 61, 77.

Cherry mine, LXIX, 353.

classes, LXVI, 318.

Coaldale colliery, LXVI, 330.

fighting, LXVI, 319, 329.

fighting equipment, LXIX, 341.

filling: air locks, LXVIII, 65.

hydraulic, LXVIII, 62.

pumping installations, LXVIII, 68.

telephone installation, LXVIII, 67.

temperature and humidity, LXVIII, 66, 71.

Fire Filling department, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 70.

fireproofing, LXVIII, 77.

flooding, LXVI, 339.

Great Britain, LXVI, 342.

heat generation, LXVIII, 35.

hose handling, LXIX, 345, 353.

Lansford colliery, LXVI, 331.

Midlothian mine, LXVI, 339.

Nottingham No. 15 colliery, LXVI, 324.

prevention: LXVI, 318.

Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 77.

Rahn colliery, LXVI, 333.

rescue stations, LXVIII, 83.

rescue work, LXVIII, 28, 83.

sealed, indications of extinguishment, LXVI, 328, 329.

sealing, LXVI, 319, 332, 340.

South Wilkes-Barre No. 5 colliery, LXVI, 320.

southern anthracite field conditions, LXVI, 329.



- Mine fires:—(*Continued.*)  
 spontaneous combustion, LXVI, 342.  
 Summit Hill, LXVI, 331, 338.  
 United Verde mine, LXVI, 175.  
 ventilating system use, LXVIII, 399.  
 ventilation relation, LXVI, 280.  
 water supply, LXVIII, 83.
- Mine Fires and Hydraulic Filling (RAHILLY), LXVIII, 61; *Discussion*: (HALL), 72; (DALY), 73, 74; (HAAS), 73, 74; (HARRINGTON), 74; (TALLY), 76.
- Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing (BUNTING), LXVI, 318; *Discussion*: (RICE), 328, 329, 343; (BUNTING), 328, 336, 337; (WARRINER), 329; (OTTO), 336, 337; (LUDLOW), 337, 338; (CHANCE, E. M.), 337; (NOLD), 338; (CHANCE, H. M.), 339; (JACOBUS), 340; (RITSON), 342, 343; (NORRIS), 343; (HALL), 343.
- Mine gases, coal mines, LXXI, 1189.
- Mine Labor and Accidents (WILSON), LIX, [xxiii], 652; *Discussion*: (EAVENSON), 654, 660; (TILLSON), 655; (BACH), 656; (GOODALE), 657; (READ), 658; (WILSON), 659; (RICE), 661; (KENT), 661.
- Mine La Motte, hand-picking, LVII, 343.
- Mine models: baseboard, LVII, 26.  
 Germany, LVIII, 25.  
 longwall, LVIII, 28, 29.  
 material, LVIII, 33.  
 uses, LVIII, 25, 35.
- Mine Models (STOEK), LVII, [xlvii]; *Discussion*: (DANIELS), 31; (CHAMBERLIN), 31; (CRANE), 32; (SPERR), 33; (YOUNG), 35.
- Mine rescue work, Franklin, N. J., LVII, 817.
- Mine-roof supports: artificial, LVIII, 48.  
 concrete piers, LVIII, 49.  
 resistance, LVIII, 49, 55.  
 tests, LVIII, 48.
- Mine-run sampler, Ramsay, LXXII, 781.
- Mine sampling: see *Sampling, mine*, LXXII.  
 Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 217, 239.
- Mine taxation, report of committee, LXVIII, 1146.
- Mine transportation, see *Transportation*, LXX.
- Mine valuation: coal, see *Coal mining, valuation of properties*, LXX.  
 Finlay method, LXI, 644, 655.  
 methods, LXIX, 1212, 1226, 1230.
- Mine ventilation: see *Ventilation*, LXVI.  
 canvas tubing, LIX, 326.  
 crosscutting, LIX, 329.  
 drifting, LIX, 329.  
 fans, direct-current, LIX, 333.  
 raises, LIX, 333.  
 shaft sinking, LIX, 327.  
 stopes, LIX, 333.  
 United Verde Extension, LXI, 198.
- Mineville district: costs, LXXII, 232.  
 estimating orebodies, LXXII, 227.  
 iron ore, LXXII, 226.  
 labor, LXXII, 231.  
 mining methods, LXXII, 228.  
 production records, LXXII, 231.  
 safety and welfare work, LXXII, 232.
- Mine water: acidity, LXVI, 630.

Mine water:—(*Continued.*)

analysis, LVII, 663; LXVI, 610, 617, 621, 633; LXIX, 439.

copper-carbonate deposition, LXVIII, 552.

iron salts, LXVI, 620-622.

Jenkinjones mine, LXVI, 633.

neutralizing: aeration, LXVI, 613.

apparatus, LXVI, 610

chemistry, LXVI, 612.

product, LXVI, 615, 621.

run-off relation, LXVI, 624.

sulfuric acid content, LXIX, 439.

*Mine-water Neutralizing Plant at Calumet Mine* (TRACY), LXVI, 609; *Discussion*: (HAYDOCK), 619; (CAMPBELL), 619; (SELVIG), 622; (TRACY), 623.

Mine-water precipitates, analysis, LXVI, 620.

Mineral charcoal, LXXI, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 139.

Mineral deposits, Ozark region, LVIII, 389.

Mineral filler: aluminum flake, LXVIII, 599.

barite, LXVIII, 590.

consumption, LXVIII, 587, 598.

fineness, LXVIII, 599, 602.

graphite, LXVIII, 591.

mica, LXVIII, 592.

ocher, LXVIII, 595.

screen sizing, LXVIII, 599, 602.

silica, LXVIII, 596.

slate flour, LXVIII, 597.

talc, LXVIII, 594.

uses, LXVIII, 598.

white clays, LXVIII, 588.

whiting, LXVIII, 594.

Mineral Park, Mohave County, Arizona, LVI, 204.

Mineral production, British Columbia, LXVIII, 538.

*Mineral Resources of the La Salle District* (EDE), LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 244.

Mineralization: Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 325, 328.

simultaneous with faulting, LXIX, 108.

Mineralization of zinc fissure deposits, LVII, 840.

Minerals: asbestos and asbestiform, LVII, 62.

Bawdwin Mines, LVI, 189.

chromium, LXIII, 105.

manganese, LXIII, 4.

silica, see *Silica Minerals*.

solution by mine waters, LXIII, 314.

Minerals separation machine, flotation tests, LXIV, 825.

Miners' lamps: acetylene, LVII, 200, 204-206.

candlepower, LVII, 206, 209.

carbide, LVII, 200, 204, 206.

Chance, LVII, 204.

Clanny, LVII, 204.

classification, LVII, 198.

Davy, LVII, 203.

electric cap, LVII, 202, 205, 207-209.

flame safety, LVII, 203, 205, 211.

open oil, LVII, 199, 201, 205, 206, 212.

warning by flame, LVII, 201, 212.

Wolf, LVII, 204, 210.

Mines: date of discovery, LXIX, 1243, 1249,

Mines:—(*Continued.*)

- depletion rate, LXIX, 1224, 1232, 1237, 1247, 1273.
- depreciation, LXIX, 1224, 1231.
- Ducktown, Tenn., LIX, 89.
- zinc, Wisconsin, LIX, 145.
- Mining: coal, see *Coal, mining*, LXI, LXIII.
- continuity, LXIX, 1200.
- contract wage system, LXIII, 580.
- economics, LXIX, 1191, 1234, 1270.
- exhaustible capital value, LXIX, 1199.
- extraordinary expenditures, LXVI, 716.
- importance of industry, LXIX, 1204.
- interest return, LXIX, 1228.
- international coöperation, LXI, 689.
- limestone, LXXI, 352, 368.
- ore supply hazard, LXIX, 1192, 1277.
- phosphate rock, LVII, 107.
- profits, LXIX, 1194, 1268, 1279.
- risk and hazards, LXIX, 1191, 1268, 1279.
- safety rules, LVII, 272.
- settling problems, LXIII, 344.
- shoveling, LXI, 147.
- subsidence cases, LXIX, 376.
- taxation, see *Taxation, mines*, LXI, LXIX.
- unearned increment value, LXIX, 1195, 1269.
- wage systems, LXIII, 580.
- zinc, see *Zinc mining*, LXIII.
- Mining an Upper Bituminous Seam After a Lower Seam Has Been Extracted* (EAVENSON), LXIX, 398; *Discussion: See Examples of Subsidence in Two Oklahoma Coal Mines, Discussion.*
- Mining coal from strippings, LVII, 181.
- Mining communities, vocational schools, need, LX, 792.
- Mining costs: see *Costs, mining*, LXXII.
- Joplin district, LVII, 465.
- Mining equipment, standardization, North Butte mines, LXVI, 184.
- Mining industry, Gaussian curve in, LXXI, 1236.
- Mining law: apex law, LXI, 698.
- Canadian, LXI, 692, 699.
- licenses, LXI, 699.
- Mining Commissioner, Ontario, LXI, 694.
- Newfoundland, LXI, 704.
- Nova Scotia, LXI, 705.
- Ontario Mining Act, LXI, 693.
- Quebec, LXI, 704.
- uniform, LXI, 692, 696.
- United States, LXI, 696.
- Mining methods: see also name of company, country, mine or product.
- anthracite: longwall system in mechanical mining, LXVI, 361, 365, 367.
- mechanical, LXVI, 353.
- Athens system, iron ore, LXVI, 221.
- Beatson mine, LXXII, 147.
- Birmingham iron district, see *Birmingham district*, LXXII.
- blasting, Wisconsin, LIX, 137.
- bord and pillar, LXVI, 401.
- bulldozing, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 479.
- caving system: Alaska Juneau mine, LXXII, 111.
- examples, LXXII, 18, 77.

Mining methods:—(*Continued.*)

- iron ore, LXVI, 220.
- Miami Copper Co.; LXXII, 81, 83.
- Chilean nitrate, LIX, 12.
- chutes, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 471.
- classification, LXXII, 10.
- committees: LXXII, 1.
  - special, LXXII, 696.
- Cornucopia, Oregon, LXXII, 154.
- drilling, Wisconsin, LIX, 136.
- European, coal, LXVI, 298, 407, 410.
- examples, LXXII, 18.
- filled stopes, LXXII, 22, 345.
- glory-hole: examples, LXXII, 18, 37.
  - Fresnillo, LXXII, 28.
- haulage, Wisconsin, LIX, 138.
- hoisting, Wisconsin, LIX, 138.
- horizontal cut-and-fill, LXXII, 402.
- Hungary, coal, LXVI, 408.
- loading ore, Wisconsin, LIX, 137.
- manways, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 470.
- metal mining, LXXII, 26.
- molybdenite, Climax, Colo., LXI, 73.
- Morning mines, LXXII, 341.
- outline for papers, LXXII, 2.
- pillar drawing, Europe, LXVI, 398.
- pumping, Wisconsin, LIX, 133.
- raises, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 470, 471.
- retreating panel system, LXVI, 415.
- selection, LXXII, 18.
- shafts, Wisconsin, LIX, 132.
- square chamber, LXVI, 399.
- standardization, North Butte mines, see *Standardization, North Butte mines*, LXVI.
- stopping: Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 469, 474.
  - cut-and-fill method, Pilares mine, LXIII, 398.
  - filled, LXXII, 21, 345.
  - filling, LXIII, 407.
  - incline shrinkage and fill, Pilares mine, LXIII, 401.
  - open: LXXII, 20, 140.
    - Spies mine, LXVIII, 282.
  - Pilares mine, LXIII, 395, 398.
  - shrinkage: LXXII, 23, 498.
    - disadvantages, LXVIII, 284.
    - Pilares mine, LXIII, 403.
  - square-set, LXIII, 406.
  - timbered, LXXII, 20, 233.
  - top slicing: flat, LXIII, 404.
    - inclined, LXIII, 405.
- sublevel caving, LXXII, 20.
- timbered stopes, LXXII, 20, 233.
- timbering, Wisconsin, LIX, 137.
- top slicing, examples, LXXII, 19, 121.
- tramming, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 480.
- underground work, Wisconsin, LIX, 133.
- United Verde Extension: caving system, LXI, 190.
  - choice, LXI, 189.



Mining methods:—(*Continued.*)

- cut-and-fill method, LXI, 192.
- early methods, LXI, 188.
- fire protection, LXI, 199.
- haulage, LXI, 199.
- Mitchell stoping method, LXI, 193.
- pillar and square-set method, LXI, 193, 195.
- shrinkage method, LXI, 190.
- square setting, LXI, 192.
- stopping, LXI, 193, 194.
- suggested methods, LXI, 190.
- top-slice methods, LXI, 191.
- underhand stoping, LXI, 194.
- ventilation, LXI, 198.

Utah-Apex mine, LXI, 204.

V system, coal mining, LXX, 775.

Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 132.

*Mining Methods and Costs at the Iron Cap Copper Co., Copper Hill, Ariz.* (LEES), LXXII, 371; *Discussion:* (WALKER), 380; (NEUSTADTER), 380.

*Mining Methods and Costs at the United Verde Mine* (SMITH and SIRDEVAN), LXVI, 127; *Discussion:* (MITKE), 180.

*Mining Methods and Installations of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Butte, Mont.* (DALY and BERRIEN), LXVIII, 3.

*Mining Methods at Bawdwin Mine* (CALHOUN), LXIX, 208.

*Mining Methods at Cornucopia, Oregon* (BETTS), LXXII, 154.

*Mining Methods at Mascot Mines, Tennessee* (COY and NOBLE), LXXII, 54.

*Mining Methods at the Ashio Copper Mine* (OTAGAWA), LXVIII, 241; *Discussion:* (WINCHELL), 247; (BRUNTON), 249; (OTAGAWA), 249.

*Mining Methods at the Bunker Hill and Sullivan Mines* (CHILDS and EASTON), LXXII, 305.

*Mining Methods at the Homestake* (ROSS and WAYLAND), LXXII, 424; *Discussion:* (TILLSON), 445, 446; (RAYMOND), 445; (BARKDOLL), 446; (NOTMAN), 446.

*Mining Methods in the Butte District* (DALY, GILLIE, BRUCE, BERRIEN, BRALY, BOCKING, BEAUDIN, GOW, RODDEWIG, SALES, LINFORTH, WOODWARD, JACCARD, RICHARDSON, and BOARDMAN), LXXII, 234.

*Mining Methods in the Mineville (N. Y.) District* (HENRY), LXXII, 226.

*Mining Methods in the Mother Lode District of California* (ARNOT), LXXII, 288.

*Mining Methods in Mogollon District, New Mexico* (KIDDER), LXXII, 529.

*Mining Methods in Zaruma District, Ecuador* (EMMEL), LXXII, 447; *Discussion:* (EMMEL), 464-466; (PACKARD), 464; (HELLMANN), 465, 466; (RAYMOND), 465; (NOTMAN), 466.

*Mining Methods of Alaska Gastineau Mining Co.* (JACKSON), LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 464.

*Mining Methods of Hecla Mining Co.* (MCCARTHY and FOREMAN), LXXII, 319.

*Mining Methods of Jarbidge District* (PARK), LXXII, 518; *Discussion:* (LEWIS), 528.

*Mining Methods of Marquette District, Michigan* (ELLIOTT, JOPLING, CHENNEOUR, and DERBY), LXXII, 122.

*Mining methods of American Zinc Co.: blasting*, LVIII, 45.

costs, LVIII, 47.

drilling, LVIII, 43.

labor, LVIII, 46.

power, LVIII, 46.

- Mining methods of American Zinc Co.:—(*Continued.*)  
 pumping, LVIII, 46.  
 trammig, LVIII, 45.
- Mining Methods of the American Zinc Co. of Tennessee (COY and HENEGAR), LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 36.
- Mining Methods of the Copper Range Co. (SCHACHT), LXXII, 346.
- Mining Methods of the Cripple Creek District (JONES), LXXII, 512; *Discussion*: (JONES), 516, 517; (FARISH), 517; (COLLINS), 517.
- Mining Methods of the Miami Copper Co. (HENSLEY), LXXII, 78.
- Mining Methods of the Morning Mines (BURBRIDGE), LXXII, 341.
- Mining Methods of the Silver King Coalition\* (LEWIS), LXXII, 485.
- Mining Methods of the Telluride District (BELL), LXXII, 550; *Discussion*: (BELL), 564; (HURTER), 564.
- Mining Methods of United Verde Extension Mining Co. (MITKE), LXI, [xv], 188.
- Mining Methods of Verde District, Arizona (MILLS), LXXII, 381.
- Mining records, graphic, LXIII, 575.
- Mining rights: Latin America, LXVIII, 1063.  
 theories, LXVIII, 1063.
- Mining schools, mine models, LVIII, 25, 32.
- Mining thick pitching beds, LVI, 917.
- Minnesota: Cuyuna district, manganiferous iron ores, LVIII, 453.  
 manganiferous iron ores, LXXI, 372.
- Minnesota iron ranges, map, LVI, 143.
- Misfires, shot-firing, LVII, 220, 225, 229.
- MISHLER, R. T.: *Methods for Determining the Capacities of Slime-Thickening Tanks*, LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 102.
- MISHLER, R. T. and BUDROW, L. R.: *Methods of Mining and Ore Estimation at Lucky Tiger Mine*, LXXII, 468.
- Mission mine, Oklahoma, LXIII, 311, 312.
- Missouri: canal coal, LXIX, 1180.  
 southeast: companies operating, LVII, 327.  
 concentration practice, LVII, 322.  
 Fredericktown district, LVII, 407.  
 future of district, LVII, 407.  
 history, LVII, 329.  
 lead ore, see *Lead Ore, Southeast Missouri*.  
 lead production, LVII, 326.  
 map, LVII, 324, 328.
- Missouri-Oklahoma-Kansas district, see *Joplin district*.
- Mist, cell rooms, electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 756, 761.
- MITCHELL, GRAHAM J.: *Rate of Formation of Copper Sulfate Stalactites*, LXVI, 64.
- MITCHELL, W. G.: *Discussion on Certain Ore Deposits of the Southwest*, LXI, 58.
- Mitchell stoping method, mining, United Verde Extension, LXI, 193.
- MITKE, CHARLES A.: *Metal-mine Ventilation in the Southwest*, LXVIII, 377.  
*Mining Methods of United Verde Extension Mining Co.*, LXI, [xv], 188.  
*Discussions on: Glory-hole Mining at Fresno, LXXII, 50, 52;*  
*Incline Top-slicing Method, LIX, 315;*  
*Measures for Controlling Fires at the Copper Queen Mine, LIX, 323;*  
*Mining Methods and Costs at the United Verde Mine, LXVI, 180;*  
*Standardizing at North Butte Mining Co., LXVI, 218;*  
*Ventilation of Butte Mines of Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 57.*
- MITTEN, L. F.: *Discussion on Determination of Electrical Equipment for a Mine Hoist*, LXVI, 605-607.

- Moa field, Cuba, iron ore, LXI, 126.  
 Mobility of gold in the solid state, LX, 698.  
 Models, mine, see *Mine models*.  
*Modern Methods of Mining and Ventilating Thick Pitching Beds* (CRANKSHAW), LVI, 917.  
*Modern Views of the Chemistry of Coals of Different Ranks as Conglomerates* (FIELDNER and DAVIS), LXXI, 227; *Discussion*: (PARR), 243; (WHITE), 243; (THIESSEN), 244; (FIELDNER), 244; (SEYLER), 245.  
*Modified Oil-well Depletion Curves* (KNAPP), LXV, 405; *Discussion*: (JOHNSON), 411.  
 Modoc mine, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 306.  
 MOELLER, FRANKLIN: *Tailing Excavator at the Plant of the New Cornelia Copper Co., Ajo, Ariz.*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 216.  
 Mogollon district, New Mexico: Alberta Development Co., LXIII, 306.  
     alteration of wall rocks, LXIII, 297.  
     andesites, LXIII, 293.  
     basalt dikes, LXIII, 294.  
     claim map, LXXII, 530.  
     Confidence mine, LXIII, 306.  
     Cooney mines, LXIII, 307, 308.  
     copper veins, LXIII, 298.  
     costs, mining, LXXII, 541, 546.  
     Deadwood Mining Co., LXIII, 306.  
     development, LXIII, 301.  
     drifting, LXXII, 540.  
     drilling and blasting, LXXII, 539.  
     Enterprise mine, LXIII, 309.  
     exploration and sampling, LXXII, 533.  
     Fanney mine, LXXII, 538, 547.  
     Fanny vein, LXIII, 299, 305, 306.  
     geology: LXXII, 531.  
         general, LXIII, 292.  
         stratigraphic, LXIII, 293.  
     gold veins, LXIII, 297.  
     history, LXIII, 291; LXXII, 529.  
     hoisting, LXXII, 543.  
     Last-Chance-Confidence vein, LXXII, 537, 538.  
     location, LXIII, 289.  
     map, veins, LXIII, 291.  
     Maud S. mine, LXIII, 306.  
     Mineral Creek, LXIII, 290, 291.  
     mining, LXIII, 301.  
     mining methods, LXXII, 535.  
     mining practice, LXXII, 539.  
     Mogollon Mines Co., LXIII, 301.  
     Oaks Co., LXIII, 307.  
     ore deposits, LXIII, 295, 300.  
     ore indicators, LXIII, 300.  
     Pacific mine, LXIII, 307.  
     power, LXXII, 548.  
     rhyolites, LXIII, 290, 294.  
     rock types, LXIII, 293.  
     secondary enrichment, LXIII, 298.  
     signaling, LXXII, 543.  
     Silver Creek mines, LXIII, 301.  
     silver veins, LXIII, 297.  
     Socorro Mining and Milling Co., LXIII, 303.

Mogollon district, New Mexico:—(*Continued.*)

stoping, LXXII, 540.

topography, LXIII, 289.

transportation, LXXII, 533.

underground development, LXXII, 538.

veins: character, LXIII, 296.

map, LXIII, 291.

mineralogy, LXIII, 298.

Mogollon mines: openings, mine, LXXII, 537.

timbering, LXXII, 536, 541.

Mogollon Mines Co., LXIII, 301; LXXII, 537, 549.

Mohave County, Arizona: Black Mountains group, LVI, 206.

Cerbat Mountains group, LVI, 199.

geology and ore deposits, LVI, 195.

Golconda mine, LVI, 204.

Gold Road mine, LVI, 218.

Lost Basin district, LVI, 205.

map, LVI, 202.

Midnight mine, LVI, 203.

Mineral Park, LVI, 204.

Murdock property, LVI, 234.

other mines, LVI, 224.

Tennessee mine, LVI, 203.

Tom Reed-Gold Road district, LVI, 206, 208, 229, 231, 233.

Tom Reed mine, LVI, 222, 229, 236.

Moisture, effect on crushing efficiency, LVIII, 139, 148, 159, 163, 168.

*Moisture as a Component of the Volatile Matter of Coal* (THOM), LXXI,

282; *Discussion*: (FIELDNER), 286, 288; (PARR), 286; (SEYLER),

287; (THOM), 287, 288; (HALL), 288.

MOLDENKE, EDEL: *Geology of the Namma Coal Field, Burma*, LXVI, 299.

MOLDENKE, RICHARD: *Effect of Nickel-chromium on Cast Iron*, LXVIII, 930.

*Electric Furnace in the Iron Foundry*, LXVII, 544; *Discussion*, 552, 553.

*Note on a Scheme for the Study of the Physics of Cast Iron*, LXIX, 1182.

*Seasoning of Castings*, LVI, [xviii], 455; *Discussion*, 464, 465.

*Discussions on: Importance of Hardness of Blast-furnace Coke*, LXVII, 605;

*Oxygen in Cast Iron and its Application*, LXII, 502;

*Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LVI, 428.

Molding: aluminum-alloy castings, LXVIII, 838.

equipment, LXVII, 533.

operations, LXVII, 538.

propeller wheels: equipment, LXVII, 533, 540.

metal used, LXVII, 542.

methods, LXVII, 532.

operations, LXVII, 538.

standardization of equipment, LXVII, 540.

tests for accuracy, LXVII, 540.

Thacher process, LXVII, 532.

Molds: chill, LXVII, 204.

gun steel, design, LXVII, 199, 202.

ingot: see *Ingot molds*, LXX.

design, LXVII, 336, 337, 518.

Molecular forces, metals, effect of change on physical properties, LXIV, 525.

Molecules, orientation in surface films, LXVIII, 520.

Molybdenite, Climax, Colo.: flotation, LXI, 74.

genesis, LXI, 73.

geology, LXI, 72.



- Molybdenite, Climax, Colo.: (*Continued.*)  
 marketing, LXI, 76.  
 milling, LXI, 74.  
 mining method, LXI, 73.
- Molybdenite Operations at Climax, Colorado* (HALEY), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 71.
- Molybdenum: action in steel, LXVII, 137, 138.  
 diffraction pattern, LXX, 319.  
 ductility, LX, 594.  
 electric furnace resistor, LXXI, 695.  
 nature of deposits, LVIII, 243.  
 photomicrographs, temperature tests, LXIV, 784-786.  
 photomicrograph of wire, LX, 640.  
 physical properties, LXXI, 692.  
 resistance-temperature curve, LIX, 163.  
 steel manufacture, LXII, 42.  
 temperature-resistance curve, LIX, 163.  
 uses, LXXI, 694.  
 volatilization from steel, LXVII, 138.
- Molybdenum ore, electric smelting, LXII, 40.
- Molybdenum resistor electric furnace, LIX, 162.
- Molybdenum steel: advantage for rails, LXVII, 143.  
 characteristics, LXVII, 140-142.  
 history, LXVII, 137.  
 uses, LXVII, 142.
- Molybdenum Steels* (MATHEWS), LXVII, 137; *Discussion*: (CUTTER), 141; (RICHARDS), 142; (SARGENT), 142.
- Molybdenum-tungsten equilibrium diagram and system of crystallization, LVI, 600, 612.
- Molybdenum wire: elongation, LXIV, 800, 807, 808.  
 mechanical properties, at various temperatures, LXIV, 792.  
 reduction of area, LXIV, 802, 808, 809.  
 tensile strength, LXIV, 797, 806, 807.
- Mond process, LXIV, 390.
- Monel metal, electrical resistance, LXVIII, 753.
- Monongahela River, pollution, LXIX, 443, 444.
- Monotony in work, LIX, 640.
- Montana: chromite, LXIII, 142.  
 manganese deposits, LXII, 11, 21, 36.  
 ore deposits of the Boulder Batholith, LVIII, 284.
- MONTE-FLORES, M. M.: *Role of Bed-rock in the Distribution of Hydrocarbons*, LXIII, [xii].
- MONTOLIEU, E. I.: *Discussion on Chrome-ore Deposits in Cuba*, LXIII, 173.
- MONYPENNY, JOHN H. G.: *Stainless Steel, with Particular Reference to the Milder Varieties (Stainless Iron)*, LXX, 47; *Discussion*, 70.
- MOORE, E. S.: *Air Blasts in the Kolar Gold Field, India*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 77; *Discussion*, 95.  
*Discussions on: Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 28;  
*Microscopical Structure of Anthracite*, LXXI, 142;  
*Rapid Formation of Lead Ore*, LXIII, 321.
- MOORE, H. F.: *Investigation of Fatigue of Metals Under Stress*, LXVI, 806.  
*Discussion on Static, Dynamic, and Notch Toughness*, LXII, 494.
- MOORE, H. F. and PUTNAM, W. J.: *Effect of Cold-working and Rest on Resistance of Steel to Fatigue under Reversed Stress*, LXI, [xv]; LXII, 397; *Discussion*, 418.
- MOORE, PHILIP, N.: Address at patriotic meeting, St. Louis, LVII, [xix] *et seq.*  
 President's Report for 1917, LIX, [xl].

MOORE, PHILIP, N.:—(Continued.)

*Discussion on Alaskan Coal Fields*, LXVI, 296.

MOORE, RAYMOND C.: *Petroleum Resources of Kansas*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 97.

MOORE, RICHARD B.: *Helium, a National Asset*, LXIX, 110; *Discussion*, 120, 121, 122.

*Radium*, LX, [xiv, xxviii], 708; *Discussion*, 726.

MOORE, R. W.: *Discussion on Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion*, LXV, 454, 455, 457.

Moore's tests, rolled zinc, LXIV, 316.

Morenci-Clifton district, see *Clifton-Morenci district*, LXX.

Morenci district, Arizona, faults, LVIII, 381, 383.

Morenci mill: concentrator for low-grade ore, LXIX, 176.

crushing low-grade ore, LXIX, 176.

flotation cells, large units, LXIX, 178.

Morgan gas producer, LXIII, 896.

Morning mines, mining methods, LXXII, 341.

MORRIS, H. T.: *Discussions on: Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus, and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel*, LXVII, 242;

*Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel*, LXVII, 331, 334.

Morris Run Coal Mining Co., seam conditions, LXIX, 425.

Morro da Mina mine, Brazil, LVI, 14, 60, 72.

MORROW, J. D. A.: *Distribution of Coal Under U. S. Fuel Administration*, LXI, [xv], 310.

Morse pyrometer, LVI, 435.

Mortar firing, photograph, LXVII, 294.

MORTON, HARRY D.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 630.

Morton automatic welding machine, LXII, 630.

MOSS, S. A.: *Discussion on the By-product Coke Oven and Its Products*, LXI, 455.

Mother Lode district: blasting, LXXII, 295.

drilling, LXXII, 295.

estimating, LXXII, 291.

exploration, LXXII, 290.

geology, LXXII, 289.

mining methods, LXXII, 292.

openings, mine, LXXII, 292.

production records, LXXII, 302.

safety and welfare work, LXXII, 303.

sampling, LXXII, 291, 299.

stopping, LXXII, 296.

timbering, LXXII, 299.

underground development, LXXII, 293.

Mother Lode mine, Alaska, LXXII, 503.

Motion diagrams, gas producers, LXIII, 874.

Motion pictures: Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 27.

ball-mill action, LXIX, 199.

Motion study: elements of motions, LIX, 637.

shoveling, LXI, 152.

Motor-generator sets, electrostatic precipitation, LX, 248, 257, 266, 269, 274.

Motor-vehicle registrations, United States, LXVIII, 972, 975.

MOULTON, H. G.: *Earth and Rock Pressures*, LXIII, [xiii], 327; *Discussion*, 368.

*Discussions on: Estimation of Ore Reserves and Mining Methods in Alaska Juneau Mine*, LXXII, 119;

*Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 414, 421, 422, 432;

*Run-off and Mine Drainage*, LXVI, 632.

Mountain Copper Co., Ltd., superphosphate, LXXI, 328.

- MOUSSETTE, O. J.: *Discussion on Reclamation of Metal from Brass-foundry Refuse*, LXIV, 661.
- Movement of oil, water and gas in displacement, LXV, 499.
- Movor coal conveyor, LXX, 779.
- MOYER, W. IRWIN: *Time to Pay Out as a Basis for Valuation of Oil Properties*, LXVIII, 1121.
- Mud fluid, oil wells, LXI, 584.
- Mud-laden fluid action: filter packing, LXIX, 1088.  
penetration of pores of sands, LXIX, 1076.  
penetration under pressure, LXIX, 1086.  
wall building, LXIX, 1079.
- Mud Volcanoes in Columbia* (HEROLD), LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 324.
- MUDD, SEELEY W.: *Discussion on Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 18.
- MUELLER, E. F., Waidner, C. W., and Foote, Paul D.: *Standard Scale of Temperature*, LXII, [xvii].
- MUELLER, HENRY P.: *Discussion on Efficiency in Use of Oil as Fuel*, LXV, 573.
- Muffles, zinc, manufacture, LVII, 872, 878, 880.
- MUIR, DOUGLAS, and CHASE, CHARLES A.: *The Aztec Mine, Baldy, New Mexico*, LXVIII, 270.
- MUNROE, JAMES P.: *Use of Cripples in Industry*, LX, 748; *Discussion*, 750; LXI, [xiii].  
*Discussion on the New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 781.
- Murdock Mining & Milling Co., LVI, 234.
- Murray district, Idaho, tungsten ore, LVIII, 224.
- Muscular action, chemistry, LIX, 665.
- Musical organizations, community, sociological work, LIX, 594.
- MUSSEY, H. E.: *Blast-furnace Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 436; *Discussion*, 451.
- MUTCHLER, WILLARD H., and RAWDON, HENRY S.: *Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 342.
- Myers-Whaley shoveling machine, LXVI, 351.
- Nágpur district, India, LVI, 45.
- Name of the Institute, change, LXI, [xii].
- Namma coal field, Burma, geology, LXVI, 299.
- Nanticoke property, Susquehanna Collieries Co., geological section, LXVI, 306.
- NARAMORE, C.: *Discussions on: Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory*, LVI, 847;  
*Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics*, LVI, 887, 888;  
*Recovery of Petroleum from Unconsolidated Sands*, LVI, 827, 828.
- NASON, FRANK L.: *Characteristics of Zinc Deposits in North America*, LVII, [xxxviii], 830; *Discussion*, 860;  
*Discussions on: Economic Application of Zonal Theory of Primary Deposition of Ores*, LXIX, 31;  
*Magnetic Concentration of Low-grade Iron Ores*, LVI, 915.  
*Rapid Formation of Lead Ore*, LXIII, 314.
- Natal, coal seams, LXIX, 403.
- National Association of Corporation Schools, LIX, 624.
- National Association of Railway Commissioners, extract from report relating to transverse fissures in rails, LVIII, 607.
- National Bureau of well-log statistics, need of, LVI, 881.
- National Coal Association, accounting system, LXVI, 724.
- National Petroleum Co., Phillipines, LXV, 49.
- National Production Committee, U. S. Fuel Administration, work, LXI, 315.

- National Research Council: Engineering Division: Committee on Steel In-  
gots, LXVII, 172.  
inventions under development, LX, 809.  
personnel, LX, 806.  
problems, LX, 807.  
research: electric welding, LX, 808.  
outside, LX, 807.  
pyrometry, LX, 807.  
Government support, LX, 809.  
organization, LX, 806.  
purpose, LX, 805.  
status, LX, 805.
- National Steel Works, LVI, 398.
- National treater, oil dehydration, LXX, 1102.
- Nationalities of employees: Ellsworth Collieries Co., LIX, 592.  
Franklin, N. J., LVII, 812.
- Native copper, mining, LXXII, 346.
- Natural gas, see *Gas, natural*.
- Natural-gas gasoline, Pennsylvania, LXV, 153.
- Natural-gas leasehold valuation, LVI, 782.
- Natural-gas Storage* (PANYITY), LXI, [xiv], 617; *Discussion*: (PANYITY), 619-621; (SHAW), 619; (WHITE), 620; (COSTE), 620; (KNAPP), 621.
- Natural light in metallography, LXX, 259.
- Natural oxides of iron; colors, LVIII, 430.  
magnetic susceptibility and ferrous iron content, LVIII, 421, 424, 425, 429.
- Natural resources, relation to industry and state, LXIX, 1270.
- Nature of Coal* (HACKFORD), LXV, 217; *Discussion*: (PRATT), 223; (WHITE), 223; (DEGOLYER), 223; (THIESSEN), 224; (WATERS), 227.
- Nature of Martensite* (BAIN), LXX, 25; *Discussion*: (ST. JOHN), 35, 41; (RAWDON), 37; (ALEXANDER), 39, 42; (SCOTT), 42.
- Nature of ore deposits: antimony, arsenic and bismuth, LVIII, 242.  
chromium, molybdenum, tungsten and uranium, LVIII, 243.  
cobalt, LVIII, 240.  
copper, LVIII, 235.  
gold, LVIII, 239.  
iron and manganese, LVIII, 240.  
lead, LVIII, 241.  
mercury, LVIII, 241.  
nickel, LVIII, 240.  
silver, LVIII, 238.  
sulfur, Texas, LVIII, 278.  
tin, LVIII, 242.  
uranium and vanadium, LVIII, 239.  
zinc, LVIII, 237.
- Naval brass rod, constitution, LX, 203.
- Naval Ordnance Plant, steel manufacture, LXVII, 326.
- NEAD, J. H.: *Absorption of Sulfur from Producer Gas in Open-hearth Furnaces*, LXX, 176.  
*Discussion on Static and Dynamic Tension Tests on Nickel Steel*, LXVII, 132.
- NEAD, J. H. and THOMAS, J. J.: *Static and Dynamic Tension Tests on Nickel Steel*, LXVII, 117.
- NEAL, ROY O.: *Petroleum Hydrology Applied to Mid-continent Field*, LXI, [xiv], 565.
- NEALE, JAMES B.: *Work of National Production Committee of U. S. Fuel Administration*, LXI, [xv], 315; *Discussion*, 320.



- Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics* (MATTE-SON), LVI, [xvi], 881; *Discussion*: (MILLER), 884; (REQUA), 884, 888, 889; (KNAPP, I. N.), 885, 889; (HAGER), 885; (REGER), 885; (JOHNSON), 886; (TAYLOR), 886; (NARAMORE), 887, 888; (KNAPP, A.), 889; (MATTESON), 890.
- Need for Vocational Schools in Mining Communities* (WRIGHT), LX, 792; *Discussion*: (WRIGHT), 795, 803; (JORDAN), 795; (HOLBROOK), 799; (WILLIS), 801; LXI, [xiii].
- Needle, dip, use in stratigraphy, LXVI, 49.
- Needles Mining and Smelting Co., LVI, 702.
- Neeland buckstay, open-hearth furnaces, LXII, 143.
- Negritos oil field, Peru, LVII, 923; LXVIII, 1043.
- NELSON, JOHN H.: *Discussions on: Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus, and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel*, LXVII, 244;  
*Experimental Data Obtained on Charpy Impact Machine*, LXII, 469;  
*Static, Dynamic and Notch Toughness*, LXII, 495.
- NELSON, WILBUR A.: *Ducktown, Tennessee, Copper District*, LXXI, 299.  
*Mascot, Tennessee, Zinc Area*, LXXI, 289.  
*Discussions: Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 26, 27;  
*Oil Fields of Kentucky and Tennessee*, LXV, 134.
- Nelsonite, LVII, 116.
- Nenana coal field, Alaska, LXVI, 286.
- Nesquehoning tunnel, geological section, LXVI, 314, 315.
- Neumann bands: experimental production, LXVIII, 898.  
 explosive production, LXVIII, 891, 898, 915.  
 history of theory, LXVIII, 892.  
 investigation committee, LXVIII, 891.  
 kamacite, LXVIII, 892.  
 meteoric iron, LXVIII, 892.  
 microscopic examination, LXVIII, 901.  
 occurrence, LXVIII, 897.  
 photomicrographs, LXVIII, 903, 904.  
 Swedish iron, LXVIII, 914.  
 twinning origin, LXVIII, 893.
- Neumann Bands as Evidence of Action of Explosives upon Metal* (FOLEY and HOWELL), LXVIII, 891; *Discussion*: (SAUVEUR), 915.
- NEUSTAEDTER, A.: *Discussion on Mining Methods and Costs at the Iron Cap Copper Co., Copper Hill, Ariz.*, LXXII, 380.
- Neutralization of acid mine water: LXIX, 435, 440.  
 Calumet mine, LXVI, 609.
- Nevada, manganese deposits, LXIII, 13, 18.
- Nevada Consolidated Copper Co.: branch raise system, LIX, 299.  
 pulverized-coal plant, LXIV, 618.
- New Angles to the Apex Law* (SHELTON), LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 457.
- New Cornelia Copper Co.: LXX, 530, 541, 560, 567, 569.  
 crushing, LX, 25; LXIII, 507.  
 electrolytic deposition, LX, 51.  
 leaching: LX, 22.  
 copper, see *Leaching process, copper*.  
 plan of plant, LX, 31.  
 tailing excavator, LXI, 216.  
 tank house, LX, 55.
- New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys* (ARCHER and JEFFRIES), LXXI, 828; *Discussion*: (COYLE), 845; (FOGLER), 845; (RAWDON), 845; (JEFFRIES), 845; (MCADAM), 846; (KNERR),

- New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys:—(Continued.)*  
852; (SCHWEIZER), 854; (ARCHER and JEFFRIES), 861.
- New Features in Structural Geology of the Anthracite Basins (KEMP), LXVI,*  
303.
- New Jersey, magnetic iron ore reserves, LVI, 915, 916.
- New Jersey Department of Labor, foundry standards, LX, 401.
- New Jersey drillometer, LXVI, 756.
- New Jersey Zinc Co.: application blank for employment, LIX, 690.  
attendance card, LIX, 692.  
employment forms, LIX, 690.  
leaving slip, LIX, 693.  
medical examination card, LIX, 691.  
mining at Franklin, N. J., LVII, 720.  
Palmerton, Pa., plants, LVII, 684.  
pottery, LVII, 876, 882, 883.  
refractories, LVII, 868.  
safety and sanitation, LVII, 262, 295.  
transfer card, LIX, 693.
- New Jersey Zinc Co.'s Franklin Laboratory (JENKINS), LVII, [xlviii], 863.*
- New Method of Separating Materials of Different Specific Gravities (CHANCE).*  
LIX, [xxii], 263; *Discussion:* (CHANCE), 270.
- New Mexico: coke industry, LXI, 429.  
manganese deposits, LXIII, 14, 18, 37.  
Mogollon district, ore deposits, LXIII, 289.
- New Occurrence of Pro-eutectoid Ferrite (CLAYTON), LXVII, 437.*
- New Orient an Unusual Coal Mine (HARRINGTON), LXXII, 798; Discussion:*  
(ADAMS), 807; (ALLEN), 809; (BRIGHT), 814, 819; (RICE), 817;  
(CONNER), 817, 818; (GARCIA), 817; (HARRINGTON), 817, 818;  
(JORGENSEN), 818, 819; (GOTT), 819; (SIMPSON), 826; (HOEN),  
828; (MCNEILL), 829; (WHALEY), 830; (SCHULZ), 830.  
LXXI, 929; *Discussion:* (DALBEY), 950; (FULTON), 950-952;  
cars, LXXII, 810, 819.  
electrical equipment, LXXII, 802.  
Haralgar loading system, LXXII, 813, 831.  
hoist cycles, LXXII, 816.  
hoisting, LXXII, 805, 807, 814, 828, 830.  
panel system, LXXII, 800.  
property, LXXII, 798.  
screening plant, LXXII, 812.  
shaft capacity, LXXII, 826, 827.  
shaft sinking, LXXII, 819.  
skip loading, LXXII, 813, 831.  
tipple, auxiliary, LXXII, 810.
- New Process for Making Fifteen Per Cent. Phosphor-Copper (DEMMLER),*  
LXIV, 483; *Discussion:* (DEMMLER), 486, 487; (FRANK), 487;  
(CLAMER), 487.
- New Prospect Mine, Tennessee, LVII, 840, 845.
- New Richland oil field, LXXI, 1338.
- New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate (FULTON and READ),*  
LXXI, 929; *Discussion:* (DALBEY), 950; (FULTON), 950-952;  
(WITHERELL), 951; (DWIGHT), 951; (O'HARA), 951; (STOCK),  
952; (OSTGREN), 952.
- New Silicate of Lead and Zinc (VAN DER MEULEN), LVII, [xlviii]; LVIII,*  
369.
- New Spirit in Industrial Relations (WILSON), LX, 768; Discussion:* (BRENNAN), 775; (CLARK), 777; (GOODALE), 778; (GOODRICH), 779;

*New Spirit in Industrial Relations:—(Continued.)*

- (COOPER), 779; (TILLSON), 780, 781; (HOLBROOK), 781; (MUNROE), 781; (WILLIS), 781.
- New York: LXV, 151.  
titaniferous iron ore, LXIII, 280.
- New Zealand: map, iron sands, LXIII, 268.  
titaniferous iron sands, see *Iron sands, titaniferous, New Zealand*, LXIII.
- Newburg sand, Cleveland oil district, LVI, 835.
- Newcastle coal mine, Washington, LXXII, 862.
- NEWCOMB, R. W.: *Pyrometer Porcelains and Refractories*, [xviii] LXII.
- Newfoundland, mining law, LXI, 704.
- NEWLAND, D. H.: *Relation of Gypsum Supplies to Mining*, LXVI, 89.
- NEWNAM, WILLIAM E.: *Lead Mining and Smelting at Galetta, Ont.*, LVII, [xlv], 579.  
*The Tredinnick-Pattinson Process*, LVII, [xlv], 584.
- Newnam hearth, LVII, 614.
- NEWTON, EDMUND: *Problems Involved in Concentration and Utilization of Domestic Low-grade Manganese Ore*, LXI, [xv], 297.  
*Discussions on: Manganiferous Iron Ores of the Cuyuna District, Minnesota*, LVIII, 485;  
*Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LVI, 430.
- NICHOLAS, A. M.: *Some Practical Hints in Bucket-elevator Operation*, LIX, [xxii], 225.
- NICHOLSON, FRANCIS: *Discussion on Cannel Coal and Carbonaceous Shale Deposits of Pennsylvania*, LXIX, 1180, 1181.
- Nichrome: analysis, LXIV, 559.  
properties, LXIV, 558, 561.
- Nichrome II, properties, LXIV, 562.
- Nickel: analysis, LXIV, 391, 392, 394.  
annealing, LXIV, 414, 417.  
atomic weight, LXIV, 393.  
carbon content, effect, LXIV, 408.  
chemical method of production, LXIV, 388.  
commercial, LXIV, 388.  
conductivity, thermal, LXIV, 399.  
decoloring power, LXIV, 408.  
effect in bronze, LXIV, 430.  
effect of impurities on electrical properties, LXVIII, 751.  
effect on critical ranges of carbon steel, LXVII, 102, 104, 110.  
electrical resistance, LXVIII, 750.  
electrolytic, LXIV, 391.  
expansion, coefficient, LXIV, 405, 406.  
forms: commercial, LXIV, 388.  
International Nickel Co., LXIV, 391.  
grade D, LXIV, 392.  
hardness, LXIV, 412, 415.  
impurities, effect, LXIV, 408.  
latent heats, LXIV, 399.  
magnetic properties, LXIV, 400.  
malleability: effect of manganese and magnesium, LXXI, 713.  
effect of oxygen, LXXI, 715.  
reasons for non-malleability, LXXI, 710.  
structural form of sulfur in nickel, LXXI, 712.  
malleable, LXIV, 392, 413.  
melting point, LXIV, 397.  
metallurgy, LXIV, 388.  
microstructure, LXIV, 415.

Nickel:—(*Continued.*)

- Mond process, LXIV, 390.
- nature of deposits, LVIII, 240.
- occlusion of gases, LXIV, 405, 407.
- Orford process, LXIV, 390.
- Ozark region, LVIII, 403.
- photomicrographs, LXIV, 416, 783, 784; LXXI, 712.
- physical properties, LXIV, 387; LXXI, 692.
- pickling, LXIV, 414.
- production processes, LXIV, 388.
- recovery from black copper, LXX, 581. \*
- region, Sudbury, map, LIX, 28.
- removal in zinc leaching, LXX, 502.
- resistivity, electrical, LXIV, 403.
- rolled, properties, LXIV, 414.
- sheet: photomicrographs, LXIV, 157.
- tensile properties, LXIV, 417.
- shot, LXIV, 391.
- shrinkage, LXIV, 413.
- specific gravity, LXIV, 393, 396.
- specific heat, LXIV, 397.
- spectrogram, LXVIII, 633, 635.
- sulfur in, LXXI, 712.
- tensile properties, LXIV, 411, 415, 417.
- transformation, point, LXIV, 397.
- variability, LXIV, 387.
- welding properties, LXIV, 412.
- wet method of production, LXIV, 388.
- working, LXIV, 413.
- X-ray examination, LXXI, 717.
- Nickel and oxygen, LXXI, 715.
- Nickel alloys, electrical resistance, LXVIII, 752.
- Nickel brass, equivalent compositions, LXX, 329.
- Nickel-cast-iron resistance alloy: analysis, LXVII, 523, 524.
- manufacture in electric furnace, LXVII, 523.
- Nickel-chromium alloys: freezing-point diagram, LXIV, 559.
- iron free, LXIV, 562.
- Kromore, LXIV, 564.
- melting points, LXIV, 563.
- thermo-electromotive force, LXIV, 560, 563.
- Nickel-chromium Alloys* (HART), LXIV, 554.
- Nickel-chromium-iron alloys: resistances and temperature, LXIV, 556.
- resistivity, LXIV, 554.
- temperature coefficient, LXIV, 555.
- thermo-electromotive force, LXIV, 557.
- Nickel-chromium pig iron: analysis, LXVIII, 931.
- Brinell-test curves, LXVIII, 934, 951.
- deflection curves, LXVIII, 933, 950.
- effect of cupola melting, LXVIII, 935.
- tensile-strength curves, LXVIII, 934, 950.
- tests, LXVIII, 933, 937.
- transverse-strength curves, LXVIII, 933, 949.
- uses, LXVIII, 934.
- Nickel-chromium steel: blue brittleness, LXVII, 65, 70, 73, 77.
- quenching effect on resistance to impact, LXVII, 65, 74, 75.
- resistivity, LXIV, 554.
- temperature coefficient, LXIV, 555.



Nickel-chromium steel:—(*Continued.*)

types, LXIV, 554.

Nickel-copper alloys, thermo-electromotive force against iron, LXIV, 243.

Nickel-copper ores: Sudbury: analysis, LIX, 43.

character of deposits, LIX, 29.

deposition of hydrothermal solutions, LIX, 46.

genesis: absence of typical hydrothermal minerals, LIX, 55.

exploration and theories of origin, LIX, 50.

granitic material, LIX, 54.

hydrothermal minerals, absence, LIX, 55.

hypotheses, LIX, 43, 44.

intimate association of norite and sulfides, LIX, 53.

norite and sulfides: association, LIX, 52.

volume relations, LIX, 52.

sulfides in walls, LIX, 54.

summary, LIX, 56.

theories of origin and exploration, LIX, 50.

volume relations of norite and sulfides, LIX, 52.

general geology, LIX, 29.

grade of ore, LIX, 42.

granitic material, LIX, 54.

gravitational segregation, LIX, 45.

graywacke-quartzite, LIX, 33.

greenstone, LIX, 33.

hydrothermal minerals, absence, LIX, 55.

intrusion of molten sulfides, LIX, 45.

metamorphism, LIX, 35.

mineralogy, LIX, 37.

norite, LIX, 33.

orebody, Western Falconbridge, LIX, 31, 36.

photomicrographs, LIX, 35, 41.

platinum and palladium, LIX, 57.

quartzite-graywacke, LIX, 33.

rock types, LIX, 33, 34.

segregation, LIX, 44, 45, 50.

uniform content, LIX, 54.

Western Falconbridge: grade of ore, LIX, 42.

graywacke-quartzite, LIX, 33.

greenstone, LIX, 33.

map, LIX, 32.

metamorphism, LIX, 35.

mineralogy, LIX, 37.

norite, LIX, 33.

orebody, LIX, 31, 36.

quartzite-graywacke, LIX, 33.

rock types, LIX, 33, 34.

Nickel-copper series, constitution-pattern diagram, LXVIII, 636.

Nickel-copper silvers, see *copper-nickel silvers*, LXX.

Nickel-iron alloys: effect of carbon on ductility, LXVII, 509, 512.

forgeable and non-forgeable, microscopic examination, LXVII, 501, 508.

forgeability, LXVII, 498.

hardness, LXVII, 509.

mechanical properties at various temperatures, LXVII, 503.

Nickel-magnesium-aluminum alloys, mechanical properties, LXIV, 34.

Nickel silver, analysis, LXIV, 510.

Nickel silver sheets: annealed, tests, LXIV, 513, 519.

cold-rolled, tests, LXIV, 512.

Nickel silver sheets:—(*Continued.*)

lead content, effect, LXIV, 511, 523.

microstructure, LXIV, 515.

photomicrographs, LXIV, 514, 517.

tests: analysis, LXIV, 510.

annealed strips, LXIV, 511.

methods, LXIV, 511.

rolled specimens, LXIV, 511, 516.

## Nickel spark-plug terminals: composition, LXIV, 129, 143.

deterioration: brittleness at high temperature, LXIV, 152.

contributing factors, LXIV, 143.

explanation, LXIV, 154.

intense local heating, LXIV, 149.

microscopic properties, LXIV, 129.

microstructural features, LXIV, 132.

oxidation, LXIV, 143.

photomicrographs, LXIV, 133.

reducing atmosphere, LXIV, 147, 148.

stress and heat combined effect, LXIV, 150, 151.

transverse cracks, LXIV, 135, 138.

## Nickel speiss, arsenic recovery, LXXI, 958.

## Nickel steel: LXXI, 570.

analysis, LXII, 231.

carburizing, LXVII, 369.

Charpy impact test after ammonia gas treatment, LXVII, 277.

critical ranges, LXVII, 105, 107.

defects: flakes and flaky fracture, LXII, 226, 246.

investigations, LXII, 211, 267.

kinds, LXII, 211.

location, LXII, 212.

snowflakes, LXII, 226, 246.

woody fracture, LXII, 212, 234.

effect of decomposing ammonia on structure, LXVII, 273.

elongation, static and dynamic comparison, LXVII, 122.

flakes: causes suggested, LXII, 232, 275.

diagrammatic arrangement, LXII, 270.

effect, LXII, 231.

elimination, LXII, 285.

higher oxides of iron as cause, LXII, 275.

nature, LXII, 259.

poor material and over-production as cause, LXII, 277.

flaky: chemical tests, LXII, 230.

macrostructure, LXII, 246.

microstructure, LXII, 229, 252.

structure, LXII, 246.

forgeability, LXVII 498.

manufacture, LXVII, 214-216.

mechanical properties, LXII, 231.

photomicrographs: LXII, 213, 251, 387.

after ammonia gas treatment, LXVII, 273.

reduction of area static and dynamic comparison, LXVII, 123.

slag inclusions, LXVII, 214.

tensile properties, static test, variation with drawing temperatures,  
LXVII, 124.

tension tests, static and dynamic comparisons. LXVII, 117.

tests on condemned forgings, LXII, 244.

thermal curves, LXVII, 106.

Nickel steel:—(*Continued.*)

woody fracture, cause, LXII, 234.

work required to rupture, static and dynamic comparison, LXVII, 122.

Nickel-steel gas container: effect of vacuum, LXVII, 263.

photograph after failure, LXVII, 258.

Nickel wire: see also *Nickel spark-plug terminals*.

elongation, LXIV, 794, 805.

mechanical properties, at various temperatures, LXIV, 788, 804.

reduction of area, LXIV, 792.

tensile strength, LXIV, 789, 804.

Nickel-zinc alloys: conductivity curves, LXVIII, 777, 783.

equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 776.

photomicrographs, LXVIII, 788, 789.

NIGHMAN, C. E. and FOSTER, R. S.: *The Pennsylvania Mine Fire, Butte, Mont.*,

LVI, [xix]; LVII, 237.

Night schools, LIX, 622.

Night-shift operation, anthracite mining, LXVI, 509, 510.

Nikopol district, Russia, LVI, 39, 70.

NISSEN, ARVID E., HALL, JOHN H., and TAYLOR, KNOX: *Heat Treatment of Cast Steel*, LXII, [xvi], 353.

NITCHIE, C. C. and BROOKS, G. S.: *Gas-producer Practice at Western Zinc Plants*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 846.

Niter slag, selenium and tellurium in, LXIX, 1052.

Nitrate, Chilean, industry, see *Chilean nitrate*.

Nitride: iron, occurrence in welds, LXII, 524, 550, 554, 555, 565.

zirconium, LXIX, 859, 894.

Nitride in steel, LXVII, 306, 312, 313.

Nitrification of steel in ammonia, LXIX, 807.

Nitrified steel: see *Steel, nitrified*, LXIX.

photomicrographs, LXX, 288.

Nitrobenzol etching reagent, LXX, 254.

Nitrogen: concentration in liquid iron, LXIX, 803, 804.

content: Armco iron, LXIX, 828.

ingots melted under nitrogen, LXIX, 803.

layers of ingots, LXIX, 805.

zirconium-treated steel, LXIX, 861.

cycle in biochemistry, LXXI, 61.

effect in zinc distillation, LX, 285.

elimination from steel by heating, LXIX, 810.

fixation, by bacteria, LXXI, 63.

in coal, LXXI, 169, 211.

in steel: effect of zirconium, LXIX, 859.

elimination by zirconium, LXIX, 862.

*Nitrogen in Steel* (SAWYER), LXIX, 798; *Discussion*: (AUPPERLE), 828; (SAWYER), 830; (VANICK), LXX, 287.

*Nitrogen in Steel, and the Erosion of Guns* (WHEELER), LXVII, 257; *Discussion*: (RUDER), 306; (COMSTOCK), 309; (MERRING), 312; (VANICK), 313; (KNIGHT), 314, 316; (RICHARDS), 315; (WHEELER), 316.

Nitrogen theory, erosion of guns, LXVII, 300, 306, 310.

Nitrogenized iron, LXII, 566, 567.

*Nitrogenous Constituents of Coal* (COBB), LXXI, 211; *Discussion*: (PARR), 214, 215; (ROSE), 214; (THIESSEN), 214, 215.

NOBLE, JAMES A. and COY, H. A.: *Mining Methods at Mascot Mines, Tennessee*, LXXII, 54.

Noble, Townsend & Co., LXXI, 406.

NOBLE, W. D.: *Discussion on Petroleum Reserves of the West Indies*, LXVIII, 1088.

Nodulizing, iron ore, Cuba, LXI, 128.

NOE, A. C. *Discussions on: Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 32;

*Microscopical Structure of Anthracite*, LXXI, 147;

*Progressive Regional Carbonization of Coals*, LXXI, 281.

NOLAN, E. D. and BEAL, CARL H.: *Application of Law of Equal Expectations to Oil Production in California*, LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 335.

NOLD, F. B.: *Discussions on: Advances in the Preparation of Anthracite*, LXVI, 511;

*Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 338.

Non-ferrous alloys used by Pennsylvania Railroad, composition, LX, 167.

Non-metallic Inclusions in Bronze and Brass (COMSTOCK), LX, [xxviii], 386.

Non-metallic Mineral-filler Industry in the Southeastern States (WEIGEL), LXVIII, 587; *Discussion*: (LADOO), 598-600; (STONE), 599-601; (RIES), 599, 600; (BOWLES), 599; (SPENCE), 600; (MAYNARD), 601; (WEIGEL), 602.

Nontronite: analysis, LXIX, 106.

Eagle mine, Colorado, LXIX, 104.

NORDEN, J. A. and ROOD, V. S.: *Engineering Problems Encountered During Recent Mine Fire at Utah-Apex Mine, Bingham Canyon, Utah*, LX; [xiv]; LXI, 204.

NORDEN, J. A. and WILLSON, A. R.: *Hoisting Equipment at Utah Apex Mining Co.*, LXVI, 235.

Norfolk & Western Ry., LXXII, 877, 878.

NORRIS, E. M.: *Fireproofing Mine Shafts of the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 201.

*Underground Fire Prevention by the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 77.

*Discussion on Hoisting Equipment at Utah Apex Mining Co.*, LXVI, 251.

NORRIS, R. V.: *Anthracite Mining Costs*, LXI, [xv], 323; *Discussion*, 339, 343.

*Biographical Notice of Edwin Ludlow*, LXX, 1213.

*Suggested Outline for Papers on Anthracite Mining*, LXXII, 704.

*Discussions on: Advances in the Preparation of Anthracite*, LXVI, 509, 511;

*Alabama Coal-Mining Practice*, LXXII, 789;

*Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 186;

*Ashley Planes for Handling Freight Traffic*, LXVI, 698;

*Can Anthracite Mines be Operated Profitably on More than One Shift?* LXVIII, 355;

*Capitalization of Mine Development*, LXVI, 727;

*Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1105;

*Coal Wastage*, LVII, 506;

*Data about Labor Employed in Various Bituminous Coal Mines*, LXX, 825;

*Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 840;

*Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1225;

*Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 343;

*Run-off and Mine Drainage*, LXVI, 632;

*Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1221;

*Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines*, LXVI, 392;

*Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 328, 329;

*Ultimate Recovery from Anthracite Coal Beds*, LXXII, 726;



- NORRIS, R. V.:—(Continued.)  
*Work of National Production Committee of U. S. Fuel Administration*, LXI, 322.
- NORRIS, R. V., GARNSEY, CYRUS, JR., and ALLPORT, J. H.: *Method of Fixing Prices of Bituminous Coal Adopted by the United States Fuel Administration*, LX, [xiii, xxix]; LXI, 346.
- NORTH, WHEELER O.: *Mill Operations at the United Eastern during 1917-1918*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 548.
- North America, map, petroliferous provinces, LXV, 202.
- North American magnesite quarry, Quebec, LXIX, 76.
- North Argentine-Bolivian oil field: approach and accessibility, LXI, 550.  
Capiazuti Creek, LXI, 554.  
climate, LXI, 548.  
development, LXI, 553.  
Galarza Creek, LXI, 554.  
geological conditions, LXI, 556.  
inhabitants and industries, LXI, 549.  
literature, LXI, 546.  
location, LXI, 544.  
Mandiyuti Creek, LXI, 556.  
nomenclature, LXI, 547.  
petroliferous formation, LXI, 557.  
quality of oil, LXI, 553.  
seepages, LXI, 551.  
stratigraphy, LXI, 556.  
structure, LXI, 560.  
summary, LXV, 40.  
timber, LXI, 550.  
topography, LXI, 547.
- North Butte mines: development, LXVI, 182.  
education of employees, LXVI, 216.  
equipment, LXVI, 184.  
instruction cards for drill rounds, LXVI, 205.  
standardization, scope and limitations, LXVI, 183.  
time studies, LXVI, 213.
- North Carolina, chromite, LXIII, 146.
- North Central Texas, oil fields, LXI, 520.
- North East mine, Firmeza district, Cuba, LVI, 120.
- NORTHROP, E. F.: *Tin: an Ideal Pyrometric Material*, LXII, [xviii].
- Northwest Magnesite Co., LXIII, 178, 180.
- NORTON, JOHN T. and ANDERSON, ROBERT J.: *X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 720; *Discussion*, 742.
- NORTON, S. and LE FEVRE, S.: *Magnetic Concentration of Low-grade Iron Ores*, LVI, [xvi], 892.
- Norway: iron: effect of decomposing ammonia on structure, LXVII, 265.  
malleability at high temperatures, LXX, 13.  
tensile properties at high temperatures, LXX, 23.  
iron ore, LXI, 123.  
pyritic deposits, LVIII, 244.
- Notch toughness, LXII, 478.
- Notched-bar tests: correlation with reversed-stress tests, LXII, 494.  
galvanized malleable cast iron, LXIX, 901.  
notch, definition, LXII, 493.  
results, LXII, 486.  
value, LXII, 489.
- Notching, occurrence in engineering practice, LXII, 479.

*Note on a Scheme for the Study of the Physics of Cast Iron* (MOLDENKE), LXIX, 1182.

*Notes on Flotation* (CALLOW), LVI, [xviii], 676; *Discussion:* (MEGRAW), 706; (GAHL), 706; (VAN ARSDALE), 711, 719; (RAMSEY), 713; (FREE), 716, 718; (BELL), 717, 720; (DUBOIS), 718, 720; (MATHEWSON), 719; (COLE), 721; (CROWFOOT), 724.

*Notes on the Clinton Group in Alabama* (ALDRICH), LXXI, 304.

*Notes on the Disadvantages of Chrome Brick in Copper Reverberatory Furnaces* (PYNE), LIX, [xxi], 151; *Discussion:* (HOFMAN), 153; (CLEVINGER), 154; (PYNE), 154; (RUTHERFORD), 154; (STOUGHTON), 155.

*Notes on the Future Work of the Petroleum Geologist in the Mid-Continent Oil Fields* (HAGER), LVII, [xlviii], 891.

*Notes on the Heat Treatment of High-Speed Steel Tools* (BELLIS and HARDY), LVI, [xviii], 496; *Discussion:* (ANDERSON), 503; (LANGENBURG), 504; (SAUVEUR), 511; (FINK), 511; (BELLIS), 511, 512, 516; (MATHEWS), 512; (BOYLSTON), 512; (MEDWEDEFF), 512; (HOWE), 515.

*Notes on Theory and Practice of Ball-milling, Particularly Peripheral Discharge Mills* (HINES), LIX, [xxii], 249.

NOTMAN, ARTHUR: *Discussions on: Mining Methods at the Homestake*, LXXII, 446;

*Methods in Zaruma District, Ecuador*, LXXII, 466;

*Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 690.

Nottingham No. 15 colliery, fire, LXVI, 324.

Nova Scotia, mining law, LXI, 705.

Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co., drill steel welding, LXIX, 686, 690.

Nowata oil field, Oklahoma, LIX, 501, 503, 505.

OAAS, TORGUS H.: *Discussion on the Report of the Committee on Safety and Sanitation*, LVII, 297, 298.

Oatman district, Arizona, LVI, 206, 208, 229, 231, 233.

OBER, W. T.: *Short Rock-drill Steels Reclaimed by Welding*, LXVI, 814.

OBERT, ROBERT: *Discussion on Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines*, LXVI, 394.

O'BRIEN, T. H.: *Remarks at the James Douglas Memorial Service*, LX, [xix].

*Observations on the Occurrence of Iron and Silicon in Aluminum* (DIX), LXIX, 957; *Discussion:* (ROSENHAIN), 971; (DIX), 971.

Ocacia mine, Firmeza district Cuba, LVI, 113.

*Occurrence and Origin of Finely Disseminated Sulfur Compounds in Coal* (THIESSEN), LXII, [xvi], LXIII, 913; *Discussion:* (HALL), 926, 931; (THIESSEN), 928, 929; (FULWEILER), 928; (PORTER), 929; (FIELDNER), 929.

*Occurrence, Chemistry, and Uses of Selenium and Tellurium* (LENHER), LXIX, 1035; *Discussion:* (LIDDELL), 1055, 1057; (WITHERELL), 1056; (SKOWRONSKI), 1056; (LENHER), 1057.

*Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze* (DIX), LXVIII, 642; *Discussion:* (COMSTOCK), 657; (MERICA), 658; (PRICE), 658, 659; (DECKER), 658; (DIX), 658, 659; (WOYSKI), 659; (BIERBAUM), 659; (RODELL), 659; (SHIPMAN), 659; (RAWDON), 660.

Occlusion of gases, nickel, LXIV, 405, 407.

Occupational intelligence standards, LX, 765.

Ocher: Georgia, LXVIII, 595.

preparation, LXVIII, 595.

*Octagonal Ventilation Shaft of Davis-Daly Copper Company* (BRUCE), LXVI, 252; *Discussion:* (HARRINGTON), 268; (RICHARDSON), 269; (BRUCE), 270.

- ODELL, W. W. and DUNKLEY, W. A.: *Removal of Sulfur from Illuminating Gas*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 660.
- OESTERLE, JOSEPH F. and MCCAFFERY, RICHARD S.: *Desulfurizing Power of Iron Blast-furnace Slags*, LXIX, 606.
- OFFICER, CHARLES B.: *Discussion on Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 704.
- O'GARA, P. J.: *Discussion on the History and Legal Phases of the Smoke Problem*, LVIII, 211.
- O'HARRA, B. M.: *Discussions on: High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 927;  
*New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate*, LXXI, 951.
- OHERN, D. W.: *Discussion on the Influence of the Movement in Shales on the Area of Oil Production*, LVI, 879.
- Ohio: coal: Allegheny formation, LXIII, 706.  
 Conemaugh formation, LXIII, 713.  
 distribution, LXIII, 700.  
 fields, map, LXIII, 699.  
 limitations for by-product coke, LXIII, 698.  
 Monongahela formation, LXIII, 714.  
 Pottsville formation, LXIII, 702.  
 stratigraphic relations, LXIII, 701.  
 structure, LXIII, 700.  
 coke: by-product plants, LXIII, 700.  
 production, LXIII, 698.  
 map: coal fields, LXIII, 699.  
 oil fields, LXV, 116.  
 oil: composition, LXV, 511.  
 production rise and decline, LXV, 110.  
 thick-sand territory, LXI, 481.  
 thin-sand territory, LXI, 480.  
 oil strata, Bera Sand, LXI, 428.  
 southeastern, map, LXI, 479.
- Ohio Brass Co., foundry sand testing, LXIV, 630.  
 reclaiming plant, foundry refuse, LXIV, 650.
- Ohnsorg, Norman Lloyd, biographical notice, LXI, 742.
- Oil: (see also *Petroleum*).  
 abandoning wells, LXXI, 1209.  
 accumulation: causes, Smackover field, LXX, 1032.  
 in commercial deposits: LVI, 733.  
 anticlinal theory, LVI, 733, 756, 762.  
 capillary pressure, LVI, 751, 755, 779.  
 diastrophic theory, LVI, 738.  
 hydraulic theory, LVI, 737.  
 rock pressure, LVI, 753, 755, 778.  
 salt domes, Gulf coastal plain: LXV, 319.  
 age of, LXV, 319.
- Alabama: development, LXV, 148.  
 future prospecting, LXV, 149.  
 geology, LXV, 141.  
 Hartselle sandstone, LXV, 144, 150.  
 horizons, LXV, 143.  
 possibilities, LXV, 140.  
 structural features, LXV, 146.
- Anglo-Persian Oil Co., LXV, 9.  
 anticlinal theory, LVI, 843.  
 Appalachian fields, map, LVI, 858.  
 Arches Fork anticline, subsurface conditions, LXVIII, 1138.  
 Argentina: LXI, 544.

Oil:—(*Continued.*)

- Comodoro Rivadavia district, LXV, 42.
- Gallegos-Punta region, LXV, 44.
- Government reservations, LXV, 45.
- localities, LXV, 40.
- Mendoza and Neuquen provinces, LXV, 41.
- North Argentine-Bolivian field, LXV, 40.
- Salta-Jujuy district, LXV, 41.
- association with humus acids, LXVIII, 1112.
- atomizing burners, LXV, 570.
- available underground supply, LXXI, 1320.
- Baku fields, LXV, 30, 31, 33, 459.
- Balcones fault zone, LXXI, 1329.
- Barbados, possibilities, LXVIII, 1087.
- Bartlesville and Tucker sand, LVI, 878.
- Big Sinking pool, Kentucky, LXV, 168.
- blow-outs, LXI, 510.
- Bolivia, LXI, 544.
- bonuses, relation to prices, LXIX, 1121, 1137.
- Brazil: LXV, 69, 76, 242.
- possibilities, LXVIII, 1057.
- bright stock manufacture, LXX, 1108, 1117.
- British Honduras, LXVIII, 1009.
- Burbank pool, production and well curves, LXIX, 1145.
- burners, LXV, 570.
- Carboniferous strata, LXV, 201.
- casinghead gas evaluation, LXX, 1139.
- centrifuging: acid sludge in oil, LXX, 1126.
- B. S. accumulations, LXX, 1124.
- salt water mixtures, LXX, 1125.
- sour oil and caustic soda emulsions, LXX, 1129.
- sour oil and water emulsions, LXX, 1127.
- China, map of fields, LXVIII, 1106.
- classification, LXV, 505.
- climatic factor in origin, LXV, 212.
- coal, recovery in Carbocoal process, LXI, 397, 401, 403, 409, 412, 415.
- Colombia: area of fields, LXVIII, 1030.
- districts, LXVIII, 1025.
- future development, LXVIII, 1020, 1023.
- possibilities, LXVIII, 1020, 1023.
- commercial products, preparation, LXV, 512.
- companies, Mexico, LXV, 538.
- components: hydrocarbons: aromatic, LXV, 506.
- basic series, LXV, 506.
- ethylene series, LXV, 507.
- methane series, LXV, 506.
- nitrogen bases, LXV, 509.
- oxygen compounds, LXV, 508.
- sulfur, LXV, 509.
- composition, LXV, 505.
- consumption: effect on market, LXX, 1170.
- United States, LXV, 78, 82; LXVIII, 960.
- consumption-storage coefficient, LXVIII, 995, 997, 999.
- Costa Rica, LXVIII, 1011.
- costs: compared with coal, LXV, 571.
- effect on prices, LXIX, 1121.
- Mexican and American fields, LXV, 554.
- production, LXIX, 1131.



Oil:—(*Continued.*)

- Cuba, possibilities, LXVIII, 1083.
- Currie oil field, LXXI, 1330.
- curves of production and decline, LXXI, 1313.
- Cushing field, LVI, 877.
- deep sand, West Virginia, LVI, 856.
- deep well record, Appalachian, LVI, 866.
- dehydration, (see *Dehydration, oil.*) LXX.
- demand: effect on market, LXX, 1170, 1173.
  - forecasting methods, LXVIII, 965, 971.
- demulsification, electrical, LXV, 456.
- deposition, conditions, LXV, 194.
- derivatives, prices, LXX, 1160, 1165.
- development during 1922, symposium, LXIX, [xxx].
- displacement of water in rock, LXV, 499.
- distillation tests: LXIX, 1129.
  - Cleveland district, LVI, 841.
- drilling, LVI, 799.
- Ecuador: area of fields, LXVIII, 1035.
  - present operations, LXVIII, 1034.
  - production, LXVIII, 1036.
- efficiency in use, LXV, 568.
- emulsified, (see *Oil-water emulsion.*) LXV.
- evaporation loss: causes, LXX, 1132.
  - magnitude, LXX, 1131.
  - prevention, LXX, 1135.
  - theories, LXX, 1132.
- exhaustion, United States fields, LXVIII, 956.
- exploration method, Gulf Coast, LXI, 514.
- extracting, LVI, 813.
- floating fields, Gulf of Mexico, LXI, 506.
- flow of liquid through sands, LXXI, 1277.
- fluid-level indicator, LXXI, 1308.
- fluid-level in pumping, LXXI, 1301.
- flush-pool production, LXX, 1163, 1166.
- foreign sources of supply, LXV, 84.
- formation in shale by pressure, LXV, 223.
- fuel: (see *Fuel oil.*)
  - temperature, LXV, 569.
- future supply, LXV, 89, 92.
- gage showing sediment and water, LXI, 625, 627.
- gaging: calculations, LXI, 629.
  - steel tanks, LXI, 632, 636.
  - tickets, LXI, 636.
  - wooden tanks, LXI, 629.
- gas and coal correlation, LXXI, 1207.
- gasoline production and use, LXV, 513.
- genesis, (see *Genesis, oil.*) LXV.
- geologists, importance, LXX, 1168.
- geology: (see *Geology, oil.*) LXI, 556; LXV; LXXI, 1358.
  - scientific work, value, LXV, 517.
- Grass Creek field: casing, LXVIII, 1133.
  - map, LXVIII, 1131.
  - production, LXVIII, 1130.
  - section, LXVIII, 1134.
  - water troubles, LXVIII, 1132, 1135.
- Great Britain: future prospects, LXV, 4.
  - Government regulations, LXV, 3.

Oil:—(*Continued.*)

- Hardstoft wells, LXV, 5.
- political considerations, LXV, 3.
- Scottish wells, LXV, 5.
- Guatemala, LXVIII, 1009.
- Guianas, LXVIII, 1055.
- Gulf Coast: development, LXI, 501.
  - exploration method proposed, LXI, 514.
  - salt-dome structure, LXI, 501.
- Gulf Coastal Plain, recent operations, LXI, 431.
- Gulf of Mexico: floating fields, LXI, 506.
  - genesis, LXI, 508.
- Haiti, possibilities, LXVIII, 1084.
- Hardstoft wells, Great Britain, LXV, 5.
- Honduras, LXVIII, 1011.
- humus-acid theory of origin, LXVIII, 1115.
- importance, LXV, 79.
- inclusions: in quartz crystal, LXI, 512, 513.
  - in salt crystal, LXI, 511.
- increasing production, LXXI, 1276.
- increasing well diameter, LXXI, 1276, 1283.
- Indiana: Corniferous limestone, LXV, 115.
  - history of development, LXV, 108.
  - production, LXV, 109.
  - rocks, LXV, 109.
  - sandstones, LXV, 115.
  - Trenton limestone, LXV, 109.
  - well records, LXV, 112.
- indications, United Kingdom, LXX, 1055.
- industry, LXV, 79.
- international aspects, LXV, 78.
- interpretation of subsurface conditions, LXXI, 1340.
- inventory versus consumption, LXX, 1172.
- Irvine district, Kentucky, LXV, 165.
- Japan: depth of wells, LXVIII, 1101.
  - districts, LXVIII, 1098.
  - drilling, LXVIII, 1097, 1098.
  - grade, LXVIII, 1100.
  - history, LXVIII, 1097.
  - map of fields, LXVIII, 1099.
  - production, LXVIII, 1101.
  - reserves, LXVIII, 1102.
- Kansas: districts, LXV, 97.
  - future possibilities, LXV, 106.
  - geologic section, LXV, 101.
  - history, LXV, 97.
  - map of Mid-Continent field, LXV, 98.
  - production, LXV, 99, 105.
  - stratigraphy, LXV, 100.
  - technology, LXV, 105.
- Kentucky: districts, LXV, 124.
  - future possibilities, LXV, 132, 133, 138.
  - geology, LXV, 127.
  - history of development, LXV, 125.
  - Onondaga limestone accumulation, LXV, 137.
  - Paint Creek Dome, LXV, 133.
  - structure in relation to occurrence, LXV, 129.
  - technology, LXV, 130.

Oil:—(*Continued.*)

- large wells, U. S., LXX, 1164.
- law of equal expectations, LXV, 335.
- leases, (see *Oil and gas leases.*) LXX.
- locating wells, LXI, 611.
- losses, LXV, 245.
- losses from storage tanks, LXI, 624, 634, 638.
- lubricant, production and use, LXV, 514, 520.
- lubricating, (see *Lubricating oil.*)
- manifestations, Russia, LXV, 20.
- map, North American provinces, LXV, 202.
- marine origin, LXV, 208.
- market, supply and demand, LXX, 1170.
- Mexia fault zone, LXXI, 1329.
- Mexia field: LXXI, 1330.
  - production and well curves, LXIX, 1145.
  - structure, LXXI, 1329, 1338.
- Mexican Gulf region, wide distribution, LXI, 505.
- Mexico: Cerro Azul pool, LXVIII, 990-992.
  - companies, LXV, 538.
  - controlling influence on industry, LXVIII, 994.
  - costs, operation, LXV, 554.
  - destinations, LXV, 537.
  - development, LXV, 528.
  - exports, LXV, 532, 533.
  - extensions of producing fields, LXVIII, 993.
  - foreign companies, LXV, 530.
  - future production, LXVIII, 990.
  - grades, LXV, 539, 547.
  - knife edge, LXVIII, 993.
  - measurement, LXV, 531.
  - operating costs, LXV, 554.
  - prices, LXV, 550.
  - production: LXV, 532, 536; LXVIII, 989.
    - per well, LXV, 529.
  - statistics, LXV, 532, LXVIII, 994, 998.
  - storage-consumption coefficient, LXVIII, 995, 997, 999.
  - tank steamers, LXV, 535.
  - taxation, LXVIII, 1001.
    - controversies, LXV, 557.
    - export stamp tax, LXV, 546, 548.
    - former, LXV, 545.
    - grades, LXV, 547.
    - recent, LXV, 546.
    - relation to oil-coal prices, LXV, 555.
    - stamp tax, LXV, 546, 548.
- Toteco pool, LXVIII, 990, 992.
- transportation, capacity of steamers, LXV, 540.
  - cost of steamers, LXV, 542.
  - costs, LXV, 539, 543.
  - distance to American ports, LXV, 541.
  - tank steamers, LXV, 540.
- value, LXV, 550.
- wildcat wells, LXVIII, 994.
- Mid-Continent field, map, LXV, 98.
- migration, North Central Texas, LXI, 528.
- miners' lamps, LVII, 199.
- movement in displacement of water in rock, LXV, 499.

Oil:—(*Continued.*)

- necessity, LXV, 78, 90.
- new regions, genetic problems affecting search, LXV, 176.
- New Richland field, LXXI, 1338.
- New York: future possibilities, LXV, 154.
  - geology, LXV, 151.
  - grade, LXV, 152.
- North America, map of provinces, LXV, 202.
- North Argentine-Bolivian field, (see *North Argentine-Bolivian oil field.*) LXI.
- Ohio: Berea Sand, LXI, 478.
  - Clinton sand fields, LXV, 113, 119.
  - composition, LXV, 511.
  - history of development, LXV, 108.
  - production, LXV, 109.
  - rocks, LXV, 109.
  - sandstones, LXV, 115.
  - thick-sand territory, LXI, 480.
  - thin-sand territory, LXI, 480.
  - Trenton limestone, LXV, 109.
  - well records, LXV, 112.
- Oklahoma: data, LXX, 1140.
  - fields, LVI, 843.
- origin, LXV, 199, 204, 207.
  - association with humus acids, LXVIII, 1112.
  - chemical factors, LXVIII, 1113.
  - Gulf of Mexico, LXI, 508.
  - humus-acid theory, LXVIII, 1115.
  - organic, LXV, 207.
    - hydrocarbon transformation, LXVIII, 1114.
  - salt domes, LXI, 509.
  - volcanic theory, LXI, 512.
- overproduction, LXX, 1161.
- ownership, LXX, 1176.
- Paleozoic strata, LXV, 200.
- Panama, LXVIII, 1011.
- partial distillation, LXI, 563.
- Pennsylvania: drilling, LXV, 153.
  - future possibilities, LXV, 154.
  - geology, LXV, 151.
  - grade, LXV, 152.
  - history, LXV, 151.
- Persia: Anglo-Persian Oil Co., LXV, 9.
  - geology, LXV, 11.
  - history of development, LXV, 8.
  - map of fields, LXV, 10.
  - occurrence, LXV, 8.
  - production, LXV, 15.
  - technology, LXV, 14.
- Peru: future production, LXVIII, 1048.
  - geological sections of fields, LXVIII, 1044.
  - Lobitos field, LXVIII, 1043.
  - localities, LXVIII, 1038.
  - Negritos field, LXVIII, 1043.
  - production, LXVIII, 1038, 1048, 1049.
  - Pusi field, LXVIII, 1041, 1045.
  - seepages, distribution, LXVIII, 1045.
  - shales, LXVIII, 1047.



Oil:—(*Continued.*)

- Zorritos field, LXVIII, 1042.
- Philippines (see *Philippine Islands.*)
- pipe lines: LIX, 540.
  - cost, LIX, 539-541.
- Porto Rico, possibilities, LXVIII, 1083, 1088.
- Powell field, LXXI, 1335.
- price-per-barrel effect on values, LXVIII, 1126.
- prices: comparison with coal prices, LXV, 553.
  - deviation from general price level, LXX, 1160, 1161.
  - future, LXV, 347.
  - index numbers, LXX, 1159.
  - Mexican and American, LXV, 552.
  - October, 1922, LXIX, 1121.
  - relation of bonuses and costs, LXIX, 1121.
  - storage-consumption relation, LXVIII, 996.
  - trend, LXX, 1159, 1160, 1165.
- production: flush pools, LXX, 1163, 1166.
  - influence of movement in shales, LVI, 876.
  - large wells, United States, LXX, 1164.
  - methods, Baku, LXV, 31.
  - past and future, LXX, 791.
  - United States, LXV, 82, 232, 532.
  - versus consumption, LXX, 1170.
  - world's, LXV, 532.
- production accounting, LXI, 634.
- profits, distribution, LXIX, 1136, 1137, 1141-1143.
- prospecting, Gulf Coast country, LIX, 435, 454, 704.
- provinces, LXV, 199, 205, 215.
- pumping: fluid level, LXXI, 1301.
  - rate, LXXI, 1312.
- quenching power, LXII, 677.
- recovery: from unconsolidated sands, LVI, 799.
  - theories, LIX, 493.
- refining: costs, LXIX, 1128.
  - method, LXV, 512.
- rentals, LXX, 1180, 1187.
- requirements, United States, LXV, 232.
- reserves: Barbados, LXVIII, 1087.
  - Brazil, LXVIII, 1057.
  - Canada, LXVIII, 985.
  - Central America, LXVIII, 1004.
  - China, LXVIII, 1105, 1109.
  - Colombia, LXVIII, 1014, 1023.
  - Cuba, LXVIII, 1083.
  - Ecuador, LXVIII, 1032.
  - Haiti, LXVIII, 1084.
  - Japan, LXVIII, 1097, 1102.
  - Peru, LXVIII, 1038, 1050.
  - Philippine Islands, LXVIII, 1091.
  - Santo Domingo, LXVIII, 1084.
  - Siberia, LXVIII, 1107.
  - Venezuela, LXVIII, 1052.
  - West Indies, LXVIII, 1082.
- resources, world's, LXV, 81.
- royalty, LXIX, 1135-1137; LXX, 1181, 1186.
- salt-dome: origin, LXI, 509.
  - structure, Gulf Coast, LXI, 501.

Oil:—(*Continued.*)

- Santo Domingo, possibilities, LXVIII, 1084.
- Scotland, LXV, 5; LXX, 1053, 1068.
- Seay-Cranfill field, LXXI, 1334.
- sediment, LXI, 625, 627.
- seepages, North Argentine-Bolivian field, LXI, 551.
- segregation above water, LXV, 279.
- separation and sand disposal, LVI, 821.
- Siberia, map of fields, LXVIII, 1106.
- sources: LXV, 199, 204, 207, 517.
- Oklahoma, LIX, 568.
- spreading on water, LXX, 671.
- staggering locations for wells, LXI, 611.
- stocks, LXX, 1162, 1171.
- storage: evaporation, LXI, 634.
- leakage, LXI, 634.
- losses: earthen tanks, LXI, 624.
- steel tanks, LXI, 624, 638.
- wooden tanks, LXI, 634.
- storage tanks: LXI, 629.
- erection, LXX, 1194.
- substitutes, LXV, 83.
- subsurface conditions, LXXI, 1340.
- sulfur content, LXV, 509.
- supply: foreign, LXV, 84, 89.
- future, LXV, 89, 92.
- supply and demand, law, LXX, 1170.
- supply lines, LXV, 569.
- taxation, relation with oil-coal price, LXV, 555.
- Tehuantepec, (see *Tehuantepec*.) LXIX.
- Tennessee: geology, LXV, 123.
- history, LXV, 122.
- Tepetate-Casiano pool, Mexico, LXI, 540.
- Texas, specific gravity, LXI, 523.
- transportation: costs, LXV, 539.
- Mexico, LXV, 539.
- Trinidad: LXVIII, 1055.
- character, LXV, 63.
- drilling, LXV, 62.
- future possibilities, LXV, 64.
- geology, LXV, 60.
- map of fields, LXV, 59.
- occurrence, LXV, 61.
- production, LXV, 60, 63.
- technology, LXV, 62.
- transportation, LXV, 64.
- Turkey: early use, LVI, 248.
- European, LVI, 256.
- Mesopotamia, LVI, 250.
- Syria, LVI, 250.
- United Kingdom: exploration, LXX, 1053.
- geological map, LXX, 1058.
- geology, LXX, 1055, 1061, 1068.
- indications, LXX, 1055.
- relation of fixed carbon content of coal, LXX, 1071.
- United States: demand: forecasting methods, LXVIII, 965, 971.
- growth, LXVIII, 959.
- exhaustion of fields, LXVIII, 956.

Oil:—(*Continued.*)

- foreign dependence, LXVIII, 956.
- reserves, LXVIII, 954.
- statistics, Mexican influence, LXVIII, 994, 998.
- storage-consumption coefficient, LXVIII, 995, 997, 999.
- supply, growth, LXVIII, 961.
- unrecoverable in abandoned wells, LXX, 1153.
- uses, LXV, 80.
  - burners, LXV, 570.
  - cost, LXV, 571.
  - efficiency, LXV, 568.
  - furnace design, LXV, 572, 574.
  - supply lines, LXV, 569.
  - temperature, LXV, 569.
- Venezuela: cost of production, LXVIII, 1053.
- map of fields, LXVIII, 1054.
- regions, LXVIII, 1053.
- resources, LXVIII, 1052.
- Cleveland, Ohio, occurrence, LVI, 831.
- water content, LXI, 625, 627.
- wax removal: centrifugal: application, LXX, 1108, 1117, 1121.
  - chilling, LXX, 1119.
  - dilution, LXX, 1120.
  - solid discharge, LXX, 1118.
  - top feed, LXX, 1119.
- West Indies, possible areas, LXVIII, 1082.
- West Virginia: columnar section, LVI, 860.
- limits, LXV, 524.
- wildcat discoveries, LXX, 1167, 1168.
- wildcat territory, LVI, 802.
- world's production, LXV, 532.
- yields in refining, LXIX, 1122, 1126, 1127.
- Oil and gas areas, West Virginia, LXV, 523.
- Oil and Gas Bureau, Oklahoma, LVII, 1010, 1012.
- Oil and gas bureaus, value of, LVII, 1010.
- Oil and gas developments, 1922, symposium, LXIX, [xxx].
- Oil and gas leases: basis, LXX, 1176.
  - drilling, LXX, 1180.
  - forms, LXX, 1177, 1187.
  - obtaining, LXX, 1184.
  - relations of lessor and lessee after discovery of oil, LXX, 1182.
  - rentals, LXX, 1180, 1187.
  - right to go on land, LXX, 1178.
  - royalty payment, LXX, 1181, 1186.
  - term, LXX, 1179.
- Oil and Gas Leases (GREENSLADE), LXX, 1176; *Discussion*: (GREEN), 1184; (GREENSLADE), 1184-1192; (CORDELL), 1185, 1188; (PEW), 1185, 1186, 1188; (WHITE), 1186, 1187; (SCHUERMEYER), 1187; (KATES), 1187, 1190; (NIXON), 1189, 1191; (CORCORAN), 1190; (HUTCHINSON), 1190-1192; (LOVEJOY), 1190; (SMITH), 1190; (UMPLEBY), 1191; (DAY), 1191.
- Oil and gas pools, Louisiana and Texas, map, LXI, 593.
- Oil and gas properties, taxation, (see *Taxation, oil and gas properties.*) LXV.
- Oil and gas sands: analyses, LXV, 495.
  - dryness, LXV, 498, 501.
  - migration of oil and water, LXV, 492.
  - pore space, (see *Pore space, oil and gas sands.*) LXV.
  - water displacement, LXV, 498.

- Oil Development on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec* (HUNTLEY), LXIX, 1150.  
 Oil drilling: (see *Drilling, oil.*) LXV.  
     Smackover field, LXX, 1095.  
 Oil emulsions, centrifuging, LXX, 1115, 1122.  
 Oil-field brines, origin, LXV, 269, 282.  
 Oil-field Brines (WASHBURN), LXV, 269; *Discussion*: (MILLS), 281, 286, 288-290; (DEGOLYER), 287, 288; (PRATT), 289; (CONKLING), 290; (WASHBURN), 290.  
 Oil-field water-sands, maps and cross-sections, LXV, 249.  
 Oil-field waters: analyses: Augusta field, LXI, 566-568.  
     Blackwell field, LXI, 570.  
     data for, LXV, 248.  
     El Dorado field, LXI, 569.  
     cement plugging, LXI, 585, 598.  
     classification, LXI, 581.  
     field tests, LXV, 252.  
     Mid-Continent, LXI, 580.  
     mud fluid, LXI, 584.  
     remedies, LXI, 583.  
     source: LXI, 565, 583.  
     determination by chemical analyses, LXI, 566.  
     surfaces, LIX, 557.  
 Oil fields: age, southern Oklahoma, LIX, 564.  
     Alabama, possible, LIX, 424, 431.  
     Alberta, LXVIII, 986, 987.  
     Appalachian geology, LXV, 151.  
     appraisal, LXV, 344, 353.  
     British Columbia, LXVIII, 987.  
     Canada, LXVIII, 985.  
     Crichton, La., LXI, 592.  
     De Soto, Louisiana, LXI, 592.  
     foreign exclusion of Americans, LXV, 85.  
     fraudulent stock promotion, LXV, 354.  
     gas pressure, LXI, 510.  
     Gulf Coast, paraffin dirt, LXI, 482.  
     Louisiana, geology, LXI, 590.  
     Mackenzie River district, LXVIII, 988.  
     magnetic surveys, LVII, 1086.  
     Mexico: development, LXV, 528.  
         geological analogy with salt domes, LXI, 465.  
         geology, LVII, 1071.  
         igneous intrusions, LVII, 1072.  
         temperatures, LVII, 1084.  
     Mid-Continent: map, LXV, 98.  
         water troubles, LXI, 580.  
     North Central Texas: development, LXI, 520.  
         folding, LXI, 525, 526.  
         geology, LXI, 520.  
         migration of oil, LXI, 528.  
         structure, LXI, 524.  
     Ohio, map, LXV, 116.  
     Oklahoma: age of underlying strata, LIX, 569.  
         Cement field, geology, LXV, 156.  
         diastrophism, LIX, 566.  
         geologic history, LIX, 566.  
         Healdton, LIX, 571, 572.  
         map, LIX, 565.  
         Permian Red Beds, LIX, 567.



Oil fields:—(*Continued.*)

- sources of oil, LIX, 568.
- production decline curves: LXXI, 1315, 1322.
- Burbank pool, LXXI, 1322.
- Tulsa County, LXXI, 1325.
- variation, LXV, 365.
- prospecting and drilling, scientific, value of, LXV, 517.
- Red River, La., LXI, 591, 592.
- Russia: Baku fields, LXV, 30, 31, 33.
- disposal of oil, LXV, 19.
- drilling, LXV, 30, 37, 38.
- geology, LXV, 21.
- history, LXV, 17.
- leasing, LXV, 19.
- prospects of oil, LXV, 20.
- oil occurrence, LXV, 26.
- production, LXV, 33, 37.
- production methods, LXV, 31.
- relative importance, LXV, 36.
- stratigraphy, LXV, 21.
- structure, LXV, 25.
- yields, LXV, 33, 37.
- Santa Elena, Ecuador, rocks, LXIX, 79.
- South America, map, LXI, 545.
- speculation, LXV, 353.
- Sunburst, Montana, (*see Sunburst oil and gas field.*) LXIX.
- Tamaulipas, Mexico, geology, LXI, 536.
- Trinidad, LXV, 58.
- valuation, factors influencing, LXV, 344, 359.
- value, LXV, 353, 355.
- wages paid, LIX, 534.
- Oil Fields of Kentucky and Tennessee* (GLENN), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 122; *Discussion*: (SEARS), 133; (NELSON), 134; (ST. CLAIR), 137.
- Oil Fields of Persia* (HUNTER), LXIII, [xii], LXV, 8; *Discussion*: (DEGOLYER), 15; (WHITE), 16.
- Oil Fields of Russia* (THOMPSON and MADGWICK), LXV, 17; *Discussion*: (KNAPP), 37; (THOMPSON), 38.
- Oil Geology of Northern Venezuela* (GARNER), LXXI, 1358.
- Oil in Southern Tamaulipas, Mexico* (ORDONEZ), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 532; *Discussion*: (GARFIAS), 539; (DEGOLYER), 539.
- Oil lamps, miners, LVII, 199, 201, 205, 206, 212.
- safety-lamp, oils for, LVI, 935.
- Oil laws, Argentina, LXVIII, 1066.
- Bolivia, LXVIII, 1069.
- Brazil, LXVIII, 1064, 1078.
- Chile, LXVIII, 1065.
- Colombia, LXVIII, 1070, 1077.
- Costa Rica, LXVIII, 1067.
- Ecuador, LXVIII, 1071.
- Guatemala, LXVIII, 1067, 1077.
- Honduras, LXVIII, 1065, 1078.
- Mexico, LXVIII, 1068, 1078.
- Panama, LXVIII, 1073, 1077.
- Paraguay, LXVIII, 1066.
- Peru, LXVIII, 1074.
- Salvador, LXVIII, 1065, 1077.
- Uruguay, LXVIII, 1066.

Oil laws, Argentina:—(*Continued.*)

Venezuela, LXVIII, 1075.

*Oil Laws Latin America* (SCHUSTER and FEUILLE), LXVIII, 1061.

Oil pools: Gulf Coast: distribution, LIX, 447.

favorable features, LIX, 439.

future outlook, LIX, 467.

history, LIX, 436.

source of oil, LIX, 465.

*Oil Possibilities in Brazil* (BRANNER), LXVIII, 1057.

*Oil Possibilities in Northern Alabama* (SEMMEs), LXV, 140; *Discussion:*  
(WHITE), 150; (BATES), 150.

*Oil Possibilities of Colombia* (WASHBURNE and WHITE), LXVIII, 1023.

Oil products, consumption, United States, LXVIII, 962.

Oil properties, valuation, (see *Valuation, oil properties.*) LXV, LXVIII.

*Oil Reserves, of the United States* (WHITE), LXVIII, 953.

*Oil Resources, Ecuador* (MARSTERS), LXVIII, 1032.

*Oil Resources, Peru* (MARSTERS), LXVIII, 1038.

Oil sands: magnetic exploration, LXIX, 46.

water invasion, (see *Oil fields, water invasion.*) LXI.

Oil shales: American, value, LXV, 229.

Brazil: Alagôas, LXV, 71.

Bahia, LXV, 72.

Maranhao, LXV, 70.

Sao Paulo, LXV, 74.

southern, LXV, 74.

caking and non-caking, LXV, 231.

characteristics, LXV, 231.

definition, LXV, 229.

distillation, outline, LXV, 230.

nature, LXV, 226.

organic residue content, LXVIII, 1116, 1117, 1119.

Peru, LXVIII, 1047.

photomicrograph, LXXI, 150.

requirements for economic value, LXV, 230.

treatment: American, LXV, 231.

history, LXV, 229.

Scottish, LXV, 233.

yield for a productive field, LXV, 209.

*Oil Shales and Petroleum Prospects in Brazil* (WILLIAMS), LXV, 69; *Discussion:* (ARNOLD), 76; (WHITE), 76; (THOMAS), 76; (BRANNER), 76.

Oil-shale industry, present development, LXV, 83.

oil strata, dryness, LXV, 498, 501.

Oil tanks: electric welding, (see *Electric welding, oil-storage tanks*, LXX.)  
steel, LXI, 632.

wooden, LXI, 629.

Oil-water emulsion: bottom settlements, LXV, 430, 438, 458.

B. S., definition, LXV, 430, 458.

bubbles, LXV, 431.

classes, LXV, 437.

definition, LXV, 433.

distillation results, LXV, 441.

electrical treatment, LXV, 455, 456.

investigations: apparatus, LXV, 439.

field, LXV, 441.

laboratory, LXV, 430.

permanent, LXV, 437.

Oil-water emulsion:—(*Continued.*)

- photomicrograph, LXV, 431, 432, 435.
- physico-chemical properties, LXV, 437.
- production diagrams, LXV, 444.
- size of bubbles, LXV, 431.
- water content, LXV, 438, 458.

Oil-water mixtures: interfacial tension, LXX, 682.  
surface tension, LXX, 657, 669.

## Oil-well waters: analysis, data, LXV, 248, 253.

- bottom, LXV, 263, 265.
- correction, LXV, 262.
- detectors, LXV, 256.
- disadvantages, LXV, 246.
- edge, LXV, 264.
- effect on production, LXV, 246.
- field tests, LXV, 252.
- intermediate, LXV, 263.
- maps and cross-sections, LXV, 249.
- production diagrams, LXV, 444.
- sources, LXV, 246, 259, 267; LXXI, 1313.
- top, LXV, 262.

## Oil wells: abandoning, LXXI, 1209.

- appraisal curves, (see *Appraisal curves.*)
- back pressures, Brock Field, Oklahoma, LXX, 1154.
- bottom settlements, definition, LXV, 430, 458.
- buckets, diagram, LXV, 443.
- cement plugging to exclude water, LXI, 598.
- Coalinga Field, production curve data, LIX, 528.
- Company D field, production data, LIX, 531.
- decline, formula, LIX, 552.
- depletion: computation, LXV, 382.
  - curves, LXV, 405.
- diagram, working parts, LXV, 442.
- discovery dates, LXX, 1164.
- drilling time, LIX, 538, 539.
- England, LXX, 1063.
- erratic, LXV, 341.
- family production curve, LXV, 335, 343.
- future decline curves, LIX, 513.
- future production: curves, LXV, 338, 340.
  - estimation, LXV, 342.
    - (see *Estimation of future production of oil wells.*)
  - wells of equal output, LIX, 510.
- in coal mines, safeguarding, LXXI, 1204.
- increasing diameter, methods, LXXI, 1276, 1283.
- large, production, LXX, 1164.
- law of equal expectations, LXV, 335.
- life, determination, LXV, 340.
- locating, LXI, 611.
- logs: LXXI, 1329, 1340.
  - accuracy, LVII, 1011, 1019, 1028, 1031.
  - application, LXXI, 1346.
  - bureau of statistics, need of, LVI, 881.
  - use, example, LXI, 590.
- Lompoc field, production data, LIX, 532.
- mud-laden fluid action, (see *Mud-laden fluid action.*) LXIX.
- Nowata field, Oklahoma, LIX, 501, 503, 505.

Oil wells:—(*Continued.*)

Osage field, Oklahoma, LIX, 499, 500, 503, 505.

persistence, LXV, 372, 373.

plugging LXXI, 1209.

production: curves, LXV, 335, 338, 340, 341, 343, 365.

diagrams, oil-water emulsion, LXV 444.

during decline LXV, 365.

peak dates, LXX, 1164.

pore-space effect, LXV, 479.

records, LXXI, 1346.

see also (*Oil wells, logs.*)

Santa Maria field, production data, LIX, 532.

Scotland, LXX, 1070.

shot-firing, LXVIII, 236.

spacing: LIX, 537.

quadrilateral arrangement, LXI, 611, 612, 616.

quincunx arrangement, LXI, 612, 614.

systems, LXI, 611, 612.

staggering locations, LXI, 611.

stop-cocking, LXX, 1156, 1158.

temperatures, LXX, 1072.

ultimate production, LIX, 541.

United Kingdom: LXX, 1063.

temperature, LXX, 1072.

water analyses, wells, LXX, 1074, 1075.

valuation: drilling time, LIX, 538, 539.

facts considered, LIX, 526.

pipe lines, LIX, 540.

present value of net receipts over operating costs, LIX, 543.

production curves, LIX, 527.

ultimate production, LIX, 541.

working parts, diagram, LXV, 442.

Oils: essential, in coal, LXXI, 49.

flotation: absorption by mineral separation, LXX, 720.

diffusion in water, LXX, 793.

effect on surface tension of water, LXX, 690.

refined: prices, LXIX, 1122, 1124.

yields, LXIX, 1122, 1126, 1127.

OINOUE, Y. and RIES, H.: *A Study of the Microstructure of Some Clays in Relation to Their Period of Firing*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 184.

Oklahoma: casinghead gas, data, LXX, 1140.

Cement oil field, (see *Cement oil field, Oklahoma.*) LXV.

Cyril gypsum bed, LXV, 158.

oil fields: evidence on the anticlinal theory, LVI, 843.

oil fields: LIX, 565.

(see, *Oil fields, Oklahoma.*)

oil-producing areas, data, LXX, 1140.

Old Dominion Copper Co., LVI, 715; LXXII, 371.

Old Forge breaker, LXVI, 432.

OLDHAM, W. H.: *Discussion on Blast-furnace Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 452.

OLDRIGHT, G. L.: *Present Trend in Treatment of Complex Ores*, LXX, 471.

Oleic acid, surface-tension effect, LXVIII, 504.

OLIVER, EARL: *Appraisal of Oil Properties*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 353.

Olivine, alteration, LVII, 75.

Olsen testing machine, dental amalgams, LX, 660.

*On Grain Growth* (HOWE), LVI, [xv], 582; *Discussion*: (RUDER), 589;



*On Grain Growth:—(Continued.)*

(CARTER), 592; (RICHARDS), 593, 594; (BOYLSTON), 593; (JEFFRIES), 594, 597; (MATHEWS), 597.

*The Only Way Out* (HOOVER), inaugural address, LXIII, [xv].

Onondaga limestone oil formation, Kentucky, LXV, 137.

Ontario, South Lorrain silver district, LXX, 1043.

Ontario Mining Act, LXI, 693.

Opaque crystal sections, measurement of degree of anisotropism, LXIII, 371.

Open fissures: occurrence, LXI, 9.

vein formation, LXI, 9.

Open-hearth furnace: bulkheads, LXX, 188.

division wall, LXII, 147.

chills for rolling furnaces, LXII, 152.

circulation water necessary, LXII, 150.

circulation-water system, LXII, 140-142.

construction, LXX, 187.

diagram, LXII, 136.

disintegration, methods, LXII, 155.

feed-water connections, LXII, 138.

hearth section, LXX, 188, 198.

Knox reversing valves, LXII, 148, 149.

Knox water-cooled door, LXII, 137.

life, LXX, 194, 197.

Neeland buckstay, LXII, 143.

operating data, LXX, 178, 180.

port cooler, LXII, 144, 146.

ports, LXX, 190.

pouring temperatures, LXXI, 479, 495, 499.

pyrometer measurements, LXXI, 402.

refractories, basic, LXII, 90.

refractory requirements, LXX, 186.

regenerators, LXX, 191.

roof, LXX, 189.

side walls, LXX, 189.

slag and metal analysis curves, LXX, 177, 183.

slag pockets, LXX, 191.

sulfur elimination, LXXI, 512.

uptakes, LXX, 191.

water-cooled equipment, LXII, 133.

water cooling, advantages and disadvantages, LXII, 151, 153, 157.

water supply, LXII, 156.

Open-hearth practice: chemical balance sheet, LXX, 145.

condition of melt, LXII, 111.

cost variation with type of charge, LXX, 136, 139, 143, 166, 172.

data for different heats, LXX, 142, 169, 170.

effervescing steel, LXII, 166.

efficiency, thermal, LXX, 171.

manganese, residual, LXX, 162, 166, 173.

manganese use, LXII, 113.

manganese-silicon alloys, use, LXII, 121.

residual manganese, high, LXII, 119.

run-off slag, LXX, 138, 166.

slag analyses and ratios, LXX, 161, 162.

spiegeleisen use, molten, LXII, 118.

temperature measurements, LVI, 432.

thermal balance sheet, LXX, 143, 146, 172.

use of domestic manganese alloys, LXII, 117.

- Open-hearth process: acid (see *Acid open-hearth process.*) LXVII.  
gun steel, LXVII, 176.
- Open-hearth steel: comparison with electric, LXVII, 362.  
sulfur absorption from gas, LXX, 176.
- Open-stope mining system, Spies mine, LXVIII, 282.
- Open stopes, examples, LXXII, 20, 140.
- Operating data, ferromanganese blast furnaces, LXII, 19, 20, 21.
- Operating results, West Springs mill, LXXI, 1004.
- Optical and Radiation Pyrometry* (FOOTE and FAIRCHILD), LXII, [xviii].
- Optical properties, silica minerals, LVII, 9. \*
- Orchard vein, mining methods, LXXII, 730.
- ORDONEZ, EZEQUIEL: *Oil in Southern Tamaulipas, Mexico*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 532.
- ore, origin: El Oro, Mexico, LXVI, 40.  
Pachuca, Mexico, LXVI, 33.  
physical, LXI, 3.
- Orebody: Bawdwin Mines, LVI, 181, 191.  
Wisconsin: character, LXVIII, 417.  
tonnage estimates, zinc district, LIX, 130.
- Ore deposition: controlling factors, LXIX, 51.  
differentiation, LXX, 975.  
Dome mine, LXIX, 49-53.  
Elm Orlu mine, LXIX, 34.  
Greaterville district, Arizona, LXIX, 23.  
Hollinger mine, LXIX, 49, 51, 56.  
Kirkland Lake district, LXIX, 53.  
Magma mine, LXIX, 25.  
McIntyre mine, LXIX, 49, 52, 54, 57.  
Paymaster mine, LXIX, 58.  
Porcupine district, LXIX, 48.  
secondary enrichment, LXIX, 34.  
tilting of zones, LXIX, 27, 31.  
zonal theory, (see *Zonal theory, ore deposition.*) LXIX; LXX, 992.
- Ore deposits: Boulder Batholith: andesite: contact deposits, LVIII, 294.  
disseminated deposits, LVIII, 293.  
fissures, LVIII, 294.  
andesite period, LVIII, 288, 292.  
aplite: disseminations, LVIII, 306.  
fissure veins, LVIII, 306.  
segregations, LVIII, 304.  
association of ores and igneous rocks, LVIII, 324.  
bibliography, LVIII, 333.  
Big Limber Creek, LVIII, 313.  
classification by districts, LVIII, 291, 336.  
Comet mine, LVIII, 309.  
Copper Hill, LVIII, 293.  
Crystal mine, LVIII, 308.  
dacite, LVIII, 322.  
district classification, LVIII, 335.  
Elkhorn Mountain, LVIII, 294.  
Emery district, LVIII, 294.  
Garnet district, LVIII, 300.  
geographic variation, LVIII, 327.  
geologic background: LVIII, 287.  
andesite period, LVIII, 288.  
granite period, LVIII, 289.  
rhyolite period, LVIII, 290.

Ore deposits:—(*Continued.*)

- rock analyses, LVIII, 290.
- geology: general, LVIII, 287.
- igneous rocks, LVIII, 288.
- Gold Coin mine, LVIII, 300.
- Golden Curry mine, LVIII, 297.
- Golden Sunlight mine, LVIII, 298.
- granite: contact deposits, LVIII, 299.
- disseminations, LVIII, 298.
- fissure veins, LVIII, 300.
- segregations, LVIII, 297.
- period, LVIII, 289, 296.
- Heddeleston district, LVIII, 298.
- igneous rocks, association, LVIII, 288, 324.
- intrusion, relation, LVIII, 326.
- magmatic vein filling, LVIII, 324.
- maps, LVIII, 338.
- Marysville district, LVIII, 301.
- mineralization, LVIII, 325, 328.
- Modoc mine, LVIII, 306.
- Montana: analyses of associated rock, LVIII, 290.
- Cable mine, LVIII, 299.
- Lowland Creek, LVIII, 323.
- Southern Cross district, LVIII, 299.
- pegmatite-tourmaline dikes, LVIII, 304, 305.
- quartz-porphyry: disseminations, LVIII, 316.
- fissure veins, LVIII, 316.
- quartz-tourmaline dikes, LVIII, 304, 305.
- Red Rock Creek, LVIII, 298.
- rhyolite: contact deposits, LVIII, 322.
- disseminations, LVIII, 321.
- fissure veins, LVIII, 323.
- impregnations, LVIII, 322.
- rhyolite period, LVIII, 321.
- Spring Hill mine, LVIII, 297.
- tourmaline dikes, LVIII, 304, 305.
- Valley Forge mine, LVIII, 304.
- vertical distribution of ore shoots, LVIII, 328, 364.
- British Columbia, LXVIII, 540, 541.
- Catrocce district, Mexico, LXVI, 46.
- changes related to depth, LXX, 970.
- copper: disseminated, LXI, 48, 53.
- types, LXXII, 594.
- copper-gold, Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 104.
- copper-nickel, Sudbury, LIX, 27.
- differentiation in formation, LXX, 975.
- disseminated copper, sampling and estimating, LXXII, 607, 635.
- exploration, LVIII, 232.
- genesis: Ozark region, LVIII, 405.
- Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 107.
- gold, types, LXXII, 598.
- gold-copper, Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 104.
- Hinge Zone, LXX, 980.
- iron: sampling and estimating, LXXII, 640.
- types, LXXII, 601.
- irregular arrangement, LXX, 972.
- Jerome district, Arizona: LXVI, 14.

Ore deposits:—(*Continued.*)

andesite porphyry, LXI, 61.

ore specimens, LXI, 64.

photomicrographs, LXI, 61.

quartz porphyry, LXI, 62.

rock types, LXI, 61.

schist, LXI, 61.

United Verde ore, specimens, LXI, 64, 65.

lead, disseminated, LVIII, 396.

lead-silver: sampling and estimating, LXXII, 665.

types, LXXII, 603.

lead-zinc, Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 99.

manganese, United States, LXI, 297.

metallogenic provinces, LXX, 980.

nature, (see *Nature of ore deposits.*)

nickel-copper, Sudbury, LIX, 27.

origin, physical, LXI, 3.

oxidation, effect of water level, LXI, 143.

Ozark region, LVIII, 393.

parent mass, criteria for recognition, LXX, 965, 975.

primary downward changes, LXX, 964.

pyritic, Norway, LVIII, 244.

richness, effect of cross faults, LVIII, 372.

silver-gold, sampling practice, LXXII, 600.

Southwest: andesitic, LXI, 50.

basaltic, LXI, 50.

Cenozoic, LXI, 49.

classification, LXI, 42, 55.

composition, LXI, 43.

contact-metamorphic, LXI, 47.

disseminated copper, LXI, 48, 53.

forms, LXI, 43.

fracturing, LXI, 45.

future, LXI, 54.

geological provinces, LXI, 42.

igneous rocks, LXI, 44.

Jerome district, LXI, 54.

Mesozoic, LXI, 44, 46.

pegmatitic, LXI, 46.

periods, geological, LXI, 44.

rhyolitic, LXI, 52.

Tertiary, LXI, 45, 49.

vein system, reconstructed, LXX, 982, 983.

Yellow Pine District, Nevada, (see *Yellow Pine district.*)

zinc, Wisconsin, LIX, 121.

zinc-lead, Yellow Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 99.

zones, successive, LXX, 971, 993.

*Ore Deposits, of the Boulder Batholith of Montana* (BILLINGSLEY and GRIMES),  
LVII, [xlvi];

*Ore Deposits, of the Boulder Batholith of Montana* (BILLINGSLEY and GRIMES),  
LVIII, 284; *Discussion:* (GABY), 362; (HASTINGS), 363; (BILLINGSLEY and GRIMES), 366.

*Ore Deposits, of the Mogollon District* (SCOTT), LXIII, [xiii], 289; *Discussion:* (FERGUSON), 310.

*Ore Deposits, of Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico* (SHAW), LXVIII, 556;  
*Discussion:* (SHELBY), 573; (PRESCOTT), 573; (RAGAZ), 583;  
(GRANT), 585.



- Ore Deposits, of the Yellow Pine Mining District, Clark County, Nevada* (HALE), LIX, [xxiv], 93.
- Ore discovery, periods*, LXIX, 11.
- Ore dressing: Joplin district: classification*, LVII, 453.  
     coarse concentration, LVII, 442.  
     cost data, LVII, 465.  
     crushing, LVII, 442.  
     fine concentration, LVII, 451.  
     flotation, LVII, 461.  
     jigging, LVII, 446.  
     screening, LVII, 445, 452.  
     table practice, LVII, 455.  
     tests, LVII, 443.
- Media Mill, Webb City, Mo., LVII, 616, 625.
- Rand district, LXXI, 983.
- St. Joseph Lead Co., (see *Milling Practice*.)
- southeast Missouri (see *Concentration*.)
- Witwatersrand ores, LXXI, 983.
- Ore-dressing Practice in the Joplin District* (WRIGHT), LVII, [xlv], 442;  
     *Discussion*: (WHEELER), 468, 470; (BILHARZ), 469; (GARTUNG), 470.
- Ore handling, (see Handling ore.)* LXVIII.
- Ore-handling equipment, standardization, North Butte mines*, LXVI, 193.
- Ore pockets, Utah Apex Mining Co.*, LXVI, 241.
- Ore tonnage, calculation from drill-hole samples*, LXVI, 117.
- Oregon: chromite*, LXIII, 137, 139, 140, 147.  
     chromite deposits, map, LXIII, 137.  
     manganese deposits, LXIII, 21.
- Ores: broken, weights and volumes*, LXI, 149.  
     chromite, domestic, analysis, LXII, 30.  
     complex, (see *Complex ores*.) LXX.  
     gold, sulfo-telluride, roasting, LX, 118.  
     grinding resistance, LXI, 237.  
     handling, efficiency in stopes, LXI, 172.  
     hidden, kinds, LXIX, 11.  
     iron, (see also *Iron ore*.) LXI, LXXII.  
     loading with scrapers underground, LXIX, 362.  
     manganese: (see also *Manganese ore*.) LXI, LXIII.  
         domestic, LXII, 38.  
     radium: concentration, LX, 725.  
         deposits, LX, 713.  
     sulfo-telluride: cyaniding, LX, 127.  
         roasting, LX, 118.  
     telluride: cyaniding, LX, 127.  
         roasting, LX, 118.  
     tungsten, smelting, LXII, 43.  
     uranium, treatment, LXII, 52.  
     vanadium, smelting, LXII, 48.
- Ores in the Limestones at Bingham, Utah* (HUNT), LXX, 856.
- Orford process, LXIV, 390.
- Organic Sulfur Compounds in Coal* (JOLLY and WHEELER), LXXI, 184; *Discussion*: (PARR), 188.
- Organization, industrial, mental factors, LX, 810.
- Organization chart, industrial, American Rolling Mill Co., LIX, 695.
- Organization of Mine Sampling at Anaconda* (DALY and LINFORTH), LXVIII, 134; *Discussion*: (PACKARD), 141; (DALY), 141, 142; (GOTTSBERGER), 141, 142.

- Orient coal mine, LXXII, 798.
- Oriente Province, Cuba: chromite, LXIII, 162.  
manganese deposits, LXIII, 61.
- Orifice plate for gas measurement, LXVII, 625.
- Oring: open-hearth process: advantages and disadvantages, LXVII, 188.  
procedure, LXVII, 178.
- ORROK, GEORGE A.: *Discussions on: Brief History of Metallurgical Practice in Cannon-making with Particular Reference to the Cast-iron Gun*, LXXI, 426;  
*Corrosion of Copper Alloys in Sea Water*, LXXI, 777;  
*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 492, 493;  
*Forms of Sulfur in Coke, and Their Relations to Blast-furnace Reactions*, LXIX, 604;  
*Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 538.
- Osage oil field, Oklahoma, LIX, 499, 500, 503, 505.
- Osmiridium, recovery, costs, LXXI 1006.
- OSTGREN, G. L.: *Discussions on: Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 756;  
*New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate*, LXXI, 952.
- OTAGAWA, M.: *Biographical Notice of T. Wada*, LXVI, 829.  
*Mining Methods at the Ashio Copper Mine*, LXVIII, 241; *Discussion*, 249.
- Otis Passenger Elevator at Inspiration Shaft (ARNOLD), LIX, [xxii], 294.
- O'TOOLE, EDWARD: *Pocahontas Coal Field, and Operating Methods of the United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXXII, 874; *Discussion*, 897, 898.  
*Discussion on Ground Movement and subsidence*, LXIX, 431.
- OTTO, HENRY H.: *Ultimate Recovery from Anthracite Coal Beds*, LXXII, 710; *Discussion*, 727.  
*Discussions on: Ground Movement and subsidence*, LXIX, 422;  
*Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 336, 337.
- Outcrops, significance of, LVIII, 234.
- Outdoor Substations in Connection with Coal-mining Installations (YOUNG), LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 617; *Discussion*: (BRIGHT), 628; (YOUNG), 629; (EAVENSON), 629.
- OUTERBRIDGE, A. E., JR.: *Discussions on: Seasoning of Castings*, LVI, 459, 464-466;  
*Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LVI, 426.
- Outline for papers: anthracite mining, LXXII, 704.  
bituminous coal mining, LXXII, 695.  
mining methods, LXXII, 2.
- Ovar Canyon, Utah, deposition of minerals, LXIII, 318.
- Ovens, coking, size and shape, LXIII, 904.
- Overhand stoping, Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 489.
- Overpoling, copper refining, LX, 312.
- Overproduction, oil and gasoline, LXX, 1161, 1163.
- Overstrain: iron and steel, recovery of elasticity, LXVII, 58.  
metals: effect on brass, LXX, 281.  
effect on properties, LXX, 274.  
effect on single grain, LXX, 277.  
elastic after-effect, LXX, 283.
- Overstrain in Metals* (WOOD), LXX, 274.
- Overwinding, hoisting, LXVIII, 211.
- OWEN, W. O.: *Discussion on the Crippled Soldier in Industry*, LIX, 645.
- Oxidation: aluminum-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 797.

Oxidation:—(*Continued.*)

casting non-ferrous metals, LXVIII, 861.

coal, (see *Coal, oxidation.*) LXXI.

copper, speed, LX, 704.

metals: constants, LXVIII, 621, 624.

high-temperature, LXVIII, 618.

rates, LXVIII, 621-623.

mine timbers, LXVIII, 34, 55, 58.

nickel spark-plug terminals, LXIV, 143.

reversibility, LXVIII, 619.

silver, LXIV, 609.

*Oxidation and Enrichment at Ducktown, Tenn.* (GILBERT), LXX, 998; *Discussion*: (LAWSON), 1020; (SPENCER), 1020; (GILBERT), 1021, 1022; (KEMP), 1021, 1023; (LOCKE), 1021, 1022; (KELLY), 1021; (SINGEWALD), 1021; (GRATON), 1022.

Oxide inclusions, effect in steel, LXVII, 254, 392.

Oxide of zinc: bag rooms, LVII, 689.

fans, LVII, 688.

furnace operation, LVII, 688.

furnace rooms, LVII, 687.

leaded, LVII, 693.

mixing, LVII, 684.

packing, LVII, 690.

Palmerton, Pa., plants, LVII, 684.

piping, LVII, 688.

plants, power, LVII, 691.

process: LVII, 696.

charge, LVII, 683.

fuel, LVII, 683.

ores used, LVII, 683, 691.

properties, LVII, 692.

stocking, LVII, 684.

uses, LVII, 692.

*Oxide of Zinc* (STONE), LVII, [xlvi], 682; *Discussion*: (WEMPLE), 694; (STONE), 694, 695; (JAMES), 695; (SPILSBURY), 695.

Oxide, plant, Depue, Ill., LIX, 219.

Oxy-acetylene welding LVIII, 700, 703, 713.

Oxygen: content, natural gas, LXIX, 1059.

determination in steel, Ledebur method, LXII, 188, 193, 201, 203, 207.

effect: case carburizing, LXVII, 354, 355.

cast iron, LXII, 497.

copper, LXIV, 433, 435.

cupola melting, LXII, 500, 502, 506.

cyanide precipitation LX, 111.

steel, LXVII, 247, 322, 354, 392.

explosives, liquid, (see *Explosives, liquid oxygen.*) LXXI.

in copper alloys, LX, 387.

in petroleum: chemical action, LVII, 992.

sources, LVII, 998.

liquefaction, LXIX, 275, 329.

liquid, (see *Liquid oxygen.*) LXIX.

use in blast furnaces, Bureau of Mines research, LXIX, 603.

Oxygen and carbon, speed of reaction, LXIX, 527, 584.

Oxygen and coal, reaction, LXXI, 216.

Oxygen and hydrogen, opposing action in precipitation, LX, 113.

Oxygen and nickel, LXXI, 715.

- Oxygen and Sulfur in the Melting of Copper Cathodes* (SKOWRONSKI), LX, [xiii, xxvii], 307.
- Oxygen-enriched blast, sulfur elimination, LXIX, 603.
- Oxygen-hydrogen ratio, coke, effect on hardness, LXVII, 601, 602.
- Oxygen in Cast Iron and Its Application* (STORK), LXII, [xvi], 497; *Discussion*: (MOLDENKE), 502; (COMSTOCK), 505; (MACPHERRAN), 506; (STORK), 507.
- Oxygen pressure-curves, system  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3\text{—Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ , LVIII, 410.
- Ozark mill, Chilean-mill practice, LXIII, 537.
- Ozark region: barytes, LVIII, 405.
- cobalt, LVIII, 403.
- columnar section, LVIII, 390.
- copper, LVIII, 403.
- genesis of deposits, LVIII, 405.
- geology and mineral deposits, LVIII, 389.
- iron ores, LVIII, 404.
- lead, disseminated, LVIII, 394.
- location, LVIII, 389.
- nickel, LVIII, 403.
- ore deposits, LVIII, 393.
- stratigraphy, LVIII, 389.
- tungsten, LVIII, 403.
- Ozone, use in ventilation, LXVIII, 401.
- Pachuca, Mexico: climate, effects, LXVI, 27, 35.
- geology, LXVI, 28.
- liquid-oxygen explosives, use, LXIX, 271.
- origin of ore, LXVI, 33.
- top slicing, LXXII, 139.
- topography, LXVI, 27.
- vein systems, LXVI, 30.
- Pacific Coast Coal Co., LXXII, 862.
- Pacific Coast coal fields, LXVI, 294.
- PACK, CHARLES: *Die Castings and Their Application to the War Program*, LX; LXI, [xiii], 577.
- PACK, R. N.: *Discussion on the Diastrophic Theory*, LVI, 757.
- PACK, ROBERT W.: *The Estimation of Petroleum Reserves*, LVII, [xlviii], 968.
- PACKARD, GEORGE A.: *Discussions on: Mining Methods in Zaruma District, Ecuador*, LXXII, 464;
- Organization of Mine Sampling at Anaconda*, LXVIII, 141.
- Packer No. 4 colliery, geological section, LXVI, 313.
- PAIGE, SIDNEY: *Certain Iron-ore Resources of the World: Alsace-Lorraine*, LXI, 135.
- Discussion on Water Displacement in Oil and Gas Sands*, LXV, 501, 502.
- Paint, luminous, LX, 724, 726.
- Paint Creek oil dome, Kentucky, LXV, 133.
- Palau Metals Co., LIX, 110.
- Paleozoic folding, LXX, 981.
- Palladium: Boss mine, Nevada, LIX, 105, 106.
- Sudbury, Ont., nickel-copper ores, LIX, 57.
- Palliatives of erosion, (see *Erosion of guns*.)
- PALLISTER, H. D.: *Discussion on Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1102.
- Palmerton, Pa., plants, New Jersey Zinc Co., LVII, 684.
- Palmerton Zinc Refractories* (FISKE), LVII, [xlviii], 868; *Discussion*: (RIES), 887; (FISKE), 889, 890; (PIERCE), 889.



- Panama: geology, LXVIII, 1011.  
 oil, LXVIII, 1011.  
 oil laws, LXVIII, 1073, 1077.
- Panch Maháls district, India, LVI, 45.
- Panel system: coal mining, LXVIII, 298, 314; LXXII, 758.  
 New Orient coal mine, LXXII, 800.  
 Pocahontas coal field, LXXII, 881.  
 haulage, LXVIII, 159.
- Pantagraph collector, Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 840, 841.
- Panther Creek Valley, anthracite fields, geological section, LXVI, 316.
- PANYITY, L. S.: *Lithology of the Berea Sand in Southeastern Ohio, and Its Effect on Production*, LXI, 478.  
*Natural-gas Storage*, LXI, [xiv], 617; *Discussion*, 619-621.  
*Southern Extremity of the "Clinton" Gas Pools in Ohio*, LVII, [xlviii], 984.  
*Discussion on Rise and Decline in Production of Petroleum in Ohio and Indiana*, LXV, 119.
- Pao Tai Mining & Smelting Co., antimony smelting, LX, 11.
- Paraffin dirt: analyses, LXI, 483, 498.  
 discovery, LXI, 492.  
 gas escapement, LXI, 487, 494.  
 Gulf Coast oil fields, LXI, 482.  
 indication of oil, LXI, 489, 497.  
 nature, LXI, 482, 486.  
 occurrences, LXI, 493.  
 significance in oil prospecting, LIX, 705.
- Paraguay, oil laws, LXVIII, 1066.
- Pardee rolls, anthracite preparation, LXVI, 441.
- PARK, JOHN FURNESS: *Mining Methods of Jarbidge District*, LXXII, 518.
- Park City district, LXXII, 485.
- PARKER, EDWARD W.: *Discussions on: Anthracite Mining Costs*, LXI, 336; LXIII, [xii], 960;  
*Anthracite, A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel*, LXVI, 548;  
*Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXVI, 687;  
*Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 327.
- Parkes process: Bunker Hill & Sullivan Co., LXX, 628.  
 crusts, LXX, 611, 614, 623, 627.  
 diagrams of zincing procedure, LXX, 619, 620.  
 equilibrium diagrams LXX, 617, 618.  
 flow and quantity diagram, LXX, 622.  
 formula for zinc addition, LXX, 612, 615.  
 Kremann and Hofmeier zincing theory, LXX, 617, 619.  
 metallographic aid, LXX, 617.  
 Witherell zincing theory, LXX, 620.  
 zinc calculation, LXX, 611, 619.  
 zincing diagrams, LXX, 619, 620, 622.  
 zinc-silver ratio in crusts, LXX, 627.
- PARMELEE, C. W.: *Effect of Sulfur in Coal Used in Ceramic Industries*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 727.
- PARR, S. W.: *Sulfur in the Coking Process*, LXIII, 630, LXII, [xvi].  
*Discussions on: Coal and Oxygen* LXXI, 224-226.  
*Coal in Relation to Coke*, LXXI, 160;  
*Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 25;  
*Low-temperature Distillation of Illinois and Indiana Coals*, LXI, 424;  
*Modern Views of the Chemistry of Coals of Different Ranks as*

PARR, S. W.:—(Continued.)

*Conglomerates*, LXXI, 243;

*Moisture as a Component of the Volatile Matter of Coal*, LXXI, 286;

*Nitrogenous Constituents of Coal*, LXXI, 214, 215;

*Organic Sulfur Compounds in Coal*, LXXI, 188;

*Resolution of Coal by Oxidation*, LXXI, 174;

*Selective Combustion in Coal*, LXXI, 209.

PARR, S. W. and HOBART, F. B.: *Coal and Oxygen*, LXXI, 216.

PARR, S. W. and LAYNG, T. E.: *Low-temperature Carbonization of Coal*, LXIII, [xii], 953.

PARR, S. W.: and POWELL, A. R.: *Forms in which Sulfur Occurs in Coal*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 674.

Parral system, agitation, LX, 107.

Parrott gun, LXXI, 415, 430.

Particle growth in solid metals, LXX, 307, 310, 311.

Particles, mineral, surface area per gram, LXVIII, 512.

Parvenu shaft Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 236.

PASCOE, CHARLES F. and ROAST, HAROLD J.: *Arsenical Bearing Metals*, LXVIII, 735.

Passenger elevator, Inspiration shaft, LIX, 294.

PATCH, N. K. B.: *Discussions on: Effect of Heat Treatment on Release of Stress in Bronze Castings*, LXIX, 1001, 1002;

*Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 872.

*Path of Rupture in Steel Fusion Welds* (MILLER), LXI, [xvi]; LXII, 524;

*Discussion*: (CANDY), 552; (COMSTOCK), 553; (JEFFRIES), 554.

Patternmaker's shrinkage, castings, LXVIII, 833, 856.

PATTERSON, C. T.: *Discussion on Acid Open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 212.

PATTERSON, R. D.: *Discussion on Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1231.

Pattinson process, (see *Tredinnick-Pattinson Process*.)

PATTON, A.: *Discussion on Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, 410.

PATTON A. and SPELLER, F. N.: *Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, [xviii], 396.

PATTON, W. H.: *Discussion on Storage-battery Locomotive as Applied to Mine Haulage*, LXVIII, 168.

PAUL, JAMES W.: *Discussions on: Coal-mine Ventilation*, LXVIII, 374;

*Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 844;

*Geographic Distribution of Sulfur in West Virginia Coal Beds*, LXIII, 940;

*Research in the Coal-mining Industry*, LXIII, 763.

PAULSON, A. C. and MERCER, H. T.: *Handling and Treatment of Rock-drill Steel at Copper Range Mines*, LXVI, 733.

PAULY, KARL A.: *Discussions on: Economy of Electricity over Steam for Power Purposes in and About Mines*, LIX, 355;

*Electric Haulage Systems in Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 111.

Pay: workmen: bonus system, LXI, 183, 707.

daily wage, LXI, 182.

manner, LXI, 180, 707.

piece work, LXI, 182.

profit sharing, LXI, 182.

task work, LXI, 182.

Paymaster mine, ore deposition, LXIX, 58.

PAYNE, C. Q.: *Discussion on Grinding Resistance of Various Ores*, LXI, 246.

PAYNE, H. R., SCHWARTZ, H. A., and GORTON, A. F.: *Effect of Silicon on*

PAYNE, H. R.:—(Continued.)

*Equilibrium Diagram of System Carbon-iron near Eutectoid Points*, LXIX, 791.

PAYNE, H. R., SCHWARTZ, H. A., GORTON, A. F., and AUSTIN, M. M.: *Conditions of Stable Equilibrium in Iron-carbon Alloys*, LXVIII, 916.

Paynter drill tester, LXVI, 744.

PAZZETTI, V. J.: *Discussion on Economic Significance of Metalloids in Basic Pig Iron in Basic Open-hearth Practice*, LXX, 166.

PEABODY, FRANCIS S.: *Coal Wastage*, LVII, [xlv], 499.

PEARSE, ARTHUR L.: *Discussion on Value of American Oil-shales*, LXV, 233.

Peat: composition of bog, LXXI, 72.

origin, LXV, 224.

pyrite content, LXIII, 924.

sulfur content, LXIII, 923.

Peat wood, chemical and physical nature, LXXI, 76.

Pebble mill versus ball mill, LVIII, 152, 169.

Pectin, LXXI, 37, 68.

*Peculiar Type of Intercrystalline Brittleness of Copper* (RAWDON and LANGDON), LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 439; *Discussion*: (RICHARDS), 458, 460, 462, 463; (JEFFRIES), 459; (CLAMER), 460; (HALL), 460; (YENSEN), 461; (ANTISELL), 462; (PILLING), 463; (RAWDON), 465.

PEELE, ROBERT: *Discussions on: Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 189;

*Safety Practice for Hoisting Ropes*, LXVIII, 185;

*Unwatering the Tiro General Mine by Air-lift*, LXIII, 454.

*Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 119;

*Work of National Production Committee of U. S. Fuel Administration*, LXI, 320;

*Zinc Mining at Franklin, N. J.*, LVII, 825.

PEIRCE, WILLIS M.: *Studies on the Constitution of Binary Zinc-base Alloys*, LXVIII, 767; *Discussion*, 792, 794.

*Discussions on: Effect of Impurities on the Oxidation and Swelling of Zinc-aluminum Alloys*, LXVIII, 828;

*Experiments with Sherardizing*, LXVIII, 760.

PEIRCE, W. M. and BRAUER, H. E.: *Effect of Impurities on the Oxidation and Swelling of Zinc-aluminum Alloys*, LXVIII, 796; *Discussion*, 829.

PENCE, F. K.: *Pyrometry in Manufacture of Clay Wares*, LXII, [xviii].

Pencoid works, LXXI, 399.

Penetration meter, radiographing, LXIX, 948, 949.

Pen-hsi-hu Coal and Iron Co., Ltd., LIX, 399.

Pen-hsi-hu coal deposit, Manchuria: analysis of coal, LIX, 408.

coal-washing plant, LIX, 408.

coking plant, LIX, 410.

cost of mining, LIX, 408.

geology, LIX, 403.

jigs, LIX, 409.

labor cost, coking, LIX, 412.

location, LIX, 402.

map, LIX, 400.

mining, LIX, 404.

production, LIX, 408.

section, LIX, 401, 405.

tonnage, LIX, 404.

Pen-hsi-hu coke oven, LIX, 411.

Pen-hsi-hu district, Manchuria, LIX, 395, 397.

Pen-hsi-hu iron deposit, Manchuria: analysis of ores, LIX, 415.

blast-furnace smelting, LIX, 418.

- Pen-hsi-hu iron deposit, Manchuria:—(*Continued.*)  
 briquetting plant, LIX, 418.  
 concentration plant, LIX, 417.  
 magnetite belt, LIX, 413.  
 market, LIX, 422.  
 Miaor-kou mine, LIX, 416.  
 mining, LIX, 415.  
 origin, LIX, 414.  
 section, LIX, 413.
- Pennsylvania: cannel coal, LXIX, 1167, 1171.  
 chromite, LXIII, 145.  
 coal, low-sulfur, LXIII, 649.  
 natural gas, LXV, 153.  
 natural-gas gasoline, LXV, 153.  
 oil, LXV, 151.
- Pennsylvania Coal Co: No. 1 breaker, LXVI, 486.  
 No. 8 breaker, LXVI, 432.
- Pennsylvania mine: map, LVII, 242.  
 fire: origin, LVII, 248.  
 protection against future fires, LVII, 250.
- Pennsylvania Mine Fire, Butte, Mont.* (NIGHMAN and FOSTER), LVI, [xix];  
 LVII, 237.
- Pennsylvania Railroad, non-ferrous alloys used, analyses, LX, 167.  
*Pennsylvania Railroad Anti-friction and Bell Metals* (WARING), LX, [xxviii],  
 166.
- Peptization, LXX, 707.
- Peridotites: Klamath Mountains, LXIII, 136.  
 French Guinea, analyses, LXI, 112.  
 mineralogy, LXIII, 106.
- PERIN, C. P.: *Discussions on: Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning and Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, 326, 329, 330;  
*Economics of the Cuyuna Manganiferous Iron Ores*, LXXI, 394;  
*Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel*, LXVII, 334, 338.
- Peripheral discharge mills, LIX, 249.
- PERKINS, A. E.: *Breakage and Heat Treatment of Rock-drill Steel*, LXVI,  
 811.
- PERKINS, ENOCH: *Discussions on: Estimation of Ore Reserves and Mining Methods in Alaska Juneau Mine*, LXXII, 118, 119;  
*Geology and Mining Methods of Kennecott Mines*, LXXII, 511;  
*Glory-hole Mining at Fresnillo*, LXXII, 51, 52.
- Permeability test, foundry sand, LXIV, 632.
- Permian "red beds", Oklahoma oil fields, LIX, 567.
- PERRINE, IRVING: *Discussion on Petroliferous Provinces*, LXV, 216.
- PERROT, G. ST. J.: *Properties of Liquid-oxygen Explosives*, LXXI, 1248.
- PERROT, G. ST. J. and KINNEY, S. P.: *Combustion of Coke in Blast-furnace Hearth*, LXIX, 543.
- Perry, Edward Hale, biographical notice, LXI, 743.
- Perseverance orebody, Alaska, LXIII, 464-466.
- Persia: map, LXV, 10.  
 oil, (see *Oil, Persia.*) LXV.
- Personnel work: reason for LVIII, 64.  
 scope, LVIII, 64.
- Peru: geology, LXVIII, 1039, 1044.  
 map, oil fields, LXVIII, 1040.  
 oil, (see *Oil, Peru.*) LXVIII.  
 oil laws, LXVIII, 1074.  
 oil resources, LXVIII, 1038, 1050.



Peru:—(*Continued.*)

oil shale, LXVIII, 1047.

petroleum, LVII, 920.

PETERS, CHAUNCEY and SOUDER, WILMER: *Discussion on Transition Phenomena in Amalgams*, LXIV, 501.

Peters, Edward Dyer, biographical notice, LX, 735.

PETERSON, FRANK P.: *Extraction of Gasoline from Natural Gas as an Industry Allied to Production and Refining of Petroleum*, LIX, [xxiii], 578.

PETERSON, ORRIN P.: *Some Geological Features and Court Decisions of the Utah Apex-Utah Consolidated Controversy*, Bingham District, LXX, 904.

*Discussion on Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca*, LXIX, 325.

*Petrographic Notes on the Ore Deposits of Jerome, Ariz.* (RICE), LXI, [xv], 60.

*Petrographic Studies of Limestone Alterations at Bingham* (WINCHELL), LXX, 884; *Discussion*: (LINDGREN), 900, 901; (SPENCER), 900; (LAWSON), 900-902; (SALES), 902; (HESS), 902; (CUMMINGS), 902; (KEMP), 903; (WINCHELL), 903.

Petroleum, (see also *Oil*.) LXI; LXVIII.

analyses: Argentina, LVII, 937.

Belle Isle, Louisiana, LVII, 1048.

Argentina: districts, LVII, 932.

geological conditions, LVII, 935.

production, LVII, 938.

quality, LVII, 936.

surface indications, LVII, 933.

Brazil, LVII, 955, 966.

bureau, value of, LVII, 1010.

California, relation of sulfur to gravity, LVII, 993.

calorific powers, LVII, 919.

chemical action of sulfur and oxygen, LVII, 990.

Chile, LVII, 957.

Colombia: districts, LVII, 944.

geological conditions, LVII, 948.

quality, LVII, 950.

surface indications, LVII, 945.

Cushing field, (see *Cushing Oil and Gas Field*.)

deposits: effect of igneous intrusions, LVII, 1080.

geological distribution, LVII, 1054, 1056.

map of the world, LVII, 1057.

origin, LVII, 1066.

relation to geosynclines, LVII, 1054.

drilling, LVII, 1024.

Ecuador: districts, LVII, 950.

geological conditions, LVII, 953.

quality, LVII, 954.

surface indications, LVII, 951.

estimation of reserves, LVII, 968.

Falkland Islands, LVII, 964.

gaging individual wells, LVII, 1050.

Galician fields, geology, LVII, 1059, 1060.

geology: Argentina, LVII, 935.

Bolivia, LVII, 962.

Brazil, LVII, 955.

Chile, LVII, 960.

Colombia, LVII, 948.

Ecuador, LVII, 953.

Petroleum:—(*Continued.*)

- Mexico, LVII, 1071.
- Peru, LVII, 925.
- Venezuela, LVII, 941.
- geosynclines, LVII, 1054.
- gravity: relation to migration, LVII, 1002.
- relation to sulfur content, LVII, 993.
- variation, causes, LVII, 989.
- Guiana, LVII, 964.
- Kansas, effect of granite, LVII, 906.
- Kansas fields, LVII, 891.
- magnetic surveys, LVII, 1086.
- Mexican field, geology, LVII, 1071.
- migration, effect of igneous intrusions, LVII, 1080.
- North America, distribution, LVII, 917.
- Oklahoma fields, LVII, 891, 894.
- origin: effect of igneous intrusions, LVII, 1079.
- relation of sulfur and oxygen, LVII, 1004.
- oxygen, chemical action of, LVII, 992.
- Pennsylvania fields: geology, LVII, 1059, 1060.
- map, LVII, 1060.
- Peru: distillation results, LVII, 929.
- districts, LVII, 920.
- geological conditions, LVII, 925.
- production, LVII, 930.
- quality, LVII, 927.
- surface indications, LVII, 923.
- production: Argentina, LVII, 938.
- continents, LVII, 919.
- Peru, LVII, 930.
- Venezuela, LVII, 943.
- recovery from unconsolidated sands, LVI, 799.
- references, LVII, 965.
- reserves: estimation: accuracy, LVII, 981.
- field production method, LVII, 975.
- methods, LVII, 969, 981.
- production curve methods, LVII, 971.
- saturation method, LVII, 969.
- South America: districts, LVII, 916.
- distribution, LVII, 916.
- geologic inferences, LVII, 918.
- political considerations, LVII, 920.
- production, LVII, 919.
- quality, LVII, 918.
- specific gravities, LVII, 919.
- sulfur: chemical action of, LVII, 990.
- relation to gravity, LVII, 993.
- relation to migration, LVII, 1002.
- sources, LVII, 998, 1007.
- surface indications: Argentina, LVII, 933.
- Bolivia, LVII, 961.
- Brazil, LVII, 955.
- Chile, LVII, 958.
- Colombia, LVII, 945.
- Ecuador, LVII, 951.
- Peru, LVII, 923.
- Venezuela, LVII, 939.

Petroleum:—(*Continued.*)

tank material, LVII, 1052.

Thrall field, Texas, LVII, 1084.

Venezuela: districts, LVII, 939.

geological conditions, LVII, 941.

production, LVII, 943.

quality, LVII, 942.

surface indications, LVII, 939.

well logs, accuracy, LVII, 1011.

see also *Oil well, logs.*

Petroleum geologists, work of, LVII, 891.

*Petroleum Hydrology Applied to Mid-Continent Field* (NEAL), LXI, [xiv], 565;

*Discussion*: (ROGERS), 572; (MILLS), 575.

*Petroleum in the Argentine Republic* (HEROLD), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 40; *Discussion*: (DEGOLVER), 44; (HEROLD), 45.

*Petroleum in the Philippines* (SMITH), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 47; *Discussion*: (PRATT), 54; (WHITE), 56.

*Petroleum Industry of Trinidad* (MACREADY), LXV, 58; *Discussion*: (ARNOLD), 68; (DEGOLVER), 67, 68; (MILLS), 67; (CONKLING), 68; (KNAPP), 68.

*Petroleum Reserves, Central America* (REDFIELD), LXVIII, 1004.

*Petroleum Reserves, West Indies* (REDFIELD), LXVIII, 1082; *Discussion*: (NOBLE), 1088; (REDFIELD), 1088.

*Petroleum Resources of China and Siberia* (BLACKWELDER), LXVIII, 1105; *Discussion*: (CLAPP), 1109.

*Petroleum Resources of Great Britain* (VEATCH), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 3; *Discussion*: (WASHBURNE), 6.

*Petroleum Resources of Japan* (CLEMENTS), LXVIII, 1097.

*Petroleum Resources of Kansas* (MOORE), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 97.

*Petroleum Resources of Venezuela* (ARNOLD, BRYAN, and MACREADY), LXVIII, 1052.

Petroliferous hydrocarbons, LXV, 217.

*Petroliferous Provinces* (WOODRUFF), LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 199; *Discussion*: (SCHUBERT), 204; (PERRINE), 216; (WASHBURNE), 216.

*Petroliferous Rocks in Serra da Baliza* (DE OLIVEIRA), LXV, 241.

PHALEN, W. C.: *Conservation of Phosphate Rock in the United States*, LVI, [xvii], LVII, 99.

*Discussion on Engineering in Limestone Production*, LXXI, 364.

Phelps Dodge Corpn., Copper Queen Branch, see *Copper Queen mines*, LXXII.

Phenol-cresol-water surface-tension diagram, LXVIII, 496.

Philippine Islands: bitumens, LXV, 54.

correlation of Far Eastern Tertiary, LXV, 51.

iron ore, lateritic, LXI, 112.

map, LXVIII, 1092, 1093.

National Petroleum Co., LXV, 49.

oil: LXV, 47.

history of development, LXV, 49.

map of regions, LXVIII, 1092.

National Petroleum Co., LXV, 49.

possibilities, LXVIII, 1091.

properties, LXV, 53.

oil fields, area, LXVIII, 1095.

stratigraphy, LXV, 48.

Philipsburg district, Montana, manganese deposits, LXIII, 11.

PHILLIPS, ARTHUR: *Discussion on a Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass*, LX, 449.

- PHILLIPS, ARTHUR and DAVENPORT, E. S.: *Malleableizing of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 466.
- PHILLIPS, WILLIAM B.: *The Sulfur Deposits in Culberson County, Texas*, LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 265; *Discussion*, 283.
- Philosophy, social, LXIII, xxiii.
- Phosphate: American Phosphate Corp., LXXI, 333.
- Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXXI, 333.
- Bear Lake Phosphate Co., LXXI, 334.
- Egypt: deposits, LIX, 113.
- fossils, LIX, 112.
- geological sections, LIX, 115, 116.
- map, LIX, 113.
- Idaho: companies, LXXI, 333.
- deposits, LXXI, 316.
- development, LXXI, 333.
- economic factors, LXXI, 324.
- geology, LXXI, 317.
- marketing, LXXI, 332.
- mining methods, LXXI, 323.
- origin, LXXI, 321.
- production, LXXI, 333.
- reserves, LXXI, 332.
- superphosphate, LXXI, 325.
- typical plants, LXXI, 328.
- volatilization processes, LXXI, 326.
- Idaho Phosphate Co., LXXI, 334.
- marketing, LXXI, 332.
- reserves, LXXI, 332.
- San Francisco Chemical Co., LXXI, 331, 333, 334.
- superphosphate, LXXI, 325.
- Utah Fertilizer & Chemical Mfg. Co., LXXI, 335.
- volatilization processes, LXXI, 326.
- world's deposits, LXXI, 309.
- world's supply, LXXI, 308.
- Phosphate Deposits of Idaho and Their Relation to the World Supply* (KIRKHAM), LXXI, 308; *Discussion*: (WILDER), 335; (WILLIS), 335; (MANSFIELD), 336; (STONE), 337; (ARMSTRONG), 338.
- Phosphate in Egypt* (CORTESE), LIX, [xxiv], 112.
- Phosphate rock: Algeria, LVII, 129.
- Chile, LVII, 131.
- Christmas Island, LVII, 131.
- conservation: methods: LVII, 101.
- chemical, LVII, 113.
- mechanical, LVII, 103.
- Curacao, LVII, 131.
- drying, LVII, 112.
- Egypt, LVII, 128.
- exportation, LVII, 101.
- fines, LVII, 113.
- foreign deposits, LVII, 128.
- grades, LVII, 106.
- map of United States deposits, LVII, 102.
- mining, LVII, 107.
- overburden, LVII, 106.
- preparation for market, LVII, 106.
- production, LVII, 101.
- reserves: Arkansas, LVII, 126.



Phosphate rock:—(*Continued.*)

Florida, LVII, 122.

foreign, LVII, 132.

Kentucky, LVII, 126.

South Carolina, LVII, 125.

Tennessee, LVII, 123.

Western states, LVII, 126.

South Sea Islands, LVII, 130.

substitutes: apatite, LVII, 116.

artificial, LVII, 121.

basic slag, LVII, 121.

bones, LVII, 121.

excrement, LVII, 120.

greensand, LVII, 118.

guano, LVII, 118.

natural, LVII, 115.

Nelsonite, LVII, 116.

phosphatic limestone, LVII, 115.

Tunis, LVII, 129.

washing, LVII, 111.

Phosphatic limestone, LVII, 115.

Phosphide eutectic, photomicrographs, LXXI, 681, 685.

Phosphor bronze, physical properties, LX, 173.

Phosphor-copper: grades, LXIV, 483.

new process, LXIV, 483.

processes of making, LXIV, 483.

Phosphoric acid, LXXI, 326.

Phosphorization, copper, LXIV, 484.

Phosphor-tin, manufacture, LXIV, 487.

Phosphorus: LXXI, 326.

effect in steel, LXVII, 220, 318, 380, 388.

elimination in duple process, LXVII, 634, 635.

in cast iron, limits, LXVII, 547.

in copper, LX, 392.

inclusions in copper, photomicrographs, LX, 394.

Phosphorus-iron alloys, constitutional diagram, LVIII, 499.

Phosphorus streaks, transverse-fissure rails, LXII, 706.

Photographic tests, ball and rod-mill action, LXIX, 198.

Photography, LXXI, 634.

Photomicrographs: alumina in copper, LX, 396.

aluminum: LXIX, 958.

commercial, LXIV, 5.

aluminum-alloy castings, LXIV, 285.

aluminum bronze, LXXI, 811, 812.

aluminum-copper alloys, LXIV, 10, 12.

aluminum-magnesium alloy, LXXI, 826.

aluminum-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 787, 788, 816.

aluminum-zinc eutectic, LXXI, 660.

andesite porphyry, Jerome, Ariz., LXI, 61.

anthracite, LXXI, 120, 130.

anthraxylon, LXXI, 92.

antimony-copper eutectic, LXXI, 662.

antimony-tellurium eutectic, LXXI, 663.

Armco iron, LVIII, 679; LXX, 261.

armor plate, LXVIII, 332, 333.

arsenic-nickel eutectic, LXXI, 661.

arsenic-tin eutectic, LXXI, 660.

Photomicrographs:—(*Continued.*)

- attritus, LXXI, 107.
- austenitic steel, LXXI, 576.
- axles, LXII, 482.
- bearing metals, LXVIII, 739.
- bismuth-lead eutectic, LXXI, 654.
- bismuth-lead-tin alloy, LXXI, 678.
- bismuth-tellurium eutectic, LXXI, 663.
- bismuth-tin eutectic, LXXI, 676.
- boiler-plugs, tin, casing and filling, LXIV, 229.
- bornite, LXX, 944.
- bottom settlements, oil, LXV, 433, 434, 436.
- brass: LXXI, 765, 796.
  - annealed, LXIV, 168.
  - cartridge, LX, 435, 453.
  - corroded, LXX, 398.
  - heat treated, LXX, 367, 376, 378, 390.
- bronze: LXXI, 684, 766.
  - heat treated, LXIX, 1000.
  - manganese, LXVIII, 650, 652, 655.
- cadmium, LXXI, 635.
- cadmium-tin, eutectic, LXXI, 655, 660.
- cadmium-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 784, 785.
- cadmium-zinc eutectic, LXXI, 658, 659.
- cannel coal, LXIX, 1169; LXXI, 150.
- cartridge brass, LXVIII, 727.
- cartridge cases, artillery, LXVIII, 672, 720.
- case-carburized steel, LXVII, 345, 351, 353.
- case-hardened bars, LXII, 298.
- cast iron: graphitization, LXVII, 449.
  - gray, annealed, LXVII, 490.
  - white: LXVII, 468; LXVIII, 919.
  - annealed, LXVII, 477, 484, 489.
- cast-steel runner, LXII, 348.
- cement, LXVI, 69.
- chalcocite, LXX, 943, 1010.
- chalcopyrite, LXX, 974.
- charcoal, LXXI, 144.
- chert and igneous rocks, Santa Elena oil field, Ecuador, LXIX, 84, 88, 93.
- chrome-nickel steel, LXII, 247, 248, 252, 254, 257, 259, 267.
- chrome steel, LXII, 391.
- chrome-steel container for nitrogen and hydrogen, LXVII, 258.
- chrome-vanadium steel container for nitrogen and hydrogen, LXVII, 259.
- chromium steel, LXIX, 836.
- clays, after heating, LXVIII, 194.
- coal, LXXI, 92, 130, 154.
- cobalt-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 790, 791.
- conical illumination, LXX, 261.
- constantan, LXIV, 248.
- copper: cold rolled, LXX, 348.
  - effect of gases, LX, 338.
  - effect of hydrogen, LX, 334, 338.
  - effect of mechanical tests on wire, LX, 478.
  - embrittled, LXIV, 440, 464.
  - non-metallic inclusions, LX, 388, 393, 399.

Photomicrographs:—(*Continued.*)

- copper-nickel silvers, LXX, 336.
- copper-silver eutectic, LXXI, 679.
- copper-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 785-787.
- covellite, LXX, 1011.
- cracks in aluminum-alloy castings, LXVIII, 846.
- dendritic structure in steel, LXX, 240.
- dirt in steel, LXIX, 770.
- drill steel, cracks, LXX, 296.
- Ducktown ores, LXX, 1007.
- duralumin, LXIV, 67.
- electric steel, armor plate, LXVII, 333.
- eroded gun tubes, LXVII, 297.
- eutectic alloys, LXXI, 654.
- iron: Armco, LX, 481, 483; LXII, 526.
  - nitrogenized, LXII, 566.
- iron at high temperatures, LXVII, 416, 419.
- iron-nickel alloys, forgeable and non-forgeable, LXVII, 505.
- iron phosphide in gray cast iron, LXXI, 681.
- iron treated with ammonia gas, LXVII, 266, 307.
- galena, LIX, 73, 74.
- gun metal, quenched, LXIV, 298, 303.
- lead: LXXI, 635.
  - corroded, LXIV, 445.
  - embrittled, LXIV, 444, 450.
- lead cathode, nitric-acid electrolyte, LXIV, 455.
- lead-tellurium eutectic, LXXI, 657.
- lead-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 784.
- magnesium-aluminum alloys, LXIV, 16.
- magnesium-tin eutectic, LXXI, 658.
- magnesium-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 791, 792.
- magnetite ore, Porto Rico, LXX, 1031.
- malleable cast iron: LXIX, 919, 927.
  - galvanized, LXIX, 920.
- malleable iron: LXVII, 468, 484; LXVIII, 919.
- manganese sulfide in steel, LXXI, 541, 542.
- manganese-sulfide inclusions in steel, LXVII, 359.
- manganese-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 789, 790.
- marcasite, LXX, 1008.
- material for formed and drawn parts, LXIX, 935.
- metallic coatings, LXXI, 788.
- molybdenum, temperature tests, LXIV, 784-786.
- molybdenum wire, LX, 640.
- Neumann bands, LXVIII, 903, 904.
- nickel: LXXI, 712.
  - rolled, LXIV, 416.
- temperature tests, LXIV, 783, 784.
- nickel-copper ores, Sudbury, LIX, 35, 41.
- nickel sheet, LXIV, 157.
- nickel silver sheets: annealed, LXIV, 517.
  - cold-rolled, LXIV, 514.
- nickel steel, LXII, 213, 251, 387.
- nickel-steel gas container, effect of vacuum on structure, LXVII, 263.
- nickel steel treated in ammonia gas, LXVII, 273.
- nickel wire used for spark-plug terminals, LXIV, 133.
- nickel-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 788, 789.
- nitride in steel, LXX, 288.
- nitrified steel, LXIX, 801, 806, 815.

Photomicrographs:—(*Continued.*)

- oil shale, LXXI, 150.
- oil-water emulsion, LXV, 431, 432, 435.
- phosphide eutectic in gray cast-iron, LXXI, 685.
- phosphorus in copper, LX, 394.
- platinum heated in vacuo, LXVII, 397.
- pro-eutectoid ferrite, LXVII, 438.
- pyritic ores, Norway, LVIII, 247.
- pyrrhotite, LXX, 1008.
- quartz porphyry, Jerome, Ariz., LXI, 63.
- quartz replacing sulfides, LVIII, 385.
- quartzite, LVII, 29; LX, 138.
- reduced iron, LXXI, 558.
- rupture, fusion welds, LXII, 527.
- sand in bronze, LX, 399.
- schist, Jerome, Ariz., LXI, 62.
- silica brick, LVII, 18, 45, 55, 56; LX, 143, 160.
- silicate inclusions in copper, LX, 397.
- silico-manganese steel, LXVII, 363.
- slip bands, LXII, 526.
- sphalerite, LIX, 70, 75, 80.
- splice bar, LXII, 480.
- stainless steel, LXX, 50, 53, 55.
- steel: at high temperatures, LXVII, 420, 423.
  - austenitic, LXXI, 576.
  - cast, LXII, 355, 362, 370, 372, 375, 381, 387, 391.
  - chrome, LXII, 391.
  - chrome-nickel, LXII, 247, 248, 252, 254, 257, 259, 267.
  - effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 747.
  - electric and open-hearth, LXVII, 322.
  - heated in hydrogen, LXVII, 412.
  - impure, LXVII, 373.
  - nickel, LXII, 213, 251, 387.
  - plate, LXII, 557.
  - rifle-barrel, LXII, 288, 293.
  - showing grain-size inheritance, LVIII, 671, 674, 679.
  - sodium picrate etching, LXX, 241, 255.
  - vacuum heated, LXVII, 398, 426, 428.
- sulfide inclusions in steel, LXX, 207.
- tantalum, LX, 631; LXXI, 702, 704.
- tellurium-tin eutectic, LXXI, 656.
- tin, LXXI, 635.
- tin bronzes, LX, 200.
- tin-lead eutectic, LXXI, 660.
- tin oxide, LX, 389.
- tin-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 791.
- tin-zinc eutectic, LXXI, 662.
- transformations, alloy steel, effect of rate of temperature change, LXII, 697.
- transverse-fissure rails, high-phosphorus streaks, LXII, 707, 712.
- tungsten: effect of drawing, LX, 481.
  - rods, LX, 630.
  - wire, LX, 631, 639, 642.
- United Verde ore, LXI, 64.
- volute aging break, LXII, 522.
- washed metal treated in ammonia gas, LXVII, 270.
- welding structures, LVIII, 705.



Photomicrographs:—(*Continued.*)

- welds: LXII, 527.
- electric, LXII, 557.
- white cast iron: LXII, 515.
- eutectic, LXXI, 656, 661, 683.
- wood sections, LXXI, 78.
- wrought iron, LVIII, 494.
- zinc, rolled, LXIV, 338.
- zinc-aluminum alloys, LXVIII, 816.
- zinc-base alloys, LXVIII, 784.
- zinc bronze, LXIV, 422.
- zinc oxide in copper, LX, 391, 393.
- zirconium nitride in steel, LXIX, 860.
- zirconium-treated steel, LXIX, 868.

*Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range* (JEFFRIES), LXIII [xiii]; LXVII, 56; *Discussion*: (LANGENBERG), 72; (ARCHER), 73; (KENNEY), 74, 75; (JEFFRIES), 75, 77; (SPELLER), 75; (YENSEN), 75, 76; (RUDER), 75; (HOYT), 76; (FOLEY), 79; (SCOTT), 79.

*Physical Defects in Hollow Drill Steel* (FOLEY, CLAYTON, and FREY), LXX, 290.

*Physical Examination Previous to Employment* (WILLIS), LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 598; *Discussion*: (COPELAND), 605, 606; (READ), 605.

Physical examinations: employees: Copper Queen mines: LXIII, 599.

rejections, LXIII, 603.

Gompers opinion, LXIII, 601.

method of making, LXIII, 602.

objects, LXIII, 598.

mine employees, LX, 783, 784, 786, 789.

employees: objects, LXIII, 598.

Physical properties: see also *Mechanical properties* and *Tensile properties*.

aluminum alloys, LXXI, 841, 872.

bronze: aluminum, LX, 172, 173.

phosphor, LX, 173.

coke: by-product, LXIV, 647.

western, LXI, 432.

copper, LXIV, 432; LXXI, 692.

lead-zinc bronzes, LXIV, 420, 427.

metals: effect of changes in molecular forces, LXIV, 525.

effect of rapid chilling, LXIV, 526.

molybdenum, LXXI, 692.

nichrome, LXIV, 558, 561.

nickel, LXIV, 387; LXXI, 692.

platinum, LXXI, 692.

tantalum, LXXI, 692.

tungsten, LXXI, 692.

zinc bronze, LXIV, 379.

*Physical Properties of Cartridge Brass* (UPTHEGROVE and HARBERT), LXVIII, 725; *Discussion*: (MATHEWSON), 734.

*Physical Properties of Certain Lead-zinc Bronzes* (STALEY and KARR), LXIV, 420; *Discussion*: (CORSE), 430; (KARR), 430, 431; (MCKINNEY), 430; (WOOD), 431.

*Physical Properties of Nickel* (BROWNE and THOMPSON), LXIV, 387; *Discussion*: (PRICE and DAVIDSON), 414; (JONES), 417, 418; (THOMPSON), 417-419; (MCPHERRAN), 418; (BASSETT), 418; (PRICE), 419.

Physical tests, silica brick, LVII, 31.

*Physical Tests on Sheet Nickel Silver* (PRICE and DAVIDSON), LXIV, 510; *Dis-*

*Physical Tests on Sheet Nickel Silver:—(Continued.)*

*cussion: (WEBSTER), 523; (DAVIDSON), 523.*

Physics of: cast iron, study, LXIX, 1182.

steel, LXIX, 715.

Physiographic relations, manganese deposits, LXIII, 7.

Physiological effect, rock dust, LXXI, 1170.

Physiology of exertion, LIX, 665, 666.

PICKERING, N. W.: *Discussion on the Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 571.

Pickers: anthracite: Devers, LXVI, 435.

spiral, LXVI, 452.

types, LXVI, 435.

Piece work, LXI, 182.

PIERCE, F. E.: *Discussion on Palmerton Zinc Refractories*, LVII, 889.

PIERCE, JAMES H.: *Discussion on Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field*, LXVI, 575.

Pig bed molder, LXXI, 448.

Pig breaker, LXXI, 449.

Pig iron: Alabama, LXXI, 441.

analysis, LXIX, 629.

Mayari, LXVIII, 930.

nickel-chromium, see *Nickel-chromium pig iron*, LXVIII.

Pillar and square-set method, mining, United Verde Extension, LXI, 193, 195.

Pillar drawing: anthracite mining, mechanical, LXVI, 360.

Birmingham iron mines, LXXII, 171.

Bogovina mine, Serbia, LXVI, 409.

bord-and-pillar method, LXVI, 401, 408.

Delbruck mine, LXVI, 403.

Europe, LXVI, 397.

methods, LXVI, 398, 415; LXVIII, 309.

New Orient mine, LXXII, 817.

Rock Springs field, LXVI, 419.

thick seams, LXVI, 415.

United States Fuel Co., LXVI, 416.

Valier Coal Co., LXVI, 406, 410.

Washington, LXXII, 838, 865.

*Pillar Drawing in Thick Coal Seams (PRYDE and MAGRAW)*, LXVI, 415.

Pillar mine models, LVIII, 28, 30.

Pilares mine: croppings, LXIII, 393.

geology, LXIII, 384.

map, LXIII, 383.

metamorphism, LXIII, 387.

minerals, LXIII, 390.

mining: cut-and-fill stoping, LXIII, 398.

equipment, LXIII, 395.

filling stopes, LXIII, 407.

incline shrinkage and fill, LXIII, 401.

shrinkage stopes, LXIII, 403.

square-set stopes, LXIII, 406.

stoping, LXIII, 398.

top slicing: flat, LXIII, 404.

inclined, LXIII, 405.

ore distribution, LXIII, 391.

ore minerals, LXIII, 390.

orebody classification, LXIII, 389.

rock types, LXIII, 386.

secondary enrichment, LXIII, 394.

section, LXIII, 385.

Pilares mine:—(Continued.)

structure, LXIII, 385.

Pillars, Franklin, N. J., LVII, 801.

PILLING, G. P.: *Use of Magnetic Ore in the Blast Furnace*, LXIX, 635.

PILLING, NORMAN B.: *Action of Reducing Gases on Hot Solid Copper*, LX, [xxviii], 322; *Discussion*, 340.

*Low-temperature Brittleness in Silicon Steels*, LXIX, 780, *Discussion*, 790.

*Micrographic Detection of Carbides in Ferrous Alloys*, LXX, 254.

*Microscopic Examination of Forgeable and Non-forgeable Iron-nickel Alloys*, LXVII, 508.

*Discussions on: Chemical Equilibria During Solidification and Cooling of White Cast Iron*, LXXI, 473;

*Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 360;

*Intercrystalline Brittleness of Lead and Copper*, LXIV, 463;

*Mechanism of Metallic Oxidation at High Temperatures*, LXVIII, 624.

PILLING, N. B. and BEDWORTH, R. E.: *Mechanism of Metallic Oxidation at High Temperatures*, LXVIII, 618.

PILLING, N. B. and LYNCH, T. D.: *Cooling Properties of Technical Quenching Liquids*, LXII, [xv], 665.

Pinar del Rio Province, Cuba, manganese deposits, LXIII, 99.

Pine Brook breaker, LXVI, 425.

Pine Hill Coal Co., sand-flotation process, LXX, 743, 744.

Pintsch gas producer, LXIII, 897.

Pioche district, Nevada, manganese deposits, LXIII, 13.

Pioneer district, Arizona, ore deposition, LXIX, 25.

Pioneer mine: Arizona, LVI, 225.

Boise Basin, Idaho, LVIII, 364.

Pipe lines: oil: LIX, 540.

cost, LIX, 539, 540, 541.

Piping steel, LXVII, 174, 193, 196.

Piquery mine, Brazil, LVI, 11, 60.

Pitch: coke-oven: properties, LXIV, 648.

viscosity, LXIV, 641.

copper refining, LXIV, 432.

Pitchblende deposits, LX, 713.

Pitot tube, use in wet or dusty gas, LXVII, 624, 629.

Placer mines, settling, LXIII, 336.

Placer patent law, Butte district, LXIII, 457.

Planes, Ashley, LXVI, 690.

Planimeter, metallographic, LXXI, 669.

Planimeter method: determination of structural composition of alloys: accuracy, LXXI, 674.

calculation of proportional weight of constituents, LXXI, 673.

conditions of work, LXXI, 675.

determination of analysis of alloys with known constituents, LXXI, 685.

determination of composition of unknown constituents in binary alloys, LXXI, 686.

determination of ultimate composition of binary eutectics, LXXI, 676.

Plant chemistry, LXXI, 35.

Plant decomposition, LXXI, 69.

Plant disease and smelter smoke, LVIII, 208.

Plant growth, LXXI, 68.

Plants, sulfur content, LXIII, 919.

- Plastic deformation, recrystallization after, LVI, 561.  
 Plasticity, metals, LXX, 313.  
 Plasticity and viscosity, LVIII, 659.  
 Plate steel, LXII, 169.  
 Plates, steel, specifications, LXVII, 256.  
 Plating: copper, see *Copper, plating*, LX.  
     iron with copper, LX, 365.  
 Platinum: Boss mine, Nevada, LIX, 105, 106.  
     ductility, LX, 594.  
     physical properties, LXXI, 692.  
     shortage, LIX, 57.  
     spectrograph analysis, LXVIII, 668.  
     Sudbury, Ont., nickel-copper ores, LIX, 57.  
     vacuum heated, photomicrographs, LXVII, 397.  
 Platinum ore, treatment, Boss mine, Nevada, LIX, 110.  
 Platteville mines, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 122, 124, 126.  
 PLATTS, JOHN B.: *Discussion on the Geology and Ore Deposits of Mohave County, Arizona*, LVI, 231.  
 Playgrounds: LIX, 620.  
     sociological work, LIX, 596.  
 Plugging oil wells: LXXI, 1209.  
     for exclusion of bottom water, LXI, 598.  
 PLUMMER, F. B.: *Discussions on: Exploration at Belle Isle, Louisiana*, LVII, 1049;  
     *Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igneous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, 1086.  
 Pneumatic separation, coal, see *Coal, cleaning, dry*, LXX.  
 Pneumatic separator, American, LXX, 763.  
 Pocahontas coal field: exploration, LXXII, 880.  
     geology, LXXII, 875.  
     haulage, LXXII, 886, 891.  
     history, LXXII, 874.  
     labor, LXXII, 892.  
     mining methods, LXXII, 879, 882.  
     mining systems and recoveries, LXVIII, 95.  
     openings, mine, LXXII, 884.  
     panel system, LXXII, 881.  
     power and lighting, LXXII, 886, 894.  
     rooms and pillars, LXXII, 889.  
     safety and welfare, LXXII, 895.  
     seams, LXVIII, 294; LXIX, 403.  
     timbering, LXXII, 890.  
     undercutting, LXXII, 888.  
     underground development, LXXII, 886.  
     wage scale, LXXII, 894.  
*Pocahontas Coal Field, and Operating Methods of the United States Coal and Coke Co. (O'TOOLE)*, LXXII, 874; *Discussion: (TAYLOR)*, 897, 898;  
     *(O'TOOLE)*, 897, 898; *(JONES)*, 898.  
 Pockets, storage, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 243.  
 POGUE, JOSEPH E.: *Future Demands on Oil Industry of United States*, LXVIII, 959.  
     *Trend of Prices in the Petroleum Industry*, LXX, 1159.  
     *Discussions on: Relation of Bonuses and Costs to Present-day Prices of Crude and its Products*, LXIX, 1148;  
     *Secondary Intrusive Origin of Gulf Coastal Plain Salt Domes*, LXV, 324.  
 Poisoning: carbon monoxide, foundry workers, LX, 414.



Poisoning:—(*Continued.*)

- lead, foundry workers, LX, 412.
- Polar and non-polar molecules, LXX, 648.
- Polarization, black copper electrolysis, LXX, 583, 587.
- Polarized light, examination of ores and metals, LXIII, 370.
- POLHEMUS, J. H.: *Discussion on the Wisconsin Zinc District*, LXIII, 235.
- Polished surfaces, diffraction patterns produced by, LXXI, 725.
- Politics among employees, LIX, 599.
- Polluted streams, analysis, LXIX, 440.
- Pollution from mine drainage, see *Mine-drainage stream pollution*, LXIX.
- Pollution of streams by sewage, LXIX, 443.
- POLUSHKIN, E. R.: *Determination of Structural Composition of Alloys by a Metallographic Planimeter*, LXXI, 669; *Discussion*, 690.
- POMEROY, R. E. H.: *Coal-pulverizing Plant at Nevada Consolidated Copper Smelter*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXIV, 618; *Discussion*, 628.
- PONTON, G. M.: *Discussion on Action of Mud-laden Fluids in Wells*, LXIX, 1097.
- Pooling methods, price fixing, LXI, 349.
- Population growth, United States, LXX, 789.
- Porcelain for Pyrometric Purposes* (RIDDLE), LXII, [xviii].
- Porcelain Pyrometer Protecting Tubes* (HARVEY), LXII, [xviii].
- Porcupine district: favorable geological conditions, LXIX, 52.
  - geological history, LXIX, 48.
  - gold deposition, LXIX, 50.
  - ore depth and grade, LXIX, 52.
  - orebody types, LXIX, 49.
- Porcupine gold area, excursion, 1923, LXIX, [xxxvii].
- Porcupine Ore Deposits* (HUNTON), LXIX, 48; *Discussion*: (HESS), 53, 56, 58; (HUNTON), 53-59; (FILTEAU), 53, 54; (STINES), 54-56; (TURNER), 56-58; (EASTMAN), 58; (BERKEY), 58, 59; (EYE), 59.
- Pore space: building stones, LXV, 477.
  - oil and gas sands: data, LXV, 482.
  - determination: dipping in paraffin, LXV, 470.
    - methods, LXV, 469.
    - paraffin method, LXV, 470.
    - pycnometers, LXV, 473.
    - results, LXV, 478, 480.
    - small samples, LXV, 474.
    - volume of individual grains, LXV, 472.
    - volume of sample by weighing, LXV, 472.
    - water absorption method, LXV, 477.
  - nature, LXV, 469.
  - relation to productivity, LXV, 479.
  - water absorption, LXV, 477.
- Porosity: firebrick, LXII, 11.
  - oil and gas sands, see *Pore space, oil and gas sands*, LXV.
  - silica brick, LVII, 20, 31.
- Porous-briquetting of zinc charge, LIX, 156.
- Port cooler, open-hearth furnaces, LXII, 144, 146.
- Portable microscope for steel examination, LXVII, 235, 244.
- Portable Miners' Lamps* (CHANCE), LVI, [xix]; LVII, 198; *Discussion*: (WILSON), 206; (COOPER), 208; (BURROWS), 208; (CLARK), 209; (CHANCE), 210, 211-212; (RICE), 211; (LEE), 211.
- PORTER, HORACE C.: *Testing Coals for By-product Coking and Gas Manufacture*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 902; *Discussion*, 910, 912.
- Discussions on: Occurrence and Origin of Finely Disseminated Sulfur Compounds in Coal*, LXIII, 929;

- PORTER, HORACE C.:—(*Continued.*)  
*Sulfur in the Coking Process*, LXIII, 633, 636.
- PORTER, H. F.: *Self-checking Galvanometer*, LXII, [xviii].
- PORTER, JOHN J.: *Manufacturing Problems of Cement Industry*, LXXI, 339.
- PORTH, W. H.: *Discussions on Some Applications of Rolled Zinc Strip and Drawn Zinc Rod*, LXIV, 376, 377.
- Portland cement, see *Cement*, LXVI.
- Portland mill, Chilean-mill practice, LXIII, 511.
- Portland mine, Cripple Creek district, LXXII, 515.
- Porto Rico: geology, LXVIII, 1083, 1088.  
 limonite deposits, LXI, 97.  
 magnetite deposits, LXX, 1024, 1038.  
 oil possibilities, LXVIII, 1083, 1088.
- Portraits, see *names of members*.
- Ports, open-hearth furnace, LXX, 190.
- Portugal, radium, LX, 716.
- Possibility of Deep Sand Oil and Gas in the Appalachian Geo-syncline of West Virginia* (REGER), LVI, [xvi], 856; *Discussion*: (REGER), 872-875; (THOMPSON), 872; (HUTCHISON), 874.
- Possible Existence of Deep-seated Oil Deposits on the Gulf Coast* (LUCAS), LXI, 501, 516; *Discussion*: (ROGERS).
- Possible Oil and Gas Fields in the Cretaceous Beds of Alabama* (HAGER), LIX, [xxiii], 424; *Discussion*: (DE GOLYER), 431; (KNAPP), 434.
- Possible Origin of Oil* (RAE), LXVIII, 1112; *Discussion*: (LINKER), 1119; (RAE), 1119.
- Possible Petroleum Reserves of Phillippine Islands* (PRATT), LXVIII, 1091.
- Post-Algonkian conglomerates, Mesabi iron range, LVI, 162.
- Potash: action in blast furnace, LVI, 260.  
 blast-furnace balance sheet, LVI, 282.  
 content: Alabama iron ores, LVI, 300.  
 blast-furnace accretions, LVI, 266.  
 blast-furnace charge, LVI, 258.  
 dry flue dust, LVI, 267.  
 fume and gases, LVI, 263, 267, 289.  
 slag, LVI, 261.  
 stoves and boiler settings, LVI, 270, 291.  
 dust losses from blast furnaces, LVI, 280.  
 dust recovered for sale, LVI, 273.  
 recovery: Cottrell precipitation, cement plant, LXIV, 777.  
 electrostatic precipitation, LX, 270.  
 from blast furnaces: bibliography, LVI, 286.  
 methods, LVI, 284.  
 solution by primary washers, LVI, 269.
- Potash as a Byproduct from the Blast Furnace* (WYSOR), LVI, [xviii], 257; *Discussion*: (RICH), 288; (UNGER), 289, 290, 297, 299, 301; (WYSOR), 289, 290, 299; (ROSS), 290, 295; (RIDDLE), 291; (RICHARDS), 291, 293, 295, 299; (BREYER), 291, 293-297; (HUSTON), 293, 295, 296; (ROUSH), 295; (SCHMIDT), 296; (CATLETT), 299; (VALENTINE), 302.
- Potash salts, helium content, LXIX, 120, 122.
- Potentiometers for Thermoelement Work* (WHITE), LXII, [xviii].
- Potosi mine, Nevada, LIX, 102.
- POTTER, JAMES A. and TOBELMANN, HENRY A.: work cited, LXIV; et seq.  
*First Year of Leaching by the New Cornelia Copper Co.*, LX, 22; *Discussion*, 76; LXI, [xiii].
- Pottery, New Jersey Zinc Co.: flow sheet, LVII, 872, 874.  
 plan, LVII, 876, 882, 883.

- POULSSON, T. H.: *Discussion on the Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 594.
- Pouring: steel: stub ingots, LXVII, 198.  
     temperature and rate, LXVII, 175, 192, 213.  
     top and bottom, LXVII, 206, 213.  
     temperatures: LXXI, 477, 495, 499.  
     cast iron, effect, LXII, 498.
- Powder, safety rules, LXVIII, 20, 21.
- Powder in guns, action of, LVII, 570.
- Powdered coal, use, LXI, 375.
- POWELL, ALFRED R.: *Forms of Sulfur in Coke, and Their Relations to Blast-furnace Reactions*, LXI, 587; *Discussion*, 599, 603, 605.  
     *Discussions on: Forms in which Sulfur Occurs in Coal*, LXIII, 682;  
     *Some Factors that Affect the Washability of a Coal*, LXIII, 781;  
     *Sulfur in the Coking Process*, LXIII, 632, 634.
- POWELL, A. R. and CRABTREE, F.: *Sulfur in Producer Gas*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 717.
- POWELL, A. R. and PARR, S. W.: *Forms in Which Sulfur Occurs in Coal*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 674.
- Powell oil field, LXXI, 1335.
- Power: characteristics, zinc-sulphate electrolysis, LX, 207.  
     costs: LXXI, 1002.  
     electrolytic zinc, effect of acidity of solution, LXIV, 751.  
     saving by electrification, LIX, 355.  
     consumption: American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1060.  
     Hardinge conical mill, formula, LVIII, 137.  
     West Springs mill, LXXI, 1009.  
     efficiency, electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 748.  
     electric: application in anthracite mining, LXVI, 570.  
     Rahn colliery, LXVI, 579.  
     West Virginia coal fields, LXVI, 574.  
     electric versus steam, LIX, 347; LXVI, 571, 575.  
     emergency, for mines, LXIX, 369.  
     generation with anthracite slush, LXVI, 531.
- Power Distributing System for Deep Metal Mines* (WOODWARD), LXVIII, 86.
- Power distribution: Anaconda Copper Mining Co.: cables, LXVIII, 87.  
     circuits, LXVIII, 88.  
     electric signal installations, LXVIII, 96.  
     haulage system, LXVIII, 94, 101.  
     junction boxes, LXVIII, 91, 100.  
     switchboards, LXVIII, 92.  
     electrolytic zinc, Great Falls plant, LXIV, 752.
- Power for compression, calculation, LVIII, 93.
- Power Installation at Coverdale Mine* (MEANS), LXVI, 550.
- Power requirement: ball-mill crushing, LIX, 255.  
     ball-mills, LXI, 274.  
     in crushing, LXIX, 184, 187, 189.  
     tailing excavator, LXI, 220, 223.  
     zinc electrolysis, LX, 221, 239.
- Power shovels, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 149.
- Power tests, Hardinge conical mill, LVIII, 130.
- POWERS, SIDNEY: *Age of the Oil in Southern Oklahoma Fields*, LIX, [xxiii], 564.
- Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus* (MATTESON), LVII, [xlv], 1010;  
     *Discussion*: (WOODRUFF), 1012; (KNAPP), 1014, 1018, 1024;  
     (LUCAS), 1017, 1024; (HUTCHISON), 1019; (KENNEDY), 1019;  
     (AMI), 1026; (VAN DER GRACHT), 1026; (HAGER), 1027; (WRATHER), 1028; (MATTESON), 1030.

- Practice of Antimony Smelting in China* (WANG), LX, [xiii], 3.
- PRATT, WALLACE E.: *Possible Petroleum Reserves of Philippine Islands*, LXVIII, 1091.
- Discussions on: Age of the Oil in Southern Oklahoma Fields*, LIX, 576;  
*Geology of the Oil Fields of North Central Texas*, LXI, 530;  
*Industrial Representation in the Standard Oil Co. (N. J.)*, LXV, 240;  
*Nature of Coal*, LXV, 223;  
*Oil-field Brines*, LXV, 289;  
*Petroleum in the Philippines*, LXV, 54.
- Pre-Cambrian formations, Lake Superior, correlation, LXIII, 206.
- Pre-Cambrian period, Michigan, chronology, LXIII, 203.
- Precipitate, zinc-dust precipitation, LVIII, 222.
- Precipitation: characteristics, dust and fume, LXIV, 772.  
 copper: LXX, 531.  
 from solutions and mine-water, LXIX, 144.  
 costs, LXXI, 1006.  
 cyanide, effect of oxygen, LX, 111.  
 dust, LX, 243.  
 efficiency: zinc dust: determination, LXXI, 1061.  
 sources of zinc dust, LXXI, 1063.  
 zinc dust, versus fineness, LXXI, 1063.  
 electrostatic, see *Electrostatic precipitation*, LX.  
 Elko Prince mill, Nevada, LX, 94.  
 fume, LX, 243.  
 hydrogen action, LX, 113.  
 lead, from brine solutions, LXX, 454, 467, 469.  
 leaching lead ore, LVII, 637, 651.  
 silica from zinc-sulfate solution, LXIX, 166.  
 United Eastern mill, LXIII, 559.  
 vacuum, LX, 112, 115.  
 zinc methods, LVIII, 215.  
 zinc-dust, see *Zinc dust*.
- Precipitation hardening, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 856.
- Precipitation Efficiency of Zinc Dust in Cyanide Process* (LEPSOE), LXXI, 1061; *Discussion*: (BROWN), 1065; (LOCKE), 1065.
- Precipitation of impurities, electrolytic zinc process, LXIV, 717, 718.
- Precipitators, alternating current, LXXI, 1066.
- Premier mine, British Columbia, geology, LXVIII, 542.
- Preparation of anthracite, see *Anthracite, preparation*, LXVI.
- Preparators, anthracite, see *Breakers, anthracite*, LXVIII.
- PRESBRY, RAYMOND L., HAYWARD, CARLE R., and MACNEIL, DANIEL M.: *Effect of Time in Reheating Quenched Medium-carbon Steel Below the Critical Range*, LXVII, 82.
- PRESCOTT, BASIL: *Sampling and Estimating Cordilleran Lead-Silver Limestone Replacement Deposits*, LXXII, 666.  
*Discussion on Ore Deposits of Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico*, LXVIII, 573.
- Prescott formula, growth of demand, LXVIII, 973.
- Present Conditions in Mexican Oil Fields and an Outlook Into the Future* (GARFIAS), LXVIII, 989.
- Present Status of Radiation Constants* (COBLENTZ), LXII, [xix].
- Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines* (LOCKE), LXIX, 3; *Discussion*: (BJORGE), 14; (LAWSON, A. W.), 15; (LOCKE), 15, 16; (BURCH), 15; (JONES), 16, 20; (KELLY), 16; (JORALEMON), 16, 18; (CARPENTER), 17; (ANDERSON, J.), 17; (ANDERSON, F. M.), 18; (MUDD), 18; (REQUA), 19; (LAWSON, A. C.), 19; (SIZER), 20; (SPILSBURY), 20.



- Present Trend in Treatment of Complex Ores* (OLDRIGHT), LXX, 471.
- Pressure: earth, see *Earth pressure*, LXIII.  
     effect on melting points, LVIII, 586.  
     erosion of guns, LVIII, 585.
- Pressure-volume relationships, compressed air, LVIII, 99.
- Pretzman, Frank Remington, biographical notice, LXI, 746.
- Prevention of coal dust, LXXI, 1166.
- Prevention of Columnar Crystallization by Rotation During Solidification* (HOWE and GROESBECK), LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 341; *Discussion*: (LINDEMUTH), 345, 346; (WOODWARD), 346.
- Prevention of Illness Among Employees in Mines* (LANZA), LX, 783; *Discussion*: (CARRIGAN), 785; (CALVERT), 787; (GOODALE), 788; (TILLSON), 788, (LANZA), 788; (WILSON), 788; (WILLIS), 789; LXI, [xiii].
- Prevention of illness in industry, LIX, 663.
- Pribram, Bohemia, air blasts, LXI, 80.
- PRICE, HAROLD C.: *Electric Welding of Large Storage Tanks*, LXX, 1193.
- PRICE, JAMES L.: *Discussion on the Report of the Committee on Safety and Sanitation*, LVII, 304.
- PRICE, W. B.: *Discussions on: Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass*, LX, 455.  
     *Corrosion of Brass as Affected by Grain Size*, LXX, 403;  
     *Corrosion of Copper Alloys in Sea Water*, LXXI, 774;  
     *Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 360;  
     *Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 871;  
     *Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze*, LXVIII, 658, 659;  
     *Physical Properties of Nickel*, LXIV, 419;  
     *Pure Carbon-free Manganese and Manganese Copper*, LX, 373.
- PRICE, W. B. and DAVIDSON, PHILIP: *Physical Tests on Sheet Nickel Silver*, LXIV, 510.  
     *Discussion on Physical Properties of Nickel*, LXIV, 414.
- PRICE, WM. B., and GRANT, C. G.: *Some Low Copper-Nickel Silvers*, LXX, 328.
- Price fixing: anthracite coal, LXI, 332.  
     average cost method, LXI, 349.  
     coal: anthracite, LXI, 368.  
         bulk line principle, LXI, 351, 358.  
         cost data collection, LXI, 352.  
         Fuel Administration, LXI, 347.  
         margin, LXI, 364.  
         methods, LXI, 348, 351.  
         necessity, LXI, 346.  
         results, LXI, 365.  
     cost plus method, LXI, 348.  
     Lever Act, LXI, 347.  
     pooling methods, LXI, 349.
- Prices: anthracite coal, LXI, 324, 333.  
     cadmium, LX, 189.  
     coal, fixing, LXI, 332; 346.  
     copper, future, LXIX, 1222.  
     manganese, LVI, 33.  
     oil: see also *Oil, prices*, LXIX, LXX.  
         future, LXV, 347.  
         storage-consumption relation, LXVIII, 996.  
     oil and coal, comparison, LXV, 553.
- PRIESTLEY, WILLIAM J.: *Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel*, LXVII,

PRIESTLEY, WILLIAM J.:—(Continued.)

317; *Discussion*, 331, 334-336, 338.

*Effect on Steel of Variations in Rate of Cooling in Ingot Molds*, LXX, 73.

*Discussions on: Acid Open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 210, 217;

*Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 368;

*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 495;

*Heating and Cooling Curves of Large Ingots*, LXIX, 712.

*Primary Downward Changes in Ore Deposits* (EMMONS), LXX, 964; *Discussion*: (SPURR), 992; (EMMONS), 995.

Primer-hole conditions, cartridge cases, artillery, LXVIII, 713, 718.

Priming, shot-firing, LVII, 224.

*Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country* (MATTE-SON), LIX, [xxiii], 435; *Discussion*: (LUCAS), 469, 475; (ROGERS), 476, 704; (SHAW), 481; (COSTE), 482; (THOMAS), 485; (MATTE-SON), 486; (WASHBURNE), 488; (KNAPP), 489; (BETTS), 489; (KENNEDY), 490.

*Principles of Mining Taxation* (ALLEN and ARNOLD), LXI, 649.

*Principles of Mining Taxation* (GIBSON), LXI, [xiv], 639; *Discussion*: (HEG-  
GEM), 647; (BRINSMADE), 709.

*Principles of Natural-Gas Leasehold Valuation* (WYER), LVI, 782; *Discus-  
sion*: (CLAPP), 796.

Priorities, coal distribution, LXI, 313.

Proano Hill, LXXII, 28, 50.

*Problems Connected with the Recovery of Petroleum From Unconsolidated  
Sands* (KOBBE), LVI, [xvi], 799; *Discussion*: (KNAPP, A.), 823;  
(KNAPP, I. N.), 824; (REQUA), 827, 828; (NARAMORE), 827, 828;  
(HAGER), 828; (KOBBE), 828.

*Problems in the Coal Industry* (MANNING), LXIII, [xiv].

*Problems Involved in Concentration and Utilization of Domestic Low-grade  
Manganese Ore* (NEWTON), LXI, [xv], 297; *Discussion*: (GOODALE),  
307; (THOMAS), 308.

Proceedings of meetings, see *American Institute of Mining Engineers*.

PROCHASKA, ERNST.: *Discussion on Some Factors that Affect the Washability  
of a Coal*, LXIII, 778.

Producer gas: see *Gas producer*, LXIII.

coke as source, LXIV, 645.

from coke, properties, LXIV, 649.

sulfur absorption by open-hearth steel, LXX, 176.

Producers, gas, by-product, LXI, 399.

Production: Chilean nitrate, LIX, 7.

chromite: Cuba, LXIII, 172.

United States, LXIII, 136, 139, 147.

coal: labor data, LXX, 808.

United States, LIX, 378.

world's LIX, 377.

India, manganese ore, LVI, 42.

lead, LVII, 326.

manganese: Cuba, LXIII, 78, 93.

United States, LXIII, 34.

mineral, British Columbia, LXVIII, 538.

oil and gas, LXX, 791.

petroleum, LVII, 919, 930, 938, 943.

phosphate rock, LVII, 101.

records: Beatson mine, 152.

Bunker Hill & Sullivan mines, LXXII, 316.

Butte district, LXXII, 282.

Production:—(*Continued.*)

- coal mining, LXXII, 826.
- Copper Range Co., LXXII, 367.
- Cornucopia, Oregon, LXXII, 155.
- Hecla mine, LXXII, 338.
- Homestake mine, LXXII, 443.
- Jarbridge district, LXXII, 526.
- Kennecott mines, LXXII, 508.
- Long Hike mine, LXXII, 526.
- Miami Copper Co., LXXII, 97.
- Mineville district, LXXII, 231.
- Morning mines, LXXII, 343.
- Mother Lode district, LXXII, 302.
- Portland mine, Cripple Creek, LXXII, 515.
- Telluride district, LXXII, 562.
- United Verde mine, LXXII, 421.
- Zaruma district, Ecuador, LXXII, 463.
- Russia manganese ore, LVI, 36.
- United States: iron-manganese alloys, LVI, 32.
  - manganese, LVI, 32, 417.
  - radium, LX, 723.
  - steel, LVI, 417.
- world's manganese ore, LVI, 34.
- Production Committee, U. S. Fuel Administration, work, LXI, 315.
- Production curve method, estimation of future production of oil wells, LIX, 496.
- Production curves: oil, Coalinga Field, data, LIX, 528.
  - oil wells, LXV, 335, 338, 340, 341, 365.
  - valuation of oil lands, LIX, 527.
- Production decline curves, petroleum, LXXI, 1322.
- Production of Ferromanganese in the Blast Furnace* (ROYSTER), LXI, [xv]; LXII, 18.
- Production of High-grade Blast-furnace Coke* (CHANCE), LXX, 750.
- Production per acre method, estimation of future production of oil wells, LIX, 496.
- Production Problems in the Grass Creek Oil Field* (ESTABROOK), LXVIII, 1130.
- Products, magnesite, LXIII, 180.
- Pro-eutectoid ferrite, new occurrence, LXVII, 437.
  - photomicrographs, LXVII, 438.
- Profit sharing, LXI, 182.
- Profits, mining: LXIX, 1194, 1268, 1279.
  - basis of taxation, LXI, 641, 643, 709.
- Programs of labor leaders, LX, 769.
- Progressive Regional Carbonization of Coals* (WHITE), LXXI, 253; *Discussion*: (FIELDNER), 280; (TURNER), 280; (VAN DER GRACHT), 280; (NOE), 281.
- Proof tests, steel, LXVII, 241.
- Propeller wheels: molding: equipment, LXVII, 533, 540.
  - metal used, LXVII, 542.
  - methods, LXVII, 532.
  - operations, LXVII, 538.
  - standardization of equipment, LXVII, 540.
  - tests for accuracy, LXVII, 540.
  - Thacher process, LXVII, 532.
  - photographs, LXVII, 541-543.
- Properties: bearing metals, LX, 166.

## Properties:—(Continued.)

firebrick, LXII, 6.

liquid-oxygen explosives, see *Explosives, liquid-oxygen*, LXXI.

longitudinal and transverse, effect of zirconium, LXIX, 878.

mechanical, see *Mechanical properties*, LX.

physical: asbestiform minerals, LVII, 64.

steel: cast, LXII, 377, 380, 384, 385, 390.

effect of time and low temperature, LXII, 420.

seamless tubing, LXII, 310.

silica brick, LVII, 19; LX, 145, 146.

steel: effect of cooling rate, see *Steel effect of cooling rate on properties*, LXIX.

effect of zirconium, LXIX, 870.

tensile, see *Tensile strength*, LXVII.

*Properties of Liquid-oxygen Explosives* (PERROT), LXXI, 1248; *Discussion:* (RICE), 1275.

Property rights in natural gas, LVI, 788.

Proportional limit, steel, effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 737, 740, 760.

*Proposed Plan for Crushing, Grinding and Concentrating Low-grade Sulfide Ore* (CROWFOOT), LXIX, 176; *Discussion:* (CANBY), 181.

Propulsive strength, liquid-oxygen explosives, LXXI, 1262.

Prospecting: anthracite, LVII, 178.

Chilean nitrate, LIX, 11.

coal, Alabama, LXXII, 741.

deep-hole, Chief Consolidated mines, see *Chief Consolidated mines*, LXXII.

electrical, see *Electrical prospecting*, LXIX.

Jerome district, Arizona, LXVI, 25.

Joplin district, LVII, 671.

methods, Gulf Coastal Plain, LIX, 454.

oil, Gulf Coast country, LIX, 435, 454, 704.

Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 127; LXIII, 225, 243.

Prospectors, training, LXIX, 20.

*Protecting Tubes for Thermocouples* (LINCOLN), LXII, [xviii].

Protection: bosh, LXXI, 445.

hearth, LXXI, 446.

Proteins, sulfur content, LXIII, 920.

PROUTY, R. W. and GREEN, R. T.: *Methods of Sampling and Estimating Ore in Underground and Steam-shovel Mines of Copper Queen Branch, Phelps Dodge Corp.* LXXII, 628.

Provinces, petroliferous, LXV, 199, 205, 215.

PRYDE, G. B. and MAGRAW, R. A.: *Pillar Drawing in Thick Coal Seams*, LXVI, 415.

Psychological tests, see *Intelligence tests*, LX.

Public school, LIX, 620.

Pulleys, bucket-elevator, LIX, 226.

PULSIFER, H. B.: *The Media Mill, Webb City, Mo.*, LVII, [xlv], 616; *Discussion*, 631.

Pulverized coal: see *Coal, pulverized*, LXXI.

advantages, LXIV, 618.

anthracite, LXVI, 704.

anthracite slush, LXVI, 529.

application to boilers, LXVI, 701.

Bonnet pulverizer, LXIV, 623.

cost of pulverizing, LXVI, 705, 709.

distributing fans, LXIV, 625.

"don'ts", LXVI, 707.

dryers, Ruggles-Coles, LXIV, 621.



Pulverized coal:—(*Continued.*)

- feeding through tuyeres, LXIX, 126, 130, 131, 133, 134.
- flow sheet, Nevada Consolidated Copper Co., LXIV, 620.
- Lykens coal, LXVI, 705, 706.
- Nevada Consolidated Copper, Co., LXIV, 618.
- power consumed in pulverizing, LXVI, 705, 706, 709.

## Pulverizers, rock dust, LXXI, 1171.

## Pumpelly, Raphael, biographical notice, LXX, 1228.

## Pumping: Alabama coal mines, LXXII, 777.

- Butte district, LXXII, 271.
- Copper Range Co., LXXII, 366.
- electric, LIX, 352, 353.
- Hecla mine, LXXII, 335.
- Homestake mine, LXXII, 441.
- Iron Cap Copper Co., LXXII, 379.
- Mascot mines, LVIII, 46; LXXII, 71.
- Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 494.
- United Eastern plant, LIX, 275.
- United Verde mine, LXXII, 416.
- Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 1333; LXIII, 231.

## Pumping oil wells, fluid level, LXXI, 1301.

## Pumping rate, LXXI, 1312.

## Pumps, diaphragm, LVII, 150, 155.

*Pure Carbon-free Manganese and Manganese Copper* (BRAID), LX, [xxvii], 371; *Discussion*: (PRICE), 373; (BASSETT), 373; (CLAMER), 373.

## Purington, Chester W.: biographical notice, LXX, 1235.

portrait, LXX, 1235.

## Pusi oil field, Peru, LXVIII, 1041, 1045.

PUTNAM, W. J. and MOORE, H. F.: *Effect of Cold-working and Rest on Resistance of Steel to Fatigue under Reversed Stress*, LXI, [xv]; LXII, 397; *Discussion*, 418.

PUTNAM, W. P.: *Discussion on Manufacture and Properties of Light-wall Structural Tubing*, LXII, 323.

## Pycometer, Johnston and Adams, LXV, 473.

PYNE, FRANCIS R.: *Notes on the Disadvantages of Chrome Brick in Copper Reverberatory Furnaces*, LIX, [xxi], 151; *Discussion*, 154.

*Discussions on: Application of Pulverized Coal to Copper Refinery Furnaces*, LXXI, 982;

*Basic Refractories for the Open Hearth*, LXII, 110;

*Relationship of Physical and Chemical Properties of Copper*, LXIV, 438.

## Pyrite: Ducktown, Tenn., mines, LIX, 89.

in coal: determination, LXIII, 678.

form, LXIII, 733, 913.

microscopic, LXIII, 913.

origin, LXIII, 735-737.

sections, LXIII, 914-917.

in peat, LXIII, 924.

## Leadville, Colo.: mining method, LXI, 68.

occurrence, LXI, 66.

origin, LXI, 67.

sulfuric-acid manufacture, LXI, 68.

value for acid manufacture, LXI, 68.

production from coal, amount possible, LXIII, 640.

recovery from coal, LXIII, 637.

replacing sphalerite, LIX, 80.

requirements for acid making, LXIII, 637.

Pyrite:—(*Continued.*)

tests, U. S. Bureau of Mines, LXIII, 639.

*Pyrite and Pyrrhotite Resources of Ducktown, Tenn.* (TAYLOR), LIX, [xxiv], 88.

*Pyrite Deposits of Leadville, Colo.* (LEE), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 66.

Pyritic deposits: genesis, LVIII, 244.

distribution, LVIII, 245.

occurrence, LVIII, 244.

Röros, Norway: associated rocks, LVIII, 246.

origin, LVIII, 258.

photomicrographs, LVIII, 247.

sulfides and non-metallics, LVIII, 256.

types, LVIII, 250.

*Pyritic Deposits near Röros, Norway* (RJES and SOMERS), LVII [xlviii]; LVIII, 244.

*Pyritic Smelting and Basic Converting at the Kosaka Copper Smelter, Japan* (IKEDA), LXIX, 123; *Discussion*: (MATHEWSON), 130, 134, 136; (INGALLS), 131; (CHANNING), 132; (LINVILLE), 134; (WALKER), 136; (CANBY), 136.

Pyrometer equipment: annealing, LXVIII, 877.

brass-melting furnace, LXVIII, 874.

Pyrometer measurements, open-hearth furnace, LXXI, 402.

*Pyrometer Porcelains and Refractories* (NEWCOMB), LXII, [xviii].

*Pyrometer Protection Tubes* (HUTCHINS), LXII, [xviii].

*Pyrometer Shortcomings in Glass-house Practice* (CLARK and SPENCER), LXII, [xviii].

Pyrometers: optical, LVI, 435, 446, 642.

radiation, LVI, 446.

Pyrometry, research, National Research Council, LX, 807.

*Pyrometry and Steel Manufacture* (MILLER), LXII, [xvii].

*Pyrometry Applied to Bottle-glass Manufacture* (FRINK), LXII, [xviii].

*Pyrometry Applied to the Manufacture of Optical Glass* (KEUFFEL), LXII, [xviii].

*Pyrometry in Blast-furnace Work* (ROYSTER and JOSEPH), LXII, [xvii].

*Pyrometry in Manufacture of Clay Wares* (PENCE), LXII, [xviii].

*Pyrometry in Manufacture of Optical Glass* (WALCOTT), LXII, [xviii].

*Pyrometry in Rotary Portland Cement Kilns* (DANA and FAIRCHILD), LXII, [xviii].

*Pyrometry in the Ceramic Industries* (THWING), LXII, [xviii].

*Pyrometry in the Ceramic Industry* (GOHEEN), LXII, [xix].

*Pyrometry in the Tool-manufacturing Industry* (EMMONS), LXII, [xvii].

Pyrrhotite: Ducktown, Tenn., mines, LIX, 89.

photomicrographs, LXX, 1007.

replacement by marcasite, LXX, 1006, 1007, 1018.

replacement of sphalerite, LIX, 72.

Quadrilateral arrangement, spacing oil wells, LXI, 611, 612, 616.

"Quakes", Kolar Gold Field, India, LXI, 79, 85.

Qualitative detection: selenium, LXIX, 1037, 1039.

tellurium, LXIX, 1037, 1039.

Quantitative determination: selenium, LXIX, 1040, 1044.

tellurium, LXIX, 1042, 1046.

Quarries, blasting, LXVIII, 235.

Quartz: see *Silica Minerals*.

"bird's-eye," LXI, 18.

calcination, LX, 155.

density, LX, 151.

Quartz:—(*Continued.*)

- deposits, types, LX, 137.
- oil and gas inclusions, LXI, 512, 513.
- porphyry, Jerome, Ariz., LXI, 62, 63.
- purity, LX, 153.
- replacing sulfides, LVIII, 385.
- transformation, LX, 149, 154.

Quartz-porphyry, Boulder Batholith, Montana, ore deposits, LVIII, 316.

Quartzite: microscopic examination, LVII, 28.

photomicrographs, LVII, 29; LX, 138.

Quebec: limestone, LXIX, 63.

magnesite: LXII, 92.

Grenville deposits, LXIX, 60.

mining law, LXI, 704.

Quenched aluminum alloys, mechanical properties, LXXI, 841.

Quenching: action of a liquid, LXII, 672.

air, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 853.

apparatus, LXII, 666, 667.

cooling curves, autographic, LXII, 673.

gun metal, effect, LXIV, 293.

investigations, LXII, 665.

liquids: action, LXII, 672.

brine, LXII, 676.

composition and properties, LXII, 672.

oils, LXII, 677.

soap solution, LXII, 676.

sulfuric acid, LXII, 680.

water, LXII, 675.

literature, LXII, 665.

quenching power, LXII, 675.

temperature of bath, LXII, 665.

tests, method, LXII, 667.

velocity of moving liquid, LXII, 687.

water, aluminum-alloy castings, LXIV, 271.

Quenching power: brine, LXII, 676.

oils, LXII, 677.

soap solution, LXII, 676.

sulfuric acid, LXII, 680.

water, LXII, 675.

Quenching temperature: aluminum alloys, LXXI, 873, 886.

iron and steel, effect on density, LXVII, 80.

Quicksilver, nature of deposits, LVIII, 241.

QUIN, ROBERT A.: *Discussion on Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 705, 709.

Quincunx arrangement, spacing oil wells, LXI, 612, 614.

QUINN, E. J. and FOLGER, M. F.: *Scratch and Brinell Hardness of Severely Cold-rolled Metals*, LXXI, 889.

RABLING, HAROLD: *Hancock Jig in the Concentration of Lead Ores*, LVII, [xlv], 309.

RABLING, HAROLD and DELANO, LEWIS A.: *Application of Ball-mills in South-east Missouri*, LXVI, 99.

Radiation pyrometers, LVI, 446.

Radiator traps, steam losses, LXVI, 637.

Radioactive disintegration series, LX, 711.

Radioactive theory, helium origin, LXIX, 118, 119.

Radioactivity, LX, 709, 710.

Radiographic examination, see *X-ray examination*, LXIX.

Radiographs, irregular metal objects, LXIX, 944.

Radium: Australia, LX, 715.

    carnotite deposits, LX, 716.

    Colorado, LX, 716.

    concentration of ore, LX, 722, 725.

    Cornwall, LX, 714.

    discovery, LX, 708.

    disintegration series, LX, 711.

    extraction, see *Radium, metallurgy*, LX.

    extraction from carnotite, LXII, 52.

    future, supply, LX, 723.

    grade of commercial ore, LX, 717.

    history, LX, 708.

    luminous paint, LX, 724, 726.

    mesothorium, LX, 724.

    metallurgy: concentration, LX, 722, 725.

        fusion methods, LX, 719.

        leaching: acid, LX, 720.

            alkaline, LX, 718.

        refining, LX, 722.

    ore: concentration, LX, 722, 725.

        deposits, LX, 713.

        future supply, LX, 723.

        grade, LX, 717.

    pitchblende deposits, LX, 713.

    Portugal, LX, 716.

    production, United States, LX, 723.

    radioactivity, LX, 709, 710.

    Saxony, LX, 714.

    St. Joachimsthal deposit, LX, 713.

    substitute, mesothorium, LX, 724.

    United States deposits, LX, 714, 716.

    uses, LX, 723.

    Utah, LX, 716.

    RADIIUM (MOORE), LX, [xiv, xxviii], 708; *Discussion*: (SCHLESINGER), 725; (MOORE), 726.

    RAE, COLIN C.: *A Possible Origin of Oil*, LXVIII, 1112; *Discussion*, 1119.

    RAGAZ, IVAN: *Discussion on the Ore Deposits of Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico*, LXVIII, 583.

    RAHILLY, H. J.: *Mine Fires and Hydraulic Filling*, LXVIII, 61.

    Rahn breaker, LXVI, 595, 579.

    Rahn colliery fire, LXVI, 333.

    RAIGUEL, EDWARD B.: *Discussion on Coal Mining by the V System*, LXX, 783.

    Railroad, Arizona, first, LXX, 829.

    Rails: analysis: LVIII, 612.

        method, LXII, 177.

    brittleness, LXII, 734, 746.

    carbon content, LXII, 180.

    cracked diagrams, LXII, 726.

    drop tests, brittleness, LXII, 734.

    failure, LXII, 178, 182, 184.

    fatigue fractures, LVIII, 597, 602.

    gagging tests, LVIII, 621.

    Interstate Commerce Commission report, LVIII, 608, 612.

    manufacture: effect on transverse fissuring, LVIII, 609, 616.

        inspection, LXII, 175.



Rails:—(*Continued.*)

samples for analysis, LXII, 181.

straightening, LXII, 178, 184.

metallographic examination results, LXII, 710, 711, 714.

mill practice, LXII, 742.

molybdenum steel, LXVII, 143.

National Association of Railway Commissioners report, LVIII, 607.

slag inclusions as cause of failure, LVIII, 604, 613.

specifications, history of investigations, LXII, 174.

strain gage, LVIII, 605.

strains from wheel loads, LVIII, 601.

stresses, LVIII, 599.

testing, LXII, 177.

transverse fissures: see *Transverse fissures*, LVIII, 597; LXII.

causes, LVIII, 604, 607, 614.

Railways, demobilization, LXIII, [xvii].

Raises: mine ventilation, LIX, 333.

safety rules, LXVIII, 20.

United Verde mine, LXVI, 148.

RALSTON, O. C.: *Hydrometallurgy of Lead*, LXX, 447.

*Discussions on: Electrolytic Zinc*, LXIV, 121, 124;

*Fine-grinding and Porous-briquetting of the Zinc Charge*, LIX, 159;

*Greenawalt Electrolytic Copper Extraction Process*, LXX, 572;

*Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead*, LVII, 653.

RALSTON, O. C., WILLIAMS, C. E., UDY, M. J., and HOLT, G. J.: *Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead*, LVII, [xlv], 634.

RAMSAY, ERSKINE: *Discussions on: Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 317;

*Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 385.

Ramsay mine-run coal sampler, LXI, 386; LXII, 781.

RAMSEY, E. R.: *Discussions on: Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri* LVII, 412;

*Notes on Flotation*—1916, LVI, 713.

RAND, CHARLES F.: *Biographical Notice of Christopher Robert Corning*, LXX, 1216.

Rand district: banket pebble as grinding charge, LXXI, 988.

• belt conveyors, LXXI, 1010.

Brakpan mines, LXXI, 986.

Butters filter plant, LXXI, 1006, 1013.

capital expenditure, LXXI, 1001.

classifiers, LXXI, 995, 1015.

costs, LXXI, 1004, 1005.

Crowe vacuum process, LXXI, 994.

crushing, LXXI, 1005, 1010.

cyanidation, LXXI, 994.

cyaniding costs, LXXI, 1006.

grading, LXXI, 997.

Merrill press, LXXI, 994.

operating results, LXXI, 1004.

ore dressing, LXXI, 983.

osmiridium recovery, LXXI, 1006.

power consumption, LXXI, 1009.

power costs, LXXI, 1002.

precipitation costs, LXXI, 1006.

recovery, LXXI, 1013.

Rand district:—(*Continued.*)

reduction costs, LXXI, 997.

running time, LXXI, 997.

sorting costs, LXXI, 1005.

Spring mines, LXXI, 990, 994.

tube-mills: LXXI, 983, 1015.

capacity, LXXI, 997.

costs, LXXI, 1005.

feed, LXXI, 964, 991.

West Springs, Ltd., LXXI, 998, 1004.

Rand Mines, Ltd., LXX, 492.

RANDALL, H. D.: *Discussion on Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 265.

RANDALL, JOHN: *A Uniform Sizing Diagram from Different Screen Standards*, LVII, [xlvii], 481.

RANKIN, G. A.: *Discussions on: Judging the Quality of Portland Cement*, LXVI, 75.

*Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag*, LVI, 662.

Rapid determination of sulfur in ores, LX, 125.

Rapid Formation of Lead Ore (WHEELER), LXIII, [xiii], 311; *Discussion*: (NASON), 314; (KEMP), 316; (WINCHELL), 317, 321; (LINDGREN), 318; (BALL), 319; (BATEMAN), 320; (MOORE), 321; (WHEELER), 322.

Rare metals: extraction from zinc ore, LVII, 665.

Joplin district, LVII, 664, 666.

Rate of detonation, liquid-oxygen explosives, LXXI, 1271.

Rate of Formation of Copper Sulfate Stalactites (MITCHELL), LXVI, 64; *Discussion*: (KEMP), 64.

Rate of loading, effect on mechanical properties of metals, LXIV, 809.

Rateau steam regenerator, LXVI, 640.

RATHBUN, R. B.: *Discussion on Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 273.

Rating coal mines for compensation insurance, LXXI, 1226.

RAWDON, HENRY S.: *Intercrystalline Brittleness of Lead*, LXIII, [xii], LXIV, 443; *Discussion*, 465.

*Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXI, [xv]; LXII, 246.

*Some Unusual Features in the Microstructure of Wrought Iron*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 493.

*Discussions on: Corrosion of Brass as Affected by Grain Size*, LXX, 401;

*Determination of Structural Composition of Alloys by a Metallographic Planimeter*, LXXI, 687;

*Effect of Impurities on the Oxidation and Swelling of Zinc-aluminum Alloys*, LXVIII, 828;

*Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 377;

*Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 363;

*Heat Treatment of Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXIV, 291;

*Intercrystalline Brittleness of Lead and Copper*, LXIV, 465;

*Low-temperature Brittleness in Silicon Steels*, LXIX, 789;

*Nature of Martensite*, LXX, 37.

*New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys*, LXXI, 845;

*Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze*, LXVIII, 660;

*Reaction between Manganese and Iron Sulfide*, LXXI, 547;

*Scratch and Brinell Hardness of Severely Cold-rolled Metals*, LXXI, 894-896.

*Study of Bearing Metals*, LXIX, 983.

RAWDON, HENRY S. and KRYNITZKY, A. I.: *Deterioration of Nickel Spark-plug Terminals in Service*, LXIV, 129.

- RAWDON, H. S. and LANGDON, S. C.: *A Peculiar Type of Intercrystalline Brittleness of Copper*, LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 439.
- RAWDON, HENRY S., and MUTCHLER, WILLARD H.: *Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 342.
- RAWDON, HENRY and SCOTT, HOWARD: *Microstructure of Iron and Mild Steel at High Temperatures*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 414.
- RAWDON, H. S. and HOWE, H. M. and SCHOENFUSS, F. H.: *Report of Steel Ingot Committee, National Research Council*, LXI, [xv].
- Raw materials: rock dust, LXXI, 1169.  
silica refractories, LVII, 13.
- RAY G. J.: *Discussion on Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 633.
- RAYMOND, R. M.: *Safety Practice for Hoisting Ropes*, LXVIII, 171.  
*Discussions on: Estimation of Ore Reserves and Mining Methods in Alaska Juneau Mine*, LXXII, 118, 119;  
*Geology and Mining Methods of Kennecott Mines*, LXXII, 510;  
*Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 430;  
*Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca*, LXIX, 325;  
*Mining Methods at the Homestake*, LXXII, 445;  
*Mining Methods in Zaruma District, Ecuador*, LXXII, 465.
- RAYMOND, ROSSITER, W.: *biography*, LXI, 1.  
memorial service, LXI, [xl].  
*Biographical Notice of James Douglas*, LX, 728.  
*Biographical Notice of Frank Firmstone*, LXI, 715.  
*Biographical Notice of Franklin Guiterman*, LIX, 3.  
*Biographical Notice of Charles Kirchhoff*, LVI, 3.
- RAYMOND, S. S. and HAYWARD, CARLE R.: *Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, [xviii], 517.
- Rays, alpha, beta, and gamma, LX, 710.
- Reaction between Manganese and Iron Sulfide* (HERTY and TRUE), LXXI, 540;  
*Discussion*: (FEILD), 543; (RAWDON), 547; (HERTY), 547; (JOSEPH), 547; (STYRI), 547.
- Reactions: blast furnace, LXXI, 508.  
chemical: electric manganese smelting, LXVII, 557, 593.  
electric steel furnace, LXVII, 329.
- READ, J. BURNS: *Discussion on a Comparison of Grain-size Measurements and Brinell Hardness of Cartridge Brass*, LX, 456.
- READ, J. BURNS and FULTON, CHARLES H.: *A New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate*, LXXI, 929.
- READ, J. BURNS and TOUR, S.: *Testing Artillery Cartridge Cases*, LXVIII, 670.
- READ, THOMAS T.: *Employment Manager and the Reduction of Labor Turn-over*, LIX, [xxiii], 685.  
*Increasing Dividends Through Personnel Work*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 64; *Discussion*, 83.  
*Mental Factors in Industrial Organization*, LX, 810; LXI, [xiii].  
*Report of Committee on Increase of Membership*, 1916, LVI, [xxv].  
*Report of Progress, Mental Hygiene in Industry*, 1919, [xii].  
*Discussions on: Application of Gaussian Curve to Mining Industry*, LXXI, 1247;  
*Coal and Iron Deposits of the Pen-hsi-hu District, Manchuria*, LIX, 423;  
*Educational Methods at the Copper Queen*, LXIII, 616;  
*Effect of Sulfur on Blast-furnace Process*, LXXI, 468;  
*Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 756;  
*Method of Curtailing Forces at the Copper Queen*, LXIII, 596;  
*Mine Labor and Accidents*, LIX, 658;

READ, THOMAS T.:—(Continued.)

*Physical Examination Previous to Employment*, LXIII, 605;

*Research in the Coal-mining Industry*, LXIII, 766;

*The Tayeh Iron-ore Deposits*, LVIII, 451.

Reading jig, coal, LXVI, 462.

REBER, LOUIS E., JR.: *Geology and Ore Deposits of Jerome District*, LXVII, 3.

*Discussion on Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem*, LIX, 602, 606.

*Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersrand*

*Ores* (DAVIS, WILLEY, and EWING), LXXI, 983; *Discussion*:

(LOCKE), 1014; (HARDINGE), 1015, 1016; (SPICER), 1015, 1016;

(BROWN), 1015, 1016; (GRUGAN), 1016; (CANBY), 1016.

*Recent Exploration for Petroleum in the United Kingdom* (ICKES), LXX, 1053.

*Recent Geologic Developments on the Mesabi Iron Range, Minnesota* (WOLFF),

LVI, [xv], 142; *Discussion*: (WOLFF), 166; (ZAPFFE), 166; (COL-

LINS), 168; (BETTS), LXI, 113; (WOLFF), 113.

*Recent Improvements in Pyrometry* (BROWN), LXII, [xviii].

*Recent Studies of Domestic Chromite Deposits* (DILLER), LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 105.

*Recent Studies of Domestic Manganese Deposits* (HARDER and HEWETT), LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 3.

*Recent Tests of Ball-mill Crushing* (VAN WINKLE), LIX, [xxii], 227; *Dis-*

*cussion*: (BELL), 235; (CHANNING), 236; (GOTTSBERGER), 237;

(HARDINGE), 239; (KENNARD), 239; (WIGGIN), 243; (VAN WIN-

KLE), 246.

Reclaiming plant, foundry refuse, Ohio Brass Co., LXIV, 650.

*Reclamation of Metal from Brass-foundry Refuse* (WOLF and ALDERSON),

LXIV, 650; *Discussion*: (JONES), 659; (ALDERSON), 660, 661;

(CLAMER), 660; (THUM), 660; (MOUSSETTE), 661.

Reclamation of metal from foundry refuse: analysis, LXIV, 654.

concentration, LXIV, 652, 659-661.

costs, LXIV, 655.

flow sheets, LXIV, 651, 652.

preliminary treatment, LXIV, 650.

representative run, LXIV, 656.

slag treatment, LXIV, 650.

sweepings treatment, LXIV, 651.

Reconstruction program, British Labor Party, LX, 742, 770, 775.

Recording methods: Franklin, N. J., LVII, 818.

stopping, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 125.

*Recording Pyrometry* (FAIRCHILD and FOOTE), LXII, [xviii].

*Recording Thermocouple Pyrometers* (BEHR), LXII, [xviii].

Records: mine sampling, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 139.

rock dusting, LXXI, 1172.

Recoveries, coal mining, LXVIII, 300, 305, 315-317, 328.

*Recovery of Arsenic and Other Valuable Constituents from Speiss* (LINVILLE),

LXXI, 953; *Discussion*: (HAYWARD), 965; (LINVILLE), 965-967;

(KERN), 966; (DALBEY), 966; (DWIGHT), 967; (EILERS), 967;

(MATHEWSON), 968.

Recovery of by-products, by-product coke, LXI, 446.

*Recrystallization after Plastic Deformation* (Howe), LVI, [xv], 561.

Recrystallization and grain growth: annealing temperature, LXXI, 630, 645.

degree of deformation, LXXI, 628, 645.

grain birth, growth, shrinkage, and death, LXXI, 637.

metallographic operations, LXXI, 632.

statistical study, LXXI, 631.

*Recrystallization and Grain Growth in Soft Metals* (COOK and EVANS), LXXI,



- Recrystallization and Grain Growth in Soft Metals*:—(Continued.)  
 627; *Discussion*: (FOGLER), 650.
- Recrystallization of silica, LX, 142.
- Rectification, electrostatic precipitation, LX, 247, 262, 266, 268, 269, 274.
- Recuperators, Roberts coke oven, LXIX, 508.
- Red Beds, gypsum origin, LXV, 274.
- Red Cliff district, Colorado, manganese deposits, LXIII, 17.
- REDFIELD, ARTHUR H.: *Petroleum Reserves of Central America*, LXVIII, 1004.  
*Petroleum Reserves of the West Indies*, LXVIII, 1082; *Discussion*, 1088.
- Red Iron Ore Mining Methods in the Birmingham District (CRANE), LXXII, 157.
- Red Mountain, Birmingham district, iron mining, LXXII, 157.
- Red-River-Crichton oil field, Louisiana, LXI, 592.
- Red River fault, Louisiana, LXI, 595.
- Red shortness: prevention with manganese or zirconium, LXX, 204.  
 steel, LXXI, 718.  
 zinc refining: LIX, 176, 183.  
 loss of zinc, LIX, 185.
- Redistillation of zinc: LXXI, 900.  
 cadmium control, LXXI, 912.  
 costs, LXXI, 916.  
 grade A by single distillation, LXXI, 916.  
 other methods of refining, LXXI, 917.  
 retorts, LXXI, 915.  
 settling tanks, LXXI, 908.  
 specifications, LXXI, 906.  
 zinc impurities, LXXI, 898.
- Redistillation of Zinc (STOCK), LXXI, 897; *Discussion*: (DALBEY), 918;  
 (STOCK), 918.
- Reducing gases, action on copper, LX, 322.
- Reduction, zinc ore, distillation products, LX, 281.
- Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States* (ALEXANDER and STACK),  
 LXX, 404; *Discussion*: (KERN), 440-443, 446; (STACK), 440, 441,  
 443; (HALLETT), 441, 444; (HAYWARD), 442; (BASSETT), 444;  
 (CANBY), 445; (ANDERSON), 445, 446.
- Reduction of area: aluminum wire, LXIV, 808, 811.  
 iron and steel, variation with temperature, LXVII, 58.  
 molybdenum wire, LXIV, 802, 808, 809.  
 metals, see *Mechanical properties*, LX.  
 nickel steel, static and dynamic comparison, LXVII, 123.
- Reduction of iron ore by carbon monoxide: chemical equilibrium, LXXI, 549.  
 rate, LXXI, 554.  
 reducibility and density of ore, LXXI, 560.
- Reduction of Iron Ores by Carbon Monoxide* (KAMURA), LXXI, 549; *Discussion*:  
 (JOSEPH), 564; (FRANCHOT), 565; (SWEETSER), 566;  
 (HERTY), 566, 567; (KAMURA), 567.
- Reduction temperature, LXXI, 552.
- REECE, FREDERICK BENNETT, *biographical notice*, LXI, 746.
- REED, R. S.: *Discussions on: Importance of Hardness of Blast-furnace Coke*,  
 LXVII, 605;  
*Measurement of Blast-furnace Gas*, LXVII, 628-631.
- REED, R. S. and WARD, D. L.: *Measurement of Blast-furnace Gas*, LXVII, 624.
- REESE, A. G.: *Discussion on Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal  
 Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 838.
- Reference Standard for Base-metal Thermocouples* (BONN), LXII, [xviii].
- Refined oils, see *Oils, refined*, LXIX.
- Refinery construction, costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 290.

- Refinery equipment, United Eastern plant, LIX, 285.  
Refinery furnace, copper: cycle of operations, LXXI, 975.  
    pulverized coal in, LXXI, 972.  
Refining: copper: dust and fume losses, LX, 355.  
    volatilization of cuprous chloride, LX, 354.  
    copper cathodes, furnace, LX, 307, 312, 354.  
    ferrotungsten, LXII, 45.  
    ferrovanadium, LXII, 50.  
    oil, method, LXV, 512.  
    tin, LXX, 404, 432, 435.  
    zinc, see *Zinc refining*, LXXI, 917.  
Refractories: basic: analysis, LXII, 96.  
    preparation, LXII, 90.  
    properties affecting value, LXII, 96.  
    reaction with acid refractories, LXII, 99.  
    use, LXII, 90.  
blast-furnace: fire-brick, properties, LXII, 6.  
    installation, LXII, 12.  
    replies to questionnaire on linings, LXII, 3.  
    spalling, LXII, 765.  
cost factor, LXX, 192, 196.  
crucible tests, LXII, 100.  
dolomite, LXII, 90, 94.  
firebrick: burning, LXII, 11.  
    clay, mining and sorting, LXII, 9.  
    consumption in different industries, LXII, 14.  
    drying, LXII, 11.  
    grinding of material, LXII, 9.  
    manufacture, LXII, 9.  
    porosity, LXII, 11.  
    properties, LXII, 6.  
    proportioning, LXII, 10.  
    quality control, LXII, 8.  
    shaping, LXII, 11.  
    spalling tests, LXII, 766.  
    tempering, LXII, 10.  
laboratory tests, LXII, 95.  
loss on ignition, LXII, 97.  
magnesite: LXII, 90.  
    manufacture, LXII, 180.  
    tests, LXII, 104.  
open hearth, basic, LXII, 90.  
properties, general requirements, LXX, 187.  
reaction between basic and acid, LXII, 99.  
requirements for open hearth, LXX, 186.  
silica, see *Silica Refractories*.  
slaking tests, LXII, 97.  
special dolomitic, LXII, 94.  
zinc: ballot kneader, LVII, 879.  
    bond clay, LVII, 868.  
    brick, LVII, 885.  
    coke, LVII, 869.  
    condensers, LVII, 874, 883.  
    crushing, LVII, 871.  
    drying, LVII, 881.  
    feeding, LVII, 875, 889, 890.  
    grog, LVII, 869.

Refractories:—(*Continued.*)

- materials, LVII, 868, 887.
- muffles, LVII, 872, 878, 880.
- presses, LVII, 879.
- retorts, LVII, 872, 878, 880.
- rotting, LVII, 877.
- screening, LVII, 871.
- tests, LVII, 870, 888, 889.

Refractory materials, compressive strength, LX, 139.

Refuse, foundry, reclamation of metal, LXIV, 650.

Regeneration, steam, see *Steam regeneration*, LXVI.

Regenerators: open-hearth furnace, LXX, 191.

Roberts coke oven, LXIX, 503, 504.

REGER, DAVID B.: *Carbon Ratios of Coals in West Virginia Oil Fields*, LXV, 522.

*Possibility of Deep Sand Oil and Gas in the Appalachian Geo-Syncline of West Virginia*, LVI, [xvi], 856; *Discussion*, 872-875.

*Discussions on: Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 196;

*Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 25;

*Genetic Problems Affecting Search for New Oil Regions*, LXV, 196, 197;

*Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics*, LVI, 885;

*Subsurface Conditions on Portion of Arches Fork Anticline*, LXVIII, 1142.

Regulation: coal mining, LVII, 504.

oil, government and State, LVII, 1018, 1019.

oil and gas property taxation, LXV, 374.

Reheating: aluminum alloys, LXXI, 879, 887.

quenched brass, effect on microstructure, LXXI, 795.

quenched medium-carbon steel, effect of time, LXVII, 82.

Reheating hardened steel: bibliography, LVI, 527.

effect of time, LVI, 517.

REICHENBACH, H. A.: *Discussion on Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 704-706, 708.

REINARTZ, L. F.: *Discussions on: Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 493;

*Requirements of Refractories for Open Hearth*, LXX, 196;

*Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 532-534, 537.

Reinforcement, concrete shaft houses, LXVI, 231, 234.

REINHARDT, G. A.: *Discussion on Effect of Time and Low-Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, 435.

REINHARDT, G. A. and CUTLER, H. J.: *Effect of Time and Low-Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, [xv], 420.

*Relation of Air Pressure to Drilling Speeds of Hammer Drills* (SEAMON), LXVI, 743; *Discussion: (TILLSON)*, 756.

*Relation of Bonuses and Costs to Present-day Prices of Crude and its Products* (COX), LXIX, 1121; *Discussion: (POGUE)*, 1148; (HEROLD), 1148; (COX), 1148.

*Relation of Gypsum Supplies to Mining* (NEWLAND), LXVI, 89,

*Relation of Heat Treatment, Mechanical Properties, and Microstructure of 60-40 Brass* (HOMERBERG and SHAW), LXX, 365.

*Relation of Heat Treatment to the Microstructure of 60-40 Brass* (WILLIAMS and HOMERBERG), LXX, 375; *Discussion: (ELLIS)*, 389.

*Relation of Sphalerite to Other Sulfides in Ores* (TEAS), LIX, [xxiv], 68; *Discussion: (WATSON)*, 83; (GRATON), 84; (RIES), 86.

- Relation of Sulfides to Water Level in Mexico* (LUCKE), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 143.
- Relation of Sulfur to Overpoling of Copper* (SKOWRONSKI), LX, [xiii, xxvii], 312; *Discussion*: (CLAMER), 317; (GILL), 318; (JOHNSON), 320.
- Relation of Sulfur to Variation in the Gravity of California Petroleum* (ROGERS), LVII, [xlvi], 989; *Discussion*: (WASHBURNE), 1005; (RICHARDSON), 1007; (MABERY), 1008.
- Relationship of Physical and Chemical Properties of Copper* (ANTISELL), LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 432; *Discussion*: (BASSETT), 436; (CÆSAR), 436; (WEBSTER), 437, 438; (WALKER), 437, 438; (PYNE), 438.
- Relative Efficiency of Amalgamation and Cyaniding* (CLARK and SHARWOOD), LXIX, 155.
- Religion, sociological work, LIX, 599.
- Religion and industry, LVIII, 77.
- Religious organizations as a factor in the labor problem, LIX, 500.
- Remelting: effect, zinc bronze, LXIV, 382.  
furnaces, zinc refining, LIX, 184.
- REMICK, W. L.: *Discussion on Milling Plant of the Alaska-Gastineau Mining Co.*, LXIII, 505, 506.
- Removal and recovery, anthracite mining, LXXII, 726.
- Removal from payroll, classification of causes, LIX, 692.
- Removal of Sulfur from Illuminating Gas* (ODELL and DUNKLEY), LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 660; *Discussion*: (DARLINGTON), 671, 673; (STOEK), 671; (FULWEILER), 671.
- Replacement: mineral: nature, LXI, 28.  
vein formation, LXI, 27, 28.
- Replacement of Sulfides by Quartz* (WOLCOTT), LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 385.
- Report of Pyrometer Committee of National Research Council* (BURGESS), LXII, [xvii].
- Report of Secretary of the Committee on Safety and Sanitation* (SHIPP), LVI, [xix]; LVII, 253; *Discussion*: (MCKEEHAN), 288; (SHIPP), 293; (TILLSON), 295; (EAVENSON), 296; (GOODALE), 296; 297; (OAS), 297, 298; (RICHARDSON), 302; (PRICE), 304.
- Report of Steel Ingot Committee, National Research Council* (HOWE, RAWDON and SCHOENFUSS), LXI, [xv].
- Reports: mine sampling, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 138.  
rock dusting, LXXI, 1176.
- Repose angles, LXIII, 357, 358.
- Representation, employees', Standard Oil Co., LXV, 237.
- Republic Iron & Steel Co., coal washer, LXXI, 1096.
- REQUA, M. L.: Address at War Smoker, New York, LIX, [xxx].  
*Methods of Valuing Oil Lands*, LIX, [xxxii], 526; *Discussion*, 555.  
*Discussions on: Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory*, LVI, 854;  
*Foreign Oil Supply for the United States*, LXV, 93;  
*Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics*, LVI, 884, 888, 889;  
*Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 19.  
*Recovery of Petroleum from Unconsolidated Sands*, LVI, 827, 828;  
*Variation in Decline Curves of Various Oil Pools*, LXV, 370.
- Requirements of Refractories for Open Hearth* (DAVIS and BOLE), LXX, 186;  
*Discussion*: (KINNEY), 195; (REINARTZ), 196; (MCKINNEY), 199.
- Rescue work, mine, Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 22, 28, 83.
- Research: coal mining: British Coal Conservation Committee, LXIII, 749.  
Bruceton mine, LXIII, 945.  
demonstration mines, LXIII, 945.  
development, LXIII, 753.  
economics, LXIII, 760.



Research:—(*Continued.*)

efficiency in mining, LXIII, 753, 763, 765.

exploitation, LXIII, 753.

extraction percentage, LXIII, 754, 762, 764-766.

fields, LXIII, 751.

geology, LXIII, 752.

history, LXIII, 747.

human relations, LXIII, 761, 766.

Illinois University, LXIII, 765, 768.

mechanical appliances, LXIII, 756.

preparation of coal, LXIII, 758, 768.

present status, LXIII, 748.

results, LXIII, 747.

safety in mining, LXIII, 755.

U. S. Government, LXIII, 750.

utilization of coal, LXIII, 759.

coöperative, Yale University and Hardinge Conical Mill Co., LVIII, 126.

National Research Council: Government support, LX, 809.

pyrometry, LX, 807.

welding, electric, LX, 808.

*Research in the Coal-mining Industry* (HOLBROOK), LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 747;*Discussion*: (RUTLEDGE), 761; (PAUL), 763; (ZERN), 764; (SPERR), 764, 766; (SMITH), 765, 766; (SCHOLZ), 765, 766; (CLARK), 766; (READ), 766.

Reserve calculations, Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 222.

Reserves: anthracite, LXX, 797.

bituminous coal, LXX, 803.

Chilean nitrate, LIX, 22.

chromite: Cuba, LXIII, 172.

United States, LXIII, 148.

manganese: Cuba, LXIII, 78, 93, 103.

United States, LXIII, 42, 44.

manganiferous iron ores, LXXI, 379.

oil, (see *Oil, reserves.*) LXVIII.

phosphate, LXXI, 332.

phosphate rock: domestic, LVII, 122.

foreign, LVII, 132.

*Reservoir Gas and Oil in the Vicinity of Cleveland, Ohio* (VAN HORN), LVI, [xvi], 831; *Discussion*: (DAY), 842.

Residual manganese, open-hearth practice, LXX, 162, 166, 173.

Residue treatment, electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 735.

Resins and resinic acids, in coal, LXXI, 51, 115.

Resistance: electrical: iron alloys, LX, 644.

monel metal, LXVIII, 753.

nickel, LXVIII, 750.

tungsten and other metals alloyed with iron, LX, 644.

electrolyte: zinc: acidity effect, LXIV, 746, 747.

temperature effect LXIV, 745, 746, 747.

Resistance alloy, nickel-cast iron, LXVII, 523.

Resistance grids, nickel-cast iron, LXVII, 525.

Resistance materials, standard, LXIV, 266.

*Resistance of Artificial Mine-roof Supports* (GRIFFITH), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 48; *Discussion*: (CONNER), 61; (CRANE), 61; (WILSON), 62; (GRIFFITH), 62.

Resistance-temperature coefficient, manganin, LXIV, 266.

Resistance-temperature curve: cast iron, white, LXVIII, 922.

molybdenum, LIX, 163.

- Resistance Thermometry* (ROBINSON), LXII, [xviii].
- Resistance Thermometry for Industrial Use* (FREY), LXII, [xviii].
- Resistance to corrosion, aluminum alloys, rolled, LXIV, 36.
- Resistivity: electrical: chromium alloys, LXIV, 561.  
     duralumin, LXIV, 59, 60.  
     nickel, LXIV, 403.  
     nickel-chromium-iron alloys, LXIV, 554.  
     zinc-ore briquets, LXIV, 200, 201.  
     specific, steel, effect of tempering, LXVII, 63.
- Resolution of Coal by Oxidation* (FRANCIS and WHEELER), LXXI, 165; *Discussion*: (JEFFREY), 174, 175; (PARR), 174; (SINKINSON), 174; (THIESSEN), 174; (WHITE), 175.
- Resolution pledging resources for the conduct of the war, Milwaukee meeting, LX, [xxiv].
- Resorzinat detonators, LXIX, 307.
- Resources: cadmium, United States, LX, 188.  
     iron-ore, LXI, 116.  
     magnetic iron ore, LVI, 893, 915, 916.
- Rest intervals: effect on fatigue strength of steel, LXII, 404, 407, 408.  
     effect on physical properties of medium-carbon steel, LXII, 421.
- Résumé of Pennsylvania-New York Oil Field*, (JOHNSON and HUNTLEY), 151; *Discussion*: (ASHLEY), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 154.
- Retorts: care of, LXXI, 915.  
     zinc, manufacture, LVII, 872, 878, 880.
- Retreating panel system, coal mining, LVII, 502; LXVI, 415.
- Returned soldiers, employment, LXIII, 594, 597.
- Reverberatory furnace, straight-line, chloridizing roasting, LXIV, 683.
- Reverberatory Furnace for Treating Converter Slag at Anaconda* (LAIST and MAGUIRE), LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 585; *Discussion*: (MATHEWSON), 596, 598, 599; (SMITH), 596, 599; (MAIER), 597, 600; (THUM), 597, 598; (ROBIE), 598.
- Reverberatory furnace gases, steel chimneys, LXIV, 831, 835.
- Reverberatory furnaces, copper, disadvantages of chrome brick, LIX, 151.
- Reverberatory slag: copper content, form, LXIV, 597.  
     magnetite content, LXIV, 596-599.
- Reverberatory smelting: Anaconda, LXIV, 585.  
     converter slag: analyses, LXIV, 593.  
     equipment, LXIV, 587.  
     experimental data, LXIV, 586.  
     furnace, LXIV, 587.  
     operation, LXIV, 590.  
     results, LXIV, 591.
- Reversal of inheritance of grain size, LVIII, 487.
- Reversed-stress tests, correlation with notch tests, LXII, 494.
- Reversing valves, open-hearth furnace, LXII, 148, 149.
- Review of Coal-dust Investigations* (RICE), LXXI, 1130.
- Review of Present Knowledge Regarding the Petroleum Resources of South America* (CLAPP), LVII, [xlviii], 914; *Discussion*: (WHITE), 966.
- Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment* (FOLEY, CLAYTON, and BURNHOLZ), LXIX, 648; *Discussion*: (HOFFMAN), 677, 678; (FOLEY), 677, 678, 686, 687; (SCHACHT), 678; (TILLSON), 681, 687, 688; (HAYWARD), 681; (WAITE), 682, 686, 687; (CLAYTON), 688; (NOTMAN), 690; (WAYLAND), 698; (HOORWEG), 701; (DECAMP), 701; (HOLDEN), 702; (KENNEY), 703; (BRAINERD), 703; (OFFICER), 704; (KINGDON), 705.

- Review of the Coal Situation of the World* (RICE), LIX, [xxi], 376; *Discussion:* (LUDLOW), 388; (RICE), 390.
- Review of the Exploration at Belle Isle, Louisiana* (LUCAS), LVII, [xlvi], 1034; *Discussion:* (KNAPP), 1046; (UDDEN), 1049; (DUMBLE), 1049; (VAN DER GRACHT), 1049; (WRATHER), 1049; (PLUMMER), 1049.
- Revolving stripping shovel, LVII, 533.
- REYNDERS, J. V. W.: *Discussions on Absorption of Sulfur from Producer Gas in Open-hearth Furnaces*, LXX, 184.
- Reynolds breaker, LXVI, 429.
- Rhone-Marseilles canal, LXIX, 248.
- Rhyolites: Boulder Batholith, Montana: geologic background, LVIII, 290.  
ore deposits, LVIII, 321.
- Mogollon district, New Mexico, LXIII, 290, 294.
- RICE, GEORGE S.: *Abstract of Report on the Use of Liquid-oxygen Explosives in the Iron Mines of Lorraine*, LXIX, 328.
- Coal-pillar Drawing Methods in Europe*, LXVI, 397; *Discussion*, 410.
- Review of Coal-dust Investigations*, LXXI, 1130.
- Review of the Coal Situation of the World*, LIX, [xxi], 376; *Discussion*, 390.
- Some Problems in Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 374.
- Discussions on:* Alabama Coal-mining Practice, LXXII, 789;  
Alaskan Coal Fields, LXVI, 296;  
Anthracite Stripping, LVII, 187, 193;  
Anthracite, A New Domestic and Metallurgical Fuel, LXVI, 549;  
Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers, LXVI, 704, 706;  
Coal-mine Ventilation, LXVIII, 373;  
Determination of Electrical Equipment for a Mine Hoist, LXVI, 605, 607;  
Ground Movement and Subsidence, LXIX, 415, 421, 430, 431;  
Installation of Fire-fighting Equipment in Mines, LXIX, 353, 359-361.  
Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests, LXIX, 472;  
Liquid-oxygen Explosives at Pachuca, LXIX, 321, 324;  
Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co., LXVI, 688;  
Mechanical Mining of Anthracite, LXVI, 369;  
Metal-mine Ventilation in the Southwest, LXVIII, 403;  
Mine-drainage Stream Pollution, LXIX, 443, 444;  
Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing, LXVI, 328, 329, 343;  
Mine Labor and Accidents, LIX, 661;  
New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine, LXXII 817.  
Portable Miners Lamps, LVII, 211;  
Properties of Liquid-oxygen Explosives, LXXI, 1275;  
Rock-dusting Bituminous-coal Mines, LXXI, 1182;  
Safe-guarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells, LXXI, 1219, 1222.  
Selective Combustion in Coal, LXXI, 208;  
Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines, LVII, 232;  
Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines, LXVI, 392;  
Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem, LIX, 606;  
Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America, LXVIII, 322, 324, 325, 327-330;  
Value of Humidifying Methods in Explosion Prevention in Coal Mines, LXXI, 1197;  
Wisconsin Zinc District, LXIII, 242.
- RICE, JOHN: *Discussion on Engineering in Limestone Production*, LXXI, 365.
- RICE, L. V.: *Discussions on: Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal*

RICE, L. V.:—(Continued.)

*Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 841, 842;

*Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 643, 644.

RICE, MARION: *Petrographic Notes on the Ore Deposits of Jerome, Ariz.*, LXI, [xv], 60.

RICE, OWEN R.: *Importance of Hardness of Blast-furnace Coke*, LXVII, 596;  
*Discussion*, 604, 605.

*Discussion on Measurement of Blast-furnace Gas*, LXVII, 629.

RICH, CHARLES H.: *Discussion on Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 288.

RICHARDS, JOSEPH W.: biographical notice, LXVII, 642.

*Abstract of Discussion by Professor Mathesius on the Use of Carbon in Modern American Blast Furnaces*, LVI, 375.

*Automatic Copper Plating*, LX, 365; LXI, [xiii].

*Shimer Case-hardening Process*, LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 297; *Discussion*, 300.

*Discussions on: Acid Bessemer Process*, LXVII, 636;

*Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning and Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, 325, 326, 328-331.

*Blast-furnace Refractories*, LXII, 16;

*Casting and Molding Steel Ingots*, LXVII, 520;

*Certain Iron-ore Resources of the World*, LXI, 141;

*Chemical Equilibrium between, Iron, Carbon, and Oxygen*, LXVII, 55;

*Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*, LXII, 207, 209;

*Effect of Time and Low-Temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, 435.

*Electric-resistance Furnace of Large Capacity for Zinc Ores*, LXIV, 224-226;

*Electrolytic Zinc*, LXIV, 123;

*Erosion of Guns*, LVI, 489;

*First Year of Leaching by the New Cornelia Copper Co.*, LX, 75;

*Forgeability of Iron-nickel Alloys*, LXVII, 511;

*Function of Alumina in Slags*, LVI, 629, 630;

*Grain Growth in Metals*, LVI, 593, 594;

*Graphitization of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 455;

*Importance of Hardness of Blast-furnace Coke*, LXVII, 605;

*Intercrystalline Brittleness of Lead and Copper*, LXIV, 458, 460, 462, 463;

*Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Electric Furnace*, LXVII, 591, 593;

*Manufacture of Semisteel for Shells*, LXVII, 171;

*Measurement of Blast-furnace Gas*, LXVII, 629-631;

*Microstructure of Iron and Mild Steel at High Temperatures*, LXVII, 435;

*Molybdenum Steels*, LXVII, 142;

*Nitrogen in Steel, and the Erosion of Guns*, LXVII, 315;

*Potash as a By-product from Blast Furnaces*, LVI, 291, 293, 295, 299;

*Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, 410, 411;

*Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LVI, 425, 426, 428;

*Silica Refractories*, LVII, 59;

*Some Economic Factors in the Production of Electrolytic Zinc*, LVII, 717, 719;

*Surface Changes of Carbon Steels Heated in Vacuo*, LXVII, 409, 411;

*System Tungsten-Molybdenum*, LVI, 618;



RICHARDS, JOSEPH W.:—(Continued.)

*Temperature Measurements in Bessemer and Open-Hearth Practice*, LVI, 446;

*Tensile Properties of Boiler Plate at Elevated Temperatures*, LXVII, 97, 98;

*The Tin-plate Industry*, LX, 171;

*Tungsten-Molybdenum Equilibrium Diagram*, LVI, 618;

*Use of Carbon in Modern American Blast Furnaces*, LVI, 372, 375;

*Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 390-392;

*Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag*, LVI, 667;

*Volatility of Constituents of Brass*, LX, 427;

*Volatilization in Assaying*, LXIV, 616;

*Zinc Ores of the Joplin District*, LVII, 669;

RICHARDS, ROBERT H.: *Discussions on: Basic Principles of Gravity Concentration—a Mathematical Study*, LXVIII, 459;

*Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag*, LVI, 667.

RICHARDS, W. J.: *Discussions on: Ashley Planes for Handling Freight Traffic*, LXVI, 699;

*Mechanical Mining of Anthracite*, LXVI, 369.

RICHARDSON, A. S.: *Ventilation of Butte Mines of Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 33; *Discussion*, 58.

*Discussions on: Octagonal Ventilation Shaft of Davis-Daly Copper Co.*, LXVI, 269;

*Report of the Committee on Safety and Sanitation*, LVII, 302.

RICHARDSON, A. S., ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.

RICHARDSON, CLIFFORD: *Discussion on the Relation of Sulfur to Variation in the Gravity of California Petroleum*, LVII, 1007.

Richness of ore, effect of cross faults, LVIII, 372.

RICKARD, T. A.: *Address at memorial service to Dr. Raymond*, LXI, [xlv].

*The English-speaking Peoples*, LXI, 677.

RICKETTS, L. D.: *Discussion on Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 264, 272.

RIDDLE, F. H.: *Porcelain for Pyrometric Purposes*, LXII, [xviii].

RIDDLE, L. E.: *Discussions on: Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning and Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, 328;

*Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 291.

RIDGWAY, ROBERT: *Discussion on Earth and Rock Pressures*, LXIII, 355.

RIES, H.: *Discussions on: Non-metallic Mineral-filler Industry in the South-eastern States*, LXVIII, 599, 600;

*Palmerton Zinc Refractories*, LVII, 887;

*Relation of Sphalerite to Other Sulfides in Ores*, LIX, 86.

RIES, H. and OINOUE, Y.: *A Study of the Microstructure of Some Clays in Relation to their Period of Firing*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 184.

RIES, H. and SOMERS, R. E.: *The Pyritic Deposits near Roros, Norway*, LVII, [xlviii]; LVIII, 244.

Rifle-barrel steel: erosion tests, LXII, 294.

metallography, LXII, 287.

Rills, Hecla mine, LXXII, 324, 325.

Ringlund, Soren, biographical notice, LXI, 747.

Rio Tinto, heap leaching, LXIX, 137, 144.

*Rise and Decline in Production of Petroleum in Ohio and Indiana* (BOWNOCKER), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 108; *Discussion*: (PANYITY), 119.

Risk in mining, LXIX, 1191, 1268, 1279.

RITSON, J. A. S.: *Discussion on Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 342, 343.

Rittinger crushing theory, LXIX, 184.

Rittinger versus Stadler method, LVIII, 156.

- Rittinger's method, LVII, 133, 140.  
 Rittman process, gasoline, LVI, 731.  
 Rivermines Mill, St. Joseph Lead Co., LVII, 435.  
 Riverside Portland Cement Co., Cottrell treater, LXIV, 775.  
 Roane Iron Co., LXXI, 399.  
 ROAST, HAROLD J.: *Discussions on: Arsenical Bearing Metals*, LXVIII, 747;  
*Investigation of Brass Foundry Fluxes*, LXIV, 675.  
*Manganese Bronze*, LX, 380.  
 ROAST, HAROLD J. and PASCOE, CHARLES F.: *Arsenical Bearing Metals*,  
 LXVIII, 735.  
 Roaster gases, steel chimneys, LXIV, 831.  
 Roasters, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 29.  
 Roasting: chloridizing, lead ore, LXX, 450.  
     complex ores, LXX, 473.  
     sulfo-telluride gold ores: chemical reactions, LX, 122.  
     crushing, LX, 119.  
     flue losses, LX, 121.  
     for cyanide treatment, LX, 123.  
     furnaces, LX, 119.  
     tin concentrates, LXX, 415, 423.  
     zinc ores: Wisconsin, LIX, 143.  
     electrically heated furnace, LXIV, 89.  
     for electrolytic process, (see *Electrolytic zinc, roasting.*) LX, 237;  
     LXIV.  
*Roasting and Chloridizing of Bolivian Silver-tin ores* (SÖHNLEIN), LXIV, 676;  
*Discussion:* (BLIEK), 694.  
*Roasting for Amalgamating and Cyaniding Cripple Creek Sulfo-telluride  
 Gold Ores* (BLOMFIELD and TROTT), LX, [xiv], 118; *Discussion:*  
 (TIPPETT), 131; (BLOMFIELD), 132.  
 Roasting furnace, zinc flotation concentrate, LXXI, 929.  
 Robbing pillars, Birmingham iron mines, LXXII, 171.  
 ROBERTS, HUGH M.: *Discussion on Wedging Diamond-drill Holes*, LXIII, 418.  
 ROBERTS, HUGH M. and LONGYEAR, ROBERT D.: *Genesis of the Sudbury  
 Nickel-copper Ores as Indicated by Recent Explorations*, LIX,  
 [xxiv], 27.  
 ROBERTS, H. S. and WILLIAMSON, E. D.: *Thermocouple Installation in An-  
 nealing Kilns for Optical Glass*, LXII, [xviii].  
 ROBERTS, J. P.: *Discussion on Selecting Material for Formed and Drawn  
 Parts*, LXIX, 941.  
 ROBERTS, JOHN W.: *Time Factor in Depletion of Mines*, LXVI, 711.  
 ROBERTS, MILNOR: *Discussions on: Coal Mining in Washington*, LXI, 373;  
*Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 384.  
 ROBERTS, NEWELL W.: *Discussion on Carbocoal*, LXI, 402.  
 ROBERTS, R. T.: *Discussion on Bronzes, Bearing Metals, and Solders*, LX,  
 183.  
 Roberts-Austen method, modified, thermal analysis, dental amalgams, LXIV,  
 497.  
 Roberts coke oven: air control, LXIX, 498.  
     coking time, LXIX, 510.  
     combustion, LXIX, 494.  
     design, LXIX, 484, 509, 515.  
     gas cocks, LXIX, 492, 493.  
     gas control, LXIX, 492, 493, 499.  
     Granite City operation, LXIX, 507.  
     heat effect curves, LXIX, 501.  
     heat extraction from heating gases, LXIX, 500.  
     heat generation, LXIX, 497.

Roberts coke oven:—(*Continued.*)

- heat transmission to coal, LXIX, 500.
- operation, LXIX, 491.
- recuperative, LXIX, 484.
- recuperators, LXIX, 508.
- regenerators, individual, LXIX, 503, 504.
- regulation system, LXIX, 492, 498.
- results, LXIX, 506, 508.
- section, LXIX, 485, 486, 503.
- separator wall, LXIX, 487, 488, 508.
- temperature, LXIX, 496, 510.
- waste-heat recovery, LXIX, 501.

ROBIE, E. H.: *Discussions on: Reverberatory Furnace for Treating Converter Slag at Anaconda*, LXIV, 598;

*Steel Chimneys and their Linings in Copper Smelting Plants*, LXIV, 838.

ROBINSON, C. S.: *Discussion on Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, 410.

ROBINSON, F. W.: *Resistance Thermometry*, LXII, [xviii].

ROCHOW, W. F.: *Discussion on Silica Refractories*, LVII, 60.

Rock bursts, LXI, 87.

*Rock Classification from the Oil-driller's Standpoint* (KNAPP), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 424.

Rock crushers, capacity: amplitude of movement, LXVIII, 475.

angle of jaws, LXVIII, 474.

calculation, LXVIII, 463.

factors, LXVIII, 466.

feed coarseness, LXVIII, 469, 470, 477.

product size, LXVIII, 471.

roughness of jaws, LXVIII, 475.

speed, LXVIII, 471.

toughness and density of rock, LXVIII, 468, 469.

Rock crushing: Rittinger's theory, LVII, 133, 140.

Stadler's theory, LVII, 133, 138, 140.

tests: 1914, LVII, 134.

Huntington Mill, LVII, 137.

rolls, VII, 135.

*Rock-drill Steel*, (HOFFMAN), LXVI, 809.

Rock drilling: Mascot mines, Tennessee, LVIII, 43.

tests of drills, LVIII, 3.

theory, LVIII, 17.

time, LVIII, 22.

Rock drills, (see *Drills.*) LXVI.

Rock dust: barriers, LXXI, 1178.

cost, LXXI, 1169.

distribution, LXXI, 1172.

effect on illumination, LXXI, 1179.

fire-fighting material, LXXI, 1179.

hygroscopicity, LXXI, 1171.

physiological effect, LXXI, 1170.

pulverizers, LXXI, 1171.

raw materials, LXXI, 1169.

stemming material, LXXI, 1180.

Rock-dust prevention, mining, LXVIII, 381, 384.

Rock dusting: LXXI, 1149, 1164.

coal mines, LXXI, 1195.

coöperative research, LXXI, 1181.

Rock dusting:—(*Continued.*)

- cost, LXXI, 1175, 1183.  
 efficiency, LXXI, 1165.  
 general application, LXXI, 1171.  
 Illinois, LXXI, 1194.  
 intake air courses, LXXI, 1189.  
 machines, LXXI, 1173.  
 records, LXXI, 1172.  
 reports, LXXI, 1176.  
 standard practice, LXXI, 1165.
- Rock formations, La Salle district, Illinois, LXIII, 244, 247.
- Rock masses, failure, LXIII, 327, 338.
- Rock pressure, LXIII, 327.
- Rock pressure on oil and gas, LVI, 753, 755, 778.
- Rock settling: application to mining problems, LXIII, 344.  
 Miami Copper Co. mine, LXIII, 340.  
 Veteran mine, LXIII, 339.
- Rock slides: relation to mine subsidence, LXIX, 379.  
 Turtle Mountain, LXIX, 380-382.
- Rock Springs coal field, pillar drawing, LXVI, 419.
- ROCKWELL, S. P. and FIELD, B. E.: *Discussion on Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 265.
- ROCKWOOD, NATHAN C.: *Discussion on Engineering in Limestone Production*, LXXI, 367.
- RODDEWIG, GEORGE W.: *Discussion on Economic Application of Zonal Theory of Primary Deposition of Ores*, LXIX, 34.
- RODDEWIG, C. W., et al.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.
- RODGERS, ALLAN M.: *Discussion on Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXVI, 689.
- Rodman's process, LXXI, 411.
- Rod-mills, photographic tests, LXIX, 198.
- ROESER, HARRY M.: *Determining the Constants of Oil-production Decline Curves*, LXXI, 1315.
- ROESLER, MAX: *Geology of the Iron-Ore Deposits of the Firmeza District, Oriente Province, Cuba*, LVI, [xv], 77; *Discussion*, 138.
- ROGERS, A. H.: *Discussions on: Chilean Nitrate Industry*, LIX, 25;  
*Estimation of Ore Reserves and Mining Methods in Alaska Juneau Mine*, LXXII, 118, 119;  
*Glory-hole Mining at Fresnillo*, LXXII, 51.
- ROGERS, ALLEN H. and VAN WAGENEN, HUGH R.: *The Chilean Nitrate Industry*, LIX, [xxiv], 6.
- ROGERS, G. SHERBURNE: *Relation of Sulfur to Variation in the Gravity of California Petroleum*, LVII, [xlviii], 989;  
*Discussions on: Petroleum Hydrology Applied to Mid-Continent Field*, LXI, 572;  
*Possible Existence of Deep-seated Oil Deposits on the Gulf Coast*, LXI, 516;  
*Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, 476, 704.
- Rogers' hypothesis, origin of salt domes, LXV, 297.
- Rohn, Oscar, biographical notice, LXX, 1229.
- Role of Bed-rock in the Distribution of Hydrocarbons (MONTE-FLORES), LXIII [xii].
- Rôle of Secondary Enrichment in Genesis of Butte Chalcocite (LOCKE, HALL, and SHORT), LXX, 933; *Discussion*: (SCHWARTZ). 962.
- Roll practice, southeast Missouri, LVII, 346.



- Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process* (PATTON and SPELLER), LVI, [xviii], 396; *Discussion*: (MCCLEARY), 405; (CAMPBELL), 407; (STEVENSON), 408; (HIBBARD), 408; (ROBINSON), 410; (RICHARDS) 410, 411; (PATTON), 410; (SPELLER), 411.
- Roll shells, costs, LXXI, 1035.
- Roll teeth, anthracite preparation, LXVI, 438.
- ROLLE, SIDNEY: *Discussions on: Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem*, LIX, 599;  
*Training of Workmen for Positions of Higher Responsibility*, LIX, 625.
- Rolled zinc, (see *Zinc, rolled.*) LXIV.
- Roller mills, vertical, talc milling, LXVI, 85.
- Rollers, hoisting, LXVIII, 181, 182.
- Rolling: babbitted linings, LX, 463.  
brass, LX, 429.  
effect on hardness, LXX, 342, 359.  
effect on tensile properties, LXX, 357, 359.  
hot and cold, effect on strength of steel. LXVII, 60.  
steel: application of effects of carbon, phosphorus, and manganese, LXVII, 220.  
carbon limits, LXVII, 231.  
heating by working, LXVII, 241.
- Rolling properties, effect of zirconium in high-sulfur steels, LXX, 201, 245.
- Rolls: anthracite preparation, LXVI, 431, 436.  
coal sizes, LXVI, 436, 437, 439.  
tests, LVII, 135.
- ROOD, V. S. and NORDEN, J. A.: *Engineering Problems Encountered During Recent Mine Fire at Utah-Apex Mine, Bingham Canyon, Utah*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 204.
- Roof Support in the Red Ore Mines of the Birmingham District* (CRANE), LXXII, 187.
- Roof supports: Birmingham iron mines, LXXII, 173, 187.  
mine, (see *Mine-roof supports.*)
- Roofs, furnace, destruction, LX, 135.
- Room-and-pillar mining: LXVIII, 295, 314, 317.  
subsidence, LXIX, 389, 392, 406, 414, 415, 419, 422, 430.
- Rope wear, hoisting LXVIII, 120, 122, 191, 199.
- Roper, George, Jr., biographical notice, LXI, 748.
- Ropes, hoisting: (see *Hoisting, rope.*) LXVIII.  
Franklin, N. J., LVII, 737, 740.
- Röros, Norway, pyritic deposits, LVIII, 244.
- ROSE, C. A.: *Discussion on First Year of Leaching by the New Cornelia Copper Co.*, LX, 69.
- ROSE, H. J.: *Discussions on: Coal and Oxygen*, LXXI, 224, 225;  
*Microscopical Structure of Anthracite*, LXXI, 144;  
*Nitrogenous Constituents of Coal*, LXXI, 214;  
*Selective Combustion in Coal*, LXXI, 208.
- ROSENBLATT, GERARD B.: *Discussions on: Electric Haulage Systems in Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 109;  
*Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 256, 269.
- ROSENHAIN, WALTER: *Solid Solutions*, LXIX, 1003.  
*Discussion on Observations on the Occurrence of Iron and Silicon in Aluminum*, LXIX, 971.
- ROSS, A. J. M. and WAYLAND, R. G.: *Mining Methods at the Homestake*, LXXII, 424.
- ROSS, W. H.: *Discussion on Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 290, 295.

- Rotary Calciners for Gypsum* (WILDER), LXXI, 347; *Discussion*: (ARM-STRONG), 351.
- Rotary drilling, oil*, LVII, 1024.
- ROUSH, G. A.: *Discussion on Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 295.
- Rove tunnel: *blasting*, LXIX, 253.  
*cavings*, LXIX, 262, 265.  
*costs*, LXIX, 266.  
*cross-sections*, LXIX, 249.  
*description*, LXIX, 249.  
*drainage*, LXIX, 260.  
*drilling*, LXIX, 253.  
*haulage*, LXIX, 256.  
*masonry*, LXIX, 257, 270.  
*rocks penetrated*, LXIX, 250.  
*surface plants*, LXIX, 257.  
*timbering*, LXIX, 255.  
*tunnelling methods*, LXIX, 251, 259.
- Rove Tunnel* (MATHIEU), LXIX, 248.
- ROW, V. P. and HALL, O.: *Wedging Diamond-drill Holes*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 413.
- ROWATT, H. H.: *Discussion on Uniform Mining Law for North America*, LXI, 700.
- Royal Gun Factory, *tests on erosion of gun steel*, LVIII, 561.
- Royalties: *anthracite mining*, LXI, 325.  
*oil and gas*, LXX, 1181, 1186.
- ROYSTER, PHILIP: *Discussion on Combustion of Blast-furnace Cokes in Fuel Beds and Combustion of Coke in Blast-furnace Hearth*, LXIX, 585.
- ROYSTER, P. H.: *Production of Ferromanganese in the Blast Furnace*, LXI, [xv]; LXII, 18.
- ROYSTER, P. H. and FEILD, A. L.: *Slag Viscosity Tables for Blast-furnace Work*, LVIII, 650; LIX, [xxii].  
*Temperature-viscosity Relations in the Ternary System  $\text{CaO-Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$* , LVIII, 658, LIX, [xxii].
- ROYSTER, P. H. and JOSEPH, T. L.: *Effect of Coke Combustibility on Stock Descent in Blast Furnaces*, LXX, 224.
- ROYSTER, P. H. and JOSEPH, T. L.: *Pyrometry in Blast-furnace Work*, LXII, [xvii].
- RUDER, W. E.: *High-temperature Resistance Furnaces with Ductile Molybdenum or Tungsten Resistors*, LIX, [xxii], 162; *Discussion*, 169.  
*Discussions on: Grain Growth in Metals*, LVI, 589;  
*Grain-size Inheritance in Iron and Carbon Steel*, LVIII, 686, 694;  
*Microstructure of Iron Deposited by Electric Arc Welding*, LXII, 565;  
*Nitrogen in Steel, and the Erosion of Guns*, LXVII, 306;  
*Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*, LXVII, 75;  
*Some Structures in Steel Fusion Welds*, LVIII, 717;  
*Supposed Reversal of Inheritance of Ferrite Grain Size from that of Austenite*, LVIII, 490.
- Ruggles-Coles dryers, *pulverized coal*, LXIV, 621.
- RULE, Y. A.: *Discussion on Tooele Flue-type Cottrell Treater*, LXIV, 777.
- Rules: *employees, safety and sanitation*, LVII, 270, 300.  
*handling explosives*, LVII, 278.
- Run-off and Mine Drainage* (EAVENSON), LXVI, 624; *Discussion*: (CAMPBELL), 630; (CRICHTON), 630; (WARRINER), 632; (NORRIS), 632; (MOULTON), 632; (WRIGHT), 633; (EAVENSON), 634.
- Run-off slag practice, open-hearth furnace*, LXX, 138, 166.

- Rupture: fusion welds: path, LXII, 524.  
 photomicrographs, LXII, 527.  
 work requirement: hard and soft steel, LXVII, 129.  
 static and dynamic comparison on nickel steel, LXVII, 122.
- Rupture of metals, LX, 535, 571.
- Rupture stress, steel, effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 740, 743, 760.
- RUSSELL, S. R.: *Discussion on Limestone Production as a Mining Problem*, LXXI, 357.
- Russell Sage Foundation, LIX, 608.
- Russia: geology of oil fields, LXV, 21.  
 manganese ore, LVI, 35, 68.  
 Nikopol district, LVI, 39, 70.  
 oil, production, LXV, 33, 37.  
 oil fields, (see *Oil fields, Russia.*) LXV.  
 southeastern, map, LVI, 37.  
 Tchiaturi district, LVI, 35.
- Rustling cards, Anaconda, LVIII, 79.
- Ruth mine, Nevada, branch raise system, LIX, 299.
- RUTHERFORD, FOREST: *Discussions on: Disadvantages of Chrome Brick in Copper Reverberatory Furnaces*, LIX, 154;  
*Steel Chimneys and their Linings in Copper Smelting Plants*, LXIV, 837.
- RUTLEDGE, J. J.: *Examples of Subsidence in Two Oklahoma Coal Mines*, LXIX, 406.  
*Demonstration Coal Mines*, LXIII, [xii], 945.  
*Discussions on: Coal Mining by the V System*, LXX, 786;  
*Diamond-drill Sampling Methods*, LXVIII, 429;  
*Mine-drainage Stream Pollution*, LXIX, 445;  
*Research in the Coal-mining Industry*, LXIII, 761;  
*Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 230.
- RYDER, H. M.: *Discussion on Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*, LXII, 207.
- SACKETT, B. L.: *Discussion on Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 262, 264, 267, 271.
- Sacramento Hill: blasting, LXVIII, 262.  
 drilling, LXVIII, 260.  
 equipment used, LXVIII, 266.  
 estimating ore reserves, LXXII, 636.  
 haulage, LXVIII, 264.  
 heap leaching, LXIX, 137, 146.  
 mining methods, LXVIII, 251.  
 opening of pit, LXVIII, 254.  
 sampling: LXVIII, 265.  
 mine, LXXII, 635.  
 shoveling, LXVIII, 264.  
 steam-shovel operations, LXVIII, 259.  
 track system, LXVIII, 256.
- SADTLER, SAMUEL P.: *Discussion on Composition of Petroleum and Its Relation to Industrial Use*, LXV, 518.
- Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells* (HESSE), LXXI, 1204; *Discussion*: (HESSE), 1213, 1218, 1221; (HURLBURT), 1218; (FEAR), 1218; (ASHLEY), 1219, 1222; (RICE), 1219, 1222; (FOHL), 1220, 1221; (NORRIS), 1221; (TAYLOR), 1221, 1223; (TOUGH), 1221; (GIBBS), 1222; (MEALS), 1223.
- Safety: coal mining, LVII, 552, LXIII, 755.  
 hoisting, LXVIII, 112, 171, 190, 206.  
 training, methods, LXVIII, 367.

Safety:—(*Continued.*)

- zinc mining, Franklin, N. J., LVII, 755, 796.
- Safety and sanitation: Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LVII, 297, 303.
  - Bethlehem Steel Co., LVII, 257.
  - bonuses, LVII, 260, 262, 295.
  - Copper Queen Cons. Mining Co., LVII, 259.
  - Franklin, N. J., LVII, 814.
  - guards, LVII, 268.
  - H. C. Frick Coke Co., LVII, 262.
  - methods, LVII, 254, 256.
  - New Jersey Zinc Co., LVII, 262, 295.
  - organization, LVII, 255, 288.
  - principles, LVII, 254.
  - report of Secretary of the Committee, LVII, 253.
  - rules for employees, LVII, 270, 300.
  - signs and signals, LVII, 264.
  - U. S. Coal & Coke Co., LVII, 260.
- Safety and welfare work: Alabama coal mining, LXXII, 784.
  - Butte district, LXXII, 283.
  - Copper Range Co., LXXII, 370.
  - Homestake mine, LXXII, 444.
  - Kennecott mines, LXXII, 509.
  - Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 483.
  - Marquette mines, Michigan, LXXII, 138.
  - Mascot mines, LXXII, 76.
  - Miami Copper Co., LXXII, 98.
  - Mineville, N. Y., LXXII, 232.
  - Mother Lode district, LXXII, 303.
  - Pocahontas coal field, LXXII, 895.
  - Telluride district, LXXII, 564.
  - United Verde mine, LXXII, 423.
  - Zaruma district, Ecuador, LXXII, 463.
- Safety bureau, Anaconda Copper Mining Co.: accident classification, LXVIII, 9.
  - accident statistics, LXVIII, 9.
  - costs, LXVIII, 31.
  - discipline, LXVIII, 26.
  - field day, LXVIII, 29.
  - inspections, LXVIII, 25.
  - motion pictures, LXVIII, 27.
  - organization, LXVIII, 8.
  - prizes, LXVIII, 16.
  - rules for safety, LXVIII, 16.
  - smelter safety work, LXVIII, 30.
  - value, LXVIII, 4.
- Safety catches, hoisting, LXVIII, 214.
- Safety devices, hoisting, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 239.
- Safety Devices for Mine Shafts* (KUDLICH), LXVIII, 206.
- Safety explosives, LXXI, 1135.
- Safety gates, coal mining, LXVI, 386.
- Safety lamps: candlepower of various makes, LVI, 931, 934.
  - fluids, sensitiveness, LXIII, 803.
  - gas cap: height: tests, LXIII, 797, 805.
  - variation with temperature, LXIII, 799.
  - illuminating power, LVI, 927.
  - oils, LVI, 935.
- Safety meetings, Utah, LXVIII, 366.



- Safety Practice for Hoisting Ropes* (RAYMOND), LXVIII, 171; *Discussion:* (TILLSON), 182, 184, 186; (BRIGHT), 184; (KUDLICH), 184, 186; (HOWE), 185; (PEELE), 185.
- Safety requirements, electric hoist, LIX, 351.
- Safety rules: Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 16.  
penalties for violation, LVIII, 79.
- Safety work: Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 247.  
coal mining, Old Ben Corp., LXIII, 831, 844.  
smelters, LXVIII, 30.
- ST. CLAIR, STUART: *Irvine Oil District, Kentucky*, LXII, [xvi]. LXV, 165.  
*Discussion on Oil Fields of Kentucky and Tennessee*, LXV, 137.
- St. Etienne, France, coal mining, LXIX, 420.
- St. George's colliery, Natal, coal mining, LXIX, 403.
- St. Joachimsthal deposit, radium, LX, 713.
- ST. JOHN, ANCEL: *X-Ray Examination of Irregular Metal Objects*, LXIX, 943; *Discussion*, 954, 955.  
*Discussions on: Crystal Structure of Solid Solutions*, LXVIII, 639;  
*Effect of Silicon on Equilibrium Diagram of System Carbon-iron near Eutectoid Points*, LXIX, 796, 797;  
*Malleability of Nickel*, LXXI, 717;  
*Nature of Martensite*, LXX, 35, 41;  
*Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 533;  
*X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 739, 740.
- ST. JOHN, H. M.: *Discussion on Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 870.
- St. Joseph Lead Co: LVI, 671.  
Bonne Terre mill, LVII, 423.  
Leadwood mill, LVII, 437.  
milling practice, LVII, 420.  
Rivermines mill, LVII, 435.
- St. Louis & Rocky Mountain Coal Co., dry cleaning plant, LXIX, 472.
- St. Louis Smelting & Refining Co., St. Francois plant, flow sheet, LVII, 403, 404.  
view, LVII, 408.
- SAKLATWALLA, BERAM D.: *Discussions on: Effect of Zirconium on Hot-rolling Properties of High-sulfur Steels and the Occurrence of Zirconium Sulfide*, LXX, 218;  
*Stainless Steel, with Particular Reference to the Milder Varieties (Stainless Iron)*, LXX, 69.
- SALES, RENO H.: *Discussion on Petrographic Studies of Limestone Alterations at Bingham*, LXX, 902.
- SALES, R. H. et al.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.
- Sall Mountain, Ga., asbestos, LVII, 86.
- Salmon River district, geology, LXVIII, 541.
- Salt, Belle Isle, Louisiana, LVII, 1035.
- Salt cores: limestone caps, LXV, 274.  
origin, LXV, 270, 285.  
origin of gypsum, LXV, 272, 285.
- Salt Creek oil pool, valuation, LXVIII, 1125.
- Salt crystal, oil and gas inclusions, LXI, 511.
- Salt deposits, bedded, Gulf coastal plain, LXV, 298.
- Salt-dome regions, volcanic activity, LXI, 463, 477.
- Salt-dome structure, Gulf Coast, LXI, 501.
- Salt domes: analogy with Mexican oil occurrences, LXI, 465.  
Belle Isle, La., structural relations, LXI, 514.

Salt domes:—(*Continued.*)

European, LXV, 303.

Gulf coastal plain: analogies with European domes, LXV, 303.  
associated deposits, LIX, 450.

coast prairie, LIX, 448, 454.

development, LIX, 458.

oil accumulation, LXV, 319.

origin: alteration of limestone to gypsum, LXV, 315.

deposits underlying, LXV, 298.

forces producing intrusion, LXV, 302.

formation of domal materials, LXV, 307.

gas supply, LXV, 310.

Hager's theory, LIX, 461, 480, 483.

Harris' theory, LIX, 468, 473, 476, 480, 488.

intrusive, LXV, 297.

movement and uplift, LXV, 317, 318.

Norton's theory, LIX, 462, 480.

Rogers' hypothesis, LXV, 297.

salt and limestone supply, LXV, 311.

secondary deposition, LXV, 306.

secondary intrusive, LXV, 295, 307, 320.

theories, LXV, 284, 295.

volcanic theory, LIX, 489.

petrolific value, LIX, 467.

special characteristics, LXV, 304.

structure, LIX, 448, 454.

Wold area, LIX, 451, 454.

oil occurrence, Gulf Coast, LXI, 502.

origin, volcanic theory, LXI, 456.

origin of oil, LXI, 509.

Texas: coastal domes, LXI, 473.

interior domes, LXI, 471.

origin, LXI, 456, 475, 477.

Virginia, LIX, 485.

*Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead* (RALSTON, WILLIAMS, UDY and HOYT), LVII, [xxxvi], 634; *Discussion*: (BLOSSOM), 645, 649; (THACHER), 647; (CROASDALE), 648; (LARSON), 650; (RALSTON), 653.

Salt spray accelerated corrosion, LXXI, 770.

Salt-water corrosion, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 845.

Salta Jujuy oil district, Argentina, LXV, 41.

Salvador, oil laws, LXVIII, 1065, 1077.

Sampling: Alaska Gastineau mill, LXIII, 502.

American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1057.

Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 217, 239.

Chilean nitrate, LIX, 11.

coal, LXI, 386.

coal-mine dust, LXXI, 1168.

Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 125, 134, 657.

Miami Copper Co., LXXII, 79.

mill solutions, LXXI, 1026.

mine: Alaska Juneau mine, LXXII, 103.

Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 134.

Butte district, LXXII, 240, 261.

Calumet &amp; Arizona mines, LXXII, 621.

checking, LXXII, 614.

Chief Consolidated mines, LXXII, 682.

churn drill, LXXII, 611, 635.

Sampling:—(*Continued.*)

- churn-drill method, LXVIII, 418.
  - classification of ore, LXVIII, 135.
  - copper ores, LXXII, 594.
  - Copper Queen mines, LXXII, 628.
  - Cordilleran lead-silver limestone replacement deposits, LXXII, 666.
  - diamond drill, LXXII, 607.
  - diamond-drill methods, LXVIII, 423.
  - disseminated copper deposits, LXXII, 607, 635.
  - drilling: analyses of core and sludge, LXVIII, 426.
    - core box, LXVIII, 423.
    - filing of samples, LXVIII, 427.
    - sludge collection, LXVIII, 424.
  - Fresnillo, LXXII, 46.
  - gold ores, LXXII, 598.
  - Hecla mine, LXXII, 332.
  - Homestake, LXXII, 426.
  - Iron Cap Copper Co., LXXII, 373.
  - iron deposits, LXXII, 601, 640.
  - Jarbidge district, LXXII, 520, 525.
  - Lake Superior copper mines, LXVIII, 421.
  - Lake Superior iron ores, LXXII, 641.
  - lead-silver ores, LXXII, 603, 665.
  - Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 476.
  - methods, LXXII, 591.
  - Mogollon district, LXXII, 533.
  - Mother Lode district, LXXII, 291, 299.
  - office records, LXVIII, 139.
  - outline, LXXII, 591.
  - reports, LXVIII, 138.
  - Sacramento Hill, LXXII, 635.
  - silver-gold ores, LXXII, 600.
  - Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 490.
  - surface, LXXII, 591.
  - Telluride district, LXXII, 552.
  - underground, LXXII, 592, 612, 629, 634, 643.
  - underground methods, LXVIII, 135.
  - United Verde, LXXII, 412.
  - variation in results, LXVIII, 141.
  - Warren district, Arizona, LXXII, 621.
  - Wisconsin orebodies, LXVIII, 417.
  - zinc ores, LXXII, 604.
  - mine dust, LXXI, 1154.
  - orebodies: calculations, LXVI, 117.
    - methods, LXVI, 117.
  - Sacramento Hill, LXVIII, 265.
  - southeast Missouri, LVII, 400.
  - United Eastern mill, LXIII, 566.
- Sampling and Estimating Cordilleran Lead-silver Limestone Replacement Deposits* (PRESCOTT), LXXII, 666.
- Sampling and Estimating Disseminated Copper Deposits* (JORAEMON), LXXII, 607.
- Sampling and Estimating Lake Superior Iron Ores* (WOLFF, DERBY, and COLE), LXXII, 641.
- Sampling and Estimating Ore Deposits*, LXXII, 591.
- Sampling and Estimating Orebodies in the Warren District, Arizona* (DICKSON), LXXII, 621.

- Sampling and Estimating Zinc and Lead Orebodies in Mississippi Valley* (BOERICKE), LXVIII, 417; *Discussion*: (CHANNING), 421; (THACHER), 422.
- San Francisco Chemical Co., LXXI, 331, 333, 334.
- SANBORN, FRANK E.: *Discussion on the Crippled Soldier in Industry*, LIX 646.
- Sand: in bronze, photomicrographs, LX, 399.  
inclusions in bronze, LX, 400.
- Sand-flotation process: anthracite installations, LXX, 743.  
bituminous application, LXX, 740, 742, 756.  
Chance, LXVI, 473.  
costs, LXX, 747-749.  
flow sheets for bituminous coal, LXX, 747.  
maintenance, LXX, 746.  
Pine Hill Coal Co., LXX, 743, 744.  
results on anthracite, LXX, 745.
- Sand quarries, La Salle district, Illinois, LXIII, 252, 265.
- Sands: flow of liquids through, LXXI, 1277.  
foundry: testing: composition, LXIV, 631.  
fineness, LXIV, 632.  
gas content, LXIV, 635.  
Ohio Brass, Co., LXIV, 630.  
permeability, LXIV, 632.  
strength, LXIV, 636.  
producing, Cleveland oil district, LVI, 837.
- Sandur district, India, LVI, 49.
- Santa Clara Province, Cuba, manganese deposits, LXIII, 95.
- Santa Elena oil field, Ecuador: chert series, LXIX, 83.  
geography, LXIX, 79.  
igneous rocks, LXIX, 91.  
map, LXIX, 92.  
photomicrographs of rocks, LXIX, 84, 88, 93.  
pleistocene formation, LXIX, 95.  
sandstones and shales, LXIX, 92.  
stratigraphy, LXIX, 82.
- Santa Maria oil field, production data, LIX, 532.
- Santo Domingo: geology, LXVIII, 1084.  
oil reserves, LXVIII, 1084.
- Sao Paulo, Brazil, oil-shale, LXV, 74.
- SARGENT, GEORGE WM.: *Discussion on Molybdenum Steels*, LXVII, 142.
- Saturation method, estimation of future production oil wells, LIX, 495.
- SAUVEUR, ALBERT: *Aircraft Steels*, LXII, [xv], 324.  
What is Steel?, LXX, 3.  
*Discussions on: Application of Colloid Chemistry to Production of Clean Steel*, LXIX, 774, 776;  
*Chemical Equilibria During Solidification and Cooling of White Cast Iron*, LXXI, 474;  
*Colloid Chemistry and Metallurgy*, LXVIII, 1152;  
*Deterioration of Malleable in the Hot-dip Galvanizing Process*, LXIX, 925;  
*Effect of Sulfur on Low-carbon Steel*, LVI, 544, 550;  
*Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, 529;  
*Erosion of Guns*, LVI, 483;  
*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 488, 492;  
*Heat Treatment of High-speed Steel Tools*, LVI, 511;



SAUVEUR, ALBERT:—(Continued.)

*Neumann Bands as Evidence of Action of Explosives upon Metal*, LXVIII, 915;

*Physics of Steel*, LXIX, 721;

*Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LVI, 426.

SAUVEUR, ALBERT and KRIVOBOK, V. N.: *Use of Sodium Picrate in Revealing Dendritic Segregation in Iron Alloys*, LXX, 239.

SAWYER, C. BALDWIN: *Nitrogen in Steel*, LXIX, 798; *Discussion*, 830.

Saxony, radium, LX, 714.

SAYERS, R. R.: *Discussion on Coal-mine Ventilation*, LXVIII, 373.

SAYRE, M. F.: *Discussion on Coatings Formed on Corroded Metals and Alloys*, LXXI, 792.

Sayre colliery, geological section, LXVI, 313.

Scandinavia, iron ore, LXI, 120.

SCHACHT, W. H.: *Mining Methods of the Copper Range Co.*, LXXII, 346.

*Steam Regenerators Reduce Coal Consumption*, LXVI, 636; *Discussion*, 651.

*Discussions on: Handling and Treatment of Rock-drill Steel at Copper Range Mines*, LXVI, 740;

*Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 678.

*Schedule Rating Coal Mines in Pennsylvania for Compensation Insurance Rates* (HOSLER), LXXI, 1226; *Discussion*: (HOLBROOK), 1234; (ADAMS), 1234.

SCHEMNITZ, D. A. and ELLIS, O. W.: *Experiments on the Heat Treatment of Alpha-Beta Brass*, LXXI, 794.

SCHIMERKA, F. S.: *Discussion on First Year of Leaching by the New Cornelia Copper Co.*, LX, 73.

Schist, Jerome, Ariz., LXI, 61, 62.

SCHLESINGER, W. A.: *Discussion on Radium*, LX, 725.

SCHMID, M. H.: *Discussion on Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 368.

SCHMIDT, THEO. A.: *Discussion on Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 428, 429.

SCHMIDT, WALTER A.: *Discussion on Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 296.

SCHNEIDER, H. G.: *Smackover Oil Field, Ouachita and Union Counties, Ark.*, LXX, 1076.

SCHOENFUSS, F. H., RAWDON, H. S. and HOWE H. M.: *Report of Steel Ingot Committee, National Research Council*, LXI, [xv].

SCHOLL, G. D.: *Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc*, LXIV, 119, 123.

SCHOLZ, CARL: *Discussions on: Coal Industry of Illinois*, LVII, 575, 577;

*Coal Wastage*, LVII, 505 512;

*Coal-pillar Drawing Methods in Europe*, LXVI, 405;

*Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 840, 841, 843, 844;

*Low-temperature Distillation of Illinois and Indiana Coals*, LXI, 426;

*New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXII, 830;

*Research in the Coal-mining Industry*, LXIII, 765, 766.

Scholz substation, outdoor, LXIII, 623, 625.

School system, LIX, 619.

SCHRADER, FRANK C.: *Geology and Ore Deposits of Mohave County, Arizona*, LVI, [xv], 195.

SCHUBERT, CHARLES: *Discussion on Petroliferous Provinces*, LXV, 204.

SCHUSTER, EDWARD and FEUILLE, FRANK, JR.: *Oil Laws of Latin America*, LXVIII, 1061.

- SCHUTZ, F. A.: *Discussions on: Investigation of Brass Foundry Fluxes*, LXIV, 675;  
*Laboratory Testing of Sands, Cores, and Core Binders*, LXIV, 638.
- SCHWAB, C. M.: *Tribute to Andrew Carnegie*, LXII, 771.
- SCHWARTZ, C. E.: *Discussion on Some Economic Factors in the Production of Electrolytic Zinc*, LVII, 717.
- SCHWARTZ, G. M.: *Discussion on Role of Secondary Enrichment in Genesis of Butte Chalcocite*, LXX, 962.
- SCHWARTZ, H. A.: *Discussions on: Chemical Equilibria During Solidification and Cooling of White Cast Iron*, LXXI, 474;  
*Conditions of Stable Equilibrium in Iron-carbon Alloys*, LXVIII, 929;  
*Electric Furnace in the Iron Foundry*, LXVII, 553.  
*Graphitization of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 459;  
*Graphitization of White Cast Iron upon Annealing*, LXII, 518;  
*Malleablizing of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 491.
- SCHWARTZ, H. A. and HIRD, ANNA NICHOLSON: *Chemical Equilibria During Solidification and Cooling of White Cast Iron*, LXXI, 470.
- SCHWARTZ, H. A., PAYNE, H. R., and GORTON, A. F.: *Effect of Silicon on Equilibrium Diagram of System Carbon-iron near Eutectoid Points*, LXIX, 791.
- SCHWARTZ, H. A., PAYNE, H. R., GORTON, A. F., and AUSTIN, M. M.: *Conditions of Stable Equilibrium in Iron-carbon Alloys*, LXVIII, 916.
- SCHWEIZER, ERNEST: *Discussion on New Developments in High-strength Aluminum Alloys*, LXXI, 854.
- Science of metals, trend, LXX, 303.
- Scientific management, LVIII, 65.
- Sclerometer, Marten's, LXIX, 983.
- Scotch oil-shales, treatment, LXV, 233.
- Scotland: geology, oil, LXX, 1068.  
 map, oil geology, LXX, 1069.  
 oil wells, LXV, 5; LXX, 1070.
- SCOTT, DAVID B.: *Ore Deposits of the Mogollon District*, LXIII, [xiii], 289.
- SCOTT, HOWARD: *Critical Ranges of Some Commercial Nickel Steels*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 100.  
*Effect of Rate of Temperature Change on Transformations in an Alloy Steel*, LXI, [xv]; LXII, 689; *Discussion*, 702.  
*Discussions on: Graphitization of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 453;  
*Nature of Martensite*, LXX, 42;  
*Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*, LXVII, 79.
- SCOTT, H., MERICA, P. D., and WALTENBERG, R. G.: *Heat Treatment and Constitution of Duralumin*, LXIV, 41.
- SCOTT, H. and FREEMAN, J. R. JR.: *Use of Modified Rosenhain Furnace for Thermal Analysis*, LXII, [xix].
- SCOTT, HOWARD and RAWDON, H. S.: *Microstructure of Iron and Mild Steel at High Temperatures*, LXIII, [xiii]; LXVII, 414.
- SCOTT, HERBERT K.: *Discussion on the Manganese Ores of Russia, India, Brazil, and Chile*, LVI, 68.
- SCOTT, W. G.: *Incline Top-slicing Method*, LIX, [xxii], 305.
- Scrap, non-ferrous: contamination, LX, 375, 384.  
 use in making manganese bronze, LX, 375, 379, 380.
- Scrapper hoists, Utah-Apex mine, LXIX, 364, 365.
- Scrapers, loading ore underground, LXIX, 362.
- Scratch and Brinell Hardness of Severely Cold-rolled Metals (FOGLER and QUINN), LXXI, 889; *Discussion: (RAWDON)*, 894-896; (BENEDICKS) 895; (FOGLER), 895; (DAVIS), 895.
- Scratch hardness, LXXI, 889.

- Screen analyses: ball charges ball-mills, LXI, 290.  
 ball-mill tests, LIX, 230.  
 ball mills, LIX, 257.  
 Barnes-King plant, LX, 99, 102.  
 bone ash, LIX, 192, 194, 198, 201, 203, 211.  
 feed and products of Hardinge mill, LIX, 234, 238.  
 grinding resistance tests, LXI, 242.  
 hammer-drill cuttings, LVIII, 19, 23.  
 Hardinge mill feed and product, LIX, 234, 238.
- Screen openings, tables, LVII, 484.
- Screen scale: standard, LVII, 472.  
 uniform sizing diagram, LVII, 481.
- Screen tests: LXXI, 1082.  
 Elko Prince mill, Nevada, LX, 88.
- Screening: coal, LXX, 762, 770, 771.  
 efficiency: difficult grains, LXX, 632, 642.  
 methods of measuring, LXX, 632, 635, 637, 643.  
 screen types, LXX, 644.  
 sieves for testing, LXX, 632, 640.  
 New Orient coal mine, LXXII, 812.  
 practice, southeast Missouri, LVII, 347.  
 Joplin district, LVII, 445, 452.
- Sea water: analyses and properties, LXI, 571.  
 corrosion of copper alloys, LXXI, 745.
- Sealing mine fires, LXVI, 319, 332, 340.
- Seamless tubing, (see *Tubing, seamless*) LXII.
- SEAMON, H. W.: *Relation of Air Pressure to Drilling Speeds of Hammer Drills*, LXVI, 743.
- Search for new oil regions, genetic problems LXV, 176.
- SEARS, MORTIMER A.: *Discussion on Oil Fields of Kentucky and Tennessee*, LXV, 133.
- Season cracking, cartridge brass, LXVIII, 692, 723.
- Seasoning of Castings* (MOLDENKE), LVI, [xviii], 455; *Discussion: (OUTER-BRIDGE)*, 459, 464-466; (HIBBARD), 462; (MOLDENKE), 464, 465; (WALDO), 465, 466; (MEDWEDEFF), 466.
- Seay-Cranfill oil field, LXXI, 1334.
- SEBAST, F. M., HUNTER, M. A., and JONES, A.: *Some Electrical Properties of Nickel and Monel Wires*, LXVIII, 750.
- Secondary enrichment: Butte chalcocite: field evidence, LXX, 934.  
 microscopic evidence, LXX, 942.  
 dependence on water-level, LXIX, 35.  
 Ducktown, Tenn., LXX, 998.  
 Eagle mine, Colorado, LXIX, 101.  
 zinc deposits, LVII, 844.  
 zonal theory, LXIX, 34.
- Secondary Enrichment at Eagle Mine, Bonanza, Colo.* (WUENSCH), LXIX, 96.
- Secondary Intrusive Origin of Gulf Coastal Plain Salt Domes* (MATTESON), LXV, 295; *Discussion: (COSTE)*, 322; (SHAW), 323; (POGUE), 324; (CLAPP), 324; (DEGOLYER), 325; (MATTESON), 327, 331; (HIXON), 329; (MILLS), 329.
- Secret Pass district, Arizona, LVI, 226, 233, 236.
- Sediment in oil storage, LXI, 627.
- Segregation: LXXI, 597.  
 Boulder Batholith, Montana: aplite, LVIII, 304.  
 granite, LVIII, 297.  
 relation to intrusion, LVIII, 326.  
 nickel-copper ores, Sudbury, LIX, 44, 45, 50.

Segregation:—(*Continued.*)

steel, effect of cooling rate, LXX, 79.

Segregation of mill tailings, (see *Enrichment and Segregation.*)

Segregation of oil above water, LXV, 279.

SEQUINE, W.: *Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co., at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 757.

Selby smelter litigation, LVIII, 203.

Selby Smoke Commission, LVIII, 204.

*Selecting Material for Formed and Drawn Parts* (BROWN), LXIX, 932; *Discussion:* (ROBERTS), 941.

*Selective Combustion in Coal* (SINNATT), LXXI, 189; *Discussion:* (DAVIS), 207, 208; (FIELDNER), 207; (RICE), 208; (GRANT), 208; (ROSE), 208; (PARR), 209; (WHITE), 209.

Selenium: blowpipe tests, LXIX, 1037.

content: copper bullion, LXIX, 1052.

copper slimes, LXIX, 1050.

flue dust, LXIX, 1052.

lead slimes, LXIX, 1050.

niter slag, LXIX, 1052.

tellurium, LXIX, 1049.

electroplating, LXIX, 1056.

impurities, LXIX, 1049.

market, LXIX, 1053.

occurrence, LXIX, 1035.

precipitation tests, LXIX, 1038.

qualitative detection, LXIX, 1037, 1039.

quantitative determination, LXIX, 1040, 1048.

selenic acid, LXIX, 1038, 1052.

selenious acid, LXIX, 1038.

selenites, LXIX, 1038.

separation from tellurium, LXIX, 1044, 1055.

sodium selenite, LXIX, 1052.

uses, LXIX, 1053.

Selenium dioxide, LXIX, 1038.

*Self-checking Galvanometer* (PORTER), LXII, [xviii].

Self-dumping cage, overturning, LXVI, 390.

SELVIG, W. A.: *Discussion on Mine-water Neutralizing Plant at Calumet Mine*, LXVI, 622.

Semet-Solvay coke ovens, Alabama, LXXI, 1106.

Semicentennial meeting, Wilkes-Barre, LXVI, [xix].

Semicoke: characteristics, LXI, 420.

engine tests, LXI, 420.

yield, LXI, 423.

Semisteel: analysis, LXVII, 165.

chemical requirements, LXVII, 163.

cupola practice, LXVII, 166, 168.

definition and composition, LXVII, 162, 170.

manufacture, LXVII, 162.

ordnance requirements, LXVII, 164.

physical properties, LXVII, 165.

sulfur content, LXVII, 164, 169.

test specifications, LXVII, 165.

wear-resisting qualities, LXVII, 170.

SEMMES DOUGLAS R.: *Oil Possibilities in Northern Alabama*, LXV, 140.

Separating materials of different specific gravities, LIX, 263.



- Separation and Purification of Liquids by Centrifugation with Special Reference to Petroleum* (MESTON), LXX, 1105; *Discussion*: (WRIGHT), 1116; (MESTON), 1116.
- Serpentine: LVII, 74, 94, 97.  
 analyses, LXI, 100, 110, 111.  
 association with limonite deposits, LXI, 107.  
 Klamath Mountains, LXIII, 135, 136.  
 mineralogy, LXIII, 106.
- Serpentine vein, Quebec magnesite district, LXIX, 72.
- Serra da Baliza, petroliferous rocks, LXV, 241.
- Settling: calculations, LXX, 1112.  
 definitions, LVIII, 103.  
 dilution, LVIII, 108, 109, 117.  
 earth, (see *Earth settling*), LXIII.  
 El Tigre problems and tests, LVIII, 118.  
 equipment, tests, LVIII, 108.  
 formulas, LXX, 759.  
 investigation at Tigre, Mexico, LVIII, 102.  
 laboratory tests, LVIII, 114.  
 lime, effect of, LVIII, 118.  
 practical principles, LVIII, 107.  
 problems, graphical method of solution, LVIII, 113.  
 rates, LVIII, 109, 119, 122.  
 rock: Miami Copper Co. mine, LXIII, 340.  
   mining problems, LXIII, 344.  
   Veteran mine, LXIII, 339.  
 tanks: anthracite slush, LXVI, 518.  
   determination of dimensions, LVIII, 111.  
   zinc, LXXI, 908.  
 temperature, effect of, LVIII, 118.  
 theory, LVIII, 105.  
 unit tests, LVIII, 116.
- Sewage disposal plant, Lynch coal plant, LXVI, 663.
- Sewage pollution of streams, LXIX, 443.
- SEYLER, CLARENCE A.: *Microstructure of Coal*, LXXI, 117;  
*Discussions on: Microscopical Structure of Anthracite*, LXXI, 145;  
*Modern Views of the Chemistry of Coals of Different Ranks as Conglomerates*, LXXI, 245;  
*Moisture as a Component of the Volatile Matter of Coal*, LXXI, 287;
- SHACKELFORD, BENJAMIN E.: *Temperatures of Incandescent Lamp Filaments*, LXII, [xix].
- Shaft capacities, coal mining, LXXII, 826.
- Shaft houses, concrete, Cleveland Cliffs Iron Co., LXVI, 225.
- Shaft raising and sinking, United Verde mine, LXVI, 140.
- Shaft sinking: Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 228, 231.  
 Davis-Daly Copper Co., LXVI, 255.  
 Granite Mountain, LIX, 327.  
 New Orient mine, LXXII, 819.
- Shafts: accidents, coal mines, LXVIII, 207, 209.  
 air velocity, LXVIII, 73.  
 Butte district, LXXII, 250.  
 coal mining, Illinois, LXIII, 812.  
 fireproofing, LXI, 201.  
 gate operation, LXVIII, 209.  
 safety devices, LXVIII, 206.  
 safety rules, LXVIII, 18.  
 smooth surfacing, LXVIII, 39, 73.

Shafts:—(*Continued.*)

ventilating, Davis-Daly Copper Co., LXVI, 252.

Shaker screens, anthracite, LXVI, 433, 443.

Shaking of bags, bag-house practice, Depue, Ill., LIX, 219.

Shales: carbonaceous, Pennsylvania, LXIX, 1167, 1172.

oil, (see *Oil-shale*.) LXV.

petroleum, (see *Oil shale*.) LXVIII.

movement, influence on oil production, LVI, 876.

SHALLCROSS, SAMUEL M.: *Discussion on Engineering in Limestone Production*, LXXI, 366.

Shannon Copper Co., history, LXX, 832.

SHARWOOD, W. J.: *Zinc Dust as a Precipitant in the Cyanide Process*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 215.

SHARWOOD, W. J. and CLARK, ALLAN J.: *Relative Efficiency of Amalgamation Cyaniding*, LXIX, 155.

Shatter crack in armor plate, LXIX, 713, 714.

Shatter tests, coke and anthracite, LXVI, 535.

SHAW, C. H.: *Discussion on Natural-gas Storage*, LXI, 619.

SHAW, DEXTER N., and HOMERBERG, VICTOR O.: *Relation of Heat Treatment, Mechanical Properties, and Microstructure of 60-40 Brass*, LXX, 365.

SHAW, EUGENE WESLEY: *Discussions on: An Interpretation of the So-called Paraffin Dirt of the Gulf Coast Oil Fields*, LXI, 498;

*Methods of Valuing Oil Wells*, LIX, 550;

*Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, 481;

*Secondary Intrusive Origin of Gulf Coastal Plain Salt Domes*, LXV, 323;

*Some New Methods for Estimating the Future Production of Oil Wells*, LIX, 522;

*Water Displacement in Oil and Gas Sands*, LXV, 502.

SHAW, S. F.: *Ore Deposits of Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico*, LXVIII, 556.

*Unwatering the Tiro General Mine by Air-lift*, LXIII, [xiii], 421.

Sheaves, hoisting, LXVIII, 113, 171.

Sheet-metal, corrosion, LXXI, 755.

Sheet nickel, tensile properties, LXIV, 417.

Sheets, nickel silver, (see *Nickel-silver sheets*.) LXIV.

Sheffield Scientific School, Yale, coöperative research, LVIII, 126.

SHELBY, W. W.: *Discussion on Ore Deposits of Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico*, LXVIII, 573.

SHELTON, JOHN A.: *New Angles to the Apex Law*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 457.

Shenandoah basin, geological section, LXVI, 312.

Sherardizing: constitution of coating, LXVIII, 759, 760, 762.

definition and nature, LXVIII, 757.

experiments, LXVIII, 757.

iron effect in zinc dust, LXVIII, 757.

vapor action, LXVIII, 757, 760, 761, 763.

zinc determination in coating, LXVIII, 759, 765, 766.

Sherardizing versus galvanizing, LXVIII, 761.

SHERMAN, GERALD: *Measures for Controlling Fires at the Copper Queen Mine*, LIX, [xxii], 318.

*Discussion on a Study of Shoveling as Applied to Mining*, LXI, 706.

SHERMAN, RALPH A. and BLIZARD, JOHN: *Combustion of Blast-furnace Cokes in Fuel Beds*, LXIX, 526.

SHERRY, RALPH M.: *Discussion on Cooling Properties of Technical Quenching Liquids*, LXII, 687, 688.

- SHIDEL, H. R.: *Cement Plugging for Exclusion of Bottom Water in the Augusta Field, Kansas*, LXI, [xiv], 598.
- SHIDEL, H. R., MCCOY, A. W. and TRAGER, E. A.: *Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion*, LXII, [xvi], LXV, 430.
- Shift boss, importance, LXIII, 614.
- SHIMER, P. W.: *Discussion on Shimer Case-hardening Process*, LXII, 301.
- Shimer Case-hardening Process* (RICHARDS), LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 297; *Discussion*: (JOHNSON), 300; (RICHARDS), 300; (SHIMER), 201; (HAAS), 301.
- Shimoga district, India, LVI, 53.
- Ship construction: plate steel: analysis, LXII, 570.  
carbon content, LXII, 569.  
spot welding, ship plates, LXII, 629.  
welding, LXII, 569, 625.
- SHIPMAN, R. R.: *Discussion on Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze*, LXVIII, 659.
- SHIPP, E. MALTBY: *Report of the Secretary of the Committee on Safety and Sanitation*, LVII, 253; *Discussion*, 293.
- Shock tests, steel containing copper, LVIII, 728.
- SHORT, M. N., LOCKE, AUGUSTUS, and HALL, D. A.: *Rôle of Secondary Enrichment in Genesis of Butte Chalcocite*, LXX, 933.
- Short Rock-drill Steels Reclaimed by Welding* (OBER), LXVI, 814.
- Short time, effect on costs, LXI, 368.
- Shot firing: battery, LVII, 215, 223.  
cycle of operations, LVII, 217.  
detonator box, LVII, 214.  
electric: blasting caps, LXVIII, 217.  
blasting machines, LXVIII, 219.  
coal mining, LXVIII, 231.  
connections, LXVIII, 224.  
current, d. c. and a. c., LXVIII, 228.  
deep-well shooting, LXVIII, 236.  
delay-action detonators, LXVIII, 239.  
history, LXVIII, 216.  
inside and outside systems, LXVIII, 232, 233.  
oil wells, LXVIII, 236.  
open-pit mines, LXVIII, 235.  
power circuits, LXVIII, 228.  
quarries, LXVIII, 235.  
squibs, LXVIII, 218.  
testing circuits, LXVIII, 221.  
underground metal mining, LXVIII, 229.  
wires, LXVIII, 220.  
materials used, LVII, 213.  
method, LVII, 216.  
misfires, LVII, 220, 225, 229.  
position in cycle, LVII, 213.  
precautions, LVII, 222, 231.  
priming, LVII, 224.  
report, LVII, 221.
- Shot firing by Electricity* (GREENFELDER), LXVIII, 216; *Discussion*: (WEEKS), 239.
- Shot firing in Bituminous Mines* (COOPER), LVI, [xix]; LVII, 213; *Discussion*: (LAMOTTE), 223; (EATON), 225, 226, 228; (CHANCE, T. M.), 226; (CRANKSHAW), 227; (TILLSON), 227, 228; (CATLIN), 228; (LEDNUM), 229; (CHANCE, E. M.), 230; (RUTLEDGE), 230; (RICE), 232; (HARRINGTON), 233.

- Shovel Operations at Bingham, Utah, Copper Co.* (GOODRICH), LXXII, 566.
- Shoveling: bibliography, LXI, 187.
- bonus payments, LXI, 183, 707.
  - Butte mines, LXVIII, 144.
  - capacity of various shovels, LXI, 150.
  - cars, LXI, 168.
  - chutes, LXI, 157.
  - costs, LXI, 147.
  - factors affecting efficiency, LXI, 148.
  - formulas, tonnage, LXI, 164, 173.
  - Joplin district, LVII, 676.
  - machines, anthracite mining, LXVI, 350.
  - methods, correct, LXI, 177.
  - motions, LXI, 152.
  - rest periods, LXI, 160, 166, 170.
  - Sacramento Hill, LXVIII, 264.
  - steam, LVII, 514.
  - surface investigations, LXI, 155.
  - time study, LXI, 148.
  - time-study sheet, LXI, 151.
  - tonnages per man, LXI, 147.
  - type of shovel adopted, LXI, 174.
  - underground, LXI, 157.
  - wheelbarrows, LXI, 165, 167.
  - Wisconsin zinc district, LXIII, 230, 237.
- Shovels: capacity, LXI, 150.
- design, LXI, 177.
  - wear, LXI, 173, 174.
- Shrinkage, castings, types, LXVIII, 834, 856.
- Shrinkage-and-fill stoping, United Verde mine, LXVI, 164.
- Shrinkage method, mining, United Verde Extension, LXI, 190.
- Shrinkage of grains, LXXI, 637.
- Shrinkage-stope mining, disadvantages, LXVIII, 284.
- Shrinkage stoping: examples, LXXII, 23, 498.
- Homestake mine, LXXII, 432.
  - Miami Copper Co., LXXII, 80, 81.
  - Telluride district, LXXII, 554.
  - United Verde mine, LXXII, 410.
  - Zaruma district, Ecuador, LXXII, 454, 458.
- Shrinkage stoping with pillar caving, United Verde mine, LXVI, 166.
- Shoveloder, anthracite mining, LXVI, 352.
- Siberia: geology, LXVIII, 1108.
- map, oil areas, LXVIII, 1106.
  - oil resources, LXVIII, 1107.
- SIEBENTHAL, C. E.: *Cadmium Supply of the United States*, LX, [xxviii], 185.
- Discussion on Correlation of Formations of Huronian Group in Michigan*, LXIII, 210.
- Sierra Mojada district, Mexico: claim map, LXVIII, 557.
- Deonea mine, LXVIII, 573.
  - future, LXVIII, 572.
  - geological history, LXVIII, 562, 586.
  - geology, LXVIII, 558.
  - location, LXVIII, 556.
  - ore deposits, LXVIII, 563.
  - ore zones, LXVIII, 565, 573.
  - origin of ore, LXVIII, 564, 577.
  - production, ore, LXVIII, 571.



- Sierra Mojada district, Mexico:—(*Continued.*)  
 prospecting, LXVIII, 571.  
 rocks, LXVIII, 558.  
 section, geological, LXVIII, 559, 561.  
 structure, LXVIII, 560.
- Sieves: standard screen scale, LVII, 472.  
 uniform sizing diagram, LVII, 481.
- Signal installations, electric, Butte mines, LXVIII, 96.
- Signal system: Butte district, LXXII, 279.  
 Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 843.  
 hoisting, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 249.  
 Mogollon district, LXXII, 543.
- Significance of Fluid Level in Oil-well Pumping* (UREN), LXXI, 1301.
- Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy* (WILLCOX) LVI,  
 [xviii], 412; *Discussion*: (HIBBARD), 420; (UNGER), 422, 426;  
 (RICHARDS), 425, 426, 428; (SAUVEUR), 426; (OUTERBRIDGE), 426;  
 (WALDO), 426; (MOLDENKE), 428; (HEWETT), 428; (NEWTON),  
 430.
- Silica: allotropic forms, LX, 137.  
 behavior in zinc leaching, LXX, 523, 525.  
 gelling in zinc-sulfate electrolyte, LXIX, 160.  
 in copper, LX, 398.  
 leaching from iron ore by ground water, LXI, 113.  
 mineral filler, LXVIII, 596.  
 physiological effect, LXXI, 1170.  
 recrystallization, LX, 142.  
 removal from zinc-sulfate solution, LXIX, 164.
- Silica brick: analysis, LVII, 19.  
 bibliography, LVII, 57.  
 burning temperature, LVII, 50.  
 conductivity, thermal, LVII, 23.  
 constitution: LVII, 26.  
   microscopic study, LVII, 39.  
   relation to physical properties, LVII, 44.  
 crushing strength, LX, 139.  
 density, LVII, 19, 31.  
 density of quartz, LX, 151.  
 destruction of furnace roofs, LX, 135.  
 durability in furnace roofs, LX, 135.  
 effect of rapid temperature change, LVII, 26, 47.  
 expansion: LX, 148.  
   permanent, LVII, 47.  
   thermal, LVII, 24, 47.  
 expansion in furnace roofs, LX, 136.  
 flaking in furnace roofs, LX, 136.  
 fusibility, LX, 146.  
 future study, LVII, 50.  
 lime, addition, LVII, 44.  
 manufacture: LVII, 18, 38.  
   calcination, LXI, 155.  
   crushing of material, LX, 155.  
   drying, LX, 159.  
   fineness of material, LX, 156.  
   firing, LX, 159.  
   fluxes, LX, 157.  
   hardness of material, LX, 154.  
   mixing, LX, 158.

Silica brick:—(*Continued.*)

- molding, LX, 159.
- purity of quartz, LX, 153.
- quartz pulverization, LX, 153.
- quartz selection, LX, 153.
- quartz transformation, LX, 149, 154.
- wetting, LX, 158.
- melting in furnace roofs, LX, 136.
- melting point, LVII, 22.
- microscopic study, LVII, 26, 39.
- photomicrographs, LX, 143, 160.
- physical properties, relation to constitution, LVII, 44.
- porosity, LVII, 20, 31.
- properties, LVII, 19; LX, 145, 146.
- qualities required, LX, 135.
- quality relation to crushing strength, LX, 144.
- raw material, LX, 137.
- recrystallization, LX, 142.
- rupturing, LX, 147.
- shelling, LX, 147.
- spalling in furnace roofs, LX, 136.
- spalling tests, LVII, 51.
- specific heat, LVII, 22.
- strength, LVII, 21, 38.
- temperature effect, LX, 141.
- tests: breaking and crushing, LVII, 32.
  - physical, LVII, 31.
  - spalling, LVII, 51.
- texture, change due to burning, LVII, 57.
- transformation of quartz, LX, 149, 154.
- tridymite network, LX, 137, 143.

## Silica-lime-alumina, equilibrium diagram, LXIX, 608.

## Silica minerals: bibliography, 57.

- cristobalite, LVII, 12.
- density, LVII, 10.
- melting points, LVII, 10.
- optical properties, LVII, 9.
- solubilities, LVII, 12.
- specific volumes, LVII, 46.
- stability relations, LVII, 6.
- thermal expansion, LVII, 10.
- tridymite, LVII, 12.

## Silica refractories: bibliography, LVII, 58.

- brick, LVII, 17.
- microscopic study, LVII, 28.
- raw material: American deposits, LVII, 13.
  - expansion, LVII, 16.
  - properties determining usability, LVII, 15.
  - texture, LVII, 17.

## Silicate inclusions in copper, photomicrographs, LX, 397.

## Silicate of zinc and lead, a new, LVIII, 369.

## Silicates: liquid state, LVIII, 658.

- viscosity, LVIII, 659.

## Siliceous dust, danger to workers, LXVI, 273, 283, 284.

## Silico-cementite, X-ray examination, LXXI, 475.

## Silico-manganese, comparison with ferromanganese plus ferrosilicon, LXII,

- Silico-manganese steel: effect of composition and heat treatment, LXVII, 362.  
photomicrographs, LXVII, 363.  
tensile properties, LXVII, 366.
- Silicon: as deoxidizer, LVI, 415.  
deoxidizer in steel manufacture, LXVII, 339.  
effect in: carbon-iron diagram, LXIX, 791.  
commercial aluminum, LXIX, 7.  
iron, LXIX, 780, 785, 791.  
effect on A<sub>1</sub> point in cast iron, LXVII, 446, 453, 456.  
effect on graphitization, LXVII, 453.  
occurrence in aluminum, LXIX, 957.
- Silicon-aluminum alloys, cracking, LXVIII, 859, 860.
- Silicon and manganese, relative deoxidizing action in steel manufacture, LXVII, 186, 211, 219.
- Silicon-iron-carbon alloys, equilibrium, LXIX, 792.
- Silicon steel: brittleness, LXIX, 780, 785.  
ductility; effect of temperature, LXIX, 786.  
effect of grain size, LXIX, 788, 789.  
effect of other elements, LXIX, 787.  
etching, LXX, 254.  
photomicrographs, LXX, 255.
- Silicosis, LXVIII, 382.
- SILSBEE, FRANCIS B.: *Discussion on Deterioration of Nickel Spark-plug Terminals in Service*, LXIV, 156.
- Silver: assays, cupel absorption, LIX, 192, 206, 207, 212.  
auriferous, gold movement on surface, LX, 705.  
effect in assaying of gold bullion, LVIII, 90.  
nature of deposits, LVIII, 238.  
oxidation, LXIV, 609.  
spitting, LXIV, 610.  
volatilization in assaying, LXIV, 601, 607.
- Silver chloride, solubility in brine, LXX, 448.
- Silver City district, New Mexico, manganese, LXIII, 14, 37.
- Silver Creek mines, Mogollon district, New Mexico, LXIII, 301.
- Silver-gold absorption ratio, cupellation, LIX, 212.
- Silver-gold ore deposits, sampling practice, LXXII, 600.
- Silver King Coalition: air compression, LXXII, 494.  
blasting, LXXII, 491.  
development, LXXII, 487.  
geology, LXXII, 485.  
haulage, LXXII, 493.  
hoisting, LXXII, 493.  
mining method, LXXII, 489.  
operating data, LXXII, 496.  
ores, LXXII, 486.  
pumping, LXXII, 494.  
sampling and sorting, LXXII, 490, 495.  
section, LXXII, 488.  
shafts, LXXII, 492.  
stoping, LXXII, 489.  
ventilation, LXXII, 495.
- Silver-lead limestone replacement deposits, Cordilleran, sampling and estimating, LXXII, 666.
- Silver-lead ore deposits, sampling practice, LXXII, 603, 665.
- Silver-lead-zinc, equilibrium diagram, LXX, 618.
- Silver ore, South Lorrain district, Ontario: LXX, 1048.  
origin, LXX, 1051, 1052.

- Silver-tin ores, Bolivian: amalgamation, LXIV, 677.  
 chloridizing: Cottrell precipitation of dust, LXIV, 681.  
 dust losses, LXIV, 681.  
 dust treatment, LXIV, 682.  
 early methods, LXIV, 678.  
 efficiency of modified Merton furnace, LXIV, 688.  
 hand-rabbed furnace, LXIV, 678.  
 intermittent system, advantages, LXIV, 688, 691.  
 Machacamarcá mechanical furnace, LXIV, 680.  
 McDougall furnace, LXIV, 680.  
 mechanical furnace, first, LXIV, 680.  
 Merton furnace, LXIV, 684.  
 Söhnlein furnace, LXIV, 686, 696.  
 straight-line furnace, LXIV, 683.  
 volatilization losses, LXIV, 681.  
 composition, LXIV, 676.  
 crushing for chloridizing, LXIV, 693.  
 cyaniding experiments, LXIV, 677.  
 early treatment, LXIV, 676.  
 roasting, Huanchaca ore, LXIV, 679.
- SILVERMAN, A.: *Discussion on Automatic Copper Plating*, LX, 370.
- SIMONS, THEODORE: *Basic Principles of Gravity Concentration—A Mathematical Study*, LXVIII, 431; *Discussion*, 461.
- Simplification of Inverse-rate Method for Thermal Analysis (MERICA)*, LXIV, 26.
- Simplified spelling, ballot, LXIII, [xi].
- SIMPSON, GEORGE N.: *Discussion on New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine*, LXXII, 826.
- SIMPSON, R. E.: *Discussion on Efficient Ventilation of Metal Mines*, LXVIII, 416.
- Simultaneous First and Second Mining on Steep Pitches (ASHMEAD)*, LXXII, 735.
- Simulating Natural Light in Metallography (GEORGE)*, LXX, 259.
- SINCLAIR, JOSEPH H. and BERKEY, CHARLES P.: *Cherts and Igneous Rocks of the Santa Elena Oil Field, Ecuador*, LXIX, 79.
- SINGEWALD, J. T. JR.: *Discussions on: Carbon Ratios of Coals in West Virginia Oil Fields*, LXV, 526;  
*Chilean Nitrate Industry*, LIX, 24;  
*Geology of the Iron-Ore Deposits of the Firmeza District, Cuba*, LVI, 129;  
*Limestone Production as a Mining Problem*, LXXI, 357;  
*Manganese Ores of Russia, India, Brazil and Chile*, LVI, 74;  
*Oxidation and Enrichment at Ducktown, Tenn.*, LXX, 1021.
- SINGEWALD, J. T., JR. and MILLER, BENJAMIN LEROY: *The Manganese Ores of the Lafayette District, Minas Geraes, Brazil*, LVI, [xv], 7.
- SINKINSON, E. S.: *Discussions on: Coal in Relation to Coke*, LXXI, 160;  
*Resolution of Coal by Oxidation*, LXXI, 174.
- SINN, FRANCIS: *Report of Progress, Accident Prevention, 1919*, LXIII, [xiii].
- SINNATT, F. S.: *Selective Combustion in Coal*, LXXI, 189.
- Sintering: complex ores, LXX, 473.  
 tin concentratase, LXX, 423.
- SIRDEVAN, W. H. and SMITH, H. DEWITT: *Mining Methods and Costs at the United Verde Mine*, LXVI, 127.
- Size of feed to tube-mills, LXXI, 984.
- SIZER, FRANK L.: *Discussion on Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 20.
- Sizing tests, coal, LXXI, 1102.



Sjögren, Hjalmar, biographical notice, LXVIII, 1165.

SKILLMAN, VERNE: *Discussion on Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 870.

loading arrangements, LXVI, 394.

Skip: bottom-dumping, LXVI, 374.

overturning, LXVI, 375.

self-dumping, United Verde mine, LXVI, 137.

Skip and cage, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 248, 249.

Skip dumps, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 242, 245, 246.

Skip hoisting: coal mining: advantages, LXVI, 373.

bottom-dumping skip, LXVI, 374.

breakage of coal, LXVI, 370, 392, 393.

cage room, LXVI, 390.

capacity, LXVI, 378.

car dumper, LXVI, 382.

car type, LXVI, 383.

chutes, LXVI, 386.

data, comparative, LXVI, 376.

docking, LXVI, 387.

dust, LXVI, 372.

gates, LXVI, 386.

Kathleen mine, LXVI, 371, 379, 385.

loading arrangements, LXVI, 394.

loading stations, LXVI, 379.

men and materials handling, LXVI, 373, 389.

objections, LXVI, 370.

overturning skip, LXVI, 375.

power consumption, LXVI, 377, 380.

rock handling, LXVI, 372.

skip design, LXVI, 374.

skip diagram, LXVI, 374.

trip handling, LXVI, 388.

ventilation, LXVI, 390.

weighing, LXVI, 385.

*Skip Hoisting for Coal Mines* (ALLEN and GARCIA), LXVI, 370; *Discussion:*

(ALLEN), 391, 394; (NORRIS), 392; (RICE), 392; (EAVENSON),

393; (HOLBROOK), 393; (OBERT), 394; (CHANCE), 394.

Skip loading, New Orient mine, LXXII, 813, 831.

SKOWRONSKI, STANISLAUS: *Oxygen and Sulfur in the Melting of Copper Cathodes*, LX, [xiii, xxvii], 307.

*Relation of Sulfur to the Overpoling of Copper*, LX, [xiii, xxvii], 312.

*Discussion on Occurrence, Chemistry, and Uses of Selenium and Tellurium*, LXIX, 1056.

SKOWRONSKI, S. and MCCOMAS, K. W.: *Volatilization of Cuprous Chloride on Melting Copper Containing Chlorine*, LX, 354; LXI, [xiii].

Skull temperature, LXXI, 490.

Slag inclusions in rails, LVIII, 604, 613.

Slag loss, ferromanganese blast furnaces, LXII, 22.

Slag vessels, manufacture, LVII, 878.

Slag viscosity tables, application method, LVIII, 656.

*Slag Viscosity Tables for Blast-furnace Work* (FEILD and ROYSTER), LVIII, 650; *Discussion:* (DEMOREST), 664; (WILLCOX), 665; (FEILD), 667. LIX, [xxii].

Slags: (see *Zinc*.) LX.

Alabama, LXXI, 441.

alkali content, LVI, 261.

analysis, LXXI, 900.

Slags:—(*Continued.*)

- anode, (see *Anode slag.*) LXX.
- blast furnace: analyses, LXIX, 629, 631.
  - constitution, LXIX, 606.
  - cooling curves, LXIX, 617, 621.
  - effect of varying amount of lime, LVIII, 655, 664.
  - function, and temperature-viscosity relations, LVIII, 651.
  - magnetic ore smelting, LXIX, 639, 642, 645.
  - solubility for sulfur, LXIX, 611, 613.
  - viscosity, LXIX, 607, 612.
- cadmium in, LVII, 667.
- converter: (see *Converter slag.*) LXIV.
  - Kosaka smelter, Japan, LXIX, 130.
- Detroit Copper Mining Co., LVI, 624.
- effect of sulfur control, LXXI, 456.
- electric manganese smelting, LXVII, 586, 591.
- electric steel furnace, analysis, LXVII, 328.
- foundry, reclamation of metal, LXIV, 650.
- function of alumina, LVI, 621, 941.
- grades: LIX, 171.
  - assay limits, LIX, 172.
- impurities: LIX, 172.
  - cadmium, LXXI, 899.
  - iron, LXXI, 899.
  - lead, LXXI, 898.
- iron blast-furnace, average composition in the United States, LVIII, 654.
- iron globules, relation between size and total weight, LVIII, 653.
- lead, zinc in, LXXI, 919.
- lead content from distillation, LIX, 185, 187.
- open-hearth furnace, LXX, 161, 162.
- potash content, LVI, 261.
- redistillation, LXXI, 900.
- refined: grade, LIX, 181.
  - yield, LIX, 182.
- softening temperatures, LVI, 639.
- specifications, LIX, 172.
- temperature-viscosity curves, LVI, 644, 651, 652, 654, 655.
- tin smelting, LXX, 418, 419, 426, 440.
- viscosity, LVI, 638.
- volume, blast-furnace, LXXI, 458.
- zinc oxide process, LVII, 700.
- Slaking tests, refractories, LXII, 97.
- Slate flour, mineral filler, LXVIII, 597.
- SLEETH, H. B.: *Discussion on Laboratory Testing of Sands, Cores, and Core Binders*, LXIV, 638.
- Slicing system, Utah-Apex mine, LXI, 205.
- SLIGH, T. S. and KRAYBILL, H. R.: *Temperature of a Burning Cigar*, LXII, [xix].
- Slime settling, see *Settling*.
- Slime thickening, see *Thickening*.
- Slime treatment: Bonne Terre mill, LVII, 433.
  - southeast Missouri, LVII, 370.
- Slimes, black-copper electrolysis, LXX, 586, 589.
- Slip bands, photomicrographs, LXII, 526.
- Slip-fiber, origin, LVII, 84.
- Sloss-Sheffield Iron & Steel Co.: by-product coke plant, LXXI, 1108.
  - coal washer, LXXI, 1099.

Sludge problem, coal washing, LXXI, 1089.

Slush, anthracite, see *Anthracite, preparation, slush*, LXVI.

*Slush Problem in Anthracite Preparation* (GRIFFEN), LXVI, 514; *Discussion: (FLOOD)*, 531.

Smackover oil field, Arkansas: accumulation of oil, causes, LXX, 1092.

decline and ultimate production, LXX, 1097.

drilling methods, LXX, 1095.

folding, causes, LXX, 1091.

history, LXX, 1076.

map, LXX, 1077, 1085.

production, LXX, 1095, 1097.

relation of oil and gas to structure, LXX, 1087.

sands, productive, LXX, 1083.

stratigraphy, LXX, 1078.

structure, LXX, 1084.

water in sands, LXX, 1089.

*Smackover Oil Field, Ouachita and Union Counties, Ark.* (SCHNEIDER), LXX, 1076.

SMALL, W. M.: *Discussion on Determination of Pore Space of Oil and Gas Sands*, LXV, 490.

SMART, C. F.: *Influence of Heat Treatment on Gun Metal*, LXIV, 293.

SMEETH, W. F.: *Discussion on Air Blasts in the Kolar Gold Field, India*, LXI, 84.

Smelters: antimony, China, LX, 4.

safety work, LXVIII, 30.

Smelting: antimony: China, LX, 3.

International Lead Refining Co., LXIV, 566.

methods, LX, 6.

chrome ore, LXII, 29.

chrome slag, LXII, 35.

complex ores, LXX, 472.

copper: heat balance, LXIX, 126, 131.

Tennessee, LXIX, 132.

electric, see *Electric smelting*, LXII.

zinc ore, LX, 280.

ferberite, LXII, 44.

furnaces, antimony, LX, 4.

iron blast-furnace, rapid, LXVII, 53.

iron ore: effect of titanium, LXIII, 281, 286.

Pen-hsi-hu, Manchuria, LIX, 418.

molybdenum ore, LXII, 40.

pyritic, Kosaka, Japan, LXIX, 123.

reverberatory, see *Reverberatory smelting*, LXIV.

tin, see *Tin, smelting*.

titaniferous iron sands, New Zealand, LXIII, 267, 268, 274.

titaniferous magnetite, New York, LXIII, 280.

tungsten ore, LXII, 43.

vanadium ore, LXII, 48.

zinc, see *Zinc smelting*.

*Smelting Copper Concentrates in a Converter* (LONGWORTH), LXXI, 969.

Smelting lead at Galetta, Ont., LVII, 579.

SMITH, CHARLES H.: *Discussion on Carbocoal*, LXI, 410.

SMITH, C. W.: *Discussion on Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 643-645.

SMITH, F. G.: *Grain Growth in Alpha Brass*, LXIV, 159; *Discussion*, 187.

*Discussions on: Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 362;

*Manufacture and Electrical Properties of Manganin*, LXIV, 268.

- SMITH, GEORGE OTIS: *A Foreign Oil Supply for the United States*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 89.
- Discussions on: Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 709;  
*Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXVI, 689.
- SMITH, GEORGE OTIS and TYRON, F. G.: *Fluctuations in Coal Production—Their Extent and Causes*, LXIII, [xiv].
- SMITH, HENRY B. and LINDAU, S. PAUL: *Matte Granulation at Herculanum Mo.*, LVI, [xvi], 671.
- SMITH, H. DEWITT and SIRDEVAN, W. H.: *Mining Methods and Costs at the United Verde Mine*, LXVI, 127.
- SMITH, HARRY H.: *Discussion on Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 504.
- SMITH, H. I.: *Discussions on: Coal-pillar Drawing Methods in Europe*, LXVI, 407;  
*Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 841;  
*Research in the Coal-mining Industry*, LXIII, 765, 766;  
*Time to Pay Out as a Basis for Valuation of Oil Properties*, LXVIII, 1128;
- SMITH, R. A.: *Discussion on Value of American Oil-shales*, LXV, 236.
- SMITH, W. C.: *Discussions on: Electrolytic Zinc Plant of Anaconda Copper Mining Co. at Great Falls, Mont.*, LXIV, 754-757.  
*Function of Alumina in Slags*, LVI, 630;  
*Reverberatory Furnace for Treating Converter Slag at Anaconda*, LXIV, 596, 599.
- SMITH, W. D.: *Petroleum in the Phillipines*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 47.
- SMITH, W. N.: *Discussion on the Wisconsin Zinc District*, LIX, 147.
- Smith process, carbocoal, LXI, 393, 400.
- Smoke, LXXI, 1066.
- Smoke problem: diffusion of smoke, LVIII, 211.  
early litigation, LVIII, 200.  
guide plants, LVIII, 209.  
history, LVIII, 198.  
leaf structure, LVIII, 207.  
plant disease, LVIII, 208.  
plant research, LVIII, 205.  
research, scope, LVIII, 206.  
Selby smelter, LVIII, 203.  
sulfur, effect on soil, LVIII, 213.  
sulfur dioxide concentration, LVIII, 208.  
visibility of smoke, LVIII, 210.
- Smokeless fuel from high-volatile coals, LXI, 393.
- "Smoky" gas, LVI, 283, 288, 302.
- Smooth surfacing, air shafts, LXVIII, 39, 73.
- Smuggler-Union Mining Co., LXXII, 553, 554.
- Smuggler vein, Telluride district, LXXII, 553.
- Smyth, Raymond Weir, biographical notice, LXI, 749.
- Snead heat-treatment process, LXIX, 684.
- Snowflakes, nickel steel, LXII, 226, 246.
- Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem* (BACH), LIX, [xxiii], 590; *Discussion*: (ROLLE), 599; (BACH), 600; (VAIL), 600; (GRIFFIN), 601; (GOODALE), 602; (REBER), 602, 606; (CATLIN), 605; (RICE), 606; (VEILLER), 607; (HARRISON), 608.
- Social disturbances, causes, LXI, 662.
- Sociological work: character of, LIX, 590.  
Ellsworth Collieries Co.: athletics, LIX, 595.  
charity and delinquency, LIX, 598.



Sociological work:—(*Continued.*)

- clubs, LIX, 596.
- educational, LIX, 593.
- employed girls, LIX, 593.
- foreign married women, LIX, 593.
- health, LIX, 598.
- liquor question, LIX, 597, 600.
- musical organizations, LIX, 594.
- nationalities of employees, LIX, 592.
- opportunity for self-improvement, LIX, 592.
- playgrounds, LIX, 596.
- religion, LIX, 599.
- work for adult foreigners, LIX, 593.
- gardens, LIX, 699.
- Russell Sage Foundation, LIX, 608.
- Socorro Mining and Milling Co., LXIII, 303.
- Soda in blast-furnace charge, LVI, 258.
- Soderberg electrode, use in manganese smelting, LXVII, 592.
- Sodium arsenate, production from speiss, LXXI, 960.
- Sodium chloride, action in melting copper, LXIV, 80.
- Sodium picrate etching: dendritic segregation in iron alloys, LXX, 239.
- photomicrographs, LXX, 241, 255.
- silicon steel, LXX, 254.
- Sodium selenite, LXIX, 1052.
- Soft metals: annealing, LXXI, 636.
- etching, LXXI, 632.
- grain growth, LXXI, 627.
- Softening temperatures, slags, LVI, 639.
- Sohnlein furnace, chloridizing, LXIV, 686, 696.
- SOHNLEIN, M. G. F.: *Roasting and Chloridizing of Bolivian Silver-tin Ores*, LXIV, 676.
- Soil, paraffin dirt, LXI, 483.
- Sol, definition and theory, LXX, 1113.
- Solder: abuse, LX, 192.
- appearance, LX, 184.
- breaking stress, LX, 194.
- bursting pressure, LX, 194.
- cadmium as tin substitute, LX, 181.
- cadmium disadvantages, LX, 190.
- cost of material, LX, 190.
- manufacture, method, LX, 192.
- physical properties, LX, 182.
- tensile strength, maximum, LX, 197.
- tin conservation, LX, 181.
- tin segregation, LX, 193.
- Solder, Its Use and Abuse* (LISSBERGER), LX, [xxviii], 192.
- Soldiers: crippled, employment in industry, LIX, 635.
- returned, employment, LXIII, 594, 597.
- Solid solutions: atomic arrangement, LXVIII, 625.
- definition, LXIX, 1003.
- formation of, LXIX, 1004.
- nature of, LXIX, 1007; LXX, 26.
- structure of, LXIX, 1013.
- substitution theory, LXIX, 1013.
- Solid Solutions* (ROSENHAIN), LXIX, 1003.
- Solidification: mechanism, LXII, 341.
- steel ingots, LXVII, 516.

Solidification:—(Continued.)

white cast iron, LXXI, 470.

Solubility and viscosity curves, sulfur in slags, LXIX, 611, 625.

Solubilities: calcium bicarbonate in sodium chloride solutions, LXV, 275.

calcium sulfate in sodium chloride solutions, LXV, 273.

carbon in iron, diagram, LXVII, 461.

CuAl, in aluminum at different temperatures, LXIV, 9, 14.

FeAl, in aluminum, LXIV, 9.

graphite in iron, LXVII, 450.

lead and silver chloride in brine, LXX, 448.

metals and compounds in aluminum, LXIV, 20.

MgAl, in aluminum, LXIV, 15.

silica minerals, LVII, 12.

solid, in metals, LXX, 312.

*Soluble Silica in the Preparation of Zinc-sulfate Solution for Electrolysis* (BETTERTON), LXIX, 159; *Discussion*: (WATSON), 167; (BETTERTON), 172.

Solution heat treatent, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 836.

Solution of metals in ground waters, LVIII, 235.

Solution of minerals by mine waters, LXIII, 314.

Solvay Collieries Co., coal mining, LXVII, 316.

*Some Commercial Alloys of Iron, Chromium, and Carbon in the Higher Chromium Ranges* (MACQUIGG), LXIX, 831.

*Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America* (STOEK), LXVIII, 305; *Discussion*: (BROWNING), 313; (COX), 316; (RAMSAY), 317; (HAAS), 320; (RICE), 322, 324, 325, 327-330; (HOSLER), 323; (EAVENSON), 323-325, 329, 331; (STOEK), 324, 325, 327-330; (GRADY), 324, 328; (TAYLOR), 325, 327, 331; (CLAGETT), 326; (PARKER), 327; (NORRIS), 328, 329; (HALL), 330; (ENZIAN), 331.

*Some Economic Factors in the Production of Electrolytic Zinc* (HALL), LVII, [xxxviii], 702; *Discussion*: (ADDICKS), 717, 718; (SCHWARTZ), 717; (RICHARDS), 717, 719; (JENNINGS), 719; (STONE), 719.

*Some Effects of Zirconium in Steel* (FEILD), LXIX, 848; *Discussion*: (BILLIAR), 883; (GILLET), 884; (FEILD), 885, 892; (COMSTOCK), 889.

*Some Electrical Properties of Nickel and Monel Wires* (HUNTER, SEBAST, and JONES), LXVIII, 750.

*Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process* (HERTY, BELYEA, BURKART, and MILLER), LXXI, 512; *Discussion*: (HIBBARD), 532; (HERTY), 532-534, 536, 537, 539; (REINARTZ), 532-534, 537; (ST. JOHN), 533; (FEILD), 534; (HAYWARD), 534; (SWEETSER), 534; (KING), 535-538; (STYRI), 538; (ORROK), 538.

*Some Factors Affecting the Usefulness of Base-metal Thermocouples* (KOWALKE), LXII, [xviii].

*Some Factors that Affect the Washability of a Coal* (FRASER and YANCEY), LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 768; *Discussion*: (PROCHASKA), 778; (WENDELL), 779; (DELAMATER), 779; (MEISSNER), 780; (YANCEY), 781; (POWELL), 781.

*Some Geological Features and Court Decisions of the Utah Apex-Utah Consolidated Controversy, Bingham District* (PETERSON), LXX, 904.

*Some Low-Copper-Nickel Silvers* (PRICE and GRANT), LXX, 328.

*Some New Methods for Estimating the Future Production of Oil Wells* (LEWIS and BEAL), LIX, [xxiii], 492; *Discussion*: (JOHNSON), 520; (SHAW), 522.

*Some Practical Hints in Bucket-elevator Operation* (NICHOLAS), LIX, [xxii], 225.

- Some Problems in Ground Movement and Subsidence* (RICE), LXIX, 374; *Discussion: See Examples of Subsidence in Two Oklahoma Coal Mines, Discussion.*
- Some Properties and Applications of Rolled Zinc Strip and Drawn Zinc Rod* (MATHEWSON, TREWIN, and FINKELDEY), LXIV, 305; *Discussion: (PORTH), 376, 377; (MATHEWSON), 377; (BREYER), 377.*
- Some Structures in Steel Fusion Welds* (MILLER), LVIII, 700; *Discussion: (BOYLSTON), 716, 717; (MILLER), 717; (RUDER), 717; (JEFFRIES), 718; (COMSTOCK), 720; LIX, [xxiii].*
- Some Suggestions Regarding Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves* (BRADLEY, EGBERT and STRONG), LVI, [xvii], 319; *Discussion: (WILLCOX), 322; (RICHARDS), 325, 326, 328-331; (BRADLEY), 325, 328, 330, 335; (PERIN), 326, 329, 330; (BREYER), 326, 329, 330; (RIDDLE), 328; (WYSOR), 331, 337; (HUESSENER), 332; (EGBERT), 335; (STRONG), 335.*
- Some Thermal Relations in the Treatment of Steel* (BRUSH), LXII, [xvii].
- Some Unusual Features in the Microstructure of Wrought Iron* (RAWDON), LVII, [xxxvii]; LVIII, 493; *Discussion: (FAY), 512.*
- SOMERS, R. E. and RIES, H.: *The Pyritic Deposits Near Røros, Norway*, LVII, [xxxviii]; LVIII, 244.
- Sonims, see *Dirt in steel*, LXIX.
- SOPER, EDGAR K.: *The Effects of Cross Faults on the Richness of Ore*, LVII, [xxxviii]; LVIII, 372.
- Sorbite, LXIV, 538.
- Sorting: Alaska Juneau mine, LXXII, 119.  
Copper Range mine, LXXII, 335.  
costs, LXXI, 1005.  
hand, see *Hand-sorting*, LXI.
- SOSMAN, ROBERT B.: *Discussion on the Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag*, LVI, 661.
- SOSMAN, R. B. and HOSTETTER, J. C.: *The Ferrous Iron Content and Magnetic Susceptibility of Some Artificial and Natural Oxides of Iron*, LVII, [xxxvii], LVIII, 409.
- Zonal Growth in Hematite, and Its Bearing on the Origin of Certain Iron Ores* LVII, [xxxvii]; LVIII, 434.
- SOUDER, HARRISON: *Discussions on: Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 188, 189;  
*Earth and Rock Pressures*, LXIII, 366.  
*Handling and Treatment of Rock-drill Steel at Copper Range Mines*, LXVI, 740.
- SOUDER, WILMER, and PETERS, CHAUNCEY: *Discussion on Transition Phenomena in Amalgams*, LXIV, 501.
- Soundness, steel ingots, LXVII, 515.
- South Africa, ore dressing, LXXI, 983.
- South America: map, petroleum regions, LXI, 545.  
petroleum resources, LVII, 914.
- South American Development Co., LXXII, 447.
- South Boston Iron Works, LXXI, 407-417.
- South Lorrain district, Ontario: geology, LXX, 1043.  
Keeley mine, LXX, 1046, 1048, 1051.  
map, LXX, 1045.  
mining, LXX, 1051.  
oreshoots, LXX, 1048.  
origin of silver ore, LXX, 1051, 1052.  
veins, LXX, 1046.
- South Lorrain Silver District, Ontario* (BELL), LXX, 1043; *Discussion: (MC-CARTHY), 1052.*
- South Sea Islands, phosphate rock, LVII, 130.

- South Staffordshire, square-chamber mining, LXVI, 399.
- South Wilkes-Barre No. 5 Colliery fire, LXVI, 320.
- SOUTHARD, E. E.: *Discussion on Illness in Industry—Its Cost and Prevention*, LIX, 678.
- Southeast Missouri: see *Missouri, southeast*.
- Southern anthracite field, geology, structural, LXVI, 312.
- Southern Cross district, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 299.
- Southern Extremity of the "Clinton" Gas Pools in Ohio* (PANYITY), LVII, [xxxviii], 984.
- Southern Iron Co., LXXI, 399.
- SOUTHWARD, GLENN B.: *Coal Mining by the V System*, LXX, 775; *Discussion*, 783, 785, 786.
- Southwest, ore deposits, LXI, 42.
- Southwestern Portland Cement Co., electrostatic precipitation, LX, 270.
- Space lattice, LXIX, 1009.
- Spain, iron ore, LXI, 131.
- SPALDING, S. C. and STAGG, H. J.: *Discussion on Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 372.
- Spalling: blast-furnace brick, LXII, 7, 765.  
     firebrick, tests, LXII, 766.  
     stove brick, analysis of brick and spalls, LXII, 766.
- Spalling tests, silica brick, LVII, 51.
- SPARE, C. R.: *Discussion on Manganese Bronze*, LX, 382.
- Spark-plug terminals, nickel, see *Nickel spark-plug terminals*, LXIV.
- Specific endurance, LXXI, 848.
- Specific gravity: analysis, coal, LXIX, 452, 458, 461.  
     coal, relation to ash and sulfur, LIX, 267.  
     fluid masses containing minerals in granular form, LIX, 268.  
     nickel, LXIV, 393, 396.  
     oil, Texas, LXI, 523.  
     ores containing different minerals in a gangue of quartz, LIX, 269.  
     petroleum, relation of sulfur content, LVII, 989.  
     safety-lamp oils, LVI, 935.  
     separating materials by, LIX, 263.  
     separation, Chance process, LXVI, 473.  
     yield curves, coal, LXIX, 455, 459.
- Specific heat: gases, LVI, 308.  
     metals, LXIV, 398.  
     nickel, LXIV, 397.  
     silica brick, LVII, 22.
- Specific resistance, austenitic steel, LXXI, 573.
- Specifications: boiler-plugs, fusible, LXIV, 227, 228.  
     constantan, LXIV, 239.  
     copper, LXIV, 432.  
     drill steel, LXVI, 812.  
     gun steel, LXVII, 191.  
     hoisting rope, LXVIII, 173.  
     rifle-barrel steel, LXII, 292.  
     slag, LIX, 172.  
     steel plates, LXVII, 256.  
     talc, need of, LXVI, 87.  
     welding wire, LXII, 580.  
     zinc, LXXI, 906.
- Speculation, oil fields, LXV, 353.
- Spectrogram: chromium and nickel, LXVIII, 633.  
     copper, LXVIII, 629, 635, 637, 663, 665.  
     germanium in zinc, LXVIII, 665.



- Spectrogram:—(*Continued.*)  
 gold, LXVIII, 637.  
 nickel, LXVIII, 633, 635.  
 nomenclature, LXVIII, 639, 640.  
 value, LXVIII, 662.  
 Zeppelin metal, LXVIII, 663.
- Spectrograph: Hilger Quartz "D", LXVIII, 664.  
 platinum analysis, LXVIII, 668.  
 quantitative analysis, LXVIII, 667, 669.  
 uses, LXVIII, 662.
- Spectroscopic determination of lead in copper: apparatus, LX, 343.  
 comparison with analytic method, LX, 347.  
 standardization, LX, 344.  
 variable conditions, LX, 349.
- Spectroscopic Determination of Lead in Copper* (HILL and LUCKEY), LX, [xxviii], 342.
- Spectrum Analysis in an Industrial Laboratory* (BASSETT and DAVIS), LXVIII, 662; *Discussion*: (BRAININ), 667; (DAVIS), 667; (BASSETT), 667; (BURGESS), 668; (ELLIOTT), 668; (WALDO), 669; (BURNS), 669.
- Speiss: analyses, LXXI, 953.  
 arsenic recovery, LXXI, 953.  
 treatment along with black copper, LXX, 590.  
 tri-sodium arsenate, LXXI, 960.
- SPELLER, F. N.: *Discussions on: Action of Mud-laden Fluids in Wells*, LXIX, 1097;  
*Effect of Sulfur on Blast-furnace Process*, LXXI, 468;  
*Effect of the Presence of a Small Amount of Copper in Medium-carbon Steel*, LVIII, 731;  
*Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 592;  
*Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 272;  
*Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*, LXVII, 75;  
*Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, 411;  
*Use of Manganese Alloys in Open-hearth Practice*, LXII, 127.
- SPELLER, F. N. and PATTON, A.: *Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, [xviii], 396.
- SPENCE, HUGH S.: *Discussion on Non-metallic Mineral-filler Industry in the Southeastern States*, LXVIII, 600.
- Spence process, lead, LXX, 456.
- SPENCER, A. C.: *Certain Iron-ore Resources of the World: Southern Europe*, LXI, 130.  
*Discussions on: Oxidation and Enrichment at Ducktown, Tenn.*, LXX, 1020;  
*Petrographic Studies of Limestone Alterations at Bingham*, LXX, 900.
- SPENCER, CHARLES D. and CLARK, W. M.: *Pyrometer Shortcomings in Glass-house Practice*, LXII, [xviii].
- SPERR, F. W., JR., *Coke and By-products as Fuels for Metals Melting*, LXIV, 640.  
*Discussions on: Athens System of Mining*, LXVI, 223;  
*Carbocoal*, LXI, 409;  
*Coal Wastage*, LVII, 511;  
*Development and Underground Mining Practice in the Joplin District*, LVII, 680;  
*Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 844;  
*Federal Taxation of Mines*, LXIX, 1253;

SPERR, F. W., JR.:—(Continued.)

*Mine Models*, LVIII, 33;

*Coal-mining Industry*, LXIII, 764, 766;

*Sulfur in the Coking Process*, LXIII, 634;

*Testing of Coals for By-product Coking and Gas Manufacture*, LXIII, 910, 912;

SPERR, J. DANA: *Discussion on the Geology and Ore Deposits of Mohave County, Arizona*, LVI, 228.

Sphalerite: chalcocite replacement, LIX, 80.

chalcopyrite distribution according to type of deposit, LIX, 77.

chalcopyrite impregnations, LIX, 75.

crystallization, order, LIX, 81.

dolomite replacement, LIX, 73.

galena, relation in ores, LIX, 73, 74.

galena-pyrrhotite impregnations, LIX, 79.

galena replacement, LIX, 73, 74.

impurities, LIX, 76.

isolation, relative, LIX, 79.

metallic replacement, LIX, 82.

non-metallic replacement, LIX, 82.

occurrence: contact-metamorphic deposits, LIX, 69.

deep-vein zone deposits, LIX, 71.

general, LIX, 69.

intermediate-vein zone deposits, LIX, 72.

isolation, LIX, 79.

meteoric-water deposits, LIX, 74.

porosity effect, LIX, 78.

shallow-vein zone deposits, LIX, 73.

photomicrographs, LIX, 70-75, 80.

pyrite replacement, LIX, 80.

pyrrhotite replacement, LIX, 72.

quartz replacement, LIX, 71.

relation to other sulfides in ores, LIX, 68.

replacement, LIX, 82.

sulfides, relation with, in ores, LIX, 68.

SPICER, H. N.: *Discussion on Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersrand Ores*, LXXI, 1015, 1016.

Spiegeleisen, molten, in open-hearth practice, LXII, 118.

*Spies Open-stope System of Mining* (ELLIOTT), LXVIII, 282.

SPILSBURY, EDMUND GYBBON: biographical notice, LXVI, 832.

Report of the Library Committee, 1916, LVI, [xxvii].

*Discussions on: Conservation of Phosphate Rock in the United States*, LVII, 132;

*Effect of Time and Low-temperature on Physical Properties of Medium-carbon Steel*, LXII, 433;

*Manganiferous Iron Ores of the Cuyuna District, Minnesota*, LVIII, 484, 485;

*Oxide of Zinc*, LVII, 695;

*Zinc Refining*, LIX, 185.

SPILSBURY, P. G.: *Discussion on Present Tendencies in Exploration for New Mines*, LXIX, 20.

Spiral coal picker, LXVI, 452.

Splice bar: failures, LXII, 480.

photomicrographs, LXII, 480.

Spontaneous combustion: coal, LXXI, 207, 208.

mine fires, LXVI, 342.

Spontaneous generation of heat and contraction in recently hardened steel, LXVII, 64, 80.

Spontaneous heating of coal, LIX, 374.

Sporburg, Mrs. Wm. D., address at second meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, LXI, [xxxi].

Spot welding, see *Welding, spot*, LXII.

SPRARAGEN, W.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 617.

Spraying shaft, Copper Queen mine, fire control, LIX, 321.

Sprengel explosives, LXIX, 271.

Sprengluft fuse and detonator, LXIX, 306, 307.

Spring Hill mine, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 297.

Spring mines, LXXI, 990, 994.

Spring steel, case carburizing, LXVII, 362, 370.

Springfield, Ill., city survey by Russell Sage Foundation, LIX, 609.

Sprinkler systems, Alabama coal mining, LXXII, 785.

Sprinkling coal mines, LXXI, 1185.

SPURR, J. E.: *Discussions on: Economic Application of Zonal Theory of Primary Deposition of Ores*, LXIX, 31.

*Primary Changes in Ore Deposits*, LXX, 992.

Square-chamber method, coal mining, LXVI, 399.

Square-set and fill stoping, United Verde mine, LXVI, 164.

Square-set and pillar method, mining, United Verde Extension, LXI, 193, 195.

Square-setting, United Verde Extension, LXI, 192.

Squeezes, anthracite mining, LXXII, 718.

Stability, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 860, 882.

Stability relations, silica minerals, LVII, 6.

Stabilization of the bituminous coal industry, LXIII, [xiv].

*Stabilizing of Bituminous-coal Industry* (MCAULIFFE), LXIII, [xiv].

STACK, J. R.: *Discussion on Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States*, LXX, 440, 441, 443.

STACK, J. R., and ALEXANDER, H. H.: *The Reduction and Refining of Tin in the United States*, LXX, 404.

Stack losses, ferromanganese blast furnaces, LXII, 25.

Stacks, see *Chimneys*, LXIV.

Stadler versus Rittinger methods, LVIII, 156.

Stadler's method, LVII, 133, 138, 140.

STAGG, H. J. and SPALDING, S. C.: *Discussion on Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 372.

*Staggering Locations for Oil Wells* (JOHNSON), LXI, 611.

Stainless iron, LXX, 47, 59.

Stainless steel: LXIX, 833.

carbon importance, LXX, 63, 70.

chromium content, LXX, 47, 69.

corrosion resistance: effect of cold work, LXX, 57.

effect of composition, LXX, 54, 58.

effect of heat treatment, LXX, 54, 56.

corrosion theory, LXX, 67.

hardening, LXX, 51, 56, 59, 66, 69.

malleability at high temperatures, LXX, 16, 18.

microstructure, LXX, 50.

photomicrographs, LXX, 50, 53, 55.

properties, LXX, 59.

tensile properties: LXX, 60.

tensile properties at high temperatures, LXX, 18.

*Stainless Steel with Particular Reference to the Milder Varieties (Stainless Iron)* (MONYPENNY), LXX, 47; *Discussion:* (ARMSTRONG), 63; (SAKLATWALLA), 69; (MONYPENNY), 70.

- Stalactites, rate of growth, LXVI, 64.
- STALEY, HOMER F. and KARR, C. P.: *Physical Properties of Certain Lead-zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 420.
- Standard Oil Co.: conferences, works, LXV, 238.  
 industrial representation, LXV, 237.  
 insurance, employees', LXV, 240.  
 labor policy, LXV, 237.
- Standard Oil No. 2 mine, coal, Illinois, LXIII, 810, 813, 817, 818, 822, 824, 830, 834, 841.
- Standard Scale of Temperature* (WAIDNER, MUELLER and FOOTE), LXII, [xvii].
- Standard Screen Scale for Testing Sieves*, LVII, [xlvii], 472.
- Standardization: Copper Queen, LXVI, 218.  
 North Butte mines: blasting, LXVI, 196.  
   cars, LXVI, 194.  
   chutes, LXVI, 194.  
   drill rounds, LXVI, 196.  
   drill steel, LXVI, 185.  
   drilling equipment, auxiliary, LXVI, 189.  
   drills, LXVI, 184.  
   education, LXVI, 216.  
   equipment, LXVI, 184.  
   health, LXVI, 217.  
   labor, LXVI, 213, 217.  
   mining methods, LXVI, 196.  
   ore-handling equipment, LXVI, 193.  
   scope and limitations, LXVI, 183.  
   timbering, LXVI, 212.  
   time studies, LXVI, 213.  
   ventilating equipment, LXVI, 190.  
   ventilation, LXVI, 211.
- Standardizing at North Butte Mining Co.* (LINTON), LXVI, 182; *Discussion:* (TOD), 217; (MITKE), 218.
- Standards, steel, LXVII, 239.
- Standards Committee, LXVII, 239.
- Standards for Brass and Bronze Foundries and Metal-finishing Processes* (ERSKINE), LX, 401; *Discussion:* (JONES), 414; (ERSKINE), 414, 415; (CLAMER), 415; LXI, [xiii].
- STANFORD, F. C.: *Training of Workmen for Positions of Higher Responsibility*, LIX, [xxiii], 612.
- STARR, CLARENCE T.: *Discussions on: Advances in the Preparation of Anthracite*, LXVI, 510;  
*Lynch Plant of United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXVI, 689.
- Static and Dynamic Tension Tests on Nickel Steel* (THOMAS and NEAD), LXVII, 117; *Discussion:* (HIBBARD), 129; (COMSTOCK), 130; (ZIMMERMANN), 130; (NEAD), 132.
- Static Dynamic and Notch Toughness* (HOYT), LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 476; *Discussion:* (MATHEWS), 489; (MERICA), 491; (CHARPY), 492; (JOHNSON), 494, 495; (MOORE), 494; (NELSON), 495.
- STAY, T. D.: *Discussion on Cracks in Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXVIII, 859.
- Stead, John E.: biographical notice, LXX, 1219.  
 portrait, LXX, 1219.
- Stead's brittleness: LXX, 326.  
 in boiler plate, LXIX, 806.
- Stead's reagent, etching, LXX, 251.  
 (SAKTAWALLA), 69; (MONYPENNY), 70.
- Steam: consumption for hoisting and lowering, LXVI, 644.  
 exhaust, use, back-pressure valves, LXVI, 637.  
 heating requirements, LXVI, 636, 639.



Steam:—(*Continued.*)

losses through air leaks, LXVI, 638.

losses through radiator traps, LXVI, 637.

Steam power versus electric in mines, LIX, 347.

Steam regeneration: calculation of requirements, LXVI, 650.

Copper Range Co., LXVI, 636.

piping system, LXVI, 641.

principles, LXVI, 639.

Rateau regenerator, LXVI, 640.

results, LXVI, 647.

valves, LXVI, 644.

*Steam Regenerators Reduce Coal Consumption* (SCHACHT), LXVI, 636; *Discussion*: (HOOD), 650; (SCHACHT), 651.

Steam shovel: Bucyrus, LVII, 534.

construction, LVII, 534.

development of, LVII, 526.

Marion, LVII, 534.

operation: LVII, 537.

comparison of types, LXXII, 582.

costs, LXVIII, 268, 269.

organization, LXVIII, 268.

Utah Copper Co., LXXII, 576.

Wright and Wallace, LVII, 527.

Steam-shovel coal mining: bibliography, LVII, 546.

conditions favorable, LVII, 514.

costs, LVII, 543.

drainage of pits, LVII, 542.

loading, LVII, 540.

United Verde mine, LXVI, 169; LXXII, 410.

*Steam-Shovel Mining of Bituminous Coal* (STOEK), LVII, [xlv], 514; *Discussion*: (WARRINER), 548.

*Steam-shovel Operation at Bisbee, Arizona* (ZIESEMER and MIEYR), LXVIII, 251.

Steamboat Inspection Service, boiler-plug specifications, LXIV, 227, 228.

Stearns, Irving A., biographical notice, LXVI, 825.

Steel: acid practice, use of manganese-silicon alloys, LXII, 121.

acoustic properties, variation with temperature, LXVII, 79.

addition of manganese in the ladle, LXII, 125, 126.

aging, effect on tensile properties, LXVII, 61.

aircraft: classification, LXII, 327.

report of Inter-allied Committee on Aviation, LXII, 327.

specifications, variation, LXII, 325.

Alabama, LXXI, 398.

allotropic change, low temperature, LXVII, 67, 72, 73, 76, 79.

alloy: etching, LXII, 754.

heat treatment, LXII, 389.

properties, LXII, 390.

transformations: heating, LXII, 700.

investigations, LXII, 689.

rate of temperature change: curves, LXII, 691.

effect: LXII, 689, 693.

photomicrographs, LXII, 697.

temperature ranges, LXII, 696.

analysis, Ledebur method for oxygen, LXII, 188, 193, 201, 203, 207.

analysis for nitrogen, LXIX, 798, 822.

austenitic, LXXI, 548.

ball-bearing, flakes, LXII, 265.

Steel:—(*Continued.*)

- banded ferrite in hypoeutectoid, LXIX, 724.
- banded structure, elimination by zirconium, LXIX, 867, 890.
- basic open-hearth practice, use of manganese-silicon alloys, LXII, 124.
- blowholes, LXVII, 514; LXXI, 482, 489.
- carbon limits for rolling, LXVII, 231.
- carbon variation, effect, LXIX, 719.
- cast: heat treatment: alloy steels, LXII, 389.
  - annealing temperature and time, LXII, 354.
  - cooling rate and ferrite separation, LXII, 360.
  - double treating advantages, LXII, 379.
  - drawing temperature versus quenching medium, LXII, 369.
  - effect of forging, LXII, 371.
  - high-manganese carbon steel, LXII, 381.
  - physical properties versus treatments, LXII, 376, 377, 380, 384, 385, 390.
  - reheating temperature: castings cooled in air, LXII, 361.
  - castings quenched in water or oil, LXII, 365.
- oxygen effect, LXII, 500.
- photomicrographs, LXII, 355, 362, 370, 372, 375, 381, 387, 391.
- properties, LXII, 377, 380, 384, 385, 390.
- casting temperature, see *Steel, pouring temperature*, LXVII.
- chrome, photomicrographs LXII, 388, 389, 391.
- chrome-nickel: LXXI, 571.
  - Charpy impact machine tests, LXII, 439, 450, 453, 456.
  - photomicrographs, LXII, 247, 248, 252, 254, 257, 259, 267.
- chromium, see *Chromium steel*, LXIX; LXXI, 571.
- chromium effect, LXX, 48.
- classification, LXXI, 477.
- cleanliness: effect on strength, LXIX, 768.
  - requisites, LXIX, 777.
- cleanness, LXVII, 214, 215, 240.
- cold-rolled flat, tests, LXII, 401.
- cold-stretched flat, tests, LXII, 400.
- cold-worked: compressed transversely, tests, LXII, 403.
  - tests: fatigue, LXII, 402.
  - mechanical, LXII, 398.
- colloidal theory, see *Iron-carbon alloys*, LXIV.
- conductivity, thermal and electrical, LXVII, 62.
- constituent forms, LXIV, 537, 539.
- constitutional changes in cooling, LXVII, 103.
- contraction, spontaneous, LXVII, 64.
- cooling curves, LXIX, 732.
- cooling rate in mold: effect on physical properties, LXX, 91.
  - effect on segregation, LXX, 79.
- cracking, LXVII, 174, 201.
- critical points below  $A_1$ , LXVII, 61.
- crystallization: effect of temperature on grain growth, LXX, 78.
  - from liquid state, LXX, 73, 74.
- defective: higher oxides and over-production as causes, LXII, 275.
  - effect in blue-heat range, LXVII, 59.
  - surface, quenched from blue heat, LXVII, 62.
- dendrite formation, LXX, 74.
- density: effect of forging, LXII, 471.
  - ingots, LXII, 474.
  - variation with quenching temperature, LXVII, 80.
- deoxidation: LXII, 118, 131.

Steel:—(*Continued.*)

- Bureau of Standards, LXII, 198.
- tests, LXII, 197.
- deoxidizers, LXVII, 187, 218, 338.
- diffraction pattern, LXX, 325.
- dirt, see *Dirt in steel*, LXIX.
- dirty, LXVII, 214, 215, 240.
- drill, see *Drill steel*, LXVI, LXX.
- effect of carbon on tensile strength, LXVII, 221, 227-229, 235, 252.
- effect of cooling rate on properties: austenite, LXIX, 746.
  - constituents, LXIX, 746.
  - contraction of area, LXIX, 742, 744, 760.
  - diffusion, LXIX, 746.
  - extension, LXIX, 741, 744, 760.
  - formulas, LXIX, 736.
  - grain growth, LXIX, 746.
  - hardness, LXIX, 744, 745, 760.
  - impact resistance, LXIX, 743, 745, 760.
  - proportional limit, LXIX, 737, 740, 760.
  - quenched and drawn steel, LXIX, 756, 766.
  - rupture stress, LXIX, 740, 743, 760.
  - tensile strength, LXIX, 739, 742, 760.
- tests: Charpy impact specimens, LXIX, 735.
  - cooling curves, LXIX, 732.
  - cooling rates, LXIX, 731.
  - experimental methods, LXIX, 731.
  - furnace used, LXIX, 724.
  - heat gradient determination, LXIX, 727.
  - results, LXIX, 736, 760.
  - temperature measurement, LXIX, 729.
  - temperatures used, LXIX, 734.
  - tensile specimens, LXIX, 734.
- yield point, LXIX, 738, 742, 760.
- effect of copper, LVIII, 722.
- effect of repeated heatings, LXIX, 758, 767.
- effect of rolling temperature and thickness on tensile strength, LXVII, 222.
- effect of sulfur, LVI, 535.
- effect of zirconium on rolling properties, LXX, 201, 215.
- effervescing: LXXI, 485, 489.
  - behavior in the mold, LXII, 161.
  - carbon monoxide behavior, LXII, 163.
  - description, LXII, 160.
  - gas holes: LXII, 161.
  - genesis, LXII, 162.
  - homogeneity testing, LXII, 166.
  - manufacture: acid open hearth, LXII, 167.
    - basic open hearth, LXII, 166.
    - Bessemer, LXII, 168.
    - casting, LXII, 167.
  - mild effervescence, LXII, 162.
  - piping or settling, LXII, 162.
  - plate steel, LXII, 169.
  - stirring, effect, LXII, 164.
- elasticity, recovery after overstrain, LXVII, 58, 73.
- electric: see *Electric steel*, LXVII.
- high-manganese carbon, properties, LXII, 384.

## Steel:—(Continued.)

- electric-furnace practice, use of manganese-silicon alloys, LXII, 121.
- enameling, effect of gases, LXII, 206.
- excess insoluble constituent migration, LXVII, 433, 434.
- expulsion theory of insoluble constituent, LXVII, 433, 434.
- failure, fatigue, LXII, 719, 747.
- fatigue, see *Fatigue*, LXIX.
- finishing melting temperature, see *Finishing melting temperature, steel*, LXXI.
- flakes, occurrence in various steels, LXVII, 337.
- flaky, see *Nickel steel, flaky*, LXII.
- forging, effect on density, LXII, 471.
- fractures, photographs, LXX, 75, 81, 116, 121.
- gas content effect, LXVII, 246, 247.
- gases, determination, see *Gases in steel*, LXII.
- grading, LXVII, 225.
- grain growth, effect of temperature, LXX, 78.
- grain-size inheritance, LVIII, 669.
- gun, see *Gun steel*, LXVII.
- gun alloy, LXXI, 422.
- hardness after rolling, LXX, 358, 359.
- heated in hydrogen, photomicrographs, LXVII, 412.
- heating by work of forging or rolling, LXVII, 241.
- heating in vacuo: high-carbon steel, LXVII, 407.
  - losses, LXVII, 393.
  - low-carbon steel, LXVII, 406, 426.
  - photomicrographs, LXVII, 398, 426.
  - surface changes, LXVII, 392, 427.
  - volatilized products, LXVII, 393.
- heat-relief etching, LXVII, 415.
- high-manganese carbon: heat treatment, LXII, 381.
  - properties, LXII, 383, 384.
- high residual manganese practice, LXII, 119.
- high-sulfur, effect of zirconium, LXX, 201, 215.
- Howe's work, LXX, 4.
- hypoeutectoid, composition diagram, LXIX, 753.
- impure, photomicrographs, LXVII, 372.
- impurities, effect of zirconium, LXIX, 867.
- inclusions: effect in case carburizing, LXVII, 352.
  - prevention, LXVII, 175, 214.
- killed, LXXI, 483.
- magnetic aging, LXVII, 75.
- malleability at high temperatures, LXX, 13.
- manganese and silicon as deoxidizers, LXVII, 186, 211, 219.
- manganese effect on cementite precipitation, LXVII, 380.
- manganese limit, LXVII, 241, 243, 249.
- manganese sulfide in, photomicrograph, LXXI, 541, 542.
- manufacture: Naval Ordnance Plant, LXVII, 326.
  - use of ferrochromium, LXII, 36.
  - use of ferromolybdenum, LXII, 42.
  - use of ferro-uranium, LXII, 71.
  - use of uranium metal, LXII, 64.
- Mayari, Cuba, LXI, 129.
- melting point, LXXI, 477, 491.
- merit numbers, hard and soft steel, LXVII, 129.
- metallography, distinguishing sulfides from oxides, LVI, 553.
- microstructure at high temperatures: description, LXVII, 422.
  - interpretation of results, LXVII, 431.



Steel:—(*Continued.*)

- method of revealing, LXVII, 414, 415.
- photomicrographs, LXVII, 420, 423, 428.
- molds, design, LXVII, 199, 202.
- molybdenum, see *Molybdenum steel*, LXVII.
- nickel, see *Nickel steel*, LXII, LXVII, LXXI, 570.
- nickel-chromium, see *Nickel-chromium steel*, LXVII.
- nitride constituent, LXVII, 306, 312, 313.
- nitrification in ammonia, LXIX, 807.
- nitrified: bending tests, LXIX, 814.
  - decomposition by heating, LXIX, 810.
  - photomicrographs, LXIX, 801, 806, 815.
  - transformation points, LXIX, 812.
- nitrogen content effect, LXVII, 257.
- occluded gas effect, LXVII, 392.
- octahedral crystal formation, LXX, 74.
- open-hearth: see *Open-hearth steel*, LXX.
  - comparison with electric, LXVII, 318, 320, 322, 362.
  - function of manganese, LXII, 115.
- oxygen effect, LXVII, 247, 322, 354, 392.
- phosphorus effect, LXVII, 318, 380, 388.
- photomicrographs: dendritic structure, LXX, 240.
  - effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 747.
  - sulfide inclusions, LXX, 207.
- physical changes below critical range, LXVII, 56.
- physics, LXIX, 715.
- piping, LXVII, 174, 193, 196.
- plate: LXII, 169.
  - photomicrographs, LXII, 557.
- pouring: stub ingots, LXVII, 198.
  - temperature and rate, LXVII, 175, 192, 213.
  - top and bottom, LXVII, 206, 213.
- pouring method, effect, LXX, 127.
- production, LVI, 417.
- proof tests, LXVII, 241.
- properties: effect of cooling rate, see *Steel, effect of cooling rate on properties*, LXIX.
  - effect of time and low temperature, LXII, 420.
  - effect of zirconium, LXIX, 870.
  - formulas giving relation of cooling rate, LXIX, 736.
  - longitudinal and transverse, LXIX, 774-776.
- quality in case hardening, LXVII, 341.
- rails: manufacture, see *Rails*, LXII.
  - transverse fissures, see *Transverse fissures*, LVIII, 597; LXII.
- recently hardened, spontaneous generation of heat and contraction, LXVII, 64, 80.
- red shortness: LXXI, 718.
  - prevention with manganese or zirconium, LXX, 204.
- reheating, time effect, LXVII, 82.
- resistivity, specific, effect of tempering, LXVII, 63.
- rifle-barrel: erosion tests, LXII, 294.
  - metallography, LXII, 287.
  - photomicrographs, LXII, 288, 293.
  - specifications, LXII, 292.
- rolling: application of effects of carbon, phosphorus, and manganese, LXVII, 220.
  - carbon limits, LXVII, 231.

Steel:—(*Continued.*)

- heating by working, LXVII, 241.
- hot and cold, effect on strength, LXVII, 60.
- runner: crystallization, differential, LXII, 347.
- photomicrographs, LXII, 348.
- segregation, effect of cooling rate, LXX, 79.
- ship-plate: analysis, LXII, 570, 613, 662.
- carbon content, LXII, 569, 613.
- silico-manganese, see *Silico-manganese steel*, LXVII
- silicon, see *Silicon steel*, LXIX, LXX.
- solidification, types, LXVII, 516.
- solubility of impurities, LXIX, 775.
- solubility of manganese sulfide, LXIX, 777, 778.
- sonims, see *Dirt in steel*, LXIX.
- stainless, see *Stainless steel*, LXIX, 833; LXX.
- standards, LXVII, 239.
- stop-pours, LXVII, 195.
- strength curves, LXIX, 716.
- stripping and cooling of ingots, LXVII, 209.
- structure, effect of mold design, LXX, 97, 119, 129.
- structure in fusion welds, LVIII, 700.
- stub ingot pouring, LXVII, 198.
- sulfide inclusions, LXX, 207, 212.
- sulfur absorption, pulverized coal, LXI, 382, 383.
- sulfur effect, LXVII, 319, 331, 334.
- sulfur prints, LXX, 82, 123.
- surface structure after heating in vacuo, LXVII, 394, 426.
- tearing in molds, LXX, 120, 122.
- teeming classification, LXVII, 514.
- tempering, time effect, LVIII, 696.
- tensile properties: after rolling, LXX, 358, 359.
- high temperatures, LXX, 18, 23.
- effect of cooling rate in mold, LXX, 91.
- tensile strength, see *Tensile strength, steel*, LXVII.
- testing machine, repeated stress, LXII, 411.
- tests: Charpy impact machine, LXII, 436.
- effect of notching, LXII, 436, 437, 469.
- fatigue, effect of rest intervals, LXII, 404, 407, 408.
- tension, cold worked, LXII, 401.
- Watertown Arsenal, LXII, 414.
- top and bottom pouring, LXVII, 206, 213, 217.
- top lag, LXVII, 196.
- twisting tests, LXX, 13.
- welding, see *Welding*, LXII.
- welds, fusion, path of rupture, LXII, 524.
- work required to rupture, hard and soft steel, LXVII, 118, 129.
- X-ray, LXXI, 727.
- yield point, effect of zirconium, LXIX, 870, 891, 894.
- zirconium, see *Zirconium steel*, LXIX.
- Steel chimneys, see *Chimneys, steel*, LXIV.
- Steel Chimneys and their Linings in Copper Smelting Plants* (McGREGOR), LXIV, 830; *Discussion*: (KUZELL), 836; (THUM), 836; (RUTHERFORD), 837; (HIXON), 838; (ROBIE), 838; (McGREGOR), 839.
- Steel containers for nitrogen and hydrogen: analysis, LXVII, 289.
- failure, LXVII, 257.
- photomicrographs, LXVII, 259.
- Steel ingots: blowholes, LXVII, 514.

Steel ingots:—(*Continued.*)

casting and molding, LXVII, 514.

Committee, National Research Council, LXVII, 172.

heating, LXVII, 210.

molds, design, LXVII, 518.

solidification, types, LXVII, 516.

soundness, LXVII, 515.

stripping and cooling, LXVII, 209.

taper, LXVII, 200.

*Steel Making in Alabama* (BOWRON), LXXI, 398.

Steel plates, specifications, LXVII, 256.

Steel timber in coal mining, LVI, 925.

Steel treads, railroad, contours, LXII, 740.

Steel tubing: seamless, see *Tubing, seamless*, LXII.  
welded, LXII, 320.

STEELE, E. W.: *Application of Pulverized Coal to Copper Refinery Furnaces*, LXXI, 972; *Discussion*, 982.

Steelton, Bessemer department, LVI, 407, 409.

STEIDLE, EDWARD: *Economics of Rock-dusting Bituminous-coal Mines*, LXXI 1164; *Discussion*, 1184.

STEIN, C. H.: *Ashley Planes for Handling Freight Traffic*, LXVI, 690; *Discussion*, 699.

Stemming material, rock dust, LXXI, 1180.

Steptoe Reduction Works, concentration, LXIV, 817.

STERLING, PAUL: *Discussion on Anthracite Mining Costs*, LXI, 342.

Sterling Hill mine, drill-steel records, LXVI, 763.

Sterling Iron Works, LXXI, 407.

STEVENS, BLAMEY: *Discussions on: Basic Principles of Gravity Concentration—A Mathematical Study*, LXVIII, 451;  
*Mechanics of Vein Formation*, LXI, 36.

STEVENSON, A. A.: *Discussion on Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and on Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 272, 280.

STEVENSON, JOHN, JR.: *Discussions on: Application of Pulverized Coal to Boilers*, LXVI, 708;  
*Coal Industry of Illinois*, LVII, 577.

STEVENSON, M. R.: *Discussion on Roll Scale as a Factor in the Bessemer Process*, LVI, 408.

STICHT, ROBERT CARL, biographical notice, LXIX, 1297.

Stiefel process, seamless tubing, LXII, 306.

STILLMAN, A. L.: *Discussions on: Electric Furnace in the Iron Foundry*, LXVII, 552;  
*Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Electric Furnace*, LXVII, 591.

STINES, NORMAN C.: *Discussion on Porcupine Ore Deposits*, LXIX, 54-56.

STOCK, KURT, *Redistillation of Zinc*, LXXI, 897; *Discussion*, 918.

*Discussion on a New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate*, LXXI, 952.

Stock distribution, LXXI, 442.

Stock yards, LXXI, 447.

STOCKETT, B. H.: *Discussion on Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field*, LXVI, 577.

Stocks, oil and gasoline, LXX, 1162, 1171, 1174.

STOEK, HARRY HARKNESS: biographical notice, LXIX, 1291.  
portrait, LXIX, 1292.

*Mine Models*, LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 25.

STOEK, HARRY HARKNESS:—(Continued.)

*Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 305; *Discussion*, 324, 325, 327-330.

*Steam-Shovel Mining of Bituminous Coal*, LVII, [xlv], 514.

*Storage of Bituminous Coal*, LXIII, [xiv].

*Discussions on: Alaskan Coal Fields*, LXVI, 296;

*Coal-mine Ventilation*, LXVIII, 373;

*Coal Wastage*, LVII, 508, 512;

*Geographic Distribution of Sulfur in West Virginia Coal Beds*, LXIII, 941;

*Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 645;\*

*Removal of Sulfur from Illuminating Gas*, LXIII, 671;

*Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 391.

STONE, F. L.: *Discussion on Determination of Electrical Equipment for a Mine Hoist*, LXVI, 605-608.

STONE, G. C.: *Effect of Impurities on Hardness of Cast Zinc or Spelter*, LX, [xxviii] 303.

*Oxide of Zinc*, LVII, [xlviii], 682; *Discussion*, 694, 695.

*Report of the Treasurer*, 1916, LVI, [xxiv].

*Discussions on: Non-metallic Mineral-filler Industry in the Southeastern States*, LXVIII, 599-601.

*Some Economic Factors in the Production of Electrolytic Zinc*, LVII, 719.

*Zinc Burning as a Metallurgical process*, LVII, 701.

*Zinc Ores of the Joplin District*, LVII, 669.

STONE, R. W.: *Discussion on Phosphate Deposits of Idaho and Their Relation to the World Supply*, LXXI, 337.

Stone dusting, LXXI, 1149.

Stop-cocking, oil wells, LXX, 1156, 1158.

*Stope Cost Records and Mine Contracts of the Anaconda Copper Mining Co. (BERRIEN)*, LXVIII, 124.

Stopes: longitudinal, Franklin, N. J., LVII, 797.

mine ventilation, LIX, 333.

models, LVIII, 33, 34.

operating figures, Franklin, N. J., LVII, 795.

transverse, Franklin, N. J., LVII, 787.

Stoping: see *Mining methods, stoping*, LXIII, 406.

Alaska Juneau mine, LXXII, 112, 114.

Anaconda Copper Mining Co.: LXVIII, 124.

record forms, LXVIII, 125.

Ashio copper mine, LXVIII, 244.

Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 225, 236.

Birmingham iron mines, LXXII, 163.

Bunker Hill & Sullivan mines, LXXII, 308.

Butte district, LXXII, 245, 257.

contract: Elko Prince, mine, Nevada, LX, 82.

Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 472.

Copper Range mines, LXXII, 354, 359.

Coronado mine, LIX, 306.

costs, United Verde mine, LXVI, 160, 163, 165-170.

El Bordo mine, LXXII, 141.

Elko Prince mine, Nevada, LX, 80.

examples, LXXII, 20, 140, 233, 345, 498.

Hecla mine, LXXII, 322.

Homestake mine, LXXII, 428.

in top-slicing in larger orebodies, LIX, 312.

Iron Cap Copper Co., LXXII, 376.



Stoping:—(*Continued.*)

- Joplin district, LVII, 674.
- Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 470, 481.
- Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 133.
- Methods: comparison, LXVI, 154.
  - glory-hole, LXVI, 167, 168.
  - horizontal cut-and-fill, LXVI, 155.
  - incline cut-and-fill, LXVI, 162.
  - shrinkage-and-fill, LXVI, 164.
  - shrinkage with pillar caving, LXVI, 166.
  - square-set and fill, LXVI, 164.
- Mogollon district, LXXII, 540.
- Mother Lode district, LXXII, 96.
- safety rules, LXVIII, 21.
- Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 489.
- Telluride district, LXXII, 553.
- United Verde Extension, LXI, 193, 194.
- United Verde mine, LXVI, 153; LXXII, 390, 407.
- waste filling, LXVI, 169.
- Zaruma district, Ecuador, LXXII, 454, 458.

Stop-pours, steel, LXVII, 195.

Stop-watch, use in thermal analysis, LXIV, 27.

Storage: natural gas, LXI, 617.

oil: losses, LXI, 624, 634, 638.

Mid-Continent field, LXI, 629.

*Storage-battery Locomotive as Applied to Mine Haulage* (STUART), LXVIII, 153; *Discussion*: (EAVENSON), 167, 168; (STUART), 167-169; (KELLY), 168; (THACHER), 168; (PATTON), 168; (BRIGHT), 169.

Storage-battery locomotives: advantages, LXVIII, 154.

Butte mines, LXVIII, 103, 108, 150.

combination type, LXVIII, 163, 170.

costs, LXVIII, 157, 161.

panel-system mining, LXVIII, 160.

power-demand effect, LXVIII, 155.

United States Coal and Coke Co., LXVIII, 163, 167.

Storage-consumption coefficient, oil industry, LXVIII, 995, 997, 999.

*Storage of Bituminous Coal* (STOEK), LXIII, [xiv].

Storage pockets, Utah Apex Mining Co., LXVI, 243.

Storage tanks, oil, electric welding, see *Electric welding, oil-storage tanks*, LXX.

STOREY, O. W.: *Discussions on: Experiments with Sherardizing*, LXVIII, 761; *Graphitization of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 454.

STORK, WILFORD L.: *Oxygen in Cast Iron and its Application*, LXII, [xvi], 497; *Discussion*, 507.

STORRS, ARTHUR H.: *Discussion on Briquetting of Anthracite Coal*, LIX, 371.

STOUGHTON, BRADLEY: *Biographical Notice of Albert Ladd Colby*, LXX, 1233.

*Biographical Notice of Henry Marion Howe*, LXVIII, 1157.

*Biographical Notice of Joseph Esrey Johnson, Jr.*, LXII, 784.

*Biographical Notice of Joseph W. Richards*, LXVII, 642.

*Report of the Secretary*, 1916, LVI, [xxi].

*Discussions on: Acid Bessemer Process*, LXVII, 635.

*Crippled Soldier in Industry*, LIX, 641.

*Disadvantages of Chrome Brick in Copper Reverberatory Furnaces*, LIX, 155;

*Effect of Time in Reheating Hardened Steel below the Critical Range*, LVI, 526;

STOUGHTON, BRADLEY:—(Continued.)

*Effect of Zirconium on Hot-rolling Properties of High-sulfur Steels and the Occurrence of Zirconium Sulfide*, LXX, 218;

*Erosion of Guns*, LVI, 487;

*Manufacture of Weldless Steel Tires for Locomotive and Car Wheels*, LVI, 454;

*Mental Tests in Industry*, LX, 766;

*Use of Coal in Pulverized Form*, LXI, 383.

STOUT, WILBUR: *Coals of Ohio and Their Limitations for By-product Coke*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 698.

Stoves: blast-furnace, LXXI, 447.

hot-blast, construction, LVI, 319.

Straight-line furnace, chloridizing roasting, LXIV, 683.

Strain gage, LVIII, 605.

Strain-hardening of metals, amorphous theory, LX, 491, 562.

Strains, casting, LXIX, 991.

STRANGE, CHARLES H.: *Discussions on: Ashley Planes for Handling Freight Traffic*, LXVI, 698;

*Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field*, LXVI, 577.

Stratigraphic relations, manganese deposits, LXIII, 8.

Stratigraphy, Texas, Central, LXI, 521, 524.

STRAUSS, JEROME: *Discussion on Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 502.

Stream pollution by sewage, LXIX, 443.

Stream pollution from mine drainage, see *Mine-drainage stream pollution*, LXIX.

Streams, acid, LXIX, 441.

Stremmatograph tests, rails, LXII, 735, 736.

Strength-weight factors, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 853.

Stress-strain diagrams: elevated temperatures, boiler plate, LXVII, 91.  
theory, LXVII, 117.

Stresses in rails, LVIII, 599.

Stripping, anthracite, see *Anthracite Stripping*.

Stripping coal beds: Alabama, LVII, 517.

bibliography, LVII, 546.

Colorado, LVII, 518.

Consolidated Coal Co., LVII, 527.

drainage, LVII, 542.

geological occurrences for, LVII, 516.

Illinois, LVII, 518.

Indiana, LVII, 519.

Kansas, LVII, 521.

Kentucky, LVII, 523.

Michigan, LVII, 523.

Ohio, LVII, 523.

Oklahoma, LVII, 525.

Pennsylvania, LVII, 524.

revolving shovel, LVII, 533.

STRONG, W. W., BRADLEY, LINN and EGBERT, H. D.: *Dry-Hot versus Cold-wet Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning*, LVI, [xvii], 303; *Discussion*, 335.

*Some Suggestions Regarding Construction of Hot-blast Stoves*, LVI, [xvii], 319; *Discussion*, 335.

STROUD, BEN K.: *Discussion on Action of Mud-laden Fluids in Wells*, LXIX, 1096.

Structural bronzes, LX, 180.

Structural composition of alloys, LXXI, 669.

Structural geology: manganese deposits, LXIII, 23.

Structural geology:—(Continued.)

Venezuela, LXXI, 1366.

Structural tubing, manufacture, LXII, 303.

Structure: asbestiform minerals, LVII, 68.

geological, North Argentine-Bolivian oil field, LXI, 560.

malleable cast iron, LXVII, 529.

Wisconsin zinc district, LXIII, 217.

Structure of crystals, LXIX, 1010.

STUART, CHARLES E.: *Storage-battery Locomotive as Applied to Mine Haulage*, LXVIII, 153; *Discussion*, 167-169.

Stub ingot pouring, steel, LXVII, 198.

*Studies on the Constitution of Binary Zinc-base Alloys* (PEIRCE), LXVIII, 767; *Discussion*: (BURGESS), 792; (PEIRCE), 792, 794; (INGALL), 792; (HAUGHTON), 793; (BINGHAM), 794.

Study courses for employees, LIX, 613.

*Study of Bearing Metals* (BIERBAUM), LXIX, 972; *Discussion*: (RAWDON), 983; (DIX), 985; (CAMPBELL), 986; (BIERBAUM), 987.

*Study of Shoveling as Applied to Mining* (HARLEY), LXI, [xv], 147; *Discussion*: (TILLSON), 187; (SHERMAN), 706.

*Study of the Microstructure of Some Clays in Relation to Their Period of Firing* (RIES AND OINOUE), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 184.

*Study of the Silica Refractories* (MCDOWELL), LVI, [xvii]; LVII, 3; *Discussion*: (RICHARDS), 59; (HIBBARD), 59, 60; (ROCHOW), 60; (UMPLEBY), 61.

STYRI, HAAKON: *Discussions on: Acid Open-hearth Process for Manufacture of Gun Steels and Fine Steels*, LXVII, 211;

*Application of Colloid Chemistry to Production of Clean Steel*, LXIX, 775;

*Chemical Equilibrium between Iron, Carbon, and Oxygen*, LXVII, 54; *Effect of Sulfur and Oxides in Ordnance Steel*, LXVII, 336.

*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 489;

*Reaction between Manganese and Iron Sulfide*, LXXI, 547;

*Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 538.

Sublevel caving, examples, LXXII, 20.

Subsidence: block caving, LXIX, 391.

coal mine, localities, LXIX, 376.

Crowe Coal Co., mine, Oklahoma, LXIX, 408.

Dunmore bed, Scranton, LXIX, 419.

Essen, Germany, LXIX, 420.

Irving school, Oklahoma, LXIX, 408.

longwall, LXIX, 387, 431.

metal-mine cases, LXIX, 376.

Miami, LXIX, 377, 394, 414.

Oklahoma coal mines, LXIX, 406.

relation of rock slides, LXIX, 379.

room and pillar, LXIX, 389, 392, 406, 414, 415, 419, 422, 430.

St. Etienne, France, LXIX, 420.

theories, LXIX, 386.

Union Coal Co. mine, Oklahoma, LXIX, 406.

*Subsidence at Miami, Arizona* (CHANNING), LXIX, 394; *Discussion*: see *Examples of Subsidence in Two Oklahoma Coal Mines, Discussion*.

Substations: automatic: coal mining, LXVI, 564.

cost, LXVI, 568.

equipment design, LXVI, 566.

Lincoln Coal Co., LXVI, 568.

Coverdale mine, LXVI, 550.

## Substations:—(Continued.)

- mine, automatic, LXVIII, 111.
- outdoor, in connection with coal-mining installations, see *Coal-mining substations, open-air*, LXIII.
- remote control, LXVI, 565.
- Substitutes for phosphate rock, LVII, 115.
- Substitution theory of solid solutions, LXIX, 1013.
- Subsurface conditions, LXXI, 1340.
- Subsurface Conditions on Portion of Arches Fork Anticline* (COTTINGHAM), LXVIII, 1138; *Discussion*: (REGER), 1142.
- Subway excavations, LXIII, 328, 330.
- Subway tunnels, transverse sections, LXIII, 331, 332.
- Sudbury, Ont.: geology, LIX, 23.
  - nickel-copper ores, see *Nickel-copper ores, Sudbury*.
  - nickel region, map, LIX, 28.
- Sugar-tube method of dust determination, LXVIII, 387.
- Suggested Outline for Papers on Anthracite Mining* (NORRIS), LXXII, 704.
- Suggested Outline for Papers on Bituminous Coal Mining Methods*, LXXII, 695.
- Sulfate formation, copper leaching, selective, LXIV, 571.
- Sulfate roasting, electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 105, 705, 709.
- Sulfide inclusions in steel: LXX, 212.
  - photomicrographs, LXX, 207.
- Sulfide ore, relation to water level, LXI, 143.
- Sulfides: crystallization order, LIX, 81.
  - relation with sphalerite in ores, LIX, 68.
  - replacement by quartz, LVIII, 385.
- Sulfo-telluride gold ores: cyaniding, LX, 127.
  - roasting, LX, 118.
- Sulfur: absorption from gas in open-hearth furnace, LXX, 176.
  - bacteria, LXIII, 922, 927.
  - behavior in blast furnace, LXIX, 587, 591.
  - behavior in pulverized coal, LXI, 382, 383.
  - Belle Isle, Louisiana, LVII, 1034.
  - content: blast-furnace combustion zone, LXIX, 596.
    - blast-furnace iron sponge zone, LXIX, 592.
    - blast-furnace process: cost of iron, LXXI, 462.
      - distribution, LXXI, 453.
      - fuel consumption, LXXI, 458.
      - slag control, LXXI, 456.
      - slag volume, LXXI, 458.
    - blast-furnace reduction zone, LXIX, 591.
    - blast-furnace slag-formation zone, LXIX, 596.
    - coal: LXXI, 169, 184.
      - amicroscopic, LXIII, 918.
      - analysis, LXIII, 630, 675, 677, 681.
      - ash clinkering, LXIII, 728.
      - behavior in coking, LXIII, 631.
      - ceramic industries: amount permissible, LXIII, 727.
      - effect of oxides on clays, LXIII, 728.
      - effect of oxides on glazes and colors, LXIII, 729.
      - objections, LXIII, 728.
      - waste-heat driers, LXIII, 728.
      - form: determination, LXIII, 630.
      - occurrence, LXIII, 674, 677, 771, 913.
      - geographical distribution, LXIII, 941.
      - geology, LXIII, 732.



Sulfur:—(*Continued.*)

- illuminating gas, LXIII, 660.
- lignite, LXIII, 735.
- mechanical separation, LXIII, 683, 690.
- organic, LXIII, 772, 777, 778, 780, 781, 918, 930.
- origin, LXIII, 919, 926.
- peat, LXIII, 923.
- removability, LXIII, 770.
- symposium, subjects, LXIII, 941.
- washed products, LXIII, 773.
- weathered and unweathered, LXIII, 930.
- West Virginia, LXIII, 932.
- coal sludge, LXXI, 1102.
- coke: LXXI, 460.
  - form, LXIII, 630.
- foundry iron: accumulation, LXVII, 544.
  - electric-furnace removal, LXVII, 545.
- fuels, LXX, 184.
- illuminating gas, LXIII, 660.
- limestone, LXIII, 927.
- nickel, LXXI, 712.
- peat, LXIII, 923.
- petroleum: LXV, 509.
  - chemical action, LVII, 990.
  - relation to gravity, LVII, 993.
  - relation to migration, LVII, 1002.
  - relation to origin, LVII, 1004.
  - sources, LVII, 998, 1007.
- plants, LVIII, 205; LXIII, 919.
- producer-gas: amount, LXIII, 717.
  - determination, LXIII, 718.
  - effects, LXIII, 719.
  - form, LXIII, 717.
  - removal, LXIII, 720.
- proteins, LXIII, 920.
- semisteel, LXVII, 164, 169.
- steel: effect of zirconium, LXIX, 863.
  - manganese effect, LXX, 204, 219, 220, 221.
  - ratio to manganese content, LXX, 204, 216.
  - red shortness prevention, LXX, 204.
  - zirconium effect, LXX, 201, 215.
  - zirconium-sulfur compounds, LXX, 206, 210.
- wood ashes, LXIII, 921.
- zirconium-treated steel, LXIX, 864.
- control, effect on slag, LXXI, 456.
- copper cathode melting, LX, 307.
- copper cathode overpoling, LX, 312.
- distribution in materials, LXXI, 453.
- effect in steel, LXVII, 319, 331, 334.
- effect of lime mixed in coke, LXIX, 600, 605.
- effect on low-carbon steel, LVI, 535.
- effect on conductivity of copper, LX, 315.
- effect on soil, LVIII, 213.
- elimination: by manganese, LX, 372, 373.
  - by oxygen-enriched blast, LXIX, 603.
  - from steel by zirconium, LXIX, 867.
  - in open-hearth process, LXXI, 512.

## Sulfur:—(Continued.)

- equilibrium between iron and slag, LXIX, 597.
- forms in coke, LXIX, 590.
- open-hearth process, LXXI, 512.
- oxides, effect on clays, LXIII, 728.
- rapid determination in ores, LX, 125.
- reaction of different forms in blast furnace, LXIX, 591.
- solubility and viscosity curves, LXIX, 611, 614, 625.
- solubility in lime-alumina-silica melts, LXIX, 613, 618.
- Sulfur deposits, Culberson County, Texas: fuel supply, LVIII, 277.
- geology, LVIII, 268.
- location, LVIII, 267.
- nature, LVIII, 278.
- origin, LVIII, 278.
- references in the literature, LVIII, 265.
- surface water analysis, LVIII, 276.
- topography, LVIII, 274.
- utilization, LVIII, 281.
- water supply, LVIII, 275.
- Sulfur Deposits in Culberson County, Texas* (PHILLIPS), LVII, [xlviii]; LVIII, 265; *Discussion*: (JENNINGS), 283; (PHILLIPS), 283; (LEDNUM), 283; (TRUMBULL), 283.
- Sulfur dioxide reduction, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 47.
- Sulfur in Coal, Geological Aspects* (ASHLEY), LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 732.
- Sulfur in Producer Gas* (CRABTREE and POWELL), LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 717.
- Sulfur in the Coking Process* (PARR), LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 630; *Discussion*: (POWELL), 632, 634; (PORTER), 633, 636; (FULWEILER), 634; (SPERR), 634; (FIELDNER), 636.
- Sulfur prints, steel sections, LXX, 82, 123.
- Sulfuric acid: analysis, leaching, LX, 42.
- color, LXIII, 638.
- content in mine waters, LXIX, 439, 440.
- Ducktown, Tenn., LIX, 91.
- manufacture, Leadville pyrite, LXI, 68.
- quenching power, LXII, 680.
- Sullivan mine, British Columbia, geology, LXVIII, 549.
- Sullivan "Post Puncher," LXXXII, 869.
- Summit Hill mine fire, LXVI, 331, 338.
- Sunburst oil and gas field: commercial wells, LXIX, 1104.
- companies operating, LXIX, 1103.
- costs, LXIX, 1116.
- dry holes, LXIX, 1105.
- economic conditions, LXIX, 1115.
- gas wells, LXIX, 1107.
- geology, LXIX, 1107.
- history, LXIX, 1102.
- map, LXIX, 1101, 1112.
- quality of oil, LXIX, 1106.
- status of lands, LXIX, 1103.
- wells, LXIX, 1104, 1107.
- Sunburst Oil and Gas Field, Montana* (HAGER), LXIX, 1101; *Discussion*: (CLAPP), 1119, 1120; (FOHS), 1120; (HAGER), 1120.
- Supercooled melts, factors controlling behavior, LXIV, 527.
- Superior No. 4 mine, coal, Illinois, LXIII, 810, 811, 814, 823.
- Superphosphate: LXXI, 325.
- Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXXI, 329.
- Mountain Copper Co., Ltd., LXXI, 328.

- Supply and demand, law as applied to oil and gasoline, LXX, 1170.
- Supports: Birmingham iron mines, LXXII, 173, 187.  
     mine-roof, see *Mine-roof supports*.
- Supposed Reversal of Inheritance of Ferrite Grain Size from that of Austenite* (HOWE), LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 487; *Discussion*: (RUDER), 490.
- Surface Changes of Carbon Steels Heated in Vacuo* (HEMINGWAY and ENS-MINGER), LXVII, 392; *Discussion*: (RICHARDS), 409, 411; (BUR-GESS), 410, 411; (GRIFFIS), 411.
- Surface reactions: adsorption of oils by mineral separation, LXX, 720.  
     electrical charge on mineral particles, LXX, 701.  
     flotation, see *Flotation, surface reactions*, LXX.  
     liquid-liquid interface, LXX, 676.
- Surface Reactions in Flotation* (FAHRENWALD), LXX, 647; *Discussion*: (TAG-GART), 737; (GAUDIN), 737.
- Surface tension: adsorption and wetting, LXX, 670.  
     apparatus, LXVIII, 484, 531.  
     bubbles in flotation, LXX, 674.  
     creosote effect, LXVIII, 497.  
     definition and nature, LXVIII, 479.  
     depression in agitation-froth tests, LXVIII, 527.  
     emulsion phenomena, LXVIII, 499.  
     emulsions, time factor, LXX, 658.  
     energy accumulation in colloidal state, LXIV, 547.  
     flotation relation, LXVIII, 523.  
     foaming, LXX, 668.  
     measurement, methods, LXX, 649.  
     nature, LXX, 648.  
     oil-water mixtures, LXVIII, 500.  
     oil-water mixtures in flotation, LXX, 657, 669.  
     oleic acid, LXVIII, 504.  
     phenol-cresol-water diagram, LXVIII, 496.  
     salt solutions, LXX, 666.  
     solids, LXVIII, 482.  
     soluble-insoluble systems, LXVIII, 500.  
     solution phenomena, LXVIII, 495.  
     tests, LXVIII, 484, 531.  
     time factor, LXX, 653, 658, 738.  
     useful flotation chemicals, LXX, 664.  
     variation, LXX, 673.  
     water: compression effect, LXX, 655.  
         effect of chemicals, LXX, 665.  
         effect of gases, LXX, 652.  
         effect of oils, LXX, 690.  
         oil condition, LXX, 689.  
         substances lowering, LXX, 662.  
         temperature effect, LXX, 670.  
         time factor, LXX, 653.  
         value, LXX, 652.
- Surface Tension and Adsorption Phenomena in Flotation* (TAGGART and GAUDIN), LXVIII, 479; *Discussion*: (CANBY), 530; (FAHREN-WALD), 531.
- Surface tension—concentration curves, LXVIII, 483, 488, 491, 502, 507; LXX, 729.
- Surface tension—concentration relation, LXX, 689.
- Suspension of particles in liquids, theory, LXX, 1111.
- Suspensoids, determination, LXXI, 1066.
- Sutcliffe gun, LXXI, 432.

- SWAN, H. B.: *Discussion on Cracks in Aluminum-alloy Castings*, LXVIII, 859.
- SWANN, THEODORE: *Discussion on By-product Coking in Alabama*, LXXI, 1110.
- Sweden, iron ore: LXI, 120.  
     magnetic properties, LXIV, 401.  
     microstructure, LVIII, 495.  
     Neumann bands, LXVIII, 914.
- Sweepings, foundry, reclamation of metal, LXIV, 651.
- SWEETSER, RALPH H.: *Discussions on: Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus, and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel*, LXVII, 242;  
*Chemical Equilibria During Solidification and Cooling of White Cast Iron*, LXXI, 474;  
*Design and Operation of Roberts Coke Oven*, LXIX, 510;  
*Effect of Coke Combustibility on Stock Descent in Blast Furnaces*, LXX, 233, 237, 238;  
*Effect of Sulfur on Blast-furnace Process*, LXXI, 466, 467;  
*Forms of Sulfur in Coke, and Their Relations to Blast-furnace Reactions*, LXIX, 602, 604;  
*Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 471;  
*Microscopical Constitution of Coal*, LXXI, 114;  
*Reduction of Iron Ores by Carbon Monoxide*, LXXI, 566;  
*Some Factors Affecting the Elimination of Sulfur in the Basic Open-hearth Process*, LXXI, 534.
- Swindell gas producers, Illinois Zinc Co., LXIII, 851, 852, 861.
- Sydvaranger deposit, iron ore, LXI, 123.
- SYKES, W. P.: *Effect of Temperature, Deformation, Grain Size and Rate of Loading on Mechanical Properties of Metals*, LXIV, 780; *Discussion*, 815.
- Symons crusher, American Zinc Co. of Tennessee, LXXI, 1033.
- Symposium: *Conservation of Tin*, LX, [xxviii], 162.  
*Aluminum Bronze Industry* (CORSE), LX, 171.  
*Babbitts and Solder* (THOMPSON), LX, 184.  
*Bronze Bearing Metals* (CLAMER), LX, 162.  
*Bronzes, Bearing Metals, and Solders*, (BURGESS and WOODWARD), LX, 175; *Discussion*: (CLAMER), 183; (ROBERTS), 183.  
*Cadmium Supply of the United States* (SIEBENTHAL), LX, 185; *Discussions*: (LISSBERGER), 190; (HILL), 191; (COLCORD), 192.  
*Pennsylvania Railroad Anti-friction and Bell Metals* (WARING), LX, 166.  
*Solder, Its Use and Abuse* (LISSBERGER), LX, 192.  
*Tin-plate Industry* (BUCK), LX, 168; *Discussion*: (CLAMER), 171; (RICHARDS), 171.  
*Oil and gas development during 1922*, LXIX, [xxx].
- Syria: coal, LVI, 246.  
     oil, LVI, 250.
- System  $\text{CaO-Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$ : crystallization, LVIII, 661.  
     temperature-viscosity relations, LVIII, 658.
- System  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3\text{-Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ , LVIII, 409.
- System iron-phosphorus, LVIII, 499.
- System Tungsten-Molybdenum (FAHRENWALD), LVI, [xvi], 612; *Discussion*: (RICHARDS), 618; (BOYLSTON), 619; (JEFFRIES), 619.
- Systems of Coal Mining in Western Washington (ASH), LXXII, 833; *Discussion*: (CONNER), 871; (ASH), 872.
- Systems of Mining in Pocahontas Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained (CLAGETT), LXVIII, 294; *Discussion*: (BROWNING), 313; (COX), 316; (RAMSAY), 317; (HAAS), 320; (RICE), 322, 324, 325, 327-330; (HOSLER), 323; (EAVENSON), 323-325, 329-331; (STOEK), 324, 325,



*Systems of Mining in Pocohontas Field:—(Continued.)*

327-330; (GRADY), 324, 328; (TAYLOR), 325, 327, 331; (CLAGETT), 326; (PARKER), 327; (NORRIS), 328, 329; (HALL), 330; (ENZIAN), 331.

TABER, STEPHEN: *Genesis of Asbestos and Asbestiform Minerals*, LVI, [xvii]; LVII, 62; *Discussion*, 95.

*Mechanics of Vein Formation*, LX, [xiv]; LXI, 3; *Discussion*, 37.

Table concentration, Bonne Terre mill, LVII, 429.

Table practice, Joplin district, LVII, 455.

Table treatment, southeast Missouri, LVII, 352.

*Tables and Curves for Use in Measuring Temperatures with Thermocouples* (ADAMS), LXII, [xviii].

TAGGART, ARTHUR F.: *Tests on the Hardinge Conical Mill*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 126; *Discussion*, 162, 173.

*Discussion on Surface Reactions in Flotation*, LXX, 737.

TAGGART, ARTHUR F. and GAUDIN, A. M.: *Surface Tension and Adsorption Phenomena in Flotation*, LXVIII, 479.

Tailing disposal, United Eastern mill, LXIII, 566.

Tailing excavator: New Cornelia Copper Co., LXI, 216.

power requirements, LXI, 220, 223.

*Tailing Excavator at Plant of New Cornelia Copper Co., Ajo, Ariz.* (MOELLER), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 216; *Discussion*: (MATHEWSON), 221, (CASE), 222.

Tailing removal, leaching, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 34.

Tainton process, electrolytic zinc, LX, 242.

Tainton-Pring process, electrolytic zinc, LXIV, 755.

TAINTON, U. C. and LEYSON, L. T.: *Electrolytic Zinc from Complex Ores*, LXX, 486.

Talara oil field, Peru, LVII, 923.

Talbot process, LXXI, 399.

Talc: flotation, LXVI, 88.

milling: ball-mills, LXVI, 84.

bins, LXVI, 87.

efficiency, LXVI, 82.

grit elimination, LXVI, 88.

horizontal burr mills, LXVI, 86.

machines, LXVI, 83.

mill selection, LXVI, 86.

processes, LXVI, 83.

tube-mills, LXVI, 85.

vertical roller mills, LXVI, 85.

requirements, LXVI, 82.

southeastern states, LXVIII, 594.

specifications, need of, LXVI, 87.

TALLY, ROBERT E.: *Discussions on: Measures for Controlling Fires at the Copper Queen Mine*, LIX, 323;

*Metal-mine Ventilation in the Southwest*, LXVIII, 404;

*Mine Fires and Hydraulic Filling and Underground Fire Prevention by the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.*, LXVIII, 76.

Tamaulipas, Mexico, oil, LXI, 532.

Tamping in blasting, LXXII, 564.

Tank steamers, Mexican petroleum, LXV, 535.

Tanks: leaching, New Cornelia Copper Co., LX, 28, 35.

oil: earthen, LXI, 624.

electric welding, see *Electric welding, oil-storage tanks*, LXX.

gaging, LXI, 629.

Tanks:—(*Continued.*)

- losses, LXI, 624.
- material, LVII, 1052.
- steel, LXI, 624, 632, 636.
- wooden, LXI, 629.

TANNER, W. N. and JACCARD, F. C.: *Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 112.

Tantalum: absorption of gases, LXXI, 708.

- carbon in, LXXI, 703.
- ductility, LX, 594.
- metallography, LXXI, 701, 703.
- photomicrographs, LX, 631; LXXI, 702, 704.
- physical properties, LXXI, 692.
- uses, LXXI, 696.

*Tantalum, Tungsten, and Molybdenum* (ENGLE), LXXI, 691.

Tapping temperatures, open-hearth, LVI, 438, 444.

Tar: as fuel, LXI, 448.

- coal, low-temperature distillation, LXIII, 957, 958.
- coke-oven: properties, LXIV, 648.
- use as metallurgical fuel, LXIV, 643.
- viscosity, LXIV, 641.

- production in carbocoal process, LXI, 396, 415.
- recovery from by-product coke, LXI, 447.
- yield in low-temperature distillation, LXI, 422.

Taxation: Mexico, controversies, LXV, 557.

Mexican petroleum land, LXI, 711.

mines: amount, LXIX, 1185, 1205.

Bureau of Internal Revenue's attitude, LXIX, 1189, 1240.

coal, LXIX, 1225.

date of mine discovery, LXIX, 1243, 1249.

depletion computation, LXVI, 711.

excess-profits tax, LXIX, 1224.

federal, report of committee, LXVIII, 1146.

income tax, LXIX, 1248, 1259, 1263, 1275.

laws, LXIX, 1204, 1206.

local, LXIX, 1225.

relation between taxpayer and Government, LXIX, 1186.

mining: ad valorem, LXI, 643, 653, 709.

assessment, LXI, 643, 653, 709.

dividends, LXI, 641.

excessive, effect, LXI, 647.

federal, LXI, 656.

Finlay method of valuation, LXI, 644, 655.

forms in use, LXI, 651.

general principles, LXI, 639, 649.

income tax, LXI, 656.

initial capital, LXI, 641.

Michigan iron mines valuation, LXI, 644, 654.

production taxes, LXI, 651.

profits, LXI, 641, 643, 709.

state and local, LXI, 650.

National Tax Association Committee, LXI, 649.

natural resources, LXI, 640.

oil: Mexico, see *Oil, Mexico, taxation*, LXV.

relation with oil-coal price, LXV, 555.

oil and gas properties: accounts, LXV, 375.

allowances, LXV, 375, 378, 387.

Taxation:—(*Continued.*)

- ad valorem basis, LXV, 393.
- capital invested, LXV, 379.
- capital sum, LXV, 381.
- depletion, LXV, 382.
- depreciation, LXV, 387.
- invested capital, LXV, 379.
- items not deductible, LXV, 391.
- proof of discovery, LXV, 378.
- quantity of oil in ground, determination, LXV, 381.
- records, LXV, 392.
- recoverable reserves, LXV, 382.
- regulations, LXV, 374.
- revaluation, LXV, 377.
- surplus and undivided profits, LXV, 379.
- Treasury Department Manual, suggestions, LXV, 387, 388.
- valuation, LXV, 376.

Taxes: export, Chilean nitrate, LIX, 7.

oil: Colombia, LXVIII, 1019.

Mexico, LXVIII, 1001.

Tayeh, China: iron mines, map, LVIII, 446.

map, LVIII, 447.

*Tayeh Iron-ore Deposits* (WANG), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 445; *Discussion:* (READ), 451.

TAYLOR, CYRIL S. and EDWARDS, JUNIUS D.: *Density of Magnesium from 20° to 700° C.*, LXIX, 1070.

TAYLOR, G. M.: *Discussions on: Chilean-mill Practice at Portland Mill*, LXIII, 535;

*Educational Methods at the Copper Queen*, LXIII, 615;

*Effect of Oxygen upon the Precipitation of Metals from Cyanide Solutions*, LX, 115;

*Method of Curtailing Forces at the Copper Queen*, LXIII, 597;

*Mill Operations at United Eastern During 1917 and 1918*, LXIII, 569.

TAYLOR, JOSEPH H.: *Pyrite and Pyrrhotite Resources of Ducktown, Tenn.*, LIX, [xxiv], 88.

TAYLOR, KNOX, HALL, JOHN H., and NISSEN, ARVID E.: *Heat Treatment of Cast Steel*, LXII, [xvi], 353.

TAYLOR, SAMUEL A.: *Address at War Smoker, New York*, LIX, [xxxviii].

*Discussions on: Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 186;

*Data about Labor Employed in Various Bituminous Coal Mines*, LXX, 824;

*Dry Cleaning of Coal*, LXX, 768;

*Geographic Distribution of Sulfur in West Virginia Coal Beds*, LXIII, 941.

*Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 643, 644;

*Mine-drainage Stream Pollution*, LXIX, 443, 444;

*Need and Advantages of a National Bureau of Well-Log Statistics*, LVI, 886;

*Pocahontas Coal Field, and Operating Methods of the United States Coal and Coke Co.*, LXXII, 897, 898;

*Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1221, 1223;

*Systems of Mining in Pocahontas' Coal Field and Recoveries Obtained and Some Considerations Affecting Percentage of Extraction in Bituminous Coal Mines in America*, LXVIII, 325, 327, 331;

*Ultimate Recovery from Anthracite Coal Beds*, LXXII, 727

Tchiatouri district, Russia, LVI, 35.

- Teachers, industrial education, LXIII, 609, 616.  
*Teaching Pyrometry*, (KOWALKE), LXII, [xix].  
*Teaching Pyrometry in Our Technical Schools* (WENDELL), LXII, [xix].  
*Teaching Pyrometry in Technical Schools* (MENDENHALL), LXII, [xix].  
TEAS, L. P.: *Relation of Sphalerite to Other Sulfides in Ores*, LIX, [xxiv], 68.  
Technical societies, membership diagram, LIX, [lviii].  
Teeming, steel, classification, LXVII, 514.  
Teeming temperatures, LXXI, 480, 495, 499.  
Tehuantepec, Isthmus of: geology, LXIX, 1155.  
    map, LXIX, 1154.  
    oil development, LXIX, 1150.  
    oil production, LXIX, 1159.  
    oil types, LXIX, 1153.  
    salt occurrences, LXIX, 1153.  
    well logs, LXIX, 1163.  
Tellurates, LXIX, 1038.  
Telluric acid, LXIX, 1038.  
Telluride district: bibliography, LXXII, 550.  
    drilling and blasting LXXII, 558, 564.  
    exploration, sampling and estimating, LXXII, 552.  
    filled-stope mining, LXXII, 553.  
    geology, LXXII, 551.  
    history, LXXII, 550.  
    hoisting, LXXII, 560.  
    mining methods, LXXII, 553.  
    production records, LXXII, 562.  
    shrinkage stoping, LXXII, 554.  
    tamping, LXXII, 564.  
    timbering, LXXII, 559.  
    tramping and haulage, LXXII, 559.  
Telluride gold ores: cyaniding, LX, 127.  
    roasting, LX, 118.  
Tellurites, LXIX, 1038.  
Tellurium: blowpipe tests, LXIX, 1037.  
    electroplating, LXIX, 1056.  
    impurities, LXIX, 1049.  
    in copper bullion, LXIX, 1052.  
    in copper slimes, LXIX, 1050.  
    in flue dust, LXIX, 1052.  
    in lead bullion and slimes, LXIX, 1051.  
    in niter slag, LXIX, 1052.  
    market, LXIX, 1054.  
    occurrence, LXIX, 1036.  
    precipitation tests, LXIX, 1038.  
    properties, LXIX, 1054.  
    qualitative detection, LXIX, 1037, 1039.  
    quantitative determination, LXIX, 1042, 1048.  
    separation from selenium, LXIX, 1044, 1055.  
    uses, LXIX, 1054.  
Tellurium dioxide, LXIX, 1038.  
Tellurous acid, LXIX, 1038.  
*Temperature* (AMES), LXII, [xvii].  
Temperature change, effect on silica brick, LVII, 26, 47.  
Temperature coefficient: chromium alloys, LXIV, 564.  
    nickel-chromium-iron alloys, LXIV, 555.  
Temperature coefficients of resistance, manganin, LXIV, 266.  
Temperature-cohesion curves, LX, 623.



- Temperature control, core ovens, LXVIII, 876.  
Temperature effect: mechanical properties: aluminum wire, LXIV, 799.  
molybdenum wire, LXIV, 792.  
nickel wire, LXIV, 788, 804.  
*Temperature Measurements in Bessemer and Open-Hearth Practice* (BURGESS),  
LVI, [xviii], 432; *Discussion*: (RICHARDS), 446; (BURGESS), 446;  
(DRINKER), 446; (HOWE), 447.  
*Temperature Measurements of Incandescent Gas Mantles* (IVES), LXII, [xix].  
*Temperature Problems in Foundry and Melting Room* (GOHEEN), LXVIII, 873.  
Temperature regulation, gas producers, LXIII, 899, 900.  
Temperature-resistance curve: cast iron, white, LXVIII, 922.  
molybdenum, LIX, 163.  
Temperature-viscosity curves: diopside, LVI, 649.  
slag, LVI, 644, 651, 652, 654, 655.  
Temperature-viscosity relations and the function of slags, LVIII, 651.  
*Temperature-viscosity Relations in the Ternary System CaO-Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-SiO<sub>2</sub>* (FEILD  
and ROYSTER), LVIII, 658; *Discussion*, (DEMOREST), 664; (WILL-  
cox), 665; (FEILD), 667; LIX, [xxii].  
Temperatures: burning, silica brick, LVII, 50.  
casting, LXXI, 477, 486.  
coking, LXIII, 633, 634.  
Colorado mine, LXVI, 265.  
critical, (see *Critical temperature*.) LXVII.  
cupellation, LIX, 209.  
effect on mechanical properties of metals, LX, 474.  
effect on malleability of iron and steel, LXX, 8, 13.  
oil wells, United Kingdom, LXX, 1072.  
pouring, LXXI, 477, 495, 499.  
reduction, LXXI, 552.  
skull, LXXI, 490.  
*Temperatures of Incandescent Lamp Filaments* (SHACKELFORD), LXII, [xix].  
Tempering steel: effect on specific resistivity, LXVII, 63.  
time effect, LVIII, 696.  
Tenacity tests on wire, LX, 536, 570, 625.  
Tench jig, coal, LXVI, 467.  
Tennessee: Ducktown copper district, LXXI, 299.  
manganese deposits, LXIII, 12, 14.  
Mascot zinc area, LXXI, 289.  
oil fields, LXV, 122.  
zinc ores, LXXI, 297.  
Tennessee Coal, Iron & R. R. Co.: LXXI, 399.  
coal washer, LXXI, 1100.  
by-product coke plant, LXXI, 1106-1108.  
Tennessee Copper Co.: LIX, 91.  
heap roasting losses, LXIX, 152.  
Tennessee mine, Mohave County, Arizona, LVI, 203.  
Tensile properties: (see *Tensile strength*.) LXVII.  
after rolling, LXX, 357, 359.  
iron and steel, effect of high temperatures, LXX, 18, 23.  
steel, effect of cooling rate in mold, LXX, 91.  
*Tensile Properties of Boiler Plate at Elevated Temperatures* (FRENCH), LXIII,  
[xiii]; LXVII, 87; *Discussion*: (HIBBARD), 97, 98; (RICHARDS),  
97, 98; (FRENCH), 97-99; (MEYER), 98, 99.  
Tensile strength: (see *Mechanical properties*.) LX.  
alloy steels, LXVII, 135.  
aluminum alloys: LXXI, 881.  
high temperatures, LXVIII, 842.

Tensile strength:—(*Continued.*)

- increase by heat treatment, LXIV, 35.
- aluminum wire, LXIV, 806, 809, 810, 812.
- aluminum-zinc alloys, LXVIII, 826, 828.
- armor plate, transverse and longitudinal, LXVII, 331.
- bearing metals, LXVIII, 742.
- boiler plate, LXVII, 87.
- cartridge brass, annealed, LXVIII, 733.
- cast iron, white annealed, LXVII, 471, 473, 475.
- elevated temperatures: apparatus for determination, LXVII, 88, 91.
- iron and steel, LXVII, 57, 67, 87.
- results of tests on boiler plate, LXVII, 93.
- test procedure, LXVII, 90.
- iron, Armco, at various temperatures, LXVII, 503, 504.
- iron and steel, variation with temperature, LXVII, 57, 67, 87.
- iron-nickel alloys, at various temperatures, LXVII, 503, 504.
- malleable iron, relation of thickness of section, LXVII, 479.
- molybdenum wire, LXIV, 797, 806, 807.
- nickel, LXIV, 411, 415, 417.
- nickel-chromium pig iron, LXVIII, 934, 950.
- nickel steel, static tests, variation with drawing temperatures, LXVII, 124.
- nickel wire, LXIV, 789, 804.
- reheated quenched medium-carbon steel, effect of time, LXVII, 84, 85.
- solder, LX, 197.
- steel: effect of aging, LXVII, 61.
- effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 739, 742, 760.
- effect of rolling temperature and thickness, LXVII, 222.
- increase with carbon content, LXVII, 221, 235.
- manganese and carbon effect, LXVII, 227-229, 252.
- variation with temperature, LXVII, 57, 67, 87.
- tests, static and dynamic, LXVII, 117.
- tungsten, LX, 592.
- steel containing copper, LVIII, 726.
- zinc, rolled, LXIV, 309, 315, 324, 346.
- Tensile tests: aluminum-alloy castings, heat treated, LXIV, 272.
- at high temperatures, LXX, 19.
- deformation of aggregate of grains, LXX, 278.
- deformation of a single grain, LXX, 275.
- elevated temperatures, zinc, LXIV, 332.
- Tension tests, static and dynamic: comparison, LXVII, 117.
- curves, LXVII, 122.
- impact machine, LXVII, 118.
- recording apparatus, LXVII, 120.
- Tepetate-Casiano oil pool, Mexico, LXI, 540.
- Ternary diagram, copper-zinc-tin, LXVIII, 644.
- Ternary system: crystallization, LVIII, 661.
- melting point, LVIII, 661.
- Terne-plate, LX, 169.
- Test bars: bronze, preparation, LXIV, 425.
- type, zinc bronze, LXIV, 384.
- Testing aluminum alloys, LXXI, 871.
- Testing Artillery Cartridge Cases* (READ and TOUR), LXVIII, 670; *Discussion:* (DALBEY), 723; (BASSETT), 723, 724; (BIERBAUM), 723; (TOUR), 723.
- Testing machine, repeated stress, LXII, 411.

- Testing of Coals for By-product Coking and Gas Manufacture* (PORTER), LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 902; *Discussion*: (PORTER), 910, 912; (SPERR), 910, 912; (HALL), 911, 912.
- Tests: absorption, LXVIII, 514.
- aluminum-zinc alloys, oxidation, LXVIII, 798.
  - amalgamation, LXIX, 155.
  - babbitt hardness at varying temperatures, LX, 458.
  - bag-house, Depue, Ill., LIX, 223.
  - ballistic, cartridge cases, LXVIII, 711.
  - ball-mill, LIX, 227, 236, 239, 246.
  - bearing metals, LXVIII, 735.
  - bending: aluminum, LXIV, 475.
    - aluminum alloys, LXIV, 469, 472, 476, 479.
    - welds, LXII, 609, 623.
  - bone ash for cupels, LIX, 193, 200.
  - Brinell hardness: babbitt, LX, 459.
    - brass, LX, 429.
  - brittleness, LXII, 734.
  - Carbocoal, locomotive, LXI, 405, 408.
  - cartridge cases, artillery, LXVIII, 675, 680, 684, 689, 696, 698, 711, 712, 723.
  - cement, LXVI, 74.
  - Charpy impact, (see *Charpy impact test*) LXII, 484.
  - clays, firing, LVIII, 187.
  - coal, coking quality, LXIII, 902.
  - coal washing: LXIII, 776, 777.
    - interpretation, LXIX, 447.
  - combustibility, coke, LXIX, 528.
  - compressive, on babbitt, LX, 461.
  - copper in steel, LVIII, 724.
  - core ovens, LXVIII, 878.
  - cores and core binders, LXIV, 630.
  - corrosion, brass, LXX, 391.
  - crucible, refractories, LXII, 100.
  - crushing: ball-mills, LXI, 250.
    - photographic, LXIX, 198.
    - theory, LXIX, 183, 196.
  - cupellation, LIX, 189.
  - cupels, commercial, LIX, 198.
  - cyaniding, LXIX, 158.
  - dental amalgams, crushing strength, LX, 659.
  - distillation, oil, LXIX, 1129.
  - drill-steel cutting edge, LXIX, 693, 694.
  - drop, for brittleness, LXII, 734.
  - dry cleaning of coal, LXX, 765.
  - electric furnaces, LXII, 85.
  - equilibrium, zinc condensation, LX, 294.
  - erosion, rifle-barrel steel, LXII, 294.
  - fatigue: steel: cold worked, LXII, 402.
    - effect of rest intervals, LXII, 404, 407, 408.
  - foundry, zinc bronzes, LXIV, 378.
  - fusion welds, specimens, LXII, 525.
  - galvanizing malleable cast iron, LXIX, 896.
  - gas producers, LXIII, 862, 875, 882, 893.
  - Greenawalt process, LXX, 554.
  - grinding resistance, LXI, 237.
  - hammer drills, LVIII, 3.

Tests:—(*Continued.*)

- hardness, coke, LXVII, 597.
- heating curves of large ingots, LXIX, 708, 711.
- impact: notch, definition, LXII, 493.
- speed of impact, LXII, 492.
- treatment of material, LXII, 493, 495.
- influence of cooling rate on steel, LXIX, 722.
- intelligence, (see *Intelligence tests.*) LX.
- magnesite brick, LXII, 104.
- magnetic susceptibility, LVIII, 411.
- mechanical: (see *Mechanical tests.*)
- steel: cold-rolled flat, LXII, 401.
- cold-stretched flat, LXII, 400.
- mechanical properties of metals, effect of temperature, LX, 486; LXIV, 781.
- mercuric, cartridge cases, LXVIII, 692, 723.
- mills, grinding, LIX, 227, 236, 239, 246.
- mine-roof supports, LVIII, 48.
- mud-laden fluid action in wells, LXIX, 1076.
- Neumann bands, LXVIII, 898.
- nickel-chromium in cast iron, LXVIII, 933, 937.
- nickel-steel forgings, condemned, LXII, 244.
- notched-bar: LXII, 486, 489.
- correlation with reversed stress, LXII, 494.
- physical: lead-zinc bronzes, LXIV, 427.
- silica brick, LVII, 31, 32.
- zinc bronze, LXIV, 379.
- quartz transformation, LX, 150.
- quenching, LXII, 667.
- refractories, LXII, 95.
- sands, foundry, LXIV, 630.
- seamless tubing, LXII, 308.
- semicoke, locomotive, LXI, 420.
- semisteel, specifications, LXVII, 165.
- settling, LVIII, 114, 121.
- shoveling, LXI, 147.
- slaking, refractories, LXII, 97.
- spalling: firebrick, LXII, 766.
- silica brick, LVII, 51.
- steam economy, Lehigh Coal and Navigation Co., LIX, 348.
- surface tension, LXVIII, 484, 531.
- tenacity of wire, LX, 536, 570, 625.
- tension, steel, cold-worked, LXII, 401.
- steel: Charpy impact machine, LXII, 436.
- compressed transversely, LXII, 403.
- effect of notching, LXII, 436, 437, 469.
- Watertown Arsenal, LXII, 414.
- stematograph, rails, LXII, 735, 736.
- sulfur absorption in open-hearth furnace, LXX, 176.
- tensile, at high temperatures, LXX, 19.
- thickening, LVIII, 114, 123.
- toughness, LXII, 483.
- twisting, (see *Twisting tests.*) LXX.
- volatilization of cuprous chloride, LX, 357.
- welding, ship-plate, LXII, 607.
- welding electrodes, standard procedure, LXII, 601.
- Wirt-Jones, ship-plate, welded, LXII, 607.



Tests:—(*Continued.*)

zinc, rolled, LXIV, 309, 315, 324, 346.

zirconium steel, LXIX, 854.

zinc-dust precipitation, LVIII, 220.

*Tests on the Hardinge Conical Mill* (TAGGART), LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 126;  
*Discussion*: (BELL), 156, 164, 176; (TAGGART), 162, 173; (KILIANI), 170.

Texas: Central, stratigraphy, LXI, 521, 524.

manganese deposits, LXIII, 20.

North Central: map, geological, LXI, 522.

oil fields, LXI, 520.

salt domes: coastal domes, LXI, 473.

interior domes, LXI, 471.

origin, LXI, 456, 475, 477.

sulfur deposits, LVIII, 265.

Texas coastal plain: map, LIX, 463.

structural features, LIX, 463.

Texture: silica brick, change due to burning, LVII, 57.

silica refractory material, LVII, 17.

THACHER, ARTHUR: *Discussions on: Advances in the Preparation of Anthracite*, LXVI, 510;

*Contract Wage System for Mines*, 587;*Economic Application of Zonal Theory of Primary Deposition of Ores*, LXIX, 35;*Media Mill, Webb City, Mo.*, LVII, 628, 629, 631;*Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead*, LVII, 647;*Sampling and Estimating Zinc and Lead Orebodies in Mississippi Valley*, LXVIII, 422;*Storage-battery Locomotive as Applied to Mine Haulage*, LXVIII, 168;

*Thacher Molding Process for Propeller Wheels and Blades* (TOUCEDA), LXVII, 532.

Thawing ore, southeast Missouri, LVII, 402.

"The Anode," LXVIII, 27.

Theisen washers, LVI, 327.

*Theory and Accuracy in Optical Pyrometry with Particular Reference to the Disappearing-filament Type* (FORSYTHE), LXII, [xviii].

Theory of hardening, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 835.

*Theory of Volcanic Origin of Salt Domes* (DEGOLYER), LX, [xiv]; LXI, 456;  
*Discussion*: (UDDEN), 470; (DUMBLE), 470.

Thermal analysis: bearing metals, LXVIII, 736.

dental amalgams, LXIV, 488.

dilatometric method, LXIV, 488.

inverse-rate method: use of chronograph, LXIV, 26, 27.

use of stop-watch, LXIV, 27.

Roberts-Austen method, modified, LXIV, 497.

Thermal conductivity of alloys, LXIX, 1068.

Thermal conductivity of metals, LXIX, 1068.

*Thermal Conductivity of Some Industrial Alloys* (WILLIAMS and BIHLMAN), LXIX, 1065.

Thermal curves, nickel steels, LXVII, 106.

*Thermocouple Installation in Annealing Kilns for Optical Glass* (WILLIAMSON and ROBERTS), LXII, [xviii].

Thermocouples, iron-constantan, LXIV, 239.

*Thermoelectric Pyrometry* (FOOTE, HARRISON, and FAIRCHILD), LXII, [xviii].

Thermo-electromotive force: copper-nickel alloy against iron, LXIV, 243.

nickel-chromium alloys, LXIV, 560-563.

- Thermo-electromotive force:—(*Continued.*)  
 nickel-chromium-iron alloys, LXIV, 557.  
 zinc alloys, LXIV, 504.
- Thew automatic shovel, LIX, 149.
- Thickener, Dorr, LVII, 150; LXXI, 1089.
- Thickeners: dissolution in, LVII, 158.  
 tray: LVII, 154, 158.  
 Elko Prince mill, Nevada, LX, 89.
- Thickening: definitions, LVIII, 103.  
 equipment tests, LVIII, 108.  
 practical principles, LVIII, 107.  
 tanks: capacities, LVIII, 102.  
 determination of dimensions, LVIII, 111.  
 tests, LVIII, 114, 123.  
 theory, LVIII, 105.
- Thick-sand oil strata, Ohio, LXI, 480.
- THIESSEN, REINHARDT: *Microscopical Constitution of Coal*, LXXI, 35; *Discussion*, 114, 115.  
*Occurrence and Origin of Finely Disseminated Sulfur Compounds in Coal*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIV, 913; *Discussion*, 928, 929.  
*Discussions on: Coal in Relation to Coke*, LXXI, 161;  
*Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 24, 26;  
*Low-sulfur Coal in Illinois*, LXIII, 646;  
*Microscopical Structure of Anthracite*, LXXI, 143;  
*Modern Views of the Chemistry of Coals of Different Ranks as Conglomerates*, LXXI, 244;  
*Nature of Coal*, LXV, 224;  
*Nitrogenous Constituents of Coal*, LXXI, 214, 215;  
*Resolution of Coal by Oxidation*, LXXI, 174.
- Thin-sand oil strata, Ohio, LXI, 480.
- Thiocarbanalid feeder, LXXI, 1052.
- THOENEN, J. R.: *Limestone Production as a Mining Problem*, LXXI, 352.
- THOM, W. T., JR.: *Moisture as a Component of the Volatile Matter of Coal*, LXXI, 282; *Discussion*, 287, 288.  
*Discussions on: Coal and Oxygen*, LXXI, 224;  
*Contact Metamorphism of Some Colorado Coals by Intrusives*, LXXI, 252.
- THOMAS, E. R.: *Discussion on Glory-hole Mining at Fresnillo*, LXXII, 51, 52, 53.
- THOMAS, J. ELMER: *Discussion on Oil-shales and Petroleum Prospects in Brazil*, LXV, 76.
- THOMAS, J. J. and NEAD, J. H.: *Static and Dynamic Tension Tests on Nickel Steel*, LXVII, 117.
- THOMAS, KIRBY: *Discussions on: Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, 485;  
*Problems Involved in Concentration and Utilization of Domestic Low-grade Manganese Ore*, LXI, 308.
- THOMAS, T. B.: *Discussion on Investigation of Brass Foundry Fluxes*, LXIV, 674.
- THOMAS, T. B., HILL, C. W. and VIETZ, W. B.: *Investigation of Brass Foundry Flux*, LXIV, 662.
- THOMAS, T. D.: *Discussion on Coal-mine Ventilation*, LXVIII, 374.
- THOMAS, W. A.: *Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field*, LXVI, 570; *Discussion*, 578.
- THOMPSON, A. BEEBY: *Discussions on: Increasing Production of Petroleum by Increasing Diameter of Wells*, LXXI, 1296;  
*Oil Fields of Russia*, LXV, 38.

- THOMPSON, A. BEEBY and MADGWICK, T. G.: *Oil Fields of Russia*, LXV, 17.
- THOMPSON, G. W.: *Babbitts and Solder*, LX, [xxviii], 184.
- THOMPSON, JOHN F.: *Discussion on Physical Properties of Nickel*, LXIV, 417-419.
- THOMPSON, JOHN F. and BROWNE, DAVID H.: *Physical Properties of Nickel*, LXIV, 387.
- THOMPSON, J. I.: *Discussion on the By-product Coke Oven and Its Products*, LXI, 455.
- THOMPSON, M. M.: *Discussions on: Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory*, LVI, 851, 853;  
*Possibility of Deep Sand Oil and Gas in the Appalachian Geo-Syncline of West Virginia*, LVI, 872.
- Thompson cone classifier, LVII, 387.
- Thompson gun, LXXI, 432.
- THOMSON, F. A.: *Discussion on Hand-sorting of Mill Feed*, LXI, 233.
- THOMSON, R. M. and DRINKER, PHILIP: *Determination of Suspensoids by Alternating-current Precipitators*, LXXI, 1066.
- Thoria: effect on tungsten, LX, 595.  
 photomicrographs of effect on tungsten ingots, LX, 632.
- Thorium: diffusion in tungsten, LXX, 306, 312.  
 radioactive series, LX, 712.
- Thrall Field, petroleum, Texas, LVII, 1084.
- Three-shift operation, anthracite mining, (see *Anthracite mining, three-shift operation.*) LXVIII.
- THUM, E. E.: *Discussions on: Colloidal State in Metals and Alloys*, LXIV, 544;  
*Condensation of Zinc from Its Vapor*, LX, 300;  
*Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 270;  
*Microstructure of Iron and Mild Steel at High Temperature*, LXVII, 433;  
*Microstructure of Iron Deposited by Electric Arc Welding*, LXII, 563.  
*Reclamation of Metal from Brass-foundry Refuse*, LXIV, 660;  
*Reverberatory Furnace for Treating Converter Slag at Anaconda*, LXIV, 597, 598;  
*Steel Chimneys and their Linings in Copper Smelting Plants*, LXIV, 836.
- THWING, C. B.: *Pyrometry in the Ceramic Industries*, LXII, [xviii].
- TIDESWELL, F. V. and WHEELER, R. V.: *The Constitution of Coal*, LXXI, 176.
- Tigre mill, Sonora, Mexico, LVIII, 102.
- TILLSON, BENJAMIN F.: *Breakage and Heat Treatment of Rock-drill Steel*, LXVI, 758.  
*Installation of Fire-fighting Equipment in Mines*, LXIX, 341; *Discussion*, 358, 360.  
*Discussions on: A Study of Shoveling as Applied to Mining*, LXI, 187;  
*Anthracite Stripping*, LVII, 197;  
*Coal-pulverizing Plant at Nevada Consolidated Copper Smelter*, LXIV, 628;  
*Composition of Petroleum and Its Relation to Industrial Use*, LXV, 520;  
*Earth and Rock Pressures*, LXIII, 366;  
*Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 414;  
*Mental Tests in Industry*, LX, 766, 767;  
*Methods of Mining and Ore Estimation at Lucky Tiger Mine*, LXXII, 483, 484;  
*Mine Labor and Accidents*, LIX, 655;  
*Mining Methods at the Homestake*, LXXII, 445, 446;

TILLSON, BENJAMIN F.:—(Continued.)

*New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 780, 781;

*Prevention of Illness Among Employees in Mines*, LX, 788;

*Relation of Air Pressure to Drilling Speeds of Hammer Drills*, LXVI, 756;

*Report of the Committee on Safety and Sanitation*, LVII, 295;

*Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 681, 687, 688;

*Safety Practice for Hoisting Ropes*, LXVIII, 182, 184, 186;

*Shot-firing in Bituminous Mines*, LVII, 227, 228;

*Use of Wire Rope in Mining Operations*, LXVIII, 205;

*Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 120, 121.

TILLSON, B. F. and HAIGHT, C. M.: *Zinc Mining at Franklin, N. J.*, LVII, [xlviii], 720.

Timber-rilling, Hecla mine, LXXII, 324.

*Timber Used in Bituminous-coal Mining* (ALFORD), LXX, 789.

Timbered stopes, examples, LXXII, 20, 233.

Timbering: amount of timber consumed, LXXII, 445, 446.

Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 237.

Butte district, LXXII, 258.

coal mining, Washington, LXXII, 839, 847, 852, 867.

Copper Range Co., LXXII, 365.

El Bordo mine, LXXII, 143.

Elko Prince mine, Nevada, LX, 84.

Franklin, N. J., LVII, 730, 768.

Hecla mine, LXXII, 328.

Homestake mine, LXXII, 436, 445.

Jarbidge district, LXXII, 522, 524, 528.

Lucky Tiger mine, LXXII, 474.

Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 133.

Mogollon mines, LXXII, 536, 541.

Mother Lode district, LXXII, 299.

Pocahontas coal field, LXXII, 890.

Rove tunnel, LXIX, 255.

safety rules, LXVIII, 19, 20, 22.

standardization, North Butte mines, LXVI, 212.

Telluride district, LXXII, 559.

United Verde mine, LXXII, 411.

ventilation shaft, Davis-Daly Copper Co., LXVI, 256.

Timbers, mine, oxidation, LXVIII, 34, 55, 58.

Time effect in reheating hardened steel, LVI, 517.

Time effect in reheating quenched medium-carbon steel, LXVII, 82.

*Time Effect in Tempering Steel* (BELLIS), LVIII, 696; *Discussion:* (BOYLSTON), 698; (MATHEWS), 699; (HAYWARD), 699; LIX, [xxiii].

*Time Factor in Depletion of Mines* (ROBERTS), LXVI, 711.

Time studies, North Butte mines, LXVI, 213.

Time study: bibliography, LXI, 187.

shoveling, LXI, 148.

*Time to Pay Out as a Basis for Valuation of Oil Properties* (MOYER), LXVIII, 1121; *Discussion:* (SMITH), 1128.

Timofeeff's studies, roled zinc, LXIV, 316.

Timekeeping, Franklin, N. J., LVII, 824.

Tin: American Smelting & Refining Co., LXX, 409.

American status, LXX, 440.

analysis, electrolytic, LXX, 438.

analysis of concentrates, LXX, 406, 429.

assays and analysis, LXX, 407.



Tin:—(*Continued.*)

- blast furnace, LXX, 424.
- Bolivian concentrates, LXX, 404.
- cold rolled, hardness, LXX, 345.
- conservation: aluminum bronze industry, LX, 171.
  - babbitt metals, LX, 175, 184.
  - bearing metals, LX, 162, 175.
  - bronze, LX, 162, 179.
  - cadmium in solder, LX, 181.
  - methods, LX, 168, 171.
  - Pennsylvania Railroad, LX, 166.
  - solders, LX, 181, 184, 192.
  - symposium, LX, 162.
  - tin-plate industry, LX, 168.
  - United States, LX, 168.
- Cornish assay, LXX, 408.
- electrolytes, LXX, 433.
- electrolytic: analysis, LXX, 438.
  - refining, LXX, 432, 435.
- fracture or bending test, LXX, 409.
- gaseous reduction, LXX, 442, 444, 445.
- glue-cresylic acid addition agent, LXX, 434.
- losses in treatment, LXX, 438.
- nature of deposits, LVIII, 242.
- Perth Amboy plant, LXX, 409, 435.
- photomicrograph, LXXI, 635.
- processes, LXX, 410, 429.
- production, LXX, 439.
- purchasing concentrates, LXX, 406.
- reduction process, LXX, 404, 429, 442, 444.
- reduction without slagging, LXX, 442, 444, 445.
- refinery, Perth Amboy, LXX, 435.
- refining, LXX, 404, 432, 435.
- reverberatory furnaces, LXX, 415.
- roasting, LXX, 415, 423.
- segregation in solder, LX, 193.
- selective reduction, LXX, 429.
- sintering, LXX, 423.
- slag cleaning, LXX, 419.
- slag-settling furnaces, LXX, 427.
- smelting: alloy, LXX, 418.
  - American modifications, LXX, 422.
  - bag house, LXX, 421.
  - blast furnace, LXX, 424.
  - blast furnace versus reverberatory, LXX, 431.
  - by-products, LXX, 422.
  - flow sheet, LXX, 414.
  - history, LXX, 404, 409.
  - process, LXX, 411, 416.
  - reverberatory, LXX, 416, 431.
  - slag, LXX, 418, 419, 426, 440.
  - United States, LXX, 409, 411, 422, 440, 444.
  - Williams Harvey Brooklyn plant, LXX, 441, 444.
- specifications LXX, 439.
- stone-mold test, LXX, 408.
- substitutes: antimony in bearing metals, LX, 165.
  - cadmium in solders, LX, 181.

## Tin:—(Continued.)

lead in bearing metals, LX, 163.

testing, LXX, 408.

thickness on tin plate, LX, 169.

United States reduction and refining, LXX, 404, 409, 429.

use by Pennsylvania Railroad in alloys, LX, 168.

volatilization process, LXX, 442.

Williams Harvey plant, Brooklyn, LXX, 441, 444.

*Tin an Ideal Pyrometric Material* (NORTHRUP), LXII, [xviii].

Tin-antimony alloys, freezing-point curve, LXIV, 233, 237.

Tin boiler-plug filling, impurities, LXIV, 232, 237.

Tin bronzes: constitution, LX, 198.

heat effect, upper, LX, 198.

photomicrographs, LX, 200.

Tin cans, food tests, LX, 170.

Tin-copper, equilibrium diagram, LX, 172.

Tin-copper alloys: equilibrium diagram, LXIV, 421.

freezing point curve, LXIV, 233.

Tin-copper bearing metals, LXIX, 972.

Tin-copper-zinc, ternary diagram, LXVIII, 644.

*Tin Fusible Boiler-plug Manufacture and Testing* (GUREVICH and HROMATKO), LXIV, 227; *Discussion*: (COWAN), 236; (FORD), 237.

Tin-lead alloys: colloidal state, LXIV, 532.

freezing point curve, LXIV, 234.

Tin oxide: in bronze, LX, 387.

photomicrographs, LX, 389.

Tin plate: tests with foods, LX, 170.

thickness of coating, LX, 169.

*Tin-plate Industry* (BUCK), LX, [xxviii], 168; *Discussion*: (CLAMER), 171; (RICHARDS), 171.

Tin-silver ores, (see *Silver-tin ores*.)

Tin sweat, bronze castings, LXVIII, 863.

Tiptic district: geology, LXXII, 677.

section, LXXII, 678.

manganese deposits, LXIII, 17.

Tintic Milling Co., LXX, 458.

Tintic Standard mill, LXX, 456, 466.

Tin-zinc alloys: equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 780, 781.

photomicrographs, LXVIII, 791.

TIPPETT, J. M.: *Discussion on Roasting for Amalgamating and Cyaniding Cripple Creek Sulfo-telluride Gold Ores*, LX, 131.

Tipple: auxiliary, New Orient mine, LXXII, 810.

coal, Illinois, LXIII, 820.

Coverdale mine, LXVI, 562.

Lynch coal plant, LXVI, 672, 673.

Tires, weldless steel, for locomotive and car wheels, LVI, 448.

Tiro General mine, Mexico, unwatering, LXIII, 421.

*Titaniferous Iron Sands of New Zealand* (AUBEL), LXII, [xv]; LXIII 266; *Discussion*: (BACHMAN), 280.

Titaniferous magnetite, New York, smelting, LXIII, 280.

Titanium: as deoxidizer, LVI, 415.

deoxidizer in steel manufacture, LXVII, 187, 218, 338.

effect in smelting iron ore, LXIII, 281, 286.

Titanium-bearing iron sands, (see *Iron sands, titaniferous*.) LXIII.

Titicaca oil field, Peru, LVII, 921.

Titration, mill solution, LXXI, 1025.

- TOBELMANN, HENRY A.: *Discussion on Greenawalt Electrolytic Copper Extraction Process*, LXX, 569.
- TOBELMANN, HENRY and POTTER, JAMES A.: works cited, LXIV, 568 et seq. *First Year of Leaching by the New Cornelia Copper Co.*, LX, 22; LXI. [xiii]; *Discussion*, 76;
- To-Cheng smelter, antimony, LX, 5, 6.
- TOD, GRANT H.: *Discussion on Standardizing at North Butte Mining Co.*, LXVI, 217.
- Toluol, production in by-product coke oven, LXI, 452.
- Tom Reed-Gold Road district, Arizona, LVI, 206, 208, 222, 229, 231, 233, 236.
- Tombstone district, Arizona, manganese deposits, LXIII, 16.
- Tonopah Belmont mill, vacuum precipitation, LX, 117.
- Tonopah district, Nevada, faults, LVIII, 381.
- Tooele Flue-type Cottrell Treater (YOUNG), LXIV, 764; *Discussion*: (WELCH), 771; (RULE), 777; (HEIMROD), 779.
- TOOLE, A. Q. and VALASEK, J.: *Annealing of Glass*, LXII, [xviii].
- Top and bottom pouring, steel, LXVII, 206, 213, 217.
- Top lag, steel, LXVII, 196.
- Top slicing: Coronado method, LIX, 305.  
costs, slicing stope averages, LIX, 308.  
El Bordo mine, LXXII, 139, 142.  
examples, LXXII, 19, 121.  
figures, Franklin, N. J., LVII, 811.  
flat versus incline, LIX, 308.  
Marquette district, Michigan, LXXII, 129.  
method for larger orebodies, LIX, 309.  
methods: incline, LIX, 305.  
mining, United Verde Extension, LXI, 191.  
Miami Copper Co., LXXII, 81.  
Pachuca district, LXXII, 139.  
preparatory work, LIX, 309.  
stopping in larger orebodies, LIX, 312.  
stopping stage, LIX, 306.
- Top Slicing in Old Fills at El Bordo Mine, Mexico* (MECHIN), LXXII, 139.
- Topical Discussion on Americanization*, LXI, [xiii].
- Topical Discussion on Housing*, LXI, [xiii].
- Topography: Venezuela, LXXI, 1359.  
Wisconsin zinc district, LXIII, 217.
- Toteco oil pool, Mexico, LXVIII, 990, 992.
- TOUCEDA, ENRIQUE: *Application of the Microscope to the Malleable-iron Industry*, LXIII, [xiii].  
*Thacher Molding Process for Propeller Wheels and Blades*, LXVII, 532.  
*Use of Microscope in Malleable-iron Industry*, LXVII, 527.  
*Discussion on Graphitization of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 457.
- TOUGH, F. B.: *Discussion on Safeguarding Coal-mining Operations against Danger from Oil and Gas Wells*, LXXI, 1221.
- Toughness: classification, LXII, 476.  
definition, LXII, 476.  
dynamic, LXII, 476.  
notch, LXII, 478.  
relation to other properties, LXII, 476.  
static, LXII, 476.  
tests, LXII, 483.
- TOUR, S.: *Discussion on Testing Artillery Cartridge Cases*, LXVIII, 723.
- TOUR, S. and READ, J. BURNS: *Testing Artillery Cartridge Cases*, LXVIII, 670.

- Tourmaline-quartz-pegmatite dikes, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 304, 305.
- TOVOTE, W.: *Certain Ore Deposits of the Southwest*, LXI, [xv], 42.
- TRACY, L. D.: *Mine-water Neutralizing Plant at Calumet Mine*, LXVI, 609; *Discussion*, 623.
- Trade unionism, LX, 744.
- TRAER, G. W.: *Low-temperature Distillation of Illinois and Indiana Coals*, LX, [xxix]; LXI, 417; *Discussion*, 427.
- TRAGER, E. A.: *Discussions on: Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion*, LXV, 454-457.  
*Value of American Oil Shales*, LXV, 234, 235.
- TRAGER, E. A., MCCOY, A. W., and SHIDEL, H. R.: *Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion*, LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 430.
- Train resistance, relation to speed, LVII, 489.
- Training of Workmen for Positions of Higher Responsibility* (STANFORD), LIX, [xxiii], 612; *Discussion*: (BACH), 618; (HENDERSCHOTT), 623; (ROLLE), 625; (HASTINGS), 626.
- Tramming: (see *Haulage*.) LXXII.  
 Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 480.  
 animal, LXVIII, 149, 168.  
 Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 239.  
 cars, LXVIII, 147.  
 equations, LVII, 781.  
 Franklin, N. J., LVII, 778.  
 Joplin district, LVII, 677.  
 Elko Prince mine, Nevada, LX, 83.  
 hand, LXVIII, 149.  
 Mascot mines, LVIII, 45.  
 mechanical, LXVIII, 150.  
 rails, LXVIII, 148.  
 safety rules, LXVIII, 19.  
 tracks and switches, LXVIII, 148.  
 United Verde mine, LXVI, 171.
- Tramway, inclined, costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 292.
- Trans-crystalline fracture, metals, LX, 531.
- Transfer card, New Jersey Zinc Co., LIX, 693.
- Transformation of quartz, LX, 149, 154.
- Transformation point: nickel, LXIV, 397.  
 iron-carbon-nickel alloys, LXVII, 102.
- Transformation range data, nickel steels, commercial, LXVII, 107.
- Transformations, steel, alloy: heating, LXII, 700.  
 investigations, LXII, 689.  
 rate of temperature change: curves, LXII, 691.  
 effect: LXII, 689, 693.  
 photomicrographs, LXII, 697.  
 temperature ranges, LXII, 696.
- Transformers: electric manganese furnaces, LXVII, 562, 567.  
 electrostatic precipitation, LX, 246.
- Transition Phenomena in Amalgams* (GRAY), LXIV, 488; *Discussion*: (SOU-  
 DER and PETERS), 501; (GRAY), 505.
- Transmission of compressed air, calculations, LVIII, 97.
- Transportation: anthracite, LXVI, 690.  
 Clifton-Morenci district: accidents, LXX, 851.  
 cars, LXX, 837, 853.  
 collector system, LXX, 838.  
 costs, LXX, 849.  
 development, LXX, 832.



Transportation:—(*Continued.*)

- electric haulage, LXX, 833.
- gage, LXX, 835.
- loading chutes, LXX, 844.
- locomotives, LXX, 832, 836, 854.
- pantagraph collector, LXX, 840, 841.
- power and transmission, LXX, 845.
- signals, LXX, 843.
- time studies, LXX, 847.
- tracks and bonding, LXX, 841.
- tunnels, LXX, 839.

Fresnillo, LXXII, 44.

ores, Alaska Gastineau Mining Co., LXIII, 483.

*Transportation as a Factor in Irregularity of Coal Mine Operation* (YERKES), LXIII, [xiv].

Transverse fissures: causes, LVIII, 604, 607, 614.

definition, LVIII, 597.

Interstate Commerce Commission report, LVIII, 608, 612.

National Association of Railway Commissioners report, LVIII, 607.

phosphorus streaks, LXII, 706.

slag inclusions, LVIII, 604, 613.

steel quality, effect, LVIII, 609, 616.

steel rails: causes assigned, LXII, 703, 718, 725, 746.

classification, LXII, 727.

detection in track, LXII, 741.

drop tests for brittleness, LXII, 734.

inception, LXII, 720, 721.

investigation, LXII, 705.

mill practice, LXII, 742.

photographs, LXII, 707, 712, 727, 752.

reheating blooms as a remedy, LXII, 718, 723.

samples: description, LXII, 710, 714.

metallographic results, LXII, 711, 714.

stremmatograph tests, LXII, 735, 736.

sulfur prints, LXII, 705.

*Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails* (HOWARD), LVIII, 597; *Discussion*: (HIBBARD), 609; (GENNET), 610; (ISAACS), 614; (TRIMBLE), 616; (WEYMOUTH), 623; (UNGER), 626; (DUDLEY), 627; (RAY), 633; (GIBBS), 635; (WEBSTER), 636; (WICKHORST), 638; (JOB), 639; (HOWARD), 640; LIX, [xxii].

TRAPHAGEN, HENRY: *Discussions on: Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 275;

*Manganese Bronze*, LX, 385;

*Use of Manganese Alloys in Open-hearth Practice*, LXII, 127, 128.

Tray thickeners, LVII, 154, 158.

Treadwell gun, LXXI, 428.

Treasury Department Manual, oil and gas property taxation, LXV, 387, 388.

Treasury regulations, mine development valuation, LXVI, 723.

*Treating Antimony Ores* (HULST), LXII, [xvii]; LXIV, 566.

*Treatment Tests on Ores of Consolidated Coppermines Co.* (LINTON), LXIV, 816, *Discussion*: (CALLOW), 828.

Tredinnick-Pattinson process: desilverizing, LVII, 607.

dross, LVII, 605.

equipment, LVII, 586.

experiments, LVII, 607.

kettles, LVII, 586.

- Tredinnick-Pattinson process:—(*Continued.*)  
 labor, LVII, 606.  
 operations: Newnam system, LVII, 590, 592, 598.  
 Tredinnick system, LVII, 591, 596.
- Tredinnick-Pattinson Process* (NEWNAM), LVII, [xlv], 584.
- Trend in the Science of Metals* (JEFFRIES), LXX, 303.
- Trend of Prices in the Petroleum Industry* (POGUE), LXX, 1159; *Discussion:*  
 (DEGOLYER), 1166, 1168; (HAMILTON), 1167; (CARPENTER), 1167;  
 (WHEELER), 1168.
- Trent process, amalgam: anthracite, LXVI, 547.  
 use for anthracite, LXVI, 546.
- Trenton limestone, Ohio and Indiana, petroleum, LXV, 109.
- TREWIN, C. S., MATHEWSON, C. H. and FINKELDEY, W. H.: *Some Properties and Applications of Rolled Zinc Strip and Drawn Zinc Rod*, LXIV, 305.
- Tridymite, LVII, 12.
- Tridymite network, silica brick, LX, 137, 143.
- TRIMBLE, ROBERT: *Discussion on Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 616.
- Trinidad: geologic column, LXV, 65.  
 map, oil fields, LXV, 59.  
 oil, LXVIII, 1055.  
 oil fields, LXV, 58, 61.  
 stratigraphy, LXV, 60, 65.
- Trinitrotoluol: production from by-product coke, LXI, 452.  
 utilization, LXI, 453.
- Triplex process, iron foundry, LXVII, 553.
- Tri-sodium arsenate, production from speiss, LXXI, 960.
- Troostite, LXIV, 538.
- Troostitic layer, erosion of guns, LVIII, 529.
- TROTT, M. J., and BLOMFIELD, A. L.: *Roasting for Amalgamating and Cyaniding Cripple Creek Sulfo-telluride Gold Ores*, LX, [xiv], 118.
- TRUE, O. S. and HERTY, C. H. JR.: *Reaction Between Manganese and Iron Sulfide*, LXXI, 540.
- TRUMBULL, L. W.: *Discussion on the Sulfur Deposits of Culberson County, Texas*, LVIII, 283.
- TRUSCOTT, S. J.: *Biographical Notice of Arthur Yates*, LXIX, 1302.
- TRYON, F. G. and SMITH, GEORGE OTIS: *Fluctuations in Coal Production—Their Extent and Causes*, LXIII, [xiv].
- Tschernoff, D. K., biographical notice, LXVII, 646.
- Tube mills: LXXI, 983.  
 capacity versus grading, LXXI, 997.  
 costs, LXXI, 1005.  
 feed, LXXI, 984, 991.  
 Forbes, LXXI, 1050.  
 length, LXXI, 1015.  
 photographic tests, LXIX, 198.  
 plant, West Springs mill, LXXI, 1011.  
 talc milling, LXVI, 85.
- Tuberculosis, miners, LX, 784, 786, 788.
- Tubing: brazed, LXII, 304.  
 canvas, (see *Canvas tubing.*)  
 classes, LXII, 303.  
 seamless: airplane, LXII, 309.  
 analysis, LXII, 310.  
 cold-drawn, objections, LXII, 314.  
 inspecting, LXII, 308.

Tubing:—(*Continued.*)

- manufacture: cold-drawn, LXII, 306.
  - cold working, LXII, 310.
  - draw-bench, LXII, 307.
  - flattening test, LXII, 319.
  - heat treatment, LXII, 310, 319.
  - history, LXII, 304.
  - improvement of drawing, LXII, 317.
  - Mannesmann process, LXII, 305.
  - Stiefel process, LXII, 306.
  - mechanical properties, LXII, 310.
  - testing, LXII, 308.
  - specialty, LXII, 303.
  - ventilation, LXVIII, 59.
  - welded steel, LXII, 320.
- TUCKER, A. W.: *Discussion on Electric-resistance Furnace of Large Capacity for Zinc Ores*, LXIV, 224.
- Tucker oil sand, LVI, 878.
- Tulsa County, Oklahoma, production decline curves, LXXI, 1325.
- Tumkur district, India, LXI, 53.
- Tungsten: bibliography, LX, 627.
- carbon effect, LX, 603.
  - cohesion, LX, 623.
  - comparison with other metals as regards ductility, LX, 593.
  - deformation, LX, 607.
  - diffraction patterns, LXX, 315, 318.
  - diffusion of thorium, LXX, 306, 312.
  - ductile, manufacture, LX, 588.
  - ductility characteristics, LX, 593.
  - ductility of fibrous metal, LX, 617.
  - effect of carbon, photomicrographs, LX, 636.
  - equiaxed grains, LX, 591.
  - equiaxing temperature, LX, 607.
  - etching, LX, 616.
  - fibrous, ductility, LX, 617.
  - filaments: photomicrographs, LX, 641.
  - structure and properties after use, LX, 614.
  - fracture, LX, 621.
  - germinative temperature phenomena, LX, 607.
  - grain growth, time required, LX, 610.
  - grain size: bibliography, LX, 628.
  - effect of incomplete fusion, LX, 602.
  - effect of temperature, LX, 599, 612.
  - effect of thoria, LX, 595.
  - effect of time, LX, 612.
  - grain structure, LX, 591.
  - manufacture, LX, 588, 627.
  - mechanical properties at various temperatures, LX, 498, 521, 542.
  - melting point, LVI, 611.
  - metallography, LX, 588.
  - mounting of metallographic specimens, LX, 616.
  - nature of deposits, LVIII, 243.
  - Ozark region, LVIII, 403.
  - photomicrographs: LX, 630.
  - effect of drawing, LX, 481.
  - physical properties, LX, 588; LXXI, 692.
  - polishing, LX, 616.

Tungsten:—(*Continued.*)

- powder, preparation, LX, 589, 627.
- resistance, electrical, LX, 644.
- rods: manufacture, LX, 590.
- photomicrographs, LX, 630.
- structure: effect of temperature, LX, 599.
- effect of thoria, LX, 595.
- tensile strength and elongation, see *Mechanical properties, tungsten*, LX.
- thoria effect, LX, 595.
- uses, LXXI, 693.
- weldability, LX, 616.
- wire: grain structure, LX, 619.
- manufacture, LX, 592.
- photomicrographs, LX, 631, 639, 642.
- working, LX, 590, 628.
- working properties, LX, 604.
- wrought: bibliography, LX, 628.
- deformation, LX, 607.
- equiaxing temperature, LX, 607.
- germinative temperature, LX, 607.
- manufacture, LX, 588, 628.
- working operation, LX, 590.
- Tungsten carbide, LX, 603.
- Tungsten-molybdenum, system, LVI, 612.
- Tungsten-Molybdenum Equilibrium Diagram and System of Crystallization* (JEFFRIES), LVI, [xvi], 600; *Discussion*: (WORTHING), 611; (RICHARDS), 618; (BOYLSTON), 619.
- Tungsten ore: Murray district, Idaho: concentration, LVIII, 225.
- flotation, LVIII, 227.
- gold recovery, LVIII, 230.
- magnetic separation, LVIII, 228.
- occurrence, LVIII, 224.
- roasting, LVIII, 228.
- smelting, LXII, 44.
- Tungsten resistor electric furnaces, LIX, 162.
- Tunis, phosphate rock, LVII, 129.
- Tunnel driving, Copper Mountain: bonus system, LXIII, 410.
- costs, LXIII, 411.
- drift round, LXIII, 408, 409.
- drills used, LXIII, 409.
- results, LXIII, 411, 412.
- Tunnel Driving at Copper Mountain, B. C.* (LACHMUND), LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 408.
- TUNNELL, H. R.: *Handling Ore in Mines of Butte District*, LXVIII, 143.
- Tunnelling, Rove tunnel, LXIX, 251, 259.
- Tunnels, Clifton-Morenci district, LXX, 839.
- Tunnels in sand and earth, LXIII, 330.
- Turkey: bitumen, LVI, 248.
- coal: Black Sea Basin, LVI, 241.
- Eastern Asia Minor, LVI, 244.
- European Turkey, LVI, 247.
- Heracles field, LVI, 244.
- Mesopotamia, LVI, 246.
- Syria, LVI, 246.
- western Asia Minor, LVI, 239.
- map, LVI, 238.



Turkey:—(Continued.)

oil: LVI, 248.

European Turkey, LVI, 256.

Mesopotamia, LVI, 250.

Syria, LVI, 250.

TURNER, HOMER G.: *Microscopical Structure of Anthracite*, LXXI, 127.

*Discussions on: Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 29;

*Progressive Regional Carbonization of Coals*, LXXI, 280.

TURNER, SCOTT: *Discussion on Porcupine Ore Deposits*, LXIX, 56-58.

Turtle Mountain rock slide, LXIX, 380-382.

Tuyere zone, gas analysis, LXIX, 549, 552, 560, 565, 582.

Tuyeres, feeding coal through, LXIX, 126, 130, 131, 133, 134.

Twinning, fluorspar, LXVIII, 893.

Twisting tests: apparatus LXX, 8.

Armco ingot iron, LXX, 7.

electrolytic iron, LXX, 11.

steel, LXX, 13.

*Two Instances of Mobility of Gold in Solid State* (KELLER), LX, 698; LXI, [xiii].

"Typhoid Mary," LIX, 669.

Tyrone, heap leaching, LXIX, 145.

UDDEN, J. A.: *Discussions on: Coal Wastage*, LVII, 507;

*Exploration at Belle Isle, Louisiana*, LVII, 1049;

*Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igneous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, 1084, 1086.

*Theory of Volcanic Origin of Salt Domes*, LXI, 470.

UDY, MARVIN J., RALSTON, O. C., WILLIAMS, C. E., and HOLT, G. J.: *Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead*, LVII, [xvi], 634.

Ulmans, coal, LXXI, 167, 175, 176.

*Ultimate Recovery from Anthracite Coal Beds* (OTTO), LXXII, 710; *Discussion: (NORRIS)*, 726; (TAYLOR), 727; (OTTO), 727; (BUNTING), 727; (BRIGHT), 728; (EAVENSON), 728; (WARRINER), 728.

UMPLEBY, J. B.: *Discussion on Silica Refractories*, LVII, 61.

*Underground Fire Prevention by the Anaconda Copper Mining Co.* (NORRIS). LXVIII, 77; *Discussion: (HALL)*, 72; (DALY), 73, 74; (HAAS), 73; 74; (HARRINGTON), 74; (TALLY), 76.

Underground mining practice, Joplin district, LVII, 672.

Underground power shovels, Wisconsin zinc district, LIX, 149.

Underground stations, safety rules, LXVIII, 18.

Underground waters: Bawdwin Mines, LVI, 187.

flow, LIX, 558.

Underhand stoping, United Verde Extension, LXI, 194.

Underwood die-casting machine, LX, 577, 578.

Unemployment, physical causes, LIX, 679.

UNGER, J. S.: *Discussions on: Basic Refractories for the Open Hearth*, LXII, 108;

*Blast-furnace Refractories*, LXII, 15;

*Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*, LXII, 202;

*Does Forging Increase the Specific Density of Steel?* LXII, 473, 474;

*Effect of Sulfur on Low-Carbon Steel*, LVI, 545, 550, 551.

*Erosion of Guns*, LVIII, 574;

*Flaky and Woody Fractures in Nickel-steel Gun Forgings and Microstructural Features of Flaky Steel*, LXII, 273;

*Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 289, 290, 297, 299, 301;

UNGER, J. S.:—(Continued.)

*Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LVI, 422, 426;

*Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 626;

*Water-cooled Equipment for Open-hearth Steel Furnaces*, LXII, 151.

*Uniform Mining Law for North America* (GODSON), LXI, 692; *Discussion*: (BRINSMADE), 712.

*Uniform Mining Law for North America* (WINCHELL), LXI, 696; *Discussion*: (ROWATT), 700; (JENNINGS), 701, 703; (GIBSON), 699, 701; (WINCHELL), 703; (DENIS), 704; (CHAMBERS), 704.

*Uniform Sizing Diagram from Different Screen Standards* (RANDALL), LVII, [xlvi], 481.

Union Coal Co. mine, Oklahoma, subsidence, LXIX, 406.

Unionism, trade, LX, 744.

Unit production records, (see *Production records*.) LXXII.

United Alloy Steel Corp., case-carburizing experiments, LXVII, 368.

United Eastern mine, Arizona, LVI, 224.

United Eastern mining and milling plant; agitation, LXIII, 556.

changes, LXIII, 548.

clarification, LXIII, 563.

clean-up, LXIII, 563.

cost of plant per ton of ore treated, LIX, 279.

costs: assay office, LIX, 292.

bins, coarse ore, LIX, 290.

blacksmith shop, LIX, 288.

change house, LIX, 288.

compressor and hoist house, LIX, 287.

construction, LIX, 286.

crushing plant, LIX, 290.

foreman's office, LIX, 288.

gallows frame, LIX, 287.

machine shop, LIX, 291.

main mill, LIX, 289.

operating LXIII, 549, 551, 553, 555-557, 559, 563, 565-567.

refinery construction, LIX, 290.

storehouse construction, LIX, 291.

surface plant, LIX, 287, 289.

tramway, inclined, LIX, 292.

transformer house and equipment, LIX, 292.

water system, LIX, 293.

countercurrent decantation, LIX, 278.

crushing, LIX, 276; LXIII, 550.

cyanidation, LIX, 278.

diagram, LIX, 282; LXIII, 560.

equipment, LIX, 280.

flow sheet, LXIII, 558, 560.

grinding: LIX, 276.

coarse, LXIII, 552.

fine, LXIII, 553.

heating solution, LXIII, 568.

hoisting, LIX, 276.

melting, LXIII, 564.

mill, LIX, 276.

mill site, LIX, 275.

operations, LVIII, 550.

precipitation, LXIII, 559.

pumping, LIX, 275.

United Eastern mining and milling plant:—(*Continued.*)

- sampling, LXIII, 566.
- screen analysis: ball peb mill, LXIII, 552.
- Callow cone products, LXIII, 555.
- duplex Door Classifier, LXIII, 554.
- supplies, LXIII, 550.
- tailings disposal, LXIII, 566.
- tonnage, LXIII, 548.
- vacuum treatment, LXIII, 559.

United Eastern Mining and Milling Plant (WARTENWEILER), LIX, [xxii], 274;  
*Discussion:* (HASTINGS), 293.United Kingdom, oil, (see *Oil, United Kingdom.*) LXX.

## United States: coal production, LIX, 378, 391, 392.

- manganese deposits, LXI, 297.
- map, chromite deposits, LXIII, 133.
- motor-vehicle registrations, LXVIII, 972, 975.
- oil, (see *Oil, United States.*) LXVIII.
- oil dependence, LXVIII, 956.
- oil products, consumption, LXVIII, 962, 968.
- oil reserves, LXVIII, 953.
- pitchblende deposits LX, 714.
- radium deposits, LX, 714, 716.

United States Bureau of Mines: (see *Bureau of Mines.*) LXVI.

- coal mine, experimental, LXIII, 945.
- investigation on recovery of pyrite from coal, LXIII, 638.
- ventilation investigations, LXVIII, 403.

## United States Coal &amp; Coke Co.: LXXII, 874.

- electric locomotive performance, LXVIII, 163, 167.
- Lynch plant, LXVI, 652.
- mine drainage, LXVI, 624.
- safety and sanitation, LVII, 260.
- weir measurements, LXVI, 626.

## United States Employment Service, LIX, 603, 604.

## United States Fuel Administration: Anthracite Division, Bureau of Distribution, LXIII, 739.

- distribution of coal, LXI, 310.
- Engineers Committee, LXI, 348.
- method of increasing production, LXI, 316.
- National Production Committee, work, LXI, 315.
- stimulation of workmen, LXI, 317.

## United States Fuel Co., pillar drawing, LXVI, 416.

## United States Geological Survey: correlation of Huronian formations, LXIII, 189, 190, 210.

- manganese-deposit investigations, LXIII, 3.

## United States Steel Corp., LXXI, 402.

## United Verde Copper Co., history, LXXII, 382.

## United Verde Extension mine: LXVI, 14, 18, 23.

- history, LXXII, 382.
- orebody: LXXII, 386.
- specimens, LXI, 64, 65.

## United Verde Extension Mining Co., mining methods, LXI, 188.

## United Verde mine: air compression, LXXII, 417.

- blasting, LXXII, 399.
- blasting crews, LXVI, 147.
- bonus system, LXVI, 150; LXXII, 420.
- cars and tracks, LXVI, 171.
- chute and gangway timbering, LXVI, 157.

United Verde mine:—(*Continued.*)

- costs: diamond drilling, LXVI, 152.
- drilling, LXVI, 148, 150.
- exploration and development, LXVI, 151.
- general, LXVI, 179.
- haulage, LXVI, 173.
- Hopewell-tunnel transportation, LXVI, 178.
- labor, LXVI, 132.
- freight, LXVI, 179.
- precipitate copper, LXVI, 177.
- repairs, LXVI, 178.
- shaft raising and sinking, LXVI, 141.
- stopping, LXVI, 160, 163, 165-170.
- summary, LXVI, 180.
- supplies, LXVI, 133.
- development, LXVI, 133.
- diamond drilling, LXVI, 152; LXXII, 393.
- drainage, LXVI, 174.
- drifts, crosscuts, and gangways, LXVI, 142.
- drill bits, LXVI, 145.
- drill steel, LXVI, 144.
- drill tests, LXVI, 743.
- drilling, LXXII, 399.
- drilling operations, LXVI, 142.
- drills used, LXVI, 143.
- equipment in shafts, LXVI, 134.
- exploration, LXVI, 133.
- explosives, LXVI, 146; LXXII, 400, 422.
- fires, LXVI, 175.
- geology, LXVI, 4, 6, 14, 15, 128.
- glory-hole stopping, LXVI, 167, 168; LXXII, 410.
- haulage systems, LXVI, 172; LXXII, 412.
- hoisting: LXXII, 414.
- costs, LXVI, 139.
- Hopewell-tunnel transportation, LXVI, 177.
- loading machines, LXXII, 412.
- level interval, LXVI, 142.
- loading pockets, LXVI, 137, 138.
- location, LXVI, 127.
- openings, LXXII, 394.
- operations, LXXII, 411.
- ore: LXXII, 389.
- composition, LXVI, 130, 131.
- occurrence, LXVI, 128.
- orebody, LXXII, 385.
- plan of typical mine level, LXVI, 129.
- precipitation, LXVI, 176.
- production, LXVI, 127.
- production records, LXXII, 421.
- pumping, LXVI, 174; LXXII, 416.
- raises, LXVI, 148.
- safety and welfare work, LXXII, 423.
- sampling, LXXII, 412.
- self-dumping skip, LXVI, 137.
- shaft raising and sinking, LXVI, 140.
- shafts, LXVI, 134.
- signalling, LXXII, 409.



United Verde mine:—(*Continued.*)

- steam-shovel mining, LXVI, 169; LXXII, 410.
- stope rounds, LXVI, 159.
- stope silling, LXVI, 156.
- stoping: LXVI, 153; LXXII, 390, 407.
  - areas, LXVI, 131.
  - horizontal cut-and-fill, LXVI, 155; LXXII, 402.
  - incline cut-and-fill, LXVI, 162; LXXII, 409.
  - shrinkage, LXXII, 410.
  - shrinkage-and-fill, LXVI, 164.
  - shrinkage with pillar caving, LXVI, 166.
  - square-set and fill stoping, LXVI, 164.
- structural conditions, LXVI, 129, 130.
- structure, LXXII, 388.
- superintendence, LXVI, 178.
- timbering, LXVI, 156; LXXII, 411.
- tramming, LXVI, 171; LXXII, 412.
- tunnels, LXXII, 398.
- underground development, LXXII, 392.
- ventilation, LXVI, 175; LXXII, 417.
- wage scale, LXVI, 132.
- waste filling, LXVI, 169.

## Units, measurements, Mexico, LXV, 531.

## Unusual features in the microstructure of wrought iron, LVIII, 493.

## Unwatering, Tiro General mine: air-lift carrier, LXIII, 423.

- calculations, LXIII, 439.
- daily data, LXIII, 449, 450.
- delivery-pipe capacity, LXIII, 437.
- efficiency, LXIII, 446.
- measuring box, LXIII, 424, 435.
- operation, LXIII, 424, 430, 431, 433, 437, 450.
- pumping equipment, LXIII, 421.
- submergence, LXIII, 446.

*Unwatering the Tiro General Mine by Air-lift* (SHAW), LXIII, [xiii], 421;  
*Discussion*: (PEELE), 454.

## Upheavals, social, causes, LXI, 662.

## Upper Kittinging cannel coal, LXIX, 1172, 1173, 1176.

Upper Mississippi lead and zinc district, (see *Wisconsin Zinc district.*)

## Upsala University, Bulletin, LXVIII, 1166.

UPTHEGROVE, CLAIR: *Discussion on Effect of Heat Treatment on Release of Stress in Bronze Castings*, LXIX, 1002.

UPTHEGROVE, CLAIR and HERBERT, W. G.: *Physical Properties of Cartridge Brass*, LXVIII, 725.

## Uranium: Australia, LX, 715.

- characteristics, LXII, 77.
- helium production, LXIX, 118, 122.
- manufacture, LXII, 59.
- nature of deposits, LVIII, 239, 243.
- radioactive series, LX, 712.
- tests on production, LXII, 59.
- use in steel manufacture, LXII, 64.

## Uranium ore, treatment, LXII, 52.

## Uranium steel: manufacture from ferro-uranium, LXII, 71.

- manufacture from uranium metal, LXII, 64.

UREN, LESTER C.: *Increasing Production of Petroleum by Increasing Diameter of Wells*, LXXI, 1276; *Discussion*, 1299.

- Significance of Fluid Level in Oil-well Pumping*, LXXI, 1301.

Uruguay, oil laws, LXVIII, 1066.

Usability of silica refractory material, LVII, 15.

*Use of Coal in Pulverized Form* (COLLINS), LX, [xiii, xxix]; LXI, 375; *Discussion*: (HOLBROOK), 381; (COLLINS), 381-383, 387, 391, 392; (GRAMHAM), 382; (STOUGHTON), 383; (ROBERTS), 384; (RAMSAY), 385; (EAVENSON), 387; (ADAMSON), 388, 390; (RICHARDS), 390-392; (STOEK), 391; (HARRINGTON), 391; (MARSH), 392.

*Use of Cripples in Industry* (MUNROE), LX, 748; *Discussion*: (MUNROE), LXI, [xiii], 750;

*Use of Magnetic Ore in the Blast Furnace* (PILLING), LXIX, 635.

*Use of Manganese Alloys in Open-hearth Practice* (HOYT), LXI, [xv]; LXII, 113; *Discussion*: (HOYT), 125, 128, (HOWE), 126; (SPELLER), 127; (TRAPHAGEN), 127, 128; (KINNEY), 128; (CAIN), 131.

*Use of Microscope in Malleable-iron Industry* (TOUCEDA), LXVII, 527.

*Use of Modified Rosenhain Furnace for Thermal Analysis* (SCOTT and FREEMAN), LXII, [xix].

*Use of Sodium Picrate in Revealing Dendritic Segregation in Iron Alloys* (SAUVEUR and KRIVOBOK), LXX, 239; *Discussion*: (COMSTOCK), 251; (HALL), 252.

*Use of the Optical Pyrometer for Control of Optical-glass Furnaces* (FENNER), LXII, [xviii].

*Use of Wire Rope in Mining Operations* (HOWE), LXVIII, 189; *Discussion*: (LUNT), 204, 205; (HOWE), 204; (TILSON), 205.

Utah: accidents, mining, LXVIII, 360.

carnotite deposits, LX, 716.

coke, industry, LXI, 429, 433.

manganese deposits, LXIII, 17, 20.

safety meetings, LXVIII, 366.

Utah-Apex mine: bailing, LXI, 211.

chutes, LXIX, 367.

dewatering, LXI, 212.

fire: condition of workings after fire, LXI, 213.

costs, LXI, 214.

discovery, LXI, 206.

engineering problems, LXI, 204.

fighting method, selection, LXI, 207.

flooding, LXI, 209.

preventive measures, LXI, 213.

geology, LXI, 204.

loading with scrapers underground, LXIX, 362.

mining methods, LXI, 204.

scraper hoists, LXIX, 364, 365.

section, LXX, 860, 864, 921.

workings, LXI, 204, 205.

Utah Apex Mining Co.: hoisting equipment, LXVI, 235.

Parvenu shaft, LXVI, 236.

Utah Apex-Utah Consolidated mines: controversy, LXX, 904.

court decisions, LXX, 926.

geology, LXX, 908.

map, LXX, 905.

Utah Consolidated mine, maps, geological, LXX, 909, 911, 914, 915, 919, 923, 924.

Utah Copper Co.: drilling and blasting, LXXII, 575.

electric equipment, LXXII, 583.

equipment, LXXII, 569.

geology, LXXII, 566.

leaching process, LXIV, 584.

## Utah Copper Co.:—(Continued.)

- map, LXXII, 572.
- operating results, LXXII, 580.
- organization, LXXII, 573.
- section of mine, LXXII, 567.
- shovel operation, LXXII, 576.
- shovel-type comparisons, LXXII, 582.
- Utah Copper Hill, LXX, 862, 866.
- Utah Fertilizer & Chemical Mfg. Co., LXXI, 335.
- Vacuum die-casting machine, LX, 578, 583, 584.
- Vacuum experiments on structure of steel gas containers, LXVII, 262.
- Vacuum heat insulation, LXIX, 286.
- Vacuum heating, steel, (see *Steel, heating in vacuo.*) LXVII.
- Vacuum precipitation, LX, 112, 115.
- Vacuum treatment, United Eastern mill, LXIII, 559.
- Vacuum tungsten resistance furnace, LIX, 167, 168.
- VAIL, R. H.: *Discussion on Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem*, LIX, 600.
- VALASEK, J. and TOOL, A. Q.: *Annealing of Glass*, LXII, [xviii].
- VALENTINE, S. B.: *Discussion on Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, 302.
- Valier Coal Co., pillar drawing, LXVI, 406, 410.
- Valier mine, coal, Illinois, LXIII, 810, 812, 813, 815, 817, 819, 820, 823, 827, 830, 831.
- Valley Forge mine, Boulder Batholith, Montana, LVIII, 304.
- Valuation: coal properties, (see *Coal mining valuation of properties.*) LXX.
  - mine, methods, LXIX, 1212, 1226, 1230.
  - mine development, LXVI, 718, 720, 721.
  - mines, recommendations of committee on taxation, LXVIII, 1149.
  - oil properties: amortization, LXV, 350.
    - barrel-day method, inaccuracy, LXVIII, 1121.
    - barrel-day values, LXV, 412.
  - Big Injun Sand, LXVIII, 1123, 1125.
    - costs, LXV, 348.
    - depletion, curves, LXV, 405, 409.
    - drilling program, LXV, 346.
    - Eastern Osage oil pool, LXVIII, 1124.
    - establishment for taxation, LXV, 376.
    - factors, LXV, 344, 359; LXVIII, 1128.
    - future expectation, LXV, 345.
    - future price of oil, LXV, 347.
    - Glenn oil pool, LXVIII, 1124.
    - interest on investment, LXV, 349.
    - land classification, LXV, 346.
    - methods, LXV, 356; LXVIII, 1121.
    - "paying out," LXV, 412.
    - price-per-barrel effect, LXVIII, 1126.
    - rate of production, LXV, 345.
    - Salt Creek oil pool, LXVIII, 1125.
    - salvage value of equipment, LXV, 352.
    - time-to-pay-out methods, study, LXVIII, 1122.
- Valuation and cost, distinction, LXVI, 721, 723.
- Valuation Factors of Casing-head Gas Industry* (BRADLEY), LXV, 395.
- Valuation of Coal Mining Properties in the United States* (Report of the Engineers' Advisory Valuation Committee of the U. S. Coal Commission), LXX, 794.
- Value, oil fields, LXV, 353, 355.

- Value of American Oil-shales* (BASKERVILLE), LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 229; *Discussion*: (PEARSE), 233; (TRAGER), 234, 235; (WASHBURNE), 234, 235; (AMBROSE), 235; (SMITH), 236.
- Value of Humidifying Methods in Explosion Prevention in Coal Mines* (HARRINGTON), LXXI, 1185; *Discussion*: (RICE), 1197; (HARRINGTON), 1201.
- Valuing oil lands, (see *Oil wells, valuation*.)
- Valve, tantalum electrolytic, LXXI, 698.
- VAN ACKEREN, JOS.: *Heat Distribution in New Type Koppers Coke Oven*, LXIX, 513.
- VAN ARSDALE, G. D.: *Discussions on: Flotation*—1916, LVI, 711, 719; *Hydrometallurgy of Lead*, LXX, 468.
- VAN ARSDALE, G. D. and HUDSON, A. W.: *Heap Leaching at Bisbee, Ariz.*, LXIX, 137.
- VAN DER GRACHT, W. A. J. M. VAN WATERSCHÖOT: *Discussions on: Comparative Study of Well Logs on the Mexia Type of Structure*, LXXI, 1349; *Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 32; *Progressive Regional Carbonization of Coals*, LXXI, 280.
- VAN DER MEULEN, B. A.: *A New Silicate of Lead and Zinc*, LVII, [xlviii]; LVIII, 369.
- VAN EVERA, J. WILBUR: *Discussion on Economics of the Cuyuna Mangani-ferous Iron Ores*, LXXI, 394.
- Van Hise, Charles Richard: biographical notice, LXI, 721.  
correlation of Huronian formations, LXIII, 194.
- VAN HORN, FRANK, R.: *Reservoir Gas and Oil in the Vicinity of Cleveland, Ohio*, LVI, [xvi], 831.
- VAN HORN, I. H.: *Applications of Pyrometry to Problems of Lamp Design and Performance*, LXII, [xix].
- VANICK, J. S.: *Discussions on: Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results*, LXVII, 382;  
*Nitrogen in Steel*, LXX, 287;  
*Nitrogen in Steel, and the Erosion of Guns*, LXVII, 313.
- VAN WAGENEN, HUGH R.: *Discussion on the British Columbia Batholith and Related Ore Deposits*, LXVIII, 551.
- VAN WAGENEN, HUGH R. and ROGERS, ALLEN R.: *The Chilean Nitrate Industry*, LIX, [xxiv], 6.
- VAN WINKLE, C. T.: *Recent Tests of Ball-mill Crushing*, LIX, [xxii], 227; *Discussion*, 246.  
*Discussion on Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri*, LVII, 417.
- Vanadium: nature of deposits, LVIII, 239.  
zinc electrolysis, LX, 227.
- Vanadium ore, smelting, LXII, 48.
- Vapor, zinc, condensation, LX, 280.
- Vapor pressure: alloys, LX, 418.  
brass, LX, 419.  
metals, LX, 416.  
partial, metals in solution, LX, 418.  
sherardizing, LXVIII, 763.  
zinc from brass, LX, 419.
- Vapor tension: formulas, iron, LXVII, 410.  
iron, alpha, beta, and gamma, LXVII, 409.  
iron and carbon, relative, LXVII, 435.
- Variation in Decline Curves of Various Oil Pools* (JOHNSON), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 365; *Discussion*: (REQUA), 370; (WASHBURNE), 370; (BEAL), 370; (JOHNSON), 373; (ARNOLD), 373.
- Variations in casting temperatures, LXXI, 486.
- VEATCH, A. C.: *Petroleum Resources of Great Britain*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 3.



- VIELLER, LAWRENCE: *Discussions on: Housing*, LX, 817.  
*Social and Religious Organizations as Factors in the Labor Problem*, LIX, 607.
- Vein deposits, effect of cross faults, LVIII, 377.
- Vein formation: banding, LXI, 6, 17.  
cross-fiber veins, LXI, 25.  
hypotheses, LXI, 5, 12, 24, 25, 27, 33, 36, 38.  
lenticular veins, LXI, 21.  
mechanics, LXI, 3.  
methods, LXI, 4.
- Vein system, ideal reconstructed, LXX, 982, 983.
- Veins: cross-fiber, structure, LXI, 25.  
mineral, definition, LXI, 3.
- Veitsch Magnesite Co., Austria, LXIII, 185.
- Velocity: air in mine shafts, LXVIII, 73.  
coal-dust explosions, LXXI, 1158.  
gas, calculation, LXIX, 514, 517.
- Venezuela: asphalt, LVII, 940.  
climate, LXXI, 1359.  
geology, LXVIII, 1052; LXXI, 1358, 1366.  
Maracaibo basin, LXXI, 1360.  
occurrence of oil, LXXI, 1367.  
oil, (see *Oil, Venezuela.*) LXVIII.  
oil laws, LXVIII, 1075.  
petroleum, LVII, 939.  
producing wells, LXXI, 1367.  
topography, LXXI, 1359.
- Ventilating equipment, standardization, North Butte mines, LXVI, 190.
- Ventilating thick pitching beds, LVI, 923.
- Ventilation: air analysis, mine, LXIX, 318.  
Anaconda Copper Mining Co., LXVIII, 4, 33.  
Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 242.  
Bureau of Mines investigations, LXVIII, 403.  
Butte mines: air composition, LXVIII, 35.  
air distribution, LXVIII, 46.  
booster installations, LXVIII, 49.  
costs, LXVIII, 52.  
dead ends, LXVIII, 50.  
doors, LXVIII, 46, 56.  
humidity, LXVIII, 36, 37.  
records and maps, LXVIII, 51.  
results, LXVIII, 54.  
smooth surfacing, LXVIII, 39.  
surface air, LXVIII, 36.  
volume of air in circulation, LXVIII, 45.  
carbon-dioxide effect, LXVIII, 374.  
caving-system mines, LXVIII, 379.  
coal mining: air composition, LXVIII, 369, 373.  
air data, LXVIII, 371.  
fans, LXVIII, 371, 372, 375.  
methods, LXVIII, 374.  
Washington, LXXII, 837, 853.  
Colorado mine, Davis-Daly Copper Co., LXVI, 252.  
compressed-air blowers, disadvantages, LXVI, 278.  
connecting systems, LXVI, 279.  
cost and returns, LXVIII, 413.  
data, LXVI, 280.

Ventilation:—(*Continued.*)

- Davis-Daly Copper Co.: air distribution, LXVI, 253.
- costs of development, LXVI, 266, 267.
- development, LXVI, 252.
- equipment, LXVI, 263.
- humidities, LXVI, 265.
- independence of other properties, LXVI, 253.
- results from octagonal shaft, LXVI, 264.
- shaft, LXVI, 253, 254.
- sinking of shaft, LXVI, 255.
- temperatures, LXVI, 265.
- timbering of shaft, LXVI, 256.
- distribution of air, LXVIII, 407, 411.
- doors, LXVIII, 46, 56, 410.
- dust: character and amount, LXVIII, 382.
- prevention, LXVIII, 381, 384.
- silicosis, LXVIII, 382.
- effect of use of liquid-oxygen explosives, LXIX, 317.
- elements, LXVI, 276.
- equipment, North Butte Mining Co., LXVI, 190.
- equipment specifications, Davis-Daly Copper Co., LXVI, 263.
- experimentation, LXVIII, 373, 403.
- fans, LXVIII, 49, 371, 372, 375.
- faults, common, LXVI, 279.
- financial value, LXVI, 276.
- fire protection, LXVI, 280.
- foundry, LX, 403, 406, 414.
- friction coefficients, LXVIII, 38, 55.
- heat generation, LXVIII, 34.
- humidification, LXVIII, 384.
- improvement possibilities, LXVIII, 401.
- in coal mines, LXXI, 1166.
- kata-thermometer, LXVIII, 389.
- main air courses, LXVIII, 409.
- methods, LXVIII, 374.
- mine: (see *Mine ventilation.*)
  - air temperature, humidity, and purity, LXVI, 277.
  - Alabama coal mines, LXXII, 776.
  - Birmingham iron mines, LXXII, 180, 186.
  - Butte district, LXXII, 277.
  - Hecla mine, LXXII, 336.
  - Marquette mines, Michigan, LXXII, 137.
  - Mascot mines, LXXII, 73.
  - Miami Copper Co., LXXII, 96.
  - Mother Lode district, LXXII, 301.
  - Silver King Coalition, LXXII, 495.
  - United Verde, LXXII, 417.
  - Wisconsin zinc district, LXIII, 232, 239.
- mine-fire fighting, LXVIII, 399.
- mining method relation, LXVIII, 398.
- necessity for mechanical ventilation, LXVIII, 408.
- ozone use, LXVIII, 401.
- power for fan operation in emergency, LXIX, 369.
- primary and secondary, LXVIII, 378.
- recommendations, LXVI, 275, 281.
- resistance to air, LXVIII, 37, 55.
- reversal equipment installation, LXVIII, 400.

## Ventilation:—(Continued.)

- safety rules, LXVIII, 20.
- skip hoisting, LXVI, 390.
- Southwest, metal mines, LXVIII, 377.
- standard atmosphere, LXVIII, 393.
- standardization, North Butte mines, LXVI, 211.
- study, Bureau of Mines, LXVI, 272.
- sulfide-ore mines, LXVIII, 379.
- supervision, LXVIII, 414.
- timber decay, LXVIII, 34.
- tubing from fans, LXVIII, 59.
- United Verde Extension mines, LXI, 198.
- United Verde mine, LXVI, 175.
- working faces, LXVIII, 411.

*Ventilation of Butte Mines of Anaconda Copper Mining Co.* (RICHARDSON), LXVIII, 33; *Discussion*: (HARRINGTON), 55; (MITKE), 57; (RICHARDSON), 58.

Verde district, United Verde mine: see *United Verde mine*, LXXII.

- diamond drilling, LXXII, 393.
- drilling, LXXII, 399.
- exploration, LXXII, 387.
- geology, LXXII, 383.
- history, LXXII, 382.
- ore deposits, LXXII, 385.
- stopping, LXXII, 390, 407.
- underground development, LXXII, 392.

Vermillion district, estimating, LXXII, 647.

Vertical drop impact machine, LXII, 466.

Vertical tubular resistance furnaces, LIX, 165.

Veteran mine, Nevada, rock settling, LXIII, 330.

VIETS, F. H.: *Discussion on Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 266.

VIEZ, W. B., HILL, C. W. and THOMAS, T. B.: *Investigation of Brass Foundry Fluxes*, LXIV, 662.

Virginia, manganese deposits, LXIII, 15, 24, 30.

Virginia slate, Mesabi range, LVI, 163.

Viscosity: coke-oven tar and pitch, LXIV, 641.

Feild and Royster research, LXIX, 607, 612.

lubricants, relation to quality, LXV, 520, 521.

molten metals, LXIV, 664.

silicates, LVIII, 659.

Viscosity and plasticity, LVIII, 659.

Viscosity and solubility curves, sulfur in slags, LXIX, 611, 625.

Viscosity apparatus, LVI, 646.

*Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag*, (FEILD), LVI, [xvi], 633; *Discussion*: (FAHRENWALD), 658; (SOSMAN), 661; (RANKIN), 662; (JOHNSON, J. E.), 663; (JOHNSON, W. M.), 664; (BURGESS), 666; (RICHARDS, R. H.), 667; (RICHARDS, J. W.), 667; (GUESS), 668.

Viscosity tables for blast-furnace slag, LVIII, 650.

Viscosity-temperature relations in the ternary system  $\text{CaO-Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$ , LVIII, 658.

Vitrain, LXXI, 167, 181.

Vizagapatam district, India, LVI, 51.

Vocational training: LIX, 621.

advantages, LX, 796, 799.

crippled soldiers, LX, 749.

difficulties, LX, 801.

Federal Act, LX, 792, 794, 803.

Vocational training:—(Continued.)

mining communities, LX, 792.

VOGEL, FELIX A.: *Discussion on Briquetting of Anthracite Coal*, LIX, 371.

Volatile products, coal distillation, LXI, 421.

Volatility of Constituents of Brass (JOHNSTON), LX, [xxviii], 416; *Discussion*: (RICHARDS), 427.

Volatilization: alloys, LX, 416.

assaying: complexity, LXIV, 601.

cupeling, LXIV, 601, 602.

determination of amount, LXIV, 614.

dusting loss, LXIV, 603.

effect of other metals, LXIV, 612.

evidence lacking, LXIV, 601.

feathering, LXIV, 612.

lead, LXIV, 610.

muffle fume data, LXIV, 604.

silver and oxygen relations, LXIV, 609.

brass constituents, LX, 424.

chlorides, LXIV, 83.

cupel furnaces, fume data, LXIV, 603.

cuprous chloride: amount in melting cathodes, LX, 359.

dust losses of copper, LX, 355.

tests, LX, 357.

electric manganese smelting, LXVII, 592.

from mixture of metals, LX, 416.

gold, LXIV, 601, 605.

lead, LXIV, 610.

losses: chloridizing, silver-tin ores, LXIV, 681.

electric smelting of manganese, LXII, 80.

relation to melting and boiling points, LXIV, 604, 617.

silver, LXIV, 601, 605.

Volatilization in Assaying (DEWEY), LXIII, [xii]; LXIV, 601; *Discussion*: (RICHARDS), 616; (DEWEY), 617.

Volatilization of Cuprous Chloride on Melting Copper Containing Chlorine (SKOWRONSKI and McCOMAS), LX, 354; LXI, [xiii].

Volatilization process, complex ores, LXX, 475, 482.

Volatilizing roasting, antimony, LX, 7, 9.

Volcanic activity, salt dome regions, LXI, 463, 477.

Volcanic theory: oil origin, LXI, 512.

origin of salt domes, LXI, 456.

Volcanoes, mud, Colombia, LXIII, 324.

Voltage: electrolytic zinc, LX, 219.

electrostatic precipitation, LX, 249, 251, 252, 278.

Volumes and weights of broken ore, LXI, 149.

Volumes of crushed and compressed materials, LXIX, 386.

*A Volute Aging Break* (HOWE and GROESBECK), LXI, [xv]; LXII, 522.

Von Diedrichs and Dewey at Manila Bay, LXI, 681.

V system, coal mining, LXX, 775.

Wada, T.: biographical notice, LXVI, 829.

resolution of Board of Directors, LXVI, 831.

WADE, W. ROGERS and WANDTKE, ALFRED: *Geology and Mining Methods at Pilares Mine*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 382.

WADLEIGH, F. R.: *Discussion on Carbocoal*, LXI, 407.

WAECHTER, I. E.: *Discussion on Effect of Sulfur on Blast-furnace Process*, LXXI, 467, 468.

Wage scale: Cripple Creek district, LXXII, 516.



Wage scale:—(Continued.)

Iron Cap Copper Co., LXXII, 378.

Jerome district, LXVI, 132.

Pocahontas coal field, LXXII, 894.

Wages: manner of paying: LXI, 180, 207.

bidding, LXIII, 591.

contract, see *Contract wage system*, LXIII.

oil fields, LIX, 534.

WAGNER, R. E.: *Discussion on Welding Mild Steel*, LXII, 643.

Wah Chang Mining & Smelting Co., antimony smelting, LX, 7, 11.

WADNER, C. W. and BURGESS, GEORGE K.: *Metals for Pyrometer Standardization*, LXII, [xvii].

WADNER, C. W., MUELLER, E. F. and FOOTE, PAUL, D.: *Standard Scale of Temperature*, LXII, [xvii].

WAITE, C. C.: *Discussion on Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 682, 686, 687.

WALCOTT, ALBERT J.: *Pyrometry in the Manufacture of Optical Glass*, LXII, [xviii].

WALDO, LEONARD: *Discussions on: Effect of Sulfur on Low-carbon Steel*, LVI, 551;

*Erosion of Guns*, LVI, 487;

*Graphitization of White Cast Iron*, LXVII, 456;

*International Aspects of the Petroleum Industry*, LXV, 87;

*Seasoning of Castings*, LVI, 465, 466;

*Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LVI, 426;

*Spectrum Analysis in an Industrial Laboratory*, LXVIII, 669.

WALKER, ARTHUR L.: *Discussions on: Erosion of Guns*, LVI, 490;

*Greenawalt Electrolytic Copper Extraction Process*, LXX, 569;

*High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 926;

*Mining Methods and Costs at the Iron Cap Copper Co., Copper Hill, Ariz.*, LXXII, 380;

*Pyritic Smelting and Basic Converting at the Kosaka Copper Smelter, Japan*, LXIX, 136;

*Relationship of Physical and Chemical Properties of Copper*, LXIV, 437, 438.

Walker, William R., biographical notice, LXIX, 1289.

Walker Mining Co., LVI, 701.

Wall-charts, milling, LXIII, 575.

WALSH, JOSEPH J.: *Coal-mine Ventilation*, LXVIII, 369; *Discussion*, 372, 373, 376.

WALTENBERG, R. G. and MERICA, PAUL D.: *Malleability of Nickel*, LXXI, 709.

WALTENBERG, R. G., MERICA, P. D. and FINN, A. N.: *Mechanical Properties and Resistance to Corrosion of Rolled Light Alloys of Aluminum with Copper, Nickel and Manganese*, LXIV, 29.

WALTENBERG, R. G., MERICA, P. D. and FREEMAN, J. R.: *Constitution and Metallography of Aluminum and Its Light Alloys with Copper and with Magnesium*, LXIV, 3.

WALTENBERG, R. G., MERICA, P. D. and SCOTT, H.: *Heat Treatment and Constitution of Duralumin*, LXIV, 41.

Wanamie breaker, LXVI, 443, 493.

Wanamie Colliery, mining methods, LXXII, 735.

WANDTKE, ALFRED and WADE, W. ROGERS: *Geology and Mining Methods at Pilares Mine*, LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 382.

WANG, C. F.: *Coal and Iron Deposits of the Pen-hsi-hu District, Manchuria*, LIX, [xxi], 395.

WANG, CHUNG YU: *Practice of Antimony Smelting in China*, LX, [xiii], 3.  
*Tayeh Iron Ore Deposits*, LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 445.

- War Minerals Committee: LVII, [xxvi, xxxi, xxxiv].  
work, LIX, [xxxiv].
- WARD, D. L. and REED, R. S.: *Measurement of Blast-furnace Gas*, LXVII, 624.
- Ward-Leonard control system, hoisting, LXVI, 553.
- WARING, F. M.: *Pennsylvania Railroad Antifriction and Bell Metals*, LX, [xxviii], 166.
- WARING, F. M. and HOFAMMANN, K. E.: *Deep Etching of Rails and Forgings*, LXII, [xvi].
- WARING, W. GEO.: *Zinc Ores of the Joplin District. Their Composition, Character and Variation*, LVII, [xlvi], 657; *Discussion*, 669.
- WARNER, J. H.: *Biographical Notice of Oscar Rohn*, LXX, 1229.
- WARNER, ROBERT K.: *Efficiency of Screening*, LXX, 631; *Discussion*, 640, 646.
- Warren district, Arizona: orebodies, LXXII, 628.  
sampling and estimating, LXXII, 621.
- WARRINER, J. B.: *Anthracite Stripping*, LVI, [xix]; LVII, 159; *Discussion*, 186, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196.  
*Discussions on: Can Anthracite Mines be Operated Profitably on More than One Shift?* LXVIII, 359;  
*Mine Fires Extinguished by Sealing*, LXVI, 329;  
*Run-off and Mine Drainage*, LXVI, 632;  
*Steam-Shovel Mining of Bituminous Coal*, LVII, 548;  
*Ultimate Recovery from Anthracite Coal Beds*, LXXII, 728.
- WARRINER, RUEL C.: *Biographical Notice of George Edward Webber*, LXIX, 1301.
- WARRINER, S. D.: *Discussion on Anthracite Mining Costs*, LXI, 340.
- WARTENWEILER, OTTO: *The United Eastern Mining and Milling Plant*, LIX, [xxii], 274.
- Wash house, Lynch coal plant, LXVI, 666.
- WASHBURN, CHESTER W.: *Oil-field Brines*, LXV, 269; *Discussion*, 290.  
*Discussions on: Determination of Pore Space of Oil and Gas Sands*, LXV, 497;  
*Estimation of Petroleum Reserves*, LVII, 981;  
*Foreign Oil Supply for the United States*, LXV, 94;  
*Investigations Concerning Oil-water Emulsion*, LXV, 455, 457;  
*Petroleum Resources of Great Britain*, LXV, 6;  
*Petroliferous Provinces*, LXV, 216;  
*Principles and Problems of Oil Prospecting in the Gulf Coast Country*, LIX, 488;  
*Relation of Sulfur to Variation in the Gravity of California Petroleum*, LVII, 1005;  
*Value of American Oil-shales*, LXV, 234, 235;  
*Variation in Decline Curves of Various Oil Pools*, LXV, 370.
- WASHBURN, CHESTER W. and WHITE, K. D.: *Oil Possibilities of Colombia*, LXVIII, 1023.
- Washed metal, effect of decomposing ammonia on structure, LXVII, 270.
- Washer, air, anthracite preparation, LXVI, 456.
- Washing, coal, see *Coal washing*, LXIII.
- Washington: chromite, LXIII, 141.  
coal: fields, LXI, 373, 374.  
mining, LXI, 371.  
coal areas: geology, LXXII, 834.  
map, LXXII, 834.  
coal-mining systems, LXXII, 833.  
magnesite, LXII, 93; LXIII, 177.
- Washington breaker, LXVI, 429.
- Waste in mining, LXIX, 374, 375.
- Water: analysis: invasion of oil sands, LXI, 566.

Water:—(*Continued.*)

- oil fields, United Kingdom, LXX, 1074, 1075.
- Calumet & Arizona mines, analysis, LXVIII, 553.
- importance of drinking, LIX, 673.
- mine, see *Mine water*, LXVI.
- oil fields, classification, LXI, 581.
- potable and no-potable in mines, LXIX, 343, 359.
- sea, properties, LXI, 571.
- surface tension, see *Surface tension, water*, LXX.
- tubes, corrosion, LXXI, 597.
- Water and Chlorides in Cement Copper Briquettes* (KELLER), LXII, [xvii]; LXIV, 80.
- Water-cooled equipment: bulkhead division wall, LXII, 147.
  - chills for rolling furnaces, LXII, 152.
  - circulation-water system, LXII, 140-142.
  - cost, LXII, 157.
  - feed-water connections, LXII, 138.
  - illustrations, LXII, 135.
  - Knox door, LXII, 137.
  - Knox reversing valves, LXII, 148, 149.
  - Neeland buckstay, LXII, 143.
  - port cooler, LXII, 144, 146.
  - steel plates, adaptability, LXII, 134.
  - water necessary, LXII, 150.
  - water supply, LXII, 156.
- Water-cooled Equipment for Open-hearth Steel Furnaces* (COFFIN), LXI, [xiv]; LXII, 133; *Discussion*: (UNGER), 151; (KNOX), 152; (HIBBARD), 155; (KEENEY), 157.
- Water cooling: open-hearth furnaces, advantages and disadvantages, LXII, 151, 153, 157.
  - water supply, LXII, 156.
- Water Displacement in Oil and Gas Sands* (JOHNSON), LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 498; *Discussion*: (WHITE), 501, 504; (ASHLEY), 501, 502; (PAIGE), 501, 502; (JOHNSON), 502, 503; (SHAW), 502; (HIXON), 503.
- Water troubles, oil fields: Appalachian, LXI, 575.
  - Augusta, LXI, 566.
  - avoidance, LXI, 606.
  - Blackwell, LXI, 570.
  - California, LXI, 572.
  - cement plugging, LXI, 585.
  - classification, LXI, 580.
  - El Dorado, LXI, 569.
  - Mid-Continent, LXI, 580.
  - remedies, LXI, 583.
  - source, LXI, 583.
- WATERHOUSE, GEORGE B.: *Discussions on: Absorption of Sulfur from Producer Gas in Open-hearth Furnaces*, LXX, 184;
  - Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus, and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel*, LXVII, 242;
  - Economic Significance of Metalloids in Basic Pig Iron in Basic Open-hearth Practice*, LXX, 171;
  - Manufacture of Steel Rails*, LXII, 182.
- Water in oil, removal, see *Dehydration, oil*, LXX.
- Water in oil wells, LXXI, 1313.
- Water invasion, oil wells: analysis of water, LXV, 253.
  - bottom, LXV, 263, 265.
  - correction, LXV, 262.

Water invasion, oil wells:—(*Continued.*)

- detectors, LXV, 256.
- edge water, LXV, 264.
- effect on production, LXV, 246.
- field tests, LXV, 252.
- indications, LXV, 258.
- intermediate, LXV, 263.
- maps and cross-sections, LXV, 249.
- objections, LXV, 246.
- sources, LXV, 246, 259, 267.
- top water, LXV, 262.

Water invasion of oil sands, see *Oil fields, water invasion*, LXI.

Water-level, effect on oxidation of ore deposits, LXI, 143.

Water-oil emulsion, see *Oil-water emulsion*, LXV.

Water sprinkling, coal mines, LXXI, 1185.

Water supply: Lynch coal plant, LXVI, 661, 686, 688.

pollution from mine drainage, LXIX, 436.

Water surfaces, Cushing oil and gas field, LIX, 561, 563.

*Water Surfaces in the Oil Fields* (DALY), LIX, [xxiii], 557.

Water systems: costs, United Eastern plant, LIX, 293.

in mines for fire-fighting, LXIX, 342.

*Water Troubles in Mid-Continent Oil Fields, and their Remedies* (HAGER and MCPHERSON), LXI, [xiv], 580; *Discussion*: (KNAPP), 586.

WATERS, C. E.: *Discussion on Nature of Coal*, LXV, 227.

Watertown Arsenal, steel tests, LXII, 414.

WATSON, THOMAS L.: *Discussion on the Relation of Sphalerite to Other Sulphides in Ores*, LIX, 83.

WATSON, WILLIAM N.: *Discussion on Soluble Silica in the Preparation of Zinc-sulfate Solution for Electrolysis*, LXIX, 167.

WATT, A. P.: *Concentration Practice in Southeast Missouri*, LVII, [xlv], 322; *Discussion*, 413, 415, 417, 1089.

*Discussions on: Hancock Jig in the Concentration of Lead Ores*, LVII, 320;

*Milling Practice of the St. Joseph Lead Co.*, LVII, 441.

Wave transmission, drilling, LXVI, 771.

Wax: paraffin, for miners' lamps, LVII, 200.

removal from oil, see *Oil, wax removal*, LXX.

WAYLAND, R. G.: *Discussion on Review of Present Status of Drill Steel Breakage and Heat Treatment*, LXIX, 698.

WAYLAND, R. G. and ROSS, A. J. M.: *Mining Methods at the Homestake*, LXXII, 424.

Webber, George Edward, biographical notice, LXIX, 1301.

WEBSTER, WILLIAM R.: *Application in Rolling of Effects of Carbon, Phosphorus, and Manganese on Mechanical Properties of Steel*, LXVII, 220; *Discussion*, 246.

*Continued Discussions on the Physics of Steel*, LXIX, 715; *Discussion*, 721.

*Discussions on: Corrosion of Brass as Affected by Grain Size*, LXX, 402, 403.

*Corrosion of Copper Alloys in Sea Water*, LXXI, 776;

*Effect of Severe Cold Working on Scratch and Brinell Hardness*, LXX, 359, 362;

*Physical Tests on Sheet Nickel Silver*, LXIV, 523;

*Relationship of Physical and Chemical Properties of Copper*, LXIV, 437, 438;

*Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 636.

Wedelstaedt testing tubes for dental amalgam measurement, LX, 679.



- Wedge furnace, roasting: heat balance, LXIV, 112, 125.  
zinc ores, LXIV, 96, 97, 708.
- Wedging *Diamond-drill Holes* (HALL and ROW), LVIII, 413; LXII, [xvii];  
*Discussion*: (ROBERTS), 418.
- WEEKS, W. S.: *Discussion on Shot-firing by Electricity*, LXVIII, 239.
- WEIGEL, W. M.: *Illuminating Power of Safety Lamps*, LVI, 927.  
*Non-metallic Mineral-filler Industry in the Southeastern States*, LXVIII,  
587; *Discussion*, 602.
- Weighing, coal mining, LXVI, 385.
- Weight-strength factors, aluminum alloys, LXXI, 853.
- Weights and volumes of broken ore, LXI, 149 .
- WEINIG, A. J. and BOWEN, MAX W.: *Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in Cyanide Solutions*, LXXI, 1018.
- Weir measurements, U. S. Coal & Coke Co., LXVI, 626.
- WELCH, H. V.: *Discussion on Tooele Flue-type Cottrell Treater*, LXIV, 771.
- WELD, C. M.: *Certain Iron-ore Resources of the World: Cuba*, LXI, 124.
- Weldability, tungsten, LX, 616.
- Welded steel tubes, LXII, 320.
- Welding: aluminum alloys, LXXI, 854.  
arc, see *Welding, electric*, LXII.  
automatic, LXII, 630.  
classification, LXII, 571.  
corrosion of welds, LXII, 660.  
drill steel, LXVI, 775, 814; LXIX, 660, 688.  
ductility of welds, LXII, 586, 590, 651.  
edge bevel, LXII, 595, 617.  
electric: see *Electric welding*, LXX.  
alternating current: electrodes, LXII, 583.  
periodicity, LXII, 583.  
power factor, LXII, 585.  
single-phase load, LXII, 585.  
arc lengths, LXII, 552, 596, 652.  
automatic machines: LXII, 594, 630.  
development, LXII, 633.  
Morton, LXII, 630.  
British practice, LXII, 649.  
carbon-arc, LXII, 594.  
classification, LXII, 571.  
combination with spot welding, LXII, 597.  
costs, LXII, 589.  
current, suitable, LXII, 593.  
current and tensile strength variation, LXII, 644.  
direct versus alternating current, LXII, 582.  
disk-depression method, LXII, 652.  
ductility, LXII, 585, 590, 651.  
electrode size, LXII, 593.  
electrode wire, LXII, 578.  
electrodes, testing, standard procedure, LXII, 601.  
field, LXII, 586.  
iron deposit, microstructure, LXII, 555.  
metal deposited, composition, LXII, 581.  
microstructure of deposited iron, LXII, 555.  
Morton automatic machine, LXII, 630.  
overhead, quality, LXII, 595, 652.  
polarity, LXII, 582, 630.  
quality, direct and alternating current, LXII, 584.  
research, National Research Council, LX, 808.

Welding:—(*Continued.*)

short arc, LXII, 552.

speed: LXII, 590, 614, 615.

direct and alternating current, LXII, 583, 615.

steel box, LXII, 644.

strength variations with current, LXII, 644.

testing electrodes, standard procedure, LXII, 601.

tests, ship-plate, LXII, 607.

theory of arc, LXII, 630.

voltage, LXII, 593, 619, 646, 652.

wire composition, LXII, 579, 618.

wire covering, LXII, 578.

wire specifications, LXII, 580.

electric-arc, LVIII, 700, 703.

electric, versus gas, LXII, 586.

eye-protection, colored glasses, LXII, 624.

fusion: classification, LXII, 571.

photomicrographs, LVIII, 705.

gas: classification, LXII, 571.

costs, LXII, 589.

ductility of welds, LXII, 586.

field, LXII, 586.

glasses, colored, LXII, 624.

hammering, LXII, 598.

heat treatment, LXII, 598.

investigations, LXII, 575.

layers, LXII, 596.

machines, LXII, 599.

oxy-acetylene, see *Welding, gas*, LVIII, 700, 703, 713; LXII.

preheating, LXII, 598.

preparation of edges, LXII, 594, 617.

rigid and non-rigid, LXII, 596.

ship construction, LXII, 569, 625.

spot: apparatus, LXII, 573.

combination with arc welding, LXII, 597.

duplex welder, LXII, 574.

methods, LXII, 627.

microstructure, LXII, 563.

portable welder, LXII, 574, 575.

ship plates, LXII, 629.

single-phase load, LXII, 585.

spot versus disk-depression method, LXII, 654.

surface condition, LXII, 598.

tests: LXII, 599.

bending, LXII, 609, 623.

disk-depression welds, LXII, 657.

ship-plate, LXII, 607.

specimens, LXII, 525.

Thompson process, LXII, 563.

training, LXII, 599.

*Welding Mild Steel* (HOBART), LXI, [xvi], LXII, 569; *Discussion*: (CANDY), 613; (HOLSLAG), 615; (MERRILL), 616; (ALEXANDER), 617; (SPRAGER), 617; (ARMOR), 618; (GOODALL), 619; (JACKSON), 621; (FARMER), 622; (ANDREWS), 624; (LINCOLN), 625; (LEMP), 626; (MORTON), 630; (WAGNER), 643; (HEATON), 647; (DARLING), 649; (CHURCHWARD), 651; (KICKLIGHTER), 652; (JEFFRIES), 657; (KINSEY), 659; (KNOX), 660; (MARTIN), 661.

- Welding properties, nickel, LXIV, 412.
- Weldless steel tires for locomotive and car wheels, LVI, 448.
- Welds: automatic, photographs, LXII, 634, 641.  
 brittleness, LXII, 524, 550, 551.  
 corrodibility, LXII, 660.  
 electric: photomicrographs, LXII, 557.  
     short arc, LXII, 552.  
     structure, LXII, 524, 555.  
 fusion, path of rupture, LXII, 524.  
 graphite arc, LXII, 552.  
 photomicrographs, LXII, 527.  
 spot, structure, LXII, 563.  
 structure in steel, LVIII, 700.
- Welfare work: see *Safety and welfare work*, LVIII, 73; LXXII.  
 Bawdwin mine, LXIX, 247.
- Well-log statistics, need of national bureau, LVI, 881.
- Well logs: LXXI, 1329, 1340.  
 accuracy of, LVII, 1011, 1019, 1028, 1031.  
 Belle Isle, Louisiana, LVII, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1040, 1043.  
 example of use, LXI, 590.  
 interpretation, LXV, 424..  
 publicity, LVII, 1012, 1028, 1031.  
 rock types, LXV, 424.  
 value, LVII, 1014.
- Well spacing, oil wells, LIX, 537.
- Wellman, Samuel Thomas: biographical notice, LXII, 794.  
 portrait, LXII, 795.
- Wells: see *Oil wells*, LXIX.  
 gaging, LVII, 1050.  
 oil: see *Oil wells*, LXX.  
     locating, LXI, 611.  
     spacing: quadrilateral arrangement, LXI, 611, 612, 616.  
     quincunx arrangement, LXI, 612, 614.  
     systems, LXI, 611.  
     staggering locations, LXI, 611.  
 storage, natural gas, LXI, 617.
- WEMPLE, LELAND E.: *Zinc Refining*, LIX, [xxii], 171; *Discussion*, 185, 186.  
*Discussion on Oxide of Zinc*, LVII, 694.
- WENDELL, CARL A.: *Discussions on: Design and Operation of Roberts Coke Oven*, LXIX, 512;  
*Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 471;  
*Some Factors that Affect the Washability of a Coal*, LXIII, 779.
- WENDELL, GEORGE V.: *Teaching Pyrometry in our Technical Schools*, LXII, [xix].
- WENNER, F.: *Discussion on Manufacture and Electrical Properties of Manganin*, LXIV, 266.
- WENSLEY, R. J.: *Automatic Substations Used in Coal Mining*, LXVI, 564.  
*Discussion on Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field*, LXVI, 579.
- WERENFELS, A.: *Exploration for Petroleum in the Limagne, France*, LXXI, 1351.
- West End Coal Co., geological section, LXVI, 309, 310.
- West Indies: oil, possible areas, LXVIII, 1082.  
 oil reserves, LXVIII, 1082.  
 zones, LXVIII, 1082.

- West mines, Three, Four, Five, and One Foundry district, Cuba, LVI, 116, 118.
- West Point foundry, LXXI, 410.
- West Springs, Ltd., LXXI, 998.
- West Springs mill: belt conveyors, LXXI, 1010.  
 Butters filter plant, LXXI, 1013.  
 costs, LXXI, 1004.  
 crushing, LXXI, 1010  
 cyaniding slime, LXXI, 1013.  
 operating results, LXXI, 1004.  
 power consumption, LXXI, 1009.  
 recovery, LXXI, 1013.  
 tube-mill plant, LXXI, 1011.
- West Virginia: coal: carbon ratios, LXV, 523, 525.  
 fusibility, LXIII, 943.  
 sulfur-content, LXIII, 932, 936.  
 coal districts, map, LXI, 363.  
 coal mining, electric power, LXVI, 574.  
 map: coal fields, LXIII, 932-935, 938-941.  
 isocarb lines and oil and gas areas, LXV, 523.  
 oil, limits, LXV, 524.  
 oil and gas areas, LXV, 523.  
 oil fields, columnar section, LVI, 860.  
 possibility of deep sand oil and gas, LVI, 856.
- West Virginia Coal and Coke Co., coal mining, V system, LXX, 775.
- Western Middle anthracite field, geology, structural, LXVI, 309.
- WESTERVELT, W. Y.: Address at patriotic meeting, St. Louis, LVII, [xxvi].  
 Address at War Smoker, New York, LIX, [xxxiv].  
*Discussions on: Calculation of Ore Tonnage and Grade from Drill-hole Samples, LXVI, 122;*  
*Increasing Dividends Through Personnel Work, LVII, 82, 83.*
- Wetherill process: LVII, 682, 696.  
 present position, LXX, 481.
- WEYMOUTH, F. A.: *Discussion on Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails, LVIII, 623.*
- WHALEY, CHAS. C.: *Discussion on New Orient, an Unusual Coal Mine, LXXII, 830.*
- What is Steel (SAUVEUR), LIX, 3.*
- WHEELER, H. A.: *Rapid Formation of Lead Ore, LXIII, [xiii], 311; Discussion: 322.*  
*Discussions on: Electric Welding of Large Storage Tanks, LXX, 1203;*  
*Evidence of the Oklahoma Oil Fields on the Anticlinal Theory, LVI, 852;*  
*Ore-dressing Practice in the Joplin District, LVII, 468, 470;*  
*Trend of Prices in the Petroleum Industry, LXX, 1168.*
- WHEELER, H. E.: *Nitrogen in Steel, and the Erosion of Guns, LXVII, 257;*  
*Discussion, 316.*
- WHEELER, R. V. and FRANCIS, W.: *Resolution of Coal by Oxidation, LXXI, 165.*
- WHEELER, R. V. and JOLLY, J.: *Organic Sulfur Compounds in Coal, LXXI, 184.*
- WHEELER, R. V. and TIDESWELL, F. V.: *Constitution of Coal, LXXI, 176.*
- WHITE, A. E.: *Discussions on: Corrosion of Copper Alloys in Sea Water, LXXI, 777;*  
*Effect of Quality of Steel on Case-carburizing Results, LXVII, 372;*  
*Forgeability of Iron-nickel Alloys, LXVII, 510;*  
*Graphitization of White Cast Iron, LXVII, 452;*  
*Malleableizing of White Cast Iron, LXVII, 492;*  
*Physics of Steel, LXIX, 720.*



- WHITE, A. G.: Address at patriotic meeting, St. Louis, LVII, [xxxi].
- WHITE, DAVID: Address at patriotic meeting, St. Louis, LVII, [xxix].
- Environmental Conditions of Deposition of Coal*, LXXI, 3; *Discussion*, 30, 34.
- Genetic Problems Affecting Search for New Oil Regions*, LXIII, [xii]; LXV, 176.
- Oil Reserves of the United States*, LXVIII, 953.
- Progressive Regional Carbonization of Coals*, LXXI, 253.
- Discussions on: Cement Plugging for Exclusion of Bottom Water in the Augusta Field, Kansas*, LXI, 610;
- Coal and Oxygen*, LXXI, 225, 226;
- Coal in Relation to Coke*, LXXI, 158, 160;
- Constitution of Coal*, LXXI, 182;
- Microscopical Constitution of Coal*, LXXI, 114, 115;
- Microscopical Structure of Anthracite*, LXXI, 144;
- Modern Views of the Chemistry of Coals of Different Ranks as Conglomerates*, LXXI, 243;
- Natural-gas Storage*, LXI, 620;
- Nature of Coal*, LXV, 223;
- Oil Fields of Persia*, LXV, 16;
- Oil Possibilities in Northern Alabama*, LXV, 150;
- Oil-shales and Petroleum Prospects in Brazil*, LXV, 76;
- Petroleum in the Philippines*, LXV, 56;
- Resolution of Coal by Oxidation*, LXXI, 175;
- Selective Combustion in Coal*, LXXI, 209;
- Water Displacement in Oil and Gas Sands*, LXV, 501, 504.
- WHITE, H. A.: *Discussion on Fine Crushing in Ball-mills*, LXI, 295.
- WHITE, I. C.: *Geographic Distribution of Sulfur in West Virginia Coal Beds*, LXII, [xvi]; LXIII, 932.
- Discussion on Present Knowledge Regarding the Petroleum Resources of South America*, LVII, 966.
- WHITE, K. D. and WASHBURNE, CHESTER W.: *Oil Possibilities of Colombia*, LXVIII, 1023.
- WHITE, W. P.: *Potentiometers for Thermo-element Work*, LXII, [xviii].
- White cast iron: see *Cast iron, white*, LXVII, LXVIII.
- cementite, LXXI, 472.
- chemical equilibrium during cooling, LXXI, 470.
- eutectic, LXXI, 683.
- ferrite, LXXI, 472.
- photomicrographs, LXXI, 656, 661, 683.
- White clay: preparation, LXVIII, 588.
- southeastern states, LXVIII, 588.
- White Pine district, Nevada, manganese deposits, LXIII, 18.
- Whiting: preparation, LXVIII, 594.
- southeastern states, LXVIII, 594.
- Whitley scheme, industrial control, LXI, 667.
- WICKHORST, M. H.: *Discussions on: Metallographic Investigation of Transverse-fissure Rails with Special Reference to High-Phosphorus Streaks*, LXII, 748;
- Transverse Fissures in Steel Rails*, LVIII, 638.
- Widmannstätten structure, cast-steel runner, LXII, 350.
- Wigg mine, Brazil, LVI, 61.
- WIGGIN, ALBERT E.: *Discussion on Recent Tests of Ball-mill Crushing*, LIX, 243.
- WIGGINS, J. H.: *Evaporation Loss of Petroleum—Theories and Their Application*, LXX, 1131; *Discussion*, 1136, 1137, 1138.

- WILBRAHAM, R. W.: *Discussion on Electric Power a Factor in the Anthracite Field*, LXVI, 574, 579.
- Wildcat territory, petroleum, LVI, 802.
- Wildcatting, oil, LXX, 1167, 1168.
- WILDER, FRANK A.: *Rotary Calciners for Gypsum*, LXXI, 347.  
*Discussion on Phosphate Deposits of Idaho and Their Relation to the World Supply*, LXXI, 335.
- WILHELM, R. M.: *High Temperature Thermometers*, LXII, [xix].
- WILLCOX, F. H.: *Significance of Manganese in American Steel Metallurgy*, LVI, [xviii], 412.  
*Discussions on: Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning and Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, 322;  
*Blast-furnace Refractories*, LXII, 16.  
*Slag-viscosity Tables for Blast-furnace Work and Temperature-viscosity Relations in the Ternary System  $\text{CaO-Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$* , LVIII, 665.
- WILEY, J. L., DAVIS, CARL R., and EWING, S. E. T.: *Recent Developments in the Fine Grinding and Treatment of Witwatersrand Ores*, LXXI, 983.
- WILLIAMS, CLYDE E., RALSTON, O. C., UDY, M. J., and HOLT, G. J.: *Salt in the Metallurgy of Lead*, LVII, [xlv], 634.
- Williams, Gardner F., biographical notice, LXVIII, 1163.
- WILLIAMS, HORACE E.: *Oil-shales and Petroleum Prospects in Brazil*, LXV, 69.
- WILLIAMS, H. M. and BIHLMAN, V. W.: *Thermal Conductivity of Some Industrial Alloys*, LXIX, 1065
- WILLIAMS, ROBERT S., and HOMERBERG, VICTOR O.: *Relation of Heat Treatment to the Microstructure of 60-40 Brass*, LXX, 375.
- Williams Harvey tin plant, Brooklyn, LXX, 441, 444.
- WILLIAMSON, E. D. and ROBERTS, H. S.: *Thermocouple Installation in Annealing Kilns for Optical Glass*, LXII, [xviii].
- WILLIS, BAILEY: *Geologic Distillation of Petroleum*, LXIII, [xii].
- WILLIS, CHARLES F.: *Educational Methods at the Copper Queen*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 607.  
*Method of Curtailing Forces at the Copper Queen*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 593.  
*Physical Examination Previous to Employment*, LXII, [xv]; LXIII, 598.  
*Discussions on: Need for Vocational Schools in Mining Communities*, LX, 801;  
*New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 781;  
*Prevention of Illness Among Employees in Mines*, LX, 789.
- WILLIS, S. L.: *Discussion on Phosphate Deposits of Idaho and Their Relation to the World Supply*, LXXI, 335.
- WILLSON, A. R. and NORDEN, J. A.: *Hoisting Equipment at Utah Apex Mining Co.*, LXVI, 235.
- Wilmot-simplex jig, LXVI, 466.
- WILSON, A. B. and COMSTOCK, G. F.: *Discussion on Constitution and Metallurgy of Aluminum and Its Light Alloys with Copper and with Magnesium*, LXIV, 21.
- WILSON, E. B.: *Discussion on Height of Gas Cap in Safety Lamp*, LXIII, 801.
- WILSON, H. C.: *Discussion on the Erosion of Guns*, LVI, 488.
- WILSON, HERBERT M.: *Employment of Mine Labor*, LXI, [xiii].  
*Mine Labor and Accidents*, LIX, [xxiii], 652; *Discussion*, 659.  
*New Spirit in Industrial Relations*, LX, 768.  
*Discussions on: Coal Industry of Illinois*, LVII, 578;  
*Demonstration Coal Mines*, LXIII, 949;  
*Increasing Dividends Through Personnel Work*, LVIII, 80;  
*Merit Rating of Coal Mines Under Workmen's Compensation Insur-*

WILSON, HERBERT M.:—(Continued.)

ance, LVII, 557;

*Portable Miners' Lamps*, LVII, 206;

*Prevention of Illness Among Employees in Mines*, LX, 788;

*Resistance of Artificial Mine-roof Supports*, LVIII, 62.

WILSON, PHILIP D.: *British Columbia Batholith and Related Ore Deposits*, LXVIII, 536.

*Deposition of Copper Carbonate from Mine Water*, LXVIII, 552.

*Discussion on Certain Ore Deposits of the Southwest*, LXI, 55.

WINCHELL, A. N.: *Petrographic Studies of Limestone Alterations at Bingham*, LXX, 884; *Discussion*, 903.

WINCHELL, HORACE V.: Address at banquet: Chicago meeting, 1919, LXII, [viii].

New York meeting, 1919, LXI, [xxii].

*Geology of Pachuca and El Oro, Mexico*, LXVI, 27.

*Uniform Mining Law for North America*, LXI, 696; *Discussion*, 703.

*Discussions on: Mining Methods at the Ashio Copper Mine*, LXVIII, 247;

*Rapid Formation of Lead Ore*, LXIII, 317, 321.

Windber coal field, LXVIII, 313.

WINLOCK, JOSEPH, HOWE, HENRY M., and FOLEY, FRANCIS B.: *Influence of Temperature, Time and Rate of Cooling on Physical Properties of Carbon Steel*, LXIX, 722.

Winskell mine, Wisconsin zinc district: LIX, 122, 123, 125.

flow sheet, LIX, 142.

Wire: aluminum, see *Aluminum wire*.

constantan: analysis, LXIV, 258.

tests, LXIV, 257.

mechanical properties, effect of diameter, LX, 554.

molybdenum, see *Molybdenum wire*.

nickel, see *Nickel wire*.

tenacity, Beilby's tests, LX, 536, 570, 625.

tungsten, manufacture, LX, 592.

welding: analysis, LXII, 579, 618.

electric, LXII, 578.

specifications, LXII, 580.

*Wire Rope and Safety in Hoisting at Butte Mines* (TANNER and JACCARD), LXVIII, 112; *Discussion*: (LUNT), 118; (DALY), 118-121; (COLBURN), 119; (KELLY), 119; (PEELE), 119; (TILLSON), 120, 121; (BRIGHT), 121; (LOCKE), 122.

Wire-rope hoisting, see *Hoisting*, LXVIII.

Wirt-Jones tests, welded ship plate, LXII, 607.

Wisconsin: orebodies, character, LXVIII, 417.

zinc district, see *Zinc, Wisconsin*.

Wisconsin Steel Co., blast-furnace operation, LVI, 341.

*Wisconsin Zinc District* (BOERICKE and GARNETT), LXII, [xvii]; LXIII, 213; *Discussion*: (POLHEMUS), 235; (DE WILDE), 237; (COX), 240; (KELLY), 241; (RICE), 242; (BOERICKE), 242; (EDE), 242; (GEORGE), 243.

*Wisconsin Zinc District* (GEORGE), LIX, [xxiv], 117; *Discussion*: (HOTCHKISS), 146; (SMITH), 147.

Witherbee, Sherman & Co., LXXII, 227, 228.

WITHERELL, C. S.: *Discussions on: Calculating the Zinc for Desilverizing Lead Bullion by the Parkes Process*, LXX, 614, 625, 626, 630;

*Direct Electrolysis of Black-copper Anodes of High Nickel-lead Content*, LXX, 581;

*Heap Leaching at Bisbee, Ariz.*, LXIX, 152;

*High Zinc in Lead Blast-furnace Slags*, LXXI, 925;

WITHERELL, C. S.:—(Continued.)

*New Roasting Furnace for Zinc Flotation Concentrate*, LXXI, 951;  
*Occurrence, Chemistry, and Uses of Selenium and Tellurium*, LXIX,  
1056.

WITMAN, D. N.: *Making a 5 per cent Nickel-cast iron Alloy in an Electric Furnace*, LXVII, 523.

Witwatersrand, see *Rand*, LXXI.

WOLCOTT, E. R.: *Discussion on Electrostatic Precipitation*, LX, 272.

WOLCOTT, H. N.: *Replacement of Sulfides by Quartz*, LVII, [xlvi]; LVIII, 385.

WOLF, F. L.: *Discussion on Experiments with Sherardizing*, LXVIII, 760, 764.

WOLF, F. L. and ALDERSON, G. E.: *Reclamation of Metal from Brass-foundry Refuse*, LXIV, 650.

WOLF, F. L. and GRUBB, A. A.: *Core-oven Tests*, LXVIII, 878.

*Laboratory Testing of Sands, Cores, and Core Binders*, LXIV, 630.

Wolf miners' lamp, LVII, 204, 210.

WOLFF, J. F.: *Estimating on the Gogebic Range*, LXXII, 653.

*Recent Geologic Developments on the Mesabi Iron Range, Minnesota*, LVI, [xv], 142; *Discussion*, 166.

*Discussion on Recent Geologic Development on the Mesabi Iron Range, Minnesota*, LXI, 113.

WOLFF, J. F., DERBY, E. L. and COLE, W. A.: *Sampling and Estimating Lake Superior Iron Ores*, LXXII, 641.

Women, employment in industry, LIX, 606.

Wood: bark and cork, LXXI, 44.

cellulose content, LXXI, 37, 39, 40.

composition, LXXI, 37, 40, 64.

decay, LXXI, 64.

lignin content, LXXI, 40, 42.

peat, nature, LXXI, 76.

pectin, LXXI, 37, 68.

photomicrographs, LXXI, 78.

solubility, LXXI, 38, 40.

WOOD, JOSEPH KAYE: *Overstrain in Metals*, LXX, 274.

WOOD, R. F.: *Discussions: Influence of Heat Treatment on Gun Metal*, LXIV, 300;

*Physical Properties of Certain Lead-zinc Bronzes*, LXIV, 431.

Wood gas producer, LXIII, 883.

Woodbridge gun, LXXI, 431.

WOODRUFF, E. G.: *Petroliferous Provinces*, LXII, [xvi]; LXV, 199.

*Discussions on: An Interpretation of the So-called Paraffin Dirt of the Gulf Coast Oil Fields*, LXI, 485;

*Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, 1012.

WOODWARD, C. D.: *Electric Haulage Systems in Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 101.

*Electric Signal Installations in Butte Mines*, LXVIII, 96.

*Power Distributing System for Deep Metal Mines*, LXVIII, 86.

WOODWARD, C. D., ET AL.: *Mining Methods in the Butte District*, LXXII, 234.

Woodward Iron Co.: by-product coke plant, LXXI, 1107.

coal washer, LXXI, 1094.

WOODWARD, R. W. and BURGESS, G. K.: *Bronzes, Bearing Metals and Solders*, LX, [xxviii], 175.

WOODWARD, T. S.: *Discussion on Prevention of Columnar Crystallization by Rotation During Solidification*, LXII, 346.

Woody fracture, steel: cause, LXII, 234;

description, LXII, 212.

WOOLF, W. G.: *Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc from Complex Ores*, LXX, 523.



- Work of National Production Committee of U. S. Fuel Administration* (NEALE), LXI, [xv], 315; *Discussion*: (PEELE), 320; (NEALE), 320; (HALL), 321; (NORRIS), 322.
- Working conditions, mine employees, LX, 784, 786.
- Workman's compensation, Wyoming, LX, 776.
- Workmen, opportunity for self-improvement of, LIX, 592.
- Workmen's compensation insurance, merit rating of coal mines, LVII, 550.
- World's coal production, LIX, 377.
- World's coal resources, LIX, 376.
- World's production: lead, LVII, 326.  
manganese ore, LVI, 34.
- Worth and distribution of wealth, LXI, 317, 319.
- WORTHING, A. G.: *Emissive Powers and Temperatures of Non-black Bodies*, LXII, [xviii].  
*Discussion on the Tungsten-Molybdenum Equilibrium Diagram*, LVI, 611.
- WOYSKI, BRUNO: *Discussions on: Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 869, 871;  
*Occurrence of Blue Constituent in High-strength Manganese Bronze* LXVIII, 659.
- WOYSKI, B. and BOECK, JOHN W.: *Gas Absorption and Oxidation of Non-ferrous Metals*, LXVIII, 861.
- WRATHER, W. E.: *Discussions on: An Interpretation of the So-called Paraffin Dirt of the Gulf Coast Oil Fields*, LXI, 485;  
*Action of Mud-laden Fluids in Wells*, LXIX, 1100;  
*Exploration at Belle Isle, Louisiana*, LVII, 1049;  
*Funnel and Anticlinal-ring Structure Associated with Igneous Intrusions in the Mexican Oil Fields*, LVII, 1084, 1086;  
*Practical Value of Oil and Gas Bureaus*, LVII, 1028.
- WRIGHT, CLARENCE A.: *Ore-dressing Practice in the Joplin District*, LVII, [xlv], 442.  
*Discussion on Hand-sorting of Mill Feed*, LXI, 231.
- WRIGHT, E. C.: *Discussion on Coal Washing Practice in Alabama*, LXXI, 1104.
- WRIGHT, FRED E.: *Examination of Ores and Metals in Polarized Light*, LXIII, [xiii], 370.
- WRIGHT, H. B.: *Discussion on Run-off and Mine Drainage*, LXVI, 633.
- WRIGHT, H. F.: *Discussions on: Electrical Dehydration of Cut Oil*, LXX, 1103;  
*Evaporation Loss of Petroleum—Theories and Their Application*, LXX, 1136, 1138.
- WRIGHT, J. C.: *Need for Vocational Schools in Mining Communities*, LX, 792;  
*Discussion*, 795, 803; LXI, [xiii].
- WRIGHT, PARK: *Granite in Kansas Wells*, LVII, [xlviii], 906.
- Wright and Wallace steam shovel, LVII, 527.
- WUENSCH, E. ERB.: *Secondary Enrichment at Eagle Mine, Bonanza, Colo.*, LXIX, 96.
- WUNSCH, F.: *Automatic Compensation for Cold-junction Temperature of Thermocouple Pyrometers*, LXII, [xviii].
- WYER, SAMUEL S.: *Principles of Natural-Gas Leasehold Valuation*, LVI, 782.
- Wyoming, chromite, LXIII, 144.
- Wyoming anthracite field, geology, structural, LXVI, 304.
- Wyoming Coal Co., dry cleaning, LXX, 763, 766, 770.
- WYSOR, R. J.: *Potash as a By-product from the Blast Furnace*, LVI, [xviii], 257; *Discussion*, 289, 290, 299.  
*Discussion on Blast-Furnace Gas Cleaning and Construction of Hot-Blast Stoves*, LVI, 331, 337.
- X-cake and xylidin, LXIV, 824, 828.
- X-drill bit, LXVI, 740.

X-ray analysis, LXIX, 1008.

X-Ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis (ANDERSON and NORTON), LXXI, 720; Discussion: (JEFFRIES), 732; (YAP), 733; (FOLEY), 735; (LESTER), 737; (BAIN), 738; (ST. JOHN), 739, 740; (MCKEEHAN), 740; (HAYWARD), 740; (HEUER), 740; (ALEXANDER), 741; (BENEDICKS), 742; (ANDERSON and NORTON), 742.

X-ray examination: amorphous metal, LXXI, 720.

annealing, LXXI, 724.

apparatus, LXXI, 721.

brick, LXXI, 533.

cementite, LXXI, 475.

cold work, LXXI, 724.

diffraction effects, LXXI, 723.

diffraction patterns, LXXI, 725.

grain size, LXXI, 723.

materials, LXXI, 721.

metal objects, LXIX, 943.

methods, LXXI, 721.

nickel, LXXI, 717.

penetration meter, LXIX, 948, 949.

silico-cementite, LXXI, 475.

X-Ray Examination of Irregular Metal Objects (ST. JOHN), LXIX, 943; Discussion: (LESTER), 953; (ST. JOHN), 954, 955; (COOLIDGE), 955; (DAVEY), 956.

X-ray patterns, metals, see *Diffraction patterns*, LXX.

X-ray spectrographs: aluminum, LXXI, 726, 727, 730, 731.

aluminum and copper, LXXI, 739.

austenitic steels, LXXI, 589.

duralumin, LXXI, 726.

steel, LXXI, 727.

X-rays, LX, 710.

Xyloid coals, LXXI, 18.

Yale University, coöperative research, LVIII, 126.

Yampa case, court decisions, LXX, 928, 930.

Yampa limestone, Bingham district, LXX, 860, 861, 864, 875, 915, 917, 926.

YANCEY, H. F.: *Discussion on Some Factors that Affect the Washability of a Coal*, LXIII, 781.

YANCEY, H. F. and FRASER, THOMAS: *Analysis of Performance of a Coal Jig*, LXXI, 1079.

*Interpretation of Results of Coal-washing Tests*, LXIX, 447.

*Some Factors that Affect the Washability of a Coal*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 768.

Y. & O. Coal Co., emergency power installation, LXIX, 370.

YAP, CHU PHAY: *Discussion on X-ray Evidence Versus the Amorphous-metal Hypothesis*, LXXI, 733.

YARDLEY, J. L. MCK.: *Electric-furnace Problems*, LXI, [xiii], LXII, 83; *Discussion*, 89.

*Discussion on Electrolytic Zinc*, LX, 236.

Yates, Arthur, biographical notice, LXIX, 1302.

Yellow Pine district, Nevada: areal geology, LIX, 97.

Boss mine, LIX, 105.

concentration methods, LIX, 109.

extraction methods, LIX, 109.

genesis of ore, LIX, 107.

geology: areal, LIX, 97.

structure, LIX, 98.

## Yellow Pine district, Nevada:—(Continued.)

- history, LIX, 96.
- igneous rocks, LIX, 97.
- location, LIX, 93.
- map, LIX, 94.
- mines: copper-gold, LIX, 104.
  - lead-zinc, LIX, 99.
- ore deposits: copper-gold, LIX, 104.
  - genesis, LIX, 107.
  - gold-copper, LIX, 104.
  - lead-zinc, LIX, 99.
  - oxidized, LIX, 99.
  - zinc-lead, LIX, 99.
- platinum and palladium, LIX, 105, 106.
- Potosi mine, LIX, 102.
- production, LIX, 96.
- sedimentary rocks, LIX, 97.
- structure, LIX, 98.
- topography, LIX, 93.
- Yellow Pine mine, LIX, 100.

Yellow Pine Mining Co., concentration, LIX, 109.

YENSEN, T. D.: *Forgeability of Iron-nickel Alloys*, LXIII, [xiii], LXVII, 498;  
*Discussion*, 512, 513.

*Discussions on: Determining Gases in Steel and the Deoxidation of Steel*,  
 LXII, 205;

*Inter crystalline Brittleness of Lead and Copper*, LXIV, 461;

*Physical Changes in Iron and Steel Below the Thermal Critical Range*,  
 LXVII, 75, 76.

YERKES, ROBERT M.: *Mental Tests in Industry*, LX, 752; *Discussion*, 766, 767;  
 LXI, [xiii].

YERKES, S. L.: *Transportation as a Factor in Irregularity of Coal Mine Opera-*  
*tion*, LXIII, [xiv].

Yield-curve comparison, coal washing, LXIX, 455, 459, 464.

Yield point, steel: effect of cooling rate, LXIX, 738, 742, 760.

effect of zirconium, LXIX, 870, 891, 894.

Yield-specific gravity curves, coal, LXIX, 455, 459.

YOUNG, A. B.: *Tooele Flue-type Cottrell Treater*, LXIV, 764.

YOUNG, C. M.: *Coal Industry of Illinois*, LVII, [xlv], 560.

*Heating of Coal in Piles*, LIX, [xxi], 374.

*Height of the Gas Cap in the Safety Lamp*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 797.

*Discussions on: Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in*  
*Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 842;

*Mine-drainage Stream Pollution*, LXIX, 445.

YOUNG, C. M. and HERBERT, C. A.: *Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal*  
*Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 808.

YOUNG, C. T.: *Discussion on Helium, a National Asset*, LXIX, 121, 122.

YOUNG, E. B.: *Discussion on Mine Models*, LVIII, 35.

YOUNG, H. I.: *Development and Underground Mining Practice in the Joplin*  
*District*, LVII, [xlviii], 671; *Discussion*, 680, 681.

YOUNG, H. W.: *Outdoor Substations in Connection with Coal-mining Installa-*  
*tions*, LXII, [xiv]; LXIII, 617; *Discussion*, 629.

Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., LVI, 405.

ZAPFFE, CARL: *Estimating the Cuyuna Iron Ore District, Minnesota*, LXXII,  
 661.

*Manganiferous Iron Ores of Cuyuna District, Minnesota*, LXXI, 372;  
*Discussion*, 384.

ZAPFFE, CARL:—(Continued.)

*Discussions on: Correlation of Formations of Huronian Group in Michigan*, LXIII, 209;

*Dip Needle in Stratigraphy*, LXVI, 56;

*Recent Geologic Developments on the Mesabi Iron Range*, LVI, 166.

Zaruma district, Ecuador: development, LXXII, 456.

drifting, LXXII, 457.

exploration, LXXII, 453.

geology, LXXII, 449.

history, LXXII, 447.

labor, LXXII, 464.

mining methods, LXXII, 453, 456.

production records, LXXII, 463.

safety and welfare work, LXXII, 463.

stopping, LXXII, 454, 458.

veins, LXXII, 450.

ZEIGLER, W. L.: *Discussion on Hand-sorting of Mill Feed*, LXI, 230.

Zeppelin framework, spectogram, LXVIII, 663.

ZERBEY, F. E.: *Discussion on Ground Movement and Subsidence*, LXIX, 428, 429.

ZERN, E. N.: *Discussions on: A Use Classification of Coal*, LXIII, 795;

*Engineering Features of Modern Large Coal Mines in Illinois and Indiana*, LXIII, 843;

*Research in the Coal-mining Industry*, LXIII, 764.

ZIESEMER, H. M. and MIEYR, GEORGE: *Steam-shovel Operation at Bisbee, Arizona*, LXVIII, 251.

ZIMERMANN, A. G.: *Discussions on: Brief History of Metallurgical Practice in Cannon-making with Particular Reference to the Cast-iron Gun*, LXXI, 426;

*Experimental Data Obtained on Charpy Impact Machine*, LXII, 465;

*Finishing Melting Temperatures of Simple Ingot Steels*, LXXI, 491;

*Static and Dynamic Tension Tests on Nickel Steel*, LXVII, 130.

Zinc: amorphous theory applications, LXIV, 325.

analyses, LXXI, 900.

by-products, LXX, 480.

cadmium solubility, LXVIII, 794, 795.

concentrate treatment, LXX, 479, 481.

concentration, igneous, LVII, 696, 699.

condensation: equilibrium of reactions, LX, 293.

equilibrium tests, LX, 294.

requisites for success, LX, 299.

controlling cadmium, LXXI, 912.

corrosion of smooth cathodes by sulfuric acid, LX, 208, 209.

costs, LXXI, 916.

dental amalgam constituent, LXIV, 488, 504.

distillation: LX, 281.

blue-powder briquets, LX, 292.

electric: briquets, LXIV, 188, 191, 192, 196, 199.

coal in briquets, LXIV, 198.

coke content of briquets, LXIV, 193-195.

East St. Louis plant, LXIV, 201.

electrical records, LXIV, 213.

experimental work, LXIV, 190.

furnace, LXIV, 189, 190, 202, 205, 208, 209; 216, 217.

heat capacity of retort, LXIV, 215, 216.

metal balance, LXIV, 211.



Zinc:—(*Continued.*)

- pitch content of briquet, LXIV, 193, 196.
- power consumption, LXIV, 222.
- preheated retorts, LXIV, 219, 221.
- process, LXIV, 188, 190.
- size of ore and coke particles, LXIV, 194.
- wiring diagram, LXIV, 219.
- zinc dust production, LXIV, 223.
- electric versus electrolytic, LXIV, 123.
- nitrogen effect, LX, 285.
- drawing, effect of speed on ductility, LXIV, 361.
- ductility: LX, 594.
  - dynamic, LXIV, 359.
  - rolled zinc, LXIV, 359.
- economic position, LXX, 471.
- effect in assaying of gold bullion, LVIII, 85.
- electrolytic, see *Electrolytic zinc*, LXX.
- electrolytic process, position, LXX, 479, 486.
- electrothermal versus electrolytic process, LXIV, 123.
- equi-cohesive temperature, LXIV, 326, 328.
- extruded, properties, LXIV, 322.
- grade A in one distillation, LXXI, 916.
- hardness: effect of impurities, LX, 303.
  - commercial, LX, 303.
- Horwood process, objections for Butte ores, LXIV, 699.
- Illinois, map of district, LXIII, 214.
- impurities: cadmium, LXXI, 899.
  - iron, LXXI, 899.
  - lead, LXXI, 898.
- in lead slags, LXXI, 919.
- iron solution, LXVIII, 759, 760.
- leaching: acid strength, LXX, 497, 503.
  - arsenic removal, LXX, 501.
  - Burt filter, LXX, 507.
  - cobalt removal, LXX, 502, 524.
  - extraction, LXX, 489, 494, 495.
  - ferrite effect, LXX, 496, 500.
  - flow sheet, Martinez, LXX, 505.
  - high-acid process, LXX, 503, 504.
  - nickel removal, LXX, 502.
  - purification, LXX, 510.
  - silica problem, LXX, 523, 525.
  - zinc-dust precipitation, LXX, 510.
- lead content from distillation, LIX, 185, 187.
- liquation, LXXI, 908.
- loss in redistillation, LIX, 185.
- Mascot area, Tennessee, see *Mascot zinc area*, LXXI.
- melting, LXX, 519.
- Mississippi Valley, see *Mississippi Valley, zinc deposits*.
- nature of deposits, LVIII, 237.
- ore, analyses, LX, 208.
- oxidation by carbon dioxide, LX, 293, 297.
- oxide, see *Oxide of Zinc*.
- Parkes process, calculation, LXX, 611, 619.
- production, Wisconsin, LIX, 118.
- redistillation, LXXI, 897.
- reduction: carbon tube, LX, 290.

Zinc:—(*Continued.*)

- distillation products, LX, 281.
- graphite retort, LX, 291.
- refined: grade, LIX, 181.
- yield, LIX, 182.
- refining: LXXI, 917.
  - by-products, LIX, 182.
  - charging into retorts, LIX, 179.
  - contamination prevention, LIX, 174.
  - converted smelting furnace method, LIX, 177.
  - de Saulles method, LIX, 179.
  - distillation process, LIX, 173, 174, 176, 183, 187.
  - grade of metal charged, LIX, 181.
  - grade of refined zinc, LIX, 181.
  - impurities, LIX, 172.
  - inception, LIX, 171.
  - lead vaporization, LIX, 185, 187.
  - redistillation: LIX, 176, 183.
    - loss of zinc, LIX, 185.
  - remelting: LIX, 183.
    - furnaces, LIX, 184.
- yield of refined zinc, LIX, 182.
- removal from complex ores, LXX, 477, 486.
- retorts, care, LXXI, 915.
- roasting: Anaconda electrolytic process, LXIV, 703.
  - electrically heated furnace, LXIV, 89.
  - experimental results, LXIV, 88, 89.
  - heat balance, LXIV, 112, 125.
  - reverberatory furnace, LXIV, 94.
  - Wedge furnaces, LXIV, 96, 97, 112.
- rod and wire, LXIV, 375, 376.
- rolled: aluminum content, effect, LXIV, 319.
  - annealing, LXIV, 314, 341, 347, 352, 356.
  - applications, successful, LXIV, 370.
  - bending properties, LXIV, 354.
  - cold-bend values, LXIV, 354.
  - copper content, effect, LXIV, 321, 322.
  - ductility: at various temperatures, LXIV, 334.
    - effect of annealing, LXIV, 356.
    - effect of drawing speed, LXIV, 361.
    - static and dynamic tests, LXIV, 363.
  - grain refining, LXIV, 339, 344, 345.
  - grain structure, LXIV, 317, 336, 338, 344, 345.
  - hard- and soft-rolled, LXIV, 340.
  - hardness, effect of annealing, LXIV, 347, 352.
  - impurities, effects, LXIV, 318.
  - literature, LXIV, 307.
  - Martens' tests, LXIV, 308, 312.
  - Meyer's tests, LXIV, 313, 315.
  - Moore's tests, LXIV, 316.
  - photomicrographs, LXIV, 338.
  - rolling variables, effect, LXIV, 335.
  - stiffness, LXIV, 367.
  - stress-strain data, LXIV, 309, 315, 324.
  - structural types, LXIV, 336, 338.
  - tensile data at elevated temperatures, LXIV, 332.

Zinc:—(*Continued.*)

- tensile strength, LXIV, 309, 315, 324, 346.
- tensile tests: effect of elevated temperature, LXIV, 312.
- effect of interruption, LXIV, 310.
- effect of rate of loading, LXIV, 310.
- Timofeeff's studies, LXIV, 316.
- uses, LXIV, 370.
- roofing material, LXIV, 372.
- settling tanks, LXXI, 908.
- smelting, electric, LX, 280.
- solubility in sulfuric acid, LXIV, 699.
- specifications, LIX, 172; LXXI, 906.
- sulfuric-acid corrosion, LX, 208, 209, 216.
- vapor pressure from brass, LX, 419.
- volatilization from brass, LX, 422.
- Wisconsin: assessment of mines, LIX, 147.
  - blasting, LIX, 137.
  - calcining, LIX, 143.
  - Cokerville mines, LXIII, 222.
  - companies, LIX, 144, 145.
  - concentration, LIX, 139, 147.
  - Crawhall mine, LIX, 122, 124, 125.
  - deposits, origin, LIX, 121; LXIII, 225.
  - drill hole records and assays, LIX, 128.
  - drilling, LIX, 136; LXIII, 226.
  - Federal mine, LIX, 122, 124.
  - genesis of ores, LXIII, 225.
  - geology, general, LIX, 118; LXIII, 216.
  - haulage, LIX, 138; LXIII, 231, 236, 239.
  - history, LIX, 117; LXIII, 215.
  - hoisting, LIX, 138.
  - Hoskins mill, LXIII, 233, 234.
  - labor, LXIII, 232.
  - Kennedy mine, LXIII, 223, 224.
  - loading ore, LIX, 137.
  - M. & D. mine, LIX, 121-123.
  - map of district, LIX, 120; LXIII, 214.
  - Mifflin mines, LIX, 122, 124, 126.
  - milling, LIX, 139, 147; LXIII, 232, 236.
  - mills: one-jig, LIX, 140.
  - two-jig, LIX, 141.
  - mines, LIX, 123, 145.
  - mining: methods, LIX, 132.
    - breaking ground, LXIII, 229, 239.
  - oil rock, LXIII, 237, 240.
  - operating, LXIII, 228, 236, 239.
  - operating companies, LIX, 145.
  - ore deposits, LIX, 121.
  - orebody tonnage estimates, LIX, 130.
  - ore-buying companies, LIX, 144.
  - ores, LXIII, 219.
  - origin of ores, LIX, 121.
  - pitches and flats, LXIII, 220.
  - Platteville mines, LIX, 122, 124, 126.
  - power, LIX, 138.
  - power shovels, underground, LIX, 149.

Zinc:—(*Continued.*)

- production: LIX, 118; LXIII, 215.
- prospecting, LIX, 127; LXIII, 225, 243.
- pumping, LIX, 133; LXIII, 231.
- roasting, LIX, 143.
- Roberts mine, LXIII, 221.
- shafts, LIX, 132.
- shafts and hoisting, LXIII, 229, 236, 239, 241.
- shoveling, LXIII, 230, 237.
- structure, LXIII, 217.
- system of mining, LIX, 135.
- timbering, LIX, 137.
- topography, LXIII, 217.
- underground work, LIX, 133.
- vertical sections, LIX, 122.
- ventilation, LXIII, 232, 239.
- Winskell mine: LIX, 122, 123, 125.
- flow sheet, LIX, 142.

Wetherill process, position, LXX, 481.

worked, stiffness, LXIV, 367.

## Zinc alloys, thermo-electromotive force, LXIV, 504.

## Zinc-aluminum alloys: LXIV, 320.

- castings, steam-exposed, LXVIII, 830.
- commercial, LXVIII, 802.
- effect of impurities, LXVIII, 797.
- equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 774.
- expansion curves, LXVIII, 804, 810, 814.
- oxidation, LXVIII, 797.
- photomicrographs, LXVIII, 816.
- tensile strength and corrosion, LXVIII, 826, 828.
- tests of stability, LXVIII, 798.

## Zinc-base alloys: conductivity curves, LXVIII, 782, 783.

- constitution, LXVIII, 767.
- photomicrographs, LXVIII, 784.

## Zinc blende, color, LVII, 669.

## Zinc bronze: heat-treatment effect, LXIV, 380.

- photomicrographs, LXIV, 422.
- physical properties, LXIV, 379.
- remelting effect, LXIV, 382.
- test bars, LXIV, 384.
- tests, physical, LXIV, 379.

Zinc Burning as a Metallurgical Process, (INGALLS), LVII, [xlviii], 696; *Discussion*: (STONE), 701.

## Zinc-cadmium series, equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 770.

## Zinc-cobalt series, equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 779, 780.

## Zinc concentrates: chloride processes, LXX, 481.

- lead removal, LXX, 481.
- middling treatment, LXX, 483.
- roasting, Anaconda and Great Falls, LXIV, 708.
- roasting furnace, LXXI, 929.
- treatment, LXX, 479.
- volatilization process, LXX, 482.

## Zinc-copper alloys: constitution, LXVIII, 642.

- equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 643, 771, 772.
- phase limits, LXVIII, 646.

## Zinc-copper system, equilibrium diagram, LXX, 377.



- Zinc-copper-tin, ternary diagram, LXVIII, 644.
- Zinc crusts, Parkes process, LXX, 611, 614, 623, 627.
- Zinc deposits: contact phenomena, LVII, 834.  
 depth, LVII, 830, 846.  
 fissuring and faulting, LVII, 837.  
 North America: influence of eruptives, LVII, 832.  
 life, LVII, 830.  
 mineralization, LVII, 840.  
 origin, see *Mascot area, Tenn.; Mississippi Valley; Wisconsin*.  
 secondary enrichment, LVII, 844.
- Zinc dust: electric distillation, LXIV, 223.  
 fineness, LXXI, 1063.  
 manufacture, Great Falls plant, LXIV, 734.  
 precipitation of copper and cadmium in electrolytic zinc process, LXIV, 717.  
 sources, LXXI, 1063.  
 use in purification of solutions, LXX, 510.
- Zinc Dust as a Precipitant in the Cyanide Process* (SHARWOOD), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 215.
- Zinc dust precipitation: LXXI, 1061.  
 composition of precipitate, LVIII, 222.  
 continuous, LVIII, 217.  
 Drumlummon tailing plant, LVIII, 221.  
 dust versus shavings, LVIII, 222.  
 efficiency, LVIII, 220.  
 feed system, LVIII, 217.  
 filter-pressing, LVIII, 218.  
 fineness of dust, LVIII, 219.  
 historical development, LVIII, 215.  
 method of operation, LVIII, 216.  
 precipitate, LVIII, 222.  
 shavings versus dust, LVIII, 222.  
 tests, LVIII, 220.  
 treatment of precipitate, LVIII, 222.
- Zinc ferrite: dissolving, advantages, LXX, 500.  
 effect on zinc extraction, LXX, 496.  
 formation in roasting, LXIV, 108.  
 magnetic separation, LXX, 498.
- Zinc in slags, LVII, 700.
- Zinc-iron constituent, brass, LXVIII, 653, 657, 659.
- Zinc-iron series, equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 771, 772.
- Zinc-lead alloys, freezing-point curve, LXIV, 234.
- Zinc-lead middlings treatment, LXX, 483.
- Zinc-lead ore deposits, Yellow-Pine district, Nevada, LIX, 99.
- Zinc-lead ores, treatment with salt, LVII, 642.
- Zinc-lead series, equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 768.
- Zinc-lead silicate, a new mineral, LVIII, 369.
- Zinc-magnesium series, equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 780, 781.
- Zinc-manganese series, equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 777, 778.
- Zinc milling: American Zinc Co. of Tennessee: aerial tramway, LXXI, 1034.  
 coarse crushing, LXXI, 1030.  
 concentrate drying and loading, LXXI, 1056.  
 crusher bearings, LXXI, 1035.  
 fine crushing, LXXI, 1034.  
 fine grinding, LXXI, 1045.  
 fine jigging, LXXI, 1042.  
 flotation, LXXI, 1051.

Zinc milling:—(*Continued.*)

flotation concentrates, LXXI, 1056.  
 jig concentrates, LXXI, 1056.  
 jigging, LXXI, 1035.  
 location of mill, LXXI, 1030.  
 middling circuit, LXXI, 1042.  
 mill water, LXXI, 1055.  
 sampling, LXXI, 1057.

Hoskins mill, LXIII, 233, 234.

## Zinc mining: Franklin, N. J.: bonus system, LVII, 781.

caving, LVII, 801.  
 change house, LVII, 753.  
 development, LVII, 756.  
 drifts, LVII, 756.  
 drilling, LVII, 756.  
 first-aid building, LVII, 814.  
 haulage, electric, LVII, 784.  
 headframe, LVII, 728, 746.  
 history, LVII, 725.  
 hoisting, LVII, 736.  
 labor, LVII, 812, 814.  
 loading pockets, LVII, 744.  
 method, LVII, 726.  
 open-cut, LVII, 812.  
 pillars, LVII, 801.  
 pumps, LVII, 752.  
 raises, LVII, 763.  
 recording data, LVII, 818.  
 rescue work, LVII, 817.  
 safety devices, LVII, 755, 796.  
 shaft, LVII, 727.  
 signals, LVII, 746.  
 stopes: longitudinal, LVII, 797.  
       transverse, LVII, 787.  
 timbering, LVII, 730, 768.  
 timekeeping, LVII, 824.  
 top slicing figures, LVII, 811.  
 tramming, LVII, 778, 784.

*Zinc Mining at Franklin, N. J.* (HAIGHT and TILLSON), LVII, [xlvi], 720;

*Discussion:* (PEELE), 825; (EATON), 827.

Zinc-nickel series, equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 776.

Zinc ore: Arizona, LVII, 709.

briquetting, LIX, 156.  
 Bully Hill, zinc extraction, LX, 210, 213.  
 Butte, treatment possibilities, LXIV, 699.  
 California, LVII, 706.  
 Colorado, LVII, 707, 713.  
 complex, LVII, 707, 709.  
 composition, LXXI, 1029.  
 concentrating smelting, LVII, 713.  
 concentration, LVII, 707, 712.  
 distillation, LX, 281.  
 fine grinding, LIX, 156.  
 fractional distillation, LX, 186.  
 Joplin district: analyses: concentrates, LVII, 659, 660.  
       flue dust, LVII, 662, 666.  
       cadmium content, LVII, 667.

Zinc ore:—(*Continued.*)

character, LVII, 705, 717.

jig separation, LVII, 661.

rare metal constituents, LVII, 664, 666.

leaching: see *Electrolytic zinc, leaching.*

analyses, LXIX, 160.

milling, Media Mill, Webb City, Mo., LVII, 616.

Nevada, LVII, 707.

New Mexico, LVII, 709.

northwestern, LVII, 705.

Palmerton, Pa., LVII, 691.

roasting: LVII, 710.

Wisconsin, LIX, 143.

Tasmanian, electrolytic zinc extraction, LX, 211, 214.

Utah, LVII, 707.

Wisconsin: genesis, LXIII, 225.

occurrence, LXIII, 219.

Zinc orebodies, Wisconsin, sampling and estimating, LXVIII, 417.

*Zinc Ores of the Joplin District. Their Composition, Character and Variation*  
 (WARING), LVII, [xlvi], 657; *Discussion*: (GOTTSCHALK), 666;  
 (RICHARDS), 669; (STONE), 669; (WARING), 669.

Zinc oxide: in copper, LX, 387.

photomicrographs, LX, 391, 393.

reduction by carbon monoxide, LX, 287, 293.

reduction by hydrogen and hydro-carbons, LX, 286.

*Zinc Refining* (WEMPLE), LIX, [xxii], 171; *Discussion*: (SPILSBURY), 185;  
 (WEMPLE), 185, 186; (JOHNSON), 185, 186.

Zinc refractories, see *Refractories, Zinc.*

Zinc rod, stress-deformation curves, pure and alloyed, LXIV, 368.

Zinc shavings versus zinc dust in precipitation, LVIII, 222.

Zinc-silver-lead, equilibrium diagram, LXX, 618.

Zinc smelting: briquetting of charge, LIX, 156.

coal-dust firing, LIX, 157.

costs, LIX, 158.

fine grinding of charge, LIX, 156.

gas producers, LXIII, 846, 849, 851.

Zinc strip, see *Zinc, rolled.*

Zinc sulfate: decomposition pressure, LXIV, 107, 108.

electrolysis: current efficiencies, LX, 207, 210.

low-zinc solutions, LX, 220.

power characteristics, LX, 207.

Zinc-sulfate solution: silica gelling, LXIX, 160.

silica removal, LXIX, 164.

Zinc-tin series, equilibrium diagram, LXVIII, 780, 781.

Zinc vapor, condensation, LX, 280.

Zircon, Bingham district, LXX, 891, 893.

Zirconium: deoxidizing power, LXIX, 855.

effect in steel, LXIX, 848.

effect on: distribution of impurities in steel, LXIX, 867.

fatigue, LXIX, 874, 887.

impact value, LXIX, 875.

nitrogen in steel, LXIX, 859.

properties of steel, LXIX, 870.

ratio of longitudinal to transverse properties, LXIX, 878.

rolling properties in high-sulfur steels, LXX, 201, 215, 218.

sulfur in steel, LXIX, 863.

yield point, LXIX, 870, 891, 894.



Electro Metallurgical Co. research, LXIX, 858.  
elimination of banded structure in steel, LXIX, 867, 890.  
occurrence in steel, LXX, 206, 210, 218.  
red shortness prevention, LXX, 204.

Zirconium nitride: occurrence in steel, LXIX, 859, 894.  
photomicrographs, LXIX, 860.

Zirconium steel: gas content, LXIX, 858.  
manufacture, experimental, LXIX, 849.  
nitrogen content, LXIX, 861.  
photomicrographs, LXIX, 868.  
properties, LXIX, 870.  
sulfur content, LXIX, 864.  
tests, LXIX, 854.

Zirconium sulfide, mode of occurrence in steel, LXX, 206, 218.

Zonal growth in hematite: cause, LVIII, 438.  
conditions indicated, LVIII, 440.

*Zonal Growth in Hematite, and Its Bearing on the Origin of Certain Iron Ores*  
(SOSMAN and HOSTETTER), LVII, [xlvii]; LVIII, 434.

Zonal theory, ore deposition: application, LXIX, 22, 31.  
deformation of zones, LXIX, 27, 31.  
Elm Orlu mine, LXIX, 34.  
example, LXIX, 25.  
Magma mine, LXIX, 25.  
secondary enrichment, LXIX, 34.  
statement, LXIX, 23.  
tilting of zones, LXIX, 27, 31.  
zones, LXIX, 24.

Zones, ore deposits, LXX, 971, 993.

Zorritos oil field, Peru, LVII, 922, 931; LXVIII, 1042.



